MITSUBISHI MATERIALS

TOOLS FOR SMALL PART MACHINING

FOR A PRECISE AND RELIABLE MANUFACTURING

DIA EDGE

PROCESS OPTIMISATION

ENGINEERING FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE

Application performance control resulting in significant savings is one of the most common requirements demanded by customers today. As part of its core service portfolio, MTEC offers evaluation and optimisation of applied machining processes.

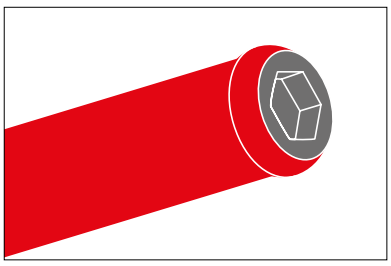
The first step is to thoroughly monitor the complete machining cycle and understand the individual needs of the specific application.

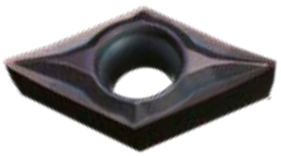
This evaluation includes a comprehensive review of all existing workflows, including cycle time and machining strategy, profitability calculations and risk management. Ultimately these processes also have the aim of delivering high quality and precision to the component.

Process optimisation solutions provide customers with new opportunities to enhance efficiency and productivity, triggering innovation and creating new machining perspectives.

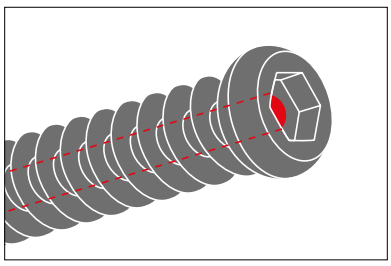
PROCESSING OF SMALL TOOLS

1. TURNING

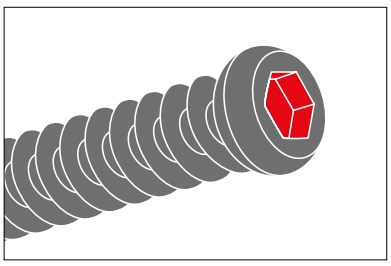




2. DRILLING



3. MILLING



PROJECT ENGINEERING

CUSTOMISED TOOLING SOLUTIONS

Mitsubishi Materials has established a specialised European project engineering team in MTEC Stuttgart, consisting of highly skilled designers, engineers and project managers that provide customers with various services.

Whether it is for bespoke tool designs, special tool development, tool modifications and CAD/CAM programming, or evaluating machining simulations, the project engineering team can meet these needs.

For improved accessibility for customers and support from the MTEC facility, project engineering professionals are located in sales offices across Europe.

Through constant communication and exchange of technological progress, the highest quality and sustainability of the solutions is ensured.

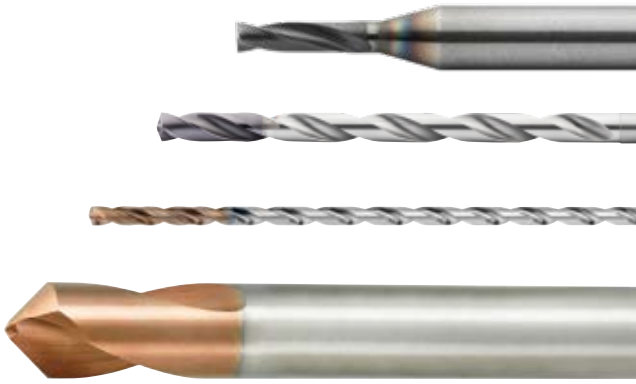
A broad network of international application engineers support the project engineering team, providing them with best practice insights, case studies and industry know-how.

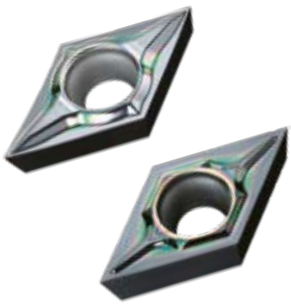
- Sales Office
- Factory
- Distribution Centre
- Technical Education Centre (MTEC)

DIA EDGE

MITSUBISHI MATERIALS

INDEX





HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF TURNING INSERTS

●How this section page is organised

①Organised according to the insert shape.
(Refer to the index on the next page.)

②Inserts are arranged in order of :
- Negative inserts (with hole→without hole)
- Positive inserts (with hole→without hole)

③Breakers are arranged in order of :
Finish Cutting→Light Cutting→Medium Cutting →Rough Cutting→Heavy Cutting

●Graph of chip control by work material

Shows recommended chipbreakers and chip control range according to the work material and cutting application.
Graphs are coloured according to the applications (Finish→Light→Medium→Rough→Heavy) and contain recommended breakers for each application.

Finish Cutting : Light Cutting : Medium Cutting :
Rough Cutting : Heavy Cutting :

GRADE APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR EACH WORK MATERIAL
Cutting conditions suitable for each type of work material is shown as a general guide to select the grade.
● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✠ : Unstable Cutting

SHAPE & ANGLE MARK

INDICATION OF NEGATIVE/ POSITIVE TYPE

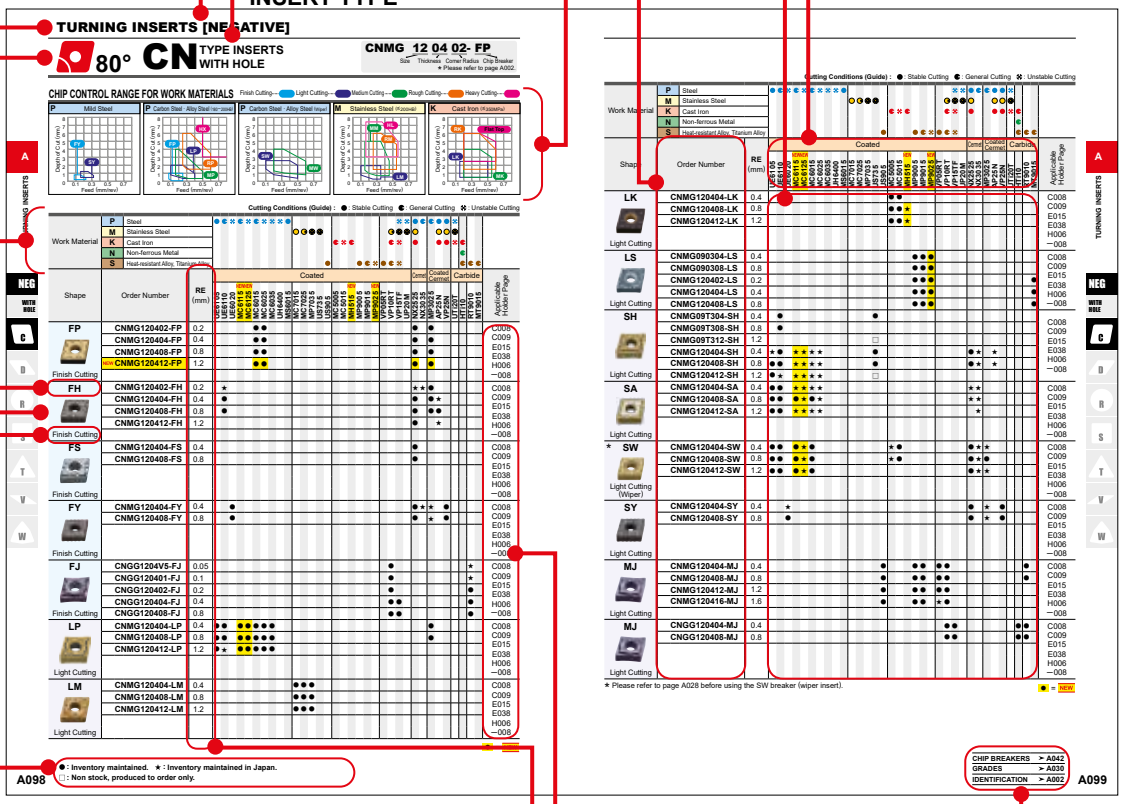
PRODUCT SECTION

TITLE OF PRODUCT ACCORDING TO THE INSERT TYPE

INSERT NUMBER

STOCK STATUS

INSERT GRADES



● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

LEGEND FOR STOCK STATUS MARK
Is shown on the left hand page of each double-page spread.

PAGE REFERENCE
· CHIPBREAKERS
· GRADES
· TECHNICAL DATA
Indicates reference pages, on the right hand page of each double-page spread.

CUTTING APPLICATION
Is shown in order of: Finish→Light →Medium→Rough→Heavy.

APPLICABLE HOLDER PAGE
Indicates reference pages for details of applicable holders.

PHOTO OF INSERT

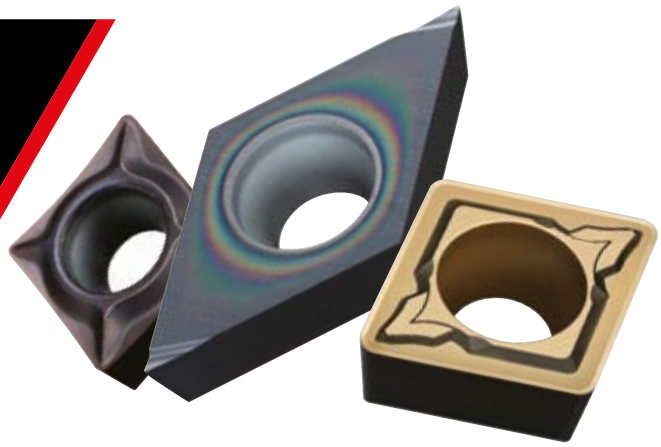
CORNER RADIUS (RE)

INDICATION OF CHIPBREAKER
Indicates the designation for a chipbreaker.

●To Order : Please specify
①insert number and ②grade.

TURNING

INSERT GRADES
INSERT STANDARDS



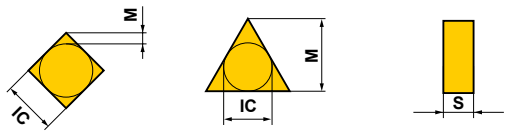
STANDARD OF INSERTS

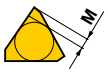
POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

IDENTIFICATION

Symbol	Insert Shape
H	Hexagonal
O	Octagonal
P	Pentagonal
S	Square
T	Triangular
C	Rhombic 80°
D	Rhombic 55°
E	Rhombic 75°
F	Rhombic 50°
M	Rhombic 86°
V	Rhombic 35°
W	Trigon
L	Rectangular
A	Parallelogram 85°
B	Parallelogram 82°
K	Parallelogram 55°
R	Round
X	Special Design

① Symbol for Insert Shape





Triangular insert with a facet (Secondary Cutting Edge)

③ Symbol for Tolerance Class

Symbol	Tolerance of Nose Height **M** (mm)	Tolerance of Inscribed Circle **IC** (mm)	Tolerance of Thickness **S** (mm)
A	±0.005	±0.025	±0.025
F	±0.005	±0.013	±0.025
C	±0.013	±0.025	±0.025
H	±0.013	±0.013	±0.025
E	±0.025	±0.025	±0.025
G	±0.025	±0.025	±0.13
J	±0.005	±0.05−±0.15	±0.025
K*	±0.013	±0.05−±0.15	±0.025
L*	±0.025	±0.05−±0.15	±0.025
M*	±0.08−±0.18	±0.05−±0.15	±0.13
N*	±0.08−±0.18	±0.05−±0.15	±0.025
U*	±0.13−±0.38	±0.08−±0.25	±0.13

The surface of inserts with a * mark is sintered.

Detail of M Class Insert Tolerance

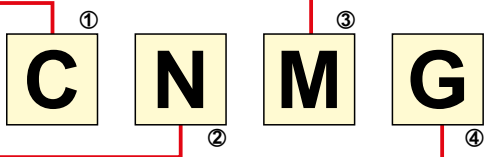
●Tolerance of Nose Height **M** (mm)

D.I.C.	Triangular	Square	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Rhombic 35°	Round
6.35	±0.08	±0.08	±0.08	±0.11	±0.16	–
9.525	±0.08	±0.08	±0.08	±0.11	±0.16	–
12.70	±0.13	±0.13	±0.13	±0.15	–	–
15.875	±0.15	±0.15	±0.15	±0.18	–	–
19.05	±0.15	±0.15	±0.15	±0.18	–	–
25.40	–	±0.18	–	–	–	–
31.75	–	±0.20	–	–	–	–

●Tolerance of Inscribed Circle (mm)

D.I.C.	Triangular	Square	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Rhombic 35°	Round
6.35	±0.05	±0.05	±0.05	±0.05	±0.05	–
9.525	±0.05	±0.05	±0.05	±0.05	±0.05	±0.05
12.70	±0.08	±0.08	±0.08	±0.08	–	±0.08
15.875	±0.10	±0.10	±0.10	±0.10	–	±0.10
19.05	±0.10	±0.10	±0.10	±0.10	–	±0.10
25.40	–	±0.13	–	–	–	±0.13
31.75	–	±0.15	–	–	–	±0.15

③ Symbol for Tolerance Class



② Symbol for Normal Clearance

Symbol	Normal Clearance
A	3°
B	5°
C	7°
D	15°
E	20°
F	25°
G	30°
N	0°
P	11°
O	Other Normal Clearance

Major Normal Clearance

④ Symbol for Fixing and / or for Chipbreaker

Metric

Symbol	Hole	Hole Configuration	Chip Breaker	Figure	Symbol	Hole	Hole Configuration	Chip Breaker	Figure
W	With Hole	Cylindrical Hole + One Countersink (40−60°)	No		A	With Hole	Cylindrical Hole	No	
T	With Hole		One Sided		M	With Hole	Cylindrical Hole	One Sided	
Q	With Hole	Cylindrical Hole + Double Countersink (40−60°)	No		G	With Hole	Cylindrical Hole	Double Sided	
U	With Hole		Double Sided		N	Without Hole	–	No	
B	With Hole	Cylindrical Hole + One Countersink (70−90°)	No		R	Without Hole	–	One Sided	
H	With Hole		One Sided		F	Without Hole	–	Double Sided	
C	With Hole	Cylindrical Hole + Double Countersink (70−90°)	No		X	–	–	–	Special Design
J	With Hole		Double Sided						

Symbol R	Symbol W	Symbol V	Symbol D	Symbol C	Symbol S	Symbol T	Diameter of Inscribed Circle (mm)
	02		04	03	03	06	3.97
	L3	08	05	04	04	08	4.76
	03	09	06	05	05	09	5.56
06							6.00
	04	11	07	06	06	11	6.35
	05	13	09	08	07	13	7.94
08							8.00
09	06	16	11	09	09	16	9.525
10							10.00
12							12.00
	08	22	15	12	12	22	12.70
15	10		19	16	15	27	15.875
16							16.00
19	13		23	19	19	33	19.05
20							20.00
			27	22	22	38	22.225
25							25.00
25			31	25	25	44	25.40
31			38	32	31	54	31.75
32							32.00

⑤ Symbol for Insert Size

*Thickness is from the bottom of the insert to the top of the cutting edge.

Symbol	Thickness (mm)
S1	1.39
01	1.59
T0	1.79
02	2.38
T2	2.78
03	3.18
T3	3.97
04	4.76
06	6.35
07	7.94
09	9.52

⑥ Symbol for Insert Thickness

⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩
12	04	08	(E)	(N)	-MP

⑦ Symbol for Insert Corner Size

Symbol	Corner Radius (mm)
00	Sharp Nose
V3	0.03
V5	0.05
01	0.1
02	0.2
04	0.4
08	0.8
12	1.2
16	1.6
20	2.0
24	2.4
28	2.8
32	3.2
00 : Inch M0 : Metric	Round Insert

⑧ Symbol for Cutting Edge Type

Figure	Cutting Edge	Symbol
	Sharp Cutting Edges	F
	Round Cutting Edges	E
	Chamfered Cutting Edges	T
	Chamfered and Rounded Cutting Edges	S
–	(-) Corner R tolerance	M

Mitsubishi Materials omit the honing symbol.

⑨ Symbol for Cutting Direction

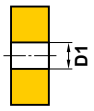
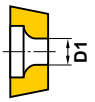
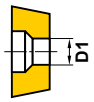
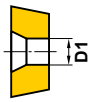
Figure	Hand	Symbol
	Right	R
	Left	L
	Neutral	N

⑩ Symbol for Chipbreaker

LP	MP	RP
LM	MM	RM
LK	MK	RK
LS	MS	RS
FP	LP	MP
MA	SW	MW
HZ	HX	HV

The table above is shown as reference example.

HOLE GEOMETRY

Type A	Type B	Type C	Type D
			

POSITIVE

Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) D1	Hole Type
CCET	0602○○	2.8	B
	09T3○○	4.4	B
CCGB CCMB CCGH CCMH	0602○○	2.8	B
CCGT	03S1○○	2.0	B
	04T0○○	2.4	B
	0602○○	2.8	B
	09T3○○	4.4	B
	1204○○	5.5	B
CCMT	0602○○	2.8	B
	0803○○	3.4	B
	09T3○○	4.4	B
	1204○○	5.5	B
CCGW CCMW	03S1○○	2.0	B
	04T0○○	2.4	B
	0602○○	2.8	B
	09T3○○	4.4	B
	1204○○	5.5	B
CPGT	0802○○	3.4	B
	0903○○	4.4	B
CPGB CPMB CPMH	0802○○	3.5	D
	0903○○	4.5	D
CPMX	0802○○	3.5	D
	0903○○	4.6	D
DCET DCGT	0702○○	2.8	B
	11T3○○	4.4	B
DCGW DCMW DCMT	0702○○	2.8	B
	11T3○○	4.4	B
	1504○○	5.5	B
DEGX	1504○○	5.1	C
RCMX	1003M0	3.6	D
	1204M0	4.2	D
	1606M0	5.2	D
	2006M0	6.5	D
	2507M0	7.2	D
	3209M0	9.5	D
RCGT RCMT	0602M0	2.8	B
	0803M0	3.4	B
	10T3M0	4.4	B
SCMT SCMW	09T3○○	4.4	B
	1204○○	5.5	B
SPMW	0903○○	4.6	B
	1203○○	5.7	B
SPMT	0903○○	4.4	B
	1203○○	5.5	B

POSITIVE

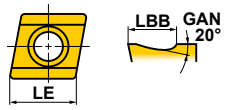
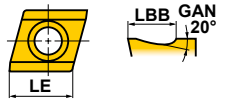
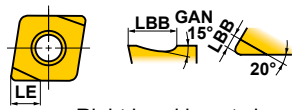
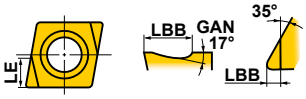
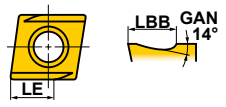
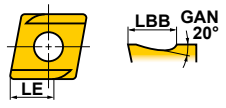
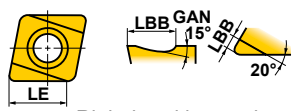
Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) D1	Hole Type
SPGX	0903○○	4.8	D
	1203○○	5.9	D
TCGT TCMT TCGW TCMW	0601○○	2.3	B
	0802○○	2.3	B
	0902○○	2.5	B
	1102○○	2.8	B
	1303○○	3.4	B
	16T3○○	4.4	B
TEGX	1603○○	4.4	D
TPGX	0802○○	2.5	C
	0902○○	3.0	C
	1103○○	3.5	C
	1603○○	4.8	D
TPMX	0802○○	2.7	C
	0902○○	3.2	C
	1103○○	3.7	C
	1103○○L	3.5	C
	1603○○	4.8	D
TPGB TPMB TPGH TPMH	0802○○	2.4	D
	0902○○	2.9	D
	1103○○	3.4	D
	1603○○	4.4	D
TPGT	1603○○	4.4	B
TPGV	0902○○	2.8	B
	1103○○	3.4	B
VBET VBGT VBMT VBGW	1103○○	2.9	B
	1604○○	4.4	B
VCGT VCMT VCGW VCMW	0802○○	2.4	B
	1103○○	2.8	B
	1303○○	3.4	B
	1604○○	4.4	B
VDGX	1603○○	4.5	D
VPET VPGT	0802○○	2.42	B
	1103○○	2.85	B
WBGT WBMT	0201○○	2.3	B
	L302○○	2.3	B
WCGT WCMT WCGW WCMW	0201○○	2.3	B
	L302○○	2.3	B
	0402○○	2.8	B
	06T3○○	4.4	B
WPGT WPMT	0402○○	2.8	B
	0603○○	4.4	B
XCMT	1503○○	2.8	B

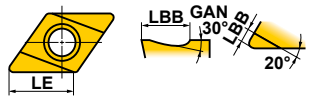
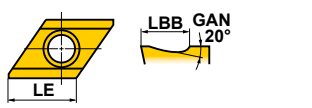
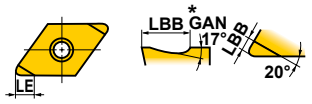
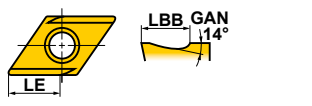
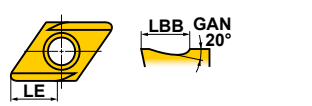
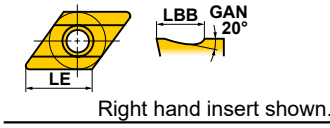
PRECISION BREAKER SYSTEM

STANDARD OF INSERTS WITH HAND OF TOOL

●POSITIVE INSERTS

Unit : mm

Geometry	Insert Number	LBB	LE
 Right hand insert shown.	CCET0602V3R/L-SR	2.2	6.4
	CCET060201R/L-SR	2.2	6.3
	CCET060202R/L-SR	2.2	6.2
	CCET060204R/L-SR	2.2	6.0
	CCET09T3V3R/L-SR	3.2	9.6
	CCET09T301R/L-SR	3.2	9.5
	CCET09T302R/L-SR	3.2	9.4
	CCET09T304R/L-SR	3.2	9.2
 Right hand insert shown.	CCET060200R/L-SN	1.0	6.4
	CCET0602V3R/L-SN	1.0	6.4
	CCET060201R/L-SN	1.0	6.3
	CCET060202R/L-SN	1.0	6.2
	CCET060204R/L-SN	1.0	6.0
	CCET09T300R/L-SN	1.5	9.6
	CCET09T3V3R/L-SN	1.5	9.6
	CCET09T301R/L-SN	1.5	9.5
	CCET09T302R/L-SN	1.5	9.4
	CCET09T304R/L-SN	1.5	9.2
 Right hand insert shown.	CCET0602V3R/LW-SN	1.0	6.4
	CCET09T3V3R/LW-SN	1.5	9.6
 Right hand insert shown.	CCGH060202(M)R/L-F	1.2	3.6
	CCGH060204(M)R/L-F	1.4	4.4
 Left hand insert shown.	CCGT03S1V3L-F	0.8	1.4
	CCGT03S101(M)R/L-F	0.8	1.4
	CCGT03S102(M)R/L-F	0.8	1.5
	CCGT03S104(M)R/L-F	0.8	1.6
	CCGT04T0V3L-F	1.0	1.7
	CCGT04T001(M)R/L-F	1.0	1.8
	CCGT04T002(M)R/L-F	1.0	1.8
	CCGT04T004(M)R/L-F	1.0	2.0
 Right hand insert shown.	CCGT0602V3R/L-SS	1.0	3.0
	CCGT060201(M)R/L-SS	1.0	3.0
	CCGT060202(M)R/L-SS	1.0	3.0
	CCGT09T3V3R/L-SS	1.0	5.0
	CCGT09T301(M)R/L-SS	1.0	5.0
	CCGT09T302(M)R/L-SS	1.0	5.0
	CCGT09T304MR/L-SS	1.0	5.0
 Right hand insert shown.	CCGT0602V3R-SN	1.0	3.0
	CCGT060201(M)R/L-SN	1.0	3.0
	CCGT060202(M)R/L-SN	1.0	3.0
	CCGT09T3V3R/L-SN	1.5	5.0
	CCGT09T301(M)R/L-SN	1.5	5.0
	CCGT09T302(M)R/L-SN	1.5	5.0
	CCGT09T304(M)R/L-SN	1.5	5.0
 Right hand insert shown.	CPGT080204R/L-F	1.8	5.5
	CPGT090302R/L-F	1.8	5.4
	CPGT090304R/L-F	1.8	5.5

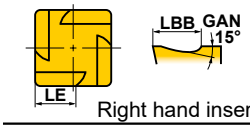
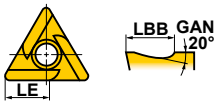
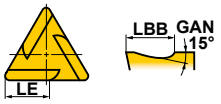
Geometry	Insert Number	LBB	LE
 Right hand insert shown.	DCGT11T301MR-SRF	1.0	3.1
	DCGT11T302MR-SRF	1.0	3.2
	DCGT11T304MR-SRF	1.0	3.4
 Right hand insert shown.	DCET0702V3R/L-SR	2.5	7.7
	DCET070201R/L-SR	2.5	7.6
	DCET070202R/L-SR	2.5	7.4
	DCET070204R/L-SR	2.5	7.1
	DCET11T3V3R/L-SR	3.7	11.6
	DCET11T301R/L-SR	3.7	11.4
	DCET11T302R/L-SR	3.7	11.3
	DCET11T304R/L-SR	3.7	11.0
 Right hand insert shown.	DCET070200R/L-SN	1.0	7.7
	DCET0702V3R/L-SN	1.0	7.7
	DCET070201R/L-SN	1.0	7.6
	DCET070202R/L-SN	1.0	7.4
	DCET070204R/L-SN	1.0	7.1
	DCET11T300R/L-SN	1.5	11.6
	DCET11T3V3R/L-SN	1.5	11.6
	DCET11T301R/L-SN	1.5	11.4
	DCET11T302R/L-SN	1.5	11.3
	DCET11T304R/L-SN	1.5	11.0
 Right hand insert shown.	DCET0702V3R/LW-SN	1.0	7.7
	DCET11T3V3R/LW-SN	1.5	11.6
 *DCGT11T3○○type : 14° Right hand insert shown.	DCGT070202R/L-F	1.0	3.0
	DCGT070204R/L-F	1.0	3.2
	DCGT11T302R/L-F	1.0	3.0
	DCGT11T304R/L-F	1.0	3.2
 Right hand insert shown.	DCGT0702V3R/L-SS	1.0	3.5
	DCGT070201R/L-SS	1.0	3.5
	DCGT070202(M)R/L-SS	1.0	3.5
	DCGT11T3V3R-SS	1.0	6.5
	DCGT11T301(M)R/L-SS	1.0	6.5
	DCGT11T302(M)R/L-SS	1.0	6.5
	DCGT11T304MR/L-SS	1.0	6.5
 Right hand insert shown.	DCGT0702V3R-SN	1.0	3.5
	DCGT070201(M)R/L-SN	1.0	3.5
	DCGT070202(M)R/L-SN	1.0	3.5
	DCGT11T3V3R/L-SN	1.5	6.5
	DCGT11T301(M)R/L-SN	1.5	6.5
	DCGT11T302(M)R/L-SN	1.5	6.5
	DCGT11T304(M)R/L-SN	1.5	6.5
 Right hand insert shown.	DEGX150402R/L	2.8	15.2
	DEGX150404R/L	2.8	14.9

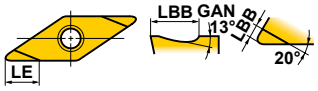
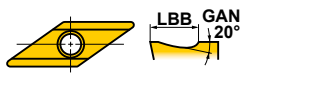
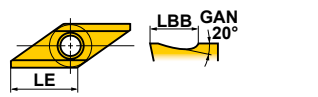
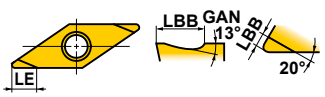
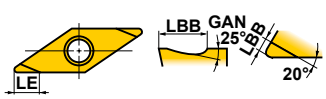
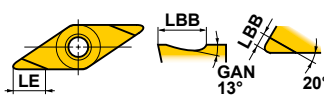
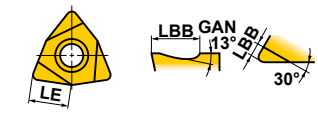
PRECISION BREAKER SYSTEM

STANDARD OF INSERTS WITH HAND OF TOOL

●POSITIVE INSERTS

Unit : mm

Geometry	Insert Number	LBB	LE
 Right hand insert shown.	DEGX150402R/L-F	2.5	7.4
	DEGX150404R/L-F	2.5	7.6
 Right hand insert shown.	SPGR090304R	1.8	1.6
 Left hand insert shown.	TCGT0601V3L-F	1.0	2.9
	TCGT060101L-F	1.0	3.0
	TCGT060102R/L-F	1.0	3.0
	TCGT060104R/L-F	1.0	3.2
 Right hand insert shown.	TEGX160302R/L	2.0	6.0
	TEGX160304R/L	2.0	6.0
 ✱TPGH1603○○type : 14° Right hand insert shown.	TPGH080202R/L-FS	0.9	2.7
	TPGH080204R/L-FS	0.9	2.9
	TPGH090202R/L-FS	1.0	3.0
	TPGH090204R/L-FS	1.0	3.2
	TPGH110302R/L-FS	1.4	4.2
	TPGH110304R/L-FS	1.4	4.4
	TPGH160304R/L-FS	2.0	6.1
	TPGH160308R/L-FS	2.0	6.5
 Right hand insert shown.	TPGR110304R/L	1.3	3.0
	TPGR160304R/L	2.3	5.4
	TPGR160308R/L	2.3	5.1
 Right hand insert shown.	TPGX080202R/L	1.3	3.9
	TPGX080204R/L	1.3	4.1
	TPGX090202R/L	1.6	4.8
	TPGX090204R/L	1.6	5.0
	TPGX090208R/L	1.4	4.7
	TPGX110302L	1.8	5.4
	TPGX110304R/L	1.8	5.5
	TPGX110308R/L	1.8	5.9

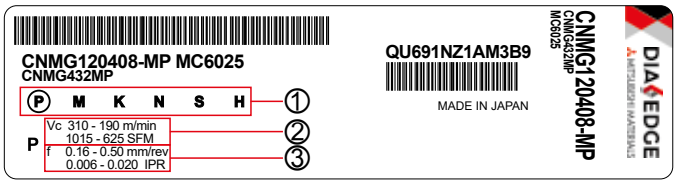
Geometry	Insert Number	LBB	LE
 Right hand insert shown.	VBGT110302R/L-F	1.0	3.0
	VBGT110304R/L-F	1.0	3.2
	VBGT160402R/L-F	1.5	4.5
	VBGT160404R/L-F	1.5	4.7
 Right hand insert shown.	VBET1103V3R/L-SR	2.5	7.3
	VBET110301R/L-SR	2.5	7.3
	VBET110302R/L-SR	2.5	7.4
	VBET110304R/L-SR	2.5	7.6
 Right hand insert shown.	VBET110300R/L-SN	1.0	11.0
	VBET1103V3R/L-SN	1.0	11.0
	VBET110301R/L-SN	1.0	10.8
	VBET110302R/L-SN	1.0	10.5
	VBET110304R/L-SN	1.0	11.0
 Right hand insert shown.	VBET1103V3R/LW-SN	1.0	11.0
 Right hand insert shown.	VCGT080202R/L-F	0.8	2.5
	VCGT080204R/L-F	0.8	2.6
 Right hand insert shown.	VDGX160302R/L	2.0	6.0
	VDGX160304R/L	2.0	6.1
 Right hand insert shown.	VPET080201R/L-SRF	0.8	2.4
	VPET080202R/L-SRF	0.8	2.5
	VPET1103V3R/L-SRF	1.0	2.9
	VPET110301R/L-SRF	1.0	3.0
	VPET110302R/L-SRF	1.0	3.0
 Left hand insert shown.	WBGT0201V3L-F	1.0	2.0
	WBGT020101L-F	1.0	2.0
	WBGT020102L-F	1.0	2.1
	WBGT020104L-F	1.0	2.2
	WBGTL302V3L-F	1.0	2.0
	WBGTL30201L-F	1.0	2.0
	WBGTL30202R/L-F	1.0	2.1
	WBGTL30204R/L-F	1.0	2.2
 Right hand insert shown.	WCGT020102R/L	1.0	2.1
	WCGT020104R/L	1.0	2.2
	WCGTL30202L	1.0	2.1
	WCGTL30204L	1.0	2.2
 Right hand insert shown.	WPGT040204R/L-FS	1.0	3.2
	WPGT060304R/L-FS	1.0	3.2

TOOL NAVI

■ OUTLINE

TOOL NAVI provides information and suitable cutting conditions for each work material by selecting the optimum indexable insert together with a suitable tool life expectancy.

■ LABEL INDICATION



*1 Some inserts will have multiple material recommendations.
*2 Please contact us for recommended cutting conditions when using coefficient values other than above.

①Work materials

P : Steel (Reference material : Carbon steel, alloy steel 180HB)
M : Stainless steel (Reference material : Austenitic stainless steel 180HB)
K : Cast iron (Reference material : Gray cast iron, ductile cast iron 180HB)
N : Aluminium alloy, non-ferrous metals
S : Reference material : Titanium alloy 320HB, Ni, Co-Based alloy 400HB
H : Hardened steel 60HRC

②Cutting speed standards (Performance versus tool life)

Work Material	Tool Life		Material	Hardness
	Life	Performance		
P	90min	15min	Carbon steel, alloy steel	180HB
M	90min	15min	Stainless steel	180HB
K	90min	15min	Cast iron	180HB
S	25min	5min	Titanium alloy	320HB
			Ni, Co-Based Alloy	400HB
H	80min	10min	Hardened steel	60HRC

③Feed rate standards

Minimum and maximum feed rates shown are based on the chip control range and are dependant on the chipbreaker geometry.

*3 N : Life based on each grade. For stable conditions choose the performance cutting speed, for unstable conditions choose the tool life feed rate.
*4 The tool life is based on the following (VB wear). Some materials include elements other than this.
PMKS ··· VB=0.3mm
H 181 ··· VB=0.1mm

■ TOOL LIFE

Cutting speed has a large affect on tool life. TOOL NAVI is based on Taylor's equation (relationship $Vc\ T^n=C$ between tool grade, cutting conditions, and tool life). Therefore, performance speed and tool life is found for each work material. When a different tool life is required, obtain coefficient values of the grade used from the charts below. Multiply the coefficient values by the cutting speed to calculate a new cutting speed.

● P Grade (Steel) cutting speed coefficient values.

Grade \ Tool life	15min	30min	45min	60min	90min
UE6105	1.00	0.79	0.69	0.63	0.55
MC6015 MC6115	1.00	0.82	0.72	0.67	0.59
MC6025 MC6125	1.00	0.83	0.75	0.69	0.62
MC6035	1.00	0.88	0.82	0.78	0.73
MP3025	1.00	0.85	0.77	0.72	0.65
NX2525	1.00	0.87	0.80	0.76	0.70

● M Grade (Stainless Steel) cutting speed coefficient values.

Grade \ Tool life	15min	30min	45min	60min	90min
MC7015	1.00	0.83	0.75	0.70	0.63
MC7025	1.00	0.90	0.84	0.80	0.75
MP7035	1.00	0.84	0.76	0.71	0.62
US735	1.00	0.78	0.68	0.61	0.53

● K Grade (Cast Iron) cutting speed coefficient values.

Grade \ Tool life	15min	30min	45min	60min	90min
MC5005	1.00	0.83	0.75	0.70	0.63
MC5015	1.00	0.83	0.75	0.69	0.62

(ex.) Medium cutting of steel
The 1st recommendation : MC6025
Indexable inserts : CNMG120408-MP
Recommended cutting speed : Vc=310m/min
(Tool life : 15min.)

↓

Tool life required : 30min.

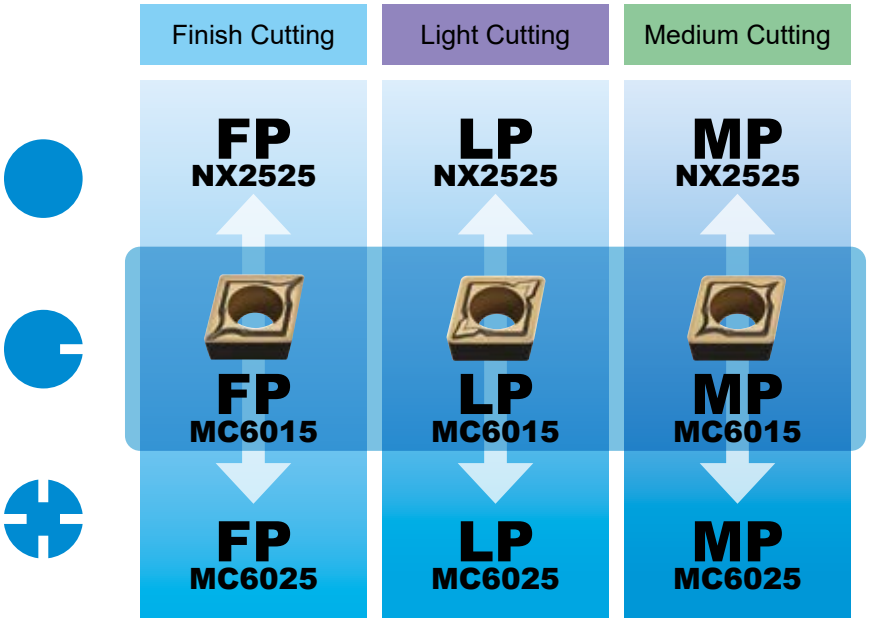
310×0.83≒257m/min

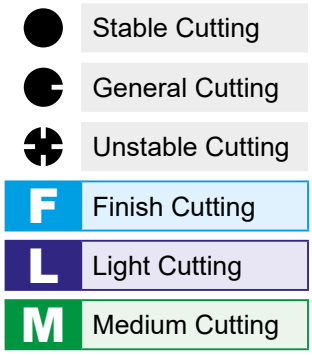
■ HARDNESS OF THE WORK MATERIAL

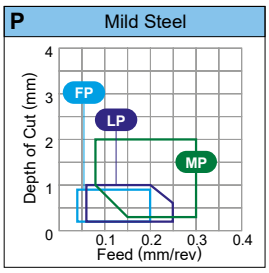
Hardness of the work material also affects tool life. Mitsubishi's TOOL NAVI suggests cutting speed variations when material hardness differs. Obtain the suitable coefficient value for each type of work material from the chart below. Multiply the coefficient value by the recommended cutting speed of the grade used to calculate a new cutting speed.

Work material	Soft ← (Hardness of workpiece) → Hard											
	120HB	140HB	160HB	180HB	200HB	220HB	240HB	260HB	280HB	300HB	320HB	340HB
P	1.34	1.19	1.08	1.00	0.92	0.85	0.80	0.75	0.71	0.68	0.64	0.61
M	1.41	1.23	1.10	1.00	0.91	0.85	0.78	0.72	0.68	0.64	0.61	0.58
K	1.27	1.19	1.09	1.00	0.97	0.91	0.88	0.85	0.81	0.78	0.75	0.72

OPTIMUM GRADES AND CHIPBREAKERS FOR EXTERNAL TURNING







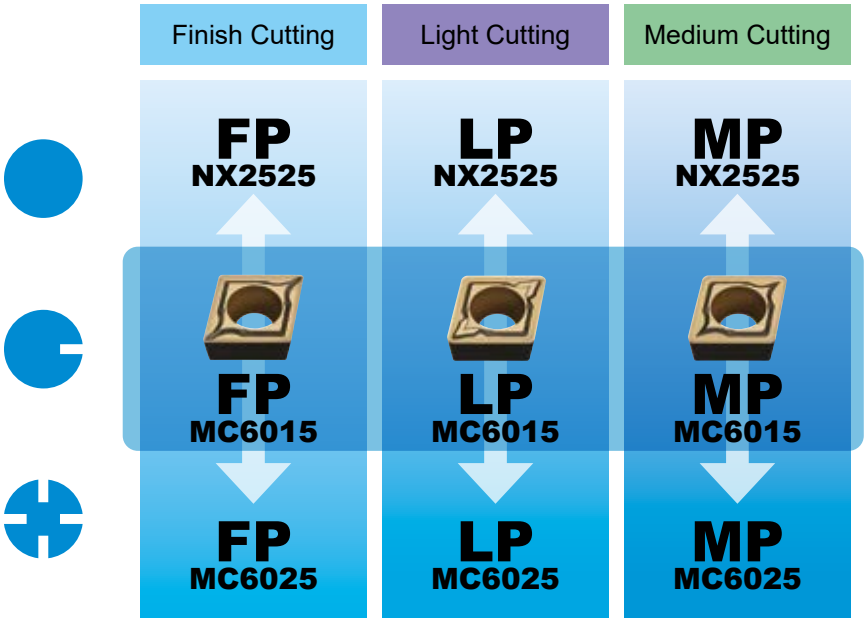
P Mild Steel* (ex. St37-2, Ck10)

7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

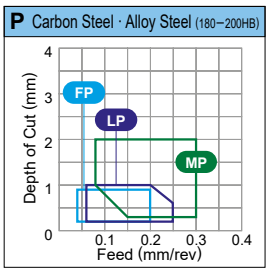
Vc : Cutting Speed
f : Feed
ap : Depth of Cut

	Cutting Area	Chipbreaker	Grade	1st Recommendation Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)
Stable Cutting	F	FP	NX2525	225–320	0.04–0.20	0.20–0.90
	L	LP	NX2525	225–320	0.06–0.25	0.20–1.00
	M	MP	NX2525	185–270	0.08–0.30	0.30–2.00
General Cutting	F	FP	MC6015	250–425	0.04–0.20	0.20–0.90
	L	LP	MC6015	250–425	0.06–0.25	0.20–1.00
	M	MP	MC6015	210–355	0.08–0.30	0.30–2.00
Unstable Cutting	F	FP	MC6025	250–405	0.04–0.20	0.20–0.90
	L	LP	MC6025	250–405	0.06–0.25	0.20–1.00
	M	MP	MC6025	210–340	0.08–0.30	0.30–2.00

*Please refer to page A040 for other steel.



Stable Cutting
General Cutting
Unstable Cutting
F Finish Cutting
L Light Cutting
M Medium Cutting



P Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel* (ex. Ck45, 42CrMo4)

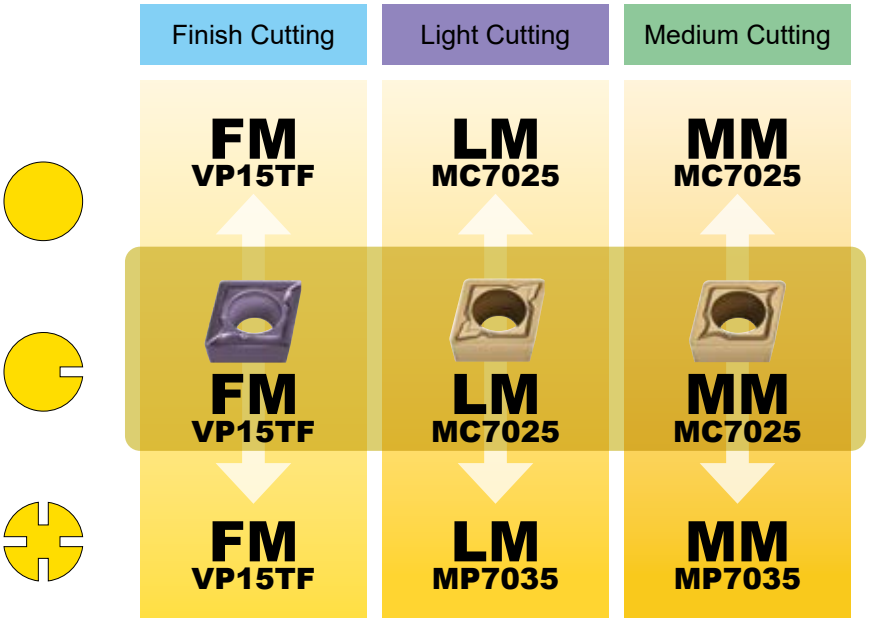
7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

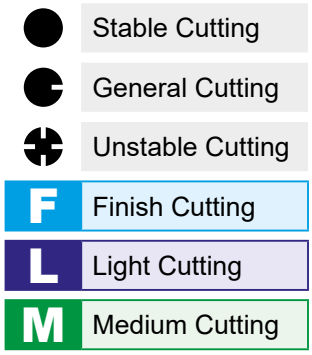
Vc : Cutting Speed
f : Feed
ap : Depth of Cut

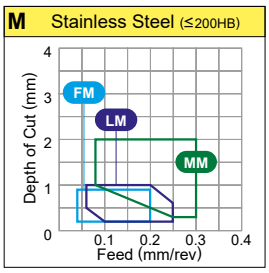
	Cutting Area	Chipbreaker	Grade	1st Recommendation Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)
Stable Cutting	F	FP	NX2525	165–240	0.04–0.20	0.20–0.90
	L	LP	NX2525	165–240	0.06–0.25	0.20–1.00
	M	MP	NX2525	140–200	0.08–0.30	0.30–2.00
General Cutting	F	FP	MC6015	185–315	0.04–0.20	0.20–0.90
	L	LP	MC6015	185–315	0.06–0.25	0.20–1.00
	M	MP	MC6015	155–260	0.08–0.30	0.30–2.00
Unstable Cutting	F	FP	MC6025	185–300	0.04–0.20	0.20–0.90
	L	LP	MC6025	185–300	0.06–0.25	0.20–1.00
	M	MP	MC6025	155–250	0.08–0.30	0.30–2.00

*Please refer to page A040 for other steel.

OPTIMUM GRADES AND CHIPBREAKERS FOR EXTERNAL TURNING







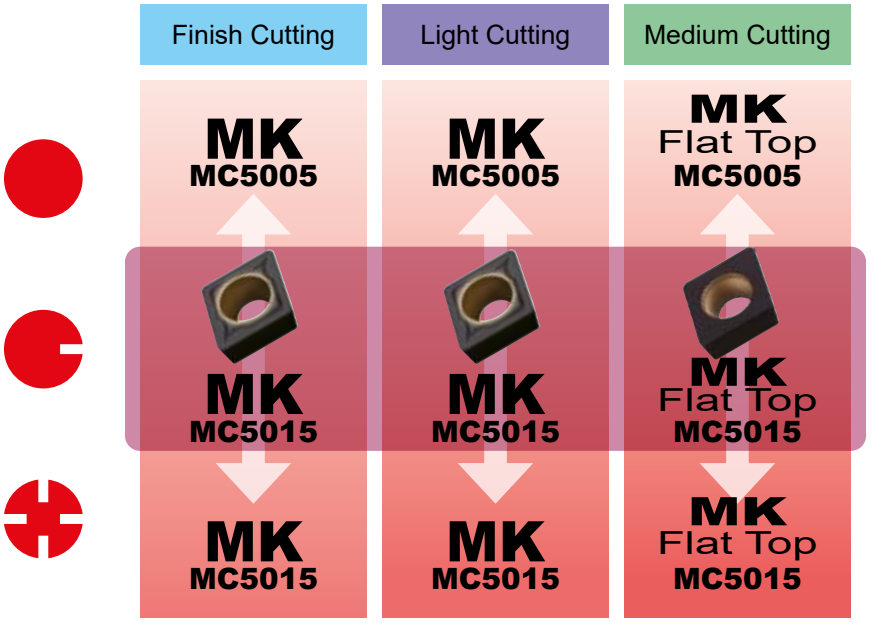
M Stainless Steel* (ex. X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810)

7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

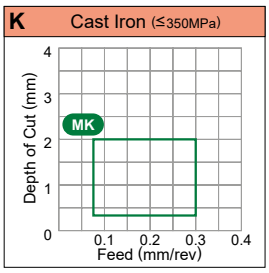
Vc : Cutting Speed
f : Feed
ap : Depth of Cut

	Cutting Area	Chipbreaker	Grade	1st Recommendation Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)
Stable Cutting	F	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
	L	LM	MC7025	140—190	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
	M	MM	MC7025	120—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
General Cutting	F	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
	L	LM	MC7025	140—190	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
	M	MM	MC7025	120—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
Unstable Cutting	F	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
	L	LM	MP7035	85—135	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
	M	MM	MP7035	70—115	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00

*Please refer to page A042 for other stainless steel.



Stable Cutting
General Cutting
Unstable Cutting
F Finish Cutting
L Light Cutting
M Medium Cutting



K Cast Iron* (ex. GG30)

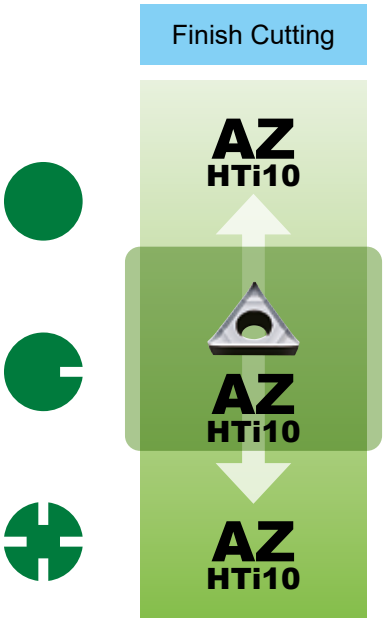
7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Vc : Cutting Speed
f : Feed
ap : Depth of Cut

	Cutting Area	Chipbreaker	Grade	1st Recommendation Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)
Stable Cutting	F	**MK**	**MC5005**	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	L	**MK**	**MC5005**	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	M	**MK, Flat Top**	**MC5005**	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
General Cutting	F	**MK**	**MC5015**	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	L	**MK**	**MC5015**	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	M	**MK, Flat Top**	**MC5015**	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
Unstable Cutting	F	**MK**	**MC5015**	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	L	**MK**	**MC5015**	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	M	**MK, Flat Top**	**MC5015**	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00

*Please refer to page A045 for other types of cast iron.

OPTIMUM GRADES AND CHIPBREAKERS FOR EXTERNAL TURNING



- Stable Cutting
- General Cutting
- Unstable Cutting
- F Finish Cutting

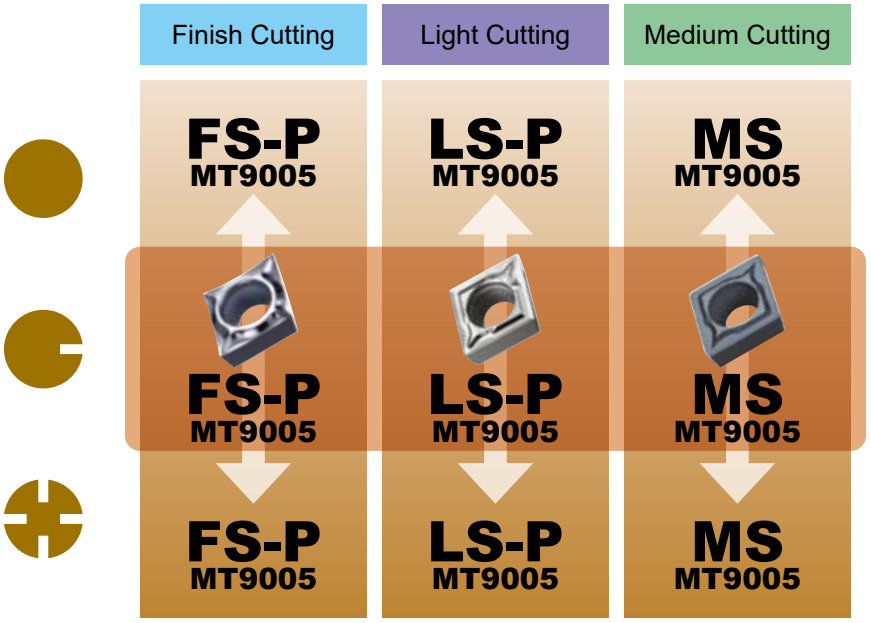
N Aluminium Alloy* (ex. A6061, A7075)

7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

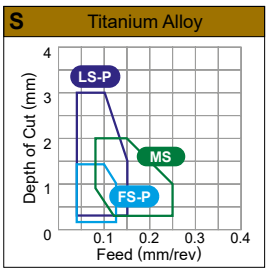
Vc : Cutting Speed
f : Feed
ap : Depth of Cut

	Cutting Area	Chipbreaker	Grade	1st Recommendation Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)
Stable Cutting	F	**AZ**	**HTi10**	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
General Cutting	F	**AZ**	**HTi10**	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
Unstable Cutting	F	**AZ**	**HTi10**	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00

*Please refer to page A046 for other aluminium alloys.



Stable Cutting
General Cutting
Unstable Cutting
F Finish Cutting
L Light Cutting
M Medium Cutting



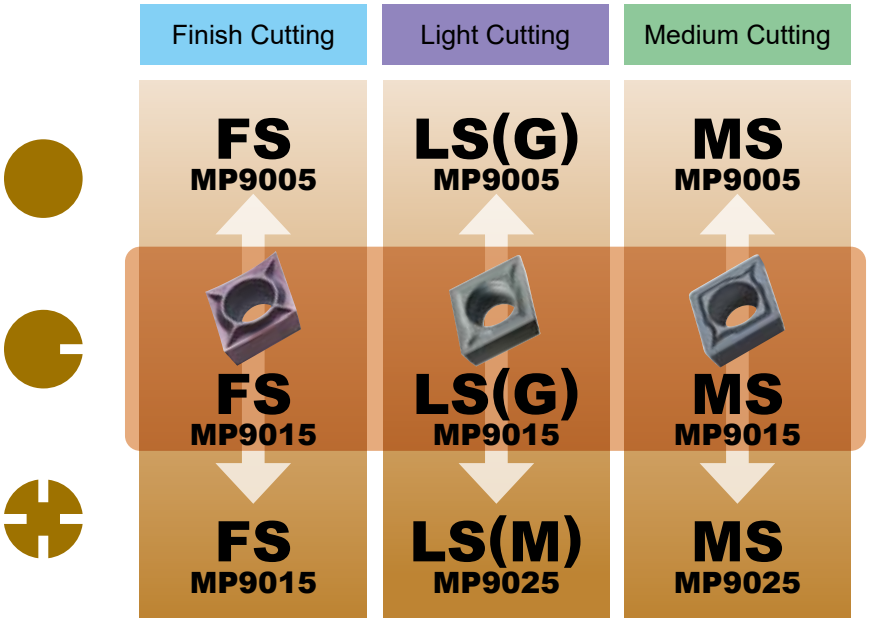
S Titanium Alloy (ex. Ti-6Al-4V)

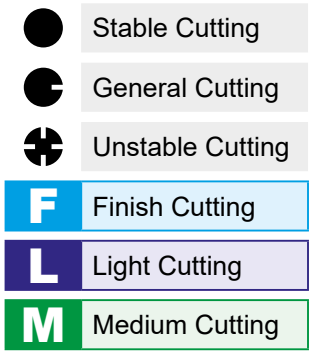
7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

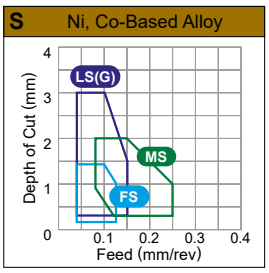
Vc : Cutting Speed
f : Feed
ap : Depth of Cut

	Cutting Area	Chipbreaker	1st Recommendation Grade	Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)
Stable Cutting	F	FS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
	L	LS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
	M	MS	MT9005	35—65	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
General Cutting	F	FS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
	L	LS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
	M	MS	MT9005	35—65	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
Unstable Cutting	F	FS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
	L	LS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
	M	MS	MT9005	35—65	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00

OPTIMUM GRADES AND CHIPBREAKERS FOR EXTERNAL TURNING







S Ni, Co-Based Alloy* (ex. Inconel718)

7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Vc : Cutting Speed
f : Feed
ap : Depth of Cut

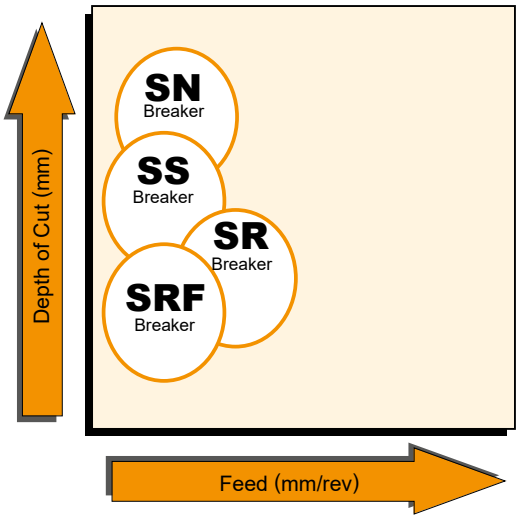
	Cutting Area	Chipbreaker	1st Recommendation Grade	Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)
Stable Cutting	F	FS	MP9005	25—95	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
	L	LS(G)	MP9005	25—95	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
	M	MS	MP9005	20—80	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
General Cutting	F	FS	MP9015	20—75	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
	L	LS(G)	MP9015	20—75	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
	M	MS	MP9015	20—60	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
Unstable Cutting	F	FS	MP9015	20—75	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
	L	LS(M)	MP9025	15—25	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
	M	MS	MP9025	15—20	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00

* G class is recommended for the above FS/LS breaker

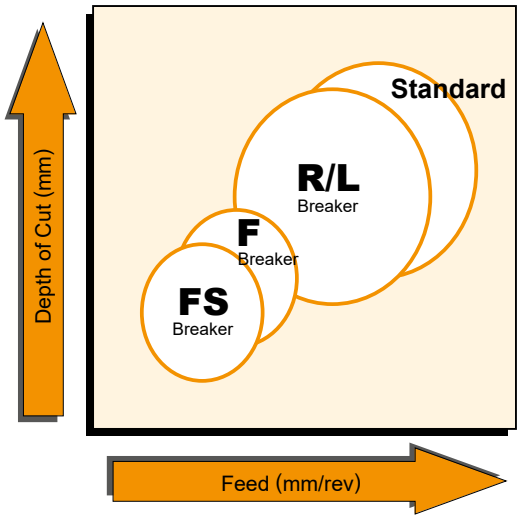
PRECISION BREAKER SYSTEM

ANGULAR AND PARALLEL CHIPBREAKER

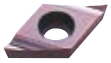
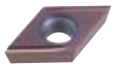
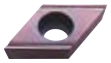
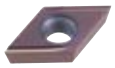
■For turning small, high precision parts



■For general turning



■FEATURES OF CHIPBREAKER

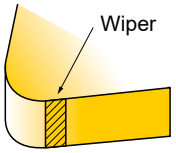
Breaker	Features	**CCET** Type	**CCGT** Type	**DCET** Type	**DCGT** Type	**VBET** Type
SRF	● The wide lead breaker for medium cutting is suitable for automatic lathe machining. ● The insert designed for low resistance controls chip flow.	—	—	—		
SR	● The wide lead breaker for medium cutting is suitable for automatic lathe machining. ● The insert designed for low resistance controls chip flow.		—		—	
SS	● The parallel breaker for light cutting is suitable for automatic lathe machining. ● Excellent chip control at low feed rates.	—		—		—
SN	● The parallel breaker for general purpose is suitable for automatic lathe machining. ● Excellent chip control for low to medium feed rates.					

Breaker	Features	**CCGH/CCGT** Type	**CPGT** Type	**DCGT** Type	**TPGH** Type	**TCGT** Type	**VBGT/VCGT** Type	**WBGT** Type	**WCGT** Type	**WPGT** Type
FS	● For precision finishing. ● Small width lead breaker for excellent chip control. ● Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	
F	● For finish cutting. ● Lead breaker controls chip flow. ● Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.				—				—	—
R/L	● Lead breaker for light cutting. ● Good chip control for low to medium feed rates.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Standard	● For light cutting. ● Good chip control for low to medium feed rates.	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—

WIPER INSERT

What is a Wiper Insert?

- The wiper insert is designed with a wiper edge that is situated where the straight edge meets the corner radius.
- In comparison to conventional breakers, the surface finish does not deteriorate even if the feed rate is doubled.
- Machining at high feed rates improves cutting efficiency.



●Improving Surface Finish
Under the same machining conditions as conventional breakers, but with the feed rate increased, the surface finish of the workpiece can be improved.

●Improving Efficiency
High feed rates not only shorten machining times but also make it possible to combine roughing and finishing operations.

●Increased Tool Life
When using to high feed conditions, the time required to cut one component is decreased, thus more parts can be machined with each insert. In addition, the high feed rate prevents rubbing, therefore, delaying the progression of wear and increasing the tool life of the insert.

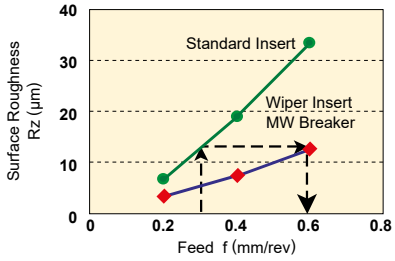
●Improving Chip Control
Under high feed conditions, the chips generated become thicker and are more easily broken, thus, chip control is improved.

Wiper insert + High feed (The feed rate is doubled.)

Finished surface Same surface roughness =

Standard insert + The conventional feed condition

*Please use a wiper insert at a high feed rate.



<Cutting Conditions>
Workpiece : DIN Ck45
Insert : CNMG120408-○○
Cutting Speed=200m/min
Depth of Cut=1.5mm
Feed Speed=0.2−0.6mm/rev
Wet Outer Diameter Cutting

The surface roughness does not deteriorate even if the feed rate is doubled (0.3→0.6)!

■A wiper insert + machining at high feed rate
- Reduced machining time (per workpieces)
- Increased number of workpieces (per definitive time period)
- Improving chip control

■A wiper insert + machining at conventional feed rate
- Eliminating the finishing step by roughing and finishing together (Separate roughing and finishing steps → Single-step machining)

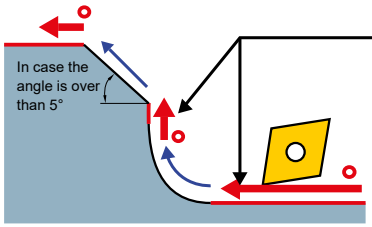
- Reducing cycle times
- Increased productivity
- Avoiding Line-Stoppage

The realisation of Reduced Costs!!

■ Estimating the finished surface roughness when using a wiper insert

The effects of wiper inserts on external machining, boring and facing.

*The surface roughness when machining at a corner R or taper angle over 5°, is the same as machining with standard inserts.



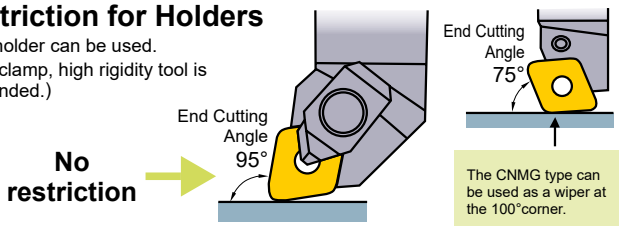
Rz(W)=Rz×0.5

Rz(W) = Finished surface roughness when using a wiper insert.
Rz : Finished surface roughness from conventional conditions. (When using a standard insert)

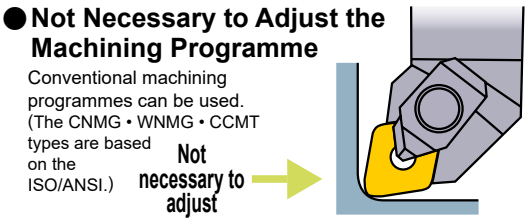
Effective usage of a wiper insert
Non effective usage of a wiper insert

■ Special attention is not necessary when using CNMG • WNMG • CCMT types

●No Restriction for Holders
A standard holder can be used.
(*A double clamp, high rigidity tool is recommended.)



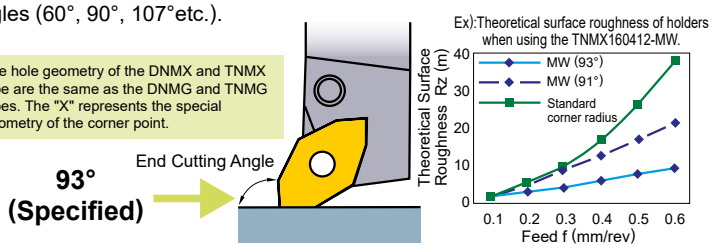
●Not Necessary to Adjust the Machining Programme
Conventional machining programmes can be used.
(The CNMG • WNMG • CCMT types are based on the ISO/ANSI.)



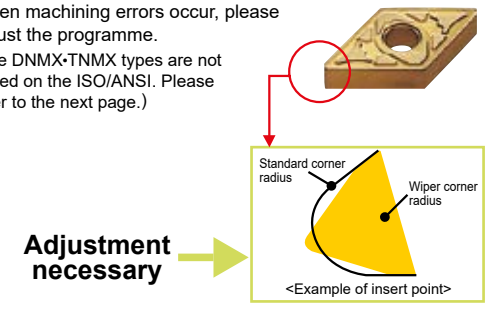
■ Special attention is necessary when using the DNMX • TNMX types due to the special top face geometry

●Restriction for Holders
Use a holder with an end cutting angle of 93° for improving wiper efficiency.
A holder with an end cutting angle of 91° can improve wiper efficiency (see the following figure), however, there is no wiper efficiency with other end cutting angles (60°, 90°, 107°etc.).

The hole geometry of the DNMX and TNMX type are the same as the DNMG and TNMG types. The "X" represents the special geometry of the corner point.



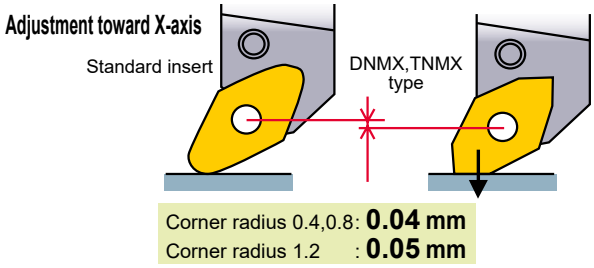
●Necessary to Adjust the Machining Programme
When machining errors occur, please adjust the programme.
(The DNMX•TNMX types are not based on the ISO/ANSI. Please refer to the next page.)



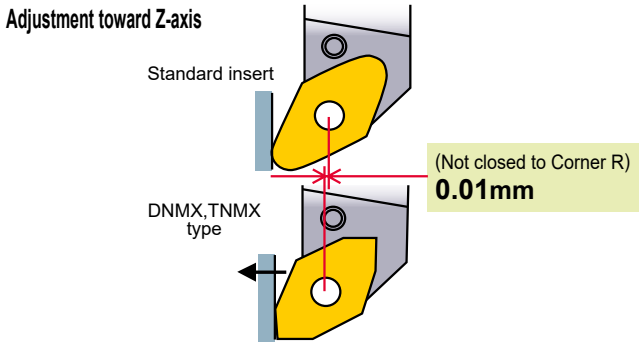
■ Adjustment of machining programmes for DNMX • TNMX types

Basic Process) Adjusting Toward X-axis and Z-axis

Adjusting the differential between a standard insert and Z-axis / X-axis.



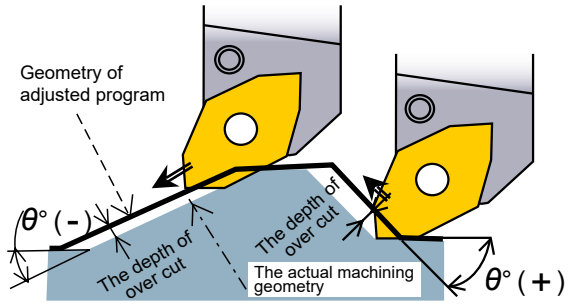
Corner radius 0.4,0.8: **0.04 mm**
Corner radius 1.2 : **0.05 mm**



A) Adjusting a Taper ⁎Necessary to maintain a correct taper.

Adjust the relief angle toward the normal line.

Note 1) Adjust the angle toward the normal line in the case where the adjustment number is minus (θ =60°—70°) and is not machined completely.



Classification

Corner radius	Taper Angle θ°															
	-25—-15	-10	-5	**0**	5	10	15	20—35	40	45	50	55	60—65	70	75—85	**90**
1.2	0.04	0.03	0.01	**0**	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.01	-0.01	0	0.01	**0**
0.8	0.03	0.02	0.01	**0**	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.02	0	-0.01	0	0.01	**0**
0.4	0.02	0.01	0.01	**0**	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0	-0.01	-0.01	0	**0**

The number→+numbers:adjustment of relief angle, -numbers:adjustment of drive-in angle (mm)

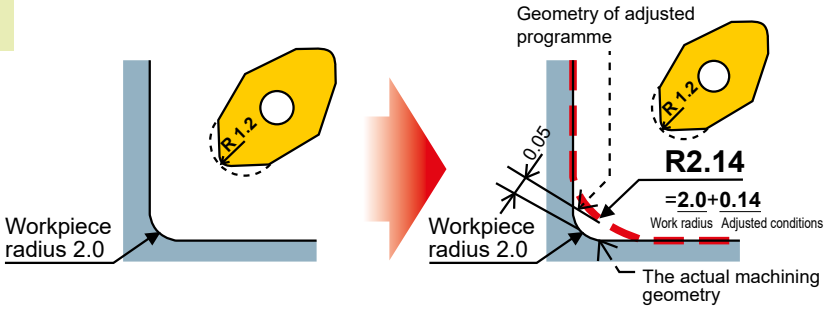
B) Adjusting a Corner R ⁎Necessary to maintain a correct corner radius.

Adjust the work diameter to the same as the taper to prevent over-cut.

The value of adjustment to workpiece R = Workpiece R + the adjustment value
⁎No adjustment of the corner radius in this case.

The corner radius of the insert	The adjustment amount on the workpiece radius.
Corner Radius 0.4 →	Work Radius**+0.05**(mm)
Corner Radius 0.8 →	Work Radius**+0.11**(mm)
Corner Radius 1.2 →	Work Radius**+0.14**(mm)

Ex : In case of machining R 2.0 when using a corner R 1.2 type insert.



The Easy-to-correct Method

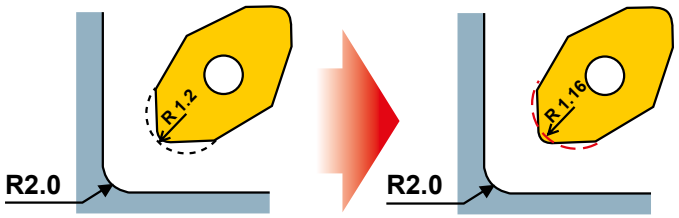
When correcting corner radius:
It is not necessary to adjust the machining programme, however, machining errors can occur within max. ±0.03mm due to corrections by an approximate number.

Corner Radius Correction Input the correction number of each corner radius.

The value of corrected corner radius = approximation
⁎No need to adjust the programme in this case.

The corner radius of the insert	The value of corrected corner radius = approximation
Corner Radius 0.4 →	**R0.36**(mm)
Corner Radius 0.8 →	**R0.76**(mm)
Corner Radius 1.2 →	**R1.16**(mm)

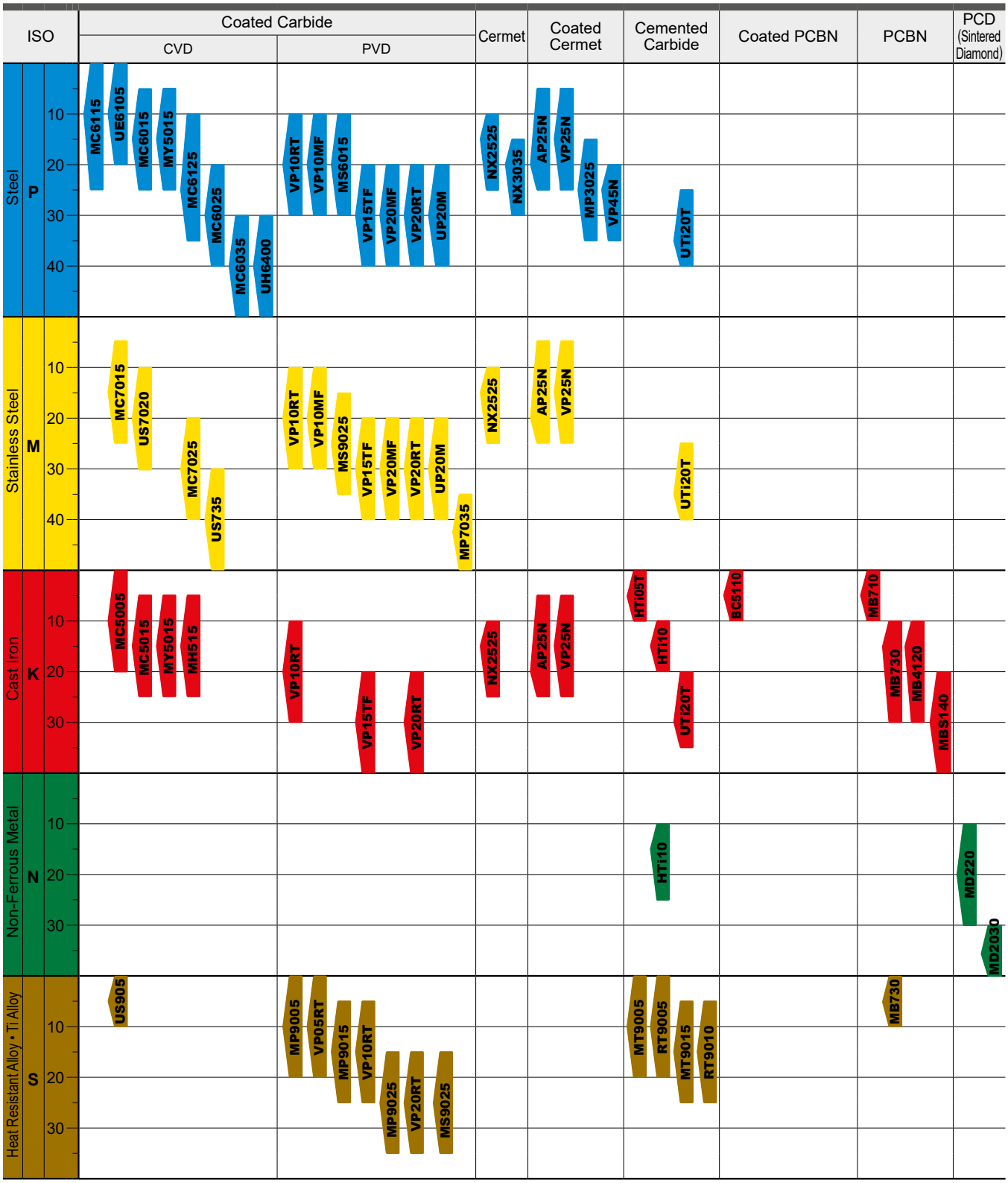
Ex : In the case of machining a corner with a radius R 2.0 when using an insert with a corner radius R 1.2.



Others : The value of correction is same for both DNMX and TNMX. Differentiate between them by the size of corner radius.

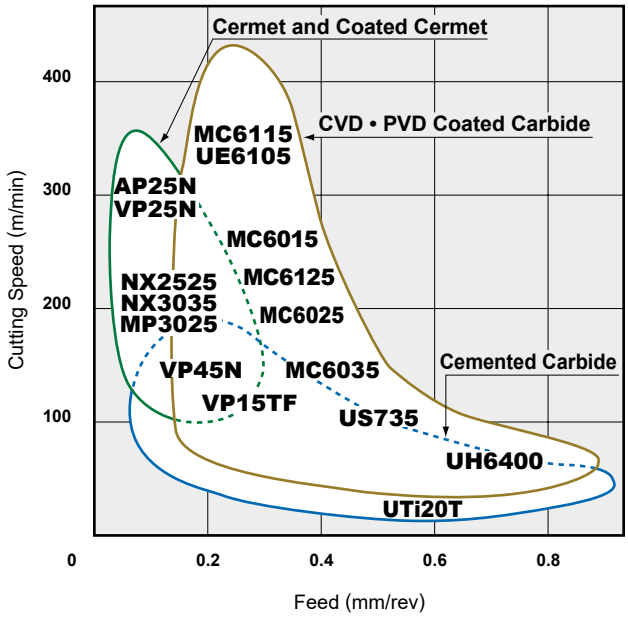
GRADES FOR TURNING

●INDEXABLE INSERT GRADES FOR TURNING

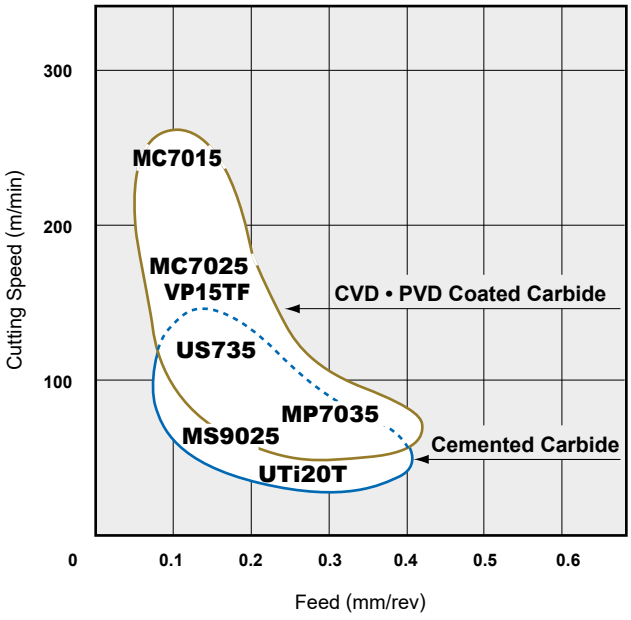


TURNING APPLICATION RANGE

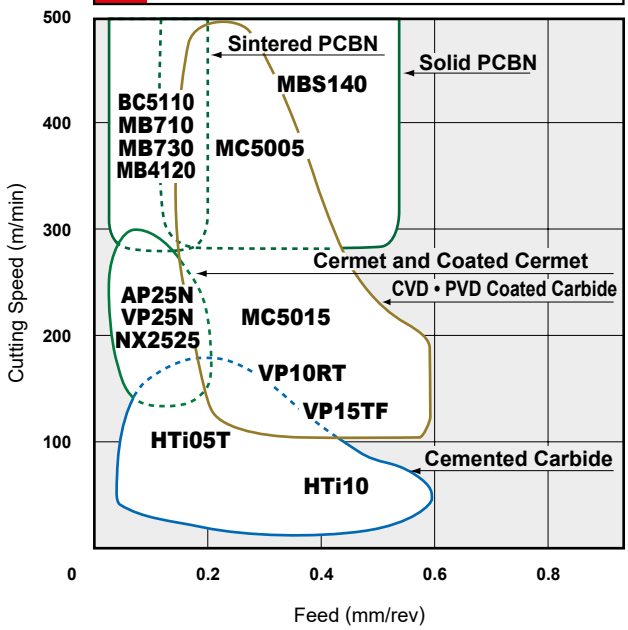
P STEEL



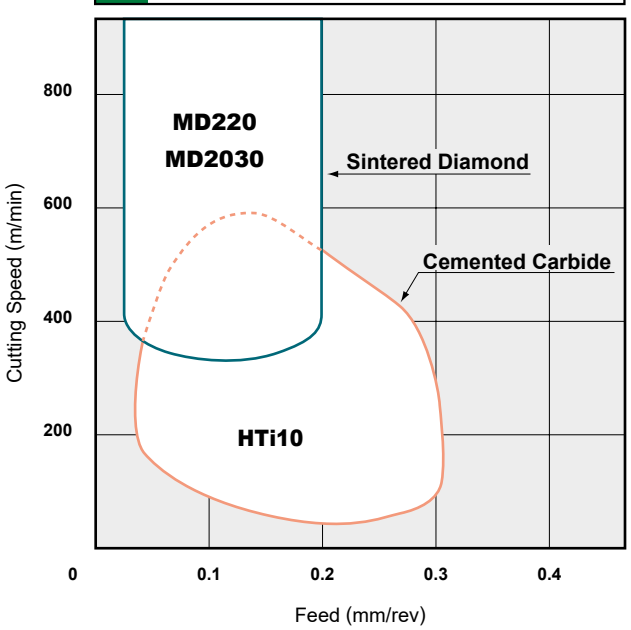
M STAINLESS STEEL



K CAST IRON



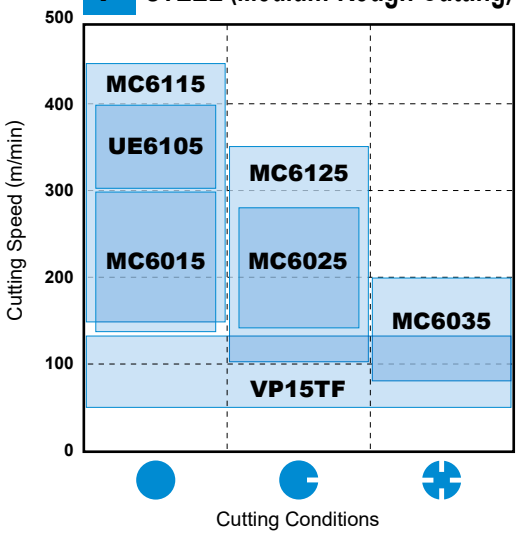
N NON-FERROUS METAL



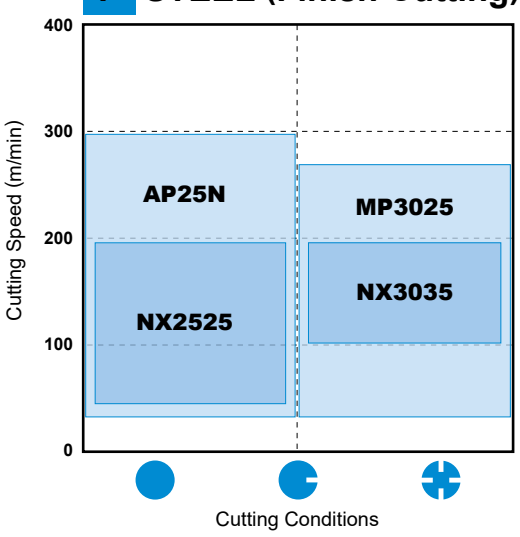
TURNING APPLICATION RANGE

●Recommended insert grade based on cutting speed and conditions for each workpiece material.

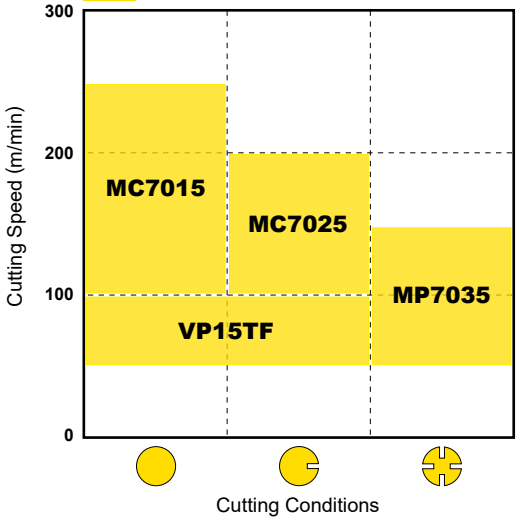
P STEEL (Medium-Rough Cutting)



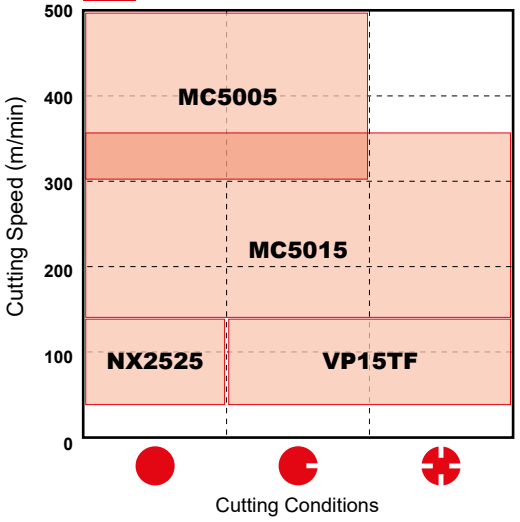
P STEEL (Finish Cutting)



M STAINLESS STEEL



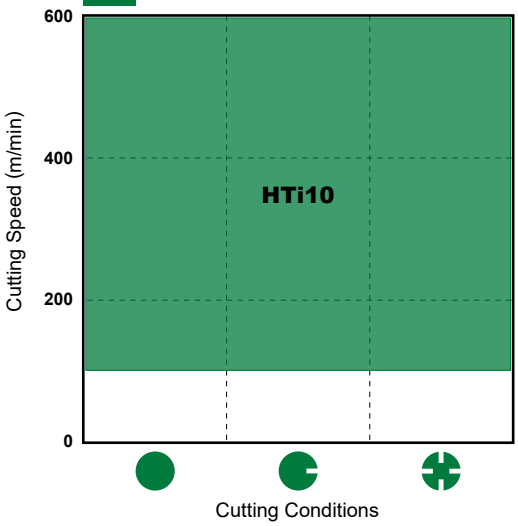
K CAST IRON



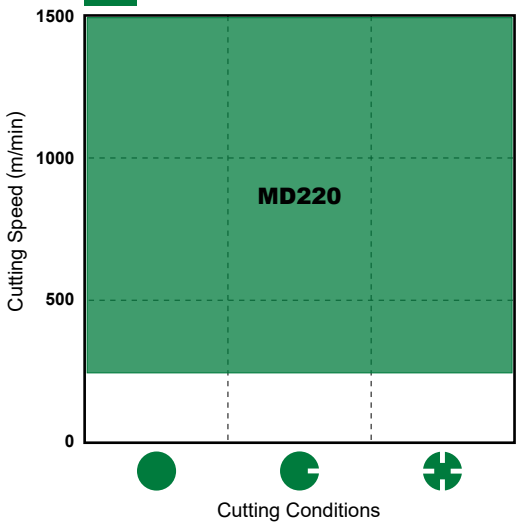
■CUTTING CONDITIONS

● Stable Cutting	Continuous Cutting Constant Depth of Cut Pre-Machined Securely Clamped Component Cutting
◕ General Cutting	
✚ Unstable Cutting	Heavy Interrupted Cutting Irregular Depth of Cut Low Clamping Rigidity Cutting

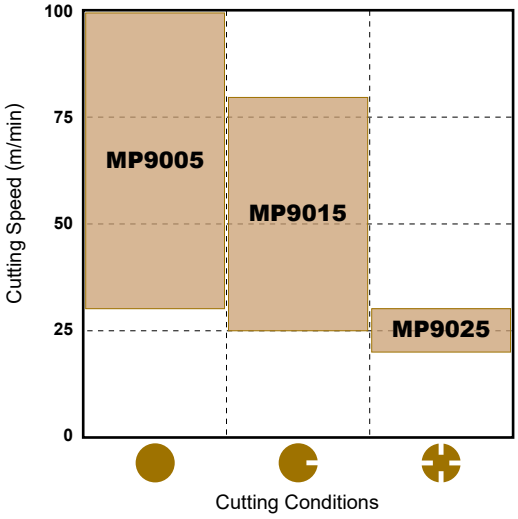
N NON-FERROUS METAL



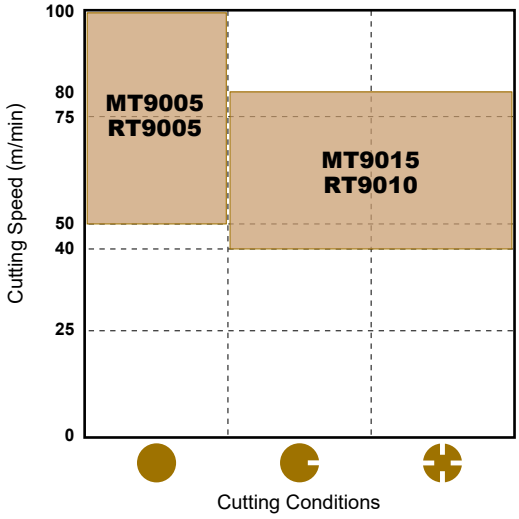
N NON-FERROUS METAL (PCD)



S HEAT RESISTANT ALLOY



S TITANIUM ALLOY



COATED CARBIDE (CVD)

- Special tough fibrous structure improves wear and fracture resistance.
- Covers a wide application range and thus reduces the number of tools required.

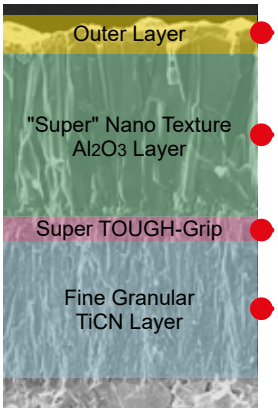
■ SELECTION STANDARD

●TURNING

Work Material	Cutting Mode	Recommended Grade	Recommended Cutting Speed (m/min)	ISO	Application Range
P Steel	Continuous Cutting	**UE6105**	300 (200 — 400)	P	MC6115, UE6105, MC6015, MC6125, MC6025, MC6035, UH6400
		MC6115	300 (150 — 450)		
		MC6125	200 (100 — 350)		
	Interrupted Cutting	**MC6035**	150 (80 — 200)		
M Stainless Steel	Continuous Cutting	**MC7015**	200 (160 — 250)	M	MC7015, US7020, MC7025, US735
		MC7025	150 (120 — 200)		
	Continuous and Interrupted Cutting	**US735**	100 (80 — 120)		
K Cast Iron Ductile Cast Iron	Continuous Cutting	**MC5005**	300 (200 — 400)	K	MC5005, MC5015, MH515
	Interrupted Cutting	**MC5015**	250 (150 — 300)		
S Heat Resistant Alloy	Continuous and Interrupted Cutting	**US905**	80 (50 — 100)	S	US905

Dramatic increase in stability and wear resistance, enabled by utilising the improved coating adhesion and crystal orientation technology.

MC6115



- Better identification of corner use.
- Outstanding wear resistance especially at high temperatures.
- Strong adhesion between the tough coating layers.
- Coating for high wear resistance.

■ Super Nano Texture Technology

The standard Nano Texture Technology has been improved and developed to be an industry leading standard for crystal growth of Al_2O_3 coatings. This Super Nano Texture Technology increases tool life and wear resistance due to the fine, dense crystal growth process.

■ Super TOUGH-Grip

The Super TOUGH-Grip layer has finer crystal grains that enhance the strength of the adhesion between the coating layers.

■ GRADE CHARACTERISTICS

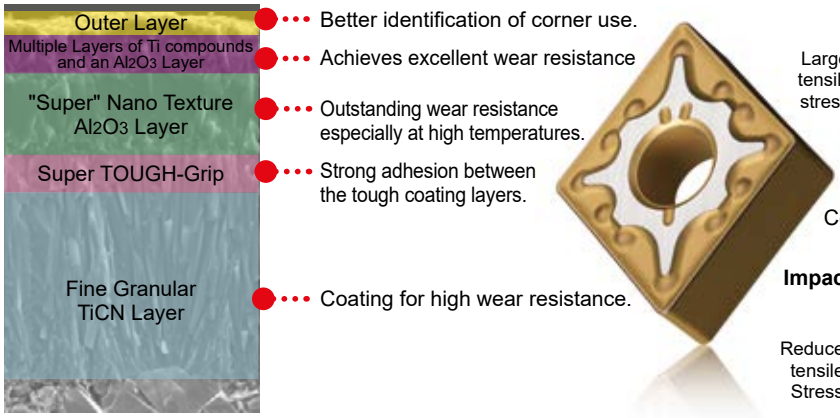
Work Material		Grade	Substrate	Coating Layer	
			Hardness (HRA)	Composition	Thickness
P	Steel	**UE6105**	90.8	Accumulated TiCN-Al2O3-TiN Compound	Thick
		MC6115	90.8	Accumulated TiCN-Al2O3-TiN Compound	Thick
		MC6015	90.2	Accumulated TiCN-Al2O3-TiN Compound	Thick
		MC6125	90.0	Accumulated TiCN-Al2O3-TiN Compound	Thick
		MC6025	90.2	Accumulated TiCN-Al2O3-TiN Compound	Thick
		MC6035	89.5	Accumulated TiCN-Al2O3-TiN Compound	Thick
		UH6400	89.5	Accumulated TiCN-Al2O3-TiN Compound	Thick
M	Stainless Steel	**MC7015**	90.7	TiCN-Al2O3-TiN	Thin
		US7020	90.5	TiCN-Al2O3-TiN	Thin
		MC7025	89.4	TiCN-Al2O3-TiN	Thin
		US735	89.0	TiN Compound	Thin
K	Cast Iron Ductile Cast Iron	**MC5005**	91.0	TiCN-Al2O3	Thick
		MC5015	91.0	TiCN-Al2O3	Thick
	Heat Resistant Cast Steel	**MH515**	91.0	TiCN-Al2O3	Thick
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	**US905**	92.2	TiCN-Al2O3-TiN	Thin

Note 1) Hardness shows representative value of the substrate.

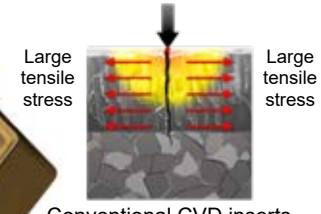
Strengthened chipping resistance

Cracks that occur during unstable machining are prevented due to the relaxing of the tensile stress in the coating. MC6100 series has an 80% reduction in coating tensile stress compared to conventional CVD inserts.

MC6125



Impact Stress During Machining

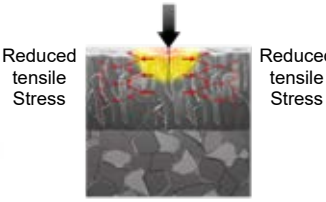


Conventional CVD inserts

Cracks are generated in the surface of coatings during machining. They propagate through the coating into the substrate due to the large tensile stress in the coating structure. This creates one of the main causes of sudden insert breakage.

Relaxing of the Tensile Stress

Impact Stress During Machining



MC6100 Series

MC6100 series has a much lower level of stress than conventional CVD coatings due to the surface treatment. This divides the force of impacts during machining and protects from sudden fracturing.

COATED CARBIDE (PVD)

- PVD coating prolongs tool life under the same cutting conditions compared to uncoated carbide.
- Coating of tools with sharp edges is possible without softening or changing the quality of the substrate.

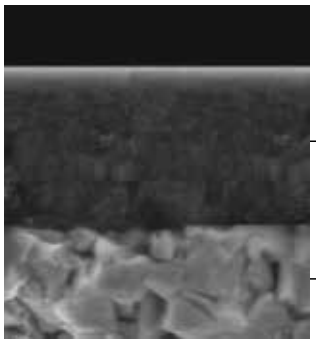
■ SELECTION STANDARD

●TURNING

Work Material		Recommended Grade	Recommended Cutting Speed (m/min)	ISO	Application Range
P	Steel	**VP10RT**	120 (100 — 150)	P	VP10RT, MS6015, VP15TF, UP20M
		VP15TF	120 (100 — 150)		
		UP20M	120 (100 — 150)		
M	Stainless Steel	**VP10RT**	120 (100 — 150)	M	VP10RT, MS9025, VP15TF, UP20M, MP7035
		VP15TF	120 (100 — 150)		
		VP20MF	120 (100 — 150)		
		UP20M	120 (100 — 150)		
K	Cast Iron	**VP10RT**	120 (100 — 150)	K	VP10RT, VP15TF
		VP15TF	120 (100 — 150)		
		VP20RT	120 (100 — 150)		
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	**MP9005**	60 (30 — 100)	S	MP9005, VP05RT, MP9015, VP10RT, MS9025, MP9025
		MP9015	50 (25 — 80)		
		MP9025	25 (20 — 30)		

ISO Turning Inserts for Difficult to Cut Materials

MP9005/MP9015/MP9025



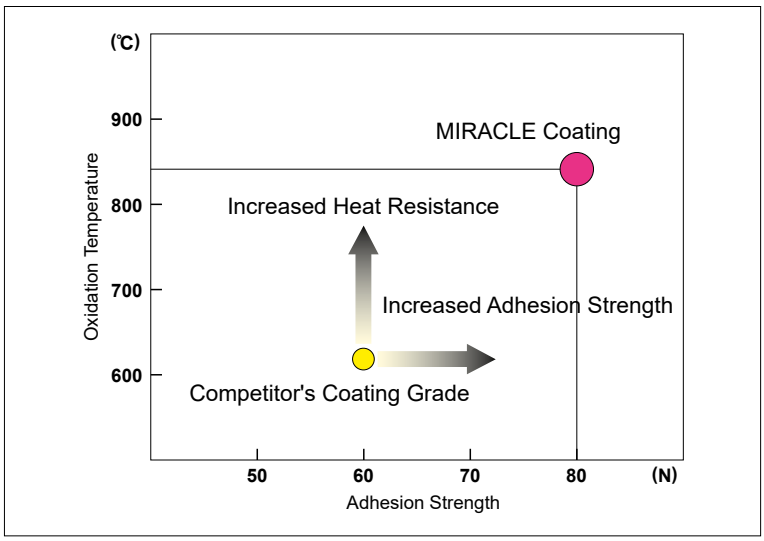
High Al-(Al,Ti)N single layer coating

Special carbide substrate

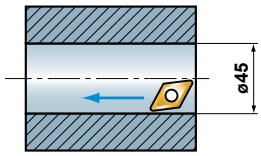
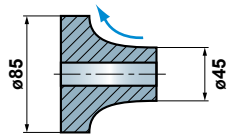
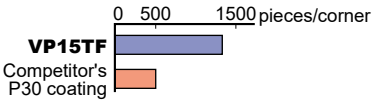
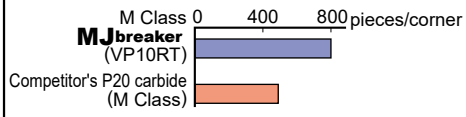
ISO Grade	Grade	Concept	Application
S01	**MP9005**	Top-quality grade focusing on wear resistance	Heat Resistant Alloy Finish-Medium Cutting
S10	**MP9015**	First recommendation for general applications	Heat Resistant Alloy Medium-Rough Cutting
S30	**MP9025**	Prevents severe damage for increased stability.	Heat Resistant Alloy Interrupted • Light-Rough Cutting

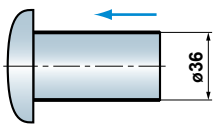
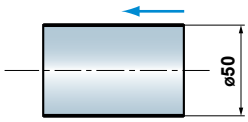
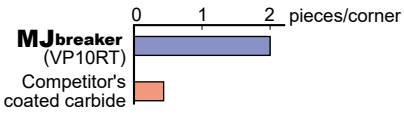
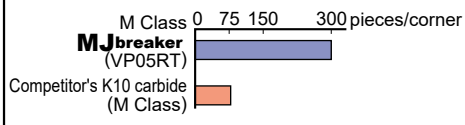
FEATURES OF VP (MIRACLE) COATING

Compared to conventional coating technology, VP (MIRACLE) coating features (Al,Ti)N coating with an increased heat resistance and adhesion strength.



■ APPLICATION EXAMPLES

Insert (Grade)		DCMT11T304-MV(VP15TF)	CNMG120408-MJ(VP10RT)
Workpiece		Alloy steel 	Stainless Steel (Fan parts) 
Cutting Conditions	Cutting Speed (m/min)	170	200
	Feed (mm/rev)	0.14	0.25
	Depth of Cut (mm)	0.25	0.5
	Coolant	Wet cutting	Wet cutting
Result		 The VP15TF type did not suffer from edge chipping. This enables stable machining and much longer tool life.	 MJ breaker achieved 1.5 times longer tool life.

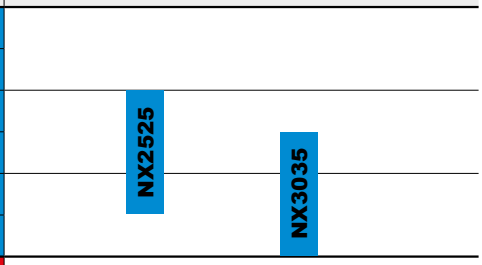
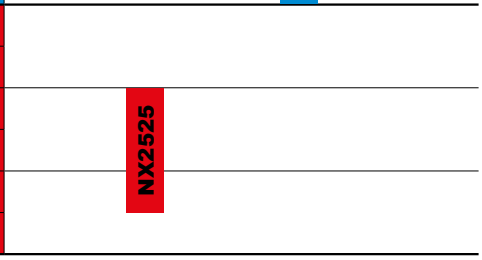
Insert (Grade)		CNMG120408-MJ(VP10RT)	TNMG160408-MJ(VP05RT)
Workpiece		Inconel 718 (Pin) 	Sintered iron parts (FH655) 
Cutting Conditions	Cutting Speed (m/min)	31	120
	Feed (mm/rev)	0.2	0.05
	Depth of Cut (mm)	2.3	0.5
	Coolant	Wet cutting	Wet cutting
Result		 VP10RT achieved 4 times longer tool life. MJ breaker for excellent chip disposal and vastly increased tool life.	 MJ breaker achieved 5 times longer tool life.

CERMET

- The optimized alloy structure and special alloy binder improves both wear and fracture resistance.
- It covers a wide application range and reduces the number of tools required.
- NX3035 for wet cutting.
- NX2525 for dry cutting.

■ SELECTION STANDARD

●TURNING

Work Material		Cutting Mode	Recommended Grade	Recommended Cutting Speed (m/min)	ISO	Application Range
P	Steel	Continuous Cutting	**NX2525**	220 (180 — 250)	P	
		Interrupted Cutting	**NX3035**	200 (190 — 260)		
K	Cast Iron Ductile Cast Iron	Finishing	**NX2525**	180 (150 — 210)	K	

■ GRADE CHARACTERISTICS

Grade	Hardness (HRA)
NX2525	92.2
NX3035	91.5

Note 1) Hardness shows representative value of the substrate.

COATED CERMET

● Coated cermet (PVD coating) has superior wear and fracture resistance, and therefore provides a stable cutting performance.

■ SELECTION STANDARD

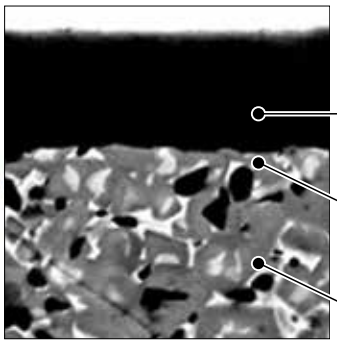
● TURNING

	Work Material	Cutting Mode	Recommended Grade	Recommended Cutting Speed (m/min)	ISO	Application Range
P	Steel	Continuous Cutting	**VP25N** **AP25N**	240 (190 — 290)	P	VP25N, AP25N, MP3025, VP45N
		Interrupted Cutting	**MP3025**	230 (180 — 280)		
K	Cast Iron Ductile Cast Iron	Finishing	**VP25N** **AP25N**	160 (110 — 230)	K	VP25N, AP25N

Effective for production of small parts.

MP3025

MP3025 provides improved adhesion of the coating layer due to the newly-developed special substrate. Uniform flank wear allows prolonged machining and maintains excellent surface finishes.



Ti-compound PVD coating provides excellent wear and welding resistance.

Substrate surface provides excellent adhesion strength for coating layer.

Substrate with superior fracture resistance and thermal shock resistance.

CEMENTED CARBIDE

●UTi grades are available for steel and cast iron. HTi grades are available for non-ferrous and non-metal materials and are also suitable for cast iron.

■ SELECTION STANDARD

●TURNING

Work Material		Recommended Grade	Recommended Cutting Speed (m/min)	ISO	Application Range
P	Steel	**UTi20T**	100 (60 — 130)	P	UTi20T
M	Stainless Steel	**UTi20T**	100 (60 — 130)	M	UTi20T
K	Cast Iron	**HTi05T**	120 (80 — 150)	K	HTi05T
		HTi10	100 (50 — 150)		HTi10
		UTi20T	100 (50 — 150)		UTi20T
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	**HTi10**	300 (100 — 600)	N	HTi10
S	Heat-resistant Alloy Ti Alloy	**MT9005 RT9005**	70 (50 — 100)	S	MT9005 RT9005 MT9015 RT9010
		MT9015 RT9015	60 (40 — 80)		

■ MAIN COMPONENT AND APPLICATION

ISO	Main Component	Characteristics	Work Material
P M	WC-TiC-TaC-Co	Heat / deformation resistance.	Carbon steel, alloy steel, stainless steel and cast iron
K N	WC-Co	High rigidity and wear resistance.	Cast iron, non-ferrous metals, and non-metal
S	WC-Co	High heat resistance and wear resistance.	Heat-resistant alloy, Ti alloy

■ GRADE CHARACTERISTICS

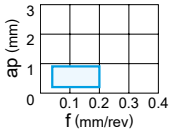
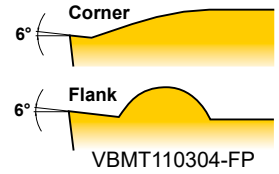
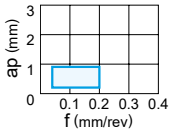
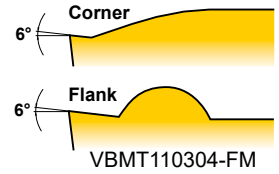
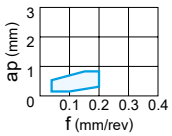
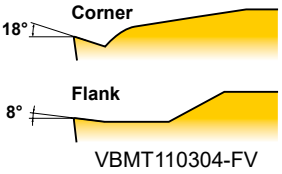
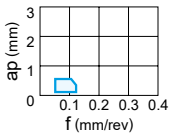
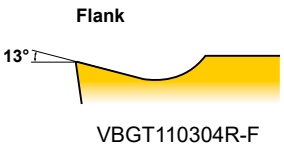
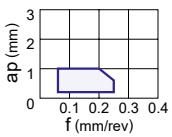
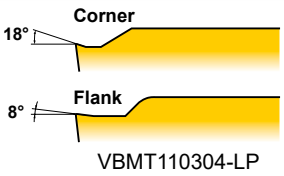
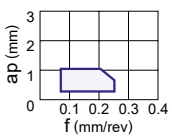
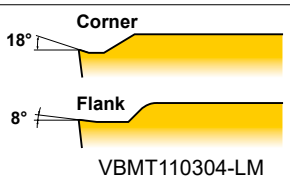
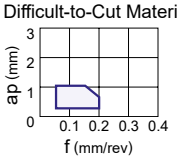
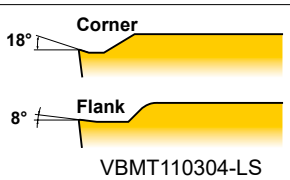
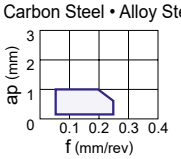
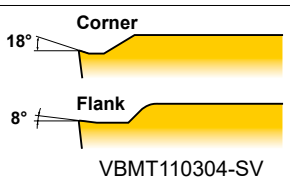
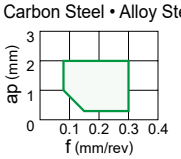
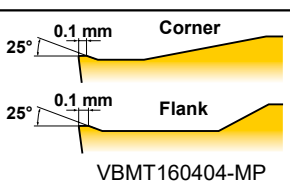
ISO	Grade	Hardness (HRA)
P M	**UTi20T**	90.5
K N	**HTi05T**	92.5
	HTi10	92.0
S	**MT9005/RT9005**	92.2
	MT9015/MT9010	91.8

Note 1) Hardness shows representative value of the substrate.

Memo

CLASSIFICATION

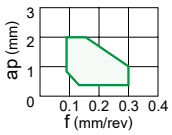
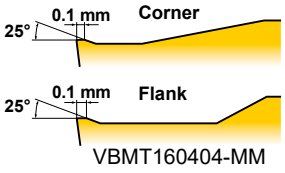
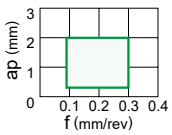
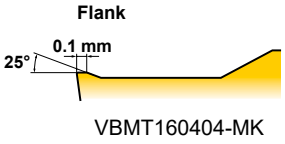
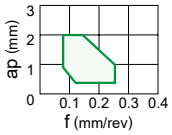
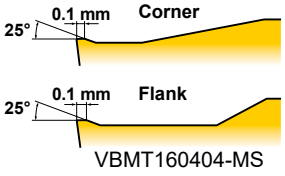
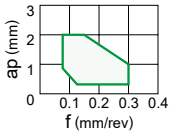
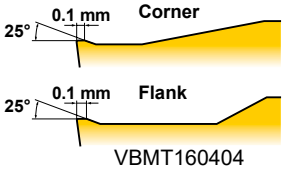
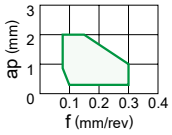
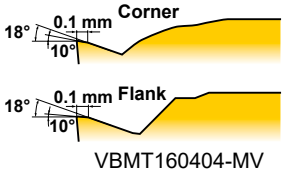
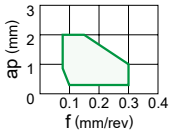
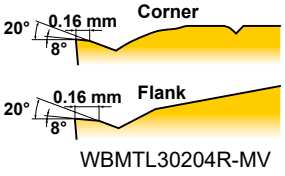
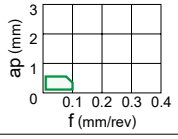
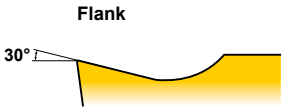
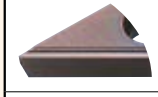
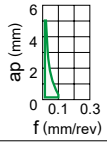
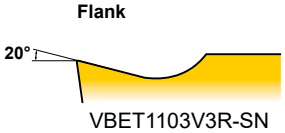
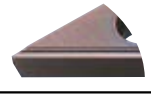
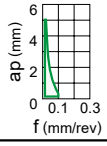
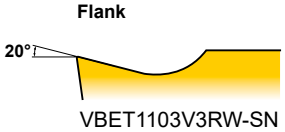
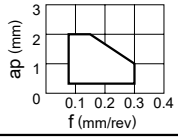
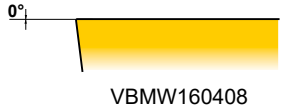
5° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Finish Cutting	M	**FP** 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of carbon, alloy and mild steels** Breaker protrusion at the corner tip controls chips even at small depth of cut. Maintains the edge strength at the corner and prevents sudden fractures.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBMT110304-FP
		FM 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of stainless steel** Breaker protrusion at the corner tip controls chips even at small depth of cut. Maintains the edge strength at the corner and prevents sudden fractures.	Stainless Steel   VBMT110304-FM
		FV 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** Suitable for low depths of cut and low feed rates. Sharp cutting edge and low resistance design achieves excellent cutting performance.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBMT110304-FV
	G	**R/L-F** 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBGT110304R-F
Light Cutting	M	**LP** 	**First recommendation for light cutting of carbon steel and alloy steel** Sharp cutting edge due to a large rake angle. Prevents welding of the insert and controls white turbidity of the surface finish. Breaker protrusion suitable for depth of cut area achieves a wide range of chip control.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBMT110304-LP
		LM 	**First recommendation for light cutting of stainless steel** Sharp cutting edge due to a large rake angle. Prevents welding of the insert and controls white turbidity of the surface finish. Breaker protrusion suitable for depth of cut area achieves a wide range of chip control.	Stainless Steel   VBMT110304-LM
		NEW **LS** 	**First recommendation for light cutting of difficult-to-cut materials** Prevents welding of the insert and controls white turbidity of the surface finish.	Difficult-to-Cut Materials   VBMT110304-LS
		SV 	**Alternative chipbreaker for carbon steel, alloy steel and stainless steel** Large rake angle provides sharp cutting action. A peninsular dot ensures chip control at depths of cut under 1mm.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBMT110304-SV
Medium Cutting	M	**MP** 	**First recommendation for medium cutting of carbon steel, alloy steel and mild steel** Good balance of wear resistance and fracture resistance because of the flat land cutting edge. A wide chip pocket controls increasing of the cutting resistance and reduces vibration and chip jamming even at large depth of cut.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBMT160404-MP

	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
					VBMT_FP  A084			FP 
					VBMT_FM  A084			FM 
					VBMT_FV  A084			FV 
					VBGT_R/L-F  A084	WBGT_R/L-F  A092		R/L-F 
					VBMT_LP  A084			LP 
					VBMT_LM  A084			LM 
					VBMT_LS NEW  A085			NEW LS 
					VBMT_SV  A085			SV 
					VBMT_MP  A085			MP 

CLASSIFICATION

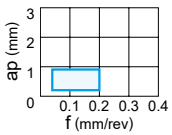
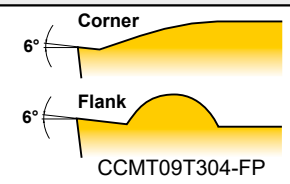
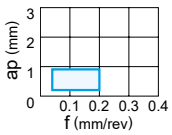
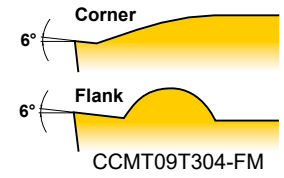
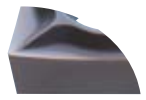
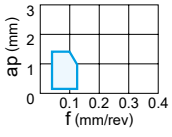
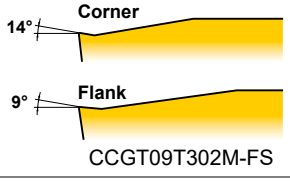
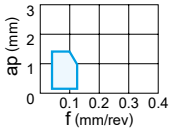
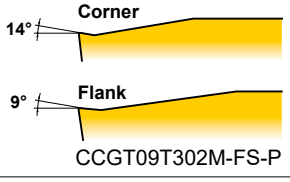
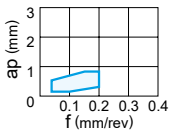
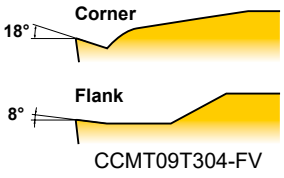
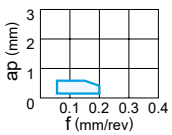
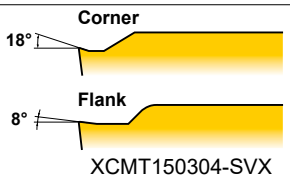
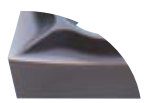
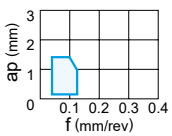
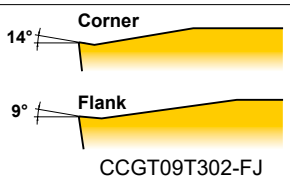
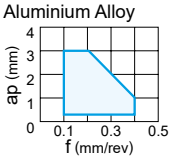
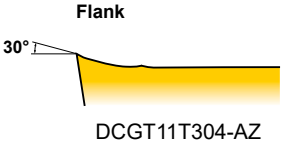
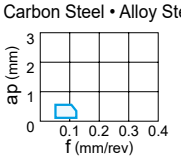
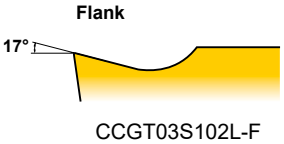
5° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

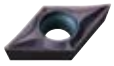
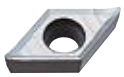
Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Medium Cutting	M	**MM** 	**First recommendation for medium cutting of stainless steel** Good balance of wear resistance and fracture resistance because of the flat land cutting edge. A wide chip pocket controls increasing of the cutting resistance and reduces vibration and chip jamming even at large depth of cut.	Stainless Steel   VBMT160404-MM
		MK 	**First recommendation for medium cutting of cast iron** Optimum balance between sharpness and high edge strength for general use.	Cast Iron   VBMT160404-MK
		MS 	**First recommendation for medium cutting of difficult-to-cut materials** Ideal for heat-resistant alloy and titanium alloy and cobalt chrome alloy. A wide chip pocket controls increasing of the cutting resistance and reduces vibration and chip jamming even at large depth of cut.	Difficult-to-Cut Materials   VBMT160404-MS
		Standard 	**Alternative chipbreaker for medium cutting of carbon, alloy and stainless steels** Balance of edge strength and sharpness due to a combination of a flat land and large rake angle.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBMT160404
		MV 	**Alternative chipbreaker for medium cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** A positive insert with a large rake angle achieves sharp cutting edge performance. The double breakers and round-shaped dots in the rake face achieve a wide range of chip discharge.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBMT160404-MV
		R/L-MV 	**Alternative chipbreaker for medium cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** A positive insert with a large rake angle achieves sharp cutting edge performance. The double breakers and round-shaped dots in the rake face achieve a wide range of chip discharge.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   WBMTL30204R-MV
	E	**R/L-SR** 	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** A wide lead chipbreaker. Insert designed for low resistance chip control.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBET1103V3R-SR
		R/L-SN 	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** A parallel chipbreaker. Excellent chip control for low to medium feed rates.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBET1103V3R-SN
		R/LW-SN 	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** A parallel chipbreaker. Excellent chip control for low to medium feed rates. The wiper produces good cutting surface.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VBET1103V3RW-SN
For Cast Iron	M	**Flat Top** 	**Rough cutting of cast iron** Flat top. Most effective for unstable machining due to its high edge strength.	Cast Iron   VBMW160408

	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
					VBMT_MM  A085			MM 
					VBMT_MK  A085			MK 
					VBMT_MS  A085			MS 
					VBMT  A085			Standard 
					VBMT_MV  A085			MV 
						WBMT_R/L-MV  A092		R/L-MV 
					VBET_R/L-SR  A086			R/L-SR 
					VBET_R/L-SN  A086			R/L-SN 
					VBET_R/LW-SN  A086			R/LW-SN 
					VBMW  A086			Flat Top 

CLASSIFICATION

7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

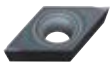
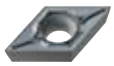
Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Finish Cutting	M	**FP** 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of carbon steel, alloy and mild steels** Breaker protrusion at the corner tip controls chips even at small depth of cut. Maintains the edge strength at the corner and prevents sudden fractures.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CCMT09T304-FP
		FM 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of stainless steel** Breaker protrusion at the corner tip controls chips even at small depth of cut. Maintains the edge strength at the corner and prevents sudden fractures.	Stainless Steel   CCMT09T304-FM
	G	**FS** 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of difficult-to-cut materials** Ideal for heat-resistant alloys, titanium alloys, and cobalt chrome alloys. Sharp cutting edges provide excellent surface precision. Highly efficient chip discharge is possible due to curved cutting edges.	Difficult-to-Cut Materials   CCGT09T302M-FS
		FS-P 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of titanium alloys** Ideal for titanium alloys and copper alloys. Sharp cutting edges provide excellent surface precision. Highly efficient chip discharge is possible due to curved cutting edges. Polished (mirror-surface) finish of insert surfaces drastically improves welding resistance extending tool life.	Titanium Alloy   CCGT09T302M-FS-P
	M	**FV** 	**Alternative chipbreaker for finish cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** Suitable for low depths of cut and low feed rates. Sharp cutting edge and low resistance design achieves excellent cutting performance.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CCMT09T304-FV
		SVX 	**Alternative chipbreaker for light cutting of carbon and alloy steels** Chip control is improved by having a chipbreaker geometry suitable for copying.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   XCMT150304-SVX
	G	**FJ** 	**Alternative chipbreaker for light cutting of carbon and alloy steels** Ideal for heat-resistant alloy and titanium alloy. The sharp edge produces a good surface finish. The curved edge allows smooth chip discharge.	Difficult-to-Cut Materials   CCGT09T302-FJ
		AZ 	**For aluminium alloy** The high rake angle and 3D curved cutting edge provides sharpness at the cutting point. Additionally the 3D shape of the rake face enables excellent chip control. Lapping of the top surface gives a mirror finish for improved welding resistance.	Aluminium Alloy   DCGT11T304-AZ
		R/L-F 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CCGT03S102L-F

Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Rhombic 25°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
CCMT_FP  A058	DCMT_FP  A067	SCMT_FP  A075	TCMT_FP  A078	VCMT_FP  A087				FP 
CCMT_FM  A058	DCMT_FM  A067	SCMT_FM  A075	TCMT_FM  A078	VCMT_FM  A087				FM 
CCGT_FS  A058	DCGT_FS  A067							FS 
CCGT_FS-P  A058	DCGT_FS-P  A067							FS-P 
CCMT_FV  A058	DCMT_FV  A067	SCMT_FV  A075	TCMT_FV  A078	VCMT_FV  A087				FV 
						XCMT_SVX  A095		SVX 
CCGT_FJ  A058								FJ 
CCGT_AZ  A059	DCGT_AZ  A067		TCGT_AZ  A078	VCGT_AZ  A087			RCGT_AZ  A074	AZ 
CCGT_L-F CCGH_R/L-F  A059	DCGT_R/L-F  A068		TCGT_R/L-F  A078	VCGT_R/L-F  A087				R/L-F 

CLASSIFICATION

7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

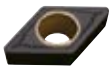
Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Finish Cutting	G	R/L	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker. Excellent chip control at low feed rates.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Flank 15° WCGT020104R
		NEW R-SRF	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel • Stainless Steel • Difficult-to-Cut Materials ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Flank 15° DCGT11T301MR-SRF
Light Cutting	M	LP	**First recommendation for light cutting of carbon, alloy and mild steels** Sharp cutting edge due to a large rake angle. Prevents welding of the insert and controls white turbidity of the surface finish. Breaker protrusion suitable for depth of cut area achieves a wide range of chip control.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Corner 18° Flank 8° CCMT09T308-LP
		LM	**First recommendation for light cutting of stainless steel** Sharp cutting edge due to a large rake angle. Prevents welding of the insert and controls white turbidity of the surface finish. Breaker protrusion suitable for depth of cut area achieves a wide range of chip control.	Stainless Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Corner 18° Flank 8° CCMT09T308-LM
		LS	**First recommendation for light cutting of difficult-to-cut materials** Prevents welding of the insert and controls cloudy surface of the surface finish.	Difficult-to-Cut Materials ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Corner 18° Flank 8° CCMT09T308-LS
	G	LS	**First recommendation for light cutting of difficult-to-cut materials** Ideal for heat resistant alloys, titanium alloys, and cobalt chromium alloys. Designed with parallel cutting edges. Achieves stable chip control over a wide range from low to medium depths of cut.	Difficult-to-Cut Materials ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 4 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.3 0.5 Corner 12° Flank 6° CCGT09T304M-LS
		LS-P	**First recommendation for light cutting of titanium alloys** Ideal for titanium alloys and copper alloys. Designed with parallel cutting edges. Achieves stable chip control over a wide range from low to medium depths of cut. Polished (mirror-surface) finish of insert surfaces drastically improves welding resistance extending tool life.	Titanium Alloy ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 4 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.3 0.5 Corner 12° Flank 6° CCGT09T304M-LS-P
	M	SV	**Alternative chipbreaker for light cutting of carbon steel, alloy, mild and stainless steels** Large rake angle provides sharp cutting action. A peninsular dot ensures chip control at depths of cut under 1mm.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Corner 18° Flank 8° CCMH060204-SV
		SW	**Wiper insert for light cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** The wiper allows up to double the feed rate. Positive land improves sharpness.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 / f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.12 mm Corner 20° 12° 0.12 mm Flank 16° 8° CCMT09T304-SW

Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
					WCGT_R/L  A093		R/L 
	DCGT_R-SRF  A068						NEW R-SRF 
CCMT_LP  A059	DCMT_LP  A068	SCMT_LP  A075	TCMT_LP  A079	VCMT_LP  A087			LP 
CCMT_LM  A060	DCMT_LM  A068	SCMT_LM  A075	TCMT_LM  A079	VCMT_LM  A087			LM 
CCMT_LS  A060	DCMT_LS  A068		TCMT_LS  A079	VCMT_LS  A088			LS(M) 
CCGT_LS  A060	DCGT_LS  A068			VCGT_LS  A088			LS(G) 
CCGT_LS-P  A060	DCGT_LS-P  A069			VCGT_LS-P  A088			LS-P 
CCMH_SV  A060	DCMT_SV  A069			VCMT_SV  A088			SV 
CCMT_SW  A060							SW 

CLASSIFICATION

7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

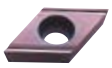
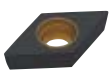
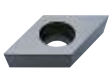
Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Light Cutting	G	**R/L-SS**	**Chipbreaker for light cutting on automatic lathes** A parallel chipbreaker. Excellent chip control at low feed rates.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 2 4 6; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.3 Flank 14° CCGT09T302R-SS
Medium Cutting	M	**MP**	**First recommendation for medium cutting of carbon, alloy and mild steels** Good balance of wear resistance and fracture resistance because of the flat land cutting edge. A wide chip pocket controls increasing of the cutting resistance and reduces vibration and chip jamming even at large depth of cut.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.1 mm Corner 18° 0.1 mm Flank 18° CCMT09T308-MP
		MM	**First recommendation for medium cutting of stainless steel** Good balance of wear resistance and fracture resistance because of the flat land cutting edge. A wide chip pocket controls increasing of the cutting resistance and reduces vibration and chip jamming even at large depth of cut.	Stainless Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.1 mm Corner 18° 0.1 mm Flank 18° CCMT09T308-MM
		MK	**First recommendation for medium cutting of cast iron** Optimum balance between sharpness and high edge strength for general use.	Cast Iron ap (mm) 0 1 2 3; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Flank 0.1 mm 18° CCMT09T308-MK
		MS	**First recommendation for medium cutting of difficult-to-cut materials** Ideal for heat-resistant alloy and titanium alloy and cobalt chrome alloy. A wide chip pocket controls increasing of the cutting resistance and reduces vibration and chip jamming even at large depth of cut.	Difficult-to-Cut Materials ap (mm) 0 1 2 3; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.1 mm Corner 18° 0.1 mm Flank 18° CCMT09T308-MS
		Standard	**Alternative chipbreaker for medium cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels, and cast iron** Balance of edge strength and sharpness due to a combination of a flat land and large rake angle.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.1 mm Corner 18° 0.1 mm Flank 18° CCMT09T308 Flank 0.2 mm 15° RCMX1204M0
		MV	**Alternative chipbreaker for medium cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** A positive insert and the large rake angle achieve sharp cutting edge performance. The double breakers and round shape in the rake face achieve a wide range of chip discharge.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.18 mm Corner 20° 12° 0.18 mm Flank 20° 12° CCMH060204-MV
		MW	**Wiper insert for medium cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** The wiper allows up to double the feed rate. A wide chip pocket prevents chip jamming.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3; f (mm/rev) 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.2 mm Corner 18° 7° 0.2 mm Flank 18° 7° CCMT09T308-MW

	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
	CCGT_R/L-SS  A061	DCGT_R/L-SS  A069						R/L-SS 
	CCMT_MP  A061	DCMT_MP  A069	SCMT_MP  A075	TCMT_MP  A079	VCMT_MP  A088			MP 
	CCMT_MM  A061	DCMT_MM  A069	SCMT_MM  A075	TCMT_MM  A079	VCMT_MM  A088			MM 
	CCMT_MK  A061	DCMT_MK  A070	SCMT_MK  A076	TCMT_MK  A079	VCMT_MK  A089			MK 
	CCMT_MS  A062	DCMT_MS  A070	SCMT_MS  A076	TCMT_MS  A079	VCMT_MS  A089			MS 
	CCMT  A062	DCMT  A070	SCMT  A076	TCMT  A080	VCMT  A089	WCMT  A093	RCMT  A074	Standard
							RCMX  A074	
	CCMH_MV  A062	DCMT_MV  A070			VCMT_MV  A089			MV 
	CCMT_MW  A062							MW 

CLASSIFICATION

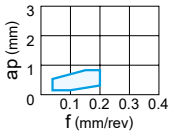
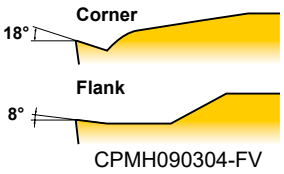
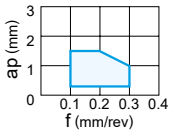
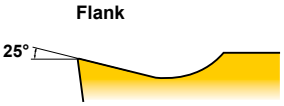
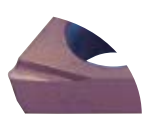
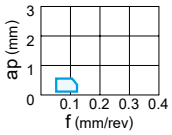
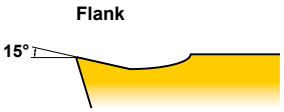
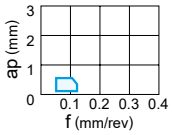
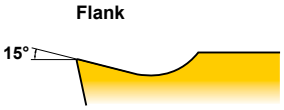
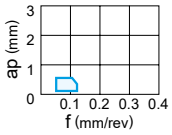
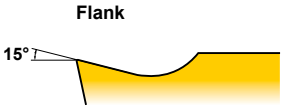
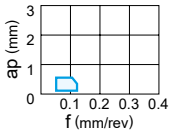
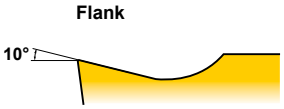
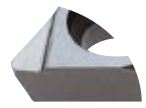
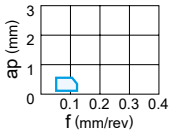
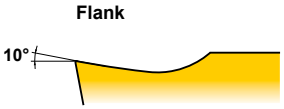
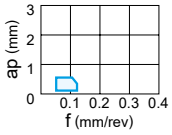
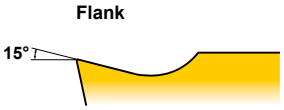
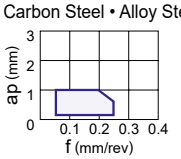
7° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Medium Cutting	E	R/L-SR	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** A wide lead chipbreaker. Insert designed for low resistance chip control.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 f (mm/rev) Flank 30° CCET09T3V3R-SR
	G	R/L-SN	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** A parallel chipbreaker. Excellent chip control at low to medium feed rates.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 2 4 6 0.1 0.3 f (mm/rev) Flank 20° CCGT09T3V3R-SN
	E	R/L-SN	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** A parallel chipbreaker. Excellent chip control at low to medium feed rates. Suitable for precise machining with E class tolerance.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 2 4 6 0.1 0.3 f (mm/rev) Flank 20° CCET09T3V3R-SN
		R/LW-SN	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** A parallel chipbreaker. Excellent chip control at low to medium feed rates. The wiper produces a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 2 4 6 0.1 0.3 f (mm/rev) Flank 20° CCET09T3V3RW-SN
	G	SMG	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** 3D moulded chipbreaker provides good chip control. G class insert gives sharp cutting action, allowing high precision machining. Breaker geometry appropriate for copying and back turning.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 f (mm/rev) Corner 14° Flank 9° CCGT09T304M-SMG
Heavy Cutting	M	RR	**Heavy cutting of carbon and alloy steels** A wide groove chipbreaker prevents chips from jamming at large depths of cut. Small dimples improve chip control at small depths of cut.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel ap (mm) 0 4 8 12 0.2 0.6 1.0 1.4 f (mm/rev) 0.3 mm 28° RCMX2006M0-RR
For Cast Iron	M	Flat Top	**Rough cutting of cast iron** Flat top. Most effective for unstable machining due to its high edge strength.	Cast Iron ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 f (mm/rev) 0° CCMW09T308
	G	Flat Top	**Chipbreaker for heavy cutting of cast iron** Flat top. Most effective for unstable machining due to its high edge strength. Can be used on workpieces requiring close tolerances due to G class insert tolerance.	Cast Iron ap (mm) 0 1 2 3 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 f (mm/rev) 0° CCGW09T300

	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
	CCET_R/L-SR  A063	DCET_R/L-SR  A070						R/L-SR 
	CCGT_R/L-SN  A063	DCGT_R/L-SN  A071						R/L-SN(G) 
	CCET_R/L-SN  A064	DCET_R/L-SN  A071						R/L-SN(E) 
	CCET_R/LW-SN  A064	DCET_R/LW-SN  A072						R/LW-SN 
	CCGT_SMG  A064	DCGT_SMG  A072						SMG 
							RCMX_RR  A074	RR 
	CCMW  A065	DCMW  A072	SCMW  A076	TCMW  A080	VCMW  A089			Flat Top(M) 
	CCGW  A065	DCGW  A072						Flat Top(G) 

CLASSIFICATION

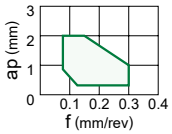
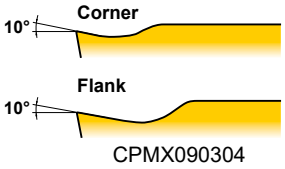
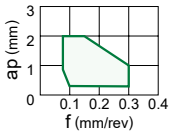
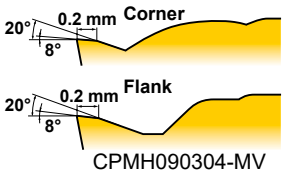
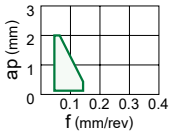
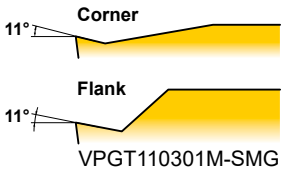
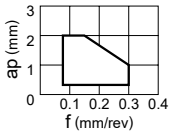
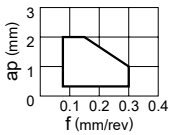
11° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Finish Cutting	M	**FV** 	**First recommendation for finish cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels** Suitable for low depths of cut and low feed rates. Sharp cutting edge and low resistance design achieves excellent cutting performance.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CPMH090304-FV
	G	**Standard** 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Good chip control for low to medium feed rates.	Aluminium Alloy   CPGT090304
		R/L-FS 	**Chipbreaker for finish cutting of carbon, alloy and stainless steels, cast iron and aluminium alloy** Small wide lead chipbreaker. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   TPGH090204R-FS
	M	**R/L-F** 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CPMH090304R-F
	G	**R/L-F** 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CPGT090304R-F
		R/L 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Good chip control for low to medium feed rates.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   TPGX090204R
	M	**L** 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Good chip control for low to medium feed rates.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   TPMX090204L
	E	**SRF** 	**Finishing** Lead chipbreaker controls chip flow. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VPET080201R-SRF
Light Cutting	M	**SV** 	**First recommendation for light cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels, and cast iron** Large rake angle provides sharp cutting action. A peninsular dot ensures chip control at depths of cut under 1mm.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CPMH090304-SV

Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
CPMH_FV  A066			TPMH_FV  A082				FV 
CPGT  A066							Standard 
			TPGH_R/L-FS  A082		WPGT_R/L-FS  A094		R/L-FS 
CPMH_R/L-F  A066							R/L-F(M) 
CPGT_R/L-F  A066							R/L-F(G) 
			TPGX_R/L  A082				R/L 
			TPMX_L  A083				L 
				VPET_R/L-SRF  A091			SRF 
CPMH_SV  A066			TPMH_SV  A083				SV 

CLASSIFICATION

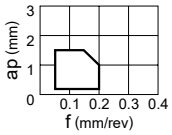
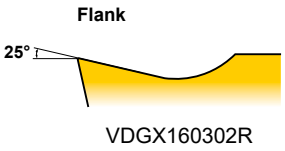
11° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
Medium Cutting	M	**Standard** 	**Alternative chipbreaker for medium cutting of carbon, alloy and stainless steels** Standard, general purpose chipbreaker.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CPMX090304
	M	**MV** 	**First recommendation for medium cutting of carbon, alloy, mild and stainless steels, and cast iron** A positive insert and large rake angle achieves sharp cutting edge performance. Double breakers in the rake face achieve a wide range of chip discharge.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   CPMH090304-MV
	G	**SMG** 	**Medium cutting on automatic lathes** 3D moulded chipbreaker provides good chip control. G class insert gives sharp cutting action, allowing high precision machining. Breaker geometry appropriate for copying and back turning.	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel   VPGT110301M-SMG
For Cast Iron	M	**Flat Top** 	**Rough cutting of cast iron** Most effective for unstable machining due to its high edge strength.	Cast Iron   SPMW120308
	G	**Flat Top** 	**Chipbreaker for heavy cutting of cast iron** Most effective for unstable machining due to its high edge strength. Can be used on workpieces requiring close tolerances due to G class insert tolerance.	Cast Iron   SPGX120308

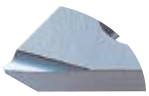
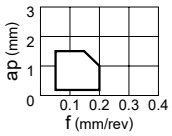
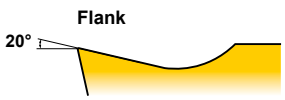
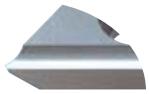
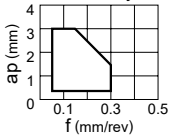
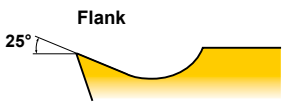
	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
	CPMX  A066		SPMT  A077	TPMX  A083				Standard 
	CPMH_MV  A066			TPMH_MV  A083		WPMT_MV  A094		MV 
					VPGT_SMG  A091			SMG 
			SPMW  A077					Flat Top(M) 
			SPGX  A077	TPGX  A083				Flat Top(G) 

CLASSIFICATION

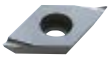
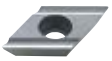
15° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
For Aluminium Alloy	G	R/L 	**For aluminium alloy cutting** Lead chipbreaker. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Aluminium Alloy   VDGX160302R

20° POSITIVE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Application	Tolerance	Breaker Name and Picture	Features	Cross Section Geometry
For Aluminium Alloy	G	R/L-F 	**For aluminium alloy cutting** Lead chipbreaker. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish.	Aluminium Alloy   DEGX150402R-F
		R/L 	**For aluminium alloy cutting** A parallel chipbreaker. Sharp cutting edge gives a good surface finish. Good chip control for medium feed rates.	Aluminium Alloy   DEGX150402R

	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
					VDGX_R/L  A090			R/L 

	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Square 90°	Triangular 60°	Rhombic 35°	Trigon 80°	Round	Breaker Name and Cross Section
		DEGX_R/L-F  A073						R/L-F 
		DEGX_R/L  A073		TEGX_R/L  A081				R/L 

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ 7° POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Mild Steel (St37-2, Ck10)	≤180HB	●	F	1	FP	NX2525	225—320	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			●	F	2	FV	NX2525	225—320	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			●	F	3	R/L-F	MP3025	230—355	0.05—0.12	0.10—0.50
			●	L	1	LP	NX2525	225—320	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			●	L	2	Std	UE6110	210—355	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	3	MV	MP3025	190—295	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	4	Std	MP3025	190—295	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	MP	NX2525	185—270	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	FP	MC6015	250—425	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	2	FP	UE6110	250—425	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	3	FP	MP3025	230—355	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	4	FV	MP3025	230—355	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	5	FV	NX3035	220—310	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	L	1	LP	MC6015	250—425	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	2	LP	UE6110	250—425	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	3	LP	MP3025	230—355	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	4	Std	UE6110	210—355	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	5	SW	MC6015	250—425	0.06—0.24	0.20—1.50
			◐	L	6	SW	MP3025	230—355	0.06—0.24	0.20—1.50
			◐	M	1	MP	MC6015	210—355	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	MP	UE6110	210—355	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	3	MP	MP3025	190—295	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	4	MW	MC6015	210—355	0.10—0.35	0.80—2.50
			✣	F	1	FP	MC6025	250—405	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			✣	L	1	LP	MC6025	250—405	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	2	SV	MC6025	250—405	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	3	SW	MC6025	250—405	0.06—0.24	0.20—1.50
			✣	M	1	MP	MC6025	210—340	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	2	MW	MC6025	210—340	0.10—0.35	0.80—2.50
	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel (Ck45, 42CrMo4)	180 | 280HB	●	F	1	FP	NX2525	165—240	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			●	F	2	FV	NX2525	165—240	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			●	F	3	R/L-F	MP3025	170—260	0.05—0.12	0.10—0.50
			●	L	1	LP	NX2525	165—240	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			●	L	2	Std	UE6110	155—260	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	3	MV	MP3025	140—220	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	4	Std	MP3025	140—220	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	5	SV	MP3025	170—260	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			●	L	6	SW	MP3025	170—260	0.06—0.24	0.20—1.50
			●	M	1	MP	NX2525	140—200	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	2	MW	MP3025	140—220	0.10—0.35	0.80—2.50
			◐	F	1	FP	MC6015	185—315	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	2	FP	UE6110	185—315	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	3	FP	MP3025	170—260	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	4	FV	MP3025	170—260	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	5	FV	NX3035	160—230	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	L	1	LP	MC6015	185—315	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00

CUTTING CONDITIONS : ● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting
CUTTING AREA : **F** : Finish Cutting **L** : Light Cutting **M** : Medium Cutting **R** : Rough Cutting **H** : Heavy Cutting

7° POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

Breaker : **Std** : Standard **Flat** : Flat Top

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel (Ck45, 42CrMo4)	180 | 280HB		L	2	LP	UE6110	185—315	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	3	LP	MP3025	170—260	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	4	Std	UE6110	155—260	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				L	5	SW	MC6015	185—315	0.06—0.24	0.20—1.50
				L	6	SW	MP3025	170—260	0.06—0.24	0.20—1.50
				M	1	MP	MC6015	155—260	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	2	MP	UE6110	155—260	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	3	MP	MP3025	140—220	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	4	MW	MC6015	155—260	0.10—0.35	0.80—2.50
				F	1	FP	MC6025	185—300	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				L	1	LP	MC6025	185—300	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	2	SV	MC6025	185—300	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	3	SW	MC6025	185—300	0.06—0.24	0.20—1.50
				M	1	MP	MC6025	155—250	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	2	MW	MC6025	155—250	0.10—0.35	0.80—2.50
	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel (40CrNiMoA)	280 | 350HB		M	1	MP	NX2525	95—140	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MP	MC6015	110—185	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	2	MP	UE6110	110—185	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	3	MP	MP3025	100—155	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MP	MC6025	110—175	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel (X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810)	≤200HB	●	F	1	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			●	F	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	1	LM	MC7025	140—190	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			●	L	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	MM	MC7025	120—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	1	LM	MC7025	140—190	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	MM	MC7025	120—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			✣	F	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	L	1	LM	MP7035	85—135	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	2	LM	VP15TF	75—125	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	3	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	MM	MP7035	70—115	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	2	MM	VP15TF	60—105	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Austenitic Stainless Steel (X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813)	>200HB	●	F	1	FM	VP15TF	60—105	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			●	F	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	1	LM	MC7025	120—160	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			●	L	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	MM	MC7025	100—130	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	FM	VP15TF	60—105	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	1	LM	MC7025	120—160	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	MM	MC7025	100—130	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	FM	VP15TF	60—105	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			✣	F	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	L	1	LM	MP7035	70—115	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	2	LM	VP15TF	60—105	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	3	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	MM	MP7035	60—95	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	2	MM	VP15TF	50—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Two-phase Stainless Steel (X3CrNiCu1894)	≤280HB	●	F	1	FM	VP15TF	50—85	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			●	F	2	Std	US735	45—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	1	LM	MC7025	95—130	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			●	L	2	Std	US735	45—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	MM	MC7025	80—105	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	FM	VP15TF	50—85	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			◐	F	2	Std	US735	45—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	1	LM	MC7025	95—130	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	2	Std	US735	45—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	MM	MC7025	80—105	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	FM	VP15TF	50—85	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			✣	F	2	Std	US735	45—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	L	1	LM	MP7035	55—90	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	2	LM	VP15TF	50—85	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00

CUTTING CONDITIONS : ● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting
CUTTING AREA : **F** : Finish Cutting **L** : Light Cutting **M** : Medium Cutting **R** : Rough Cutting **H** : Heavy Cutting

7° POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

Breaker : **Std** : Standard **Flat** : Flat Top

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
M	Two-phase Stainless Steel (X3CrNiCu1894)	≤280HB		L	3	Std	US735	45—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MP7035	45—75	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	2	MM	VP15TF	40—70	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel (X10Cr13, X8Cr17)	≤200HB		F	1	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				F	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				L	1	LM	MC7025	140—190	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MC7025	120—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				F	1	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				F	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				L	1	LM	MC7025	140—190	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MC7025	120—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				F	1	FM	VP15TF	75—125	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				F	2	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				L	1	LM	MP7035	85—135	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	2	LM	VP15TF	75—125	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	3	Std	US735	70—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MP7035	70—115	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	2	MM	VP15TF	60—105	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel (X17CrNi162, X30Cr13)	>200HB		F	1	FM	VP15TF	60—105	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				F	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				L	1	LM	MC7025	120—160	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MC7025	100—130	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				F	1	FM	VP15TF	60—105	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				F	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				L	1	LM	MC7025	120—160	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MC7025	100—130	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				F	1	FM	VP15TF	60—105	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				F	2	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				L	1	LM	MP7035	70—115	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	2	LM	VP15TF	60—105	0.06—0.25	0.20—1.00
				L	3	Std	US735	60—110	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MP7035	60—95	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
				M	2	MM	VP15TF	50—90	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Hardened Stainless Steel (X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7)	<450HB		F	1	FM	VP15TF	40—70	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
				F	2	FS	MP9005	110—150	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
				F	3	Std	US735	40—75	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
				L	1	LM	MC7025	75—95	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
				L	2	LS(G)	MP9015	105—140	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
				L	3	LS(M)	MP9015	105—140	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
				L	4	Std	US735	40—75	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
				M	1	MM	MC7025	60—80	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
				M	2	MS	MP9015	85—120	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
				M	3	RCMT-Std	MP9015	85—120	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00
				F	1	FM	VP15TF	40—70	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
M	Hardened Stainless Steel (X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7)	<450HB	◐	F	2	FS	MP9015	105—140	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			◐	F	3	Std	US735	40—75	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	1	LM	MC7025	75—95	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	2	LS(G)	MP9015	105—140	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
			◐	L	3	LS(M)	MP9015	105—140	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			◐	L	4	Std	US735	40—75	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	MM	MC7025	60—80	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	MS	MP9015	85—120	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	3	RCMT-Std	MP9015	85—120	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00
			✣	F	1	FM	VP15TF	40—70	0.04—0.20	0.20—0.90
			✣	F	2	Std	US735	40—75	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			✣	L	1	LM	MP7035	45—75	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	2	LS(M)	MP9025	70—85	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	3	LM	VP15TF	40—70	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			✣	L	4	Std	US735	40—75	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	MM	MP7035	40—60	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	2	MS	MP9025	60—70	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	3	MM	VP15TF	35—60	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	4	RCMT-Std	MP9025	60—70	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00

CUTTING CONDITIONS : ● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting
CUTTING AREA : **F** : Finish Cutting **L** : Light Cutting **M** : Medium Cutting **R** : Rough Cutting **H** : Heavy Cutting

7° POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

Breaker : **Std** : Standard **Flat** : Flat Top

	Work Material	Tensile Strength	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
K	Gray Cast Iron (GG30)	≤350MPa	●	F	1	MK	MC5005	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	1	MK	MC5005	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	Flat	MC5005	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	MK	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	1	MK	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	Flat	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	MK	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	L	1	MK	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	Flat	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Ductile Cast Iron (GGG40)	≤450MPa	●	F	1	MK	MC5005	155—250	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	1	MK	MC5005	155—250	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	Flat	MC5005	155—250	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	MK	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	1	MK	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	Flat	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	MK	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	L	1	MK	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	Flat	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Ductile Cast Iron (GGG70)	≤800MPa	●	F	1	MK	MC5005	140—225	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	1	MK	MC5005	140—225	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	Flat	MC5005	140—225	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	MK	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	1	MK	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	Flat	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	MK	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	L	1	MK	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	Flat	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
N	Aluminium Alloy (A6061, A7075)	Si<5%	●	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
			◐	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
			✣	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
	Aluminium Alloy (AC4B)	5%≤Si≤10%	●	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
			◐	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
			✣	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
	Aluminium Alloy (ADC12, A390)	Si>10%	●	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
			◐	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00
			✣	F	1	AZ	HTi10	300—700	0.10—0.40	0.20—3.00

CUTTING CONDITIONS : ● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting
CUTTING AREA : **F** : Finish Cutting **L** : Light Cutting **M** : Medium Cutting **R** : Rough Cutting **H** : Heavy Cutting

■ 7° POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

Breaker : **Std** : Standard **Flat** : Flat Top

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
S	Titanium Alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	—	●	F	1	FS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			●	F	2	FJ	RT9010	35—75	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			●	L	1	LS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
			●	L	2	LS(M)	MT9005	40—80	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			●	M	1	MS	MT9005	35—65	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			●	M	2	RCMT-Std	MT9005	35—65	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00
			◐	F	1	FS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			◐	F	2	FJ	RT9010	35—75	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			◐	L	1	LS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
			◐	L	2	LS(M)	MT9005	40—80	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			◐	M	1	MS	MT9005	35—65	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	RCMT-Std	MT9005	35—65	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00
			✣	F	1	FS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			✣	F	2	FJ	RT9010	35—75	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			✣	L	1	LS-P	MT9005	40—80	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
			✣	L	2	LS(M)	MT9005	40—80	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			✣	M	1	MS	MT9005	35—65	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	2	RCMT-Std	MT9015	30—60	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00
	Heat Resistant Alloy (Inconel718)	—	●	F	1	FS	MP9005	25—95	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			●	F	2	FJ	VP10RT	20—45	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			●	L	1	LS(G)	MP9005	25—95	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
			●	L	2	LS(M)	MP9005	25—95	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			●	M	1	MS	MP9005	20—80	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			●	M	2	RCMT-Std	MP9005	20—80	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00
			◐	F	1	FS	MP9015	20—75	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			◐	F	2	FJ	VP10RT	20—45	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			◐	L	1	LS(G)	MP9015	20—75	0.04—0.15	0.30—3.00
			◐	L	2	LS(M)	MP9015	20—75	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			◐	M	1	MS	MP9015	20—60	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	RCMT-Std	MP9015	20—60	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00
			✣	F	1	FJ	VP10RT	20—45	0.04—0.12	0.20—1.40
			✣	L	1	LS(M)	MP9025	15—25	0.06—0.20	0.20—1.00
			✣	M	1	MS	MP9025	15—20	0.08—0.25	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	2	RCMT-Std	MP9025	15—20	0.25—0.45	1.50—3.00

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ 11° POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Mild Steel (St37-2, Ck10)	≤180HB	●	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	225—320	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			●	L	1	R-Std	NX2525	185—270	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	R-Std	NX2525	185—270	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	225—320	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	L	1	R-Std	UE6110	210—355	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	2	R-Std	MP3025	190—295	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	3	R-Std	NX3035	180—255	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	R-Std	UE6110	210—355	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	R-Std	MP3025	190—295	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	3	R-Std	NX3035	180—255	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	R-R/L	UTi20T	115—165	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			✣	L	1	N-Flat	UP20M	105—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	N-Flat	UP20M	105—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Carbon Steel • Alloy Steel (Ck45, 42CrMo4)	180 | 280HB	●	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	165—240	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			●	L	1	R-Std	NX2525	140—200	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	R-Std	NX2525	140—200	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	165—240	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	L	1	R-Std	UE6110	155—260	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	2	R-Std	MP3025	140—220	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	3	R-Std	NX3035	135—190	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	R-Std	UE6110	155—260	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	R-Std	MP3025	140—220	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	3	R-Std	NX3035	135—190	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	R-R/L	UTi20T	85—120	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			✣	L	1	N-Flat	UP20M	80—120	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	N-Flat	UP20M	80—120	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00

CUTTING CONDITIONS : ● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting
CUTTING AREA : **F** : Finish Cutting **L** : Light Cutting **M** : Medium Cutting **R** : Rough Cutting **H** : Heavy Cutting

11° POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

Breaker : **Std** : Standard **Flat** : Flat Top

	Work Material	Tensile Strength	Cutting Mode		Priority	Breaker	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
K	Gray Cast Iron (GG30)	≤350MPa	●	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	145—200	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			●	L	1	N-Flat	MC5005	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	2	N-Flat	NX2525	120—165	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	3	R-Std	NX2525	120—165	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	N-Flat	MC5005	165—265	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	2	N-Flat	NX2525	120—165	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	3	R-Std	NX2525	120—165	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	145—200	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	F	2	R-R/L	HTi10	100—140	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	L	1	N-Flat	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	2	N-Flat	UE6110	125—200	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	N-Flat	MC5015	150—240	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	N-Flat	UE6110	125—200	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	R-R/L	UTi20T	80—115	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			✣	L	1	N-Flat	VP15TF	115—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	N-Flat	VP15TF	115—160	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Ductile Cast Iron (GGG40)	≤450MPa	●	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	140—190	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			●	L	1	N-Flat	MC5005	155—250	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	2	N-Flat	NX2525	115—155	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	3	R-Std	NX2525	115—155	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	N-Flat	MC5005	155—250	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	2	N-Flat	NX2525	115—155	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	3	R-Std	NX2525	115—155	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	140—190	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	F	2	R-R/L	HTi10	95—135	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	L	1	N-Flat	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	2	N-Flat	UE6110	120—190	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	N-Flat	MC5015	140—230	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	N-Flat	UE6110	120—190	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	R-R/L	UTi20T	75—105	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			✣	L	1	N-Flat	VP15TF	110—150	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	N-Flat	VP15TF	110—150	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
	Ductile Cast Iron (GGG70)	≤800MPa	●	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	125—170	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			●	L	1	N-Flat	MC5005	140—225	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	2	N-Flat	NX2525	105—140	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	L	3	R-Std	NX2525	105—140	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	1	N-Flat	MC5005	140—225	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	2	N-Flat	NX2525	105—140	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			●	M	3	R-Std	NX2525	105—140	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	F	1	R-R/L	NX2525	125—170	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	F	2	R-R/L	HTi10	85—120	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			◐	L	1	N-Flat	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	L	2	N-Flat	UE6110	105—170	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	1	N-Flat	MC5015	125—205	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			◐	M	2	N-Flat	UE6110	105—170	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	F	1	R-R/L	UTi20T	65—95	0.05—0.12	0.20—0.60
			✣	L	1	N-Flat	VP15TF	95—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00
			✣	M	1	N-Flat	VP15TF	95—135	0.08—0.30	0.30—2.00

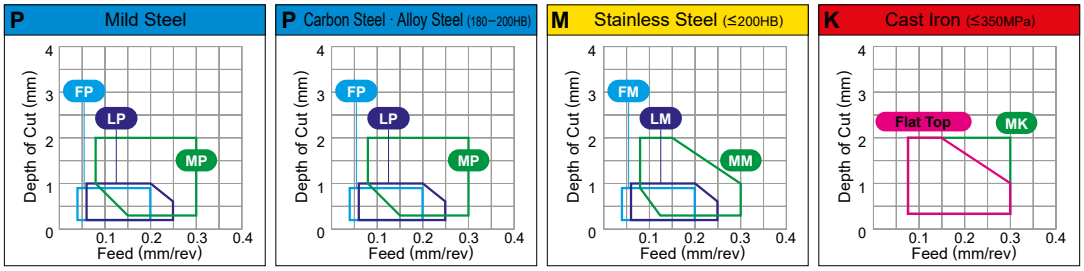
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

CCGH 06 02 02 R- F
Size · Thickness · Corner Radius · Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
FP  Finish Cutting	**CCMT060202-FP**	0.2	●	●	●																				●		●									C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCMT060204-FP	0.4	●	●	●																				●		●									
	CCMT09T302-FP	0.2	★	●	●																				●		●									
	CCMT09T304-FP	0.4	●	●	●																				●		●									
	CCMT09T308-FP	0.8	★	●	●																				★		●									
FM  Finish Cutting	**CCMT060202-FM**	0.2																					●													C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCMT060204-FM	0.4																					●													
	CCMT09T302-FM	0.2																					●													
	CCMT09T304-FM	0.4																					●													
	CCMT09T308-FM	0.8																					●													
FS  Finish Cutting	**CCGT060201M-FS**	0.08														●	●	●																	C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060202M-FS	0.18														●	●	●																	
	CCGT09T301M-FS	0.08														●	●	●																	
	CCGT09T302M-FS	0.18														●	●	●																	
	CCGT09T304M-FS	0.38														●	●	●																	
FS-P  Finish Cutting	**CCGT060201M-FS-P**	0.08																	●	●													●		C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060202M-FS-P	0.18																	●	●													●		
	CCGT09T301M-FS-P	0.08																	●	●													●		
	CCGT09T302M-FS-P	0.18																	●	●													●		
	CCGT09T304M-FS-P	0.38																	●	●													●		
FV  Finish Cutting	**CCMT060202-FV**	0.2																					●		●		●		●							C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCMT060204-FV	0.4																					●		●		●		●							
	CCMT09T302-FV	0.2																							●	★			●							
	CCMT09T304-FV	0.4																							●	●	●		●							
	CCMT09T308-FV	0.8																							●	★	●		●							
FJ  Finish Cutting	**CCGT0602V5-FJ**	0.05																				●													C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060201-FJ	0.1																				●													
	CCGT060202-FJ	0.2																				●													
	CCGT09T3V5-FJ	0.05																				●													
	CCGT09T301-FJ	0.1																				●											●		
	CCGT09T302-FJ	0.2																				●											●		
	CCGT09T304-FJ	0.4																				●											●		

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015
	P	Steel	●	◕	◕	✣	✣	●	◕	✣	✣								◕	◕		◕	✣	✣	●	◕	◕	●	●	◕	✣				
	M	Stainless Steel							◕	✣	✣											✣	✣	✣	◕			◕	◕		✣				
	K	Cast Iron											●	◕	◕							◕	✣		●			●	●		✣	◕			
	N	Non-ferrous Metal																														◕			
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy										●				●	◕	✣	◕		●	◕	✣									◕	◕	●	◕

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																						Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
AZ	**CCGT060202-AZ**	0.2																													●					
	CCGT060204-AZ	0.4																													●					
	CCGT09T302-AZ	0.2																													●					C013
	CCGT09T304-AZ	0.4																													●					E007
	CCGT09T308-AZ	0.8																													●					E008
	CCGT120402-AZ	0.2																													●					E028
	CCGT120404-AZ	0.4																													●					E032
Medium — Finish Cutting	**CCGT120408-AZ**	0.8																													●					
R/L-F	**CCGT03S1V3L-F**	0.03																					●		●											
	CCGT03S101L-F	0.1																					●		●											
	CCGT03S102L-F	0.2																					●		●		●									
	CCGT03S104L-F	0.4																					●		●		★									
	CCGT04T0V3L-F	0.03																					●		★											E015
	CCGT04T001L-F	0.1																					●		●											
	CCGT04T002L-F	0.2																					●		●		●									
	CCGT04T004L-F	0.4																					●		●		●									
	CCGT03S101MR-F	0.08						●																												
	CCGT03S101ML-F	0.08						●																												
	CCGT03S102MR-F	0.18						●																												
	CCGT03S102ML-F	0.18						●																												
	CCGT03S104MR-F	0.38						●																												
	CCGT03S104ML-F	0.38						●																												
	CCGT04T001MR-F	0.08						●																												E015
	CCGT04T001ML-F	0.08						●																												
	CCGT04T002MR-F	0.18						●																												
	CCGT04T002ML-F	0.18						●																												
	CCGT04T004MR-F	0.38						●																												
Finish Cutting	**CCGT04T004ML-F**	0.38						●																												
R/L-F	**CCGH060202R-F**	0.2																					●		★		★					★				C013
	CCGH060202L-F	0.2																					●		●		★					★				E007
	CCGH060204R-F	0.4																					●		★		★					★				E008
	CCGH060204L-F	0.4																					●		●		★					★				E028
Finish Cutting																																				E032
R/L-F	**CCGH060202MR-F**	0.18						●																												C013
	CCGH060202ML-F	0.18						●																												E007
	CCGH060204MR-F	0.38						●																												E008
	CCGH060204ML-F	0.38						●																												E028
Finish Cutting																																				E032
LP	**CCMT060204-LP**	0.4		●	●	●																			●		●									C013
	CCMT060208-LP	0.8		★	●	●																			●		★									E007
	CCMT09T304-LP	0.4		●	●	●																			●		●									E008
	CCMT09T308-LP	0.8		●	●	●																			●		★									E028
Light Cutting																																				E032

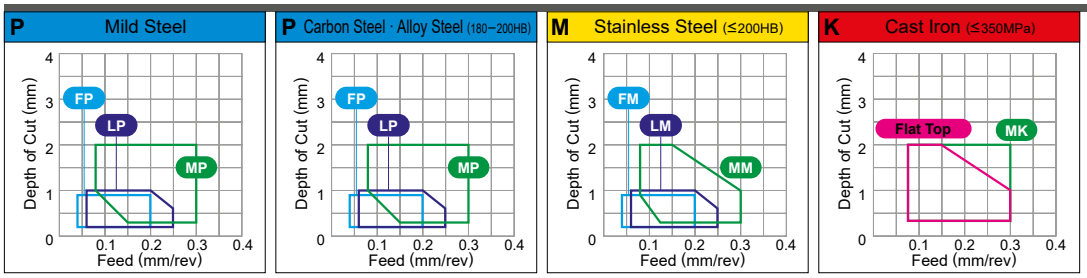
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

CCGT 06 02 V3 R- SS
Size · Thickness · Corner Radius · R/L · Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide				Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
LM	**CCMT060204-LM**	0.4							●	●													●											C013
	**CCMT060208-LM**	0.8							●	★													●											C013
	CCMT09T304-LM	0.4							●	●													●											C013
	CCMT09T308-LM	0.8							●	●													●											C013
Light Cutting																																		C013
LS	**CCMT060202-LS**	0.2														●	●	●															●		C013
	**CCMT060204-LS**	0.4														●	●	●															●		C013
	CCMT09T302-LS	0.2														●	●	●															●		C013
	CCMT09T304-LS	0.4														●	●	●															●		C013
Light Cutting	**CCMT09T308-LS**	0.8														●	●	●															●		C013
LS	**CCGT060201M-LS**	0.08														●	●	●																	C013
	**CCGT060202M-LS**	0.18														●	●	●																	C013
	CCGT09T301M-LS	0.08														●	●	●																	C013
	CCGT09T302M-LS	0.18														●	●	●																	C013
Light Cutting	**CCGT09T304M-LS**	0.38														●	●	●																	C013
LS-P	**CCGT060201M-LS-P**	0.08						●											●	●													●		C013
	**CCGT060202M-LS-P**	0.18						●											●	●													●		C013
	CCGT09T301M-LS-P	0.08						●											●	●													●		C013
	CCGT09T302M-LS-P	0.18						●											●	●													●		C013
Light Cutting	**CCGT09T304M-LS-P**	0.38						●											●	●													●		C013
SV	**CCMH060202-SV**	0.2				●				●													●		●	★	★		★						C013
	**CCMH060204-SV**	0.4				●				●													●		★	●			★						C013
																																			C013
Light Cutting																																			C013
* **SW**	**CCMT060202-SW**	0.2		●	●	●																			●		●		★						C013
	**CCMT060204-SW**	0.4		●	●	●																			●		●		★						C013
	CCMT09T302-SW	0.2		●	●	●																			●		●		★						C013
	CCMT09T304-SW	0.4		●	●	●																			●		●		★						C013
Light Cutting (Wiper)																																			C013

* Please refer to page A016 before using the SW breaker (wiper insert).

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L-SS	**CCGT0602V3R-SS**	0.03																					★												
	CCGT0602V3L-SS	0.03																					★												
	CCGT060201R-SS	0.1																					★												
	CCGT060201L-SS	0.1																					★												
	CCGT060202R-SS	0.2																					★												C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060202L-SS	0.2																					●												
	CCGT09T3V3R-SS	0.03																					★												
	CCGT09T3V3L-SS	0.03																					★												
	CCGT09T301R-SS	0.1																					●												
	CCGT09T301L-SS	0.1																					★												
	CCGT09T302R-SS	0.2																					●												
	CCGT09T302L-SS	0.2																					●												
	CCGT060201MR-SS	0.08						●																											C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060201ML-SS	0.08						●																											
	CCGT060202MR-SS	0.18						●																											
	CCGT060202ML-SS	0.18						●																											
	CCGT09T301MR-SS	0.08						●																											
	CCGT09T301ML-SS	0.08						●																											
	CCGT09T302MR-SS	0.18						●																											
	CCGT09T302ML-SS	0.18						●																											
	CCGT09T304MR-SS	0.38						●																											
Light Cutting	**CCGT09T304ML-SS**	0.38						●																											
MP	**CCMT060204-MP**	0.4		●	●	●																			●	●									
	CCMT060208-MP	0.8		●	●	●																			★	★									C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCMT09T304-MP	0.4		●	●	●																			●	●									
	CCMT09T308-MP	0.8		●	●	●																			●	★									
	CCMT120404-MP	0.4		●	●	●																			★	●									
	CCMT120408-MP	0.8		●	●	●																			●	★									
Medium Cutting	**CCMT120412-MP**	1.2		★	●	●																			★	★									
MM	**CCMT060204-MM**	0.4							●	●													●												
	CCMT060208-MM	0.8							●	●													●												C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCMT09T304-MM	0.4							●	●													●												
	CCMT09T308-MM	0.8							●	●													●												
	CCMT120404-MM	0.4							●	●													●												
	CCMT120408-MM	0.8							●	●													●												
Medium Cutting	**CCMT120412-MM**	1.2							●	★													●												
MK	**CCMT060204-MK**	0.4											●	●																					
	CCMT060208-MK	0.8											●	●																					C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCMT09T304-MK	0.4											●	●																					
	CCMT09T308-MK	0.8											●	●																					
	CCMT120404-MK	0.4											●	●																					
	CCMT120408-MK	0.8											●	●																					
Medium Cutting	**CCMT120412-MK**	1.2											★	●																					

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

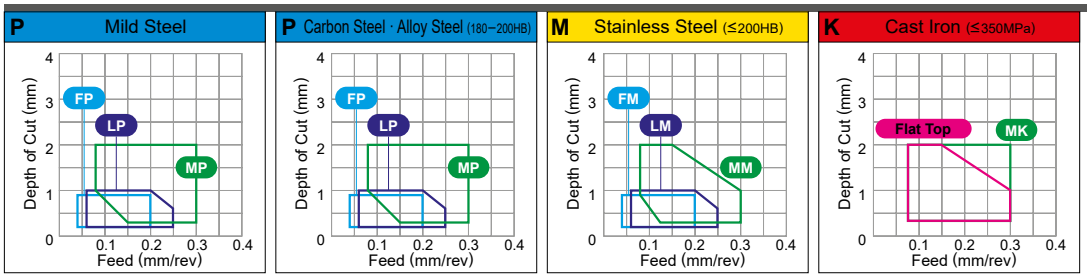
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

CCET 06 02 04 R- SR
Size Thickness Corner Radius R/L Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Light Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
MS	**CCMT060202-MS**	0.2														●	●	●															●			
	CCMT060204-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●			
	CCMT060208-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●			
	CCMT09T302-MS	0.2														●	●	●																		
	CCMT09T304-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●			
	CCMT09T308-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●			
	CCMT120404-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●			
	CCMT120408-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●			
Medium Cutting	**CCMT120412-MS**	1.2														●	●	●															●			
Standard	**CCMT060202**	0.2		●						●															●	●	●	★			●					
	CCMT060204	0.4	●	●						●													●		●	●	●	★			●	□				
	CCMT060208	0.8		●						●													●		★						●					
	CCMT080302	0.2		★																																
	CCMT080304	0.4		●						●															●	★	●	★			●					
	CCMT080308	0.8		●						●																					●					
	CCMT09T302	0.2		●						●															●	●	●	★								
	CCMT09T304	0.4	●	●						●													●		●	●	●	★			●	□				
	CCMT09T308	0.8	●	●						●													●		●	●	●	★			●					
	CCMT120404	0.4	★	●						●													●		●	●	●	★			●	□				
	CCMT120408	0.8	★	●						●													●		●	●	●				●					
Medium Cutting	**CCMT120412**	1.2		●						●																★										
MV	**CCMH060202-MV**	0.2				●				●													●		★	★	●	★		★						
	CCMH060204-MV	0.4				●				●				●									●		●	●	●	★		●						
Medium Cutting																																				
* **MW**	**CCMT060204-MW**	0.4			●	●																			●		●		★							
	CCMT060208-MW	0.8		●	●	●																			●		★		★							
	CCMT09T304-MW	0.4		●	●	●																			●		●		★							
	CCMT09T308-MW	0.8		●	●	●																			●		●		★							
	CCMT120404-MW	0.4		●	●	●																			●				★							
Medium Cutting (Wiper)	**CCMT120408-MW**	0.8		●	●	●																			●				★							

★ Please refer to page A016 before using the MW breaker (wiper insert).

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015
	P	Steel	●	◕	◕	✣	✣	●	◕	✣	✣								◕	◕		◕	✣	✣	●	◕	◕	●	●	◕	✣				
	M	Stainless Steel																							◕			◕	◕						
	K	Cast Iron											●	●	◕							◕	✣		●			●	●		✣	◕			
	N	Non-ferrous Metal																														◕			
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy										●				●	◕	✣	◕		●	◕	✣									●	◕	●	◕

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																					Cermet		Coated Cermet					Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L-SR	**CCET0602V3R-SR**	0.03																					★	★							★				C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCET0602V3L-SR	0.03																					●	★							★				
	**CCET060201R-SR**	0.1																					★	★							★				
	CCET060201L-SR	0.1																					★	★							★				
	CCET060202R-SR	0.2																					★	★							★				
Medium Cutting	**CCET060202L-SR**	0.2																					●	●							★				
R/L-SR	**CCET060204R-SR**	0.4																					★	★							★				C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCET060204L-SR	0.4																					●	●							★				
	CCET09T3V3R-SR	0.03																					★	★							★				
	CCET09T3V3L-SR	0.03																					●	★							★				
	**CCET09T301R-SR**	0.1																					●	★							★				
	CCET09T301L-SR	0.1																					●	★							★				
	CCET09T302R-SR	0.2																					★	★							★				
	CCET09T302L-SR	0.2																					●	★							★				
	CCET09T304R-SR	0.4																					●	★							★				
Medium Cutting	**CCET09T304L-SR**	0.4																					●	★							★				
R/L-SN	**CCGT0602V3R-SN**	0.03																					●												C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060201R-SN	0.1																					★												
	CCGT060201L-SN	0.1																					★												
	CCGT060202R-SN	0.2																					●												
	CCGT060202L-SN	0.2																					●												
	CCGT09T3V3R-SN	0.03																					★												
	CCGT09T3V3L-SN	0.03																					★												
	CCGT09T301R-SN	0.1																					●												
	CCGT09T301L-SN	0.1																					★												
	CCGT09T302R-SN	0.2																					●												
	**CCGT09T302L-SN**	0.2																					●												
	CCGT09T304R-SN	0.4																					●												
	CCGT09T304L-SN	0.4																					●												
	CCGT060201MR-SN	0.08						●											●	●															C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060201ML-SN	0.08						●																											
	CCGT060202MR-SN	0.18						●											●	●															
	CCGT060202ML-SN	0.18						●																											
	CCGT09T301MR-SN	0.08						●											●	●															
	CCGT09T301ML-SN	0.08						●																											
	CCGT09T302MR-SN	0.18						●											●	●															
	CCGT09T302ML-SN	0.18						●																											
	CCGT09T304MR-SN	0.38						●											●	●															
Medium Cutting	**CCGT09T304ML-SN**	0.38						●																											

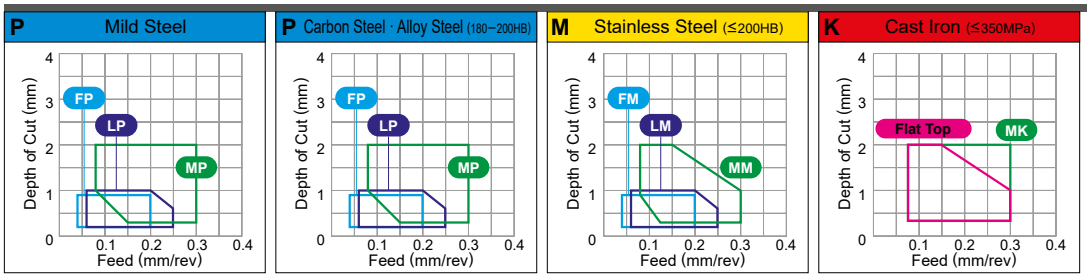
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

CCET 06 02 04 R- SR
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / R/L / Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
R/L-SN	**CCET060200R-SN**	0																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET060200L-SN	0																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET0602V3R-SN	0.03																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET0602V3L-SN	0.03																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET060201R-SN	0.1																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET060201L-SN	0.1																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET060202R-SN	0.2																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET060202L-SN	0.2																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET060204R-SN	0.4																					★		★	★						★				C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCET060204L-SN	0.4																					●		★	★						★				
	CCET09T300R-SN	0																					●		★	★						★				
	CCET09T300L-SN	0																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET09T3V3R-SN	0.03																					●		★	★						★				
	CCET09T3V3L-SN	0.03																					★		★	★						★				
	CCET09T301R-SN	0.1																					●		★	★						★				
	CCET09T301L-SN	0.1																					●		★	★						★				
	CCET09T302R-SN	0.2																					●		★	★						★				
	CCET09T302L-SN	0.2																					●		★	★						★				
	CCET09T304R-SN	0.4																					●		★	★						★				
Medium Cutting	**CCET09T304L-SN**	0.4																					●		★	★						★				
R/LW-SN *	**CCET0602V3RW-SN**	0.03																					★													C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCET0602V3LW-SN	0.03																					●													
	CCET09T3V3RW-SN	0.03																					★													
	CCET09T3V3LW-SN	0.03																					★													
Medium Cutting (Wiper)																																				
SMG	**CCGT060201M-SMG**	0.08						●																												
	CCGT060202M-SMG	0.18						●															●													C013 E007 E008 E028 E032
	CCGT060204M-SMG	0.38						●															●													
	CCGT09T301M-SMG	0.08						●																												
	CCGT09T302M-SMG	0.18						●																												
Medium Cutting	**CCGT09T304M-SMG**	0.38						●																												

★ Please refer to page A016 before using the R/LW-SN breaker (wiper insert).

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

80° CC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015
	P	Steel	●	◕	◕	✣	✣	●											◕	◕			✣	✣	●	◕	◕	●	●	◕	✣				
	M	Stainless Steel							◕	✣	✣										◕	◕	✣	✣	◯			◯	◯		✣				
	K	Cast Iron											●	●	●							◕	✣		●			●	●		✣	◕			
	N	Non-ferrous Metal																														◕			
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy										●				●	◕	✣	◕		●	◕	✣									◕	◕	◕	◕

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																						Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
Flat Top	**CCMW060202**	0.2																														●				
	CCMW060204	0.4											●	●											●						●	●				
	CCMW060208	0.8											★	★																						C013
	CCMW09T304	0.4											●	●																		●				E007
	CCMW09T308	0.8											●	●											□						●	●				E008
	CCMW09T312	1.2											★	★																						E028
	CCMW120404	0.4											●	●																		●				E032
	CCMW120408	0.8											●	●																		●				
	CCMW120412	1.2											★	●																						
Flat Top	**CCGW060200**	0																							★											C013
	CCGW0602V5	0.05																							●											E007
	CCGW09T300	0																							●											E008
	CCGW09T3V5	0.05																							●											E028
																																				E032

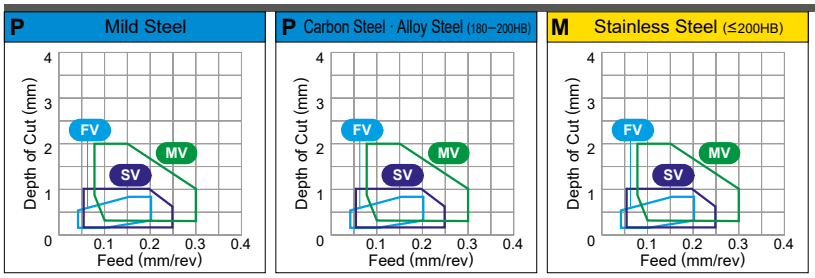
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

80° CP TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

CPMH 08 02 02- FV
Size Thickness Corner Radius Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Light Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
FV	**CPMH080202-FV**	0.2																					●		★	★	★								
	CPMH080204-FV	0.4																					●		●	★	★								
	CPMH090302-FV	0.2																					●		★	★	★								E007 E008
	CPMH090304-FV	0.4																					●		★	★	★								
Finish Cutting	**CPMH090308-FV**	0.8																					●		★	★	★								
Standard	**CPGT080202**	0.2																														●			
	CPGT080204	0.4																														●			
	CPGT090302	0.2																														★			–
	CPGT090304	0.4																														●			
Finish Cutting																																			
R/L-F	**CPMH080204R-F**	0.4																					●		★							★			
	CPMH080204L-F	0.4																					●		★							★			
	CPMH090304R-F	0.4																					●		★							★			E007 E008
	CPMH090304L-F	0.4																					●		★			★				★			
Finish Cutting																																			
R/L-F	**CPGT080204R-F**	0.4																							★										
	CPGT080204L-F	0.4																							★										
	CPGT090302R-F	0.2																							★										–
	CPGT090302L-F	0.2																							★										
	CPGT090304R-F	0.4																							★										
Finish Cutting	**CPGT090304L-F**	0.4																							★										
SV	**CPMH080202-SV**	0.2				●				●													●		●	★	★		★						
	CPMH080204-SV	0.4				●				●													●		●	★	●		●						
	CPMH090302-SV	0.2				●				●													●		★	★	★		★						E007 E008
	CPMH090304-SV	0.4				●				●													●		●	★	★		●						
Light Cutting	**CPMH090308-SV**	0.8				●				●													●		●	★	★		★						
Standard	**CPMX080204**	0.4		★																			★												
	CPMX080208	0.8		★																			★												
	CPMX090304	0.4		★																			★		★					★					–
	CPMX090308	0.8		★																			★							★					
Medium Cutting																																			
MV	**CPMH080204-MV**	0.4				●				●				●									●		●	★	★	●	●						
	CPMH080208-MV	0.8				●				●				●									●		★	★	★	★	★						
	CPMH090304-MV	0.4				●				●				●									●		●	★	★	●	●						E007 E008
	CPMH090308-MV	0.8				●				●				●									●		●	★	★	★	★						
Medium Cutting																																			

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

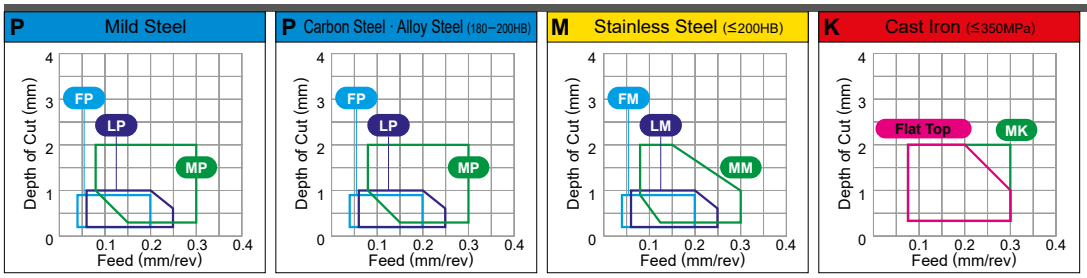
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

55° DC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

DCMT 07 02 02- FP
Size Thickness Corner Radius Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
FP	**DCMT070202-FP**	0.2	●	●	●																			●		●								C014
	DCMT070204-FP	0.4	●	●	●																			●		●								C007
	DCMT11T302-FP	0.2	●	●	●																			●		●								E010
	DCMT11T304-FP	0.4	●	●	●																			●		●								E011
Finish Cutting	**DCMT11T308-FP**	0.8	●	●	●																			●		●								E027 E029
FM	**DCMT070202-FM**	0.2																					●											C014
	DCMT070204-FM	0.4																					●											C007
	DCMT11T302-FM	0.2																					●											E010
	DCMT11T304-FM	0.4																					●											E011
Finish Cutting	**DCMT11T308-FM**	0.8																					●											E027 E029
FS	**DCGT070201M-FS**	0.08														●	●	●																C014
	DCGT070202M-FS	0.18														●	●	●																C007
	DCGT11T301M-FS	0.08														●	●	●																E010
	DCGT11T302M-FS	0.18														●	●	●																E011
Finish Cutting																																		E027 E029
FS-P	**DCGT070201M-FS-P**	0.08																	●	●													●	
	DCGT070202M-FS-P	0.18																	●	●													●	C014
	DCGT070204M-FS-P	0.38																	●	●													●	C007
	DCGT11T301M-FS-P	0.08																	●	●													●	E010
	DCGT11T302M-FS-P	0.18																	●	●													●	E011
Finish Cutting	**DCGT11T304M-FS-P**	0.38																	●	●													●	E027 E029
FV	**DCMT070202-FV**	0.2		●																			●		●		●							
	DCMT070204-FV	0.4		●																			●		●		●							C014
	DCMT070208-FV	0.8																					●		★	★								C007
	DCMT11T302-FV	0.2																					●		●	★								E010
	DCMT11T304-FV	0.4		●																			●		●	●	●							E011
Finish Cutting	**DCMT11T308-FV**	0.8		●																			●		●	★	●							E027 E029
AZ	**DCGT070202-AZ**	0.2																													●			
	DCGT070204-AZ	0.4																													●			C014
	DCGT11T302-AZ	0.2																													●			C007
	DCGT11T304-AZ	0.4																													●			E010
Medium — Finish Cutting	**DCGT11T308-AZ**	0.8																													●			E011 E027 E029

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

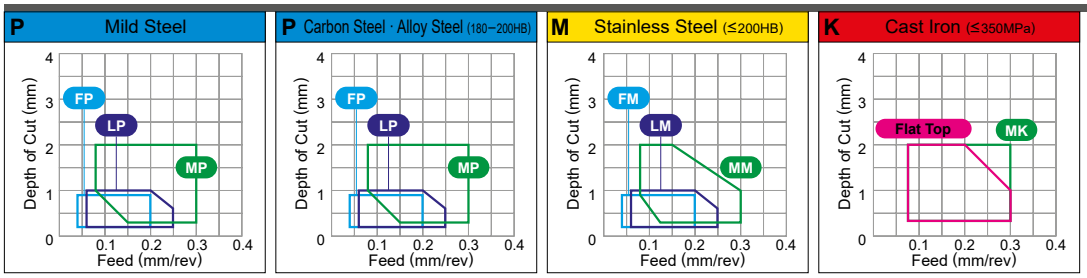
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

55° DC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

DCGT 07 02 02 R- F
Size · Thickness · Corner Radius · R/L · Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	● ◔ ◔ ✣ ✣ ●
M	Stainless Steel	◔ ✣ ✣ ◔ ◔ ◔ ✣ ✣ ○ ○ ○ ✣
K	Cast Iron	● ◔ ◔ ◔ ◔ ✣ ● ○ ● ● ✣ ◔
N	Non-ferrous Metal	◔
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	● ◔ ◔ ✣ ◔ ● ◔ ✣

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
R/L-F	**DCGT070202R-F**	0.2																					●		●							★				
	DCGT070202L-F	0.2																					●		●			★				★				
	DCGT070204R-F	0.4																					●		●							★				C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCGT070204L-F	0.4																					●		●			★				★				
	DCGT11T302R-F	0.2																					●		●							★				
	DCGT11T302L-F	0.2																					●		●			★				★				
	DCGT11T304R-F	0.4																					●		●							★				
Finish Cutting	**DCGT11T304L-F**	0.4																					●		●			★				★				
R-SRF	**DCGT11T301MR-SRF**	0.08																●	●																	C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCGT11T302MR-SRF	0.18																●	●																	
	DCGT11T304MR-SRF	0.38																●	●																	
Finish Cutting																																				
LP	**DCMT070204-LP**	0.4		●	●	●																			●		★									C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCMT070208-LP	0.8		★	●	●																			★		★									
	DCMT11T304-LP	0.4		●	●	●																			●		●									
	DCMT11T308-LP	0.8		●	●	●																			★		●									
Light Cutting																																				
LM	**DCMT070204-LM**	0.4							●	●													●													C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCMT070208-LM	0.8							●	●													★													
	DCMT11T304-LM	0.4							●	●													●													
	DCMT11T308-LM	0.8							●	●													●													
Light Cutting																																				
LS	**DCMT070202-LS**	0.2														●	●	●																●		C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCMT070204-LS	0.4														●	●	●																●		
	DCMT11T302-LS	0.2														●	●	●																●		
	DCMT11T304-LS	0.4														●	●	●																●		
Light Cutting	**DCMT11T308-LS**	0.8														●	●	●																●		
LS	**DCGT070201M-LS**	0.08														●	●	●																		C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCGT070202M-LS	0.18														●	●	●																		
	DCGT070204M-LS	0.38														●	●	●																		
	DCGT11T301M-LS	0.08														●	●	●																		
	DCGT11T302M-LS	0.18														●	●	●																		
Light Cutting	**DCGT11T304M-LS**	0.38														●	●	●																		

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

55° DC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
LS-P	**DCGT070201M-LS-P**	0.08						●											●	●													●		C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCGT070202M-LS-P	0.18						●											●	●													●		
	DCGT070204M-LS-P	0.38						●											●	●													●		
	DCGT11T301M-LS-P	0.08						●											●	●													●		
	DCGT11T302M-LS-P	0.18						●											●	●													●		
Light Cutting	**DCGT11T304M-LS-P**	0.38						●											●	●													●		
SV	**DCMT070202-SV**	0.2									●												●		●	★									C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCMT070204-SV	0.4	●								●												●		●	●									
	DCMT070208-SV	0.8	●								●												●		●	★									
	DCMT11T302-SV	0.2	●								●												●		●	●									
	DCMT11T304-SV	0.4	●								●												●		●	●									
Light Cutting	**DCMT11T308-SV**	0.8	●								●												●		●	★									
R/L-SS	**DCGT0702V3R-SS**	0.03																					★												C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCGT0702V3L-SS	0.03																					★												
	DCGT070201R-SS	0.1																					★												
	DCGT070201L-SS	0.1																					●												
	DCGT070202R-SS	0.2																					★												
	DCGT070202L-SS	0.2																					★												
	DCGT11T3V3R-SS	0.03																					●												
	DCGT11T301R-SS	0.1																					●												
	DCGT11T302R-SS	0.2																					●												
	DCGT070201MR-SS	0.08						●																											C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCGT070201ML-SS	0.08						●																											
	DCGT070202MR-SS	0.18						●																											
	DCGT070202ML-SS	0.18						●																											
	DCGT11T301MR-SS	0.08						●																											
	DCGT11T301ML-SS	0.08						●																											
	DCGT11T302MR-SS	0.18						●																											
	DCGT11T302ML-SS	0.18						●																											
	DCGT11T304MR-SS	0.38						●																											
Light Cutting	**DCGT11T304ML-SS**	0.38						●																											
MP	**DCMT070204-MP**	0.4	●	●	●																				★	●									C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCMT070208-MP	0.8	★	●	●																				★	★									
	DCMT11T304-MP	0.4	●	●	●																				●	●									
	DCMT11T308-MP	0.8	●	●	●																				★	●									
	DCMT150404-MP	0.4	●	●	●																				★	★									
Medium Cutting	**DCMT150408-MP**	0.8	●	●	●																				★	★									
MM	**DCMT070204-MM**	0.4							●	●													●												C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCMT070208-MM	0.8							●	★													●												
	DCMT11T304-MM	0.4							●	●													●												
	DCMT11T308-MM	0.8							●	●													●												
	DCMT150404-MM	0.4							●	★													●												
Medium Cutting	**DCMT150408-MM**	0.8							●	★													●												

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

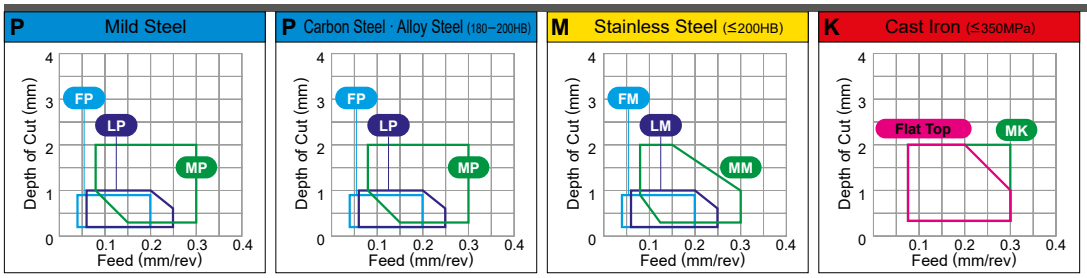
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

55° DC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

DCMT 07 02 04- MK
Size · Thickness · Corner Radius · Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Light Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
MK	**DCMT070204-MK**	0.4											★	●																						C014
	DCMT070208-MK	0.8											★	●																						C007
	DCMT11T304-MK	0.4											●	●																						E010
	DCMT11T308-MK	0.8											●	●																						E011
	DCMT150404-MK	0.4											★	●																						E027
Medium Cutting	**DCMT150408-MK**	0.8											★	●																						E029
MS	**DCMT070204-MS**	0.4														●	●	●																●		C014
	DCMT070208-MS	0.8														●	●	●																●		C007
	DCMT11T304-MS	0.4														●	●	●																●		E010
	DCMT11T308-MS	0.8														●	●	●																●		E011
Medium Cutting	**DCMT11T312-MS**	1.2														●	●	●																●		E027 E029
Standard	**DCMT070202**	0.2		●						●															●	●	●	●			●					
	DCMT070204	0.4	●	●						●													●		●	●	●	●			●					
	DCMT070208	0.8		★						●															●	●	●	★								
	DCMT11T302	0.2		●						●															●	●	●	●			●					
	DCMT11T304	0.4	●	●						●													●		●	●	●	●			●	□				
	DCMT11T308	0.8	●	●						●													●		●	●	●	★			●					
	DCMT11T312	1.2		★																																
	DCMT150404	0.4		●						●															●	●	★	★			●					
	DCMT150408	0.8		●						●															●	●	★				●					
Medium Cutting	**DCMT150412**	1.2		●																																
MV	**DCMT070202-MV**	0.2		●		●				●													●		●	★	●	●		●						
	DCMT070204-MV	0.4		●		●				●				●									●		●	★	●	●		★						
	DCMT070208-MV	0.8		●		●				●				●									●		★	★	●	●		★						
	DCMT11T302-MV	0.2		●		●				●													●		●	●	●	●		●						
	DCMT11T304-MV	0.4		●		●				●				●									●		●	●	●	●		●						
Medium Cutting	**DCMT11T308-MV**	0.8		●		●				●				●									●		●	●	●	●		●						
R/L-SR	**DCET0702V3R-SR**	0.03																					★		★							★				
	DCET0702V3L-SR	0.03																					★		★							★				
	DCET070201R-SR	0.1																					★		★							★				
	DCET070201L-SR	0.1																					★		★							★				
	DCET070202R-SR	0.2																					★		★							★				
	DCET070202L-SR	0.2																					★		★							★				
	DCET070204R-SR	0.4																					★		★							★				
Medium Cutting	**DCET070204L-SR**	0.4																					★		★							★				

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

55° DC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L-SR	**DCET11T3V3R-SR**	0.03																					●	★						★				
	DCET11T3V3L-SR	0.03																					★	★						★				
	DCET11T301R-SR	0.1																					★	★						★				C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCET11T301L-SR	0.1																					★	★						★				
	DCET11T302R-SR	0.2																					●	★						★				
	DCET11T302L-SR	0.2																					★	★						★				
	DCET11T304R-SR	0.4																					●	★						★				
Medium Cutting	**DCET11T304L-SR**	0.4																					●	★						★				
R/L-SN	**DCGT0702V3R-SN**	0.03																					●											
	DCGT070201R-SN	0.1																					●											
	DCGT070202R-SN	0.2																					●											
	DCGT070202L-SN	0.2																					●											
	DCGT11T3V3R-SN	0.03																					★											C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCGT11T3V3L-SN	0.03																					★											
	DCGT11T301R-SN	0.1																					●											
	DCGT11T301L-SN	0.1																					●											
	DCGT11T302R-SN	0.2																					●											
	DCGT11T302L-SN	0.2																					●											
	DCGT11T304R-SN	0.4																					●											
	DCGT11T304L-SN	0.4																					●											
	DCGT070201MR-SN	0.08						●										●	●															
	DCGT070201ML-SN	0.08						●																										
	DCGT070202MR-SN	0.18						●										●	●															
	DCGT070202ML-SN	0.18						●																										
	DCGT070204MR-SN	0.38																●	●															
	DCGT11T301MR-SN	0.08						●										●	●															
	DCGT11T301ML-SN	0.08						●																										
	DCGT11T302MR-SN	0.18						●										●	●															
	DCGT11T302ML-SN	0.18						●																										
	DCGT11T304MR-SN	0.38						●										●	●															
Medium Cutting	**DCGT11T304ML-SN**	0.38						●																										
R/L-SN	**DCET070200R-SN**	0																					●	★						★				
	DCET070200L-SN	0																					★	★						★				
	DCET0702V3R-SN	0.03																					●	★						★				
	DCET0702V3L-SN	0.03																					★	★						★				
	DCET070201R-SN	0.1																					●	★						★				
	DCET070201L-SN	0.1																					●	★						★				C014 C007 E010 E011 E027 E029
	DCET070202R-SN	0.2																					●	★						★				
	DCET070202L-SN	0.2																					●	★						★				
	DCET070204R-SN	0.4																					★	★						★				
	DCET070204L-SN	0.4																					●	★						★				
	DCET11T300R-SN	0																					★	★						★				
	DCET11T300L-SN	0																					★	★						★				
	DCET11T3V3R-SN	0.03																					●	★						★				
	DCET11T3V3L-SN	0.03																					★	★						★				
Medium Cutting	**DCET11T301R-SN**	0.1																					●	★						★				

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

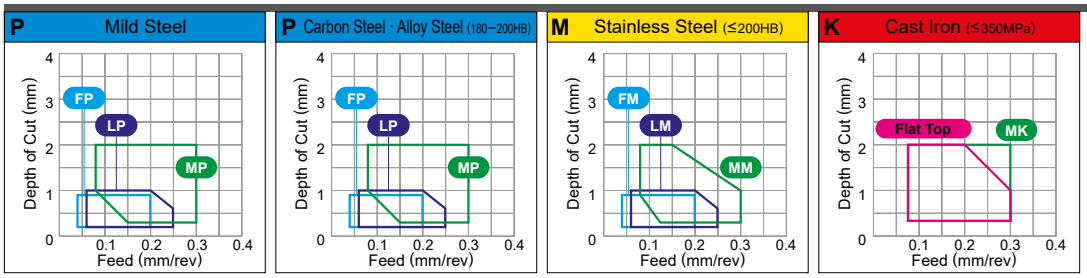
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

55° DC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

DCET 11 T3 01 L- SN
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / R/L Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																				Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L-SN	**DCET11T301L-SN**	0.1																				●		★							★				C014
	DCET11T302R-SN	0.2																				●		★							★				C007
	DCET11T302L-SN	0.2																				●		★							★				E010
	DCET11T304R-SN	0.4																				●		★							★				E011
Medium Cutting	**DCET11T304L-SN**	0.4																				●		★							★				E027
R/LW-SN *	**DCET0702V3RW-SN**	0.03																				●													E029
	DCET0702V3LW-SN	0.03																				★													C014
	DCET11T3V3RW-SN	0.03																				●													C007
	DCET11T3V3LW-SN	0.03																				★													E010
Medium Cutting (Wiper)																																			E011
																																			E027
																																			E029
SMG	**DCGT070201M-SMG**	0.08						●																											
	DCGT070202M-SMG	0.18						●															●													C014
	DCGT070204M-SMG	0.38						●															●													C007
	DCGT11T301M-SMG	0.08						●																												C010
	DCGT11T302M-SMG	0.18						●															●													E010
Medium Cutting	**DCGT11T304M-SMG**	0.38						●															●													E011
Flat Top	**DCMW070204**	0.4											●	●																		●				E027
	DCMW11T304	0.4											●	●											□						★	●				E029
	DCMW11T308	0.8											●	●																		●				C014
	DCMW150404	0.4																														●				C007
	DCMW150408	0.8																														●				C010
Flat Top	**DCGW070200**	0																							★											E010
	DCGW0702V5	0.05																							★											E011
	DCGW11T300	0																							★											C014
	DCGW11T3V5	0.05																							●											C007
																																			E027
																																			E029

* Please refer to page A016 before using the R/LW-SN breaker (wiper insert).

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

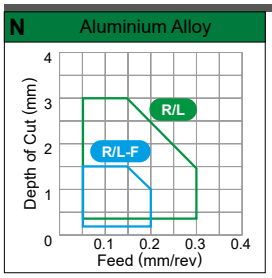
55° DE TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

DEGX 15 04 02 L- F
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / R/L Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

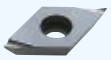
Finish Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····

N Aluminium Alloy



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
R/L-F  Finish Cutting (For Aluminium Alloy)	**DEGX150402L-F**	0.2																														★				
	DEGX150404R-F	0.4																														★				
	DEGX150404L-F	0.4																														★				C023
R/L  Medium Cutting (For Aluminium Alloy)	**DEGX150402R**	0.2																														●				
	DEGX150402L	0.2																														★				
	DEGX150404R	0.4																														●				C023
	DEGX150404L	0.4																														●				

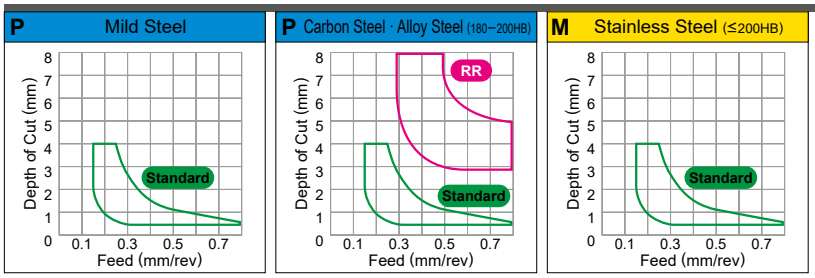
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

RC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

RCGT 08 03 M0- AZ
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Medium Cutting ····· Heavy Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	IC (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
AZ  Medium – Finish Cutting	**RCGT0803M0-AZ**	8.0																														●				
	RCGT10T3M0-AZ	10.0																														●				
																																				C016
Standard  Medium Cutting	**RCMT0602M0**	6.0		●						□						●	●	●							●	★	★				●			●	●	
	RCMT0803M0	8.0		●						●						●	●	●							●	★	★				●			●	●	
	RCMT10T3M0	10.0														●	●	●																●	●	C016
	RCMT1204M0	12.0														●	●	●																●	●	
	RCMT1606M0	16.0														●	●	●																●	●	
Standard  Medium Cutting	**RCMX1003M0**	10.0		●		●				●											●				★	★	★									
	RCMX1204M0	12.0	★	●		●				●	●		●								★	●			●	★	★									
	RCMX1606M0	16.0	★	●		●	★			●	●										●	●														C015
	RCMX2006M0	20.0	●	●		●	★			●																										
	RCMX2507M0	25.0	★	★		●																														
	RCMX3209M0	32.0	★	★																																
RR  Heavy Cutting	**RCMX1606M0-RR**	16.0		★		●				●																										
	RCMX2006M0-RR	20.0		●		●				●																										
	RCMX2507M0-RR	25.0		★		●				●																										–
	RCMX3209M0-RR	32.0		★																																

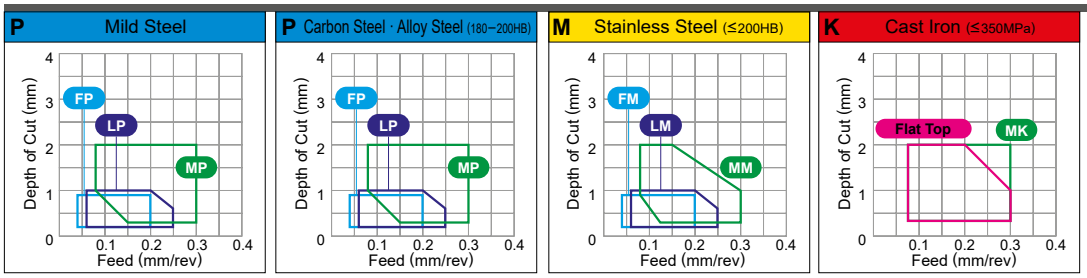
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

90° SC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

SCMT 09 T3 04- FP
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
FP  Finish Cutting	**SCMT09T304-FP**	0.4	★	●	●																				★		★								C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-FP	0.8	★	●	●																				★		★								
FM  Finish Cutting	**SCMT09T304-FM**	0.4																					●												C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-FM	0.8																					●												
FV  Finish Cutting	**SCMT09T304-FV**	0.4																							★	●		★		★					C017 E031
LP  Light Cutting	**SCMT09T304-LP**	0.4		●	●	●																			★		★								C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-LP	0.8		★	●	●																			●		★								
LM  Light Cutting	**SCMT09T304-LM**	0.4							★	★													●												C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-LM	0.8							★	★													●												
MP  Medium Cutting	**SCMT09T304-MP**	0.4		★	●	●																			★		★								C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-MP	0.8		●	●	●																			★		●								
	SCMT120404-MP	0.4		★	●	●																			★		★								
	SCMT120408-MP	0.8		★	●	●																			★		●								
MM  Medium Cutting	**SCMT09T304-MM**	0.4							●	★													●												C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-MM	0.8							●	★													●												
	SCMT120404-MM	0.4							●	★													●												
	SCMT120408-MM	0.8							●	●													●												

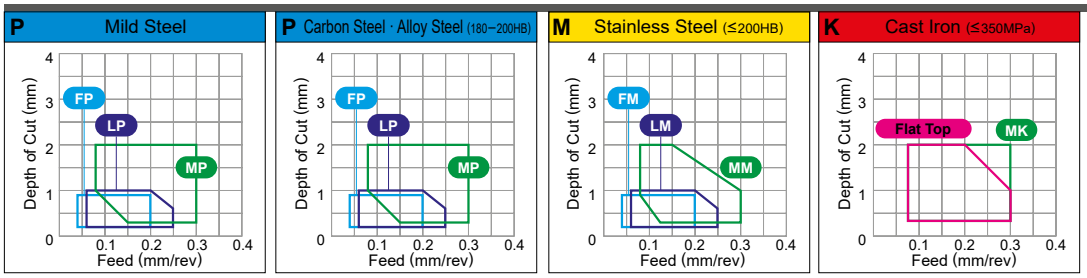
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

90° SC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

SCMT 09 T3 04- MK
Size Thickness Corner Radius Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Light Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide				Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
MK	**SCMT09T304-MK**	0.4											●	●																					C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-MK	0.8											●	●																					
	SCMT120404-MK	0.4											★	●																					
	SCMT120408-MK	0.8											●	●																					
Medium Cutting																																			
MS	**SCMT09T304-MS**	0.4														●	●	●															●		C017 E031
	SCMT09T308-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●		
	SCMT120404-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●		
	SCMT120408-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●		
Medium Cutting	**SCMT120412-MS**	1.2														●	●	●															●		
Standard	**SCMT09T304**	0.4	★	●							●														●	●	★	★			●				C017 E031
	SCMT09T308	0.8	●	●							●														●	●	●	★			●				
	SCMT120404	0.4	●	●							●														●	★	★								
	SCMT120408	0.8	●	●							●														●	●	●	★			●				
Medium Cutting	**SCMT120412**	1.2		●																															
Flat Top	**SCMW09T304**	0.4											●	●																	●	●			C017 E031
	SCMW09T308	0.8											●	●																					
	SCMW120408	0.8											●	●																					

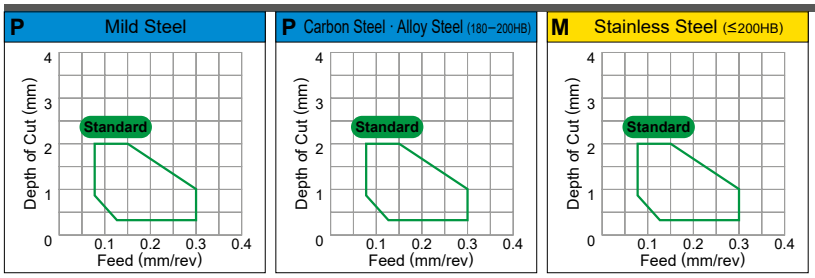
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

90° SP TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

SPMT 09 03 04
Size Thickness Corner Radius
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
Standard	**SPMT090304**	0.4																							★									
	SPMT090308	0.8																							★									
	SPMT120308	0.8																							●					★				–
Medium Cutting																																		
Flat Top	**SPMW090304**	0.4																					★ ●	●						●	●			
	SPMW090308	0.8																					★ ●	★						●	●			
	SPMW120304	0.4																					★ ●	●						●	●			–
	SPMW120308	0.8																					★ ●	●						●	●			
Flat Top	**SPGX090304**	0.4																							★						★			
	SPGX090308	0.8																													★			
	SPGX120304	0.4																													★			–
	SPGX120308	0.8																													★			

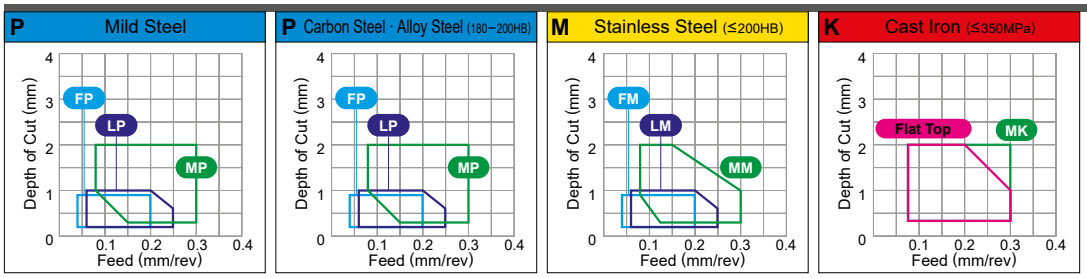
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

60° TC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

TCMT 09 02 02- FP
Size · Thickness · Corner Radius · Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																				Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
FP	**TCMT090202-FP**	0.2	★	●	●																				★	★									
	TCMT090204-FP	0.4	★	●	●																				●	●									C018 E026
	TCMT110202-FP	0.2	★	●	●																				★	●									
	TCMT110204-FP	0.4	●	●	●																				★	●									
Finish Cutting	**TCMT16T304-FP**	0.4	●	●	●																				●	●									
FM	**TCMT090202-FM**	0.2																					★												
	TCMT090204-FM	0.4																					●												C018 E026
	TCMT110202-FM	0.2																					●												
	TCMT110204-FM	0.4																					●												
Finish Cutting	**TCMT16T304-FM**	0.4																					●												
FV	**TCMT110204-FV**	0.4																							●	●		●		●					
	TCMT16T304-FV	0.4																							●	●		●							C018 E026
Finish Cutting																																			
AZ	**TCGT110202-AZ**	0.2																													●				
	TCGT110204-AZ	0.4																													●				
	TCGT110208-AZ	0.8																													●				C018 E026
	TCGT16T302-AZ	0.2																													●				
	TCGT16T304-AZ	0.4																													●				
Medium – Finish Cutting	**TCGT16T308-AZ**	0.8																													●				
R/L-F	**TCGT0601V3L-F**	0.03																							★										
	TCGT060101L-F	0.1																					●		●										
	TCGT060102R-F	0.2																					★		★						★				E016
	TCGT060102L-F	0.2																					●		●						★				
	TCGT060104R-F	0.4																							●						★				
	TCGT060104L-F	0.4																					●		●						★				
	TCGT060101MR-F	0.08						●																											
	TCGT060101ML-F	0.08						●																											
	TCGT060102MR-F	0.18						●																											E016
	TCGT060102ML-F	0.18						●																											
	TCGT060104MR-F	0.38						●																											
Finish Cutting	**TCGT060104ML-F**	0.38						●																											

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

60° TC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
LP	**TCMT090204-LP**	0.4	★	●	●																			★		●									
	TCMT090208-LP	0.8	★	●	●																			★		★									
	TCMT110204-LP	0.4	★	●	●																			●		★									C018 E026
	TCMT110208-LP	0.8	★	●	●																			★		★									
	TCMT16T304-LP	0.4	★	●	●																			★		●									
Light Cutting	**TCMT16T308-LP**	0.8	★	●	●																			★		★									
LM	**TCMT090204-LM**	0.4							●	★													●												
	TCMT090208-LM	0.8							★	★													★												
	TCMT110204-LM	0.4							●	●													●												C018 E026
	TCMT110208-LM	0.8							●	●													●												
	TCMT16T304-LM	0.4							●	★													●												
Light Cutting	**TCMT16T308-LM**	0.8							●	★													●												
LS	**TCMT090202-LS**	0.2														●	●	●															●		
	TCMT110202-LS	0.2														●	●	●															●		
Light Cutting																																			C018 E026
MP	**TCMT090204-MP**	0.4	★	●	●																			★		★									
	TCMT090208-MP	0.8	★	●	●																			★		★									
	TCMT110204-MP	0.4	●	●	●																			★		●									
	TCMT110208-MP	0.8	★	●	●																			★		★									C018 E026
	TCMT130304-MP	0.4	★	●	●																			★		★									
	TCMT16T304-MP	0.4	●	●	●																			★		★									
	TCMT16T308-MP	0.8	●	●	●																			●		●									
Medium Cutting	**TCMT16T312-MP**	1.2	★	●	●																			★		★									
MM	**TCMT090204-MM**	0.4							●	★													●												
	TCMT090208-MM	0.8							★	★													★												
	TCMT110204-MM	0.4							●	●													●												C018 E026
	TCMT110208-MM	0.8							●	★													●												
	TCMT130304-MM	0.4							★	★													★												
	TCMT16T304-MM	0.4							●	●													●												
	TCMT16T308-MM	0.8							●	●													●												
Medium Cutting	**TCMT16T312-MM**	1.2							●	●													●												
MK	**TCMT110204-MK**	0.4											★	●																					
	TCMT110208-MK	0.8											★	●																					
	TCMT16T304-MK	0.4											●	●																					C018 E026
	TCMT16T308-MK	0.8											●	●																					
Medium Cutting	**TCMT16T312-MK**	1.2											★	●																					
MS	**TCMT090204-MS**	0.4														●	●	●															●		
	TCMT090208-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●		
	TCMT110204-MS	0.4														●	●	●																	C018 E026
	TCMT110208-MS	0.8														●	●	●																	
	TCMT16T304-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●		
	TCMT16T308-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●		
Medium Cutting	**TCMT16T312-MS**	1.2														●	●	●															●		

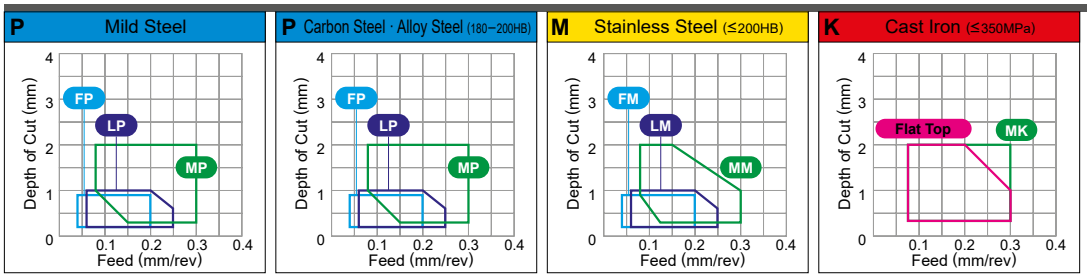
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

60° TC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

TCMT 08 02 04
Size Thickness Corner Radius
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Light Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																					Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
Standard	**TCMT080204**	0.4																							●	●				●				
	TCMT090204	0.4		●							★														●	●	★	●			●				
	TCMT110202	0.2		●							●												★		●	●	★	★							
	TCMT110204	0.4	★	●							●												●		●	●	●	★			●				
	TCMT110208	0.8	★	●																			★				●								C018 E026
	TCMT130302	0.2																									★	★							
	TCMT130304	0.4		●							●														●	★									
	TCMT16T304	0.4	●	●							●												★		●	●	●	★			●				
	TCMT16T308	0.8	●	●							●												●		●	●	●	★			●				
Medium Cutting	**TCMT16T312**	1.2		●																															
Flat Top	**TCMW110204**	0.4											●	●																		●			
	TCMW130304	0.4																														★			C018 E026
	TCMW16T304	0.4											●	●																		●			
	TCMW16T308	0.8											●	●																		●			
	TCMW16T312	1.2											★	★																					

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

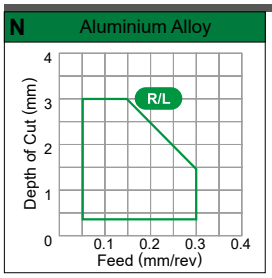
60° TE TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

TEGX 16 03 02 R
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / R/L
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Medium Cutting·····

N Aluminium Alloy



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
R/L	TEGX160302R	0.2																														●					C024 E033
	TEGX160302L	0.2																														●					
	TEGX160304R	0.4																														●					
	TEGX160304L	0.4																														●					
Medium Cutting (For Aluminium Alloy)																																				

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

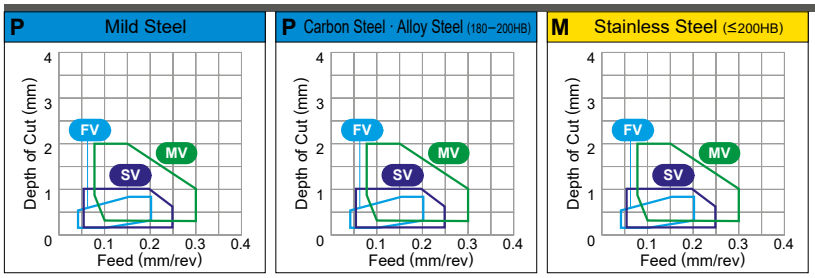
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

60° TP TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

TPMH 08 02 02- FV
Size Thickness Corner Radius Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Light Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
FV	**TPMH080202-FV**	0.2																					●		★	★									
	TPMH080204-FV	0.4																					●		★	★									
	TPMH090202-FV	0.2																					●		●	★	●								
	TPMH090204-FV	0.4																					●		★	★	★								
	TPMH110302-FV	0.2																					●		★	★	●								
	TPMH110304-FV	0.4																					●		★	★	●								
	TPMH110308-FV	0.8																					★		●	★	★								
	TPMH160302-FV	0.2																					★		★	★	★								
	TPMH160304-FV	0.4																					★		★	★	★								
Finish Cutting	**TPMH160308-FV**	0.8																					★		★	★	★								
R/L-FS	**TPGH080202R-FS**	0.2																					●		★							★			
	TPGH080202L-FS	0.2																					●		★		★	●				★			
	TPGH080204R-FS	0.4																					●		★							★			
	TPGH080204L-FS	0.4																					●		★		★	●				★			
	TPGH090202R-FS	0.2																					●		★							★			
	TPGH090202L-FS	0.2																					●		★		★	●				★			
	TPGH090204R-FS	0.4																					●		★							★			
	TPGH090204L-FS	0.4																					●		★		●	★				★			
	TPGH110302R-FS	0.2																					●		●							★			
	TPGH110302L-FS	0.2																					●		★		★	●				★			
	TPGH110304R-FS	0.4																					●		★							★			
	TPGH110304L-FS	0.4																					●		●		●	●				★			
	TPGH160304R-FS	0.4																					●		★							★			
	TPGH160304L-FS	0.4																					●		★		★					★			
	TPGH160308R-FS	0.8																					●		★							★			
Finish Cutting	**TPGH160308L-FS**	0.8																					★		★		★					★			
R/L	**TPGX080202R**	0.2																							●										
	TPGX080202L	0.2																							●						●	★			
	TPGX080204R	0.4																							●							★			
	TPGX080204L	0.4																					●		●						●	●			
	TPGX090202R	0.2																							●										
	TPGX090202L	0.2																							●						●	●			
	TPGX090204R	0.4																							●							●			
	TPGX090204L	0.4																					●		●						●	●			
	TPGX090208R	0.8																														★			
Finish Cutting	**TPGX090208L**	0.8																							●							●			

E009
E009
E009
E024

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

60° TP TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L	**TPGX110302L**	0.2																						●						●	●				
	TPGX110304R	0.4																					●	●							★				
	TPGX110304L	0.4																					●	●						●	●				E009 E024
	TPGX110308R	0.8																						★							★				
Finish Cutting	**TPGX110308L**	0.8																					●	●						●	●				
L	**TPMX090204L**	0.4																						★											
	TPMX110304L	0.4																						★											E009 E024
Finish Cutting																																			
SV	**TPMH080202-SV**	0.2				●				★													●	● ★	★										
	TPMH080204-SV	0.4				●				●													●	● ★	★				★						
	TPMH090202-SV	0.2				●				●													●	★ ★	★										
	TPMH090204-SV	0.4				●				●													●	● ★	★				●						
	TPMH110302-SV	0.2				●				●													★	★ ★	★				★						
	TPMH110304-SV	0.4				●				●													●	● ●	★				★						E009
	TPMH110308-SV	0.8				●				★													★	★ ★	★				●						
	TPMH160302-SV	0.2				●				★													★	★ ★	★				★						
	TPMH160304-SV	0.4				●				★													★	★ ★	★				★						
Light Cutting	**TPMH160308-SV**	0.8				●				★													★	★ ★	★				★						
Standard	**TPMX110304**	0.4																						★ ★	★									
	TPMX110308	0.8																						★ ★	★									E009 E024
Medium Cutting																																			
MV	**TPMH080202-MV**	0.2				●				●													★	★ ★	★										
	TPMH080204-MV	0.4				●				●			●										●	● ★	★ ★				★						
	TPMH090202-MV	0.2				●				●													●	● ★	★										
	TPMH090204-MV	0.4				●				●			●										●	● ★	★ ●				★						
	TPMH090208-MV	0.8				●							●										●	★	★										E009
	TPMH110302-MV	0.2				●				★													★	● ★	★ ★				★						
	TPMH110304-MV	0.4				●				●			●										●	● ★	★ ★				★						
	TPMH110308-MV	0.8				●				●			●										●	★ ★	★ ★				★						
	TPMH160304-MV	0.4				●				●			●										●	★ ★	★ ★				★						
Medium Cutting	**TPMH160308-MV**	0.8				●				●			●										●	★ ★	★ ★				★						
Flat Top	**TPGX080202**	0.2																													●				
	TPGX080204	0.4																				★	★	●						★	●				
	TPGX080208	0.8																						★							★				
	TPGX090202	0.2																													●				
	TPGX090204	0.4																					★	●						●	●				
	TPGX090208	0.8																					★	●						★	★				E009 E024
	TPGX110302	0.2																													●				
	TPGX110304	0.4																				★	★	●						●	●				
	TPGX110308	0.8																					★	●						★	●				
	TPGX160304	0.4																						★						●	★				
	TPGX160308	0.8																												★	●				

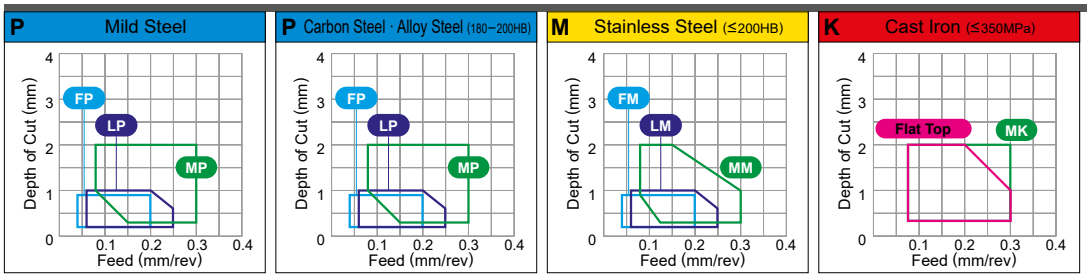
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

35° VB TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

VBMT 11 03 02- FP
Size · Thickness · Corner Radius · Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																				Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
FP	**VBMT110302-FP**	0.2	●	●	●																		●		●									
	VBMT110304-FP	0.4	●	●	●																		●		●									C006 C009 E013 E014
	VBMT110308-FP	0.8	★	●	●																		★		★									
	VBMT160404-FP	0.4	●	●	●																		●		●									
Finish Cutting	**VBMT160408-FP**	0.8	●	●	●																		●		●									
FM	**VBMT110302-FM**	0.2																				●												
	VBMT110304-FM	0.4																				●												C006 C009 E013 E014
	VBMT110308-FM	0.8																				★												
	VBMT160404-FM	0.4																				●												
Finish Cutting	**VBMT160408-FM**	0.8																				★												
FV	**VBMT110304-FV**	0.4																				●	● ★											
	VBMT110308-FV	0.8																				●	★ ★											C006 C009 E013 E014
	VBMT160404-FV	0.4																				●	● ★											
Finish Cutting	**VBMT160408-FV**	0.8																				●	★ ★											
R/L-F	**VBGT110302R-F**	0.2																				●	★			★ ★					★			
	VBGT110302L-F	0.2																				●	★			● ★					★			
	VBGT110304R-F	0.4																				●	★			★					★			C006 C009 E013 E014
	VBGT110304L-F	0.4																				●	★			★					★			
	VBGT160402R-F	0.2																				●	★			★					★			
	VBGT160402L-F	0.2																				●	★			★					★			
	VBGT160404R-F	0.4																				●	★			★					★			
Finish Cutting	**VBGT160404L-F**	0.4																				●	★			★					★			
LP	**VBMT110304-LP**	0.4	★	●	●																		★		●									
	VBMT110308-LP	0.8	●	●	●																		●		★									C006 C009 E013 E014
	VBMT160404-LP	0.4	●	●	●																		●		●									
Light Cutting	**VBMT160408-LP**	0.8	●	●	●																		●		●									
LM	**VBMT110304-LM**	0.4							●	●												●												
	VBMT110308-LM	0.8							★	★												●												C006 C009 E013 E014
	VBMT160404-LM	0.4							●	●												●												
Light Cutting	**VBMT160408-LM**	0.8							●	★												●												

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

35° VB TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																	Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide				Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
LS	**VBMT110302-LS**	0.2														●	●	●															●			
	VBMT110304-LS	0.4														●	●	●															●			
	VBMT110308-LS	0.8														●	●	●															●			E013
	VBMT160404-LS	0.4														●	●	●															●			
Light Cutting	**VBMT160408-LS**	0.8														●	●	●															●			
SV	**VBMT110304-SV**	0.4																					●		★											
	VBMT110308-SV	0.8																					●		●											C006
	VBMT160404-SV	0.4																					●		●											C007 E013
	VBMT160408-SV	0.8																					●		★											E014
Light Cutting																																				
MP	**VBMT160404-MP**	0.4		●	●	●																			★	●										
	VBMT160408-MP	0.8		●	●	●																			★	★										
Medium Cutting																																				E013
MM	**VBMT160404-MM**	0.4							●	●													●													
	VBMT160408-MM	0.8							●	●													●													
Medium Cutting																																				E013
MK	**VBMT160404-MK**	0.4											★	★																						
	VBMT160408-MK	0.8											★	★																						
Medium Cutting																																				E013
MS	**VBMT160402-MS**	0.2														●	●	●															●			
	VBMT160404-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●			
	VBMT160408-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●			E013
	VBMT160412-MS	1.2														●	●	●															●			
Medium Cutting																																				
Standard	**VBMT160404**	0.4		●																																
	VBMT160408	0.8		●																																
Medium Cutting																																				E013
MV	**VBMT110304-MV**	0.4				●				●				●									●		● ★	● ●			★							
	VBMT110308-MV	0.8				●				★				●									●		● ★	★ ●			★							C008
	VBMT160404-MV	0.4	●	●		●				●				●									●		● ●	● ●			●							C009 E013
	VBMT160408-MV	0.8	●	●		●				●				●									●		● ★	● ●			★							E014
Medium Cutting																																				

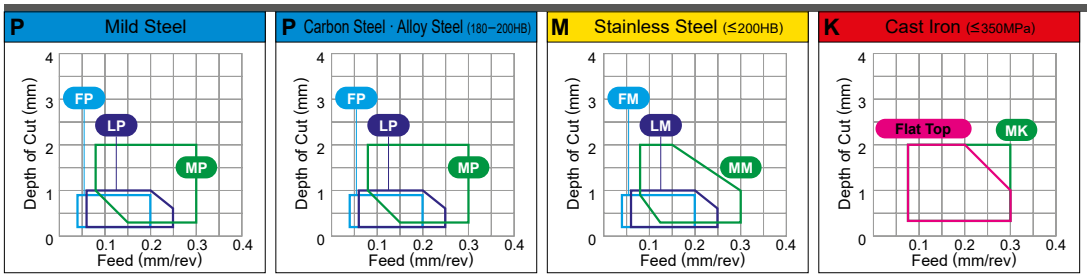
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

35° VB TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

VBET 11 03 V3 R- SR
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / R/L Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L-SR	**VBET1103V3R-SR**	0.03																					★	★							★				
	VBET1103V3L-SR	0.03																					★	★							★				
	VBET110301R-SR	0.1																					●	★							★				C008 C009 E013 E014
	VBET110301L-SR	0.1																					●	★							★				
	VBET110302R-SR	0.2																					●	★							★				
	VBET110302L-SR	0.2																					★	★							★				
	VBET110304R-SR	0.4																					●	★							★				
Medium Cutting	**VBET110304L-SR**	0.4																					★	★							★				
R/L-SN	**VBET110300R-SN**	0																					●	★							★				
	VBET110300L-SN	0																					★	★							★				
	VBET1103V3R-SN	0.03																					●	★							★				
	VBET1103V3L-SN	0.03																					●	★							★				
	VBET110301R-SN	0.1																					●	★							★				C008 C009 E013 E014
	VBET110301L-SN	0.1																					●	★							★				
	VBET110302R-SN	0.2																					●	★							★				
	VBET110302L-SN	0.2																					●	★							★				
	VBET110304R-SN	0.4																					●	★							●				
Medium Cutting	**VBET110304L-SN**	0.4																					★	★							★				
R/LW-SN *	**VBET1103V3RW-SN**	0.03																					●												
	VBET1103V3LW-SN	0.03																					★												C008 C009 E013 E014
Medium Cutting (Wiper)																																			
Flat Top	**VBMW160408**	0.8											★	★																					E013

★ Please refer to page A028 before using the R/LW-SN breaker (wiper insert).

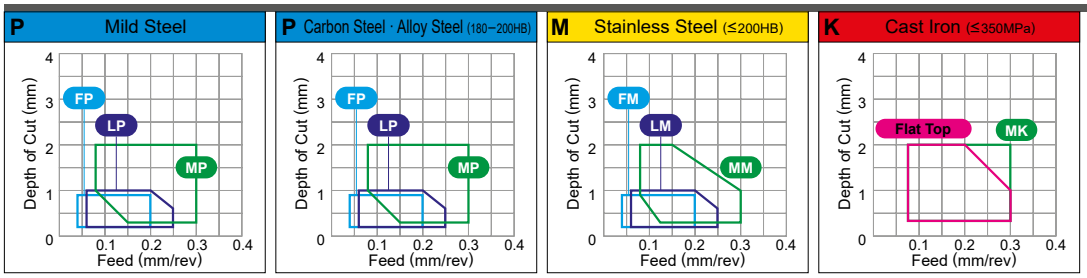
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

35° VC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

VCMT 11 03 02- FP
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																			Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
FP	**VCMT110302-FP**	0.2		●	●	●																		●		●									C019
	VCMT110304-FP	0.4		●	●	●																		●		●									C020
	VCMT160404-FP	0.4		●	●	●																		●		●									C009
	VCMT160408-FP	0.8		●	●	●																		★		●									E030 E031
Finish Cutting																																			
FM	**VCMT110302-FM**	0.2																					●												C019
	VCMT110304-FM	0.4																					●												C020
	VCMT160404-FM	0.4																					●												C009
	VCMT160408-FM	0.8																					★												E030 E031
Finish Cutting																																			
FV	**VCMT080202-FV**	0.2				●																	●		● ★	★									C019
	VCMT080204-FV	0.4				●																	●		● ★	★									C020
	VCMT160404-FV	0.4		●																					● ●		●								E013 E014
	VCMT160408-FV	0.8		●																					● ●		●								E030 E031
Finish Cutting																																			
AZ	**VCGT160404-AZ**	0.4																														●			
	VCGT160408-AZ	0.8																														●			C019
	VCGT160412-AZ	1.2																														●			C020
Medium — Finish Cutting																																			E030 E031
R/L-F	**VCGT080202R-F**	0.2																					●		★		★					★			
	VCGT080202L-F	0.2																					●		★		★					★			E013
	VCGT080204R-F	0.4																					●		★		★					★			E014
	VCGT080204L-F	0.4																					●		★		★					★			
Finish Cutting																																			
LP	**VCMT110304-LP**	0.4		★	●	●																		●		●									C019
	VCMT110308-LP	0.8		★	●	●																		●		●									C020
	VCMT160404-LP	0.4		●	●	●																		●		●									C009
	VCMT160408-LP	0.8		★	●	●																		★		★									E030 E031
Light Cutting																																			
LM	**VCMT110304-LM**	0.4							●	●													●												C019
	VCMT110308-LM	0.8							●	●													●												C020
	VCMT160404-LM	0.4							●	●													●												C009
	VCMT160408-LM	0.8							●	★													●												E030 E031
Light Cutting																																			

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

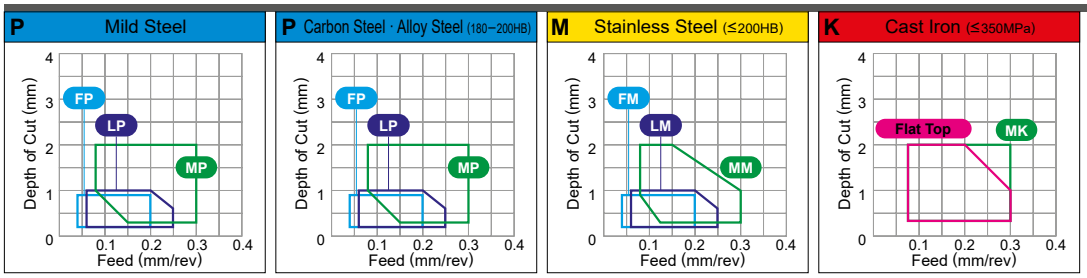
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

35° VC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

VCMT 11 03 02- LS
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Light Cutting ····· Medium Cutting



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	● ◔ ◔ ✣ ✣ ●
M	Stainless Steel	◔ ✣ ✣ ◔ ◔ ◔ ✣ ✣ ○ ○ ○ ✣
K	Cast Iron	● ◔ ◔ ◔ ● ◔ ✣ ✣ ● ● ● ✣ ◔
N	Non-ferrous Metal	◔
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	● ● ● ◔ ● ● ✣ ● ● ● ●

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
LS  Light Cutting	**VCMT110302-LS**	0.2														●	●	●															●			C019
	VCMT110304-LS	0.4														●	●	●															●			C020
	VCMT160404-LS	0.4														●	●	●															●			C009
	VCMT160408-LS	0.8														●	●	●															●			E030 E031
LS  Light Cutting	**VCGT110301M-LS**	0.08														●	●	●																		C019 C009 E030 E031
	VCGT110302M-LS	0.18														●	●	●																		
	VCGT110304M-LS	0.38														●	●	●																		
	VCGT130301M-LS	0.08														●	●	●																		
	VCGT130302M-LS	0.18														●	●	●																		
	VCGT130304M-LS	0.38														●	●	●																		
LS-P  Light Cutting	**VCGT110301M-LS-P**	0.08																		●													●		C019 C009 E030 E031
	VCGT110302M-LS-P	0.18																		●													●		
	VCGT110304M-LS-P	0.38																		●													●		
	VCGT130301M-LS-P	0.08																															●		
	VCGT130302M-LS-P	0.18																															●		
	VCGT130304M-LS-P	0.38																															●		
SV  Light Cutting	**VCMT080202-SV**	0.2				●																	●		★		★	★							E013 E014
	VCMT080204-SV	0.4				●																	●		★		★	★							
MP  Medium Cutting	**VCMT160404-MP**	0.4		●	●	●																			●		●								C019 C020 E030 E031
	VCMT160408-MP	0.8		●	●	●																			●		★								
	VCMT160412-MP	1.2		★	●	●																			★		●								
MM  Medium Cutting	**VCMT160404-MM**	0.4							●	●													●												C019 C020 E030 E031
	VCMT160408-MM	0.8							●	●													●												
	VCMT160412-MM	1.2							★	★													●												

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																	Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide				Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
MK	**VCMT160404-MK**	0.4											●	●	★																				C019 C020 E030 E031
	VCMT160408-MK	0.8											●	●																					
Medium Cutting																																			
MS	**VCMT110302-MS**	0.2														●	●	●																	C019 C020 E030 E031
	VCMT110304-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●		
	VCMT110308-MS	0.8														●	●	●															●		
	VCMT160404-MS	0.4														●	●	●															●		
Medium Cutting	**VCMT160408-MS**	0.8														●	●	●															●		
Standard	**VCMT110304**	0.4		●							●												●		● ●	● ★				★	★				C019 C020 C009 E030 E031
	VCMT160404	0.4	●	●							●												●		● ●	● ★				●	★				
	VCMT160408	0.8	●	●							●												●		● ●	● ★				●					
	VCMT160412	1.2		●							●														● ★										
Medium Cutting																																			
MV	**VCMT080202-MV**	0.2				●					●												●		● ★	★ ●			★						E013 E014
	VCMT080204-MV	0.4				●					●			●									●		● ★	★ ●			★						
Medium Cutting																																			
Flat Top	**VCMW110304**	0.4																													●				C019 C020 C009 E030 E031
	VCMW160404	0.4											●	●																	●				
	VCMW160408	0.8											●	●	★																●				

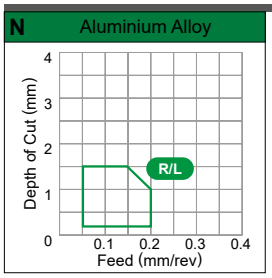
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

35° VD TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

VDGX 16 03 02 R
Size Thickness Corner Radius R/L
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																				Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide				Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L	VDGX160302R	0.2																												●				
	VDGX160302L	0.2																												●				
	VDGX160304R	0.4																						□						●				C025
Medium Cutting (For Aluminium)	VDGX160304L	0.4																												●				

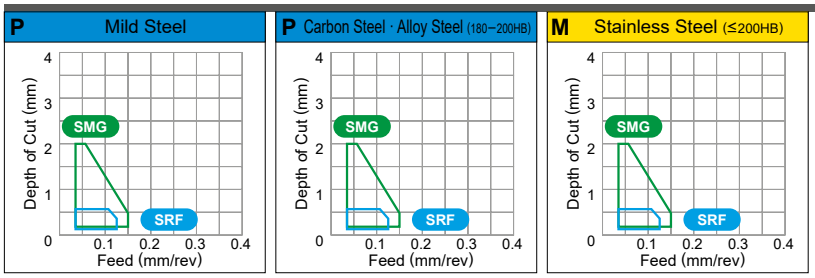
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

35° VP TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

VPET 08 02 01 R- SRF
Size Thickness Corner Radius R/L Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated: UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	Cermet: NX2525	NX3035	Coated Cermet: MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	Carbide: UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	Applicable Holder Page
R/L-SRF	**VPET080201R-SRF**	0.1																					★													
	VPET080201L-SRF	0.1																					★													
	VPET080202R-SRF	0.2																					★													
	VPET080202L-SRF	0.2																					★													
	VPET1103V3R-SRF	0.03																					★													C008 C009
	VPET1103V3L-SRF	0.03																					★													
	VPET110301R-SRF	0.1																					●													
	VPET110301L-SRF	0.1																					★													
	VPET110302R-SRF	0.2																					★													
Finish Cutting	**VPET110302L-SRF**	0.2																					★													
SMG	**VPGT080201M-SMG**	0.1																					★													C008 C009
	VPGT080202M-SMG	0.2																					★													
	VPGT110301M-SMG	0.1																					●													
	VPGT110302M-SMG	0.2																					●													
Medium Cutting																																				

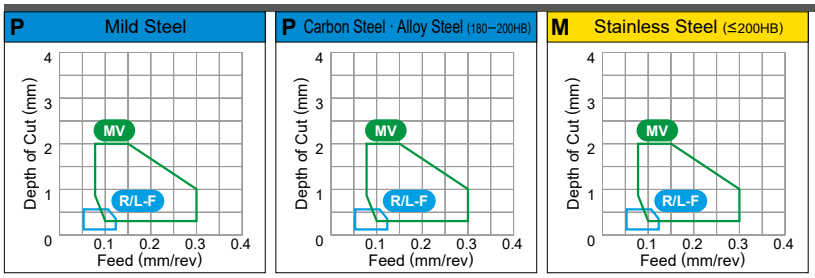
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

80° WB TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

WBGT 02 01 V3 L- F
Size / Thickness / Corner Radius / R/L Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting ····· Medium Cutting ·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																				Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L-F	WBGT0201V3L-F	0.03																					★		★										
	WBGT020101L-F	0.1																					●		●										
	WBGT020102L-F	0.2																					●		●		★								
	WBGT020104L-F	0.4																					●		●		★								
	WBGTL302V3L-F	0.03																					●		★										E012 E015
	WBGTL30201L-F	0.1																					★		★										
	WBGTL30202R-F	0.2																					★		★										
	WBGTL30202L-F	0.2																					●		●		★								
	WBGTL30204R-F	0.4																					●		★										
Finish Cutting	WBGTL30204L-F	0.4																					●		★		●								
R/L-MV	WBMTL30202R-MV	0.2				●																	★		★ ★		★			★					E012 E015
	WBMTL30202L-MV	0.2				●																	★		★ ★		★			★					
	WBMTL30204R-MV	0.4				●																	★		★ ★		★			★					
	WBMTL30204L-MV	0.4				●																	●		★ ●		★			★					
Medium Cutting																																			

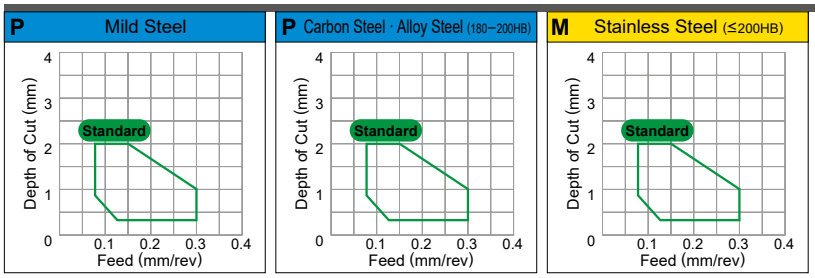
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

80° WC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

WCGT 02 01 02 R
Size Thickness Corner Radius R/L
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
	P	Steel
	M	Stainless Steel
	K	Cast Iron
	N	Non-ferrous Metal
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L	**WCGT020102R**	0.2																							●									
	WCGT020102L	0.2																							●						●			
	WCGT020104R	0.4																							★									E025
	WCGT020104L	0.4																							●						●			
	WCGTL30202L	0.2																							●									
Finish Cutting	**WCGTL30204L**	0.4																							●									
Standard	**WCMT020102**	0.2		★							●														●	●		★			●			
	WCMT020104	0.4		★							●														●	●		★			●			
	WCMTL30202	0.2		★							●														●	●		★	★		●			
	WCMTL30204	0.4		★							●														●	●		●	★		●			E025
	WCMT040202	0.2		★							●														●	●		●	★		●			
	WCMT040204	0.4		★							●														●	★		●	★		●			
	WCMT06T304	0.4		★							●														●	●		●	★		●			
Medium Cutting	**WCMT06T308**	0.8		★							●														●	★		★	★		●			

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

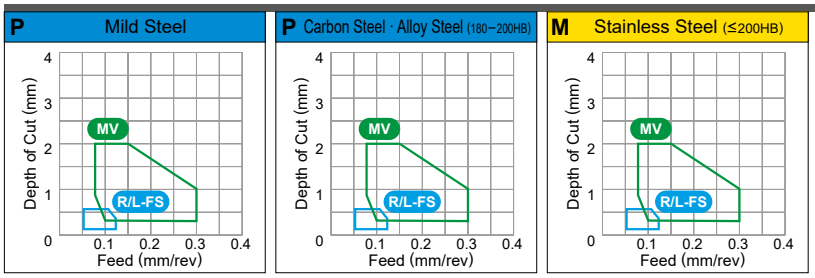
TURNING INSERTS [POSITIVE]

80° WP TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

WPGT 04 02 04 R- FS
Size Thickness Corner Radius R/Lchipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting····· Medium Cutting·····



Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																			Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
R/L-FS	WPGT040204R-FS	0.4																					●		★									
	WPGT040204L-FS	0.4																					●		★									
	WPGT060304R-FS	0.4																					●		★									E012
	WPGT060304L-FS	0.4																					●		★									
Finish Cutting																																		
MV	WPMT040202-MV	0.2				●				★													●		★ ★	★								
	WPMT040204-MV	0.4				●				●				●									●		● ●	★			★					
	WPMT060304-MV	0.4				●				●				●									●		● ★	★								E012
	WPMT060308-MV	0.8				●				●				●									●		★ ★	★			★					
Medium Cutting																																		

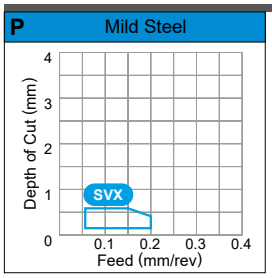
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

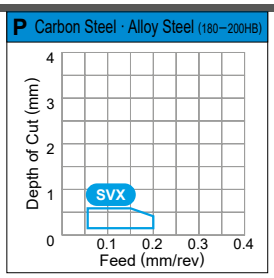
25° XC TYPE INSERTS WITH HOLE

XCMT 15 03 02- SVX
Size Thickness Corner Radius Chipbreaker
★ Please refer to page A002.

CHIP CONTROL RANGE FOR WORK MATERIALS

Finish Cutting·····





Cutting Conditions (Guide) : ● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	

Shape	Order Number	RE (mm)	Coated																		Cermet		Coated Cermet				Carbide					Applicable Holder Page
			UE6105	UE6110	MC6015	MC6025	UH6400	MS6015	MC7025	MP7035	US735	US905	MC5005	MC5015	MH515	MP9005	MP9015	MP9025	MS9025	MS7025	VP05RT	VP10RT	VP15TF	UP20M	NX2525	NX3035	MP3025	AP25N	VP25N	VP45N	UTi20T	HTi10	RT9010	MT9005	MT9015	
SVX	XCMT150302-SVX	0.2																					●											
	XCMT150304-SVX	0.4																					●											
	XCMT150308-SVX	0.8																					●											C021
Finish Cutting																																		

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF EXTERNAL TURNING TOOLS

●How this section page is organised

①Organised according to turning insert shape.
(Refer to the index on the next page.)

TYPE OF TOOL HOLDER
Indicates the first four letters of the order number, as well as cutting applications.

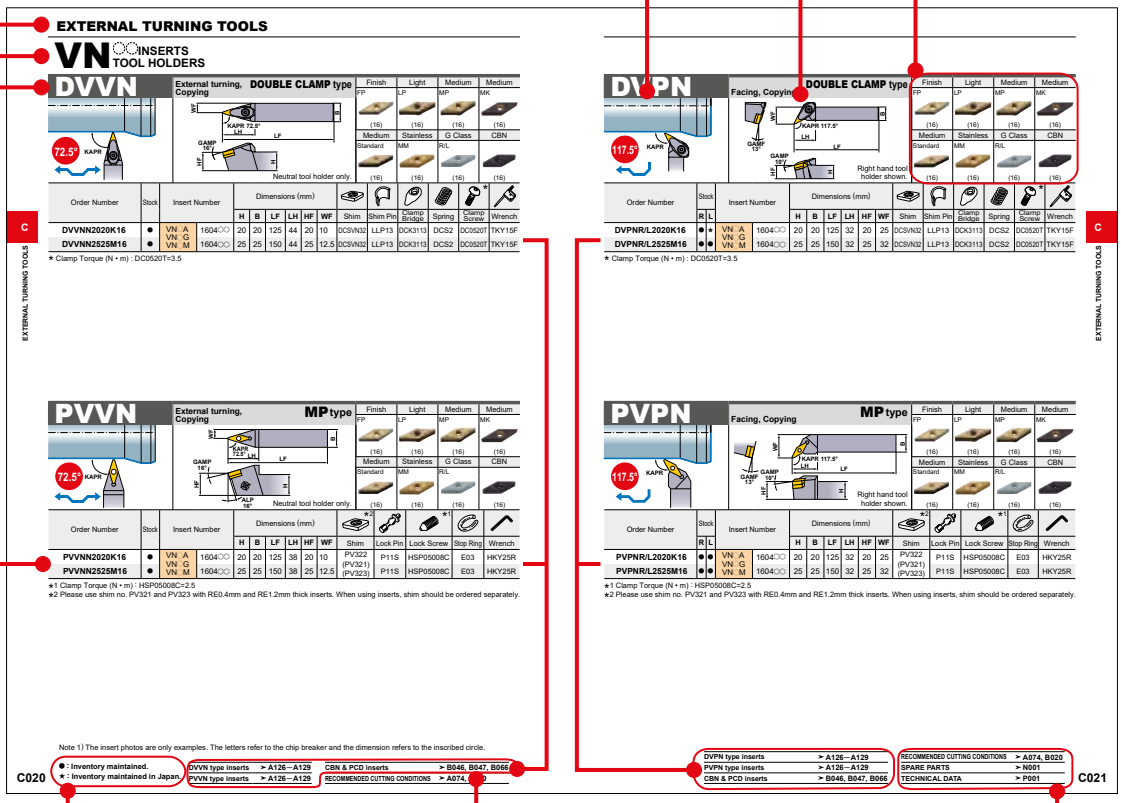
TITLE OF PRODUCT BY INSERT TYPE

PRODUCT SECTION

FIGURE SHOWING THE TOOLING APPLICATION
Uses illustrations and arrows to depict the available machining applications such as external turning, copying, facing, and chamfering together with cutting edge lead angles.

GEOMETRY

CHIPBREAKER BY CUTTING APPLICATION



LEGEND FOR STOCK STATUS MARK
Is shown on the left hand page of each double-page spread.

REFERENCE PAGE FOR APPLICABLE INSERTS
Indicates reference pages giving details of inserts that are applicable to the product.

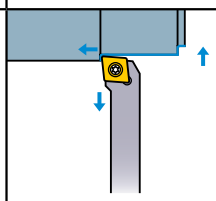
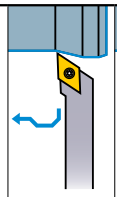
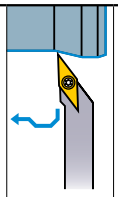
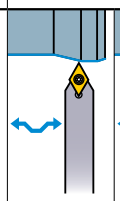
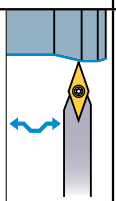
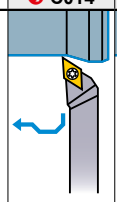
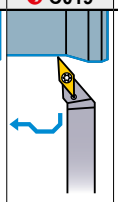
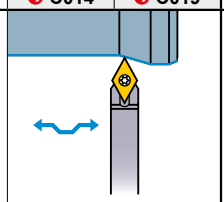
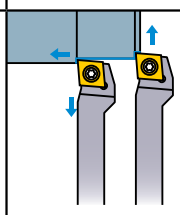
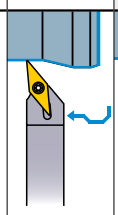
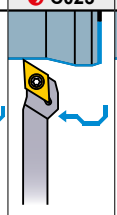
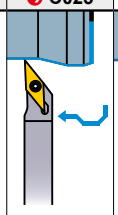
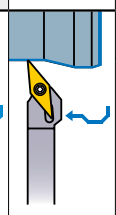
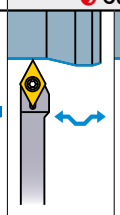
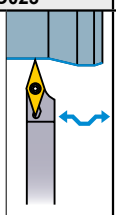
PRODUCT STANDARDS
Indicates order numbers, stock status (per right/left hand), applicable inserts, dimensions, and spare parts.

PAGE REFERENCE
·SPARE PARTS
·TECHNICAL DATA
Indicates reference pages, including the above, on the right hand page of each double-page spread.

TURNING
EXTERNAL TURNING TOOLS

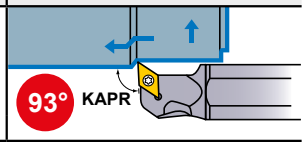
*Alphabetical order index

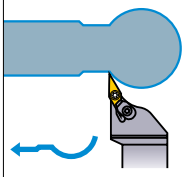
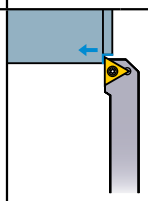
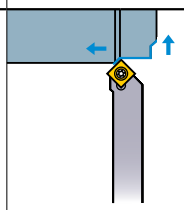
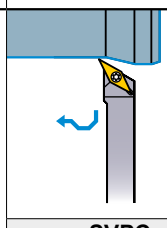
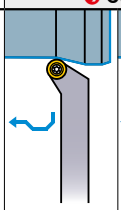
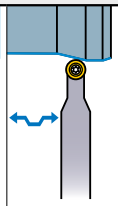
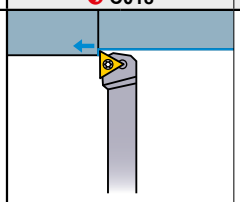
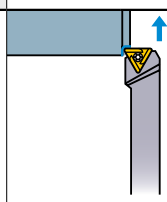
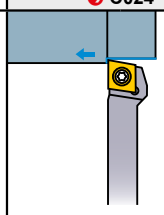
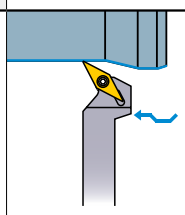
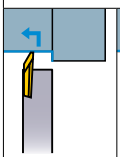
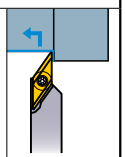
CLASSIFICATION (Positive insert)

Tool Holder	Features Shank Size (H x W x L)	External Turning, Facing KAPR=95°	External Turning, Copying KAPR=93° 95°			KAPR=62.5° 72.5°	
Profile Holder 	● Double clamp holder type. ● 25° rhombic shape insert. ● Possible to machine a face relief with up to 60° inclination. 16 x 16 x 100 20 x 20 x 125 25 x 25 x 150						
SP Holder 	● Screw-on type. ● Miniature holder with 7°positive insert. 8 x 8 x 60 10 x 10 x 70 12 x 12 x 80 16 x 16 x 100 20 x 20 x 125 25 x 25 x 150	 **SCLC** ➲ C013	 **SDJC** ➲ C014	 **SVJC** ➲ C019		 **SDNC** ➲ C014	 **SVVC** ➲ C019
AL Holder (For Aluminium) 	● Screw-on type. ● 20°positive insert. (35°rhombic shape insert is 15°) ● High rake and good sharpness. 16 x 16 x 100 20 x 20 x 125 25 x 25 x 150		 **SDJE** ➲ C023	 **SVJD** ➲ C025		 **SDNE** ➲ C023	
SMALL TOOLS (Tools for front turning) 	● Screw-on type. ● Tools to be equipped on gang type tool posts. ● Miniature holder with 7°positive insert. 8 x 8 x 125 10 x 10 x 125 12 x 12 x 150 16 x 16 x 150	 **SCLC-SM** ➲ C006	 **SVLP-SM** ➲ C008	 **SDJC-SM** ➲ C007	 **SVJB-SM** ➲ C008	 **SVJC-SM** ➲ C009	 **SDNC-SM** ➲ C007	 **SVVB-SM** ➲ C009
SMALL TOOLS (Tools for back turning) 	● Screw-on type. ● Tools to be equipped on gang type tool posts. ● High rigidity due to designing of vertical insert. (BTA/CTB type) ● Back machining. (BTA/CTB type) 8 x 10 x 120 10 x 10 x 120 12 x 12 x 120 16 x 16 x 120						

OPPOSITE TOOL POSTS

● DIMPLE SLEEVE HOLDER

Name of Tool Holder	Shank Size (mm) (Shank Dia. x L)	Geometry
SH (Front Turning, Copying, Facing) ➲ C026	ϕ15.875 x 100 ϕ19.05 x 125 ϕ20 x 125 ϕ22 x 125 ϕ25.4 x 150	

	External Turning	External Turning, Facing, Chamfering	Facing	Facing, Copying	External Turning, Copying	Selection Standard				
	KAPR=90° 91°	KAPR=45°	KAPR=91°	KAPR=117.5°	Special Design	Economical	Low Cutting Resistance (Sharpness)	Clamp Rigidity	Operation Efficiency	Specialised
					 SXZC ➲ C021		◎	◎		
	 STGC ➲ C018	 SSSC ➲ C017		 SVPC ➲ C020	 SRGC ➲ C016  SRDC ➲ C016		○			
	 STGE ➲ C024		 STFE ➲ C024				◎			◎
	 SCAC-SM ➲ C006			 SVPP-SM ➲ C009			○			
					Special Design  BTAH/CTBH ➲ C010, C011  BTVH ➲ C012		○			

Note 1) ◎ : 1st recommendation. ○ : 2nd recommendation.

IDENTIFICATION

■ LL Holder / Double Clamp Holder / SP Holder / Profile Holder / AL Holder

P	C	L	N	R	25	25	M	12
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑥	⑦	⑧

①Clamp Structure	
D	Double Clamp Type
M	Wedge Lock Type Multiple Clamp Type
P	Lever Lock Type
S	Screw-on Type

②Insert Shape	
C	Rhombic 80°
D	Rhombic 55°
R	Round
S	Square
T	Triangular
V	Rhombic 35°
W	Trigon
X	Special Design

③Cutting Angle KAPR	
A	90°Without Offset
B	75°
D	45°Neutral
E	60°
F	90°
G	90°With Offset
H	107.5°
J	93°
K	75°
L	95°
N	62.5°
P	117.5°
Q	105°
S	45°
T	60°
V	72.5°
Z	Special

④Insert Clearance	
C	7°Positive
N	Negative
E	20°Positive

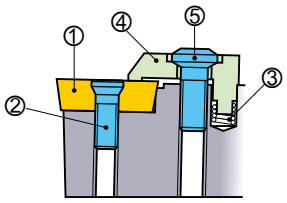
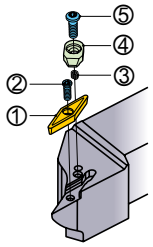
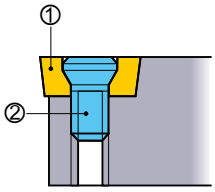
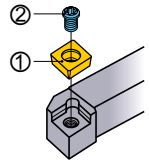
⑤Hand of Tool	
R	Right Hand
L	Left Hand
N	Neutral

⑥Tool Size H/B (mm) (Height and Width)	
8	08
10	10
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32

⑦Tool Length LF (mm)	
D	60
E	70
F	80
H	100
K	125
M	150
P	170
Q	180
R	200

⑧Cutting Edge Length (mm)						
Inscribed Circle	Insert Shape					
	Square	Triangular	Round	Rhombic 80°	Rhombic 55°	Rhombic 35°
6.00	–	–	06	–	–	–
6.35	–	11	–	06	07	11
7.94	–	13	–	–	–	–
8.00	–	–	08	–	–	–
9.525	09	16	–	09	11	16
10.00	–	–	10	–	–	–
12.00	–	–	12	–	–	–
12.70	12	22	–	12	15	–
15.875	15	27	–	16	–	–
16.00	–	–	16	–	–	–
19.05	19	–	–	19	–	–
20.00	–	–	20	–	–	–
25.00	–	–	25	–	–	–
25.40	25	–	–	–	–	–
32.00	–	–	32	–	–	–

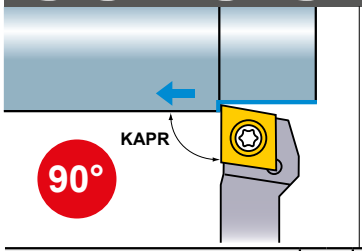
METHOD OF HOLDING

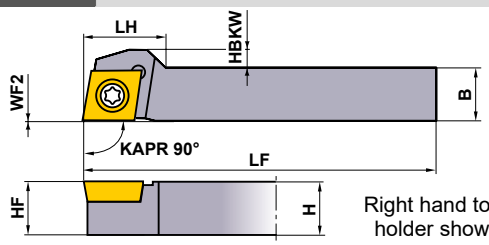
Type (Holder)	Structure		
Two Action Double Clamp (PROFILE HOLDER)		①Insert ②Clamp Screw (1) ③Spring ④Clamp Bridge ⑤Clamp Screw (2)	
Screw-on (SP HOLDER AL HOLDER)		①Insert ②Clamp Screw	

EXTERNAL FRONT TURNING

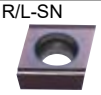
SCAC-SM

Without offset





Right hand tool holder shown.

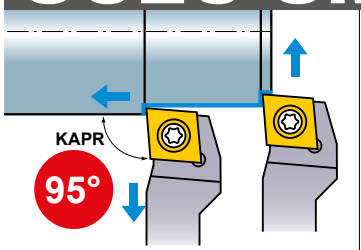
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
SMG/FS	R/L-F	R/L-SS	LS
			
(06,09)	(06)	(06,09)	(06,09)
Medium	Medium	For nonferrous metals	Light
R/L-SN	R/L-SR	AZ	LS-P
			
(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)

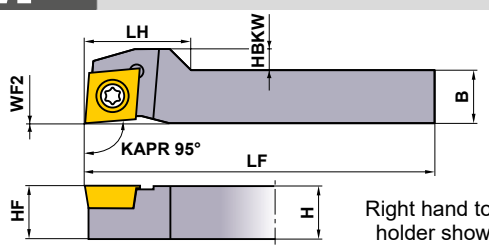
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HBKW	HF	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SCACR/L0808K06-SM	●	★	CC□B CC□H CC□T CC□W	0602□□	8	8	125	11	1.6	8	0	TS254	TKY08R
SCACR/L1010K06-SM	●	★		0602□□	10	10	125	—	—	10	0	TS254	TKY08R
SCACR/L1010K09-SM	●	★		09T3□□	10	10	125	16	3.5	10	0	TS43	TKY15R
SCACR/L1212M09-SM	●	★		09T3□□	12	12	150	14	1.5	12	0	TS43	TKY15R
SCACR/L1616M09-SM	●	★		09T3□□	16	16	150	—	—	16	0	TS43	TKY15R

★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS254=1.0, TS43=3.5

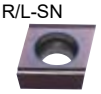
SCLC-SM

Without offset





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
SMG/FS	R/L-F	R/L-SS	LS
			
(06,09)	(06)	(06,09)	(06,09)
Medium	Medium	For nonferrous metals	Light
R/L-SN	R/L-SR	AZ	LS-P
			
(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HBKW	HF	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SCLCR/L0808K06-SM	●	★	CC□B CC□H CC□T CC□W	0602□□	8	8	125	11	2.1	8	0	TS254	TKY08R
SCLCR/L1010K06-SM	●	★		0602□□	10	10	125	—	—	10	0	TS254	TKY08R
SCLCR/L1010K09-SM	●	★		09T3□□	10	10	125	20	4	10	0	TS43	TKY15R
SCLCR/L1212M09-SM	●	★		09T3□□	12	12	150	18	2	12	0	TS43	TKY15R
SCLCR/L1616M09-SM	●	★		09T3□□	16	16	150	—	—	16	0	TS43	TKY15R

★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS254=1.0, TS43=3.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

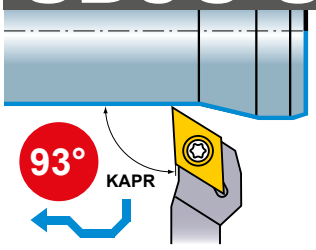
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.2.

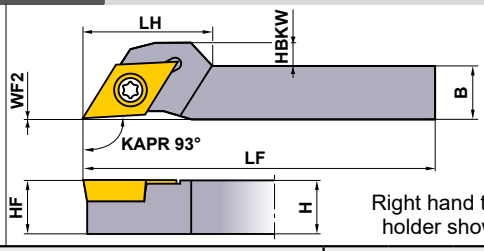
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

EXTERNAL FRONT TURNING

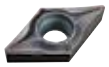
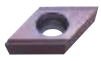
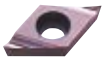
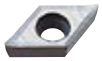
SDJC-SM

Without offset





Right hand tool holder shown.

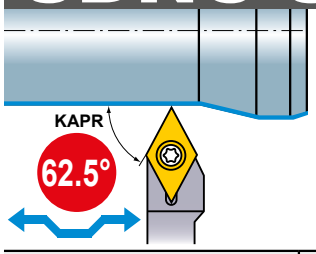
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
SMG/FS	R/L-F	R/L-SS	LS
			
(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)
Medium	Medium	For nonferrous metals	Light
R/L-SN	R/L-SR	AZ	LS-P
			
(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)

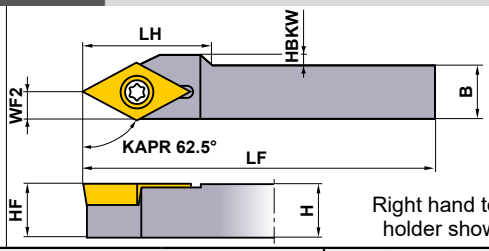
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HBKW	HF	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SDJCR/L0808K07-SM	●	★	DCMT DCMW DCET DCGT DCGW	0702○○	8	8	125	15	2	8	0	TS254	TKY08R
SDJCR/L1010K07-SM	●	★		0702○○	10	10	125	—	—	10	0	TS254	TKY08R
SDJCR/L1010K11-SM	●	★		11T3○○	10	10	125	24	4	10	0	TS43	TKY15R
SDJCR/L1212M11-SM	●	★		11T3○○	12	12	150	22	2	12	0	TS43	TKY15R
SDJCR/L1616M11-SM	●	★		11T3○○	16	16	150	—	—	16	0	TS43	TKY15R

★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS254=1.0, TS43=3.5

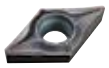
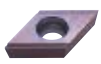
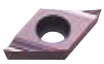
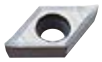
SDNC-SM

Neutral insert with handed holder
Without offset





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
SMG/FS	R/L-F	R/L-SS	LS
			
(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)
Medium	Medium	For nonferrous metals	Light
R/L-SN	R/L-SR	AZ	LS-P
			
(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HBKW	HF	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SDNCR/L0808K07-SM	●	★	DCMT DCMW DCET DCGT DCGW	0702○○	8	8	125	—	—	8	3	TS254	TKY08R
SDNCR/L1010K07-SM	●	★		0702○○	10	10	125	—	—	10	3	TS254	TKY08R
SDNCR/L1010K11-SM	●	★		11T3○○	10	10	125	24	2	10	5	TS43	TKY15R
SDNCR/L1212M11-SM	●	★		11T3○○	12	12	150	—	—	12	5	TS43	TKY15R
SDNCR/L1616M11-SM	●	★		11T3○○	16	16	150	—	—	16	5	TS43	TKY15R

★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS254=1.0, TS43=3.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

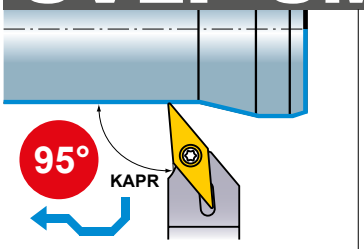
	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB–280HB	**MS6015/VP15TF**	100 (50–150)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	**MS6015**	110 (30–180)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	**NX2525**	150 (50–250)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF/MP9005/MP9015**	80 (50–120)	0.06 (0.02–0.1)
M	Stainless Steel	230HB	**MS9025**	100 (50–180)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	–	**HTi10/MT9005**	150 (70–230)	0.09 (0.03–0.15)
S	Titanium Alloy	–	**MT9005**	60 (40–80)	0.08 (0.04–0.12)
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	–	**MP9015/MS9025**	50 (20–75)	0.08 (0.04–0.12)

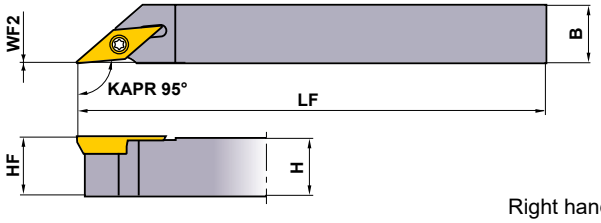
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

EXTERNAL FRONT TURNING

SVLP-SM

Without offset





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish
R/L-SRF

(08,11)

Finish
SMG

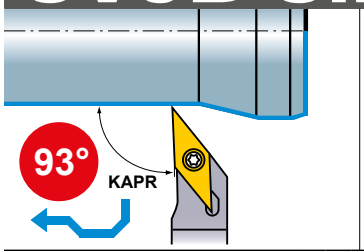
(08,11)

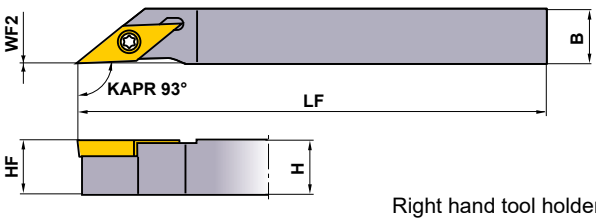
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)					* Clamp Screw	Wrench
	R	L			H	B	LF	HF	WF2		
SVLPR/L1010K08-SM	●	★	VPET VPGT	0802○○	10	10	125	10	0	TS202	TKY06R
SVLPR/L1212M08-SM	●	★		0802○○	12	12	150	12	0	TS202	TKY06R
SVLPR/L1010K11-SM	●	★		1103○○	10	10	125	10	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVLPR/L1212M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	12	12	150	12	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVLPR/L1616M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	16	16	150	16	0	TS255	TKY08R

★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS202=0.6, TS255=1.0

SVJB-SM

Without offset





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish
R/L-F

(11)

Medium
R/L-SN

(11)

Medium
R/L-SR

(11)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)					* Clamp Screw	Wrench
	R	L			H	B	LF	HF	WF2		
SVJBR/L1010K11-SM	●	★	VBMT VBET VBGT VBGW	1103○○	10	10	125	10	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVJBR/L1212M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	12	12	150	12	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVJBR/L1616M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	16	16	150	16	0	TS255	TKY08R

★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS255=1.0

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB–280HB	**MS6015/VP15TF**	100 (50–150)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	**MS6015**	110 (30–180)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
P			**NX2525**	150 (50–250)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF/MP9005/MP9015**	80 (50–120)	0.06 (0.02–0.1)
M		230HB	**MS9025**	100 (50–180)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	–	**HTi10/MT9005**	150 (70–230)	0.09 (0.03–0.15)
S	Titanium Alloy	–	**MT9005**	60 (40–80)	0.08 (0.04–0.12)
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	–	**MP9015/MS9025**	50 (20–75)	0.08 (0.04–0.12)

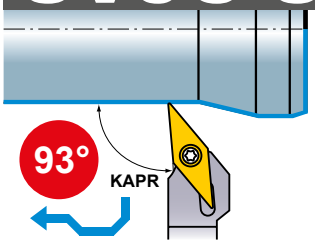
Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.2.

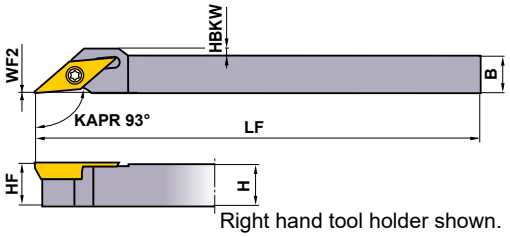
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

EXTERNAL FRONT TURNING

SVJC-SM

Without offset





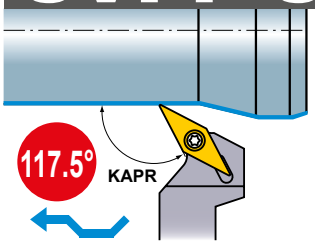
Right hand tool holder shown.

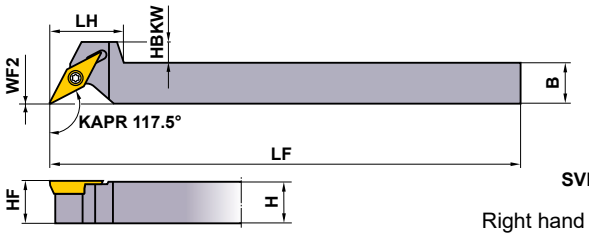
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LS	LS-P
			
(11)	(11)	(11,13)	(11,13)
Light	**Light**	**Light**	
LP	LM	LS	
			
(11)	(11)	(11)	

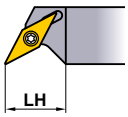
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	HBKW	HF	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SVJCR/L1010JX11-SM	●	●	VCMW VCMT VCGT	1103○○	10	10	120	—	10	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVJCR/L1212JX11-SM	●	●		1103○○	12	12	120	—	12	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVJCR/L1616JX11-SM	●	●		1103○○	16	16	120	—	16	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVJCR/L1010JX13-SM	●	●		1303○○	10	10	120	2	10	0	TS32	TKY08R
SVJCR/L1212JX13-SM	●	●		1303○○	12	12	120	—	12	0	TS32	TKY08R
SVJCR/L1616JX13-SM	●	●		1303○○	16	16	120	—	16	0	TS32	TKY08R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS255=1.0, TS32=1.0

SVPP-SM







SVPPR/L1616M11-SM

Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish
R/L-SRF

(11)
Finish
SMG

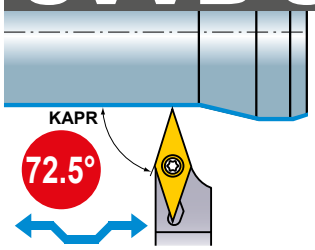
(11)

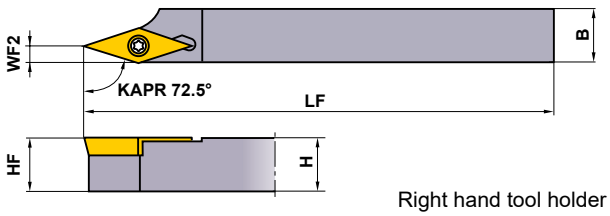
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HBKW	HF	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SVPPR/L1010K11-SM	●	★	VPET VPGT	1103○○	10	10	125	20	8	10	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVPPR/L1212M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	12	12	150	20	6	12	0	TS255	TKY08R
SVPPR/L1616M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	16	16	150	17	—	16	0	TS255	TKY08R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS255=1.0

SVVB-SM

Neutral edge with handed holder





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Medium
R/L-F	R/L-SN
	
(11)	(11)
Medium	
R/L-SR	
	
(11)	

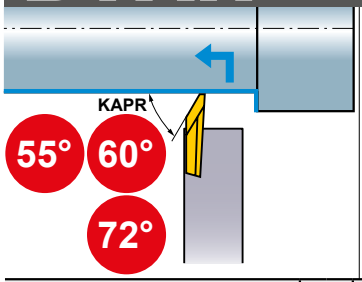
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)					*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	HF	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SVVBR/L1010K11-SM	●	★	VBET VBGT VBMT VBGW	1103○○	10	10	125	10	3	TS255	TKY08R
SVVBR/L1212M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	12	12	150	12	3	TS255	TKY08R
SVVBR/L1616M11-SM	●	★		1103○○	16	16	150	16	3	TS255	TKY08R

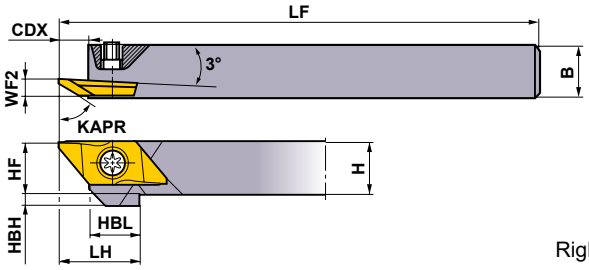
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS255=1.0

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

EXTERNAL BACK TURNING

BTAH





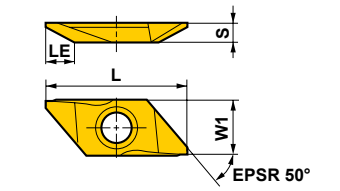
Right hand tool holder shown.

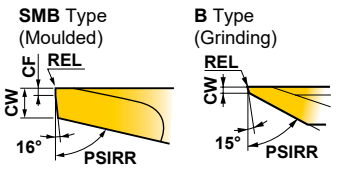
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)									*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF2	HBH	HBL	CDX	Clamp Screw	Wrench
BTAHR/L0810-50	●	★	BTAT	5528○○R/L-B	8	10	120	15	8	3.5	4	9.5	5.5	NS402W	NKY15S
BTAHR/L1010-50	●	★		6035○○R/L-B	10	10	120	15	10	3.5	2	9.5	5.5	NS402W	NKY15S
BTAHR/L1212-50	●	★		605000RX	12	12	120	15	12	3.5	—	9.5	5.5	NS403W	NKY15S
BTAHR/L1616-50	●			7235○○R-SMB	16	16	120	15	16	3.5	—	9.5	5.5	NS403W	NKY15S

Note 1) Please use right hand inserts for right hand holders and left hand inserts for left hand holders.
Note 2) Set the maximum depth of cut at under 60% of the effective cutting edge length (LE).
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS402W=1.0, NS403W=1.0

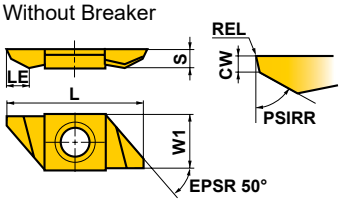
INSERTS

Order Number	Hand	Coated		Dimensions (mm)							LE* (mm)	Geometry
		VP15TF	MS6015	PSIRR/L*	RER/L	CF	L	W1	CW	S		
BTAT7235V5R-SMB	R	●		72°	0.05	0.3	20	8	1.4	2.5	3.5	With Breaker
BTAT723501MR-SMB	R	●		72°	0.08	0.3	20	8	1.4	2.5	3.5	
BTAT723502MR-SMB	R	●		72°	0.18	0.3	20	8	1.4	2.5	3.5	
BTAT552800R-B	R	●	●	55°	0	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	2.8	
BTAT552800L-B	L	★		55°	0	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	2.8	
BTAT552801R-B	R	●	●	55°	0.1	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	2.8	
BTAT552801L-B	L	★		55°	0.1	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	2.8	
BTAT603500R-B	R	●	●	60°	0	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	3.5	
BTAT603500L-B	L	★		60°	0	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	3.5	
BTAT603501MR-B	R		●	60°	0.08	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	3.5	
BTAT603501R-B	R	●	●	60°	0.1	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	3.5	
BTAT603501L-B	L	★		60°	0.1	0	20	8	0.5	2.5	3.5	
BTAT605000RX	R	●		60°	0	0	20	8	1.25	2.5	5.0	Without Breaker





Right hand insert shown.



Note 1) REL, PSIRR dimensions for Right Hand Tool and RER. PSIRL dimensions for Left Hand Tool.
* Numeric value set insert on holder.

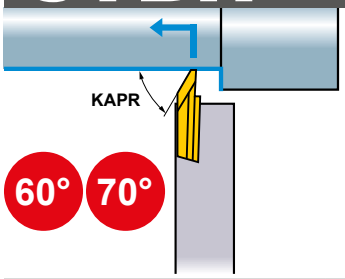
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

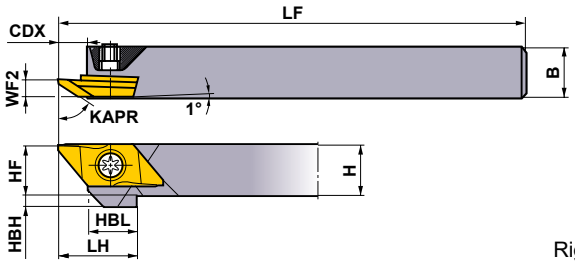
	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB–280HB	**MS6015/VP15TF**	100 (50–150)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	**MS6015**	110 (30–180)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF**	80 (50–120)	0.06 (0.02–0.1)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	–	**MS6015**	150 (70–230)	0.09 (0.03–0.15)

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

EXTERNAL BACK TURNING

CTBH





Right hand tool holder shown.

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)									*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF2	HBH	HBL	CDX	Clamp Screw	Wrench
CTBHR/L1010-160	●	●	BTBT	60450○R/L-B	10	10	120	19.5	10	3.4	2	12	7.5	NS402W	NKY15S
CTBHR/L1212-160	●	●		606000R/L	12	12	120	19.5	12	3.4	—	12	7.5	NS403W	NKY15S
CTBHR/L1616-160	●	●		7055○○R-SMB	16	16	120	19.5	16	3.4	—	12	7.5	NS403W	NKY15S

Note 1) Please use right hand inserts for right hand holders and left hand inserts for left hand holders.
Note 2) Set the maximum depth of cut at under 60% of the effective cutting edge length (LE).
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS402W=1.0, NS403W=1.0

INSERTS

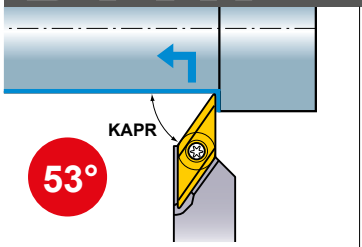
Order Number	Hand	Coated		Dimensions (mm)								LE* (mm)	Geometry
		VP15TF	MS6015	PSIRR/L*	RER/L	CF	L	W1	CW	S	CDX		
BTBT7055V5R-SMB	R	●		70°	0.05	0.3	25	9.4	1.35	3.5	6.5	5.5	With Breaker
BTBT705501MR-SMB	R	●		70°	0.08	0.3	25	9.4	1.35	3.5	6.5	5.5	
BTBT705502MR-SMB	R	●		70°	0.18	0.3	25	9.4	1.35	3.5	6.5	5.5	
BTBT604500R-B	R	●	●	60°	0	0.2	25	9.4	0.7	3.5	5.5	4.5	
BTBT604500L-B	L	★		60°	0	0.2	25	9.4	0.7	3.5	5.5	4.5	**SMB** Type (Moulded) **B** Type (Grinding)
BTBT604501MR-B	R		●	60°	0.08	0.3	25	9.4	0.7	3.5	5.5	4.5	
BTBT604501R-B	R	●	●	60°	0.1	0.3	25	9.4	0.7	3.5	5.5	4.5	
BTBT604501L-B	L	★		60°	0.1	0.3	25	9.4	0.7	3.5	5.5	4.5	Right hand insert shown.
BTBT606000R	R	●		60°	0	0.2	25	9.4	0.7	3.5	7	6.0	Without Breaker
BTBT606000L	L	★		60°	0	0.2	25	9.4	0.7	3.5	7	6.0	Right hand insert shown.

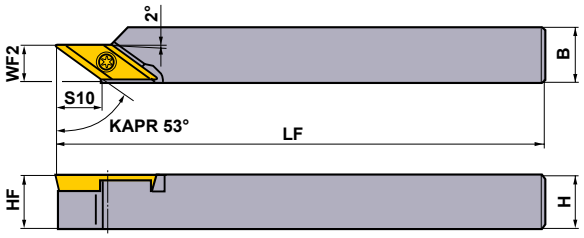
Note 1) REL, PSIRR dimensions for Right Hand Tool and RER. PSIRL dimensions for Left Hand Tool.
* Numeric value set insert on holder.

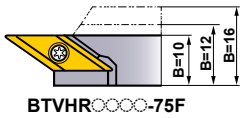
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

EXTERNAL BACK TURNING

BTVH







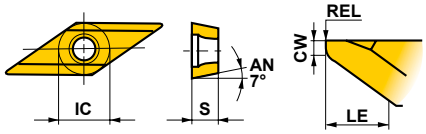
Right hand tool holder only.

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
	R			H	B	LF	HF	WF2	S10	Clamp Screw	Wrench
BTVHR1010-75	●	BTVT	5375○○R-B	10	10	120	10	7.5	8.5	NS251	NKY15S
BTVHR1212-75	●			12	12	120	12	7.5	8.5	NS251	NKY15S
BTVHR1616-75	●			16	16	120	16	7.5	8.5	NS251	NKY15S
BTVHR1010-75F	●			10	10	120	10	10.0	8.5	NS251	NKY15S
BTVHR1212-75F	●			12	12	120	12	10.0	8.5	NS251	NKY15S
BTVHR1616-75F	●			16	16	120	16	10.0	8.5	NS251	NKY15S

Note 1) Set the maximum depth of cut at under 30% of the effective cutting edge length (LE).
Note 2) For high load machining, F type is recommended.
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS251=1.0

INSERTS

Order Number	Hand	Coated	Dimensions (mm)				LE * (mm)	Geometry
		VP15TF	IC	S	REL	CW		
BTVT5375V5R-B	R	●	6.35	3.18	0.05	0.5	7.5	With Breaker
BTVT537501R-B	R	●	6.35	3.18	0.1	0.5	7.5	



* Numeric value set insert on holder.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

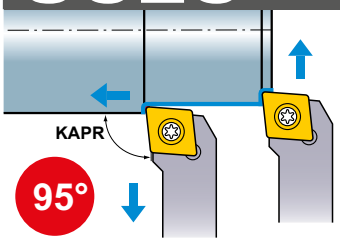
	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB−280HB	**VP15TF**	100 (50−150)	0.08 (0.01−0.15)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	**VP15TF**	110 (30−180)	0.08 (0.01−0.15)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF**	80 (50−120)	0.06 (0.02−0.1)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	–	**VP15TF**	150 (70−230)	0.09 (0.03−0.15)

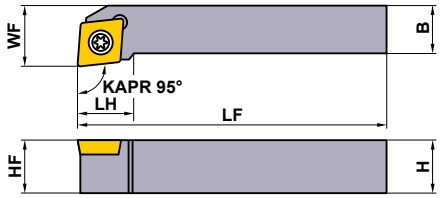
● : Inventory maintained.
(5 inserts in one case)

CC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

SCLC

External turning, Facing **SP type**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP  (06,09)	LP  (06,09)	MP  (06,09,12)	FM  (06,09)
Stainless	**Stainless**	**Flat top**	**PCD/CBN**
LM  (06,09)	MM  (06,09,12)	 (06,09,12)	 (06,09,12)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						✶1	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SCLCR/L0808D06	●	●	CC□B CC□H ✶2 CC□T CC□W	0602□□	8	8	60	8.9	8	10	TS25	TKY08F
SCLCR/L1010E06	●	●		0602□□	10	10	70	8.9	10	12	TS25	TKY08F
SCLCR/L1212F09	●	●		09T3□□	12	12	80	13.6	12	16	TS43	TKY15F
SCLCR/L1616H12	●	●		1204□□	16	16	100	16.7	16	20	TS5	TKY25F

✶1 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5, TS5=7.5
✶2 When using CCGH and CCMH, it is recommended to use TS253 clamp screw.

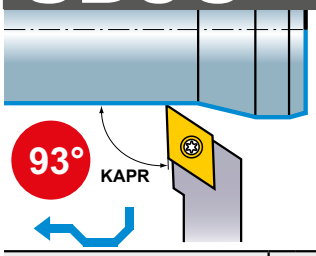
Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

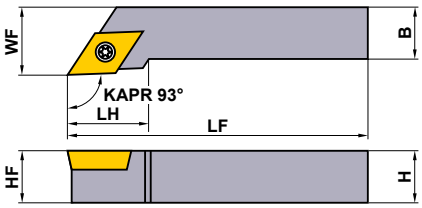
● : Inventory maintained.

DC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

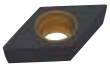
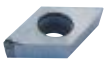
SDJC

External turning, Copying — **SP type**





Right hand tool holder shown.

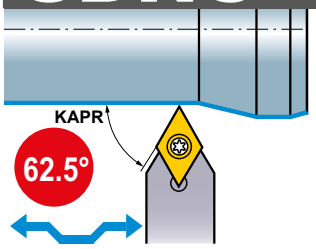
Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP	LP	MP	FM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Stainless	**Stainless**	**Flat top**	**PCD/CBN**
LM	MM		
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)

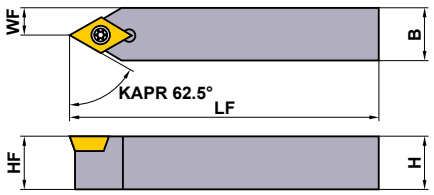
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								 *	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Shim	Shim Screw	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SDJCR/L1010E07	●	●	DCET DCGT DCMW DCMT DCGW	0702○○	10	10	70	12	10	12	–	–	TS25	TKY08F
SDJCR/L1212F11	●	●		11T3○○	12	12	80	18	12	16	–	–	TS43	TKY15F
SDJCR/L1616H11	●	●		11T3○○	16	16	100	18	16	20	–	–	TS43	TKY15F
SDJCR/L2020K11		●		11T3○○	20	20	125	18	20	25	SPSDN32	JSS6	TS406	TKY15R
SDJCR/L2525M11	●	●		11T3○○	25	25	150	25	25	32	SPSDN32	JSS6	TS406	TKY15R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5

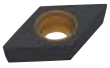
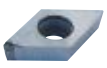
SDNC

External turning, Copying — **SP type**





Neutral tool holder only.

Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP	LP	MP	FM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Stainless	**Stainless**	**Flat top**	**PCD/CBN**
LM	MM		
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							 *	
				H	B	LF	HF	WF	Shim	Shim Screw	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SDNCN0808D07	●	DCET DCGT DCMW DCMT DCGW	0702○○	8	8	60	8	4	–	–	TS25	TKY08F
SDNCN1010E07	●		0702○○	10	10	70	10	5	–	–	TS25	TKY08F
SDNCN1212F11	●		11T3○○	12	12	80	12	6	–	–	TS43	TKY15F
SDNCN1616H11	●		11T3○○	16	16	100	16	8	–	–	TS43	TKY15F
SDNCN2525M11	●		11T3○○	25	25	150	25	12.5	SPSDN32	JSS6	TS406	TKY15R

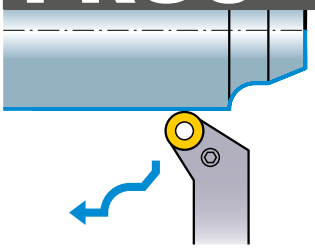
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5

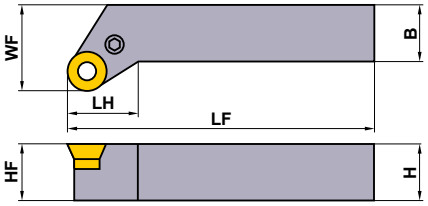
● : Inventory maintained.

RC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

PRGC

External turning, Facing, Copying — **LL type**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Medium

(10,12,16,20)

Heavy Cutting

RR

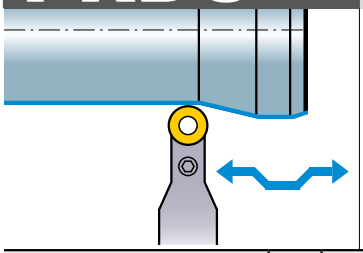
(16,20)

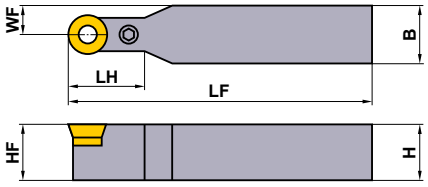
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						Shim	Shim Pin	Clamp Lever	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF					
PRGCR/L2525M10	●	●	RCMX	1003M0	25	25	150	16.7	25	32	LLSRN103	LLP13	LLCL110	LLCS205	HKY20R
PRGCR/L2525M12	●	●		1204M0	25	25	150	17.5	25	32	LLSRN123	LLP13	LLCL112	LLCS106	HKY25R
PRGCR/L2525M16	●	★		1606M0	25	25	150	19.9	25	32	LLSRN164	LLP24	LLCL116	LLCS306	HKY25R
PRGCR/L3232P20	●	●		2006M0	32	32	170	23.8	32	40	LLSRN204	LLP15	LLCL120	LLCS508	HKY30R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : LLCS205=1.5, LLCS106=2.2, LLCS306=2.2, LLCS508=3.3

PRDC

External turning, Copying — **LL type**





Neutral tool holder only.

Medium

(10,12,16,20)

Heavy Cutting

RR

(16,20)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						Shim	Shim Pin	Clamp Lever	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
				H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF					
PRDCN2020K10	●	RCMX	1003M0	20	20	125	23	20	10.0	LLSRN103	LLP13	LLCL110	LLCS205	HKY20R
PRDCN2525M12	●		1204M0	25	25	150	24	25	12.5	LLSRN123	LLP13	LLCL112	LLCS106	HKY25R
PRDCN3225P12	●		1204M0	32	25	170	24	32	12.5	LLSRN123	LLP13	LLCL112	LLCS106	HKY25R
PRDCN3225P16	●		1606M0	32	25	170	28	32	12.5	LLSRN164	LLP24	LLCL116	LLCS306	HKY25R
PRDCN3232P20	●		2006M0	32	32	170	33	32	16.0	LLSRN204	LLP15	LLCL120	LLCS508	HKY30R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : LLCS205=1.5, LLCS106=2.2, LLCS306=2.2, LLCS508=3.3

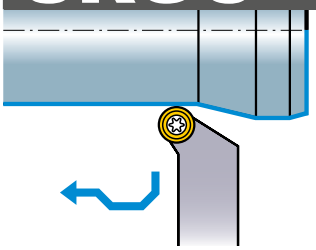
Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

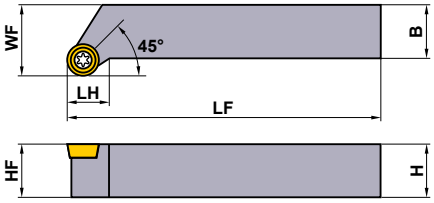
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

RC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

SRGC

External turning, Facing, Copying — **SP type**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Medium — Finish Cutting
AZ

(08)
Medium
Standard

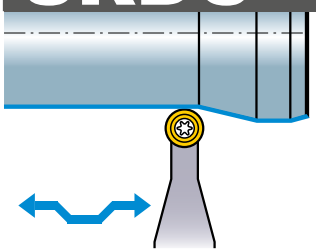
(06,08)

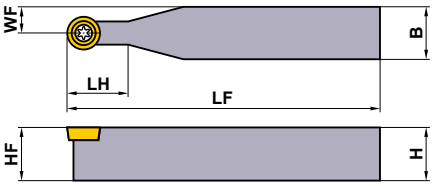
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SRGCR/L1616H06	●	●	RCMT RCGT	0602○○	16	16	100	10	16	20	TS25	TKY08F
SRGCR/L1616H08	●	●		0803○○	16	16	100	14.5	16	22	TS3	TKY08F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS3=1.0

SRDC

External turning, Copying — **SP type**





Medium — Finish Cutting
AZ

(08)
Medium
Standard

(06,08)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
				H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SRDCN1616H06	●	RCMT RCGT	0602○○	16	16	100	12	16	8	TS25	TKY08F
SRDCN1616H08	●		0803○○	16	16	100	16	16	8	TS3	TKY08F

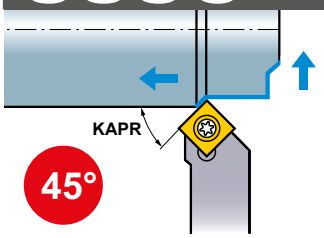
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS3=1.0

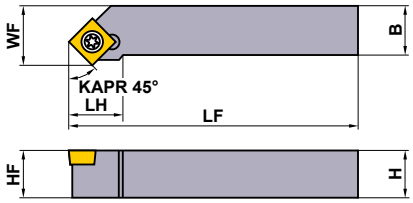
● : Inventory maintained.

SC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

SSSC

External turning, Chamfering, Facing **SP type**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP	LP	MP	FM
			
(09)	(09)	(09,12)	(09)
Stainless	**Stainless**	**Medium**	**Flat top**
LM	MM	Standard	
			
(09)	(09,12)	(09,12)	(09,12)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								 *	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Shim	Shim Screw	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SSSCR/L1212F09	●	●	SCMW SCMT	09T3○○	12	12	80	15.2	12	13	–	–	TS43	TKY15F
SSSCR/L1616H09	●	●		09T3○○	16	16	100	15.2	16	17	–	–	TS43	TKY15F
SSSCR/L2020K12	●			1204○○	20	20	125	18	20	22	SPSSN42	JSS7	TS53	TKY25R
SSSCR/L2525M12	●			1204○○	25	25	150	25	25	27	SPSSN42	JSS7	TS53	TKY25R

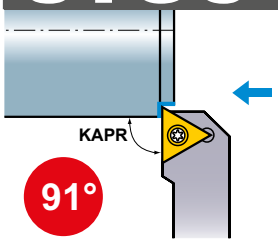
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS43=3.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

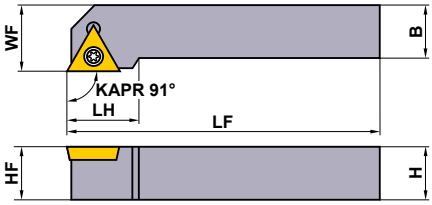
● : Inventory maintained.

TC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

STGC



External turning **SP type**



Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP	LP	MP	FM
			
(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,13,16)	(11,16)
Stainless	**Stainless**	**Flat top**	**PCD/CBN**
LM	MM		
			
(11,16)	(11,13,16)	(11,13,16)	(11,13,16)

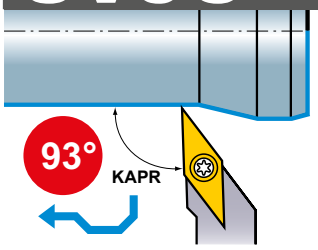
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								 *	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Shim	Shim Screw	Clamp Screw	Wrench
STGCR/L1010E11	●	●	TCGT TCMT TCGW TCMW	1102○○	10	10	70	13.5	10	12	–	–	TS25	TKY08F
STGCR/L1212F13	●	●		1303○○	12	12	80	17.6	12	16	–	–	TS3	TKY08F
STGCR/L1616H16	●	●		16T3○○	16	16	100	20.7	16	20	–	–	TS43	TKY15F
STGCR/L2020K16	●			16T3○○	20	20	125	22.9	20	25	SPSTN32	JSS6	TS406	TKY15R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS3=1.0, TS43=3.5

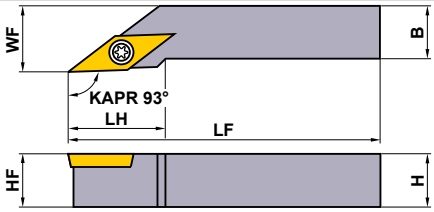
● : Inventory maintained.

VC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

SVJC



External turning, Copying **SP type**



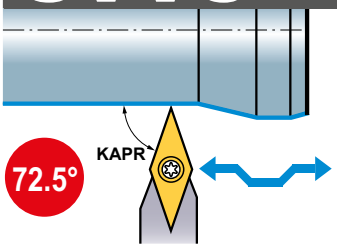
Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP	LP	MP	FM
			
(11,16)	(11,16)	(16)	(11,16)
Stainless	Stainless	Medium	Flat top
LM	MM	Standard	
			
(11,16)	(16)	(11,16)	(11,16)

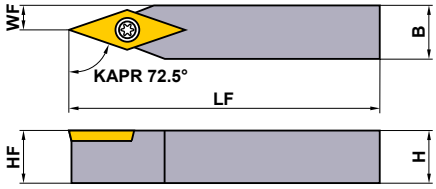
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						Shim	Shim Pin	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF				
SVJCR/L1010E11	●	●	VCGT VCGW VCMT VCMW	1103○○	10	10	70	17	10	12	–	–	TS25	①TKY08F
SVJCR/L1616H16	●	●		1604○○	16	16	100	25	16	20	–	–	TS43	①TKY15F
SVJCR/L2020K16	●	●		1604○○	20	20	125	40	20	25	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS44	②TKY15R
SVJCR/L2525M16	●	●		1604○○	25	25	150	40	25	32	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS44	②TKY15R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5, TS44=3.5

SVVC



External turning, Copying **SP type**



Neutral tool holder only.

Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP	LP	MP	FM
			
(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)
Stainless	Stainless	Medium	Flat top
LM	MM	Standard	
			
(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)					Shim	Shim Pin	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
				H	B	LF	HF	WF				
SVVCN1616H16	●	VCGT VCGW VCMT VCMW	1604○○	16	16	100	16	8	–	–	TS43	①TKY15F
SVVCN2020K16	●		1604○○	20	20	125	20	10	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS44	②TKY15R
SVVCN2525M16	●		1604○○	25	25	150	25	12.5	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS44	②TKY15R

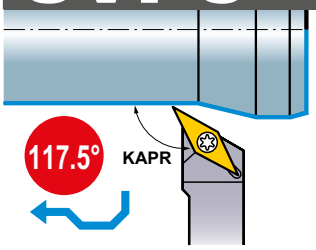
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS43=3.5, TS44=3.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

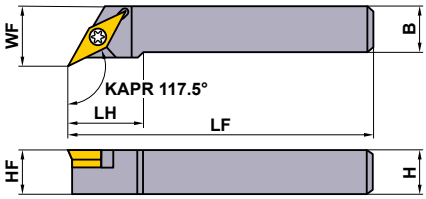
● : Inventory maintained.

VC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

SVPC



Facing, Copying **SP type**



Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Light	Medium	Stainless
FP	LP	MP	FM
			
(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)
Stainless	**Stainless**	**Medium**	**Flat top**
LM	MM	Standard	
			
(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								 *	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Shim	Shim Pin	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SVPCR/L2020K16	●	●	VCGT VCGW	1604○○	20	20	125	30	20	25	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS44	TKY15R
SVPCR/L2525M16	●	●	VCMT VCMW	1604○○	25	25	150	30	25	32	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS44	TKY15R

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS44=3.5

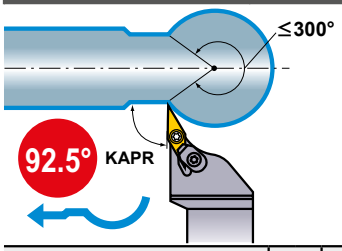
● : Inventory maintained.

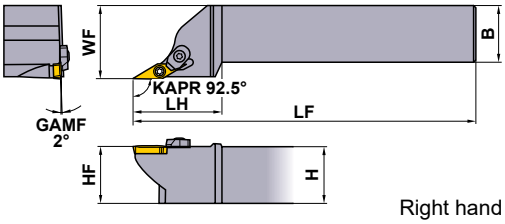
XC INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

SXZC

External turning, Copying — **Profile Holder**

Finish: SVX





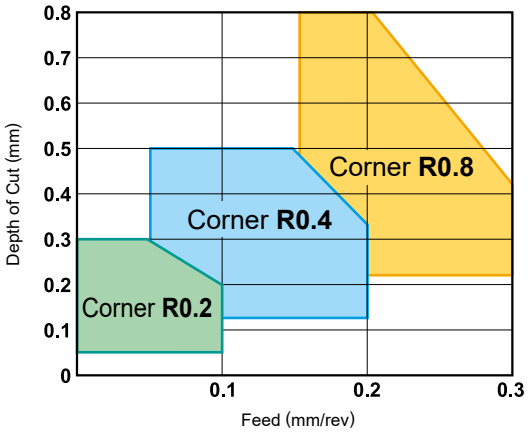
Right hand tool holder shown.

(15)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Clamp Screw *	Clamp Bridge	Clamp Bridge Screw *	Spring	Insert Wrench	Wrench (Clamp bridge)
SXZCR/L1616H15	●	●	XCMT	1503○○-SVX	16	16	100	35	16	20	TS255	AMS3	AJS3010T10	ASS2	TKY08F	TKY10F
SXZCR/L2020K15	●	●	XCMT	1503○○-SVX	20	20	125	35	20	25	TS255	AMS3	AJS3010T10	ASS2	TKY08F	TKY10F
SXZCR/L2525M15	●	●	XCMT	1503○○-SVX	25	25	150	40	25	32	TS255	AMS3	AJS3010T10	ASS2	TKF08F	TKF10F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS255=1.0, AJS3010T10=2.5

■ APPLICABLE RANGE



RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)
P	Mild Steel	≤180HB	**UE6020**	250 (150—350)
	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	150HB—250HB	**UE6020**	175 (100—250)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF**	100 (70—120)

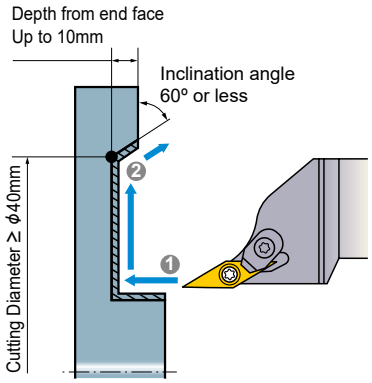
Note 1) The above cutting conditions are general guidelines.
Adjustments maybe necessary depending on machine rigidity, workpiece geometry and clamping.
Note 2) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

● : **Inventory maintained.**

NOTE

When end face copying

Pay special attention to the following when face copying.



●Machining of an outer diameter (Step ①)

- To prevent burr formation, the depth of cut should be below half the nose radius.

●Machining of an inclination (Step ②)

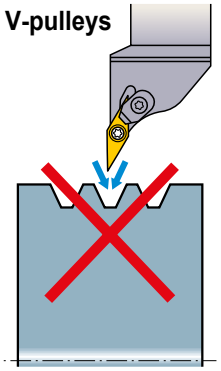
- To reduce the contact length of chips, the depth of cut should be below half the nose radius.
- To prevent interference between the tool and the workpiece, the cutting diameter should be 40mm or larger, inclination angle 60° or less and depth from the end face up to 10mm.

●When changing inserts

- When indexing the inserts, it is recommended to preset the cutting edge position to maintain machining accuracy.

Not possible

●Machining of V-pulleys

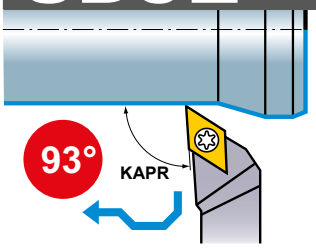


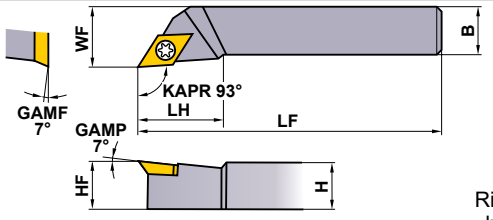
When machining V-pulleys, use a VNMG insert.

DE○○ INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

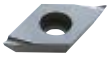
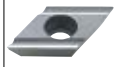
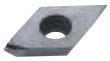
SDJE

External turning, Copying — **AL type**





Right hand tool holder shown.

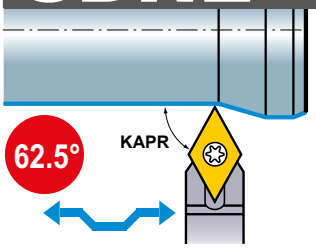
Finish	Medium
R/L-F	R/L
 (15)	 (15)
PCD	
R/L-F	
 (15)	

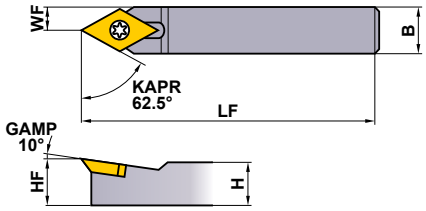
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						* Clamp Screw	Wrench
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF		
SDJER/L1616H15	●	●	DEGX	1504○○	16	16	100	27	16	20	CS451190T	TKY20F
SDJER/L2020K15	●	●		1504○○	20	20	125	35	20	25	CS451190T	TKY20F
SDJER/L2525M15	●	●		1504○○	25	25	150	35	25	32	CS451190T	TKY20F

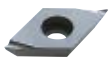
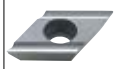
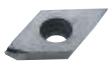
∗ Clamp Torque (N • m) : CS451190T=5.0

SDNE

External turning, Copying — **AL type**





Finish	Medium
R/L-F	R/L
 (15)	 (15)
PCD	
R/L-F	
 (15)	

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)					* Clamp Screw	Wrench
				H	B	LF	HF	WF		
SDNEN1616H15	●	DEGX	1504○○	16	16	100	16	8	CS451190T	TKY20F
SDNEN2020K15	●		1504○○	20	20	125	20	10	CS451190T	TKY20F
SDNEN2525M15	●		1504○○	25	25	150	25	12.5	CS451190T	TKY20F

∗ Clamp Torque (N • m) : CS451190T=5.0

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material		Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
N	Aluminium Alloy	**HTi10**	400	0.05−0.3	0.2−3.0
		MD220	800	0.05−0.3	0.2−0.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

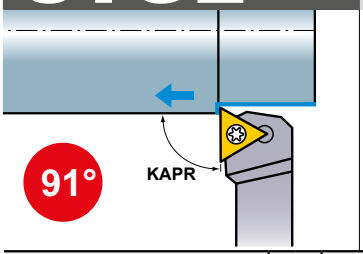
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

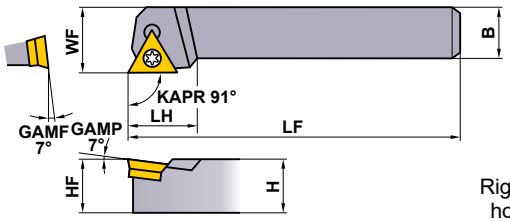
TE ○○ INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

STGE

External turning

AL type





Right hand tool holder shown.

Medium	PCD
R/L	R/L
 (16)	 (16)
PCD	
 (16)	

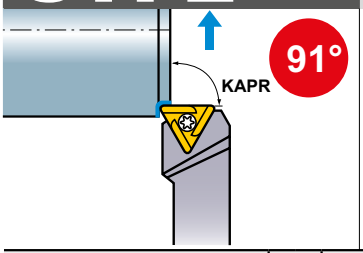
Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Clamp Screw	Wrench
STGER/L1616H16	★	★	TEGX	1603○○	16	16	100	22	16	20	FC400890T	TKY10F
STGER/L2020K16	★	★		1603○○	20	20	125	22	20	25	FC400890T	TKY10F
STGER/L2525M16	★	★		1603○○	25	25	150	22	25	32	FC400890T	TKY10F

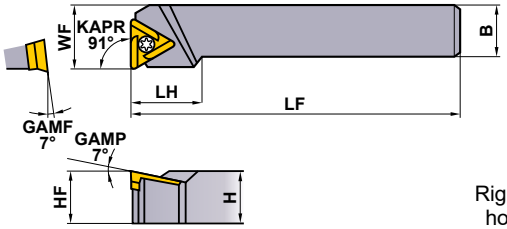
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : FC400890T=2.5

STFE

Facing

AL type





Right hand tool holder shown.

Medium	PCD
R/L	R/L
 (16)	 (16)
PCD	
 (16)	

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Clamp Screw	Wrench
STFER/L1616H16	★	★	TEGX	1603○○	16	16	100	22	16	20	FC400890T	TKY10F
STFER/L2020K16	★	★		1603○○	20	20	125	22	20	25	FC400890T	TKY10F
STFER/L2525M16	★	★		1603○○	25	25	150	22	25	32	FC400890T	TKY10F

Note 1) When using inserts with right or left hand chipbreakers, please use left hand inserts for right hand holders and right hand inserts for left hand holders.

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : FC400890T=2.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

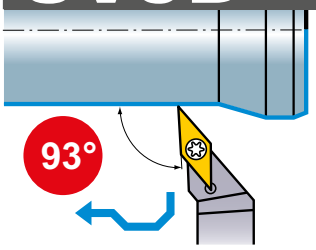
Work Material		Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
N	Aluminium Alloy	**HTi10**	400	0.05—0.3	0.2—3.0
		MD220	800	0.05—0.3	0.2—0.5

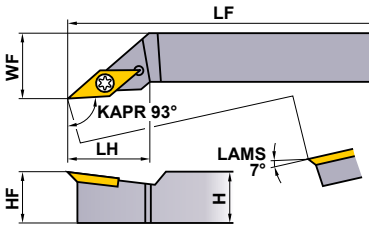
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VD□□ INSERTS TOOL HOLDERS

SVJD

External turning, Copying — **AL type**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish

R/L

(16)

PCD

R/L-F

(16)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
	R	L			H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SVJDR/L1616H16	★	★	VDGX	1603□□	16	16	100	30	16	20	FC400890T	TKY10F
SVJDR/L2020K16	★	★		1603□□	20	20	125	30	20	25	FC400890T	TKY10F
SVJDR/L2525M16	★	★		1603□□	25	25	150	30	25	32	FC400890T	TKY10F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : FC400890T=2.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

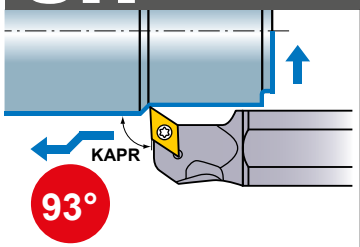
	Work Material	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
N	Aluminium Alloy	**HTi10**	400	0.05—0.3	0.2—3.0
		MD220	800	0.05—0.3	0.2—0.5

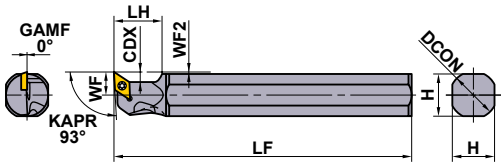
Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

● : **Inventory maintained.** ★ : **Inventory maintained in Japan.**

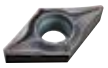
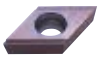
EXTERNAL FRONT TURNING, COPYING, FACING (FOR OPPOSITE TOOL POSTS)

SH





Left hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
SMG/FS	R-F	R-SS	LS
			
(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)
Medium	**Medium**	**For nonferrous metals**	**Light**
R-SN	R-SR	AZ	LS-P
			
(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)	(07, 11)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	L			DCON	LF	LH	H	WF	CDX	WF2	Clamp Screw	Wrench
SH16H-FSDUCL07	★	DCMT DCMW DCET DCGT DCGW	0702○○	15.875	100	20	14	7.75	4.2	0.75	TS254	TKY08R
SH19K-FSDUCL07	★			19.05	125	20	17	9.25	4.2	0.75	TS254	TKY08R
SH20K-FSDUCL07	★			20	125	20	18	9.75	4.2	0.75	TS254	TKY08R
SH22K-FSDUCL07	★			22	125	20	20	10.75	4.2	0.75	TS254	TKY08R
SH25M-FSDUCL07	★			25.4	150	20	23	12.25	4.2	0.75	TS254	TKY08R
SH16H-FSDUCL11	★	DCMT DCMW DCET DCGT DCGW	11T3○○	15.875	100	20	15	7.75	6.4	0.75	TS43	TKY15R
SH19K-FSDUCL11	★			19.05	125	20	17	9.25	6.4	0.75	TS43	TKY15R
SH20K-FSDUCL11	★			20	125	20	18	9.75	6.4	0.75	TS43	TKY15R
SH22K-FSDUCL11	★			22	125	20	20	10.75	6.4	0.75	TS43	TKY15R
SH25M-FSDUCL11	★			25.4	150	20	23	12.25	6.4	0.75	TS43	TKY15R

Note 1) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use right hand insert.
Note 2) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS254=1.0, TS43=3.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB–280HB	**MS6015/VP15TF**	100 (50–150)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	**MS6015**	110 (30–180)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
P			**NX2525**	150 (50–250)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF/MP9005/MP9015**	80 (50–120)	0.06 (0.02–0.1)
M		230HB	**MS9025**	100 (50–180)	0.08 (0.01–0.15)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	–	**HTi10/MT9005**	150 (70–230)	0.09 (0.03–0.15)
S	Titanium Alloy	–	**MT9005**	60 (40–80)	0.08 (0.04–0.12)
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	–	**MP9015/MS9025**	50 (20–75)	0.08 (0.04–0.12)

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

Memo

HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF BORING BARS

●How this section page is organised

①Organised by product series.
(Refer to the index on the next page.)

TYPE OF BORING BAR
Indicates the initial letters for the order number, as well as applicable insert types.

TITLE OF PRODUCT SERIES

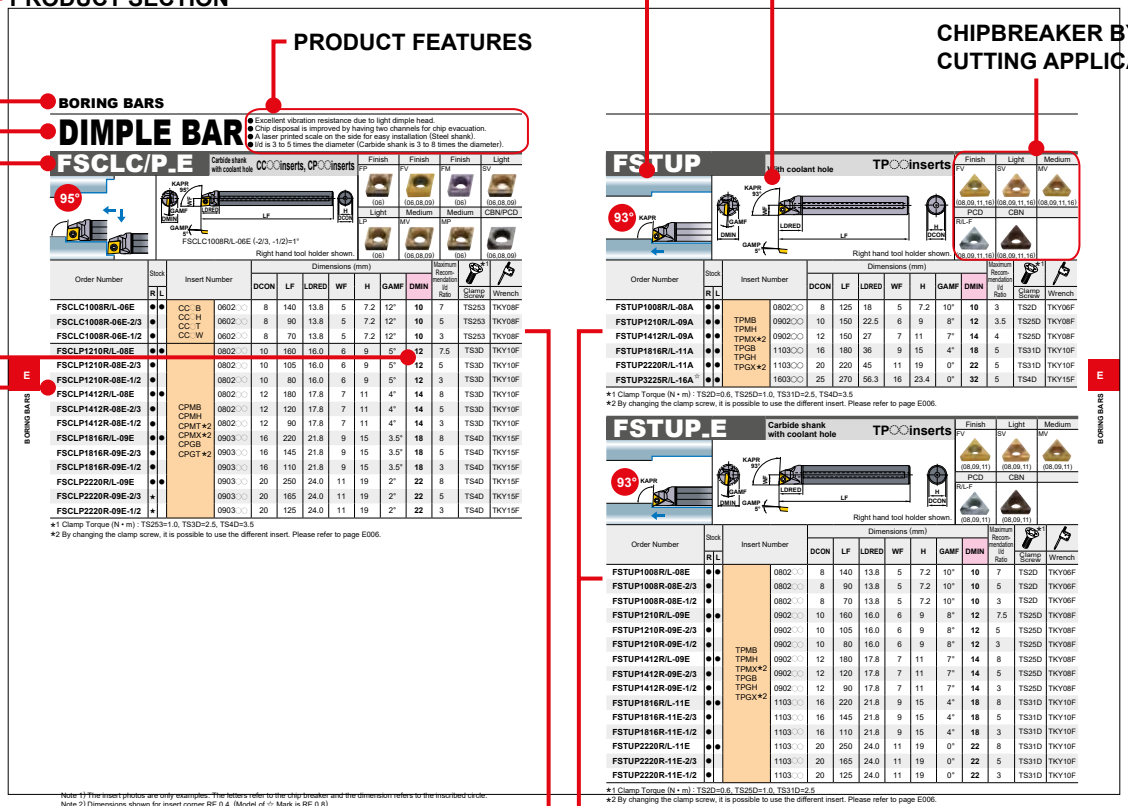
PRODUCT SECTION

PRODUCT FEATURES

FIGURE SHOWING THE TOOLING APPLICATION
Uses illustrations and arrows to depict available machining applications along with cutting edge lead angles.

GEOMETRY

CHIPBREAKER BY CUTTING APPLICATION



LEGEND FOR STOCK STATUS MARK
Is shown on the left hand page of each double-page spread.

REFERENCE PAGE FOR APPLICABLE INSERTS
Indicates reference pages for details of inserts that are applicable to the title product.

PRODUCT STANDARDS
Indicates order numbers, stock status (per right/left hand), applicable inserts, dimensions, minimum cutting diameters, standard corner radius, recommended l/d ratios, and spare parts.

PAGE REFERENCE
- SPARE PARTS
- TECHNICAL DATA

Indicates reference pages, including the above, on the right hand page of each double-page spread.

MIN. CUTTING DIAMETER
Is colour-coded to let you find, at a glance, the maximum / minimum cutting diameters for internal machining.

TURNING TOOLS

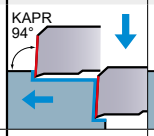
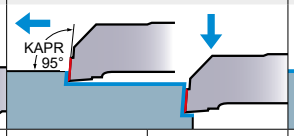
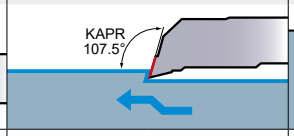
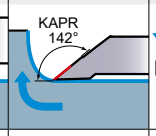
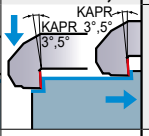
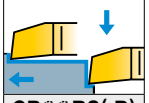
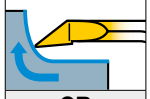
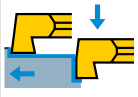
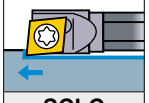
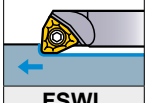
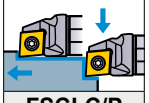
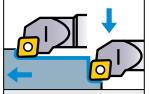
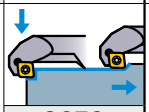
BORING BARS

*Alphabetical order index

CLASSIFICATION

Name of Tool Holder	DMIN Minimum Cutting Diameter	Features	KAPR=75°	KAPR=91°	KAPR=93°
MICRO-MINI TWIN Boring Bars 	ϕ2.2 – ϕ8.2	● Solid carbide type with two cutting edges. ● Continuous cutting from boring to facing. ● With or without a chipbreaker.			
MICRO-MINI Boring Bars 	ϕ3.2 – ϕ5.2	● Solid carbide type (Single cutting edges). ● l/d is 5 times the diameter. ● Cutting edge can be shaped according to the application.Thus, it covers a wide cutting range (threading,grooving,copying, etc.).			
MICRO-DEX Boring Bars (Carbide Shank) 	ϕ5 – ϕ8	● 5°, 7°positive insert. ● Carbide shank type. ● Easy-to-use tool geometries. ● Suitable for small workpieces. ● l/d is 5 times the diameter.			SWUB E015 / STUC E016
F Type Boring Bars 	ϕ5.8 – ϕ40	● 11°positive insert. ● Screw-on type and Clamp-on type. ● l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter. ● FSWL type is 7°positive insert.			FSTU E024
DIMPLE BAR 	ϕ10 – ϕ40	● 5°, 7°, 11° positive inserts. ● Excellent vibration resistance due to a light dimple head. ● l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).			FSTUP E009 / FSDUC E010 / FSVUB/C E013 / FSWUB/P E012
S Type Boring Bars 	ϕ11 – ϕ50	● ISO standard. ● 7°positive insert. ● Screw-on type. ● l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).	SSKC E031	STFC E026	SDUC E027 / SVUC E031
AL Type Boring Bars (For Aluminium Alloy) 	ϕ20 – ϕ32	● Suitable for non-ferrous metal. ● 20°positive insert. ● Screw-on type. ● l/d is 6 times the diameter. ● Excellent vibration resistance.		STFE E033	

Note 1) Holders with blue colour symbol have an anti-vibration carbide shank. (Micro-dex boring bars are carbide shank only.)
Note 2) l/d represents the ratio of the projection length L to the cutting edge and the shank diameter d.

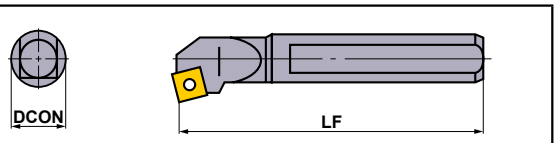
	KAPR=94°	KAPR=95°	KAPR=107.5°—117.5°		KAPR=142°	KAPR=3°,5°	Selection Standard							
							Economical	Low Cutting Resistance (Sharp edge)	Clamp Rigidity	Vibration Resistance	Operation Efficiency	Coolant Hole	Specialized	Small Diameter Cutting
		 CB○○RS(-B) E018			 CR E019			◎		◎ *				◎
	 C○○FR-BLS E021							◎						◎
		 SCLC E028								◎ *				◎
		 FSWL E024						○		○ *				○
		 FSCLC/P E007	 FSDQC E011	 FSVPB/C E013	 FSVJB/C E014			◎		◎ *	◎	◎ *		
		 SCLC E015	 SDQC E029	 SVQC E030		 SCZC E032		○		○ *				
								◎		○			◎	

IDENTIFICATION

■ ISO CODES KEY-Boring Tools for Internal Machining

A	●Tool Holder with Coolant Hole ●Steel Shank
C	●Carbide Shank
E	●Tool Holder with Coolant Hole ●Carbide Shank
S	●Steel Shank

① Shank Material



08	ϕ 8
10	ϕ10
12	ϕ12
16	ϕ16
20	ϕ20
25	ϕ25
32	ϕ32
40	ϕ40
50	ϕ50

② Shank Diameter DCON (mm)

F	80
H	100
K	125
M	150
Q	180
R	200
S	250
T	300
U	350
V	400

③ Tool Length LF (mm)

M	
P	
S	

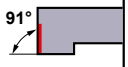
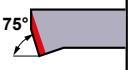
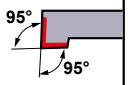
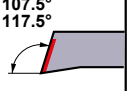
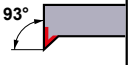
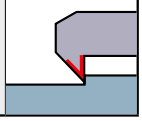
④ Clamping Method

S	①	16	②	M	③	S	④	C	⑤	L	⑥	C	⑦	R	⑧	09	⑨

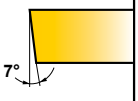
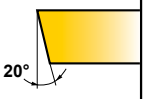
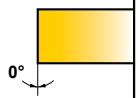
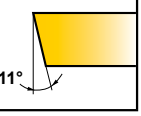
⑤ Insert Shape

C	
D	
S	
T	
V	
W	

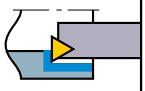
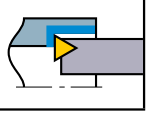
⑥ Tool Style

F	
K	
L	
Q	
U	
Z	

⑦ Insert Normal Clearance

C	
E	
N	
P	

⑧ Hand of Tool

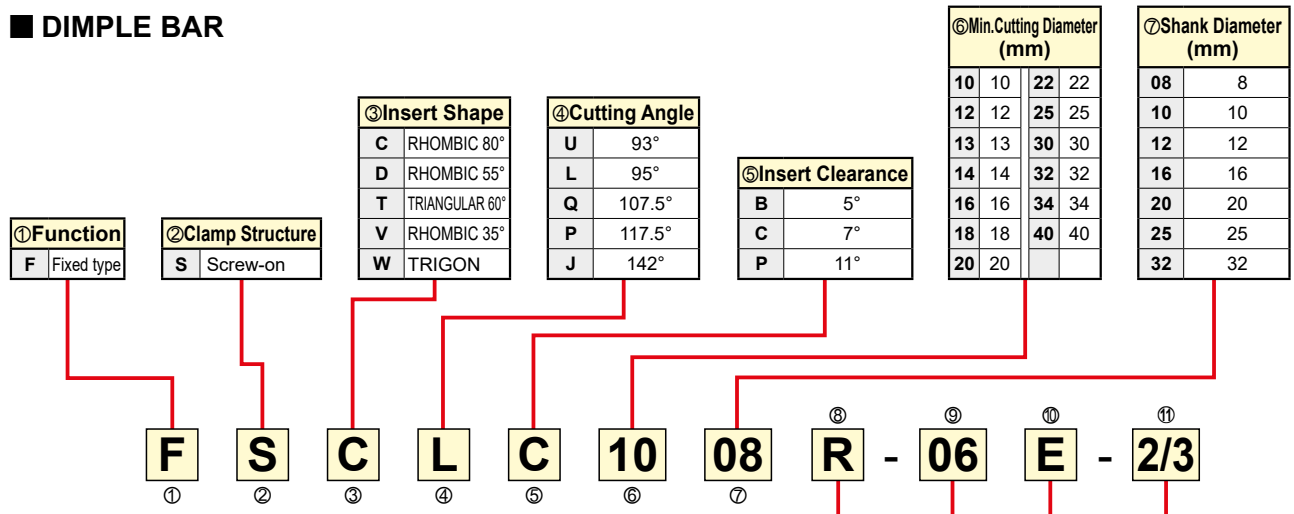
R	
L	

⑨ Insert Size

Inscribed Circle of Insert (mm)	C	D	S	T	V	W
3.97	—	—	—	—	—	02
4.76	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.56	—	—	—	09	—	L3
6.35	06	07	—	11	11	04
7.94	08	—	—	—	—	—
9.525	09	11	09	16	16	06
12.70	12	15	12	22	—	08
15.875	16	—	—	—	—	—
19.05	19	—	19	—	—	—

IDENTIFICATION

■ DIMPLE BAR



①Function	
F	Fixed type

②Clamp Structure	
S	Screw-on

③Insert Shape	
C	RHOMBIC 80°
D	RHOMBIC 55°
T	TRIANGULAR 60°
V	RHOMBIC 35°
W	TRIGON

④Cutting Angle	
U	93°
L	95°
Q	107.5°
P	117.5°
J	142°

⑤Insert Clearance	
B	5°
C	7°
P	11°

⑥Min.Cutting Diameter (mm)			
10	10	22	22
12	12	25	25
13	13	30	30
14	14	32	32
16	16	34	34
18	18	40	40
20	20		

⑦Shank Diameter (mm)	
08	8
10	10
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32

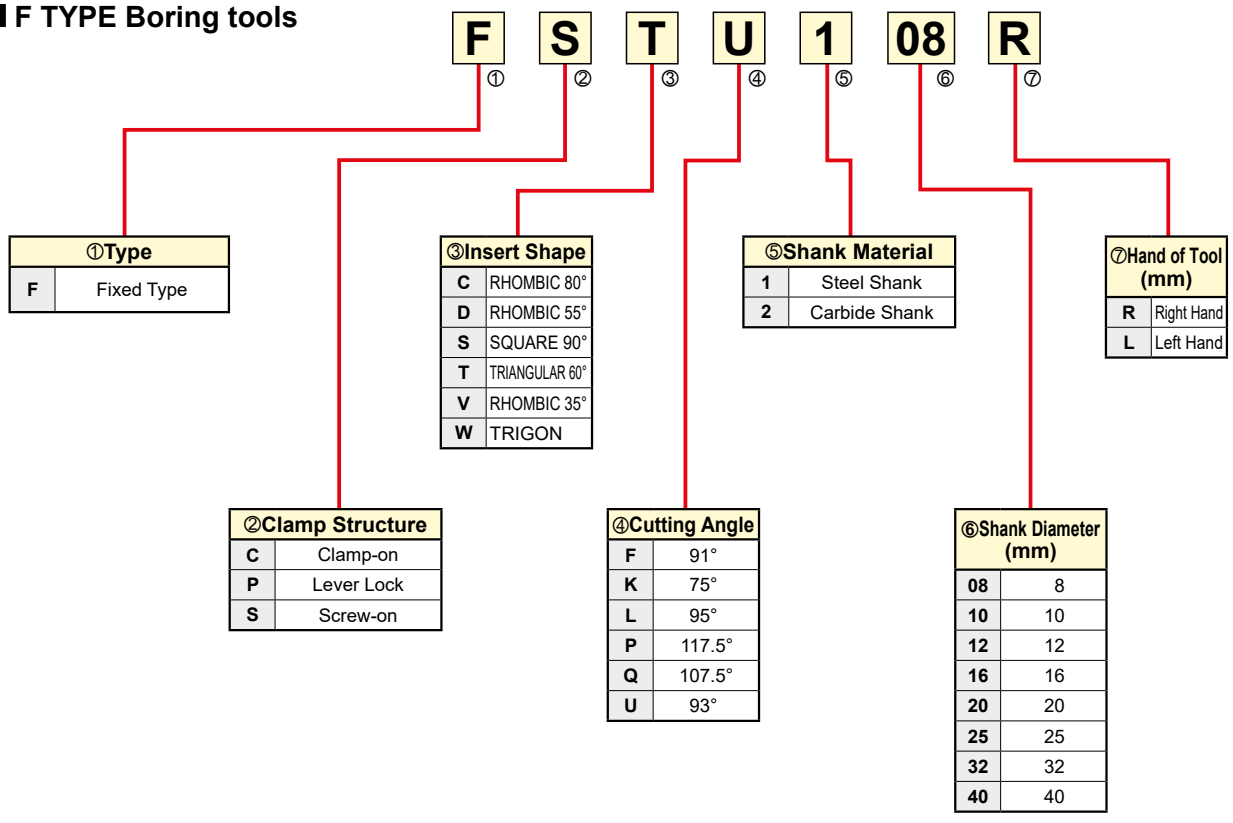
⑧Hand of Tool	
R	Right Hand
L	Left Hand

⑨Cutting Edge Length (mm)					
Inscribed circle of insert	4.76	5.56	6.35	7.94	9.525
RHOMBIC 80°	—	—	**06**	**0.8**	**09**
RHOMBIC 55°	—	—	**07**	—	**11**
TRIANGULAR 60°	**08**	**09**	**11**	—	**16**
RHOMBIC 35°	**08**	—	**11**	—	**16**
TRIGON	**L3**	—	**04**	—	**06**

⑩Shank Material	
A	• Tool Holder with Coolant Hole • Steel Shank
E	• Tool Holder with Coolant Hole • Carbide Shank
S	Steel Shank

⑪Tool Length (Carbide shank only) (mm)					
Shank Dia.	8	10	12	16	20
No symbol	140	160	180	220	250
2/3	90	105	120	145	165
1/2	70	80	90	110	125

■ F TYPE Boring tools



①Type	
F	Fixed Type

②Clamp Structure	
C	Clamp-on
P	Lever Lock
S	Screw-on

③Insert Shape	
C	RHOMBIC 80°
D	RHOMBIC 55°
S	SQUARE 90°
T	TRIANGULAR 60°
V	RHOMBIC 35°
W	TRIGON

④Cutting Angle	
F	91°
K	75°
L	95°
P	117.5°
Q	107.5°
U	93°

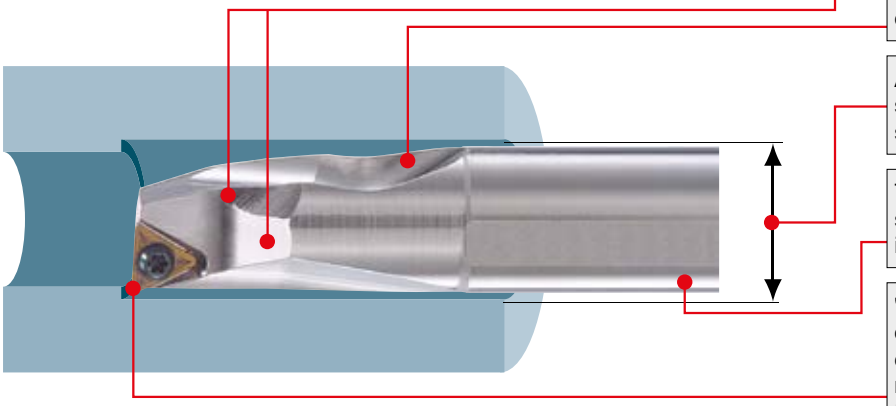
⑤Shank Material	
1	Steel Shank
2	Carbide Shank

⑥Shank Diameter (mm)	
08	8
10	10
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32
40	40

⑦Hand of Tool (mm)	
R	Right Hand
L	Left Hand

FEATURES OF DIMPLE BAR

Highly rigid steel shank and a lightweight head configuration. Designed by computer simulation analysis to reduce chatter and improve the vibration damping properties.



- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- The lightweight head with its large dimple reduces chatter.
- Available in sizes smaller than the ISO standard. Therefore the boring of small diameter holes is possible.
- The boring bar has a laser printed scale on the shank to facilitate easy installation.
- "F and FS" breakers improve the quality of the surface finish, "MV" breaker offers excellent chip disposal. High wear resistant PCBN inserts are also available for the machining of hardened materials.

■ VIBRATION RESISTANCE

● **DIMPLE BAR**

Weight of the Head	Damping Time
49.7g	15.8ms

By reducing the weight of the head, the damping properties are increased.

● **Conventional Product**

Weight of the Head	Damping Time
70.1g	20ms

* The simulation data stated above was conducted with a FSCLP1816R-09A holder, under the following conditions; l/d=5, depth of cut=0.5mm, and feed=0.05mm/rev.

■ How to use CCG/MT•CPG/MT•CPMX•TPG/MX type inserts

By changing the clamp screw, it is possible to use the inserts listed in the table below.

Holder : FSCLC/P•FSCLC/P...E

Insert Number	Clamp Screw
CCG/MT0602○○ (ϕ6.35)	Can be used as it is.
CPG/MT0802○○ (ϕ7.94)	Change to **TS3**
CPG/MT0903○○ (ϕ9.525)	Change to **TS4**
CPMX0802○○ (ϕ7.94)	Can be used as it is.
CPMX0903○○ (ϕ9.525)	Can be used as it is.

Holder : FSTUP•FSTUP...E

Insert Number	Clamp Screw
TPG/MX0802○○ (ϕ4.76)	Change to **CS200T**
TPG/MX0902○○ (ϕ5.56)	Change to **CS250T**
TPG/MX1103○○ (ϕ6.35)	Change to **CS300890T**

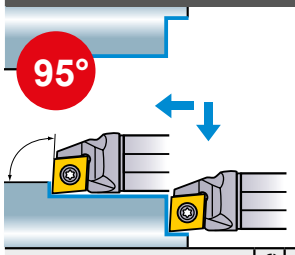
* If the screw is too long the please shorten as necessary.
Note 1) TPMT/W09, W11 types cannot be used due to a different clamp screw size.

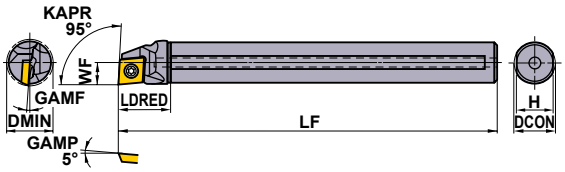
DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).

FSCLC/P

CC○○inserts, CP○○inserts





FSCLC1008R/L-06A=1°

Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Finish	Light
FP	FV	FM	SV
			
(06)	(06,08,09)	(06)	(06,08,09)
Light	**Medium**	**Medium**	**PCBN/PCD**
LP	MV	MP	
			
(06)	(06,08,09)	(06)	(06,08,09)

Order Number	Coolant Hole	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	Clamp Screw ✶1	Wrench
FSCLC1008R/L-06A	○	●	●	CC○B/H/T/W	0602○○	8	125	18	5	7.2	12°	**10**	3	TS253	TKY08F
FSCLP1210R/L-08A	○	●	●		0802○○	10	150	22.5	6	9	5°	**12**	3.5	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1210R/L-08S	–	★	★		0802○○	10	150	22.5	6	9	5°	**12**	3.5	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1412R/L-08A	○	●	●	CPMB CPMH	0802○○	12	150	27	7	11	4°	**14**	4	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1816R/L-09A	○	●	●	CPMT✶2	0903○○	16	180	36	9	15	3.5°	**18**	5	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP2220R/L-09A	○	●	●	CPMX✶2 CPGB	0903○○	20	220	45	11	19	2°	**22**	5	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP2220R-09S	–	★		CPGT✶2	0903○○	20	220	45	11	19	2°	**22**	5	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP3025R/L-09A	○	●	●		0903○○	25	250	56.3	15	23.4	0°	**30**	5	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP3025R-09S	–	★			0903○○	25	250	56.3	15	23.4	0°	**30**	5	TS4D	TKY15F

✶1 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS253=1.0, TS3D=2.5, TS4D=3.5

✶2 By changing the clamp screw, it is possible to use the different insert. Please refer to page E006.

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.

Note 2) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

● : **Inventory maintained.**

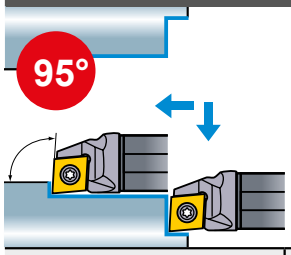
★ : **Inventory maintained in Japan.**

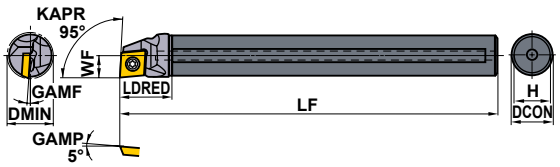
DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).

FSCLC/P_E

Carbide shank with coolant hole CC○○inserts, CP○○inserts





FSCLC1008R/L-06E (-2/3, -1/2)=1°

Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Finish	Light
FP	FV	FM	SV
			
(06)	(06,08,09)	(06)	(06,08,09)
Light	**Medium**	**Medium**	**PCBN/PCD**
LP	MV	MP	
			
(06)	(06,08,09)	(06)	(06,08,09)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	★1 Clamp Screw	Wrench
	R	L			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN			
FSCLC1008R/L-06E	●	●	CC○B CC○H CC○T CC○W	0602○○	8	140	13.8	5	7.2	12°	**10**	7	TS253	TKY08F
FSCLC1008R-06E-2/3	●			0602○○	8	90	13.8	5	7.2	12°	**10**	5	TS253	TKY08F
FSCLC1008R-06E-1/2	●			0602○○	8	70	13.8	5	7.2	12°	**10**	3	TS253	TKY08F
FSCLP1210R/L-08E	●	●	CPMB CPMH CPMT★2 CPMX★2 CPGB CPGT★2	0802○○	10	160	16.0	6	9	5°	**12**	7.5	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1210R-08E-2/3	●			0802○○	10	105	16.0	6	9	5°	**12**	5	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1210R-08E-1/2	●			0802○○	10	80	16.0	6	9	5°	**12**	3	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1412R/L-08E	●	●		0802○○	12	180	17.8	7	11	4°	**14**	8	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1412R-08E-2/3	●			0802○○	12	120	17.8	7	11	4°	**14**	5	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1412R-08E-1/2	●			0802○○	12	90	17.8	7	11	4°	**14**	3	TS3D	TKY10F
FSCLP1816R/L-09E	●	●		0903○○	16	220	21.8	9	15	3.5°	**18**	8	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP1816R-09E-2/3	●			0903○○	16	145	21.8	9	15	3.5°	**18**	5	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP1816R-09E-1/2	●			0903○○	16	110	21.8	9	15	3.5°	**18**	3	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP2220R/L-09E	●	●		0903○○	20	250	24.0	11	19	2°	**22**	8	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP2220R-09E-2/3	★			0903○○	20	165	24.0	11	19	2°	**22**	5	TS4D	TKY15F
FSCLP2220R-09E-1/2	★			0903○○	20	125	24.0	11	19	2°	**22**	3	TS4D	TKY15F

★1 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS253=1.0, TS3D=2.5, TS4D=3.5

★2 By changing the clamp screw, it is possible to use the different insert. Please refer to page E006.

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4. (Model of ☆ Mark is RE 0.8)
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

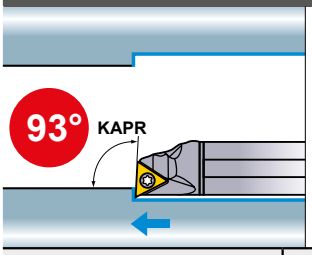
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

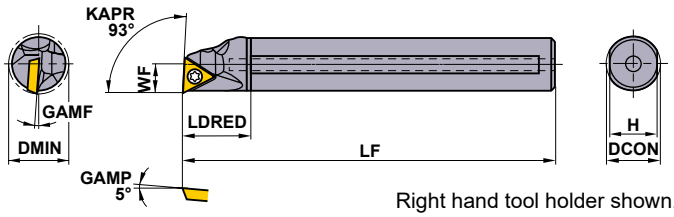
DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).

FSTUP

With coolant hole — **TP○○inserts**





Right hand tool holder shown.

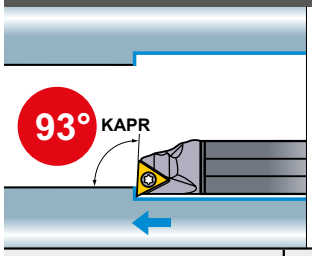
Finish	Light	Medium
FV	SV	MV
		
(08,09,11,16)	(08,09,11,16)	(08,09,11,16)
PCD	**PCBN**	
R/L-F		
		
(08,09,11,16)	(08,09,11,16)	

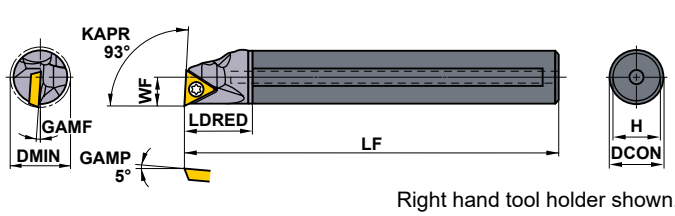
Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	✱1 Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSTUP1008R/L-08A	●	●	TPMB TPMH TPMX✱2 TPGB TPGH TPGX✱2	0802○○	8	125	18	5	7.2	10°	**10**	3	TS2D	TKY06F
FSTUP1210R/L-09A	●	●		0902○○	10	150	22.5	6	9	8°	**12**	3.5	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1412R/L-09A	●	●		0902○○	12	150	27	7	11	7°	**14**	4	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1816R/L-11A	●	●		1103○○	16	180	36	9	15	4°	**18**	5	TS31D	TKY10F
FSTUP2220R/L-11A	●	●		1103○○	20	220	45	11	19	0°	**22**	5	TS31D	TKY10F
FSTUP3225R/L-16A ☆	●	●		1603○○	25	270	56.3	16	23.4	0°	**32**	5	TS4D	TKY15F

✱1 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS2D=0.6, TS25D=1.0, TS31D=2.5, TS4D=3.5
✱2 By changing the clamp screw, it is possible to use the different insert. Please refer to page E006.

FSTUP_E

Carbide shank with coolant hole — **TP○○inserts**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Light	Medium
FV	SV	MV
		
(08,09,11)	(08,09,11)	(08,09,11)
PCD	**PCBN**	
R/L-F		
		
(08,09,11)	(08,09,11)	

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	✱1 Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSTUP1008R/L-08E	●	●	TPMB TPMH TPMX✱2 TPGB TPGH TPGX✱2	0802○○	8	140	13.8	5	7.2	10°	**10**	7	TS2D	TKY06F
FSTUP1008R-08E-2/3	●			0802○○	8	90	13.8	5	7.2	10°	**10**	5	TS2D	TKY06F
FSTUP1008R-08E-1/2	●			0802○○	8	70	13.8	5	7.2	10°	**10**	3	TS2D	TKY06F
FSTUP1210R/L-09E	●	●		0902○○	10	160	16.0	6	9	8°	**12**	7.5	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1210R-09E-2/3	●			0902○○	10	105	16.0	6	9	8°	**12**	5	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1210R-09E-1/2	●			0902○○	10	80	16.0	6	9	8°	**12**	3	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1412R/L-09E	●	●		0902○○	12	180	17.8	7	11	7°	**14**	8	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1412R-09E-2/3	●			0902○○	12	120	17.8	7	11	7°	**14**	5	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1412R-09E-1/2	●			0902○○	12	90	17.8	7	11	7°	**14**	3	TS25D	TKY08F
FSTUP1816R/L-11E	●	●		1103○○	16	220	21.8	9	15	4°	**18**	8	TS31D	TKY10F
FSTUP1816R-11E-2/3	●			1103○○	16	145	21.8	9	15	4°	**18**	5	TS31D	TKY10F
FSTUP1816R-11E-1/2	●			1103○○	16	110	21.8	9	15	4°	**18**	3	TS31D	TKY10F
FSTUP2220R/L-11E	●	●		1103○○	20	250	24.0	11	19	0°	**22**	8	TS31D	TKY10F
FSTUP2220R-11E-2/3	●			1103○○	20	165	24.0	11	19	0°	**22**	5	TS31D	TKY10F
FSTUP2220R-11E-1/2	●			1103○○	20	125	24.0	11	19	0°	**22**	3	TS31D	TKY10F

✱1 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS2D=0.6, TS25D=1.0, TS31D=2.5
✱2 By changing the clamp screw, it is possible to use the different insert. Please refer to page E006.

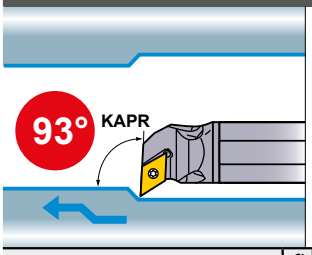
● : **Inventory maintained.**

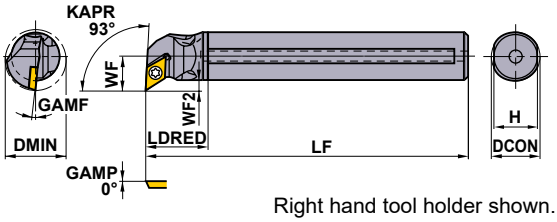
DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).

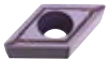
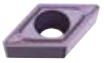
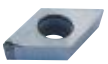
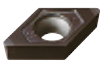
FSDUC

DC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

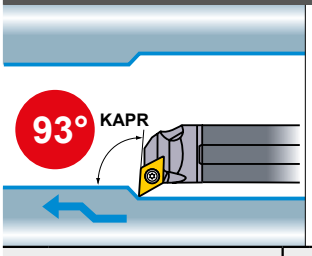
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	**Medium**	**PCD**	**PCBN**
MP	MM	R/L-F	
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)

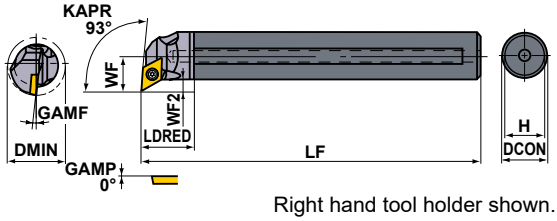
Order Number	Coolant Hole	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
FSDUC1410R/L-07A	○	●	●	DCMT DCMW DCGT DCGW	0702○○	10	150	18	8.3	3.3	9	7.5°	**14**	3.5	TS25	TKY08F
FSDUC1410L-07S	–		★		0702○○	10	150	18	8.3	3.3	9	7.5°	**14**	3.5	TS25	TKY08F
FSDUC1612R/L-07A	○	●	●		0702○○	12	150	20	9.3	3.3	11	6°	**16**	4	TS25	TKY08F
FSDUC2016R/L-07A	○	●	●		0702○○	16	180	20	11.3	3.3	15	5°	**20**	5	TS25	TKY08F
FSDUC3220R/L-11A ☆	○	●	●		11T3○○	20	180	22.5	16.1	6.1	19	5°	**32**	5	TS43	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5

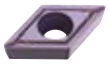
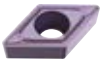
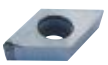
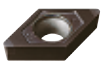
FSDUC_E

Carbide shank with coolant hole **DC○○inserts**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	**Medium**	**PCD**	**PCBN**
MP	MM	R/L-F	
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
FSDUC1410R/L-07E	●	★	DCMT DCMW DCGT DCGW	0702○○	10	160	16.0	8.3	3.3	9	7.5°	**14**	7.5	TS25	TKY08F
FSDUC1612R/L-07E	●	★		0702○○	12	180	17.8	9.3	3.3	11	6.0°	**16**	8	TS25	TKY08F
FSDUC2016R/L-07E	●	★		0702○○	16	220	21.8	11.3	3.3	15	5.0°	**20**	8	TS25	TKY08F
FSDUC3220R/L-11E ☆	★	★		11T3○○	20	250	24.0	16.1	6.1	19	5.0°	**32**	8	TS43	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4. (Model of ☆ Mark is RE 0.8)
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

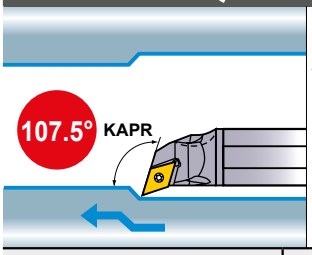
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

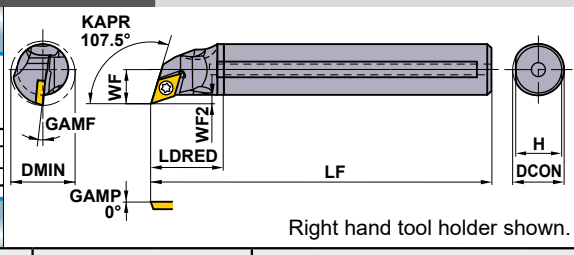
DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).

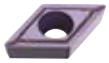
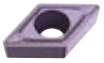
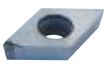
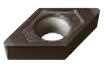
FSDQC

With coolant hole **DC○○inserts**





Right hand tool holder shown.

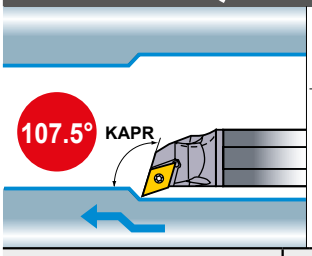
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	Medium	PCD	PCBN
MP	MM	R/L-F	
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)

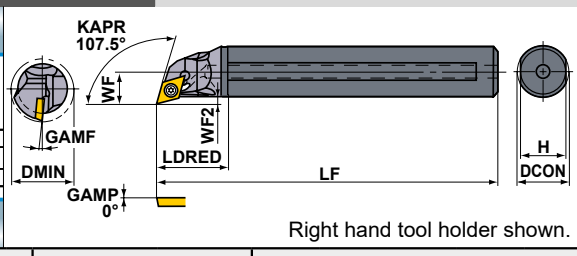
Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSDQC1310R/L-07A	●	●	DCMT DCMW DCGT DCGW	0702○○	10	150	20.5	7.6	2.6	9	8°	**13**	3.5	TS25	TKY08F
FSDQC1612R/L-07A	●	●		0702○○	12	150	22.5	8.6	2.6	11	6°	**16**	4	TS25	TKY08F
FSDQC2016R/L-07A	●	●		0702○○	16	180	22.5	10.6	2.6	15	5°	**20**	5	TS25	TKY08F
FSDQC2520R/L-11A☆	●	●		11T3○○	20	180	26	13.7	3.7	19	7°	**25**	5	TS43	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5

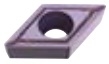
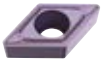
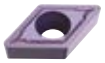
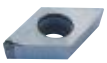
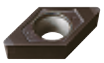
FSDQC_E

Carbide shank with coolant hole **DC○○inserts**





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	Medium	PCD	PCBN
MP	MM	R/L-F	
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSDQC1310R/L-07E	●	●	DCMT DCMW DCGT DCGW	0702○○	10	162	18.4	7.6	2.6	9	8°	**13**	7.5	TS25	TKY08F
FSDQC1612R/L-07E	●	●		0702○○	12	182	20.2	8.6	2.6	11	6°	**16**	8	TS25	TKY08F
FSDQC2016R/L-07E	●	●		0702○○	16	222	24.2	10.6	2.6	15	5°	**20**	8	TS25	TKY08F
FSDQC2520R/L-11E☆	●	●		11T3○○	20	254	28.0	13.7	3.7	19	7°	**25**	8	TS43	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS43=3.5

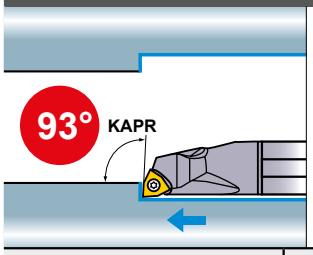
● : **Inventory maintained.**

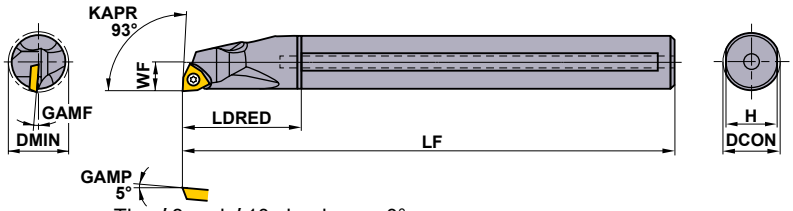
DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).

FSWUB/P

With coolant hole — **WB○○inserts, WP○○inserts**





The ϕ8 and ϕ10 shanks are 0°

Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish
R/L-F·FS

(L3,04,06)

Medium
MV

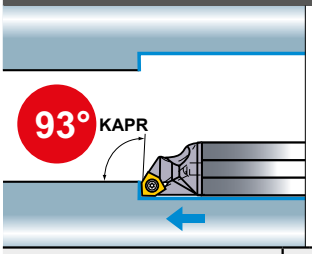
(L3,04,06)

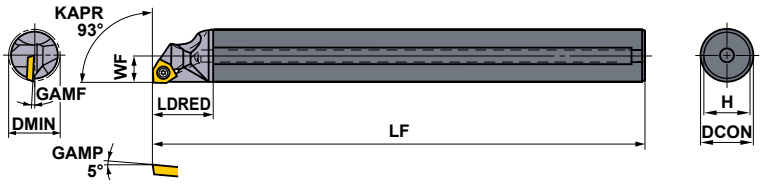
Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSWUB1008R/L-L3A ☆1	●	●	WBMT WBGT	L302○○	8	125	18	5	7.2	14°	**10**	3	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUB1210R/L-L3A ☆1	●	●		L302○○	10	150	22.5	6	9	11°	**12**	3.5	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUP1412R/L-04A	●	●	WPMT WPGT	0402○○	12	150	27	7	11	4°	**14**	4	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP1816R/L-04A	●	●		0402○○	16	180	36	9	15	1°	**18**	5	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP2220R/L-06A ☆2	●	●		0603○○	20	220	45	11	19	2°	**22**	5	TS4	TKY15F
FSWUP3025R/L-06A ☆2	●	●		0603○○	25	250	56.3	15	23.4	0°	**30**	5	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS2=0.6, TS253=1.0, TS4=3.5

FSWUB/P_E

Carbide shank with coolant hole — **WB○○inserts, WP○○inserts**





The ϕ8 and ϕ10 shanks are 0°

Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish
R/L-F·FS

(L3,04,06)

Medium
MV

(L3,04,06)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSWUB1008R/L-L3E ☆1	★	★	WBMT WBGT	L302○○	8	140	13.8	5	7.2	14°	**10**	7	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUB1008R-L3E-2/3 ☆1	★			L302○○	8	90	13.8	5	7.2	14°	**10**	5	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUB1008R-L3E-1/2 ☆1	★			L302○○	8	70	13.8	5	7.2	14°	**10**	3	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUB1210R/L-L3E ☆1	★	★		L302○○	10	160	16.0	6	9	11°	**12**	7.5	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUB1210R-L3E-2/3 ☆1	★			L302○○	10	105	16.0	6	9	11°	**12**	5	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUB1210R-L3E-1/2 ☆1	★			L302○○	10	80	16.0	6	9	11°	**12**	3	TS2	TKY06F
FSWUP1412R/L-04E	★	★	WPMT WPGT	0402○○	12	180	17.8	7	11	4°	**14**	8	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP1412R-04E-2/3	★			0402○○	12	120	17.8	7	11	4°	**14**	5	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP1412R-04E-1/2	★			0402○○	12	90	17.8	7	11	4°	**14**	3	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP1816R/L-04E	★	★		0402○○	16	220	21.8	9	15	1°	**18**	8	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP1816R-04E-2/3	★			0402○○	16	145	21.8	9	15	1°	**18**	5	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP1816R-04E-1/2	★			0402○○	16	110	21.8	9	15	1°	**18**	3	TS253	TKY08F
FSWUP2220R/L-06E ☆2	★	★		0603○○	20	250	24.0	11	19	2°	**22**	8	TS4	TKY15F
FSWUP 2220R-06E-2/3 ☆2	★			0603○○	20	165	24.0	11	19	2°	**22**	5	TS4	TKY15F
FSWUP 2220R-06E-1/2	★			0603○○	20	125	24.0	11	19	2°	**22**	3	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS2=0.6, TS253=1.0, TS4=3.5

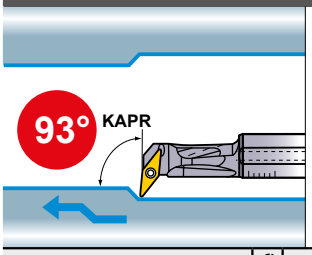
Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4. (Model of ☆1 Mark is RE 0.2 , Model of ☆2 Mark is RE 0.8)
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

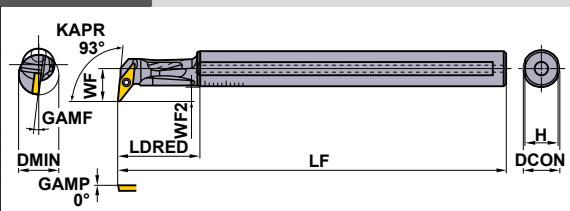
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 3 to 8 times the diameter).

FSVUB/C — VC○○inserts, VB○○inserts





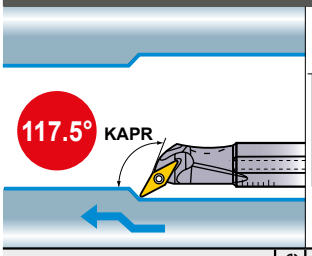
Right hand tool holder shown.

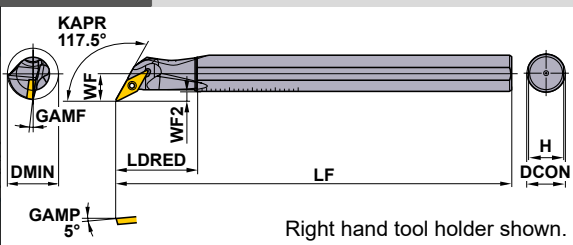
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)
Medium	Medium	Medium	PCBN
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(16)	(16)	(16)	(11,16)

Order Number	Coolant Hole	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	Shim	Shim Pin	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
FSVUC1612R/L-08A	○	●	●	VCGT VCMT	0802○○	12	150	25	11	5.5	11	8°	**16**	4	—	—	TS202	TKY06F
FSVUB2016R/L-11A	○	●	●		1103○○	16	180	32.5	15.5	8	15	8°	**20**	5	—	—	TS255	TKY08F
FSVUB2520R/L-11A	○	●	●	VBMT	1103○○	20	200	40.5	17.5	8	19	7°	**25**	5	—	—	TS255	TKY08F
FSVUB2520R-11S	–	★		VBMW VBET	1103○○	20	200	40.5	17.5	8	19	7°	**25**	5	—	—	TS255	TKY08F
FSVUB3425R/L-16A ☆2	○	●	●	VBGW	1604○○	25	220	50	20.5	8.5	23.4	13°	**34**	5	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS35D	TKY15F
FSVUB4032R/L-16A ☆2	○	●	●		1604○○	32	250	84.0	27.5	12	30.4	9°	**40**	5	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS35D	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS202=0.6, TS255=1.0, TS35D=3.5

FSVPB/C — VC○○inserts, VB○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)
Medium	Medium	Medium	PCBN
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(16)	(16)	(16)	(11,16)

Order Number	Coolant Hole	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	Shim	Shim Pin	Clamp Screw *	Wrench
FSVPC1610R/L-08A	○	●	●	VCGT VCMT	0802○○	10	150	25	8	3	9	8°	**16**	3.5	—	—	TS202	TKY06F
FSVPB2012R/L-11A	○	●	●		1103○○	12	150	28	10	4.5	11	8°	**20**	4	—	—	TS255	TKY08F
FSVPB2516R/L-11A	○	●	●	VBMT	1103○○	16	180	35	12.5	5	15	5°	**25**	5	—	—	TS255	TKY08F
FSVPB3020R-11S	–	★		VBMW VBET	1103○○	20	200	40	15	5	19	5°	**30**	5	—	—	TS255	TKY08F
FSVPB3425R/L-16A ☆2	○	●	●	VBGW	1604○○	25	220	50	17	5	23.4	13°	**34**	5	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS35D	TKY15F
FSVPB4032R/L-16A ☆2	○	●	●		1604○○	32	250	55	22	6.5	30.4	9°	**40**	5	SPSVN32	BCP141	TS35D	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS202=0.6, TS255=1.0, TS35D=3.5

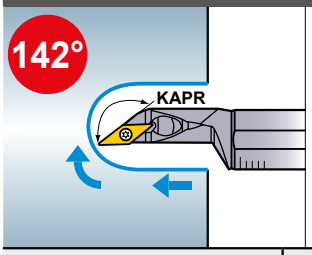
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

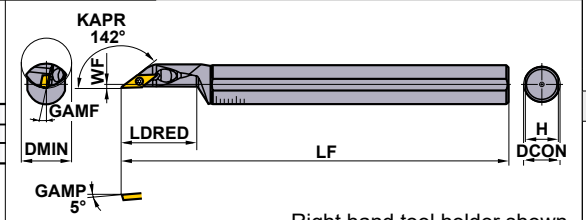
DIMPLE BAR

- Excellent vibration resistance due to the light dimple head.
- Chip disposal is improved by having two channels for chip evacuation.
- A laser printed scale on the side for easy installation (Steel shank).
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter.

FSVJB/C

VC○○inserts, VB○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)
Medium			
MV			
			
(08,11)			

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Maximum Recommendation l/d Ratio	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSVJC1612R/L-08S ☆	●	●	VCGT VCMT	0802○○	12	150	26	2	11	5°	**16**	4	TS202	TKY06F
FSVJC2016R/L-08S ☆	●	●	VCGT VCMT	0802○○	16	180	36	2	15	5°	**20**	5	TS202	TKY06F
FSVJB2520R/L-11S ☆	●	●	VBMT VBMW	1103○○	20	200	37.5	2	19	5°	**25**	5	TS255	TKY08F
FSVJB3025R/L-11S ☆	●	●	VBET VBGW	1103○○	25	250	45	3.5	23.4	5°	**30**	5	TS255	TKY08F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS202=0.6, TS255=1.0

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Properties	Cutting Mode	Chipbreaker		Recommendation	Cutting Speed (m/min)	L/D ≤ 3 (Steel shank) Feed (mm/rev)	L/D ≤ 3 (Steel shank) Depth of Cut (mm)	L/D ≤ 4—5 (Steel shank) Feed (mm/rev)	L/D ≤ 4—5 (Steel shank) Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Mild Steel	≤180HB	Finish	FP	FV	NX2525	170 (120—220)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5
			Light	LP	SV	MP3025	150 (100—200)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
				LP	SV	NX2525	160 (110—210)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
				SV	—	NX3035	150 (100—200)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
			Medium	MP	MV	MP3025	140 (90—190)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
				MP	MV	NX2525	150 (100—200)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
				MV	—	NX3035	140 (90—190)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180-350HB	Finish	FP	—	MC6115	140 (90—190)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5
				FV	—	VP15TF	140 (90—190)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5
				FP	FV	NX2525	130 (80—180)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5
			Light	LP	SV	MC6125	140 (90—190)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
				LP	SV	MP3025	110 (60—160)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
				SV	—	NX3035	110 (60—160)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
			Medium	MP	MV	MC6125	130 (80—180)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
				MP	MV	MP3025	100 (60—150)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
				MV	—	NX3035	100 (60—150)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	Finish	FM	FV	VP15TF	150 (110—190)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5
			Light	LM	—	MC7025	125 (85—165)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
				SV	—	US735	125 (85—165)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
				LM	SV	VP15TF	130 (90—170)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
			Medium	MM	—	MC7025	105 (70—135)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.0
				MV	—	US735	125 (85—165)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—1.0	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—1.0
				MM	MV	VP15TF	120 (80—160)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.0
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	Finish	F	FS	HTi10	130 (90—160)	0.15 (0.10—0.20)	—0.5	0.15 (0.05—0.20)	—0.5
			Medium	MK	—	MC5015	90 (60—120)	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
				MV	—	VP15TF	90 (60—120)	0.20 (0.10—0.25)	—2.0	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	—1.5
N	Aluminium Alloy	—	Finish	F	FS	HTi10	300 (200—400)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.5
				Flat Top	—	MD220	200 (150—250)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—2.0	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—1.0
H	Hardened Steel	35-65HRC	Finish	Flat Top	—	MB8120	100 (80—200)	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.15	0.10 (0.05—0.15)	—0.1

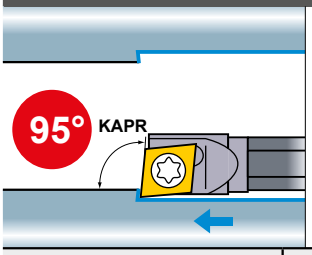
Note 1) When vibrations occur, reduce cutting speed by 30%.
Note 2) The depth of cut needs to be less than the corner diameter when using the FSVJ type.
Note 3) The recommended pressure for the internal coolant is 1MPa.
Note 4) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 5) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4. (Model of ☆ Mark is RE 0.8)
Note 6) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

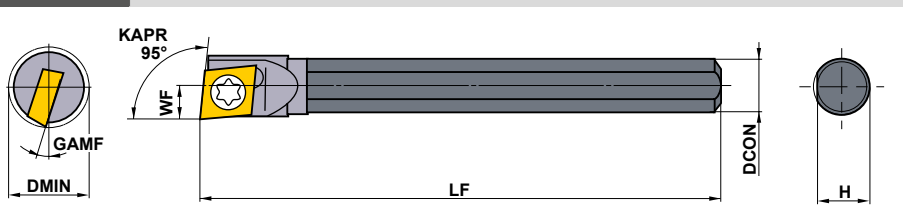
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MICRO-DEX BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ5.
- l/d is 5 times the diameter.
- 5°, 7° positive insert, carbide shank type.
- Easy-to-use tool geometries.
- Suitable for small workpieces.

C○○○SCLC — Carbide shank — CC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder only.

Finish: L-F

(03,04)

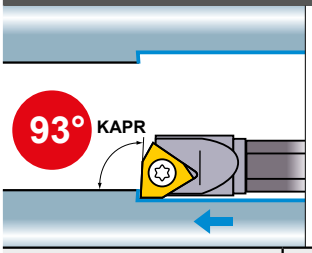
PCD/PCBN

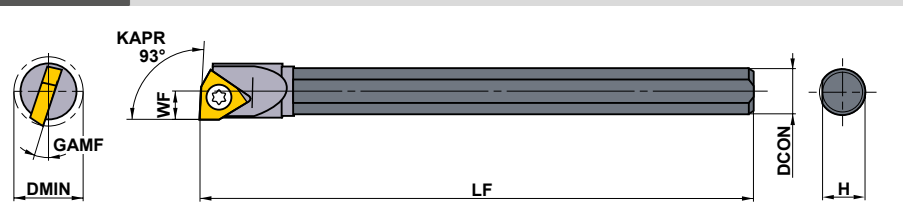
(03,04)

Order Number	Stock R	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	*2 Clamp Screw	Wrench
C04GSCLCR03	●	*1 CCGT CCGW CCMW	03S1○○	4	90	2.5	3.7	15°	**5**	TS16	TKY06F
C05HSCLCR03	●		03S1○○	5	100	3.0	4.7	13°	**6**	TS16	TKY06F
C06JSCLCR04	●		04T0○○	6	110	3.5	5.7	13°	**7**	TS21	TKY08F
C07KSCLCR04	●		04T0○○	7	125	4.0	6.7	11°	**8**	TS21	TKY08F

*1 Diameter of inscribed circle is special. (For SCLC type)
*2 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS16=0.6, TS21=0.6

C○○○SWUB — Carbide shank — WB○○inserts





Right hand tool holder only.

Finish: L-F

(02,L3)

Order Number	Stock R	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
C05HSWUBR02	●	WBGT WBMT	0201○○L-F	5	100	3.0	4.7	15°	**6**	TS21	TKY06F
C06JSWUBR02	●		0201○○L-F	6	110	3.5	5.7	13°	**7**	TS2C	TKY06F
C07KSWUBRL3	●		L302○○L-F	7	125	4.0	6.7	15°	**8**	TS2	TKY06F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS21=0.6, TS2C=0.6, TS2=0.6

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.2.
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

● : Inventory maintained.

MICRO-DEX BORING BARS

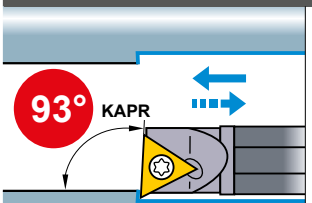
C○○○STUC

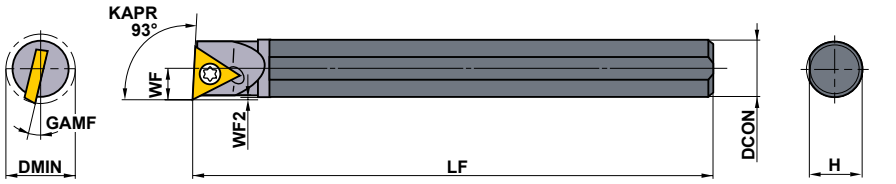
Carbide shank

TCGT inserts

Finish R/L-F

(06)





Right hand tool holder only.

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R			DCON	LF	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
C07KSTUCR06	●	TCGT	0601○○L-F	7	125	4.0	0.35	6.7	12°	**8**	TS2C	TKY06F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS2C=0.6

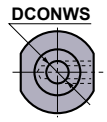
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

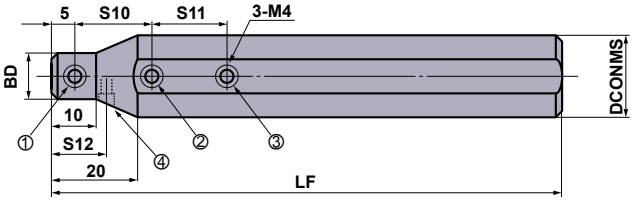
	Work Material	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	l/d
P	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel 180–350HB	**NX2525**	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5
M	Stainless Steel ≤200HB	**VP15TF**	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5
K	Gray Cast Iron ≤350MPa	**VP15TF**	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5
N	Non-Ferrous Material	**VP15TF**	120 (80–160)	0.05 (0.01–0.08)	0.4 (0.1–0.6)	3–5
		MD220	120 (80–160)	0.05 (0.01–0.08)	0.4 (0.1–0.6)	3–5
H	Hardened Steel 35–65HRC	**MB8110**	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.1 (0.03–0.2)	3–5

● : **Inventory maintained.**

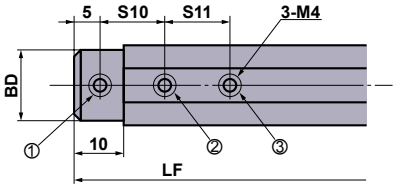
MICRO-DEX BORING BARS

STANDARD HOLDER





RBH22○○N has a temporary set screw for different machine specifications.
(Represented by number 4)



RBH158○○N, RBH16○○N,
RBH190○○N

Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							MICRO-DEX	✶1 Clamp Screw				Wrench	Torque (N • m)
		DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	S10	S11	S12		①	②	③	④		
RBH15840N	★	15.875	4	15	100	15	15	—	C04GS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15850N	★	15.875	5	15	100	15	15	—	C05HS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15860N	★	15.875	6	15	100	15	15	—	C06JS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15870N	★	15.875	7	15	100	20	20	—	C07KS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1640N	●	16	4	15	100	15	15	—	C04GS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1650N	●	16	5	15	100	15	15	—	C05HS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1660N	●	16	6	15	100	15	15	—	C06JS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1670N	●	16	7	15	100	20	20	—	C07KS○○○R○○	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
✶2 **RBH19040N**	★	19.05	4	18	125	15	15	—	C04GS○○○R○○	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
✶2 **RBH19050N**	★	19.05	5	18	125	15	15	—	C05HS○○○R○○	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
✶2 **RBH19060N**	★	19.05	6	18	125	15	15	—	C06JS○○○R○○	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
✶2 **RBH19070N**	★	19.05	7	18	125	20	20	—	C07KS○○○R○○	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2040N	★	20	4	13	125	15	15	—	C04GS○○○R○○	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2050N	★	20	5	14	125	15	15	—	C05HS○○○R○○	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2060N	★	20	6	15	125	15	15	—	C06JS○○○R○○	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2070N	★	20	7	16	125	20	20	—	C07KS○○○R○○	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2240N	★	22	4	13	125	15	15	12.5	C04GS○○○R○○	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2250N	★	22	5	14	125	15	15	12.5	C05HS○○○R○○	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2260N	★	22	6	15	125	15	15	15	C06JS○○○R○○	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2270N	★	22	7	16	125	20	20	15	C07KS○○○R○○	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2540N	★	25	4	13	150	15	15	—	C04GS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2550N	★	25	5	14	150	15	15	—	C05HS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2560N	★	25	6	15	150	15	15	—	C06JS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2570N	★	25	7	16	150	20	20	—	C07KS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25440N	★	25.4	4	13	150	15	15	—	C04GS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25450N	★	25.4	5	14	150	15	15	—	C05HS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25460N	★	25.4	6	15	150	15	15	—	C06JS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25470N	★	25.4	7	16	150	20	20	—	C07KS○○○R○○	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0

✶1 Order number of clamp screw A=HSS04004, B=HSS04006, C=HSS04008
✶2 Revised order number.

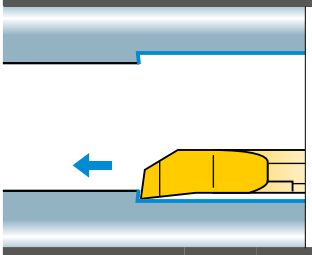
Conventional Order Number	Revised Order Number
RBH1940N	**RBH19040N**
RBH1950N	**RBH19050N**
RBH1960N	**RBH19060N**
RBH1970N	**RBH19070N**

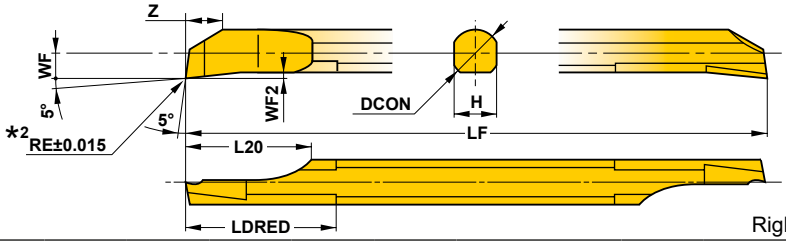
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MICRO-MINI TWIN

CB

For internal machining





Right hand tool only.

Order Number	Stock		Breaker	Dimensions (mm)									
	Micro Grain	Coated		DMIN *1		RE	DCON	LF	L20	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	Z
	TF15	VP15TF		l/d ≤ 3	l/d>3									
CB02RS	●	●	without	2.2	3.6	0.05	2	50	5	6	1	0.25	1.8	1.4
CB02RS-B	●	●	with	2.2	3.9	0.05	2	50	5	6	1	0.25	1.8	1.4
CB02RS-01	●	●	without	2.2	3.6	0.1	2	50	5	6	1	0.25	1.8	1.4
CB02RS-01B	●	●	with	2.2	4.2	0.1	2	50	5	6	1	0.25	1.8	1.4
CB02RS-02	●	●	without	2.2	3.6	0.2	2	50	5	6	1	0.25	1.8	1.4
CB02RS-02B	●	●	with	2.2	4.9	0.2	2	50	5	6	1	0.25	1.8	1.4
CB03RS	●	●	without	3.2	4.2	0.05	3	50	7.5	9	1.5	0.35	2.7	2.3
CB03RS-B	●	●	with	3.2	4.4	0.05	3	50	7.5	9	1.5	0.35	2.7	2.3
CB03RS-01	●	●	without	3.2	4.2	0.1	3	50	7.5	9	1.5	0.35	2.7	2.3
CB03RS-01B	●	●	with	3.2	4.5	0.1	3	50	7.5	9	1.5	0.35	2.7	2.3
CB03RS-02	●	●	without	3.2	4.2	0.2	3	50	7.5	9	1.5	0.35	2.7	2.3
CB03RS-02B	●	●	with	3.2	4.8	0.2	3	50	7.5	9	1.5	0.35	2.7	2.3
CB04RS	●	●	without	4.2	5.1	0.05	4	60	10	12	2	0.45	3.6	3.1
CB04RS-B	●	●	with	4.2	5.2	0.05	4	60	10	12	2	0.45	3.6	3.1
CB04RS-01	●	●	without	4.2	5.1	0.1	4	60	10	12	2	0.45	3.6	3.1
CB04RS-01B	●	●	with	4.2	5.3	0.1	4	60	10	12	2	0.45	3.6	3.1
CB04RS-02	●	●	without	4.2	5.1	0.2	4	60	10	12	2	0.45	3.6	3.1
CB04RS-02B	●	●	with	4.2	5.5	0.2	4	60	10	12	2	0.45	3.6	3.1
CB05RS	●	●	without	5.2	6.0	0.05	5	70	12.5	15	2.5	0.55	4.5	3.9
CB05RS-B	●	●	with	5.2	6.1	0.05	5	70	12.5	15	2.5	0.55	4.5	3.9
CB05RS-02	●	●	without	5.2	6.0	0.2	5	70	12.5	15	2.5	0.55	4.5	3.9
CB05RS-02B	●	●	with	5.2	6.4	0.2	5	70	12.5	15	2.5	0.55	4.5	3.9
CB06RS	●	●	without	6.2	7.2	0.05	6	75	12.5	18	3	0.65	5.4	4.7
CB06RS-B	●	●	with	6.2	7.3	0.05	6	75	12.5	18	3	0.65	5.4	4.7
CB06RS-02	●	●	without	6.2	7.2	0.2	6	75	12.5	18	3	0.65	5.4	4.7
CB06RS-02B	●	●	with	6.2	7.8	0.2	6	75	12.5	18	3	0.65	5.4	4.7
CB07RS	●	●	without	7.2	8.6	0.05	7	85	12.5	21	3.5	0.75	6.3	5.5
CB07RS-B	●	●	with	7.2	8.8	0.05	7	85	12.5	21	3.5	0.75	6.3	5.5
CB07RS-02	●	●	without	7.2	8.6	0.2	7	85	12.5	21	3.5	0.75	6.3	5.5
CB07RS-02B	●	●	with	7.2	9.2	0.2	7	85	12.5	21	3.5	0.75	6.3	5.5
CB08RS	●	●	without	8.2	9.5	0.05	8	95	15	24	4	0.85	7.2	6.3
CB08RS-B	●	●	with	8.2	9.6	0.05	8	95	15	24	4	0.85	7.2	6.3
CB08RS-02	●	●	without	8.2	9.5	0.2	8	95	15	24	4	0.85	7.2	6.3
CB08RS-02B	●	●	with	8.2	9.8	0.2	8	95	15	24	4	0.85	7.2	6.3

*1 DMIN : Min. Cutting Diameter

*2 The RE dimension represents the size before grinding a chipbreaker.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material		Micro-Mini Twin **CB**				Micro-Mini Twin **CR**		
		Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	l/d	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev) 03RS/04RS	Feed (mm/rev) 05RS
P	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel 180–350HB	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5	80 (40–120)	0.02 (0.01–0.03)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)
M	Stainless Steel ≤200HB	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5	80 (40–120)	0.02 (0.01–0.03)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)
K	Gray Cast Iron ≤350MPa	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)
N	Non-Ferrous Material	120 (80–160)	0.05 (0.01–0.08)	0.3 (0.1–0.5)	3–5	120 (80–160)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.05 (0.01–0.08)

Note 1) Wet machining is recommended.

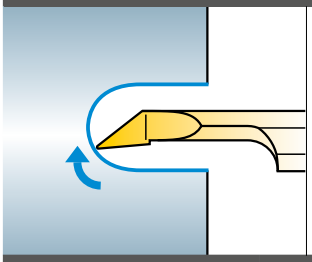
Note 2) The recommended tool overhang of CR type is LU+2mm.

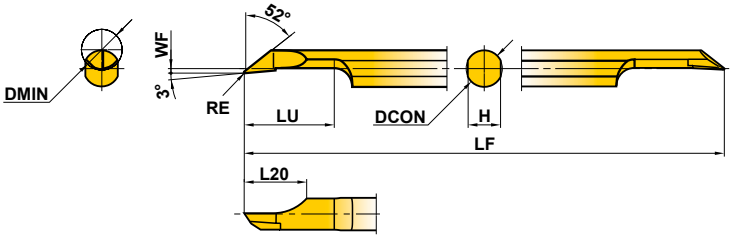
● : **Inventory maintained.**

MICRO-MINI TWIN

CR

For internal copying





Right hand tool only.

Order Number	Stock		Breaker	Dimensions (mm)							
	Micro Grain	Coated		DMIN	RE	DCON	LF	LU	L20	WF	H
	TF15	VP15TF									
CR03RS-01	●	●	without	**3.5**	0.1	3	50	8	6	0.15	2.7
CR03RS-01B	●	●	with	**3.5**	0.1	3	50	8	6	0.15	2.7
CR04RS-01	●	●	without	**4.5**	0.1	4	60	10	7	0.15	3.6
CR04RS-01B	●	●	with	**4.5**	0.1	4	60	10	7	0.15	3.6
CR05RS-01	●	●	without	**5.5**	0.1	5	70	12	8	0.15	4.5
CR05RS-01B	●	●	with	**5.5**	0.1	5	70	12	8	0.15	4.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material		Micro-Mini Twin **CB**				Micro-Mini Twin **CR**		
		Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	l/d	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	
							03RS/04RS	05RS
P	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel 180–350HB	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5	80 (40–120)	0.02 (0.01–0.03)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)
M	Stainless Steel ≤200HB	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5	80 (40–120)	0.02 (0.01–0.03)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)
K	Gray Cast Iron ≤350MPa	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	3–5	80 (40–120)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)
N	Non-Ferrous Material	120 (80–160)	0.05 (0.01–0.08)	0.3 (0.1–0.5)	3–5	120 (80–160)	0.03 (0.01–0.05)	0.05 (0.01–0.08)

Note 1) Wet machining is recommended.
Note 2) The recommended tool overhang of CR type is LU+2mm.

● : **Inventory maintained.**

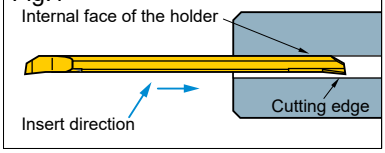
MICRO-MINI TWIN

■PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING THE MICRO-MINI TWIN

●When using a holder for general purpose / small automatic lathe:

1 To avoid chipping of the 2nd cutting edge take care when inserting the boring bar into the holder. Refer to fig.1. If the 2nd edge contacts the internal face of the holder there is a possibility that it may chip.

Fig.1

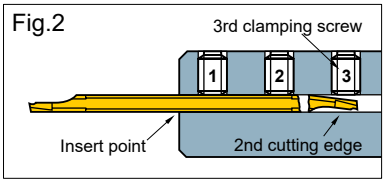


2 When using this type of holder, there is a possibility that damage to the shank and the 2nd cutting edge can occur. Make sure that the clamping screws are tightened to the set torque value. Additionally make sure that there is no clamping screw near the 2nd cutting edge as this can break the boring bar.

◎When using Mitsubishi holders

When using holders with a tool overhang of recommended quantity, ensure that the 3rd clamping screw is removed prior to machining. (RBH1620N, RBH19020N, RBH2020N and RBH2520N do not have the 3rd screw.) The set torque value for the clamping screw is 2.0 N▪m.

Fig.2



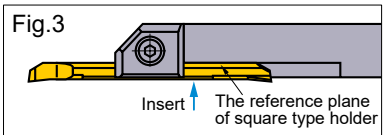
●When using a square type holder:

1 When installing the boring bar into the holder, tighten the clamp screws after ensuring the flats on the tool holder are parallel to the reference flats on the micro-mini bar. Refer to fig.3.

2 Make sure that the clamping screws are tightened to the recommended values.

3 Do not tighten the clamp screw without a bar in place, otherwise the bridge will be deformed.

Fig.3



Tighten the clamping screw ensuring making the micro-mini twin boring bars is in contact with the reference plane of square type holder.

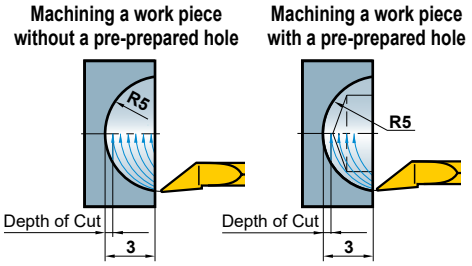
MACHINING METHODS OF THE CR TYPE

●Profile turning

By drilling a pre-prepared hole, the machining time will be shortened and chip control will be improved.

<Cutting Conditions>

Workpiece	: DIN S20C
Holder	: CR05RS-01B
Cutting Speed	: 80m/min
Feed	: 0.05mm/rev
Depth of Cut	: 0.05mm
Wet Cutting	

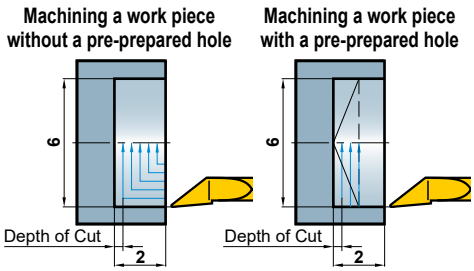


●Inner end facing

By drilling a pre-prepared hole, the machining time will be shortened and chip control will be improved.

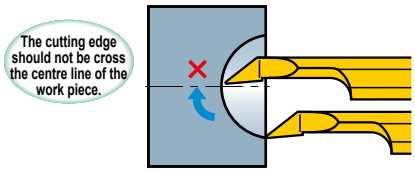
<Cutting Conditions>

Workpiece	: DIN S20C
Holder	: CR05RS-01B
Cutting Speed	: 80m/min
Feed	: 0.05mm/rev
Depth of Cut	: 0.05mm
Wet Cutting	



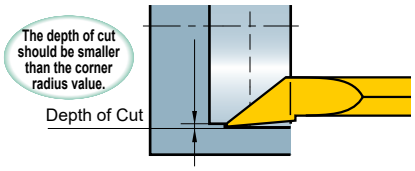
■NOTES FOR USE

Profile turning, Inner end facing



If the cutting edge crosses the centre line of a work piece, the cutting edge can fracture.

Copying



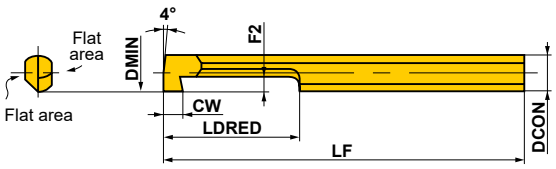
With depths of cut larger than the corner radius value, burrs will be formed.

MICRO-MINI BORING BARS

- Solid carbide type with minimum cutting diameter ϕ3.2mm.
- l/d is 5 times the diameter.
- Cutting edge can be shaped according to the application thus, it covers a wide cutting range (threading, grooving, copying, etc.).

STANDARD MICRO-MINI BORING BARS (Solid carbide boring bar)

Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						Geometry
	TF15	CW	DCON	LF	LDRED	DMIN	F2	
C03FR-BLS	★	2.0	3	80	15	**3.2**	1.0	
C04FR-BLS	★	2.5	4	80	20	**4.2**	1.5	
C05HR-BLS	★	3.0	5	100	25	**5.2**	2.0	



Right hand tool only.

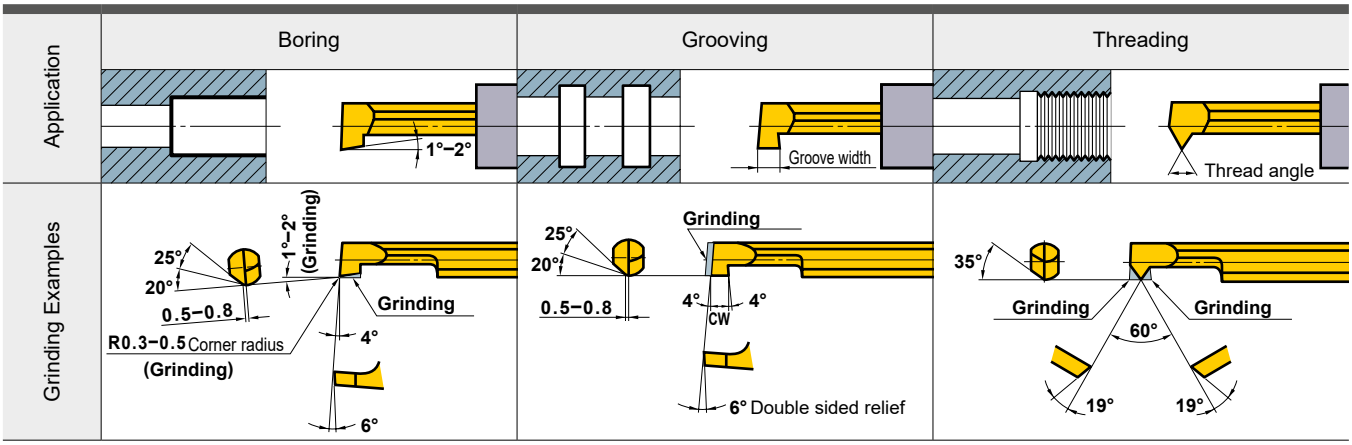
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	l/d	Edge Condition (mm)	
						✱Corner Radius or BCH	✱Honing
P	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel 180—350HB	40 (30—50)	0.05 (—0.1)	0.2 (0.1—0.3)	5	0.1—0.5	0.01—0.05
M	Stainless Steel ≤200HB	40 (30—50)	0.05 (—0.1)	0.2 (0.1—0.3)	5	≤0.4	≤0.03 (Honing not required)
K	Gray Cast Iron ≤350MPa	40 (30—50)	0.05 (—0.05)	0.2 (0.1—0.3)	5	0.1—0.5	0.01—0.05
N	Non-Ferrous Material	80 (60—100)	0.05 (—0.1)	0.3 (0.1—0.5)	5	0.1—0.5	≤0.03 (Honing not required)

✱ Cutting edge is not honed. Please hone according to the workpiece before machining.

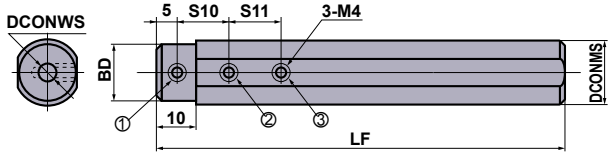
■ GRINDING THE CUTTING EDGE OF MICRO-MINI BORING BAR

- MICRO-MINI boring bar can be applied to boring and grooving without any modifications. It can also be reground as shown below.
- For shaping and regrinding, use a diamond whetstone approximately #250—#400. Please grind according to the application using the figure below as a reference.

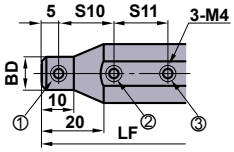


● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

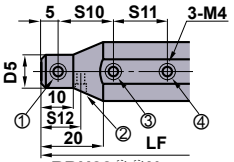
■ROUND TYPE HOLDER



RBH158○○N, RBH16○○N, RBH190○○N



RBH20○○N, RBH25○○N, RBH254○○N



RBH22○○N

Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							Micro-Mini C	Micro-Mini Twin		✱1 Clamp Screw				Wrench	Torque (N • m)
		DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	S10	S11	S12		CB	CR	①	②	③	④		
RBH15820N	★	15.875	2	15	100	10	—	—	—	02RS(-B) 02RS-0○(B)	—	B	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15830N	★	15.875	3	15	100	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS(-B) 03RS-0○(B)	03RS-01(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15840N	★	15.875	4	15	100	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS(-B) 04RS-0○(B)	04RS-01(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15850N	★	15.875	5	15	100	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS(-B) 05RS-0○(B)	05RS-01(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15860N	★	15.875	6	15	100	15	15	—	—	06RS(-B) 06RS-0○(B)	—	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15870N	★	15.875	7	15	100	20	20	—	—	07RS(-B) 07RS-0○(B)	—	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15880N	★	15.875	8	15	100	20	20	—	—	08RS(-B) 08RS-0○(B)	—	D	D	D	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1620N	●	16	2	15	100	10	—	—	—	02RS(-B) 02RS-0○(B)	—	B	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1630N	●	16	3	15	100	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS(-B) 03RS-0○(B)	03RS-01(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1640N	●	16	4	15	100	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS(-B) 04RS-0○(B)	04RS-01(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1650N	●	16	5	15	100	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS(-B) 05RS-0○(B)	05RS-01(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1660N	●	16	6	15	100	15	15	—	—	06RS(-B) 06RS-0○(B)	—	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1670N	●	16	7	15	100	20	20	—	—	07RS(-B) 07RS-0○(B)	—	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1680N	★	16	8	15	100	20	20	—	—	08RS(-B) 08RS-0○(B)	—	D	D	D	—	HKY20F	2.0
✱2 RBH19020N	★	19.05	2	18	125	10	—	—	—	02RS(-B) 02RS-0○(B)	—	C	C	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
✱2 RBH19030N	★	19.05	3	18	125	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS(-B) 03RS-0○(B)	03RS-01(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
✱2 RBH19040N	★	19.05	4	18	125	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS(-B) 04RS-0○(B)	04RS-01(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
✱2 RBH19050N	★	19.05	5	18	125	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS(-B) 05RS-0○(B)	05RS-01(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
✱2 RBH19060N	★	19.05	6	18	125	15	15	—	—	06RS(-B) 06RS-0○(B)	—	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
✱2 RBH19070N	★	19.05	7	18	125	20	20	—	—	07RS(-B) 07RS-0○(B)	—	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19080N	★	19.05	8	18	125	20	20	—	—	08RS(-B) 08RS-0○(B)	—	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2020N	★	20	2	11	125	10	—	—	—	02RS(-B) 02RS-0○(B)	—	A	A	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2030N	★	20	3	12	125	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS(-B) 03RS-0○(B)	03RS-01(B)	A	A	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2040N	★	20	4	13	125	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS(-B) 04RS-0○(B)	04RS-01(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2050N	★	20	5	14	125	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS(-B) 05RS-0○(B)	05RS-01(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2060N	★	20	6	15	125	15	15	—	—	06RS(-B) 06RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2070N	★	20	7	16	125	20	20	—	—	07RS(-B) 07RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2080N	★	20	8	17	125	20	20	—	—	08RS(-B) 08RS-0○(B)	—	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2220N	★	22	2	11	125	10	—	10	—	02RS(-B) 02RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	—	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2230N	★	22	3	12	125	10	10	10	03FR-BLS	03RS(-B) 03RS-0○(B)	03RS-01(B)	A	B	C	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2240N	★	22	4	13	125	15	15	12.5	04FR-BLS	04RS(-B) 04RS-0○(B)	04RS-01(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2250N	★	22	5	14	125	15	15	12.5	05HR-BLS	05RS(-B) 05RS-0○(B)	05RS-01(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2260N	★	22	6	15	125	15	15	15	—	06RS(-B) 06RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2270N	★	22	7	16	125	20	20	15	—	07RS(-B) 07RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2280N	★	22	8	17	125	20	20	15	—	08RS(-B) 08RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2520N	★	25	2	11	150	10	—	—	—	02RS(-B) 02RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2530N	★	25	3	12	150	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS(-B) 03RS-0○(B)	03RS-01(B)	A	B	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2540N	★	25	4	13	150	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS(-B) 04RS-0○(B)	04RS-01(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2550N	★	25	5	14	150	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS(-B) 05RS-0○(B)	05RS-01(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2560N	★	25	6	15	150	15	15	—	—	06RS(-B) 06RS-0○(B)	—	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2570N	★	25	7	16	150	20	20	—	—	07RS(-B) 07RS-0○(B)	—	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2580N	★	25	8	17	150	20	20	—	—	08RS(-B) 08RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25420N	★	25.4	2	11	150	10	—	—	—	02RS(-B) 02RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25430N	★	25.4	3	12	150	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS(-B) 03RS-0○(B)	03RS-01(B)	A	B	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25440N	★	25.4	4	13	150	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS(-B) 04RS-0○(B)	04RS-01(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25450N	★	25.4	5	14	150	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS(-B) 05RS-0○(B)	05RS-01(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25460N	★	25.4	6	15	150	15	15	—	—	06RS(-B) 06RS-0○(B)	—	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25470N	★	25.4	7	16	150	20	20	—	—	07RS(-B) 07RS-0○(B)	—	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25480N	★	25.4	8	17	150	20	20	—	—	08RS(-B) 08RS-0○(B)	—	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0

✱1 Order number of clamp screw A=HSS04004, B=HSS04006, C=HSS04008, D=HSS04003 ✱2 Revised order number.

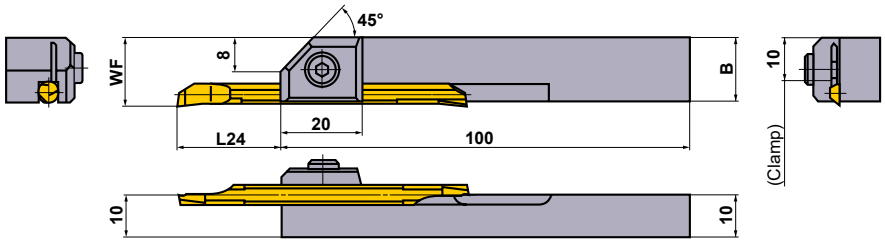
Conventional Order Number	Revised Order Number
RBH1920N	RBH19020N
RBH1930N	RBH19030N
RBH1940N	RBH19040N

Conventional Order Number	Revised Order Number
RBH1950N	RBH19050N
RBH1960N	RBH19060N
RBH1970N	RBH19070N

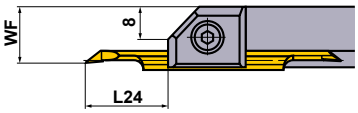
MICRO-MINI TWIN

■ SQUARE TYPE HOLDER

CB type (Boring bar fits in a holder)



CR type (Boring bar fits in a holder)



Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						Micro-Mini Twin		Clamp Screw	Wrench	Torque (N • m)
		WF		L24 *		B						
		CB	CR	CB	CR	CB	CR	CB	CR			
SBH1020R	★	13	—	6—24 (6—10)	—	12.9		02RS(-B) 02RS-0□(B)	—	HSC04010	HKY30R	4.8
SBH1030R	★	14	12.65	8.5—22 (9—15)	11—19.5 (12)	13.8		03RS(-B) 03RS-0□(B)	03RS-01(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1040R	★	15	13.15	11—29.5 (12—20)	13—27.5 (14)	14.7		04RS(-B) 04RS-0□(B)	04RS-01(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1050R	★	16	13.65	13.5—37 (15—25)	15—35.5 (16)	15.6		05RS(-B) 05RS-0□(B)	05RS-01(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1060R	★	17	—	13.5—42 (18—30)	—	16.5		06RS(-B) 06RS-0□(B)	—	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1070R	★	18	—	13.5—52 (21—35)	—	17.4		07RS(-B) 07RS-0□(B)	—	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5

Note 1) The MICRO-DEX and the MICRO-MINI cannot be fit to square holders.

* L24 is the length of overhang for sufficient clamping, and ( ) is the recommended length for machining of carbon and alloy steel.

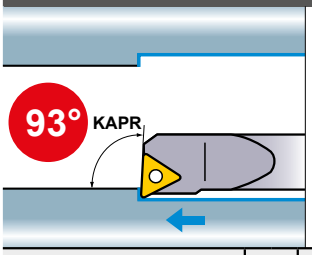
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

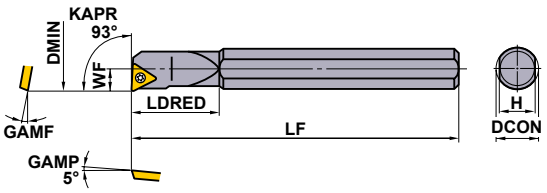
F TYPE BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ10.
- 11° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

FSTU1

TP○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

Light	Flat Top
R/L	
 (08,09,11)	 (08,09,11)
PCD	PCD
R/L-F	
 (09,11)	 (08,09,11)

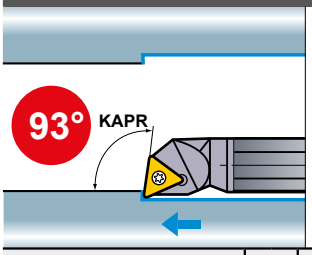
Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSTU108R/L	●	●	TPGX TPMX	0802○○	8	125	18	5	7	15°	**10**	CS200T	TKY06F
FSTU110R/L	●	●		0902○○	10	150	22	6	9	13°	**12**	CS250T	TKY08F
FSTU112R/L	●	●		0902○○	12	180	25	8	11	10°	**16**	CS250T	TKY08F
FSTU116R/L	●	●		1103○○	16	200	30	11	14	7°	**22**	CS300890T	TKY08F

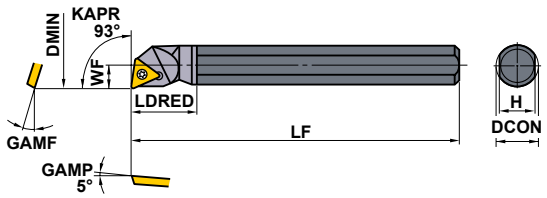
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : CS200T=0.6, CS250T=1.0, CS300890T=1.0

FSTU2

Carbide shank

TP○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

Light	Flat Top
R/L	
 (08,09,11)	 (08,09,11)
PCD	PCD
R/L-F	
 (09,11)	 (08,09,11)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSTU208R/L	●	●	TPGX TPMX	0802○○	8	125	13	5	7	15°	**10**	CS200T	TKY06F
FSTU210R/L	●	●		0902○○	10	150	16	6	9	13°	**12**	CS250T	TKY08F
FSTU212R/L	●	★		0902○○	12	180	19	8	11	10°	**16**	CS250T	TKY08F
FSTU216R/L	●	★		1103○○	16	200	26	11	14	7°	**22**	CS300890T	TKY08F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : CS200T=0.6, CS250T=1.0, CS300890T=1.0

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Steel Shank			l/d≤3			l/d=3−4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm)		
Carbide Shank			l/d≤5			l/d=6−7		
Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180−350HB	Light Cutting	130 (90−160)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2	120 (80−150)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2
		Medium Cutting	90 (60−120)	0.25 (0.15−0.35)	−3.0	80 (50−110)	0.15 (0.1−0.2)	−1.5
M Stainless Steel	≤200HB	Light Cutting	140 (100−180)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2	140 (100−180)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2
		Medium Cutting	70 (50−90)	0.2 (0.15−0.25)	−2.0	60 (40−80)	0.15 (0.1−0.2)	−1.0
N Aluminium Alloy	—	Light Cutting	300 (200−400)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2	300 (200−400)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2
		Medium Cutting	200 (150−250)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	−2.0	200 (150−250)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	−1.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4.
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

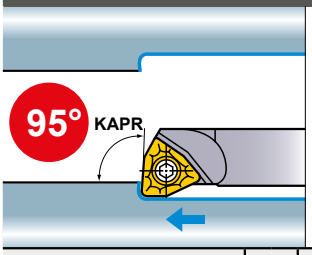
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

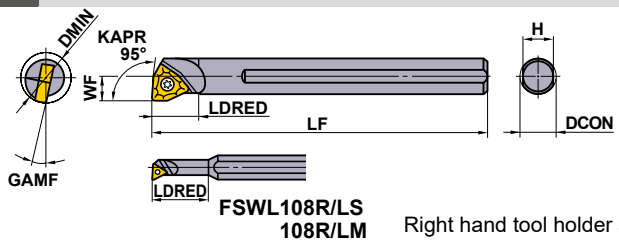
F TYPE BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ5.8.
- 7°positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

FSWL1

WC○○inserts





FSWL108R/LS
108R/LM

Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish: R/L — (02,L3); Light: Standard — (02,L3,04,06); PCBN/PCD — (L3,04,06)

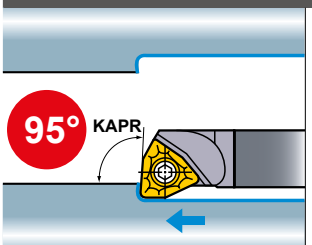
Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSWL108R/LS	●	●	WCMT WCGT	0201○○	8	100	19	2.9	7	17°	**5.8**	TS21	TKY06F
FSWL108R/LM	●	●	WCMT WCGT WCMW	L302○○	8	100	25	4	7	15°	**8**	TS2	TKY06F
FSWL108R/L	●	●	WCMT WCMW	0402○○	8	125	10	5	7	15°	**10**	TS25	TKY08F
FSWL110R/L	●	●		0402○○	10	150	12	6	9	13°	**12**	TS25	TKY08F
FSWL112R/L ☆	●	●		06T3○○	12	180	15	8	11	13°	**16**	TS4	TKY15F
FSWL116R/L ☆	●	●		06T3○○	16	200	20	11	14	7°	**22**	TS4	TKY15F

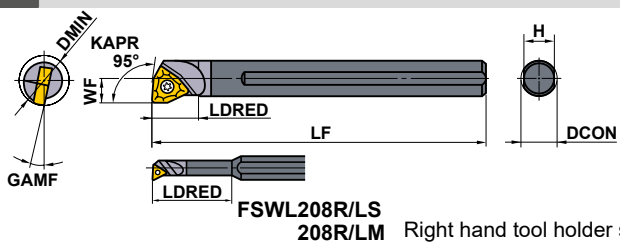
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS21=0.6, TS2=0.6, TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

FSWL2

Carbide shank

WC○○inserts





FSWL208R/LS
208R/LM

Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish: R/L — (02,L3); Light: Standard — (02,L3,04,06); PCBN/PCD — (L3,04,06)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
FSWL208R/LS	●	●	WCMT WCGT	0201○○	8	122	25	2.9	7	17°	**5.8**	TS21	TKY06F
FSWL208R/LM	●	●	WCMT WCGT WCMW	L302○○	8	125	33	4	7	15°	**8**	TS2	TKY06F
FSWL208R/L	●	●	WCMT WCMW	0402○○	8	125	10	5	7	15°	**10**	TS25	TKY08F
FSWL210R/L	●	●		0402○○	10	150	12	6	9	13°	**12**	TS25	TKY08F
FSWL212R/L ☆	●	●		06T3○○	12	180	15	8	11	13°	**16**	TS4	TKY15F
FSWL216R/L ☆	●	●		06T3○○	16	200	20	11	14	7°	**22**	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS21=0.6, TS2=0.6, TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

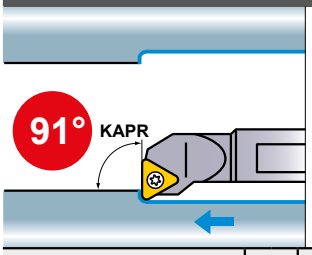
Steel Shank / Carbide Shank		Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode	l/d≤3 / l/d≤5 Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	l/d=3—4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm) / l/d=6—7 Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—350HB		Light Cutting	130 (90—160)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	120 (80—150)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
				Medium Cutting	90 (60—120)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—3.0	80 (50—110)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.5
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB		Light Cutting	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
				Medium Cutting	70 (50—90)	0.2 (0.15—0.25)	—2.0	60 (40—80)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.0
N	Aluminium Alloy	—		Light Cutting	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
				Medium Cutting	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—2.0	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—1.5

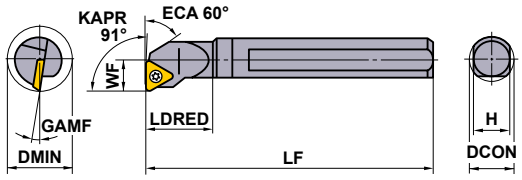
● : Inventory maintained.

S TYPE BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ11.
- ISO standard.
- 7° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

S○○○STFC — TC○○inserts





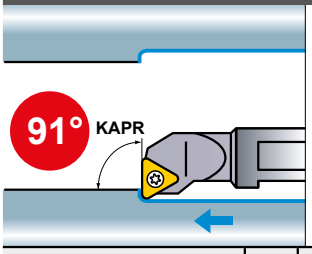
Right hand tool holder shown.

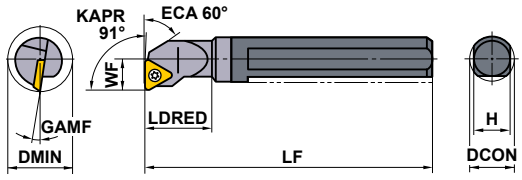
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)
Medium	Medium	Flat Top	PCBN/PCD
MP	MM		
			
(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)	(11,16)	(09,11,16)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R	L			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
S08FSTFCR/L09	●	●	TCMT TCGW	0902○○	8	80	12	6	7	15°	**11**	TS22	TKY06F
S10HSTFCR/L11	●	●		1102○○	10	100	16	7	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
S12KSTFCR/L11	●	●		1102○○	12	125	20	9	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
S16MSTFCR/L11	●	●	TCMW TCMT TCGW TCGT	1102○○	16	150	25	11	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
S20QSTFCR/L16 ☆	●	●		16T3○○	20	180	32	13	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
S25RSTFCR/L16 ☆	●	●		16T3○○	25	200	40	17	23	5°	**32**	TS4	TKY15F
S32SSTFCR/L16 ☆	●	●		16T3○○	32	250	50	22	30	5°	**40**	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS22=0.6, TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

C○○○STFC — Carbide shank — TC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder only.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)
Medium	Medium	Flat Top	PCBN/PCD
MP	MM		
			
(09,11,16)	(09,11,16)	(11,16)	(11)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
C08HSTFCR09	●	TCMT TCGW	0902○○	8	100	12	6	7	15°	**11**	TS22	TKY06F
C10KSTFCR11	●		1102○○	10	125	16	7	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
C12MSTFCR11	●	TCMW TCMT TCGW TCGT	1102○○	12	150	20	9	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
C16RSTFCR11	●		1102○○	16	200	25	11	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
C20SSTFCR16 ☆	●		16T3○○	20	250	32	13	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
C25TSTFCR16 ☆	●		16T3○○	25	300	40	17	23	5°	**32**	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS22=0.6, TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

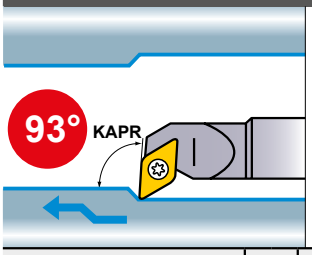
Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4. (Model of ☆ Mark is RE 0.8)
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

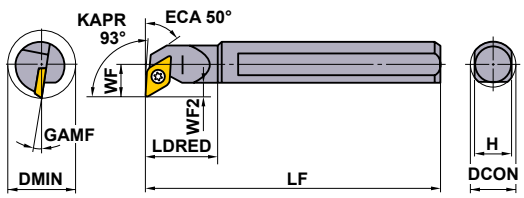
● : **Inventory maintained.**

S TYPE BORING BARS

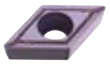
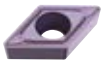
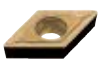
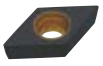
- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ11.
- ISO standard.
- 7° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

SOOOSDUC — DCOOinserts





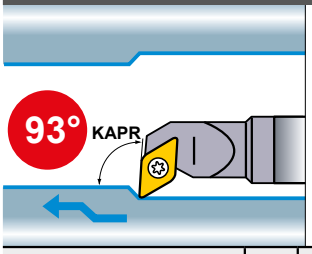
Right hand tool holder shown.

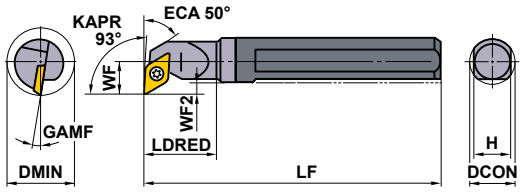
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	**Medium**	**Medium**	**Flat Top**
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								*	
	R	L			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
S10HSDUCR/L07	●	●	DCMT DCET DCGT DCMW DCGW	0702OO	10	100	16	7	2.4	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
S12KSDUCR/L07	●	●		0702OO	12	125	20	9	3.4	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
S16MSDUCR/L07	●	●		0702OO	16	150	25	11	3.9	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
S20QSDUCR/L11 ☆	●	●		11T3OO	20	180	32	13	4.4	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
S25RSDUCR/L15 ☆	●	●		1504OO	25	200	40	17	6.9	23	5°	**32**	TS5	TKY25F
S32SSDUCR/L15 ☆	●	●		1504OO	32	250	50	22	8.4	30	5°	**40**	TS5	TKY25F
S40TSDUCR/L15 ☆	●	●		1504OO	40	300	63	27	9.4	37	5°	**50**	TS5	TKY25F

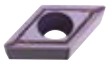
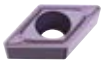
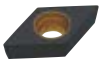
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5, TS5=7.5

COOOSDUC — Carbide shank — DCOOinserts





Right hand tool holder only.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	**Medium**	**Medium**	**Flat Top**
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								*	
	R			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
C10KSDUCR07	●	DCMT DCET DCGT DCMW DCGW	0702OO	10	125	16	7	2.1	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
C12MSDUCR07	●		0702OO	12	150	20	9	3.1	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
C16RSDUCR07	●		0702OO	16	200	25	11	3.1	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
C20SSDUCR11 ☆	●		11T3OO	20	250	32	13	3.1	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
C25TSDUCR15 ☆	●	DCMW DCMT	1504OO	25	300	40	17	4.9	23	5°	**32**	TS5	TKY25F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5, TS5=7.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

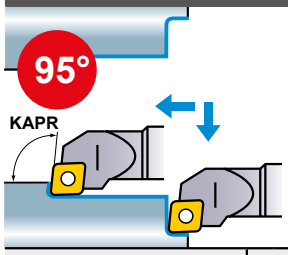
Steel Shank			l/d≤3			l/d=3—4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm)		
Carbide Shank			l/d≤5			l/d=6—7		
Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—350HB	Light Cutting	130 (90—160)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	120 (80—150)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
		Medium Cutting	90 (60—120)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—3.0	80 (50—110)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.5
M Stainless Steel	≤200HB	Light Cutting	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
		Medium Cutting	70 (50—90)	0.2 (0.15—0.25)	—2.0	60 (40—80)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.0
N Aluminium Alloy	—	Light Cutting	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
		Medium Cutting	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—2.0	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—1.5

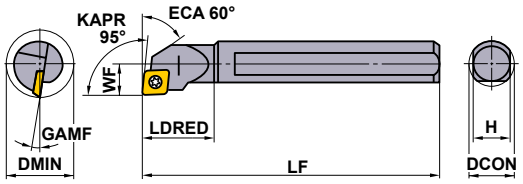
● : **Inventory maintained.**

S TYPE BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ11.
- ISO standard.
- 7° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

S○○○SCLC — CC○○inserts





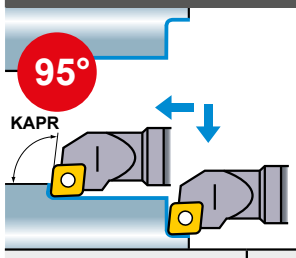
Right hand tool holder shown.

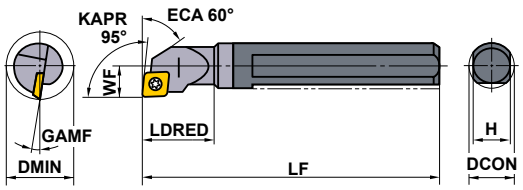
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)
Medium	Medium	Flat Top	PCBN/PCD
MP	MM		
			
(06,09,12)	(06,09,12)	(06,09,12)	(06,09,12)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R	L			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
S08FSCLCR/L06	●	●		0602○○	8	80	12	6	7	15°	**11**	TS25	TKY08F
S10HSCLCR/L06	●	●	CCMB	0602○○	10	100	16	7	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
S12KSCLCR/L06	●	●	CCMH CCMT	0602○○	12	125	20	9	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
S16MSCLCR/L09 ☆	●	●	CCMW	09T3○○	16	150	25	11	14	7°	**20**	TS4	TKY15F
S20QSCLCR/L09 ☆	●	●	CCET CCGB	09T3○○	20	180	32	13	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
S25RSCLCR/L12 ☆	●	●	CCGH	1204○○	25	200	40	17	23	5°	**32**	TS5	TKY25F
S32SSCLCR/L12 ☆	●	●	CCGT CCGW	1204○○	32	250	50	22	30	5°	**40**	TS5	TKY25F
S40TSCLCR/L12 ☆	●	●		1204○○	40	300	63	27	37	5°	**50**	TS5	TKY25F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5, TS5=7.5

C○○○SCLC — Carbide shank CC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder only.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)
Medium	Medium	Flat Top	PCBN/PCD
MP	MM		
			
(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)							*	
	R			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
C08HSCLCR06	●	CCMB CCMH	0602○○	8	100	12	6	7	15°	**11**	TS25	TKY08F
C10KSCLCR06	●	CCMT CCMW	0602○○	10	125	16	7	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
C12MSCLCR06	●	CCET CCGB	0602○○	12	150	20	9	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
C16RSCLCR09 ☆	●	CCGH	09T3○○	16	200	25	11	14	7°	**20**	TS4	TKY15F
C20SSCLCR09 ☆	●	CCGT CCGW	09T3○○	20	250	32	13	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

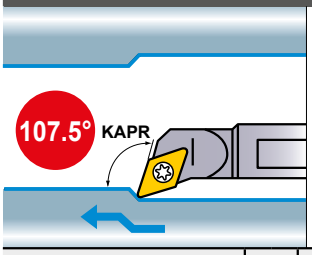
Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4. (Model of ☆ Mark is RE 0.8)
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

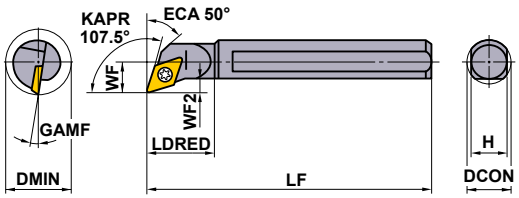
● : Inventory maintained.

S TYPE BORING BARS

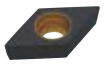
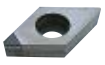
- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ11.
- ISO standard.
- 7° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

S○○○SDQC — DC○○inserts





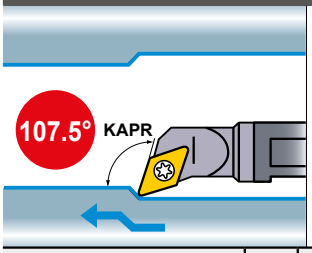
Right hand tool holder shown.

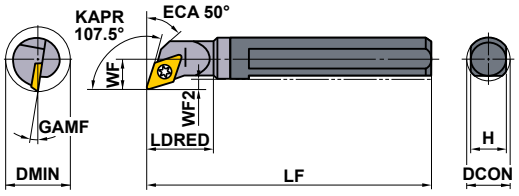
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	Medium	Flat Top	PCBN/PCD
MP	MM		
			
(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								*	
	R	L			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
S10HSDQCR/L07	●	●	DCMT DCET DCGT DCMW DCGW	0702○○	10	100	16	7	2.4	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
S12KSDQCR/L07	●	●		0702○○	12	125	20	9	3.4	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
S16MSDQCR/L07	●	●		0702○○	16	150	25	11	3.9	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
S20QSDQCR/L11 ☆	●	●		11T3○○	20	180	32	13	4.4	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
S25RSDQCR/L15 ☆	●	●		1504○○	25	200	40	17	6.9	23	5°	**32**	TS5	TKY25F
S32SSDQCR15 ☆	●			1504○○	32	250	50	22	8.4	30	5°	**40**	TS5	TKY25F
S40TSDQCR15 ☆	●			1504○○	40	300	63	27	9.4	37	5°	**50**	TS5	TKY25F

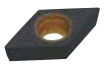
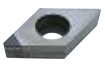
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5, TS5=7.5

C○○○SDQC — Carbide shank — DC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder only.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)	(07,11)
Medium	Medium	Flat Top	PCBN/PCD
MP	MM		
			
(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11,15)	(07,11)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								*	
	R			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
C10KSDQCR07	●	DCMT DCET DCGT DCMW DCGW	0702○○	10	125	16	7	2.1	9	13°	**13**	TS25	TKY08F
C12MSDQCR07	●		0702○○	12	150	20	9	3.1	11	10°	**16**	TS25	TKY08F
C16RSDQCR07	●		0702○○	16	200	25	11	3.1	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
C20SSDQCR11 ☆	●		11T3○○	20	250	32	13	3.1	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
C25TSDQCR15 ☆	★	DCMW DCMT	1504○○	25	300	40	17	4.9	23	5°	**32**	TS5	TKY25F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5, TS5=7.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

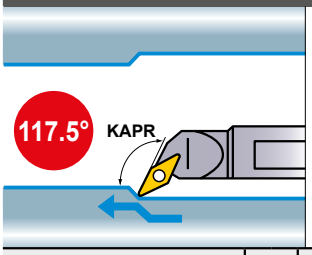
Steel Shank				l/d≤3			l/d=3−4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm)		
Carbide Shank				l/d≤5			l/d=6−7		
	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180−350HB	Light Cutting	130 (90−160)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2	120 (80−150)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	90 (60−120)	0.25 (0.15−0.35)	−3.0	80 (50−110)	0.15 (0.1−0.2)	−1.5
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	Light Cutting	140 (100−180)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2	140 (100−180)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	70 (50−90)	0.2 (0.15−0.25)	−2.0	60 (40−80)	0.15 (0.1−0.2)	−1.0
N	Aluminium Alloy	—	Light Cutting	300 (200−400)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2	300 (200−400)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	200 (150−250)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	−2.0	200 (150−250)	0.1 (0.05−0.15)	−1.5

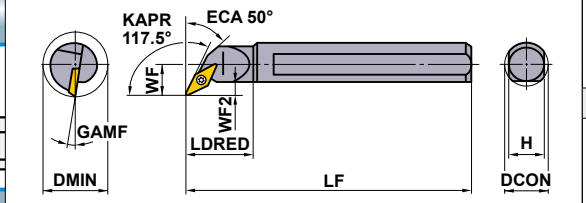
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

S TYPE BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ20.
- ISO standard.
- 7° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

S○○○SVQC — VC○○inserts





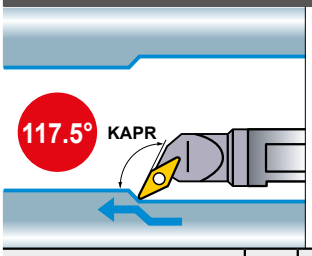
Right hand tool holder shown.

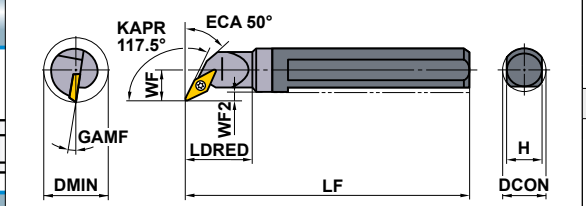
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)
Medium	Medium	Medium	Flat Top
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(16)	(16)	(11,16)	(11,16)

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								*	
	R	L			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
S16MSVQCR/L11	●	●	VCMW VCMT VCGW VCGT	1103○○	16	150	25	11	3.9	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
S20QSVQCR/L11	●	●		1103○○	20	180	32	13	4.4	18	7°	**25**	TS25	TKY08F
S25RSVQCR/L16 ☆	●	●		1604○○	25	200	40	17	6.9	23	5°	**32**	TS4	TKY15F
S32SSVQCR/L16 ☆	●	●		1604○○	32	250	50	22	8.4	30	5°	**40**	TS4	TKY15F
S40TSVQCR/L16 ☆	●	●		1604○○	40	300	63	27	9.4	37	5°	**50**	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

C○○○SVQC Carbide shank — VC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder only.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)
Medium	Medium	Medium	Flat Top
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(16)	(16)	(11,16)	(11,16)

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)								*	
	R			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
C16RSVQCR11	●	VCMW VCMT VCGW VCGT	1103○○	16	200	25	11	3.1	14	7°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
C20SSVQCR11	★		1103○○	20	250	32	13	3.1	18	7°	**25**	TS25	TKY08F
C25TSVQCR16 ☆	★		1604○○	25	300	40	17	4.9	23	5°	**32**	TS4	TKY15F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4. (Model of ☆ Mark is RE 0.8)
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

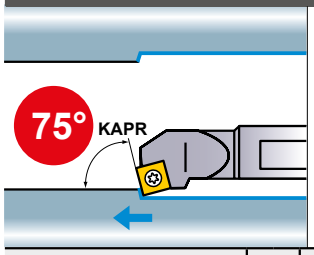
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

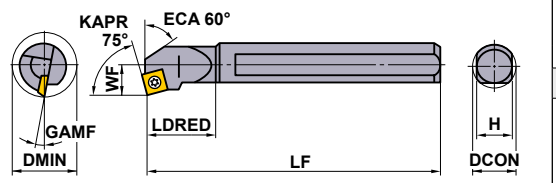
S TYPE BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ20.
- ISO standard.
- 7° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter (Carbide shank is 7 times the diameter).

S○○○SSKC

SC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

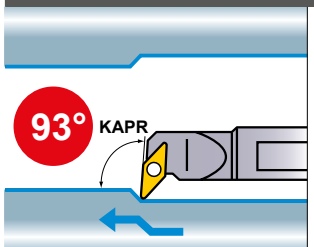
Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(09)	(09)	(09)	(09)
Medium	Medium	Medium	Flat Top
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(09,12)	(09,12)	(09,12)	(09,12)

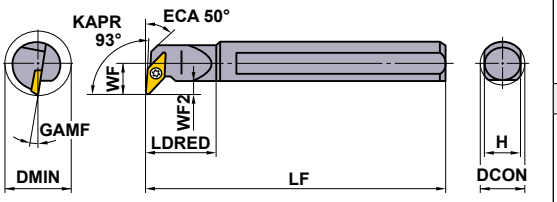
Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
S16MSSKCR/L09☆	●	●	SCMW SCMT	09T3○○	16	150	25	11	14	7°	**20**	TS4	TKY15F
S20QSSKCR/L09☆	●	●		09T3○○	20	180	32	13	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F
S25RSSKCR/L12☆	★	★		1204○○	25	200	40	17	23	5°	**32**	TS5	TKY25F

∗ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS4=3.5, TS5=7.5

S○○○SVUC

VC○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)	(11,16)
Medium	Medium	Medium	Flat Top
MP	MM	Standard	
			
(16)	(16)	(11,16)	(11,16)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
S20QSVUCR/L11	●	●	VCMW VCMT VCGW VCGT	1103○○	20	180	32	13	4.4	18	7°	**25**	TS25	TKY08F
S25RSVUCR/L16☆	●	●		1604○○	25	200	40	17	6.9	23	5°	**32**	TS4	TKY15F
S32SSVUCR/L16☆	●	●		1604○○	32	250	50	22	8.4	30	5°	**40**	TS4	TKY15F
S40TSVUCR/L16☆	●	●		1604○○	40	300	63	27	9.4	37	5°	**50**	TS4	TKY15F

∗ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

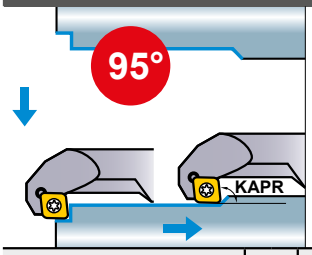
Steel Shank				l/d≤3			l/d=3—4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm)		
Carbide Shank				l/d≤5			l/d=6—7		
	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—350HB	Light Cutting	130 (90—160)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	120 (80—150)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	90 (60—120)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—3.0	80 (50—110)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.5
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	Light Cutting	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	70 (50—90)	0.2 (0.15—0.25)	—2.0	60 (40—80)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.0
N	Aluminium Alloy	—	Light Cutting	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—2.0	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—1.5

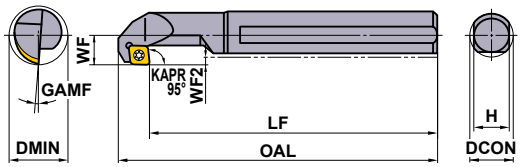
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

S TYPE BORING BARS

- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ20.
- l/d is 3 to 5 times the diameter.
- ISO standard.
- 7° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.

S○○○SCZC





Right hand tool holder shown.

CC○○inserts

Finish	Finish	Light	Light
FP	FM	LP	LM
			
(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)
Medium	Medium	Flat Top	PCBN/PCD
MP	MM		
			
(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)	(06,09)

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) DCON	OAL	LF	WF	WF2	H	GAMF	DMIN	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
S16MSCZCR/L06	●	●	CC○B CC○H CC○T CC○W	0602○○	16	161	150	11	3	14	10°	**20**	TS25	TKY08F
S20QSCZCR/L09	●	●		09T3○○	20	198	180	13	3	18	7°	**25**	TS4	TKY15F

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) When using inserts with right or left hand chipbreakers, please use right hand inserts for right hand holders and left hand inserts for left hand holders.
* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS4=3.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Mode	l/d≤3 Cutting Speed (m/min)	l/d≤3 Feed (mm/rev)	l/d≤3 Depth of Cut (mm)	l/d=3—4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm) Cutting Speed (m/min)	l/d=3—4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm) Feed (mm/rev)	l/d=3—4 (Shank Diameter≥25mm) Depth of Cut (mm)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—350HB	Light Cutting	130 (90—160)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	120 (80—150)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	90 (60—120)	0.25 (0.15—0.35)	—3.0	80 (50—110)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.5
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	Light Cutting	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	140 (100—180)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	70 (50—90)	0.2 (0.15—0.25)	—2.0	60 (40—80)	0.15 (0.1—0.2)	—1.0
N	Aluminium Alloy	—	Light Cutting	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2	300 (200—400)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	0.2
			Medium Cutting	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—2.0	200 (150—250)	0.1 (0.05—0.15)	—1.5

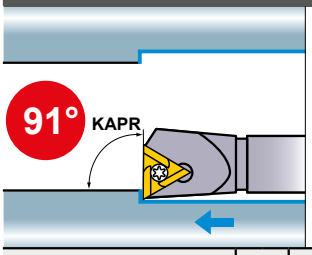
● : **Inventory maintained.**

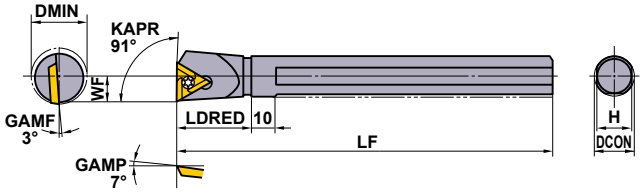
AL TYPE BORING BARS

- Suitable for non-ferrous metal.
- 20° positive insert.
- Screw-on type.
- l/d is 6 times the diameter.
- Excellent vibration resistance.
- The minimum cutting diameter is from ϕ20.

SOOOSTFE

TE○○inserts





Right hand tool holder shown.

Medium	PCD
R/L	R/L
 (16)	 (16)
PCD	
 (16)	

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)						*	
	R	L			DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	DMIN	Clamp Screw	Wrench
S16RSTFER/L16	★	★	TEGX	1603○○	16	200	30	11	14.6	**20**	FC400890T	TKY10F
S20RSTFER/L16	★	★		1603○○	20	200	37	13	18	**25**	FC400890T	TKY10F
S25SSTFER/L16	★	★		1603○○	25	250	40	17	23	**32**	FC400890T	TKY10F

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : FC400890T=2.5

Note 1) The insert photos are only examples. The letters refer to the chipbreaker and the dimension refers to the inscribed circle.
Note 2) Dimensions shown for insert corner RE 0.4.
Note 3) When using insert with right and left hand chipbreaker, please use left hand insert for right hand holder and right hand insert for left hand holder.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	l/d=3		l/d=4		l/d=5		l/d=6	
				Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)
N	Aluminium Alloy	**HTi10**	400 (200—600)	0.15 (0.05—0.25)	—3.0	0.15 (0.05—0.25)	—3.0	0.1 (0.05—0.2)	—2.5	0.1 (0.05—0.2)	—1.0
		MD220	800 (200—1500)	0.15 (0.05—0.25)	—3.0	0.15 (0.05—0.25)	—3.0	0.1 (0.05—0.2)	—2.5	0.1 (0.05—0.2)	—1.0

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF GROOVING AND CUTTING OFF

●How this section page is organised

①Classified according to external or internal applications.
②Sub-classified according to product series.
(Refer to the index on the next page.)

FIGURE SHOWING THE TOOLING APPLICATION
Uses illustrations and arrows to depict available machining applications such as cutting off, grooving, and copying.

INDICATION OF HOLDER TYPE ACCORDING TO APPLICATION
Indicates the holder types, such as the 00° type or the 90° type, according to machining application.

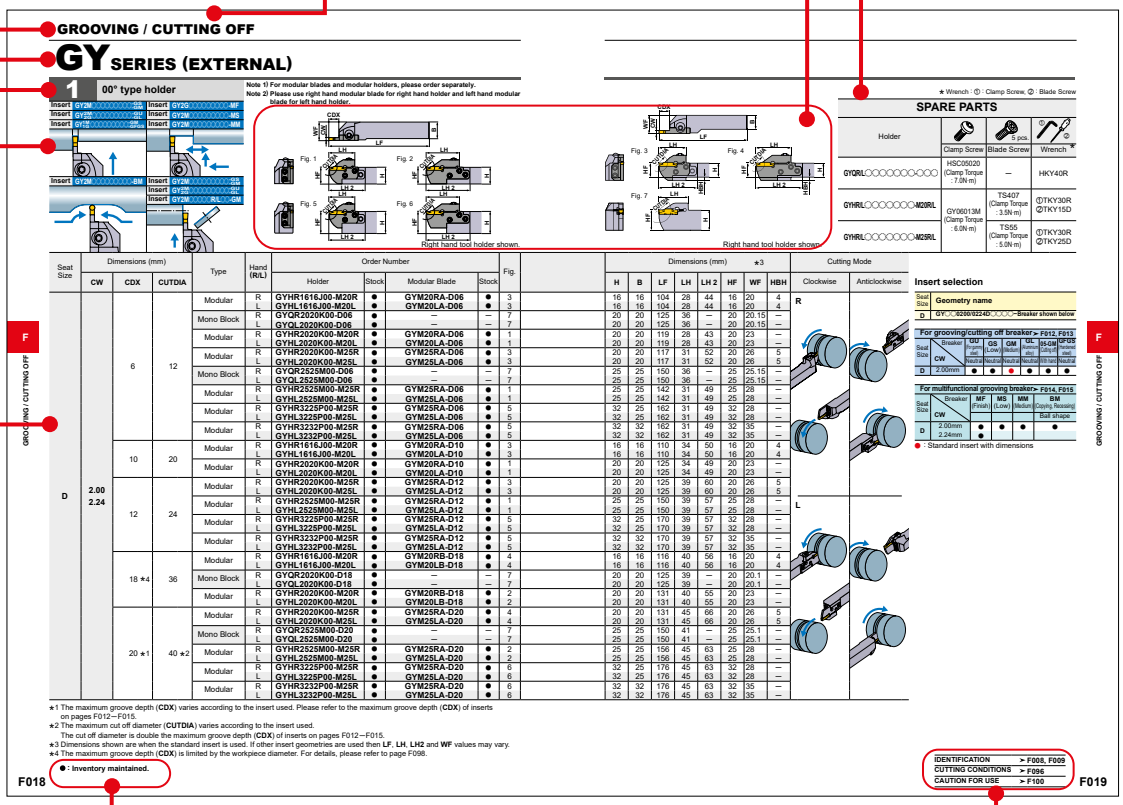
TITLE OF PRODUCT

PRODUCT SECTION

INDICATION OF EXTERNAL/ FACE/INTERNAL APPLICATION

GEOMETRY

SPARE PARTS FOR HOLDER



LEGEND FOR STOCK STATUS MARK
Is shown on the left hand page of each double-page spread.

PRODUCT STANDARDS
Indicates order numbers, stock status (per right/left hand), holders, modular blades, groove widths, maximum groove depths, maximum cut-off diameters, dimensions, and applicable inserts.

PAGE REFERENCE
·CAUTION FOR USE
·CUTTING CONDITIONS
·IDENTIFICATION
Indicates reference pages, on the right hand page of each double-page spread.

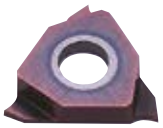
TURNING TOOLS

GROOVING AND CUTTING OFF

*Arranged by Alphabetical order

CLASSIFICATION

EXTERNAL CUTTING

Name of Tool Holder	Insert Shape	Features	Groove Width According to Cutting Mode (mm)					
			Shallow Grooving	Deep Grooving	Cutting Off	Copying	Recessing	Face Grooving
GY Series  F016		Modular blade type ● Clamp-on type. ● The modular blade allows for high rigidity and accuracy. (Triforce System) ● Various insert types. Monoblock type ● Spring clamp type. ● Maximum cut off diameter 50mm.	1.5 2 2.24 2.39 2.5 2.74 3 3.18 3.24 4 4.24 4.75 5 5.24 6 6.31 6.35 8	1.5 2 2.24 2.39 2.5 2.74 3 3.18 3.24 4 4.24 4.75 5 5.24 6 6.31 6.35 8	1.5 2 2.24 2.39 2.5 2.74 3 3.18 3.24 4 4.24 4.75 5 5.24 6 6.31 6.35 8	2 2.5 3 3.18 4 4.75 5 6 6.35 8	2 2.5 3 3.18 4 4.75 5 6 6.35	2 2.24 2.39 2.5 2.74 3 3.18 3.24 4 4.24 4.75 5 5.24 6 6.31 6.35
GW Series  F032		● Spring clamp type. ● Simple insert clamping method. ● Possible to use the blade with both external or through coolant. ● Breaker system offering excellent chip disposal properties. ● Maximum cut off diameter : 120mm.	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0			
SMALL TOOLS **GTAH GTBH GTCH**  F039		● For gang type tool posts. ● Small Shank : 8 mm—16 mm ● Possible to control the back clamping. ● High rigidity due to design of vertical insert. ● Economical due to the design of three-corner inserts.	0.3 I 3.0					
CTAH  F041		● For gang type tool posts. ● Small Shank : 8 mm—16 mm ● Due to the design of handed tool holders, able to minimize accumulation of workpieces. ● High rigidity due to design of vertical insert. ● Maximum cut off diameter :12 mm	0.7 1.0 1.5 2.0	0.7 1.0 1.5 2.0	0.7 1.0 1.5 2.0			
CTBH  F043		● For gang type tool posts. ● Small Shank : 10 mm—16 mm ● Single holder for inserts for back turning and cutting off. ● High rigidity due to design of vertical insert. ● Maximum cut off diameter:16 mm	1.5 2.0	1.5 2.0	1.5 2.0			

For details about the European product, Mini EY Tool Holder please refer to the brochure MP102.
www.mhg-mediastore.net/MP102/

CLASSIFICATION

INTERNAL CUTTING

Name of Tool Holder	Insert Shape	Features	Min. Cutting Diameter (mm)	Groove Width (mm)	Max. Groove Depth (mm)
MICRO-MINI TWIN Boring Bars  F046	–	● Solid carbide type. ● Economical due to single holder with two cutting edges.	3.0	1.0 I 2.0	1.0 I 2.0
MICRO-MINI Boring Bars  F045	–	● Solid carbide type. ● Insert can be ground to suit the application.	3.2	2.0 I 3.0	1.0 I 2.0

GY SERIES

A wide selection of holders and inserts available for a diverse range of grooving and cutting off applications

External • Face holders

Corresponding blades to a variety of modular holders with different shank sizes.

Monoblock type

Modular type

Various depths of groove possible with a single tool, by using different modular blades.

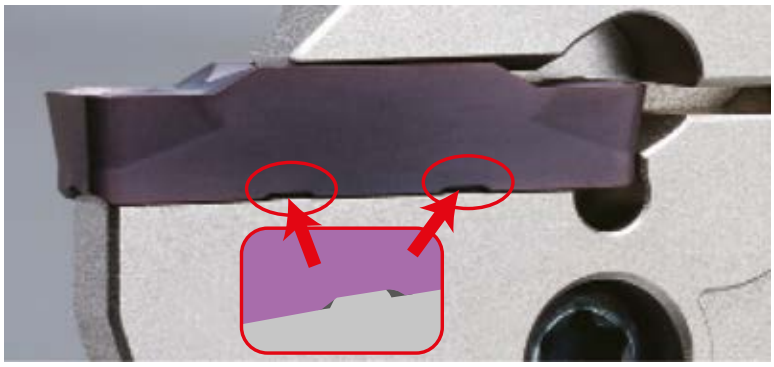
Same holder

Various sizes of face grooves from a wide array of modular blades.

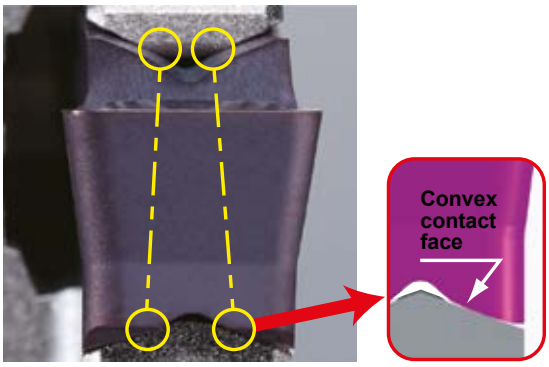
GY SERIES
Original insert design leading the way to new grooving and cutting off applications

Highly reliable insert clamping

Safety keys prevent insert movement.



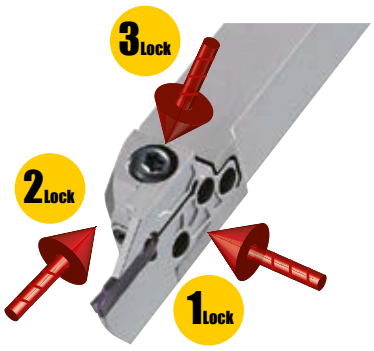
The convex geometry ensures high precision clamping.



TRIFORCE System for increased stability and performance!

TRIFORCE System

The TRIFORCE system ensures the blade is securely fixed in 3 directions (side, front and top), giving high rigidity for a stable grooving and cutting performance.



A WIDE SELECTION OF INSERTS

● Selection of groove widths

● Different corner radii available

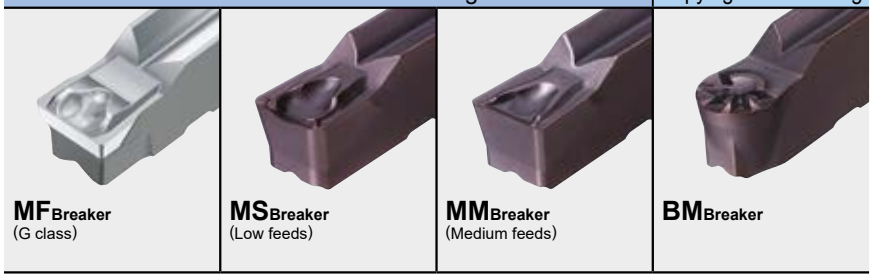
INSERT

● Breaker system

Grooving

GU Breaker (For Gummy Steel)	GS Breaker (Low feeds)	GM Breaker (Medium feeds)	GFGS (For hardened steel)	GL Breaker (For Aluminium Alloy)

For Multifunctional Grooving / Copying/For recessing



MF Breaker (G class)	MS Breaker (Low feeds)	MM Breaker (Medium feeds)	BM Breaker

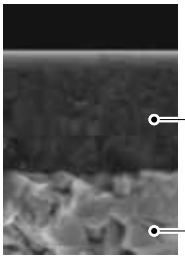
Cutting Off

GU Breaker (For Gummy Steel)	GS Breaker (Low feeds)	GM Breaker (Medium feeds)	R/L05-GM Breaker (Medium feeds)	GL Breaker (For Aluminium Alloy)

INSERT GRADE

Work Material / Machining Condition	P Steel	M Stainless Steel	K Cast Iron	N Aluminium Alloy	S Heat resistant Alloy / Titanium Alloy	H Hardened Steel
Stable ↑ Machining Condition ↓ Unstable	NX2525 MY5015 VP10RT VP20RT	VP10RT VP20RT	MY5015 VP10RT VP20RT	RT9010	MP9015 / RT9010 MP9025	BC8110

MP9000 Series

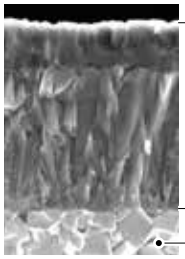


●The high Al-rich (Al, Ti)N single layer coating provides stabilization of the high hardness phase and succeeds in dramatically improving wear, crater and welding resistance.

High Al-rich (Al, Ti)N Single Layer Coating

Special Cemented Carbide Substrate

MY5015

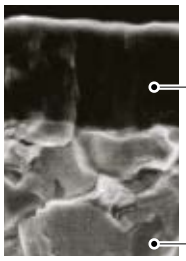


●MY5015 is a CVD coated grade with excellent wear resistance even at high temperatures. It provides longer tool life when machining cast and ductile cast irons. Also suitable for high speed continuous cutting of steels.

CVD Coated Carbide

Carbide substrate

VP20RT (1st Recommendation)



●PVD coated grade suitable for a wide range of applications. The combination of a special tough cemented carbide substrate with MIRACLE coating provides an excellent balance of wear and fracture resistance.

MIRACLE Coating

Carbide substrate (90.5HRA)

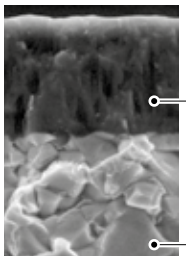
RT9010

●First recommended grade for titanium alloys.

NX2525

●NX2525, a cermet grade for finish machining of steels and for good surface finishes at lower cutting speeds.

VP10RT (2nd Recommendation)



●PVD coated grade with a cemented carbide substrate harder than VP20RT. For use on difficult-to-cut materials and for extending tool life.

MIRACLE Coating

Carbide substrate (HRA92.0)

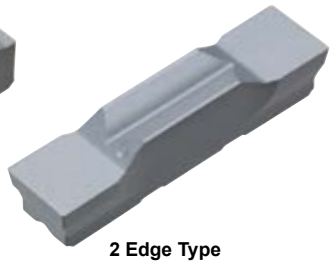
BC8110

●A coated PCBN grade for continuous cutting, which provides longer life when machining hardened steel.

BLANK INSERTS

●Blank inserts for custom grinding

1 Edge Type



2 Edge Type

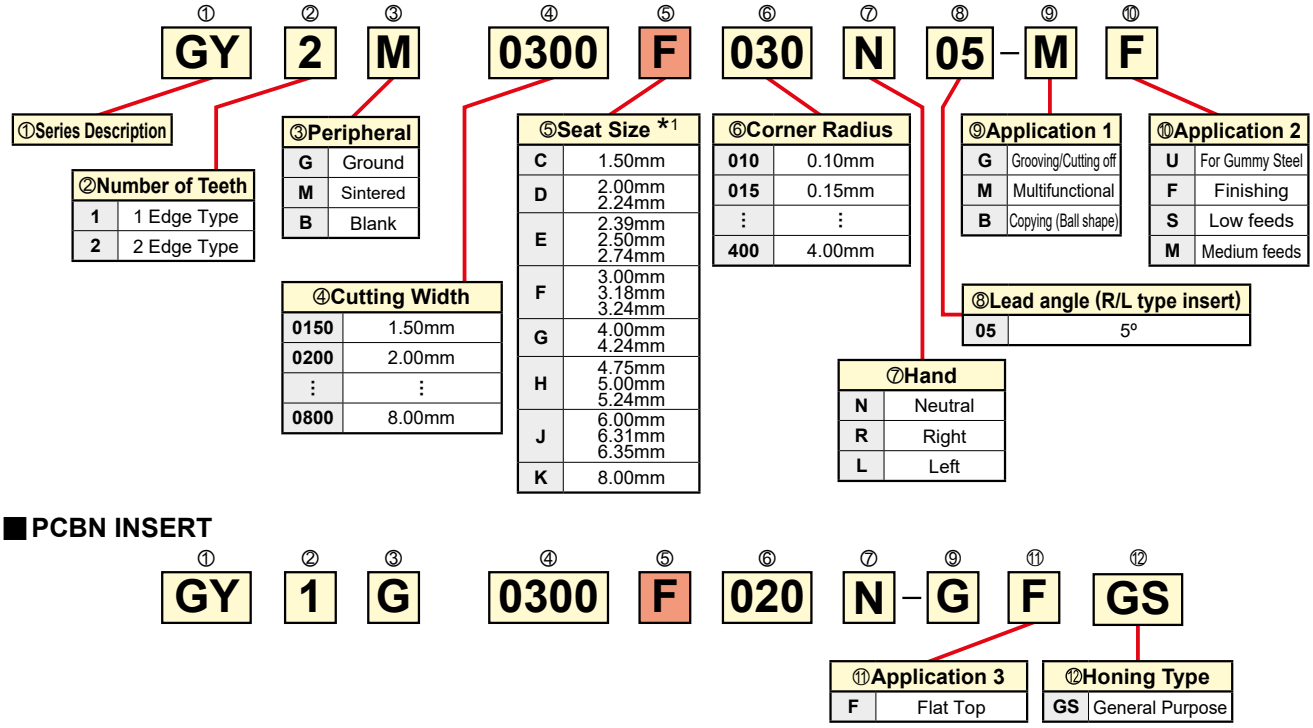
RT9010/RT9020 for blank insert

●First recommendation for blanks inserts is RT9020 due to the tougher carbide substrate that is suitable for a wider range of applications.
RT9010 has a harder substrate than RT9020 and is ideal for longer tool life on stable cutting applications.
Both grades are recommended to have a coating applied that is suitable for the required application.

* Blank inserts to be ground by customers.

GY SERIES ORDER NUMBER

■INSERT

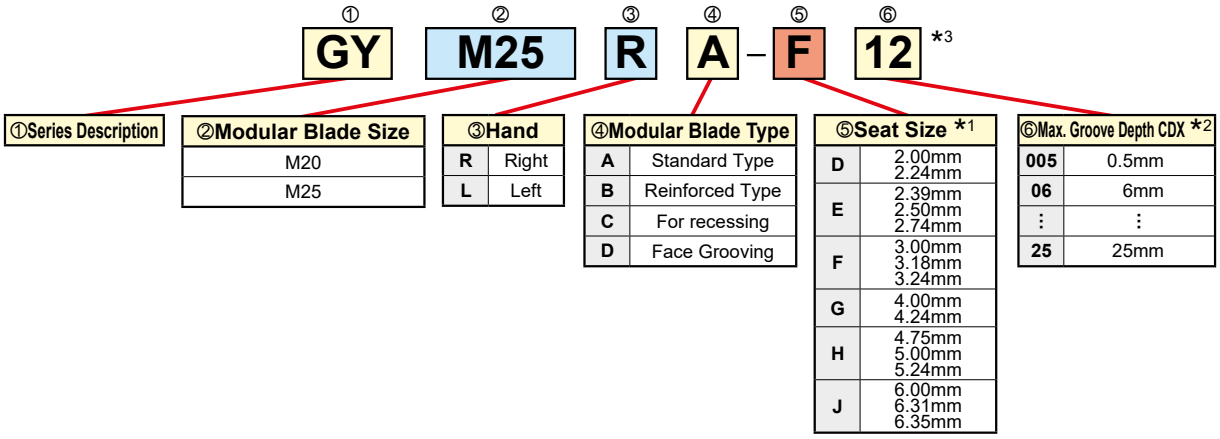


■PCBN INSERT

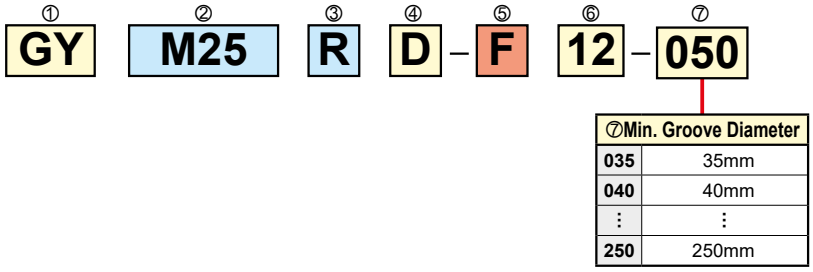
*1 Select a seat size with the same symbol as that of modular blade and monoblock holder.

■MODULAR BLADE

●EXTERNAL/INTERNAL/FOR RECESSING



●FACE GROOVING



*1 Select a seat size with the same symbol as that of the insert.
*2 The maximum groove depth is a value when used for external grooving and changes according to the insert used.
*3 GYM20R/LA-○10, GYM20R/LA-○12, GYM25R/LA-○12 and GYM25R/LA-○14 can be used for both external and internal grooving.

EXTERNAL/FACE GROOVING/FOR RECESSING

MONOBLOCK HOLDER

①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥		⑦	⑧
GY	P	R	2525	M	00	–	K	25

①Series Description

②Holder Type

P	With monoblock offset
Q	Without monoblock offset
H	Modular holder

③Hand of Holder

R	Right
L	Left

④Shank Diameter(H x W)

1010	10x10mm
1212	12x12mm
1616	16x16mm
2012	20x12mm
2020	20x20mm
2525	25x25mm
3225	32x25mm
3232	32x32mm

⑤Holder Length LF

J	110mm
JX	120mm
K	125mm
M	150mm
P	170mm

⑥Angle (degree)

00	0°
50	50°
90	90°

⑦Seat Size *1

C	1.50mm
D	2.00mm 2.24mm
E	2.39mm 2.50mm 2.74mm
F	3.00mm 3.18mm 3.24mm
G	4.00mm 4.24mm
H	4.75mm 5.00mm 5.24mm
J	6.00mm 6.31mm 6.35mm
K	8.00mm

⑧Max. Groove Depth CDX

06	6mm
08	8mm
⋮	⋮
25	25mm

MODULAR HOLDER

①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥		⑨	⑩
GY	H	R	2525	M	00	–	M25	R

⑨Modular Blade Size

M20
M25

⑩Hand of Modular Blade

R	Right
L	Left

*1 Select a seat size with the same symbol as that of the insert.

INTERNAL

MONOBLOCK HOLDER

①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦		⑧	⑨
GY	A	R	20	K	90	A	–	F	06

①Series Description

②Holder Type

A	Monoblock
D	Modular holder

③Hand of Holder

R	Right
L	Left

④Shank Diameter DCON

20	20mm
25	25mm
32	32mm
40	40mm
50	50mm

⑤Holder Length LF

K	125mm
L	140mm
M	150mm
P	170mm
Q	180mm
R	200mm
S	250mm
T	300mm

⑥Angle (degree)

90	90°

⑦Neck Length

A	30mm
B	40mm
C	50mm
D	60mm
F	80mm

⑧Seat Size *1

D	2.00mm 2.24mm
E	2.39mm 2.50mm 2.74mm
F	3.00mm 3.18mm 3.24mm
G	4.00mm 4.24mm
H	4.75mm 5.00mm 5.24mm
J	6.00mm 6.31mm 6.24mm

⑨Max. Groove Depth CDX

06	6mm
07	7mm

MODULAR HOLDER

①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦		⑩	⑪
GY	D	R	40	M	90	D	–	M25	L

⑩Modular Blade Size

M20
M25

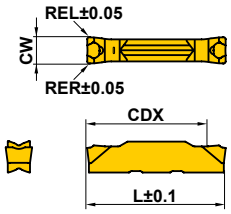
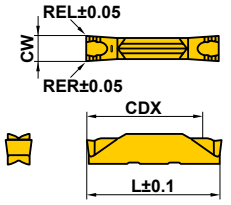
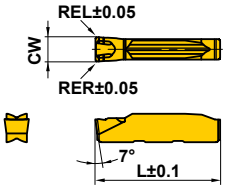
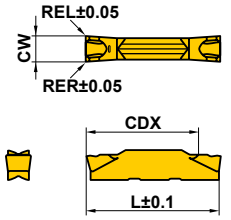
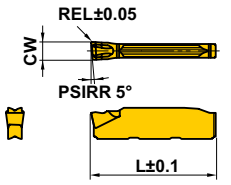
⑪Hand of Modular Blade

R	Right
L	Left

*1 Select a seat size with the same symbol as that of the insert.

GY SERIES INSERTS

INSERTS

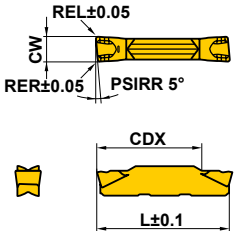
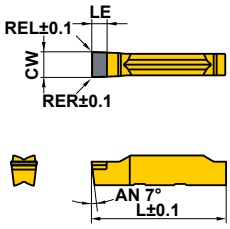
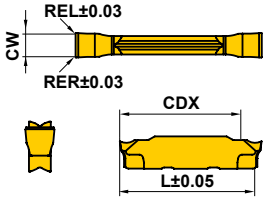
Applications	Geometry	Order Number	Stock: Coated MP9015	Coated MP9025	Coated VP10RT	Coated VP20RT	Coated MY5015	Cermet NX2525	Cermet	Carbide RT9010	Carbide RT9020	Seat Size	Dimensions (mm): CW Cutting Width	CW Tolerance	RER/L	CDX	✶2 L
For Grooving / Cutting Off	**GU Breaker** (For gummy steel) 	GY2M0200D020N-GU			●	●		●				D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	19.7	20.70
		GY2M0239E020N-GU			●	●		●				E	2.39	±0.03	0.2	19.8	20.70
		GY2M0250E020N-GU			●	●		●				E	2.50	±0.03	0.2	19.5	20.70
		GY2M0300F030N-GU			●	●		●				F	3.00	±0.03	0.3	19.3	20.70
		GY2M0318F030N-GU			●	●		●				F	3.18	±0.03	0.3	19.3	20.70
		GY2M0400G030N-GU			●	●		●				G	4.00	±0.04	0.3	24.2	25.65
		GY2M0475H040N-GU			●	●		●				H	4.75	±0.04	0.4	24.2	25.65
		GY2M0500H040N-GU			●	●		●				H	5.00	±0.04	0.4	24.2	25.65
		GY2M0600J040N-GU			●	●		●				J	6.00	±0.04	0.4	24.2	25.65
		GY2M0635J040N-GU			●	●		●				J	6.35	±0.04	0.4	24.2	25.65
	GS Breaker (Low feeds) 	GY2M0150C010N-GS			●	●		●				C	1.50	±0.03	0.1	13.4	14.70
		GY2M0200D020N-GS			●	●		●				D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	18.7	20.70
		GY2M0239E020N-GS			●	●		●				E	2.39	±0.03	0.2	18.5	20.70
		GY2M0250E020N-GS			●	●		●				E	2.50	±0.03	0.2	18.5	20.70
		GY2M0300F020N-GS			●	●		●				F	3.00	±0.03	0.2	18.5	20.70
		GY2M0318F020N-GS			●	●		●				F	3.18	±0.03	0.2	18.5	20.70
		GY2M0400G020N-GS			●	●		●				G	4.00	±0.04	0.2	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0475H030N-GS			●	●		●				H	4.75	±0.04	0.3	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0500H030N-GS			●	●		●				H	5.00	±0.04	0.3	24.0	25.65
		GY2M0600J030N-GS			●	●		●				J	6.00	±0.04	0.3	24.1	25.65
		GY2M0635J030N-GS			●	●		●				J	6.35	±0.04	0.3	24.1	25.65
		GY2M0800K030N-GS			●	●						K	8.00	±0.04	0.3	29.1	30.50
	GM Breaker (Medium feeds) 	GY1M0200D020N-GM	●	●	●	●	●					D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	—	20.70
		GY1M0250E020N-GM	●	●	●	●	★					E	2.50	±0.03	0.2	—	20.70
		GY1M0300F030N-GM	●	●	●	●	●					F	3.00	±0.03	0.3	—	20.70
		GY1M0400G030N-GM	●	●	●	●	●					G	4.00	±0.04	0.3	—	25.65
		GY1M0500H040N-GM	●	●	●	●	●					H	5.00	±0.04	0.4	—	25.65
	GM Breaker (Medium feeds) 	GY2M0150C020N-GM	●	●	●	●		●				C	1.50	±0.03	0.2	13.9	14.70
		GY2M0200D020N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	19.4	20.70
		GY2M0239E020N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				E	2.39	±0.03	0.2	19.4	20.70
		GY2M0250E020N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				E	2.50	±0.03	0.2	19.4	20.70
		GY2M0300F030N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				F	3.00	±0.03	0.3	19.4	20.70
		GY2M0318F030N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				F	3.18	±0.03	0.3	19.4	20.70
		GY2M0400G030N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				G	4.00	±0.04	0.3	24.4	25.65
		GY2M0475H040N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				H	4.75	±0.04	0.4	24.3	25.65
		GY2M0500H040N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				H	5.00	±0.04	0.4	24.3	25.65
		GY2M0600J040N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				J	6.00	±0.04	0.4	24.3	25.65
		GY2M0635J040N-GM	●	●	●	●	●	●				J	6.35	±0.04	0.4	24.3	25.65
		GY2M0800K050N-GM	●	●	●	●	●					K	8.00	±0.04	0.5	29.3	30.50
For Cutting off	**R/L05-GM Breaker**  Right hand insert shown.	GY1M0200D020R05-GM			●	●						D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	—	20.80
		GY1M0200D020L05-GM			★	●						D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	—	20.80
		GY1M0300F030R05-GM			●	●						F	3.00	±0.03	0.3	—	20.85
		GY1M0300F030L05-GM			●	●						F	3.00	±0.03	0.3	—	20.85

✶2 The dimension depends on the breaker. Refer to the F015 “L dimension tolerance conversion table”.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case) (CBN inserts are available in 1 piece in one case.)

GY SERIES INSERTS

INSERTS

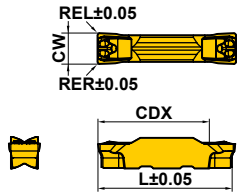
Applications	Geometry	Order Number	Stock: Coated MP9015	Stock: Coated MP9025	Stock: Coated VP10RT	Stock: Coated VP20RT	Stock: Carbide RT9010	Stock: CBN BC8110	Seat Size	Dimensions (mm): CW Cutting Width	CW Tolerance	RER/L	CDX	★2 L	LE
For Cutting Off	**R/L05-GM Breaker**	**GY2M0200D020R05-GM**			●	●			**D**	2.00	±0.03	0.2	19.5	20.80	—
		**GY2M0200D020L05-GM**			●	●			**D**	2.00	±0.03	0.2	19.5	20.80	—
		GY2M0250E020R05-GM			●	●			**E**	2.50	±0.03	0.2	19.5	20.825	—
		GY2M0250E020L05-GM			●	●			**E**	2.50	±0.03	0.2	19.5	20.825	—
		GY2M0300F030R05-GM			●	●			**F**	3.00	±0.03	0.3	19.5	20.85	—
		GY2M0300F030L05-GM			●	●			**F**	3.00	±0.03	0.3	19.5	20.85	—
		GY2M0400G030R05-GM			●	●			**G**	4.00	±0.04	0.3	24.5	25.85	—
		GY2M0400G030L05-GM			●	●			**G**	4.00	±0.04	0.3	24.5	25.85	—
		GY2M0500H040R05-GM			●	●			**H**	5.00	±0.04	0.4	24.5	25.95	—
	Right hand insert shown.	**GY2M0500H040L05-GM**			●	●			**H**	5.00	±0.04	0.4	24.5	25.95	—
For Grooving	**Flat Top** (For hardened steel)	**GY1G0200D020N-GFGS**						●	**D**	2.00	±0.03	0.2	—	20.70	2.7
		**GY1G0239E020N-GFGS**						●	**E**	2.39	±0.03	0.2	—	20.70	2.7
		GY1G0250E020N-GFGS						●	**E**	2.50	±0.03	0.2	—	20.70	2.7
		GY1G0300F020N-GFGS						●	**F**	3.00	±0.03	0.2	—	20.70	2.7
		GY1G0318F020N-GFGS						●	**F**	3.18	±0.03	0.2	—	20.70	2.7
		GY1G0400G020N-GFGS						●	**G**	4.00	±0.03	0.2	—	25.65	2.7
		GY1G0475H020N-GFGS						●	**H**	4.75	±0.03	0.2	—	25.65	2.7
		GY1G0500H020N-GFGS						●	**H**	5.00	±0.03	0.2	—	25.65	2.7
		GY1G0600J020N-GFGS						●	**J**	6.00	±0.03	0.2	—	25.65	2.7
For Grooving / Cutting Off	**GL Breaker** (For Aluminium Alloy)	**GY2G0200D005N-GL**					●		**D**	2.00	±0.02	0.05	19.5	21.05	—
		**GY2G0250E005N-GL**					●		**E**	2.50	±0.02	0.05	19.1	21.05	—
		GY2G0300F005N-GL					●		**F**	3.00	±0.02	0.05	18.9	21.05	—

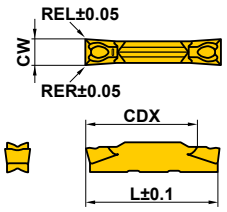
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case) (CBN inserts are available in 1 piece in one case.)

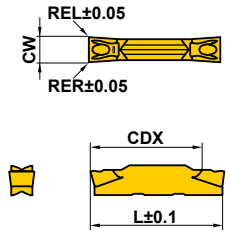
GY SERIES INSERTS

INSERTS

Applications	Geometry	Order Number	Stock: Coated MP9015	Coated MP9025	Coated VP10RT	Coated VP20RT	Coated MY5015	Cermet NX2525	Carbide RT9010	Carbide RT9020	Seat Size	Dimensions (mm): CW Cutting Width	CW Tolerance	RE RER/L	CDX	∗2 L
For Multifunctional Grooving	**MF Breaker** (Finishing)	**GY2G0200D020N-MF**			●	●		●	●		D	2.00	±0.02	0.2	19.5	21.05
		∗1 **GY2G0224D015N-MF**			●	●		●	●		D	2.24	±0.02	0.15	19.8	21.05
		GY2G0239E020N-MF			★	★		★	★		E	2.39	±0.02	0.2	19.2	21.05
		GY2G0250E020N-MF			●	●		●	●		E	2.50	±0.02	0.2	19.4	21.05
		∗1 **GY2G0274E020N-MF**			●	●		●	●		E	2.74	±0.02	0.2	19.7	21.05
		GY2G0300F020N-MF			●	●		●	●		F	3.00	±0.02	0.2	19.5	21.05
		GY2G0300F042N-MF			●	●		●	●		F	3.00	±0.02	0.4	19.3	21.05
		GY2G0318F020N-MF			★	★		★	★		F	3.18	±0.02	0.2	19.5	21.05
		GY2G0318F042N-MF			★	★		★	★		F	3.18	±0.02	0.4	19.3	21.05
		∗1 **GY2G0324F020N-MF**			●	●		●	●		F	3.24	±0.02	0.2	19.5	21.05
		GY2G0400G020N-MF			●	●		●	●		G	4.00	±0.02	0.2	24.9	25.95
		GY2G0400G040N-MF			●	●		●	●		G	4.00	±0.02	0.4	24.7	25.95
		GY2G0400G080N-MF			●	●		●	●		G	4.00	±0.02	0.8	24.3	25.95
		∗1 **GY2G0424G020N-MF**			●	●		●	●		G	4.24	±0.02	0.2	24.9	25.95
		GY2G0475H020N-MF			★	★		★	★		H	4.75	±0.02	0.2	24.4	25.95
		GY2G0475H040N-MF			★	★		★	★		H	4.75	±0.02	0.4	24.2	25.95
		GY2G0475H080N-MF			★	★		★	★		H	4.75	±0.02	0.8	23.8	25.95
		GY2G0500H020N-MF			●	●		●	●		H	5.00	±0.02	0.2	24.4	25.95
		GY2G0500H040N-MF			●	●		●	●		H	5.00	±0.02	0.4	24.2	25.95
		GY2G0500H080N-MF			●	●		●	●		H	5.00	±0.02	0.8	23.8	25.95
		∗1 **GY2G0524H020N-MF**			●	●		●	●		H	5.24	±0.02	0.2	24.4	25.95
		GY2G0600J020N-MF			●	●		●	●		J	6.00	±0.02	0.2	24.4	25.95
		GY2G0600J040N-MF			●	●		●	●		J	6.00	±0.02	0.4	24.2	25.95
		GY2G0600J080N-MF			●	●		●	●		J	6.00	±0.02	0.8	23.8	25.95
		∗1 **GY2G0631J020N-MF**			●	●		●	●		J	6.31	±0.02	0.2	24.4	25.95
		GY2G0635J020N-MF			★	★		★	★		J	6.35	±0.02	0.2	24.4	25.95
		GY2G0635J040N-MF			★	★		★	★		J	6.35	±0.02	0.4	24.2	25.95
		GY2G0635J080N-MF			★	★		★	★		J	6.35	±0.02	0.8	23.8	25.95
	MS Breaker (Low feeds)	**GY2M0200D020N-MS**			●	●	●	●			D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	19.1	20.70
		GY2M0250E020N-MS			●	●	●	●			E	2.50	±0.03	0.2	19.1	20.70
		GY2M0300F020N-MS			●	●	●	●			F	3.00	±0.03	0.2	19.2	20.70
		GY2M0300F042N-MS			●	●	●	●			F	3.00	±0.03	0.4	18.9	20.70
		GY2M0400G020N-MS			●	●	●	●			G	4.00	±0.04	0.2	24.2	25.65
		GY2M0400G040N-MS			●	●	●	●			G	4.00	±0.04	0.4	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0500H040N-MS			●	●	●	●			H	5.00	±0.04	0.4	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0500H080N-MS			●	●	●	●			H	5.00	±0.04	0.8	23.5	25.65
		GY2M0600J040N-MS			●	●	●	●			J	6.00	±0.04	0.4	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0600J080N-MS			●	●	●	●			J	6.00	±0.04	0.8	23.5	25.65
		GY2M0800K080N-MS			●	●	●				K	8.00	±0.04	0.8	28.5	30.50
	MM Breaker (Medium feeds)	**GY2M0200D020N-MM**	●	●	●	●	●	●			D	2.00	±0.03	0.2	19.1	20.70
		GY2M0250E020N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			E	2.50	±0.03	0.2	19.1	20.70
		GY2M0300F020N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			F	3.00	±0.03	0.2	19.1	20.70
		GY2M0300F042N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			F	3.00	±0.03	0.4	18.9	20.70
		GY2M0300F080N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			F	3.00	±0.03	0.8	18.5	20.70
		GY2M0400G020N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			G	4.00	±0.04	0.2	24.1	25.65
		GY2M0400G040N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			G	4.00	±0.04	0.4	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0400G080N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			G	4.00	±0.04	0.8	23.5	25.65
		GY2M0500H040N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			H	5.00	±0.04	0.4	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0500H080N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			H	5.00	±0.04	0.8	23.5	25.65
		GY2M0600J040N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			J	6.00	±0.04	0.4	23.9	25.65
		GY2M0600J080N-MM	●	●	●	●	●	●			J	6.00	±0.04	0.8	23.5	25.65
		GY2M0800K080N-MM	●	●	●	●	●				K	8.00	±0.04	0.8	28.5	30.50
		GY2M0800K120N-MM	●	●	●	●	●				K	8.00	±0.04	1.2	28.1	30.50



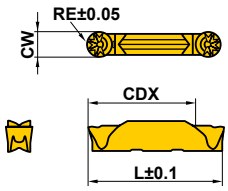
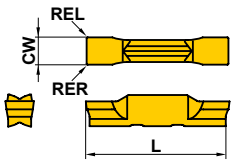
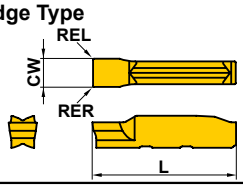




∗1 Groove width corresponding to the circlip.
∗2 The dimension depends on the breaker. Refer to the F015 “L dimension tolerance conversion table”.
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case)

GY SERIES INSERTS

INSERTS

Applications	Geometry	Order Number	Stock: Coated MP9015	Coated MP9025	Coated VP10RT	Coated VP20RT	Coated MY5015	Cermet NX2525		Carbide RT9010	Carbide RT9020	Seat Size	Dimensions (mm): CW Cutting Width	CW Tolerance	RE RER/L	CDX	⁎2 L
For Copying / For Recessing	**BM Breaker** 	**GY2M0200D100N-BM**	●	●	●	●	●	●				**D**	2.00	±0.03	1.00	19.5	20.90
		GY2M0250E125N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**E**	2.50	±0.03	1.25	19.3	20.90
		GY2M0300F150N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**F**	3.00	±0.03	1.50	19.0	20.90
		GY2M0318F159N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**F**	3.18	±0.03	1.59	18.9	20.90
		GY2M0400G200N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**G**	4.00	±0.04	2.00	23.4	25.80
		GY2M0475H238N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**H**	4.75	±0.04	2.38	22.9	25.80
		GY2M0500H250N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**H**	5.00	±0.04	2.50	22.8	25.80
		GY2M0600J300N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**J**	6.00	±0.04	3.00	22.5	25.90
		GY2M0635J318N-BM	●	●	●	●	●	●				**J**	6.35	±0.04	3.18	22.3	25.90
		GY2M0800K400N-BM	●	●	●	●	●					**K**	8.00	±0.04	4.00	26.5	30.80
Blank ⁎1	**2 Edge Type** 	**GY2B0220D020N**						●		●	●	**D**	2.20	±0.10	0.2	—	21.05
		GY2B0250D020N						●		●	●	**D**	2.55	±0.10	0.2	—	21.28
		GY2B0270E020N						●		●	●	**E**	2.70	±0.10	0.2	—	21.05
		GY2B0300E020N						●		●	●	**E**	3.05	±0.10	0.2	—	21.28
		GY2B0340F020N						●		●	●	**F**	3.40	±0.10	0.2	—	21.05
		GY2B0360F020N						●		●	●	**F**	3.65	±0.10	0.2	—	21.28
		GY2B0420G020N						●		●	●	**G**	4.20	±0.10	0.2	—	26.00
		GY2B0460G020N						●		●	●	**G**	4.65	±0.10	0.2	—	26.18
		GY2B0520H020N						●		●	●	**H**	5.20	±0.10	0.2	—	26.00
		GY2B0560H020N						●		●	●	**H**	5.65	±0.10	0.2	—	26.18
		GY2B0655J020N						●		●	●	**J**	6.55	±0.10	0.2	—	26.03
		GY2B0680J020N						●		●	●	**J**	6.85	±0.10	0.2	—	26.18
		GY2B0880K020N								●	●	**K**	8.85	±0.10	0.2	—	30.88
	1 Edge Type 	**GY1B0220D020N**						●		●	●	**D**	2.20	±0.10	0.2	—	21.07
		GY1B0270E020N						●		●	●	**E**	2.70	±0.10	0.2	—	21.10
		GY1B0340F020N						●		●	●	**F**	3.40	±0.10	0.2	—	21.00
		GY1B0420G020N						●		●	●	**G**	4.20	±0.10	0.2	—	25.86
		GY1B0520H020N						●		●	●	**H**	5.20	±0.10	0.2	—	25.90
		GY1B0655J020N						●		●	●	**J**	6.55	±0.10	0.2	—	25.90

⁎1 Groove width corresponding to the circlip.
⁎2 The dimension depends on the breaker. Refer to the F015 “L dimension tolerance conversion table”.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case)

Reference Material

C-TYPE CIRCLIP STANDARDS LIST

Category	Application		Standard	Width (Tolerance)							
				For shaft				For hole			
C-type stop ring 	For shaft	For hole	ANSI B27.7/27.8 (US) BS 3673 (UK) DIN 471/472 (De) NF E 22 163 (Fr) UNI 7435/7438 (It)	0.5 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.1 1.3	+0.14 0	0.305 0.457	+0.051 0	1.15 1.35	+0.14 0	9 1.1 1.3	+0.14 0	0.457	+0.051 0
				0.737 0.991 1.168	+0.076 0	1.75 1.95		1.6 1.85		0.737 0.991 1.168	+0.076 0
				1.422 1.727	+0.102 0	2.2 2.7		2.15 2.65		1.422 1.727	+0.102 0
				2.184		3.2 4.2	+0.18 0	3.15 4.15 5.15	+0.18 0	2.184	
				2.616 3.048	+0.127 0					2.616 3.048	+0.127 0
C-type concentric stop ring 	For shaft	For hole		3.15 4.15 5.15	+0.18 0	3.531	+0.152 0	6.2	+0.22 0		
			JIS B 2804 (JP)	6.2	+0.22 0						
E-type stop ring 	For shaft		N1*** American	0.32 0.5	+0.05 0	0.305 0.457 0.584	+0.051 0	0.3 0.4 0.5	+0.05 0		
				0.7 1.0	+0.10 0	0.737 0.991 1.168	+0.076 0	0.7 0.9	+0.10 0		
				1.2 1.4	+0.14 0	1.422 1.727	+0.102 0	1.15 1.75 2.2	+0.14 0		

O-RING STANDARDS

Category	Standard	Width (Tolerance)								
		General				For oil pressure			For air pressure			
For stable	DIN 3770/3771 (De)	2.54 3.18 4.32 6.1 8.0	+0.13 0			1.9 2.3	+0.1 0	2.3 3.1 3.7 6.4 9.0	+0.2 0			
	JIS B 2401 (JP) ISO 3601	3.2 4.0 7.5 11.0	+0.2 0	2.5 3.2 4.7 7.5 11.1	+0.14 0	2.9	+0.15 0					
						3.6 4.5	+0.2 0					
For dynamic	SMS 1586/1588 (Se) BS 1806/4518 (UK)					5.5 7.0	+0.3 0	2.4 3.6 4.8 7.1 9.5	+0.25 0	2.3 3.1 3.7 6.4 9.0	+0.2 0	2.2 3.4 4.6 6.9 9.3	+0.25 0
	SAE AS-568 (US)	2.39 3.58 4.78 7.14 9.58	+0.25 0			8.6	+0.4 0						
						10.7	+0.5 0						

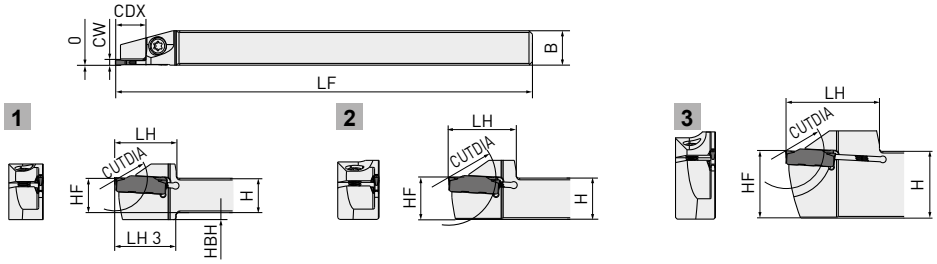
G-class insert with MF breaker is available for single-step machining.
Conventional GY series insert is available for single-step machining.
Machined in multiple steps or by cross feed machining.

L DIMENSION TOLERANCE CONVERSION TABLE

Cutting Width **CW** (mm)	*1 Dimensions **L** (mm)	*2 Dimensional tolerance (mm) versus standard dimension (L) of each breaker						
		GU	**GS/GM**	**MS/MM**	**R/L-GM**	Flat Top	**MF**	**BM**
1.50	14.70		0					
2.00	20.70	0	0	0	0.10	0	0.35	0.20
2.24	*3 (20.7)						0.35	
2.39	20.70	0	0			0	0.35	
2.50	20.70	0	0	0	0.125	0	0.35	0.20
2.74	*3 (20.7)						0.35	
3.00	20.70	0	0	0	0.15	0	0.35	0.20
3.18	20.70	0	0			0	0.35	0.20
3.24	*3 (20.7)						0.35	
4.00	25.65	0	0	0	0.20	0	0.30	0.15
4.24	*3 (25.65)						0.30	
4.75	25.65	0	0			0	0.30	0.15
5.00	25.65	0	0	0	0.30	0	0.30	0.15
5.24	*3 (25.65)						0.30	
6.00	25.65	0	0	0		0	0.30	0.25
6.31	*3 (25.65)						0.30	
6.35	25.65	0	0				0.30	0.25
8.00	30.50		0	0				0.30

*1 This value is used at the described holder dimension.
*2 ■ when there is no applicable breaker.
*3 The standard dimensions shown here use an approximate insert width.

GY SERIES (EXTERNAL FOR SWISS TYPE LATHES)



Right hand tool holder shown.

Order number	Seat size	CW	CDX*4	CUTDIA	Hand	Stock	H	B	LF	LH	LH3	HF*3	HBH	Fig.
GYSR1010JX00-B08	B	1.20	8	16	R	●	10	10	120	17.5	17.5	10	2	1
GYSL1010JX00-B08					L	●	10	10	120	17.5	17.5	10	2	1
GYSR1212JX00-B08					R	●	12	12	120	19.5	—	12	—	2
GYSL1212JX00-B08					L	●	12	12	120	19.5	—	12	—	2
GYSR1212JX00-B12			12	24	R	●	12	12	120	19.5	19.5	12	2	1
GYSL1212JX00-B12					L	●	12	12	120	19.5	19.5	12	2	1
GYSR1616JX00-B08			8	16	R	●	16	16	120	25.0	—	16	—	2
GYSL1616JX00-B08					L	●	16	16	120	25.0	—	16	—	2
GYSR1616JX00-B13			13	26	R	●	16	16	120	25.0	—	16	—	2
GYSL1616JX00-B13					L	●	16	16	120	25.0	—	16	—	2

*3 Dimensions shown are when the gauge insert is used. If other insert geometries are used then LF, LH, and WF values may vary.

*4 The maximum groove depth is limited by the workpiece diameter. For details, please refer to page F028.

F026

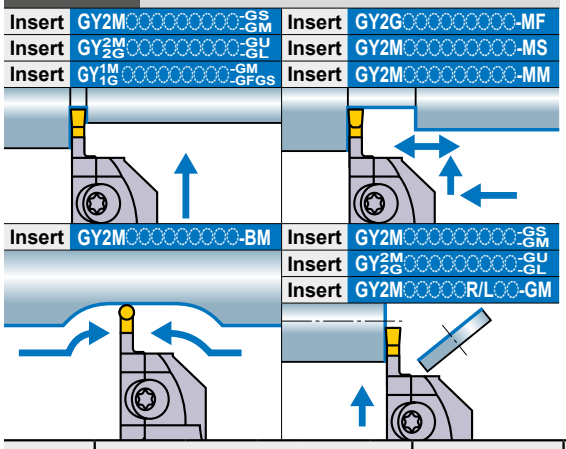
● : Inventory maintained.

Monoblock holder
- ⧄ **20 mm × 20 mm**
- ⧄ **25 mm × 25 mm**

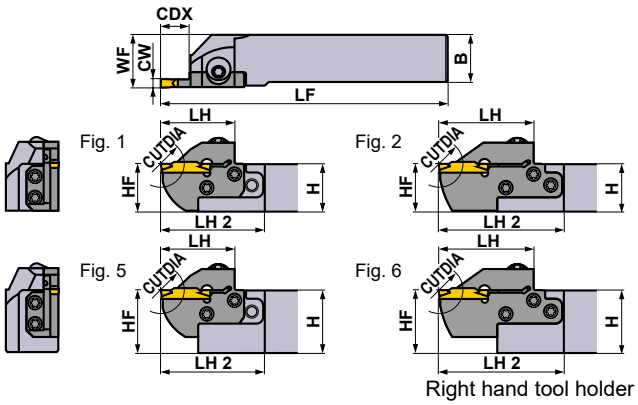
For Swiss type lathes

GY SERIES (EXTERNAL)

1 00° type holder



Note 1) For modular blades and modular holders, please order separately.
Note 2) Please use right hand modular blade for right hand holder and left hand modular blade for left hand holder.



Right hand tool holder shown.

Seat Size	Dimensions (mm) CW	CDX	CUTDIA	Type	Hand (R/L)	Order Number Holder	Stock	Modular Blade	Stock	Fig.
D	2.00 2.24	6	12	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-D06	●	3
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-D06	●	3
				Monoblock	R	GYQR2020K00-D06	●	—	—	7
					L	GYQL2020K00-D06	●	—	—	7
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-D06	●	1
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-D06	●	1
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-D06	●	3
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-D06	●	3
		10	20	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-D10	●	3
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-D10	●	3
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-D10	●	1
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-D10	●	1
		12	24	Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-D12	●	3
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-D12	●	3
		18 *4	36	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RB-D18	●	4
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LB-D18	●	4
				Monoblock	R	GYQR2020K00-D18	●	—	—	7
					L	GYQL2020K00-D18	●	—	—	7
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RB-D18	●	2
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LB-D18	●	2
		20 *1	40 *2	Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-D20	●	4
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-D20	●	4

*1 The maximum groove depth (**CDX**) varies according to the insert used. Please refer to the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
*2 The maximum cut off diameter (**CUTDIA**) varies according to the insert used.
The cut off diameter is double the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
*3 Dimensions shown are when the standard insert is used. If other insert geometries are used then **LF**, **LH**, **LH2** and **WF** values may vary.
*4 The maximum groove depth (**CDX**) is limited by the workpiece diameter. For details, please refer to page F028.

● : **Inventory maintained.**

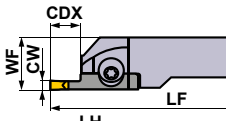


Fig. 3

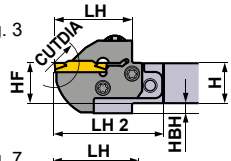


Fig. 4

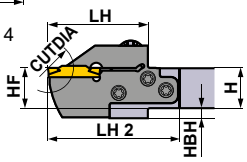
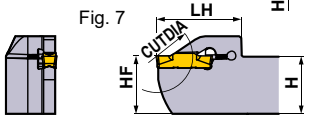


Fig. 7



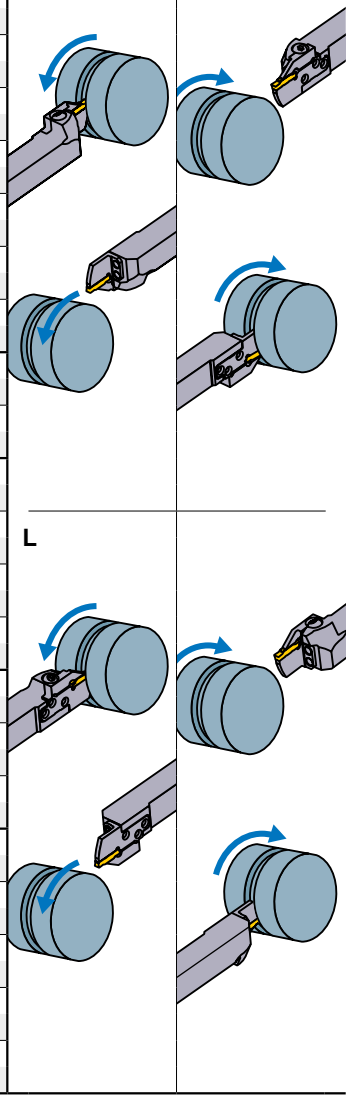
Right hand tool holder shown.

★ Wrench : ① : Clamp Screw, ② : Blade Screw

SPARE PARTS

Holder	Clamp Screw	Blade Screw (5 pcs.)	Wrench ★
GYQR/L○○○○○○○○-○○○	HSC05020 (Clamp Torque : 7.0N·m)	—	HKY40R
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M20R/L	GY06013M (Clamp Torque : 6.0N·m)	TS407 (Clamp Torque : 3.5N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY15D
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M25R/L		TS55 (Clamp Torque : 5.0N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY25D

Dimensions (mm) ★3								Cutting Mode	
H	B	LF	LH	LH 2	HF	WF	HBH	Clockwise	Anticlockwise
16	16	104	28	44	16	20	4	R	
16	16	104	28	44	16	20	4		
20	20	125	36	—	20	20.15	—		
20	20	125	36	—	20	20.15	—		
20	20	119	28	43	20	23	—		
20	20	119	28	43	20	23	—		
20	20	117	31	52	20	26	5		
20	20	117	31	52	20	26	5		
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4		
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4		
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—		
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—		
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5		
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5		
16	16	116	40	56	16	20	4	L	
16	16	116	40	56	16	20	4		
20	20	125	39	—	20	20.1	—		
20	20	125	39	—	20	20.1	—		
20	20	131	40	55	20	23	—		
20	20	131	40	55	20	23	—		
20	20	131	45	66	20	26	5		
20	20	131	45	66	20	26	5		



Insert selection

Seat Size	Geometry name
D	GY○○0200/0224D○○○○−Breaker shown below

For grooving/cutting off breaker ➢ F010, F011

Seat Size	Breaker / CW	GU (For gummy steel) Neutral	GS (Low) Neutral	GM (Medium) Neutral	GL (Aluminium alloy) Neutral	05-GM (Cutting off) With hand	GFGS (Hardened steel) Neutral
D	2.00mm	●	●	●	●	●	●

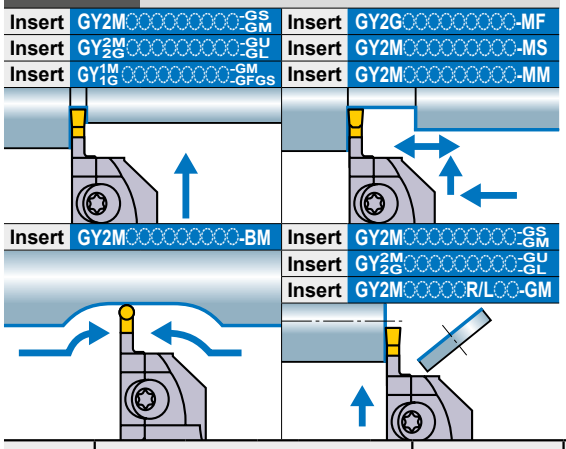
For multifunctional grooving breaker ➢ F012, F012

Seat Size	Breaker / CW	MF (Finish)	MS (Low)	MM (Medium)	BM (Copying, Recessing) Ball shape
D	2.00mm	●	●	●	●
	2.24mm	●			

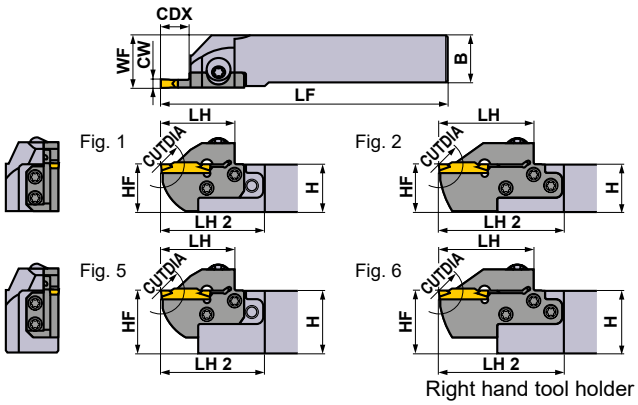
● : Standard insert with dimensions

GY SERIES (EXTERNAL)

1 00° type holder



Note 1) For modular blades and modular holders, please order separately.
Note 2) Please use right hand modular blade for right hand holder and left hand modular blade for left hand holder.



Right hand tool holder shown.

Seat Size	Dimensions (mm) CW	CDX	CUTDIA	Type	Hand (R/L)	Order Number Holder	Stock	Modular Blade	Stock	Fig.
E	2.39 2.50 2.74	6	12	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-E06	●	3
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-E06	●	3
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-E06	●	1
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-E06	●	1
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-E06	●	3
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-E06	●	3
		10	20	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-E10	●	3
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-E10	●	3
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-E10	●	1
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-E10	●	1
		12	24	Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-E12	●	3
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-E12	●	3
		18 ✶4	36	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RB-E18	●	4
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LB-E18	●	4
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RB-E18	●	2
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LB-E18	●	2
		20 ✶1	40 ✶2	Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-E20	●	4
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-E20	●	4

✶1 The maximum groove depth (**CDX**) varies according to the insert used. Please refer to the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
✶2 The maximum cut off diameter (**CUTDIA**) varies according to the insert used.
The cut off diameter is double the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
✶3 Dimensions shown are when the standard insert is used. If other insert geometries are used then **LF**, **LH**, **LH2** and **WF** values may vary.
✶4 The maximum groove depth (**CDX**) is limited by the workpiece diameter. For details, please refer to page F028.

● : **Inventory maintained.**

Fig. 3

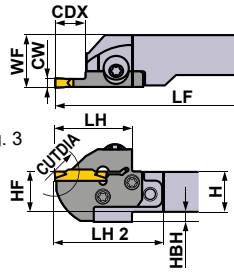
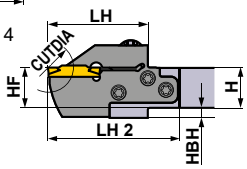


Fig. 4



Right hand tool holder shown.

✶ Wrench : ① : Clamp Screw, ② : Blade Screw

SPARE PARTS

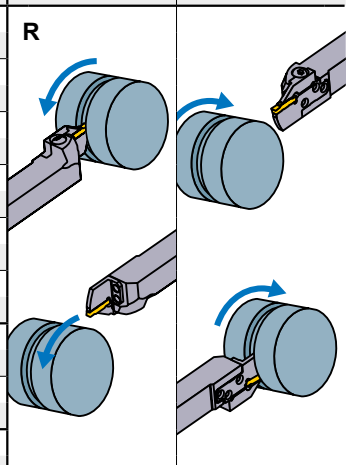
Holder	Clamp Screw	Blade Screw (5 pcs.)	Wrench ✶
GYQR/L○○○○○○○○-○○○	HSC05020 (Clamp Torque : 7.0N·m)	—	HKY40R
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M20R/L	GY06013M (Clamp Torque : 6.0N·m)	TS407 (Clamp Torque : 3.5N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY15D
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M25R/L		TS55 (Clamp Torque : 5.0N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY25D

Dimensions (mm) ✶3							
H	B	LF	LH	LH 2	HF	WF	HBH
16	16	104	28	44	16	20	4
16	16	104	28	44	16	20	4
20	20	119	28	43	20	23	—
20	20	119	28	43	20	23	—
20	20	117	31	52	20	26	5
20	20	117	31	52	20	26	5
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5
16	16	116	40	56	16	20	4
16	16	116	40	56	16	20	4
20	20	131	40	55	20	23	—
20	20	131	40	55	20	23	—
20	20	131	45	66	20	26	5
20	20	131	45	66	20	26	5

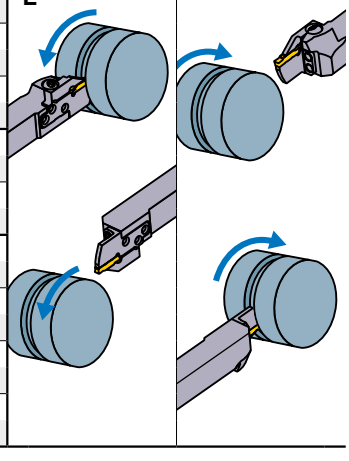
Cutting Mode

Clockwise / Anticlockwise

R



L



Insert selection

Seat Size	Geometry name
E	GY○○0239/0250/0274E○○○○–Breaker shown below

For grooving/cutting off breaker ➢ F010, F011

Seat Size	Breaker / CW	GU (For gummy steel) Neutral	GS (Low) Neutral	GM (Medium) Neutral	GL (Aluminium alloy) Neutral	05-GM (Cutting off) With hand	GFGS (Hardened steel) Neutral
E	2.39mm	●	●	●			●
	2.50mm	●	●	●	●	●	●

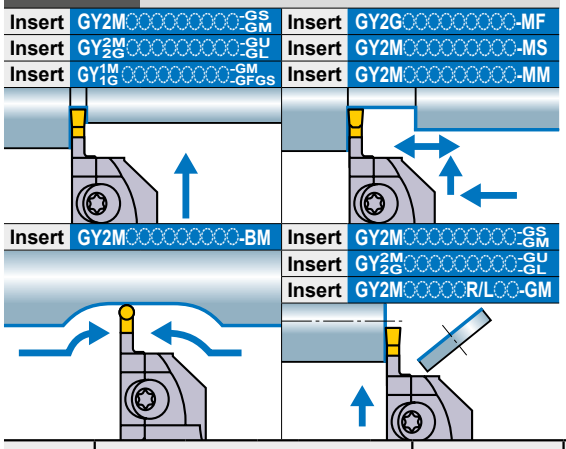
For multifunctional grooving breaker ➢ F012, F012

Seat Size	Breaker / CW	MF (Finish)	MS (Low)	MM (Medium)	BM (Copying, Recessing) Ball shape
E	2.39mm	●			
	2.50mm	●	●	●	●
	2.74mm	●			

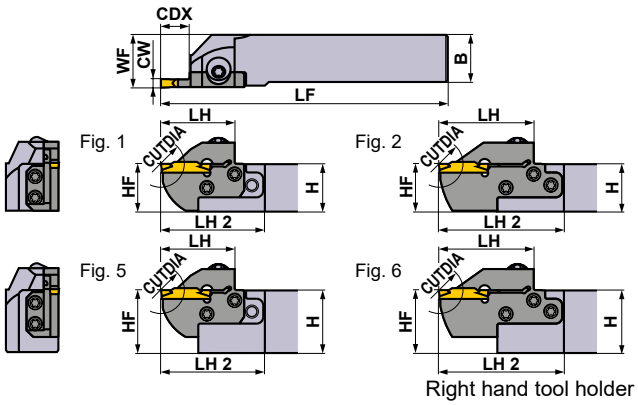
● : Standard insert with dimensions

GY SERIES (EXTERNAL)

1 00° type holder



Note 1) For modular blades and modular holders, please order separately.
Note 2) Please use right hand modular blade for right hand holder and left hand modular blade for left hand holder.

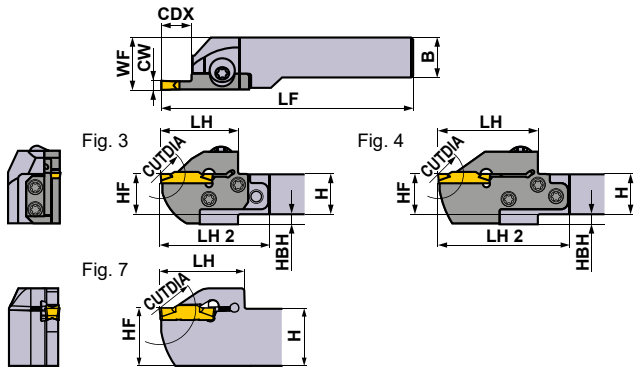


Right hand tool holder shown.

Seat Size	Dimensions (mm) CW	CDX	CUTDIA	Type	Hand (R/L)	Order Number Holder	Stock	Modular Blade	Stock	Fig.
F	3.00 3.18 3.24	6	12	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-F06	●	3
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-F06	●	3
				Monoblock	R	GYQR2020K00-F06	●	—	—	7
					L	GYQL2020K00-F06	●	—	—	7
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-F06	●	1
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-F06	●	1
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-F06	●	3
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-F06	●	3
		10	20	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-F10	●	3
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-F10	●	3
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RA-F10	●	1
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LA-F10	●	1
		12	24	Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-F12	●	3
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-F12	●	3
		18 *4	36	Modular	R	GYHR1616J00-M20R	●	GYM20RB-F18	●	4
					L	GYHL1616J00-M20L	●	GYM20LB-F18	●	4
				Monoblock	R	GYQR2020K00-F18	●	—	—	7
					L	GYQL2020K00-F18	●	—	—	7
				Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M20R	●	GYM20RB-F18	●	2
					L	GYHL2020K00-M20L	●	GYM20LB-F18	●	2
		20 *1	40 *2	Modular	R	GYHR2020K00-M25R	●	GYM25RA-F20	●	4
					L	GYHL2020K00-M25L	●	GYM25LA-F20	●	4

*1 The maximum groove depth (**CDX**) varies according to the insert used. Please refer to the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
*2 The maximum cut off diameter (**CUTDIA**) varies according to the insert used.
The cut off diameter is double the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
*3 Dimensions shown are when the standard insert is used. If other insert geometries are used then **LF**, **LH**, **LH2** and **WF** values may vary.
*4 The maximum groove depth (**CDX**) is limited by the workpiece diameter. For details, please refer to page F028.

● : **Inventory maintained.**



Right hand tool holder shown.

★ Wrench : ① : Clamp Screw, ② : Blade Screw

SPARE PARTS

Holder	Clamp Screw	Blade Screw (5 pcs.)	Wrench ★
GYQR/L○○○○○○○○-○○○	HSC05020 (Clamp Torque : 7.0N·m)	—	HKY40R
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M20R/L	GY06013M (Clamp Torque : 6.0N·m)	TS407 (Clamp Torque : 3.5N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY15D
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M25R/L		TS55 (Clamp Torque : 5.0N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY25D

Dimensions (mm) ★3								Cutting Mode	
H	B	LF	LH	LH 2	HF	WF	HBH	Clockwise	Anticlockwise
16	16	104	28	44	16	20	4	R	
16	16	104	28	44	16	20	4		
20	20	125	36	—	20	20.3	—		
20	20	125	36	—	20	20.3	—		
20	20	119	28	43	20	23	—		
20	20	119	28	43	20	23	—		
20	20	117	31	52	20	26	5		
20	20	117	31	52	20	26	5		
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4		
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4		
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—		
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—		
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5		
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5		
16	16	116	40	56	16	20	4	L	
16	16	116	40	56	16	20	4		
20	20	125	39	—	20	20.25	—		
20	20	125	39	—	20	20.25	—		
20	20	131	40	55	20	23	—		
20	20	131	40	55	20	23	—		
20	20	131	45	66	20	26	5		
20	20	131	45	66	20	26	5		

Insert selection

Seat Size	Geometry name
F	GY○○0239/0250/0274E○○○○–Breaker shown below

For grooving/cutting off breaker ➤ F010, F011

Seat Size	Breaker / CW	GU (For gummy steel) Neutral	GS (Low) Neutral	GM (Medium) Neutral	GL (Aluminium alloy) Neutral	05-GM (Cutting off) With hand	GFGS (Hardened steel) Neutral
F	3.00mm	●	●	●	●	●	●
	3.18mm	●	●	●			●

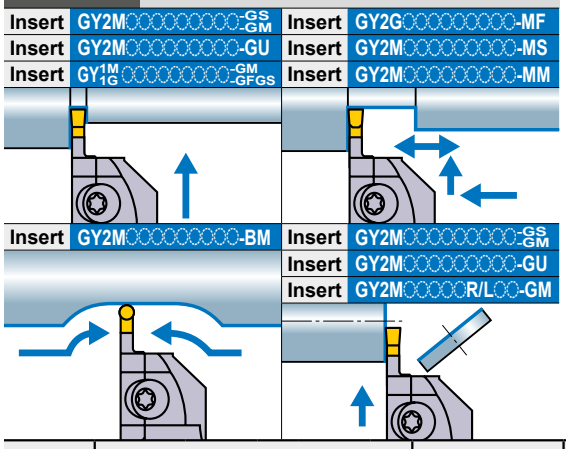
For multifunctional grooving breaker ➤ F012, F012

Seat Size	Breaker / CW	MF (Finish)	MS (Low)	MM (Medium)	BM (Copying, Recessing) Ball shape
F	3.00mm				●
	RE 0.2	●	●	●	
	RE 0.4	●	●	●	
	RE 0.8			●	
	3.18mm				●
	RE 0.2	●			
	RE 0.4	●			
	3.24mm	●			

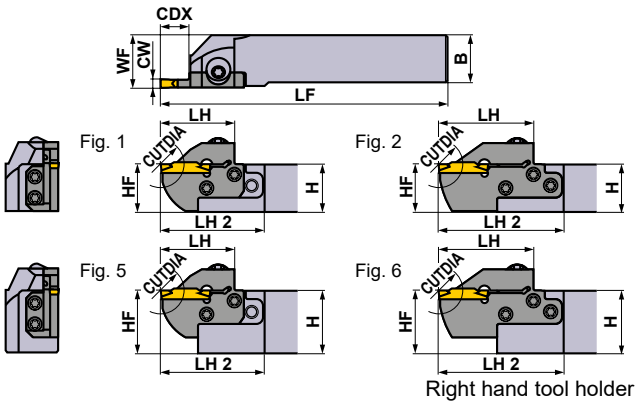
● : Standard insert with dimensions

GY SERIES (EXTERNAL)

1 00° type holder



Note 1) For modular blades and modular holders, please order separately.
Note 2) Please use right hand modular blade for right hand holder and left hand modular blade for left hand holder.

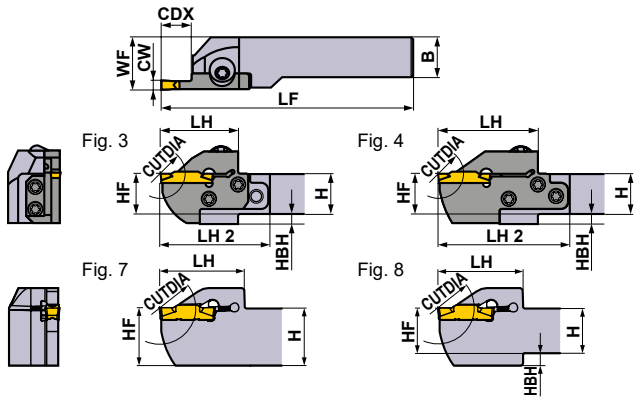


Right hand tool holder shown.

Seat Size	Dimensions (mm) CW	CDX	CUTDIA	Type	Hand (R/L)	Order Number Holder	Stock	Modular Blade	Stock	Fig.
G	4.00 4.24	8	16	Monoblock	R	**GYQR2020K00-G08**	●	—	—	7
					L	**GYQL2020K00-G08**	●	—	—	7
				Modular	R	**GYHR2020K00-M25R**	●	**GYM25RA-G08**	●	3
					L	**GYHL2020K00-M25L**	●	**GYM25LA-G08**	●	3
		12	24	Modular	R	**GYHR1616J00-M20R**	●	**GYM20RA-G12**	●	3
					L	**GYHL1616J00-M20L**	●	**GYM20LA-G12**	●	3
				Modular	R	**GYHR2020K00-M20R**	●	**GYM20RA-G12**	●	1
					L	**GYHL2020K00-M20L**	●	**GYM20LA-G12**	●	1
		14	28	Modular	R	**GYHR2020K00-M25R**	●	**GYM25RA-G14**	●	3
					L	**GYHL2020K00-M25L**	●	**GYM25LA-G14**	●	3
		25 ∗1	50 ∗2	Monoblock	R	**GYQR2020K00-G25**	●	—	—	8
					L	**GYQL2020K00-G25**	●	—	—	8
				Modular	R	**GYHR2020K00-M25R**	●	**GYM25RA-G25**	●	4
					L	**GYHL2020K00-M25L**	●	**GYM25LA-G25**	●	4

∗1 The maximum groove depth (**CDX**) varies according to the insert used. Please refer to the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
∗2 The maximum cut off diameter (**CUTDIA**) varies according to the insert used.
The cut off diameter is double the maximum groove depth (**CDX**) of inserts on pages F010—F012.
∗3 Dimensions shown are when the standard insert is used. If other insert geometries are used then **LF**, **LH**, **LH2** and **WF** values may vary.

● : **Inventory maintained.**



Right hand tool holder shown.

★ Wrench : ① : Clamp Screw, ② : Blade Screw

SPARE PARTS

Holder	Clamp Screw	Blade Screw (5 pcs.)	Wrench ★
GYQR/L○○○○○○○○-○○○	HSC05020 (Clamp Torque : 7.0N·m)	—	HKY40R
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M20R/L	GY06013M (Clamp Torque : 6.0N·m)	TS407 (Clamp Torque : 3.5N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY15D
GYHR/L○○○○○○○-M25R/L		TS55 (Clamp Torque : 5.0N·m)	①TKY30R ②TKY25D

Dimensions (mm) ★3								Cutting Mode	
H	B	LF	LH	LH 2	HF	WF	HBH	Clockwise	Anticlockwise
20	20	125	41	—	20	20.35	—	R	
20	20	125	41	—	20	20.35	—		
20	20	119	33	54	20	26	5		
20	20	119	33	54	20	26	5		
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4		
16	16	110	34	50	16	20	4		
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—		
20	20	125	34	49	20	23	—		
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5		
20	20	125	39	60	20	26	5		
20	20	125	46	—	20	20.35	4	L	
20	20	125	46	—	20	20.35	4		
20	20	136	50	71	20	26	5		
20	20	136	50	71	20	26	5		

Insert selection

Seat Size	Geometry name
G	GY○○0239/0250/0274E○○○○–Breaker shown below

For grooving/cutting off breaker➢ F010, F011

Seat Size	CW \ Breaker	GU (For gummy steel)	GS (Low)	GM (Medium)	05-GM (Cutting off)	GFGS (Hardened steel)
		Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	With hand	Neutral
G	4.00mm	●	●	●	●	●

For multifunctional grooving breaker➢ F012, F012

Seat Size	CW \ Breaker	MF (Finish)	MS (Low)	MM (Medium)	BM (Copying, Recessing)
					Ball shape
G	4.00mm				●
	RE 0.2	●	●	●	
	RE 0.4	●	●	●	
	RE 0.8	●		●	
	4.24mm	●			

● : Standard insert with dimensions

RECOMMENDED CUTTING SPEED [For External Grooving / Cutting Off]

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min) 50 100 150 200 250 300 500
P	Mild Steel	≤160HB	VP20RT	100–220
			VP10RT	110–230
			NX2525	90–210
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	160–280HB	VP20RT	80–180
			VP10RT	90–190
			MY5015	110–250
			NX2525	70–170
		280HB≤	VP20RT	60–140
			VP10RT	70–150
			MY5015	90–210
			NX2525	55–135
M	Stainless Steel	≤270HB	VP20RT	60–140
			VP10RT	70–150
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤300MPa	VP20RT	80–180
			VP10RT	90–180
			MY5015	140–300
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	VP20RT	60–140
			VP10RT	70–150
			MY5015	90–210
S	Heat Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	–	MP9015	40–100
			MP9025	30–90
			VP20RT	30–60
			VP10RT/ RT9010	40–70
H	Hardened steel	50HRC≤	BC8110	80–120
N	Aluminium Alloy	Content Si<5%	RT9010	200–500
	Aluminium Alloy	Content 5%≤Si≤10%	RT9010	200–500
	Aluminium Alloy	Content Si>10%	RT9010	100–200

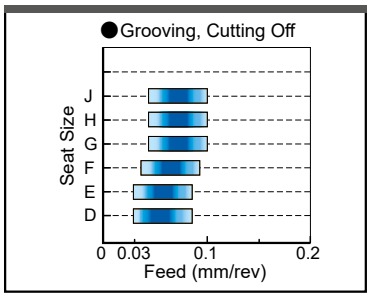
Note 1) For RT9010, VP10RT, VP20RT and MY5015, wet cutting is recommended.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS [For External Grooving / Cutting Off]

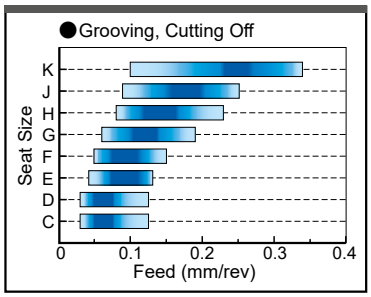
*Below are the recommended cutting conditions when using the modular holder GYHR/L2525M00/90-M25R/L with the modular blade GYM25R/LA-○○○.

■ Recommended feed rate and depth of cut

GU BREAKER



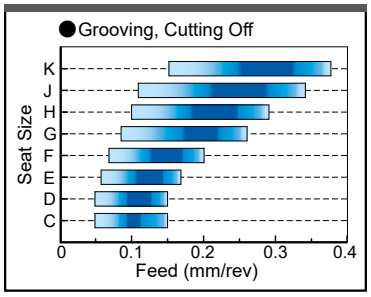
GS BREAKER



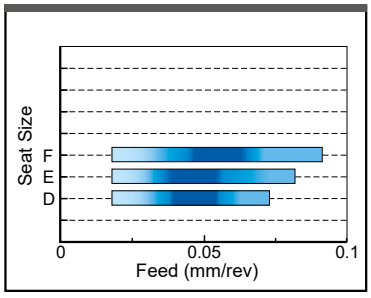
: 1st recommended area

Seat Size			
	Insert Width (mm)		Insert Width (mm)
C	1.50	G	4.00 4.24
D	2.00 2.24	H	4.75 5.00 5.24
E	2.39 2.50 2.74	J	6.00 6.31 6.35
F	3.00 3.18 3.24	K	8.00

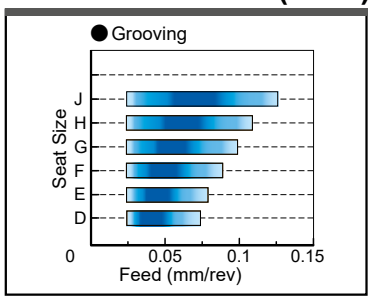
GM BREAKER



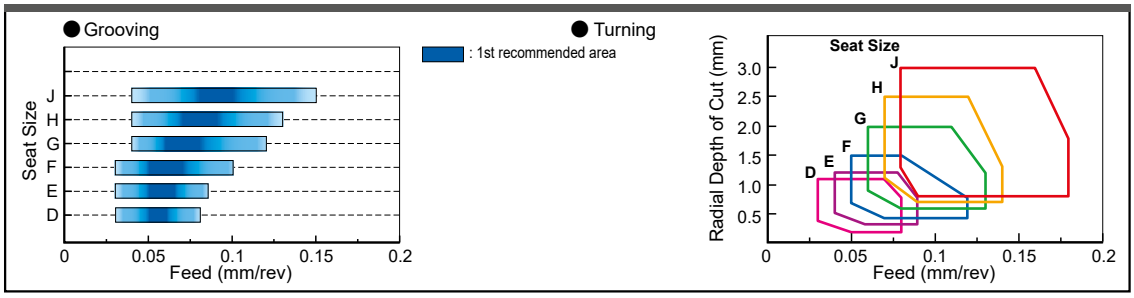
GL BREAKER



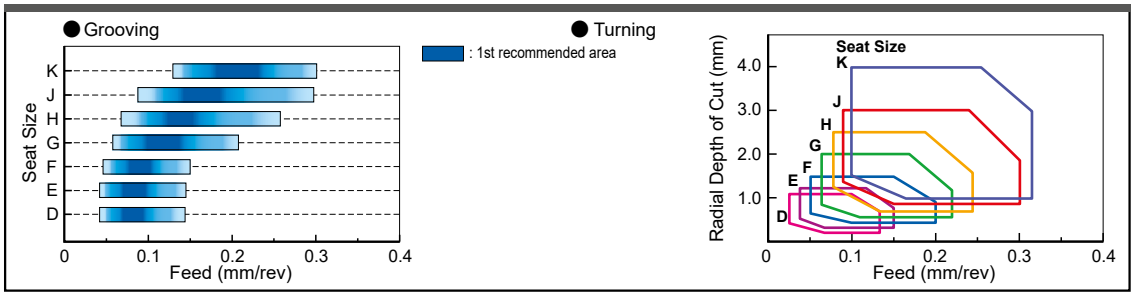
FLAT TOP GFGS (CBN)



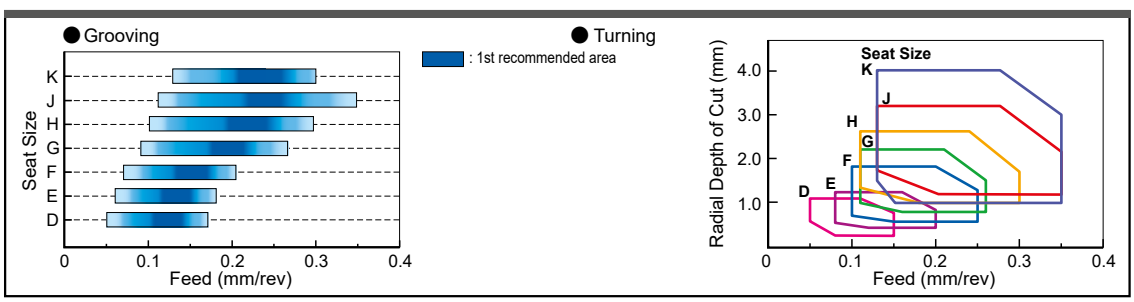
MF BREAKER



MS BREAKER

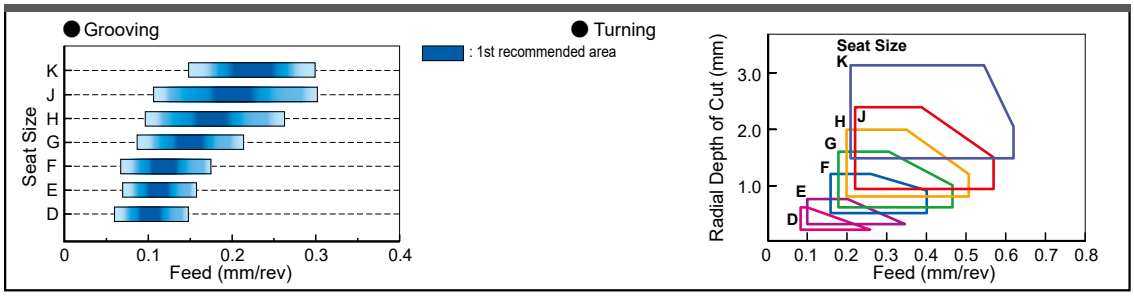


MM BREAKER



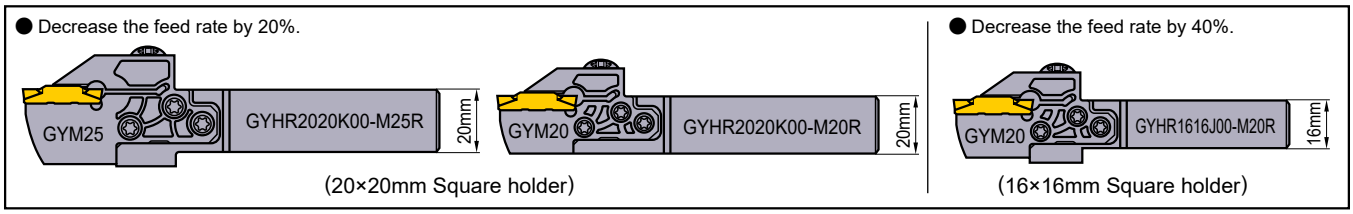
■ Recommended feed rate and depth of cut

BM BREAKER

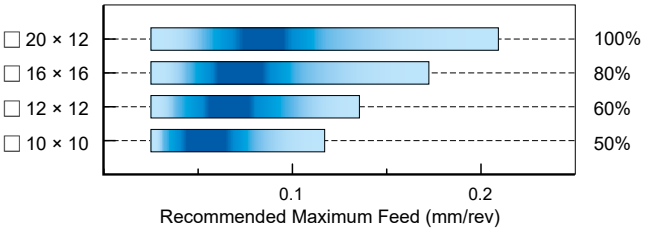


Seat Size	Insert Width (mm)
C	1.50
D	2.00 2.24
E	2.39 2.50 2.74
F	3.00 3.18 3.24
G	4.00 4.24
H	4.75 5.00 5.24
J	6.00 6.31 6.35
K	8.00

Note 1) When using a combination as shown below, decrease the recommended feed rate by 20% and 40% respectively.



■ In the case of monoblock type holder for Swiss style lathes

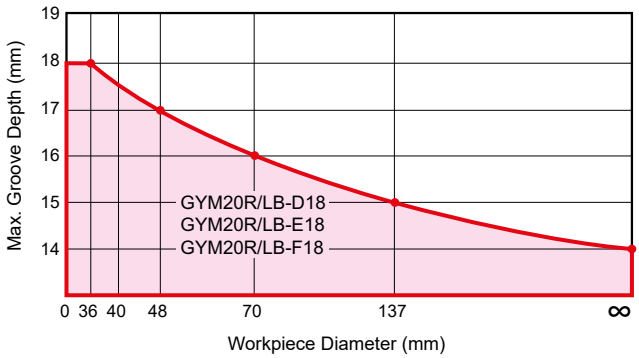


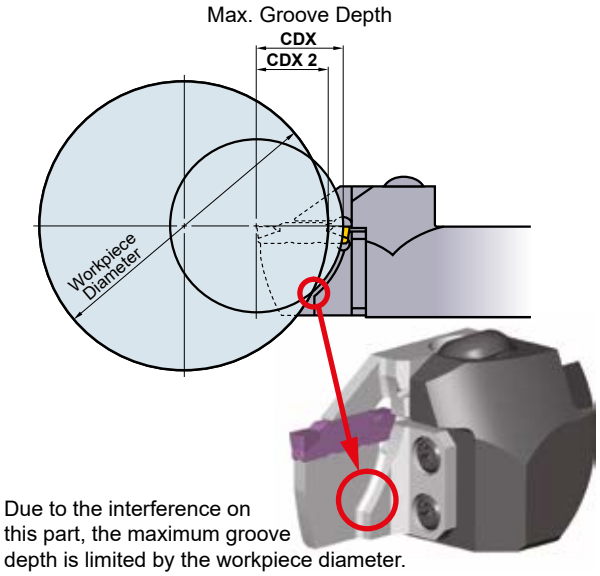
Please refer to the tables above on recommended cutting conditions for external grooving and cutting off.
Apply the percentage ratio shown on each shank size with the values in the table.

LIMITATION OF THE MAXIMUM GROOVE DEPTH [For External Grooving]

•When using the modular blade GYM○○R/LA-○○○
The maximum groove depth is not limited by the workpiece diameter.

•When using the modular blade GYM○○R/LB-○○○
The maximum groove depth is limited by the workpiece diameter.



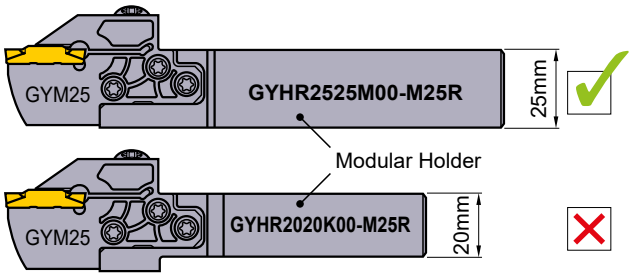


Due to the interference on this part, the maximum groove depth is limited by the workpiece diameter.

TOOL SELECTION

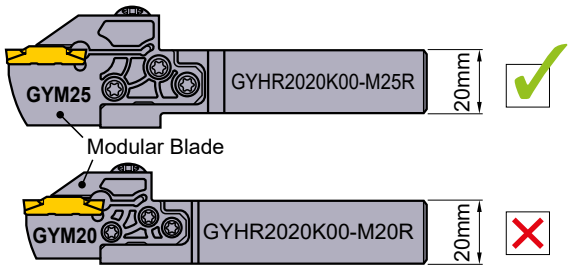
Notes when selecting the tool body

Modular holder



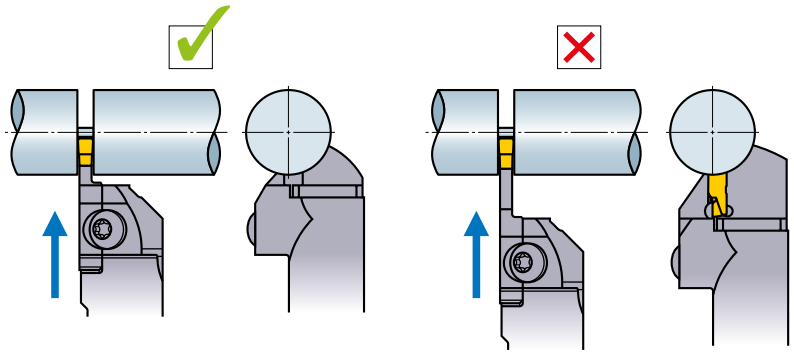
●To ensure sufficient clamping rigidity, select a modular holder with the largest possible shank size.

Modular blade (1)



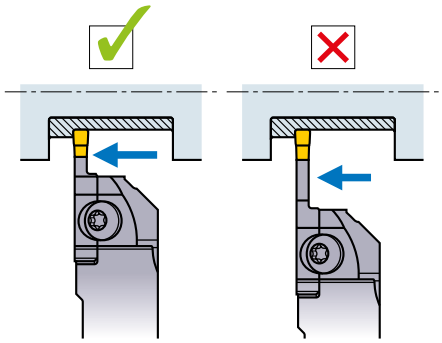
●If there is no restriction for use, select the largest modular blade for the same shank size.

Modular blade (2)



●Select the shortest possible blade suitable for the application.

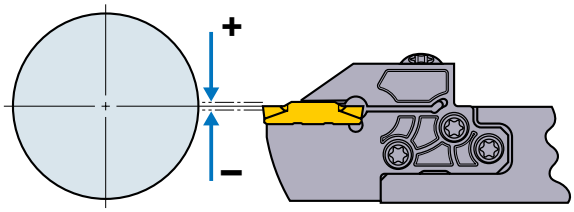
Modular blade (3)



●Select the shortest possible blade suitable for the application.

Notes when setting the tool

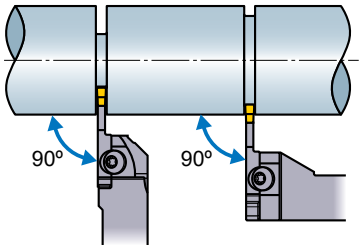
Setting of cutting edge height



<Grooving/Cross-feed machining>
Set the cutting edge height to ±0.1mm parallel to the central axis.

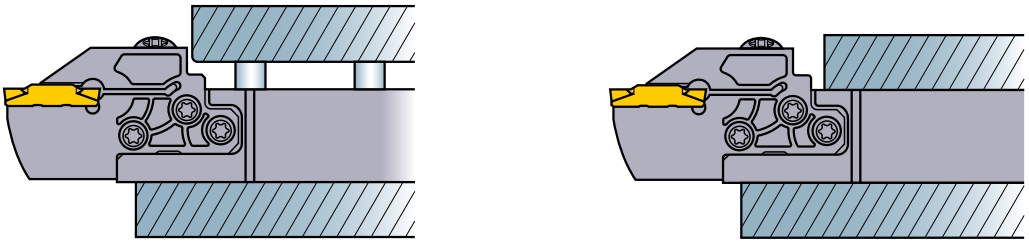
<Cutting off>
Set the cutting edge height to 0–+0.2mm parallel to the central axis.

Tool body setting angle



●Set the insert perpendicular to the central axis.

Overhang

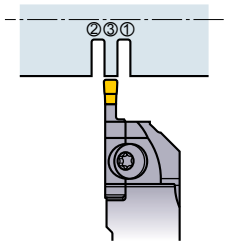


●When setting the tool, ensure that the overhang is as short as possible and avoid contact of the tool post with the top clamp as shown in the figures above.

MACHINING RECOMMENDATIONS

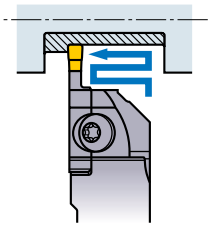
Notes on multi-functional machining (MF, MS and MM breakers)

Machining narrow grooves



●It is recommended to carry out plunging in several passes. Following the steps above makes it difficult for chips to elongate. This also improves the accuracy of workpiece wall surface.

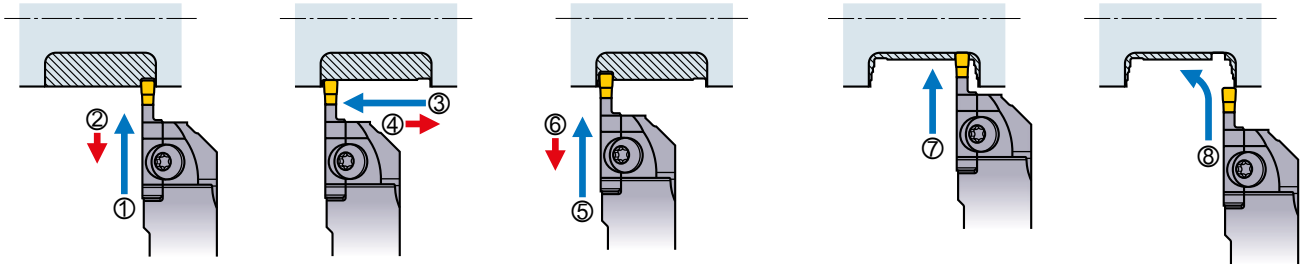
Machining wide grooves



●It is recommended that cross-feed machining is used.

Machining wide grooves

ROUGHING → **FINISHING**



①Carry out grooving.
②Retract the tool approx 0.1 mm.

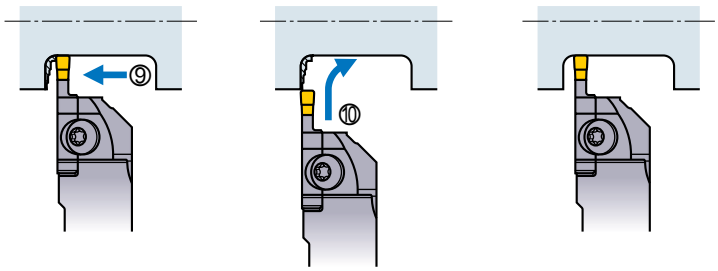
③Carry out cross feed machining.
④Retract the tool approx 0.1 mm.

⑤Carry out grooving.
⑥Retract the tool approx 0.1 mm.
* Repeat the steps ①–⑥.

⑦Carry out grooving to the end point of the corner radius.

⑧Machining of the wall surface, corner radius and bottom face should be carried out in one process.

FINISHING

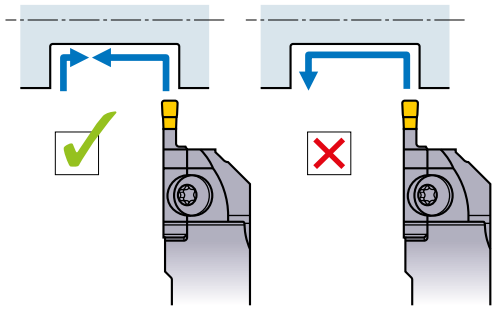


⑨Stop at the bottom of the corner radius.

⑩Machine the counter wall to the corner radius in one process.

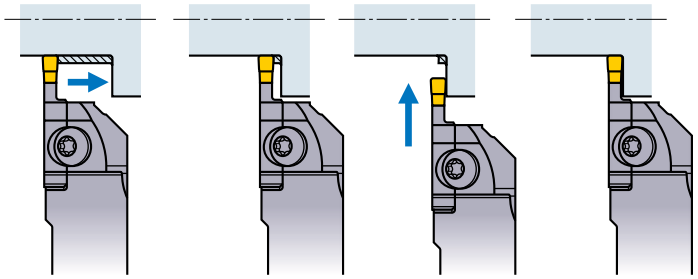
⑪Finish machining.

Precautions when finishing walls



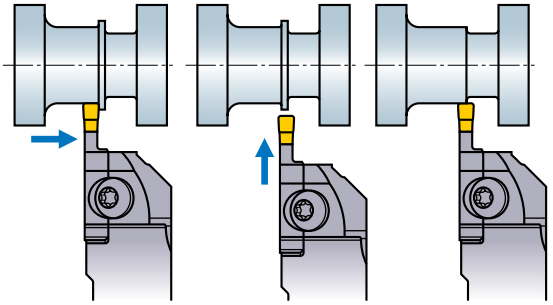
●To produce high accuracy walls using MS or MM breaker insert, do not carry out back turning. Plunging is recommended.

Wall machining



●When machining a wall, chip jamming can occur. In this case, stop cross feed machining just before the wall (at a point less than the insert width) then remove the remaining material by plunging.

Machining of a ring section

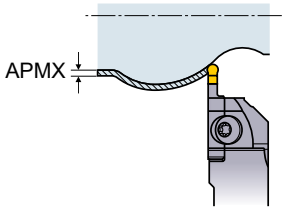


●When a ring remains in a cross feed end process, finish cross feed machining 1–1.5 mm short of the end point, then remove the ring by plunging.

MACHINING RECOMMENDATIONS

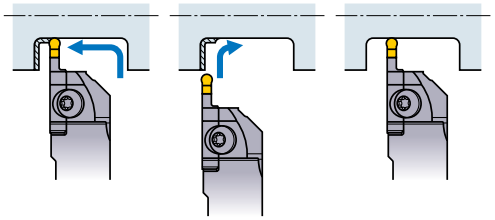
Notes on multi-functional machining (BM breaker)

Copying



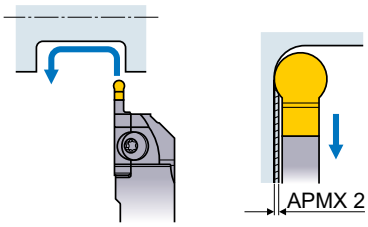
●With the BM breaker insert, 3 dimensional copying is possible.
Set the depth of cut (APMX) to 40% less than the insert width.

Roughing



●Use plunging and cross-feed machining.
When machining the corner, vibration is likely to occur.
To avoid this, reduce the feed by 50%.

Finishing



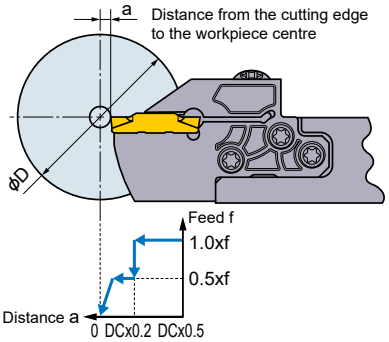
●Carry out finishing in one process.
For the depth of cut (APMX 2) when back turning, refer to the table on the right.

Insert	APMX 2 (mm)
GY2M0200D100N-BM	0.05
GY2M0250E125N-BM	0.10
GY2M0300F150N-BM	0.15
GY2M0318F159N-BM	
GY2M0400G200N-BM	0.20
GY2M0475H238N-BM	0.24
GY2M0500H250N-BM	
GY2M0600J300N-BM	0.30
GY2M0635J318N-BM	
GY2M0800K400N-BM	0.40

Notes for cutting off

Feed

<Feed>

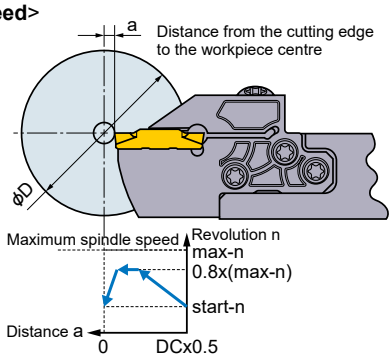


●When the cutting edge approaches the centre, reduce the feed by 50%.

●If necessary, stop the feed prior to reaching the centre of the workpiece to prevent it falling under its own weight.

Revolution

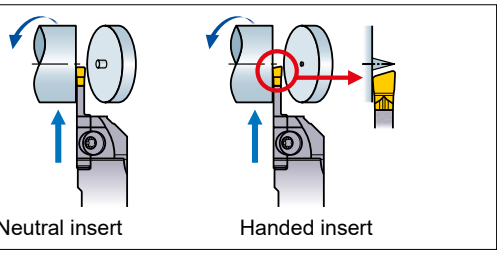
<Spindle speed>

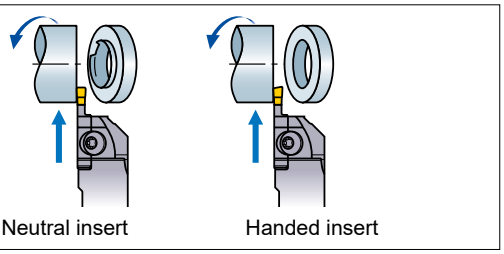


●When using constant cutting speed during a cutting off cycle, it is recommended to limit the spindle speed to 80% of maximum to ensure stability.

●To prevent the workpiece from being expelled, lower the spindle speed before finishing the grooving operation.

Insert





●When there is a centre stub on solid bar work or burrs are formed on pipe material, it is possible to decrease them by using a handed insert. With a handed insert, machining tends to be less stable when compared to using a neutral insert. Pay special attention to avoid fracturing of the cutting edge and decrease the feed when necessary.

Breaker System Offering Excellent Chip Disposal Properties

Low Feeds

Neutral　Right Hand (5°)　Right Hand (8°)

GS Breaker

Medium Feeds

Neutral　Right Hand / Left Hand

GM Breaker

INSERT GRADE

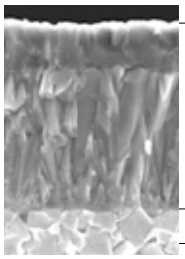
Work Material / Machining Condition	P Steel	M Stainless Steel	K Cast Iron	S Heat Resistant Alloy / Titanium Alloy
Stable ↑ Machining Condition ↓ Unstable	MY5015		MY5015	VP10RT
	VP10RT	VP10RT	VP10RT	
	VP20RT	VP20RT	VP20RT	VP20RT
	VP30RT	VP30RT		

VP20RT (1st Recommendation)

● PVD coated grade suitable for a wide range of applications. The combination of a special tough cemented carbide substrate with MIRACLE coating provides an excellent balance of wear and fracture resistance.

MIRACLE Coating
Carbide Substrate (90.5HRA)

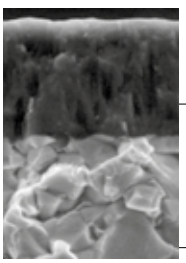
MY5015



● CVD coated grade with excellent wear resistance even at high temperatures. Providing longer tool life when machining cast and ductile cast irons.
Also suitable for high speed continuous cutting of steels.

CVD Coated Carbide
Carbide Substrate

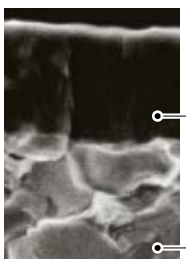
VP10RT



● PVD coated grade with a cemented carbide substrate harder than VP20RT. For use on difficult-to-cut materials and for extending tool life.

MIRACLE Coating
Carbide Substrate (92.0HRA)

VP30RT



● A combination of a tough, special cemented carbide substrate and MIRACLE coating. Ideal for heavy interrupted cutting of stainless and general steels.

MIRACLE Coating (Al,Ti)N
Carbide Substrate (88.8HRA)

GW SERIES ORDER NUMBER

■ Insert / Blade / Tool Block

● Insert

①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩
GW	1	M	0300	F	030	R	05	G	M

① Series Description

② Number of cutting edges

1	1 Edge Type

③ Peripheral

M	Sintered

④ Cutting Width CW

0200	2.00mm
0300	3.00mm
0400	4.00mm
0500	5.00mm

⑤ Seat Size *1

D	2.00mm
F	3.00mm
G	4.00mm
H	5.00mm

⑥ Corner Radius RE

010	0.10mm
:	:
040	0.40mm

⑦ Hand

N	Neutral
R	Right
L	Left

⑧ Handed Angle

05	5°

⑨ Application 1

G	Grooving/Cutting Off

⑩ Application 2

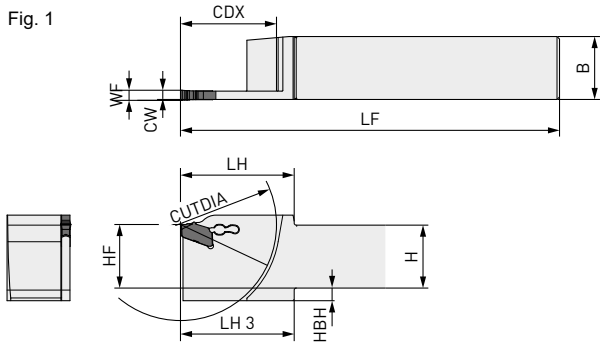
S	Low Feeds
M	Medium Feeds

*1 Select seat size with the same symbol as the blade.
*2 Select blade size with the same symbol as the tool block.
*3 Select seat size with the same symbol as the insert.
*4 Select blade size with the same symbol as the blade.

GW Monoblock holder

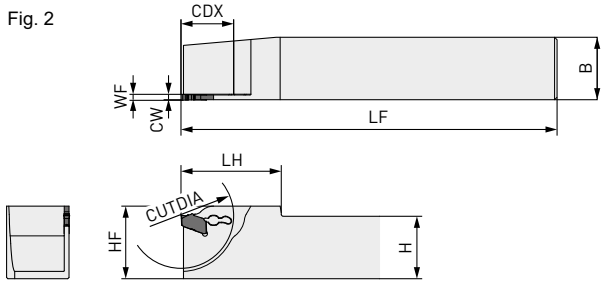
External for Swiss style lathes

Fig. 1



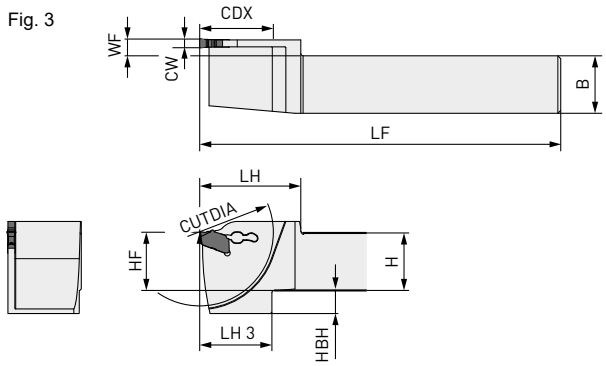
Right hand tool holder shown.

Fig. 2



Right hand tool holder shown.

Fig. 3



Left hand tool holder shown.

SPARE PARTS

Wrench
GWY39L

Order number	Stock	Seat size	CW	CDX	CUTDIA	Hand	H	B	LF	LH	LH3	HF	WF	HBH	Type
GWSR1616JX00-D38	●	D	2.00	19	38	R	16	16	120	30	30	16	0.3	6	1
GWSL1616JX00-D38	●					L	16	16	120	30	30	16	0.3	6	1
GWSR1915K00-D38	★					R	19.05	15.875	125	35	35	19.05	0.3	3	1
GWSL1915K00-D38	★					L	19.05	15.875	125	35	35	19.05	0.3	3	1
GWSR2020K00-D42	●			21	42	R	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSL2020K00-D42	●					L	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSR2012K00-D42	●					R	20	12	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSL2012K00-D42	★					L	20	12	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSR2525M00-D42	●					R	25	25	150	40	—	25	0.3	—	2
GWSL2525M00-D42	●					L	25	25	150	40	—	25	0.3	—	2
GWSR1915K00-E38	★	E	2.39	19	38	R	19.05	15.875	125	35	35	19.05	0.2	3	1
GWSL1915K00-E38	★					L	19.05	15.875	125	35	35	19.05	0.2	3	1
GWSR2020K00-E42	●			21	42	R	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.2	4	1
GWSL2020K00-E42	●					L	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.2	4	1
GWSL2020K00-E42-M	★					L	20	20	125	35	25	20	5.7	8	3
GWSR2012K00-E42	●					R	20	12	125	35	25	20	0.2	4	1
GWSL2012K00-E42	★					L	20	12	125	35	25	20	0.2	4	1
GWSR2525M00-E42	●					R	25	25	150	40	—	25	0.2	—	2
GWSL2525M00-E42	●					L	25	25	150	40	—	25	0.2	—	2

F037

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

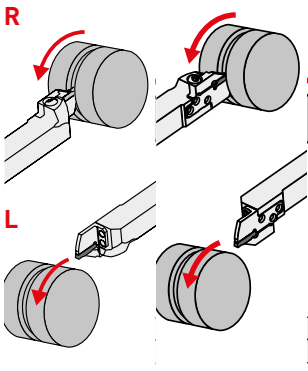
External for Swiss type lathes

Order number	Stock	Seat size	CW	CDX	CUTDIA	Hand	H	B	LF	LH	LH3	HF	WF	HBH	Type
GWSR1915K00-F38	★	F	3.00	19	38	R	19.05	15.875	125	35	35	19.05	0.3	3	1
GWSL1915K00-F38	★					L	19.05	15.875	125	35	35	19.05	0.3	3	1
GWSR2012K00-F42	●			21	42	R	20	12	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSL2012K00-F42	★					L	20	12	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSR2020K00-F42	●					R	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSL2020K00-F42	●					L	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.3	4	1
GWSL2020K00-F42-M	★					L	20	20	125	35	25	20	5.8	8	3
GWSR2020K00-F51	●			25.5	51	R	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.3	8	1
GWSL2020K00-F51	●					L	20	20	125	35	25	20	0.3	8	1
GWSL2020K00-F51-M	★					L	20	20	125	35	25	20	5.8	8	3
GWSR2525M00-F51	●					R	25	25	150	40	40	25	0.3	3	1
GWSL2525M00-F51	●					L	25	25	150	40	40	25	0.3	3	1
GWSR2020M00-F65	●			32.5	65	R	20	20	150	40	33	20	0.3	10	1
GWSL2020M00-F65	●					L	20	20	150	40	33	20	0.3	10	1
GWSR2525M00-F76	★			38	76	R	25	25	150	45	45	25	0.3	5	1
GWSL2525M00-F76	★					L	25	25	150	45	45	25	0.3	5	1
GWSR2525M00-G76	★	G	4.00	38	76	R	25	25	150	45	45	25	0.4	5	1
GWSL2525M00-G76	★					L	25	25	150	45	45	25	0.4	5	1

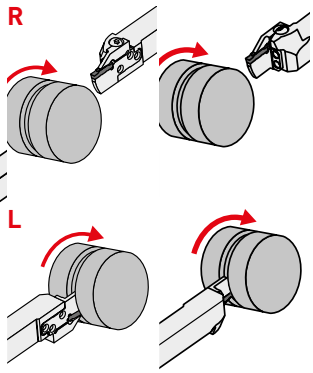
F037

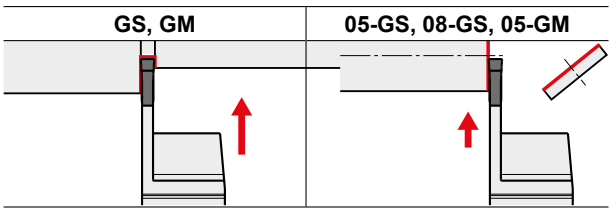
CUTTING MODE

Clockwise



Anticlockwise





A WIDE SELECTION OF INSERTS

Seat size	Inserts
D	GW1M0200D
E	GW1M0239E
F	GW1M0300F
G	GW1M0400G

FOR GROOVING/CUTTING OFF BREAKER

Seat size	CW	GS Low feeds	GM Medium feeds	05-GS Low feeds	08-GS Low feeds	05-GM Cutting off
		neutral	neutral	with hand	with hand	with hand
D	2.00	●	●	●	●	●
E	2.39	●	●	●	●	●
F	3.00	●	●	●	●	●
G	4.00	●	●			●

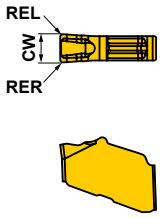
●: Standard insert with dimensions

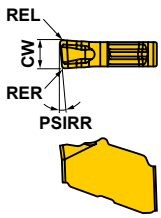
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

Inserts

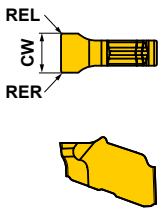
(mm)

Application	Order Number	Stock						CW		REL	RER	PSIRR PSIRL	Geometry
		Coating				Carbide							
		MY5015	VP10RT	VP20RT	VP30RT	RT9010	RT9020	Cutting Width	Tolerance				
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0200D020N-GS		●	●	●			2.00	±0.03	0.2	0.2	–	
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0300F020N-GS		●	●	●			3.00	±0.03	0.2	0.2	–	
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0400G020N-GS		●	●	●			4.00	±0.04	0.2	0.2	–	
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0500H030N-GS		●	●	●			5.00	±0.04	0.3	0.3	–	
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0200D020N-GM	●	●	●	●			2.00	±0.03	0.2	0.2	–	
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0300F030N-GM	●	●	●	●			3.00	±0.03	0.3	0.3	–	
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0400G030N-GM	●	●	●	●			4.00	±0.04	0.3	0.3	–	
Grooving, Cutting Off	GW1M0500H040N-GM	●	●	●	●			5.00	±0.04	0.4	0.4	–	
Cutting off, Low Feed	GW1M0200D020R05-GS		★	★	★			2.00	±0.03	0.2	0.2	5	
Cutting off, Low Feed	GW1M0300F020R05-GS		★	★	★			3.00	±0.03	0.2	0.2	5	
Cutting off Low Feed, Lead Angle 8°	GW1M0200D003R08-GS		★	★	★			2.00	±0.03	0.03	0.03	8	
Cutting off Low Feed, Lead Angle 8°	GW1M0300F003R08-GS		★	★	★			3.00	±0.03	0.03	0.03	8	
Cutting Off	GW1M0200D020R05-GM		●	●	●			2.00	±0.03	0.2	0.2	5	
Cutting Off	GW1M0200D020L05-GM		●	●	●			2.00	±0.03	0.2	0.2	5	
Cutting Off	GW1M0300F030R05-GM		●	●	●			3.00	±0.03	0.3	0.3	5	
Cutting Off	GW1M0300F030L05-GM		●	●	●			3.00	±0.03	0.3	0.3	5	
Cutting Off	GW1M0400G030R05-GM		●	●	●			4.00	±0.04	0.3	0.3	5	
Cutting Off	GW1M0400G030L05-GM		●	●	●			4.00	±0.04	0.3	0.3	5	
Cutting Off	GW1M0500H040R05-GM		●	●	●			5.00	±0.04	0.4	0.4	5	
Cutting Off	GW1M0500H040L05-GM		●	●	●			5.00	±0.04	0.4	0.4	5	
Blank	GW1B0320D020N					★	★	3.24	±0.10	0.2	0.2	–	
Blank	GW1B0440F020N					★	★	4.44	±0.10	0.2	0.2	–	
Blank	GW1B0540G020N					★	★	5.44	±0.10	0.2	0.2	–	
Blank	GW1B0640H020N					★	★	6.44	±0.10	0.2	0.2	–	





Right hand insert shown.



Note 1) Blank inserts to be ground by customers.

Proper Use of GW Series Right Hand Inserts

First Recommendation

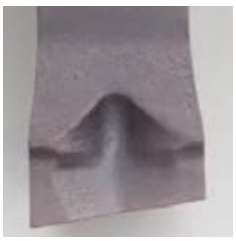
Improved Fracture Resistance — Reduction of Burrs and Core Residue

GM Breaker
PSIRR=5°
RE=0.20

GS Breaker
PSIRR=5°
RE=0.20

GS Breaker
PSIRR=8°
RE=0.03

Reduction of Cutting Resistance — Improved Fracture Resistance



● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case)

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

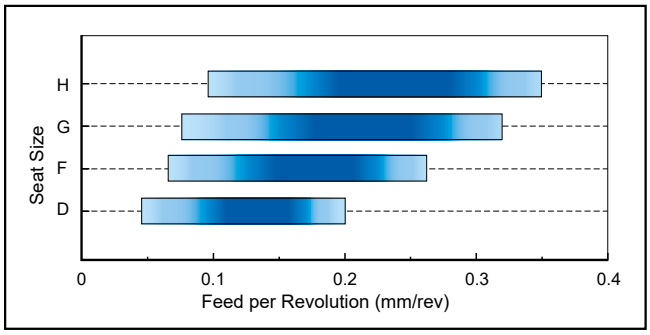
■ Cutting Speed

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min) 50 100 150 200 250 300
P	Mild Steel	≤160HB	VP20RT	100 – 240
			VP10RT	110 – 250
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	160–280HB	VP20RT	80 – 200
			VP10RT	90 – 210
			VP30RT	60 – 180
			MY5015	110 – 250
		≥280HB	VP20RT	60 – 160
			VP10RT	70 – 170
			VP30RT	40 – 140
			MY5015	90 – 210
M	Stainless Steel	≤270HB	VP20RT	60 – 180
			VP10RT	70 – 190
			VP30RT	40 – 160
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤300MPa	VP20RT	80 – 200
			VP10RT	90 – 210
			MY5015	140 – 300
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	VP20RT	60 – 160
			VP10RT	70 – 170
			MY5015	90 – 210
S	Heat Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	–	VP20RT	30 – 60
			VP10RT	40 – 70

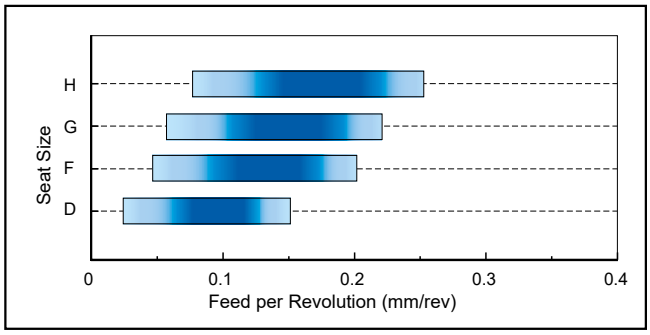
Note 1) VP20RT is the first recommended grade for general materials.
Note 2) For VP10RT, VP20RT, VP30RT and MY5015, wet cutting is recommended.

■ Feed per Revolution

GM Breaker



GS Breaker



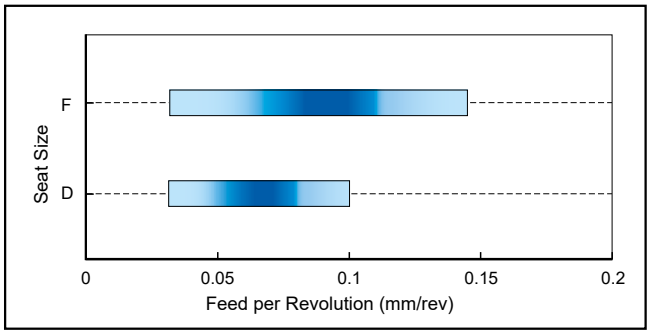
Chipbreaker	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)			
	Seat Size D	Seat Size F	Seat Size G	Seat Size H
GM Breaker	0.05−0.20	0.07−0.26	0.08−0.32	0.10−0.35
GS Breaker	0.03−0.15	0.05−0.20	0.06−0.22	0.08−0.25

F

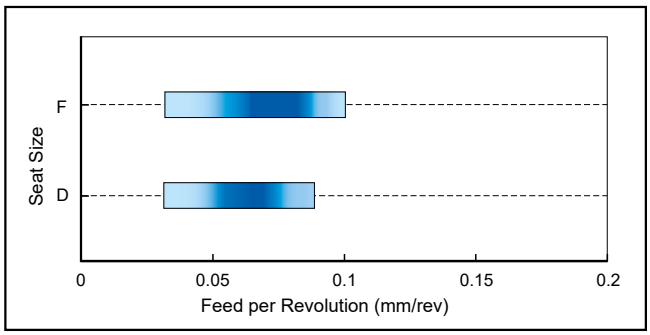
GROOVING / CUTTING OFF

■ Cutting Off Feed per Revolution

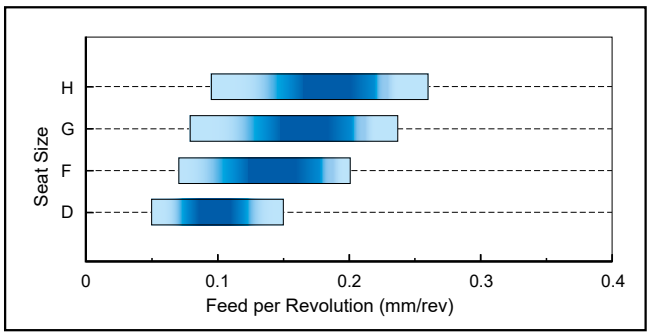
R05-GS Breaker



R08-GS Breaker



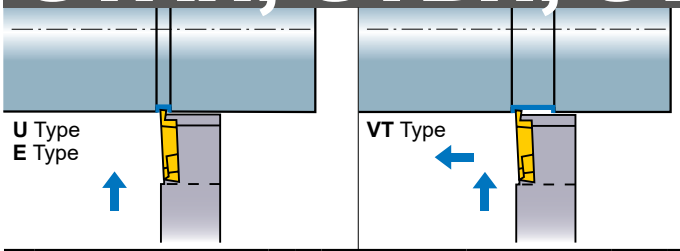
R/L05-GM Breaker

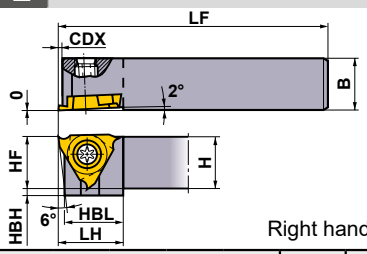


Chipbreaker	PSIPR	Hand	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)			
			Seat Size D	Seat Size F	Seat Size G	Seat Size H
R05-GS	5°	R	0.03−0.10	0.03−0.14	–	–
R08-GS	8°	R	0.03−0.08	0.03−0.14	–	–
R05-GM	5°	R/L	0.05−0.15	0.07−0.20	0.08−0.23	0.10−0.26

EXTERNAL GROOVING

GTAH, GTBH, GTCH





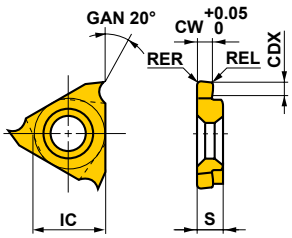
Right hand tool holder shown.

	Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) H	B	HF	LF	CDX*1	LH	HBH	HBL	Cutting Width (mm)	*2 Clamp Screw	Wrench
Standard Shank	**GTAHR/L0808-20S**	●	★	GTAT GTBT *1 GTCT *1	○○○○	8	8	8	80	2	15	5	12.9	0.3 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTAHR/L1010-20S	●	★		○○○○	10	10	10	80	2	15	3	12.9	0.3 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTAHR/L1212-20S	●	★		○○○○	12	12	12	80	2	15	1	12.9	0.3 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTBHR/L1010-30S	●	★	GTBT. GTCT	○○○○	10	10	10	80	3	15	3	13.4	1.45 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTCHR/L1010-30S	★	★	GTCT	○○○○	10	10	10	80	3	15	3	13.4	2.5 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
Long Shank	**GTAHR/L0808-20**	●	★	GTAT GTBT *1 GTCT *1	○○○○	8	8	8	120	2	15	5	12.9	0.3 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTAHR/L1010-20	●	★		○○○○	10	10	10	120	2	15	3	12.9	0.3 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTAHR/L1212-20	●	★		○○○○	12	12	12	120	2	15	1	12.9	0.3 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTAHR/L1616-20	●	★		○○○○	16	16	16	120	2	15	—	12.9	0.3 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTBHR/L1010-30	●	★	GTBT. GTCT	○○○○	10	10	10	120	3	15	3	13.4	1.45 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTBHR/L1212-30	●	★		○○○○	12	12	12	120	3	15	1	13.4	1.45 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTBHR/L1616-30	●	★		○○○○	16	16	16	120	3	15	—	13.4	1.45 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S
	GTCHR/L1010-30	★	★	GTCT	○○○○	10	10	10	120	3	15	3	13.4	2.5 — 3.0	NS404W	NKY15S

Note 1) Please use right hand inserts for right hand holders and left hand inserts for left hand holders.
*1 It is not possible to machine depths over CDX dimensions (Max. Groove Depth).
*2 Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS404W=1.0

INSERTS

Order Number	Hand	Coated VP15TF	Dimensions (mm) CW	CDX*1	RER/L	IC	S	Geometry
GTAT03006V3R-U	R	●	0.3	0.6	0.03	9.525	3.18	**U** Type Breaker (General purpose Grooving)
GTAT03006V3L-U	L	★	0.3	0.6	0.03	9.525	3.18	
GTAT05012V5R-U	R	●	0.5	1.2	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT05012V5L-U	L	★	0.5	1.2	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT07520V5R-U	R	●	0.75	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT07520V5L-U	L	★	0.75	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT09520V5R-U	R	●	0.95	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT09520V5L-U	L	★	0.95	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT10020V5R-U	R	●	1.0	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT10020V5L-U	L	★	1.0	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT10320V5R-U	R	●	1.03	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT12520V5R-U	R	●	1.25	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT12520V5L-U	L	★	1.25	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT14530V5R-U	R	●	1.45	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT14530V5L-U	L	★	1.45	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT15030V5R-U	R	●	1.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT15030V5L-U	L	★	1.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT17530V5R-U	R	●	1.75	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT17530V5L-U	L	★	1.75	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT20030V5R-U	R	●	2.0	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT20030V5L-U	L	★	2.0	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT25030V5R-U	R	★	2.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT25030V5L-U	L	★	2.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	



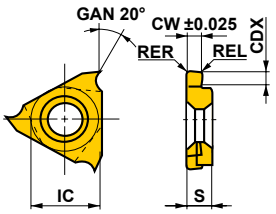
Right hand insert shown.

*1 It is not possible to machine depths over **CDX** dimensions (Max. Groove Depth).

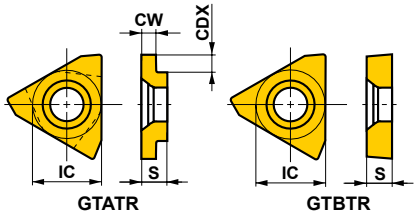
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

INSERTS

Order Number	Hand	Coated	Carbide	Dimensions (mm)					Geometry
		VP15TF	TF15	CW	CDX	RER/L	IC	S	
GTAT03306V3R-E	R	●		0.33	0.6	0.03	9.525	3.18	**E** Type Breaker (Ring processing Grooving)
GTAT03306V3L-E	L	★		0.33	0.6	0.03	9.525	3.18	
GTAT04312V3R-E	R	●		0.43	1.2	0.03	9.525	3.18	
GTAT04312V3L-E	L	★		0.43	1.2	0.03	9.525	3.18	
GTAT05312V5R-E	R	●		0.53	1.2	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT05312V5L-E	L	★		0.53	1.2	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT07520V5R-E	R	●		0.75	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT07520V5L-E	L	★		0.75	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT09520V5R-E	R	●		0.95	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT09520V5L-E	L	★		0.95	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT10020V5R-E	R	●		1.0	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT10020V5L-E	L	★		1.0	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT1002001R-E	R	●		1.0	2.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTAT1002001L-E	L	★		1.0	2.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTAT12020V5R-E	R	●		1.2	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT12020V5L-E	L	★		1.2	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT1202001R-E	R	●		1.2	2.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTAT1202001L-E	L	★		1.2	2.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTAT14020V5R-E	R	●		1.4	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTAT14020V5L-E	L	★		1.4	2.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT15030V5R-E	R	●		1.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT15030V5L-E	L	★		1.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT1503001R-E	R	●		1.5	3.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTBT1503001L-E	L	★		1.5	3.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTBT18030V5R-E	R	●		1.8	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT18030V5L-E	L	★		1.8	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT20030V5R-E	R	●		2.0	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT20030V5L-E	L	★		2.0	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT2003001R-E	R	●		2.0	3.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTBT2003001L-E	L	★		2.0	3.0	0.1	9.525	3.18	
GTBT22530V5R-E	R	●		2.25	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTBT22530V5L-E	L	★		2.25	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT25030V5R-E	R	★		2.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT25030V5L-E	L	★		2.5	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT27530V5R-E	R	★		2.75	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT27530V5L-E	L	★		2.75	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT30030V5R-E	R	★		3.0	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTCT30030V5L-E	L	★		3.0	3.0	0.05	9.525	3.18	
GTATR	R		✶★	1.76	3.0	—	9.525	3.18	Blank
GTATL	L		✶★	1.76	3.0	—	9.525	3.18	
GTBTR	R		✶★	—	0	—	9.525	3.18	
GTBTL	L		✶★	—	0	—	9.525	3.18	



Right hand insert shown.



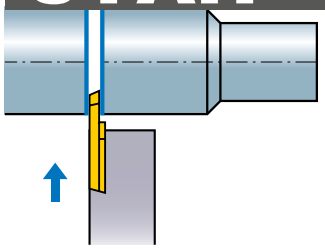
Right hand insert shown.

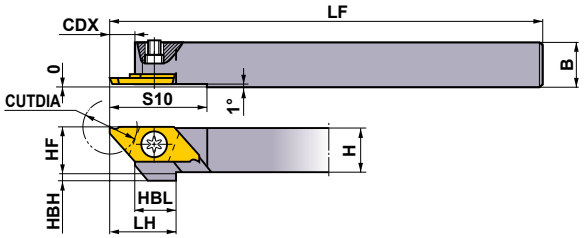
✶ 10 inserts in one case.

● : Inventory maintained.
(5 inserts in one case)

EXTERNAL CUTTING OFF

CTAH



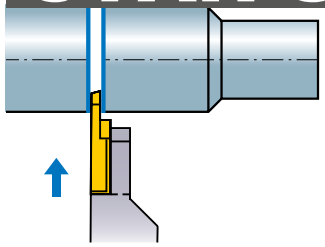


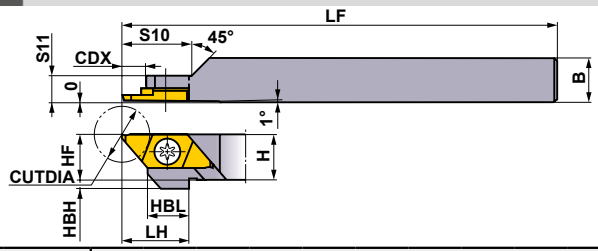
Right hand tool holder shown.

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)									CUTDIA (mm)	*2	
	R	L			H	B	HF	LF	LH	CDX	HBH	HBL	S10		Clamp Screw	Wrench
CTAHR/L0810-120	●	●	CTAT	○○○○	8	10	8	120	15	5.5	4	9.5	22	12 (8)*1	NS402W	NKY15S
CTAHR/L1010-120	●	●		○○○○	10	10	10	120	15	5.5	2	9.5	22		NS402W	NKY15S
CTAHR/L1212-120	●	●		○○○○	12	12	12	120	15	5.5	—	9.5	22		NS403W	NKY15S
CTAHR/L1616-120	●	●		○○○○	16	16	16	120	15	5.5	—	9.5	22		NS403W	NKY15S

*1 When the width of cutting off (CW) is 0.7mm.
*2 Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS402W=1.0, NS403W=1.0

CTAH-S





Right hand tool holder only.

Order Number	Stock	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)										CUTDIA (mm)	*2	
	R			H	B	HF	LF	LH	CDX	HBH	HBL	S10	S11		Clamp Screw	Wrench
CTAHR1010-120S	●	CTAT	○○○○	10	10	10	80	15	16	2	9.5	16	5.5	12 (8)*1	NS401	NKY25R

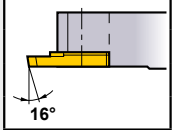
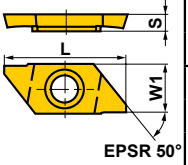
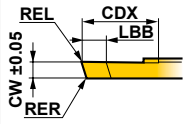
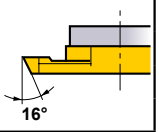
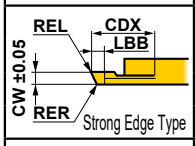
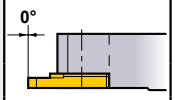
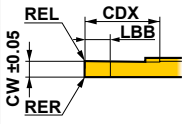
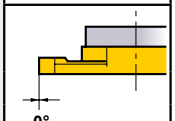
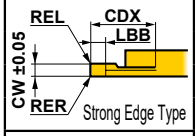
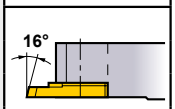
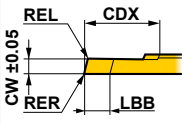
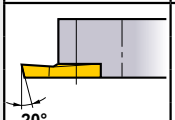
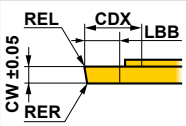
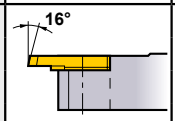
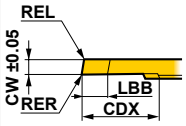
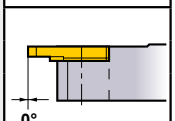
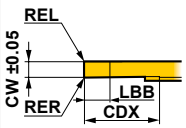
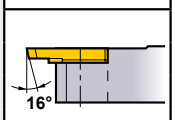
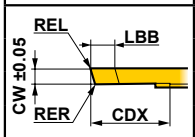
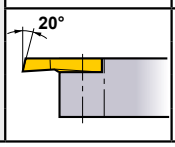
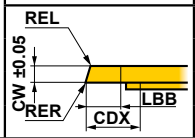
*1 When the width of cutting off (CW) is 0.7mm.
*2 Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS401=3.5

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB—280HB	**MS6015/VP15TF**	100 (50—150)	0.05 (0.02—0.09)
	Free Cutting Steel	—	**MS6015**	110 (30—180)	0.05 (0.01—0.09)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF**	80 (50—120)	0.03 (0.02—0.05)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	—	**MS6015**	150 (70—230)	0.07 (0.03—0.11)

● : Inventory maintained.
(5 inserts in one case)

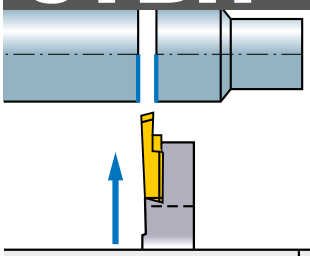
INSERTS

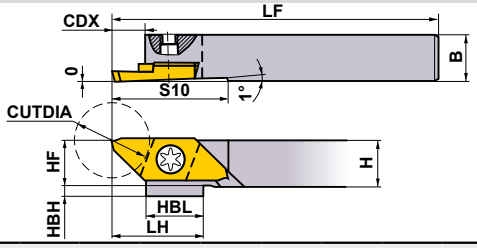
Holder	Setting Geometry	Breaker	Geometry	Insert Geometry	Order Number	Hand	Coated		Dimensions (mm)							CUTDIA (mm)
							VP15TF	MS6015	CW	CDX	RER/L	L	W1	S	LBB	
Right Hand (R)		With Breaker			CTAT07080V5RR-B	R	●		0.7	4.5	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	8
					CTAT10120V5RR-B	R	●	●	1.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT15120V5RR-B	R	●	●	1.5	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT20120V5RR-B	R	●	●	2.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT15120V5RR-BX	R	●		1.5	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT20120V5RR-BX	R	●		2.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT10120V5RN-B	N	●	●	1.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT15120V5RN-B	N	●	●	1.5	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT20120V5RN-B	N	●	●	2.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT15120V5RN-BX	N	●		1.5	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT20120V5RN-BX	N	●		2.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT10110V5RL-B	L	●		1.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	11
					CTAT15110V5RL-B	L	●		1.5	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	11
					CTAT20110V5RL-B	L	●		2.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	11
		Without Breaker			CTAT1012000RR	R	●	●	1.0	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	3.5	12
					CTAT1512000RR	R	●	●	1.5	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	3.5	12
					CTAT2012000RR	R	●	●	2.0	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	3.5	12
Left Hand (L)		With Breaker			CTAT07080V5LL-B	L	●		0.7	4.5	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	8
					CTAT10120V5LL-B	L	●		1.0	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT15120V5LL-B	L	●		1.5	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT20120V5LL-B	L	●		2.0	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT10120V5LN-B	N	●	●	1.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT15120V5LN-B	N	●	●	1.5	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT20120V5LN-B	N	●	●	2.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	12
					CTAT10110V5LR-B	R	●	●	1.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	11
					CTAT15110V5LR-B	R	●	●	1.5	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	11
					CTAT20110V5LR-B	R	●	●	2.0	6.7	0.05	20	8	2.5	1.5	11
		Without Breaker	Right hand insert shown.		CTAT1012000LL	L	●		1.0	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	3.5	12
					CTAT1512000LL	L	●		1.5	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	3.5	12
					CTAT2012000LL	L	●		2.0	6.7	0	20	8	2.5	3.5	12

● : Inventory maintained.
(5 inserts in one case)

EXTERNAL CUTTING OFF

CTBH



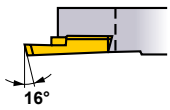
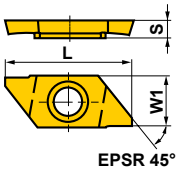
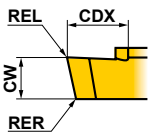
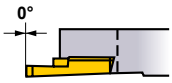
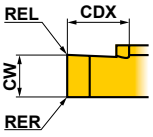
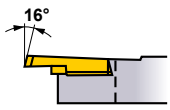
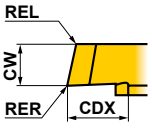
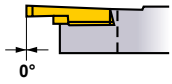
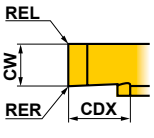
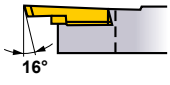
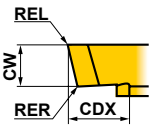


Right hand tool holder shown.

Order Number	Stock R	Stock L	Insert Number		Dimensions (mm) H	B	HF	LF	LH	CDX	HBH	HBL	S10	CUTDIA (mm)	* Clamp Screw	Wrench
CTBHR/L1010-160	●	●	CTBT	○○○○	10	10	10	120	19.5	7.5	2	9.5	25	16	NS402W	NKY15S
CTBHR/L1212-160	●	●		○○○○	12	12	12	120	19.5	7.5	—	9.5	25	16	NS403W	NKY15S
CTBHR/L1616-160	●	●		○○○○	16	16	16	120	19.5	7.5	—	9.5	25	16	NS403W	NKY15S

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS402W=1.0, NS403W=1.0

INSERTS

Holder	Setting Geometry	Breaker	Geometry	Insert Geometry	Order Number	Hand	Coated VP15TF	Coated MS6015	CW	CDX	RER/L	L	W1	S	CUTDIA (mm)
Right Hand (R)		With Breaker			**CTBT15160V5RR-B**	R	●	●	1.5	9.2	0.05	25	9.4	3.5	16
					CTBT20160V5RR-B	R	●	●	2.0	9.2	0.05	25	9.4	3.5	16
					**CTBT20160V5RN-B**	N	●	●	2.0	9.2	0.05	25	9.4	3.5	16
Left Hand (L)					**CTBT20160V5LL-B**	L	●		2.0	9.2	0.05	25	9.4	3.5	16
					**CTBT20160V5LN-B**	N	●	●	2.0	9.2	0.05	25	9.4	3.5	16
					**CTBT20145V5LR-B**	R	●	●	2.0	9.2	0.05	25	9.4	3.5	14.5

Right hand insert shown.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB–280HB	**MS6015/VP15TF**	100 (50–150)	0.05 (0.02–0.09)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	**MS6015**	110 (30–180)	0.05 (0.01–0.09)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF**	80 (50–120)	0.03 (0.02–0.05)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	–	**MS6015**	150 (70–230)	0.07 (0.03–0.11)

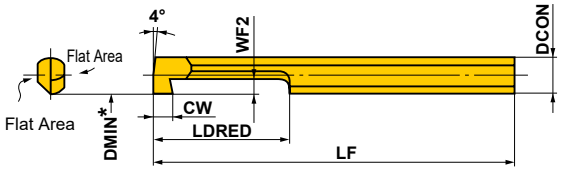
● : Inventory maintained.
(5 inserts in one case)

MICRO-MINI

- Solid carbide type with min. cutting diameter 3.2mm.
- l/d is 5 times the diameter.
- Insert can be ground to suit the application.
- Suitable for a wide range of tooling including threading and grooving.

MICRO-MINI STANDARD (SOLID CARBIDE BORING BAR)

Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						Geometry
	TF15	CW	DCON	LF	LDRED	DMIN*	WF2	
C03FR-BLS	★	2.0	3	80	15	3.2	1.0	
C04FR-BLS	★	2.5	4	80	20	4.2	1.5	
C05HR-BLS	★	3.0	5	100	25	5.2	2.0	



Right hand tool only.

* DMIN : Min. Cutting Diameter

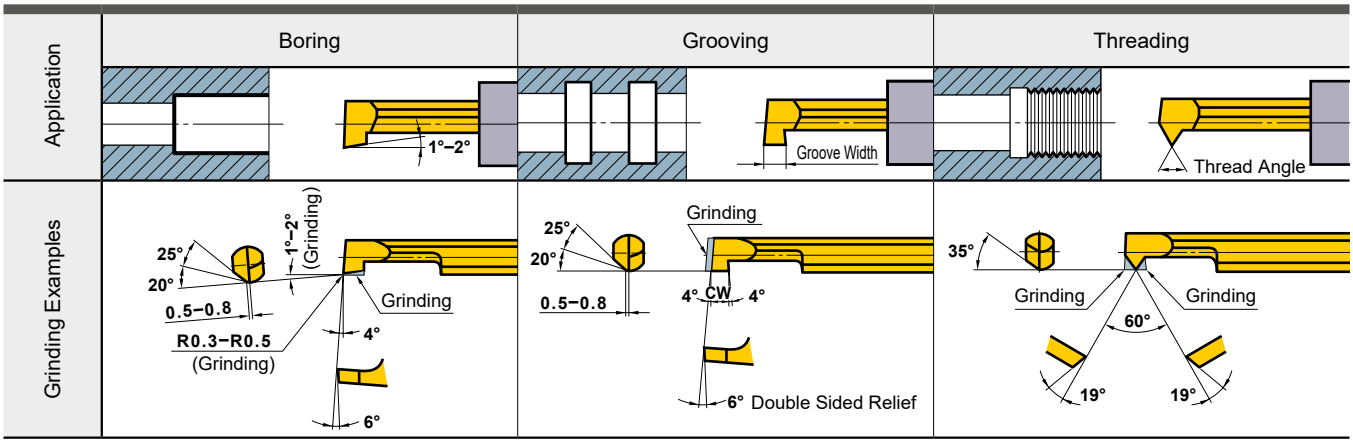
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Depth of Cut (mm)	Excrescence Quantity (l /d)	Edge Condition	
						Corner Radius or BCH *	Honing *
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel 180—280HB	40 (30—50)	0.05 (—0.1)	0.2 (0.1—0.3)	5	0.1—0.5	0.01—0.05
M	Stainless Steel ≤200HB	40 (30—50)	0.05 (—0.1)	0.2 (0.1—0.3)	5	≤0.4	≤0.03 (Honing not required)
K	Gray Cast Iron ≤350MPa	40 (30—50)	0.05 (—0.05)	0.2 (0.1—0.3)	5	0.1—0.5	0.01—0.05
N	Non-ferrous Metal	80 (60—100)	0.05 (—0.1)	0.3 (0.1—0.5)	5	0.1—0.5	≤0.03 (Honing not required)

* Cutting edge is not honed. Please hone according to the workpiece before machining.

■ GRINDING THE CUTTING EDGE OF MICRO-MINI

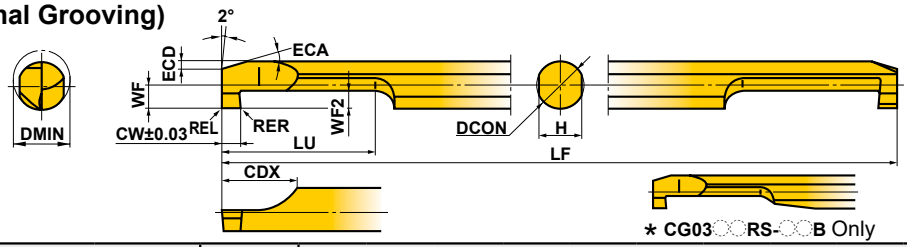
- MICRO-MINI can be used for boring and grooving as it is. But, it can also be reground as shown below.
- For shaping and regrinding, use diamond whetstone approximately #250—#400. Please grind according to application using the figure below as a reference.



● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(MICRO MINI is available in 1 piece in one pack.) (MICRO-MINI TWIN is available in 1 piece in one pack.)

MICRO-MINI TWIN

■CG TYPE (Internal Grooving)



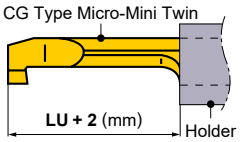
Order Number	Stock		Breaker	Dimensions (mm)											
	Micro Grain Carbide	Coated													
	TF15	VP15TF		DMIN	CW	WF2	RER/L	DCON	LF	LU	CDX	WF	H	ECA	ECD
CG0305RS-10	★	●	Without	3	1	1	0.05	3	50	5	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG0305RS-10B	★	★	With	3	1	1	0.05	3	50	5	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG0306RS-20	★	★	Without	3	2	1	0.1	3	50	6	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG0306RS-20B	★	★	With	3	2	1	0.1	3	50	6	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG03RS-10	★	●	Without	3	1	1	0.05	3	50	10	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG03RS-10B	★	★	With	3	1	1	0.05	3	50	10	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG03RS-20	★	★	Without	3	2	1	0.1	3	50	11	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG03RS-20B	★	★	With	3	2	1	0.1	3	50	11	6	1.3	2.7	15°	0.3
CG0407RS-10	★	★	Without	4	1	1.5	0.05	4	60	7	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG0407RS-10B	★	★	With	4	1	1.5	0.05	4	60	7	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG0408RS-20	★	★	Without	4	2	1.5	0.1	4	60	8	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG0408RS-20B	★	★	With	4	2	1.5	0.1	4	60	8	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG04RS-10	★	●	Without	4	1	1.5	0.05	4	60	15	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG04RS-10B	★	★	With	4	1	1.5	0.05	4	60	15	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG04RS-20	★	★	Without	4	2	1.5	0.1	4	60	16	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG04RS-20B	★	●	With	4	2	1.5	0.1	4	60	16	7	1.8	3.6	15°	0.5
CG0510RS-10	★	●	Without	5	1	2	0.05	5	70	10	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG0510RS-10B	★	●	With	5	1	2	0.05	5	70	10	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG0511RS-20	★	●	Without	5	2	2	0.1	5	70	11	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG0511RS-20B	★	★	With	5	2	2	0.1	5	70	11	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG05RS-10	★	●	Without	5	1	2	0.05	5	70	20	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG05RS-10B	★	★	With	5	1	2	0.05	5	70	20	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG05RS-20	●	★	Without	5	2	2	0.1	5	70	21	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG05RS-20B	★	●	With	5	2	2	0.1	5	70	21	8	2.3	4.5	15°	0.7
CG0610RS-10	★	●	Without	6	1	2	0.05	6	75	10	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG0610RS-10B	★	●	With	6	1	2	0.05	6	75	10	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG0611RS-20	★	●	Without	6	2	2	0.1	6	75	11	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG0611RS-20B	★	●	With	6	2	2	0.1	6	75	11	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG06RS-10	★	●	Without	6	1	2	0.05	6	75	20	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG06RS-10B	●	●	With	6	1	2	0.05	6	75	20	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG06RS-20	★	●	Without	6	2	2	0.1	6	75	21	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG06RS-20B	●	●	With	6	2	2	0.1	6	75	21	8	2.8	5.4	15°	0.7
CG0712RS-10	★	●	Without	7	1	2	0.05	7	85	12	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7
CG0712RS-10B	★	●	With	7	1	2	0.05	7	85	12	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7
CG0713RS-20	★	★	Without	7	2	2	0.1	7	85	13	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7
CG0713RS-20B	★	★	With	7	2	2	0.1	7	85	13	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7
CG07RS-10	★	★	Without	7	1	2	0.05	7	85	25	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7
CG07RS-10B	★	●	With	7	1	2	0.05	7	85	25	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7
CG07RS-20	★	●	Without	7	2	2	0.1	7	85	26	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7
CG07RS-20B	●	●	With	7	2	2	0.1	7	85	26	8	3.3	6.4	15°	0.7

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(MICRO MINI is available in 1 piece in one pack.) (MICRO-MINI TWIN is available in 1 piece in one pack.)

MICRO-MINI TWIN

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)		Recommended Tool Overhang (mm)
				CG03RS/CG04RS	CG05RS/CG06RS/CG07RS	
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180−280HB	80 (40−120)	0.02 (0.01−0.03)	0.03 (0.01−0.05)	CG Type Micro-Mini Twin
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	80 (40−120)	0.02 (0.01−0.03)	0.03 (0.01−0.05)	
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	80 (40−120)	0.03 (0.01−0.05)	0.03 (0.01−0.05)	
N	Non-ferrous Metal	−	120 (80−160)	0.03 (0.01−0.05)	0.05 (0.01−0.08)	



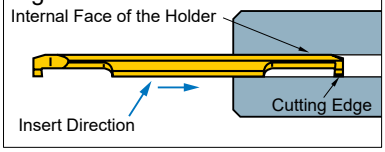
Note 1) Wet cutting is recommended.

■ PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING THE MICRO-MINI TWIN

●When using a holder for general purpose / small automatic lathe:

1. To avoid chipping of the 2nd cutting edge take care when inserting the boring bar into the holder. Refer to fig.1. If the 2nd edge contacts the internal face of the holder there is a possibility that it may chip.

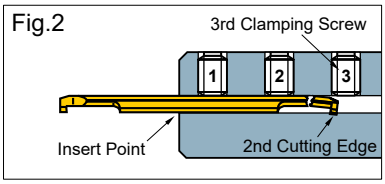
Fig.1



2. When using this type of holder, there is a possibility that damage to the shank and the 2nd cutting edge can occur. Make sure that the clamping screws are tightened to the set torque value. Additionally make sure that there is no clamping screw near the 2nd cutting edge as this can break the boring bar.

◎When using Mitsubishi holders
When using holders with a tool overhang of recommended quantity, ensure that the 3rd clamping screw is removed prior to machining. The set torque value for the clamping screw is 2.0 N•m.

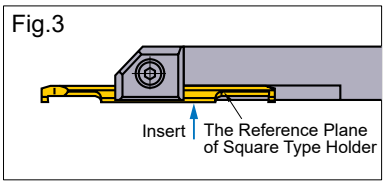
Fig.2



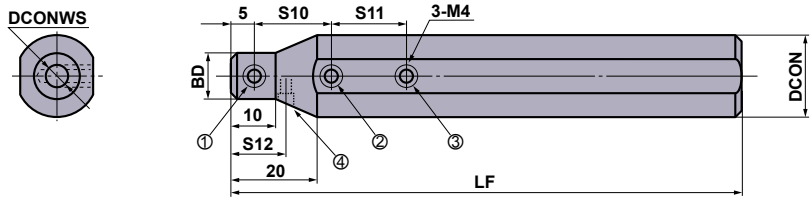
●When using a square type holder:

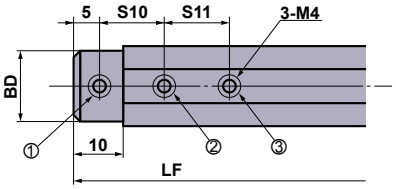
1. When installing the boring bar into the holder, tighten the clamp screws after ensuring the flats on the tool holder are parallel to the reference flats on the micro-mini bar. Refer to fig.3.
2. Make sure that the clamping screws are tightened to the recommended values.
3. Do not tighten the clamp screw without a bar in place, otherwise the bridge will be deformed.

Fig.3



ROUND TYPE HOLDER





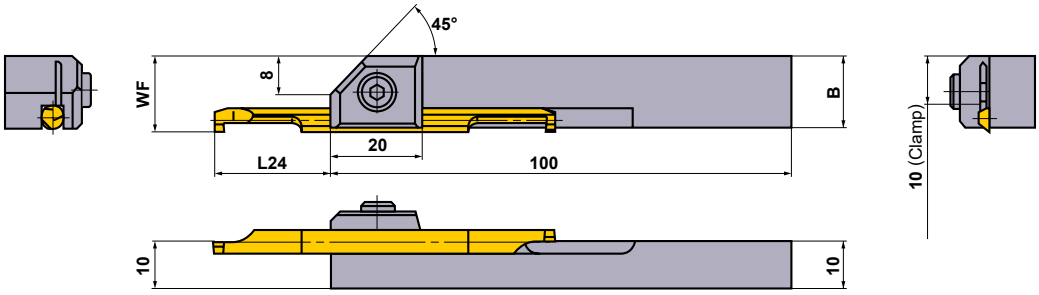
RBH158◌◌N, RBH16◌◌N,
RBH190◌◌N

RBH22◌◌N has a temporary set screw for different machine specifications.
(Represented by number 4)

Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							MICRO-MINI C	MICRO-MINI TWIN CG	∗1 Clamp Screw				Wrench	Torque (N • m)
		DCON	DCONWS	BD	LF	S10	S11	S12			①	②	③	④		
RBH15820N	★	15.875	2	15	100	10	—	—	—		B	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15830N	★	15.875	3	15	100	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15840N	★	15.875	4	15	100	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15850N	★	15.875	5	15	100	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15860N	★	15.875	6	15	100	15	15	—	—	06RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15870N	★	15.875	7	15	100	20	20	—	—	07RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15880N	★	15.875	8	15	100	20	20	—	—		D	D	D	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1620N	●	16	2	15	100	10	—	—	—		B	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1630N	●	16	3	15	100	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1640N	●	16	4	15	100	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1650N	●	16	5	15	100	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1660N	●	16	6	15	100	15	15	—	—	06RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1670N	●	16	7	15	100	20	20	—	—	07RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1680N	★	16	8	15	100	20	20	—	—		D	D	D	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19020N	★	19.05	2	18	125	10	—	—	—		C	C	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19030N	★	19.05	3	18	125	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS-◌◌(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19040N	★	19.05	4	18	125	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS-◌◌(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19050N	★	19.05	5	18	125	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS-◌◌(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19060N	★	19.05	6	18	125	15	15	—	—	06RS-◌◌(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19070N	★	19.05	7	18	125	20	20	—	—	07RS-◌◌(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH19080N	★	19.05	8	18	125	20	20	—	—		A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2020N	★	20	2	11	125	10	—	—	—		A	A	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2030N	★	20	3	12	125	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS-◌◌(B)	A	A	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2040N	★	20	4	13	125	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2050N	★	20	5	14	125	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2060N	★	20	6	15	125	15	15	—	—	06RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2070N	★	20	7	16	125	20	20	—	—	07RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2080N	★	20	8	17	125	20	20	—	—		A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2220N	★	22	2	11	125	10	—	10	—		A	B	—	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2230N	★	22	3	12	125	10	10	10	03FR-BLS	03RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	C	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2240N	★	22	4	13	125	15	15	12.5	04FR-BLS	04RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2250N	★	22	5	14	125	15	15	12.5	05HR-BLS	05RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2260N	★	22	6	15	125	15	15	15	—	06RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2270N	★	22	7	16	125	20	20	15	—	07RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2280N	★	22	8	17	125	20	20	15	—		A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2520N	★	25	2	11	150	10	—	—	—		A	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2530N	★	25	3	12	150	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2540N	★	25	4	13	150	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2550N	★	25	5	14	150	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2560N	★	25	6	15	150	15	15	—	—	06RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2570N	★	25	7	16	150	20	20	—	—	07RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2580N	★	25	8	17	150	20	20	—	—		A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25420N	★	25.4	2	11	150	10	—	—	—		A	B	—	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25430N	★	25.4	3	12	150	10	10	—	03FR-BLS	03RS-◌◌(B)	A	B	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25440N	★	25.4	4	13	150	15	15	—	04FR-BLS	04RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25450N	★	25.4	5	14	150	15	15	—	05HR-BLS	05RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25460N	★	25.4	6	15	150	15	15	—	—	06RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25470N	★	25.4	7	16	150	20	20	—	—	07RS-◌◌(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25480N	★	25.4	8	17	150	20	20	—	—		A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0

∗1 Order number of clamp screw A=HSS04004, B=HSS04006, C=HSS04008
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

SQUARE TYPE HOLDER



Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				MICRO-MINI TWIN **CG**	Clamp Screw	Wrench	Torque (N • m)
		MICRO-MINI TWIN **CG**							
		B	**WF**	**L24** *					
				Width of Cutting Edge 1mm	Width of Cutting Edge 2mm				
SBH1030R	★	13.8	13.8	13－17.5 (14)	14－16.5 (15)	03RS-10(B),03RS-20(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1040R	★	14.7	14.8	18－22.5 (19)	19－21.5 (20)	04RS-10(B),04RS-20(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1050R	★	15.6	15.8	23－27.5 (24)	24－26.5 (25)	05RS-10(B),05RS-20(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1060R	★	16.5	16.8	23－32.5 (24)	24－31.5 (25)	06RS-10(B),06RS-20(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1070R	★	17.4	17.8	28－38 (29)	29－37 (30)	07RS-10(B),07RS-20(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5

* L24 is the length of overhang for sufficient clamping, and ( ) is the recommended length for steel machining and for general purpose.
Note 1) The MICRO-DEX and the MICRO-MINI cannot be fitted to square holders.

★ : **Inventory maintained in Japan.**

Memo

HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF THREADING TOOLS

● How this section page is organised

① Classified according to external or internal applications.
② Sub-classified according to product series.
(Refer to the index on the next page.)

FIGURE SHOWING THE TOOLING APPLICATION
Uses illustrations and arrows to depict the available machining applications, such as external and internal threading.

TYPE OF TOOL HOLDER
Indicates the initial letters for the order number and cutting applications.

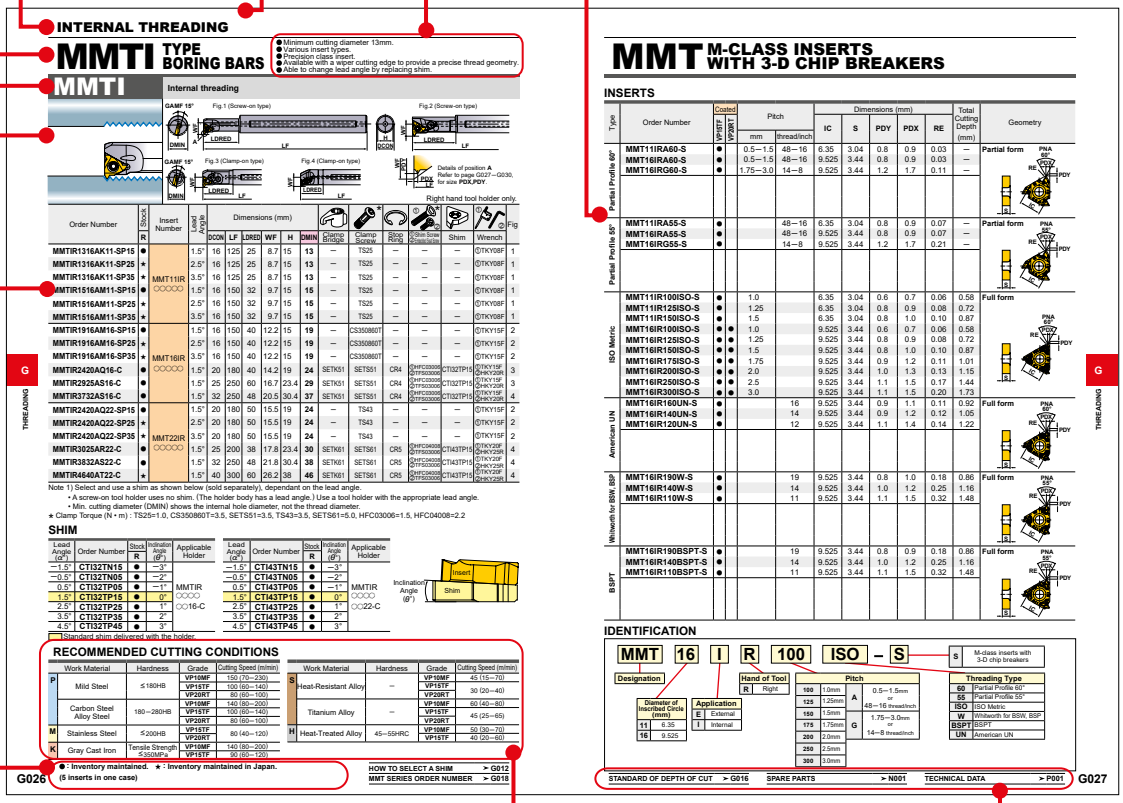
TITLE OF PRODUCT

INDICATION OF EXTERNAL/ INTERNAL APPLICATION

PRODUCT SECTION

PRODUCT FEATURES

STANDARDS FOR APPLICABLE INSERTS
Indicates stock status, dimensions, etc. for applicable inserts.



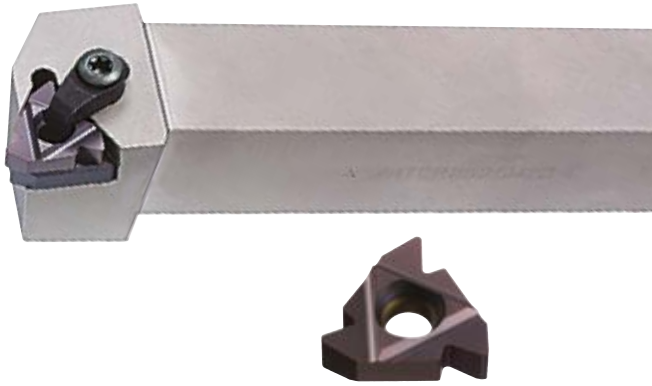
LEGEND FOR STOCK STATUS MARK
Is shown on the left hand page of each double-page spread.

PAGE REFERENCE ·SPARE PARTS
Indicates reference pages, including the above, on the right hand page of each double-page spread.

PRODUCT STANDARDS
Indicates order numbers, stock status (per right/left hand), applicable inserts, holder dimensions, and spare parts.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS
For each work material classification, indicates recommended cutting conditions according to the ISO categories for cutting grades, P, M, K, S and H.

TURNING TOOLS
THREADING

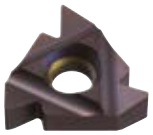


*Alphabetical order index

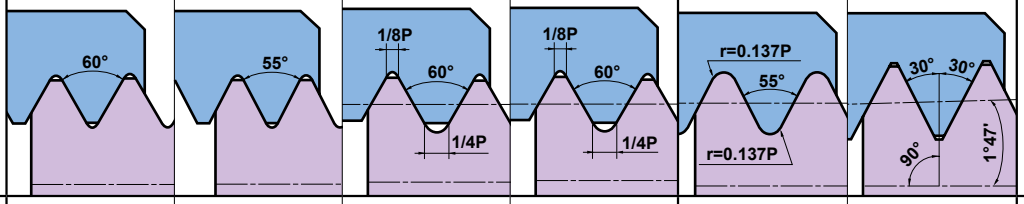
CLASSIFICATION (EXTERNAL)

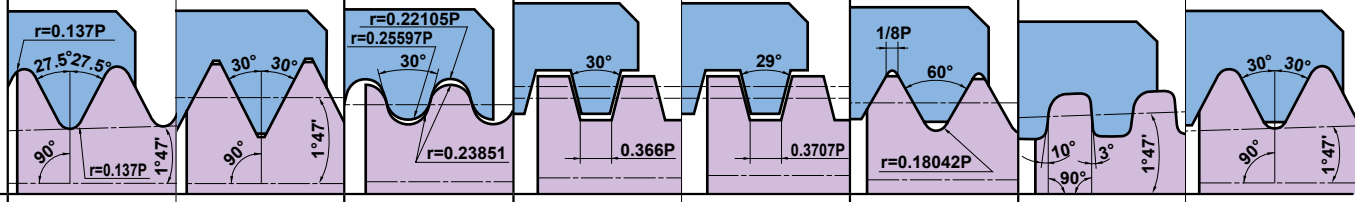
	Name of Tool Holder	Insert Shape	Features	Shank Size (H x W x L) (mm)
	MMTE Holder  G019		●Various insert types. ●Precision class insert. ●Available with a wiper cutting edge to provide a precise thread geometry. ●Able to change lead angle by replacing the shim.	12 x 12 x 100 16 x 16 x 100 20 x 20 x 125 25 x 25 x 150 32 x 32 x 170
SMALL TOOLS	**TTAH**  G024		●Tools to be used on gang type tool posts. ●Small Shank : 8mm—16mm ●High rigidity vertical insert design. ●Screw is designed for use on both front and back to enable back clamping. ●Most suitable for threading diameters of 2mm or smaller. ●Screw-on type.	8 x 10 x 120 10 x 10 x 120 12 x 12 x 120 16 x 16 x 120

CLASSIFICATION (INTERNAL)

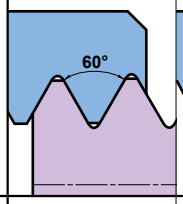
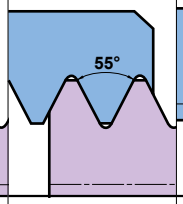
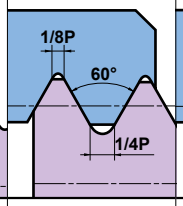
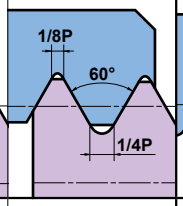
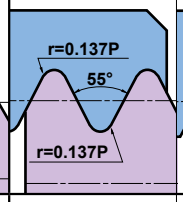
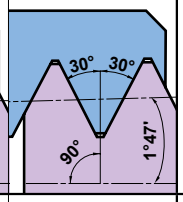
Name of Tool Holder	Insert Shape	Features	Shank Size (Dia. x L x Min. Cutting Dia.) (mm)
MMTI  ➔ G026		●Minimum cutting diameter 13mm. ●Various insert types. ●Precision class insert. ●Available with a wiper cutting edge to provide a precise thread geometry. ●Able to change lead angle by replacing shim.	16 x 125 x 13 16 x 150 x 15 20 x 170 x 24 25 x 200 x 29 32 x 250 x 37 40 x 300 x 46
MICRO-MINI TWIN Boring Bars  ➔ G031	–	●Minimum cutting diameter 3mm. ●Solid carbide type. ●Economical two cutting edges type.	3 x 50 x 3 4 x 60 x 4.5 5 x 70 x 6 6 x 75 x 7
MICRO-MINI Boring Bars  ➔ E018	–	●Minimum cutting diameter 3.2mm. ●Solid carbide type. ●Insert can be ground to suit the application.	3 x 80 x 3.2 4 x 80 x 4.2 5 x 100 x 5.2

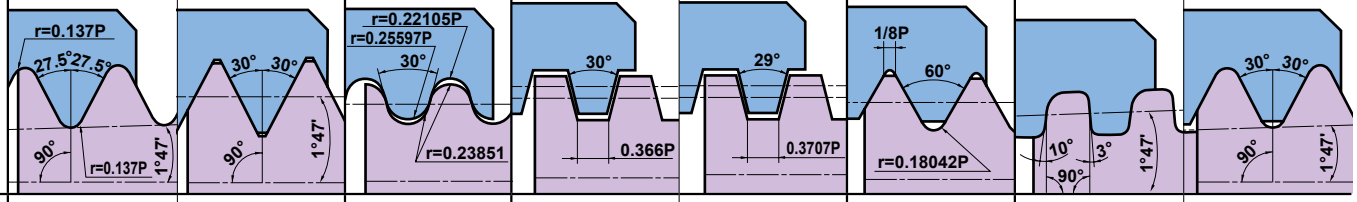
CROSS REFERENCE THREAD PITCH (EXTERNAL)

Application		General machining				Pipe fittings and couplings for gas and water		
Type		Partial Profile 60°	Partial Profile 55°	ISO Metric	American UN	Parallel Pipe Thread Whitworth for BSW, BSP	American NPT	
								
Symbol		M UNC UNF	W	M	UNC UNF	G(PF) Rp(PS) W	NPT	
Holder	Pitch	mm (thread/inch)	thread/inch	mm	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch	
MMT Holder  G019	Full form	–	–	0.5 – 5.0	32 – 5	28 – 5	27, 18, 14 11.5, 8	
	Partial form	0.5 – 5.0 (48 – 5)	48 – 5	0.5 – 5.0	48 – 5	–	–	
TTAH 		0.2 – 1.5 (80 – 16)	40 – 16 (40 – 16)	0.2 – 1.5	80 – 16	–	–	

	Steam, gas and water pipes		Pipe couplings for food and fire fighting industries	Motion transmissions		Aircraft and aerospace	Oil and gas	
	Taper Pipe Thread BSPT	American NPTF	Round DIN 405	ISO Trapezoidal 30°	American ACME	UNJ	API Buttress Casing	API Round Casing&Tubing
							
	R(PT) Rc(PT) Rp	NPTF	Rd	Tr (TM)	ACME (Tw)	UNJ	BCSG	CSG LCSG
	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch	mm	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch
	28, 19 14, 11	27, 18, 14 11.5, 8	10, 8, 6, 4	1.5, 2 3, 4, 5	12, 10 8, 6, 5	32–8	5	10, 8
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

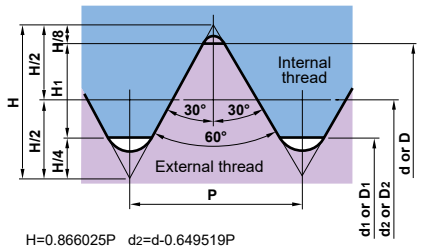
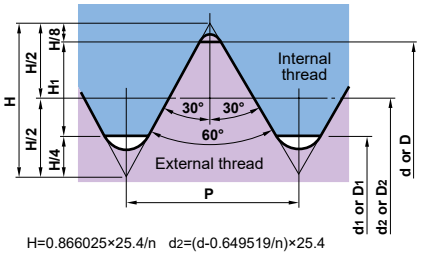
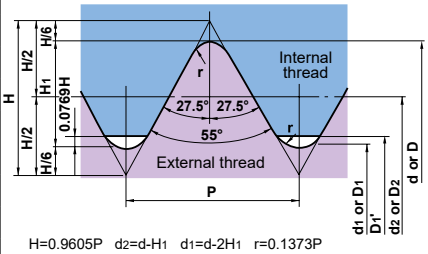
CROSS REFERENCE THREAD PITCH (INTERNAL)

Application		General machining				Pipe fittings and couplings for gas and water		
Type		Partial Profile 60° 	Partial Profile 55° 	ISO Metric 	American UN 	Parallel Pipe Thread Whitworth for BSW, BSP 	American NPT 	
Symbol		M UNC UNF	W	M	UNC UNF	G(PF) Rp(PS) W	NPT	
Holder	Pitch	mm (thread/inch)	thread/inch	mm	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch	
MMT Boring Bar  G026	Full form	–	–	0.5 – 5.0	32 – 5	28 – 5	27, 18, 14 11.5, 8	
	Partial form	0.5 – 5.0 (48 – 5)	48 – 5	0.5 – 5.0	48 – 5	–	–	
MICRO-MINI TWIN  G031	Partial form	0.5 – 1.75 (36 – 16)	–	0.5 – 1.75	36 – 16	–	–	

	Steam, gas and water pipes		Pipe couplings for food and fire fighting industries	Motion transmissions		Aircraft and aerospace	Oil and gas	
	Taper Pipe Thread BSPT	American NPTF	Round DIN 405	ISO Trapezoidal 30°	American ACME	UNJ	API Buttress Casing	API Round Casing&Tubing
							
	R(PT) Rc(PT) Rp	NPTF	Rd	Tr (TM)	ACME (Tw)	UNJ	BCSG	CSG LCSG
	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch	mm	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch	thread/inch
	19, 14, 11	14, 11.5, 8	10, 8 6, 4	1.5, 2 3, 4, 5	12, 10 8, 6, 5	–	5	10, 8
	–	–	–	–	–	* –	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

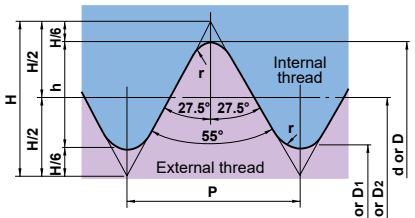
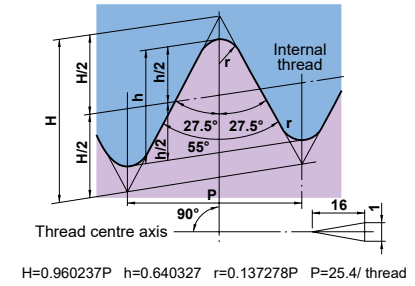
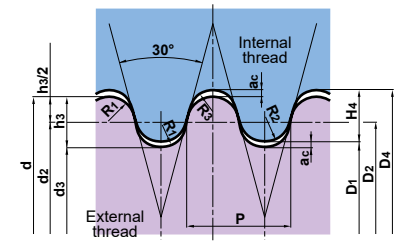
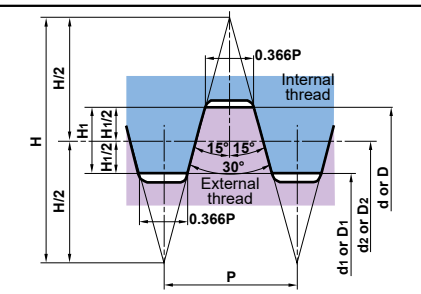
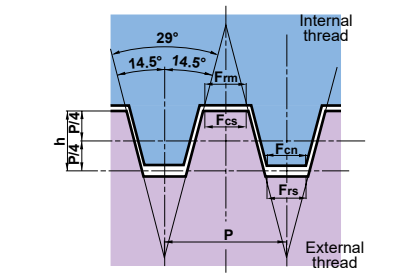
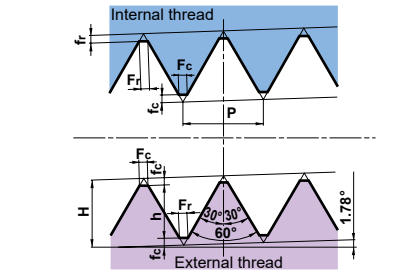
* When machining an internal UNJ thread, cut an internal hole with the appropriate diameter. Then machine with 60° American UN. In this case, a full form type insert cannot be used.

STANDARD THREAD AND CORRESPONDING INSERT / HOLDER

Thread Name	Standard Thread Type	Type	Ext./Int.	Insert Number	Wiper/ General	Tool Holder	Page
ISO Metric	 H=0.866025P d2=d-0.649519P H1=0.541266P d1=d-1.082532P D=d D2=d2 D1=d1	M	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○ISO	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
				MMT○○ER○○○ISO-S	Wiper		
				MMT○○ER○○○60	General		
				MMT○○ER○○○60-S	General		
				MTTR/L4360○○	General	MTHR/L○○○○○○4 MT1R/L○○○○○○4	G026
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○ISO	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G032
				MMT○○IR○○○ISO-S	Wiper		
				MMT○○IR○○○60	General		
				MMT○○IR○○○60-S	General		
American UN	 H=0.866025×25.4/n d2=(d-0.649519/n)×25.4 H1=0.541266×25.4/n d1=(d-1.082532/n)×25.4 d=(d)×25.4 D=d D2=d2 D1=d1 P=25.4/thread	UNC UNF	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○UN	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
				MMT○○ER○○○UN-S	Wiper		
				MMT○○ER○○○60	General		
				MMT○○ER○○○60-S	General		
				MTTR/L4360○○	General	MTHR/L○○○○○○4 MT1R/L○○○○○○4	G026
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○UN	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030
				MMT○○IR○○○UN-S	Wiper		
				MMT○○IR○○○60	General		
				MMT○○IR○○○60-S	General		
Whitworth for BSW, BSP	 H=0.9605P d2=d-H1 d1=d-2H1 r=0.1373P H1=0.6403P D1'=d1+2×0.0769H D=d D2=d2 D1=d1 P=25.4/thread	W	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○W	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
				MMT○○ER○○○W-S	Wiper		
				MMT○○ER○○○55	General		
				MMT○○ER○○○55-S	General		
				MTTR/L4355○○	General	MTHR/L○○○○○○4 MT1R/L○○○○○○4	G026
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○W	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030
				MMT○○IR○○○W-S	Wiper		
				MMT○○IR○○○55	General		
				MMT○○IR○○○55-S	General		

Wiper : Insert order number is determined by the selected pitch.
General : An insert is applicable to several pitch types.

STANDARD THREAD AND CORRESPONDING INSERT / HOLDER

Thread Name	Standard Thread Type	Type	Ext./Int.	Insert Number	Wiper/ General	Tool Holder	Page
Parallel Pipe Thread	 H=0.960491P d2=d-h d1=d-2h r=0.137329P h=0.640327 D=d D2=d2 D1=d1 25.4/ thread	PF G Rp	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○W	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
				MMT○○ER○○○W-S	Wiper		
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○W	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030
				MMT○○IR○○○W-S	Wiper		
BSPT	 H=0.960237P h=0.640327 r=0.137278P P=25.4/ thread	BSPT	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○BSPT	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
				MMT○○ER○○○BSPT-S	Wiper		
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○BSPT	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030
				MMT○○IR○○○BSPT-S	Wiper		
Round DIN 405	 ac=0.05×P h3=H4=0.5×P R1=0.238507×P R2=0.255967×P R3=0.221047×P	Rd	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○RD	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○RD	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030
ISO Trapezoidal 30°		Tr	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○TR	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○TR	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030
American ACME		ACME	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○ACME	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○TACME	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030
American NPT	 H=0.866025P h=0.800000p	NPT	Ext.	MMT○○ER○○○NPT	Wiper	MMTER○○○○○-C	G019
			Int.	MMT○○IR○○○NPT	Wiper	MMTIR○○A○○○-SP○ MMTIR○○A○16-C	G030

Wiper : Insert order number is determined by the selected pitch.
General : An insert is applicable to several pitch types.

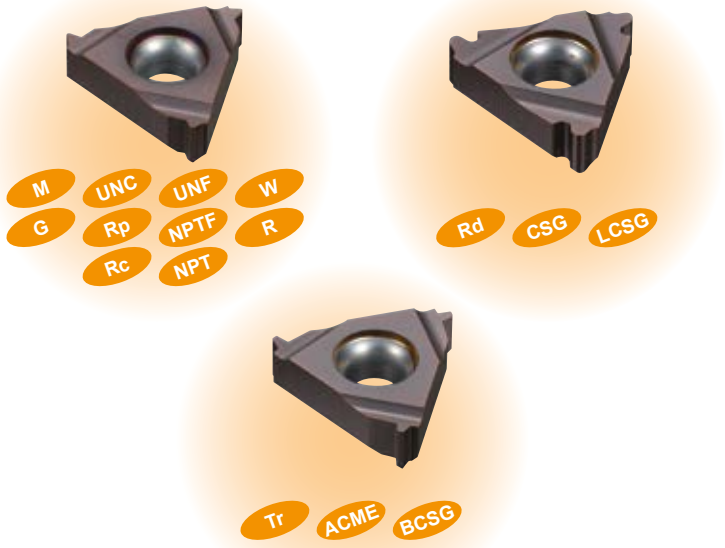
FEATURES OF MMT SERIES

■A WIDE VARIETY OF PRODUCTS

Mitsubishi Miracle Threading (MMT) series.

M-CLASS INSERTS WITH 3-D CHIPBREAKERS

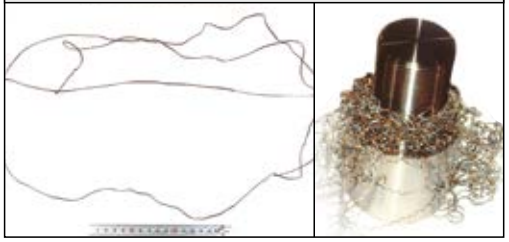
G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS



■IDEAL CHIP CONTROL EVEN DURING THE LATTER HALF OF PASSES WHEN CONTINUOUS CHIPS ARE USUALLY PRODUCED. (M-CLASS INSERTS WITH 3-D CHIPBREAKERS)

ISO metric external thread pitch 1.5mm　Final pass (6th pass)

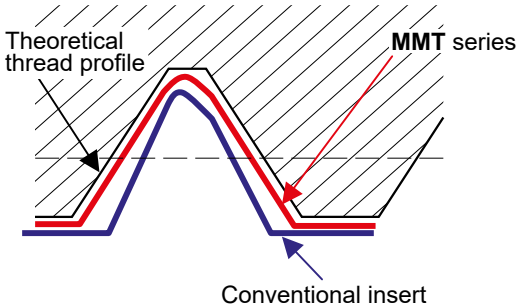
Competitor



MMT

<Cutting Conditions>
Workpiece : DIN 41CrMo4
Insert : MMT16ER150ISO-S
Grade : VP15TF
Cutting speed : 120m/min
Cutting method : Radial Infeed
Depth of cut : Fixed cut area
Pass : 6 times
Coolant : Wet

■A HIGHER LEVEL OF PRECISION THAN CONVENTIONAL INSERTS (G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS)

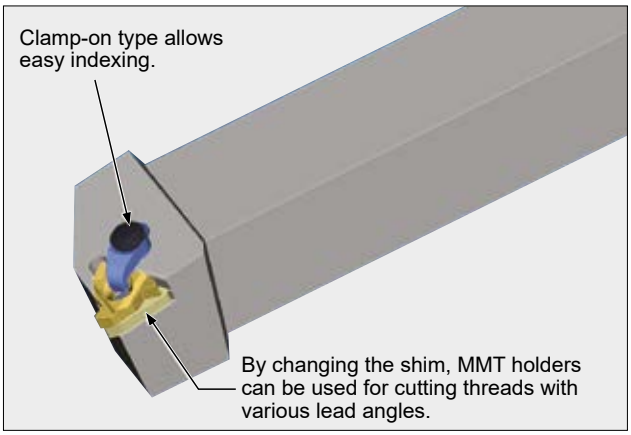


High precision threading can be achieved by using MMT inserts that feature a ground rake faces and peripheral cutting edges.

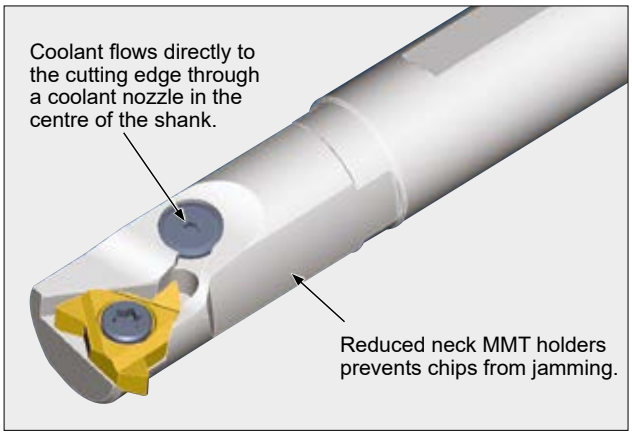
Thread Type	Threading Tolerance
ISO Metric	6g / 6H
American UN	2A / 2B
Whitworth for BSW, BSP	Medium Class A
BSPT	Standard BSPT
Round DIN 405	7h / 7H
ISO Trapezoidal 30°	7e / 7H
American ACME	3G
UNJ	3A
API Buttress Casing	Standard API
API Rounded Casing & Tubing	Standard API RD
American NPT	Standard NPT
American NPTF	Class2

■HOLDER (Use of special surface treatment)

External

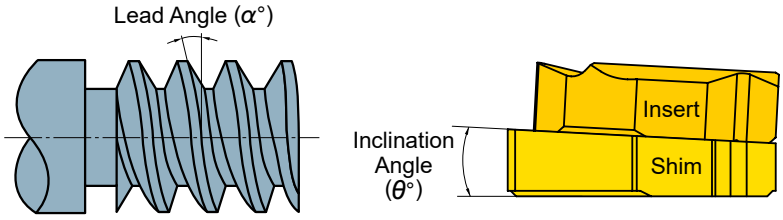


Internal



* Order number of coolant guide screw: TFS03006
(Except MMTIR1316/MMTIR1516)

■SUITABLE FOR THREADING WITH A LARGE LEAD ANGLE



By changing only the shim, MMT holders can be used for turning of threads with various lead angles as well as the turning of left hand threads.

Lead Angle (α°)	Inclination Angle (θ°)
−1.5°	−3°
−0.5°	−2°
0.5°	−1°
1.5°	0°
2.5°	1°
3.5°	2°
4.5°	3°

Standard shim delivered with the holder.

■GRADE

VP10MF (G-class ground inserts only)

● Superior wear and plastic deformation resistance

- High wear and plastic deformation resistance for threading when maintaining the thread form is important. Suitable for continuous high precision machining with extensive tool life.
- Effective in combination with G-class inserts for high precision threading.

VP15TF (G-class ground inserts, M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers)

● Wide versatility

- High fracture resistance during low rigidity applications such as bar feed machining. Able to withstand harsh conditions for long periods where conventional inserts would be liable to breakage.
- Effective combination of high cost performance M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers.

VP20RT (M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers)

● Excellent fracture resistance

- Suitable for stainless steel boring and unstable machining where inserts are vulnerable to fracturing.
- Effective combination of high cost performance M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers.

■CHOOSING M-CLASS INSERTS WITH 3-D CHIPBREAKERS OR G-CLASS INSERTS

Insert	Chip control	Precision of thread
M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers 	◎	○

Insert	Chip control	Precision of thread
G-class inserts 	○	◎

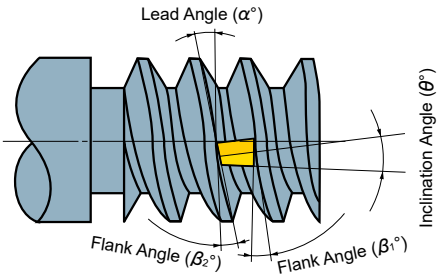
- For ideal chip control and a high cost performance ratio, M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers are recommended.
- G-class inserts are recommended where higher precision is required.

CUTTING CONDITIONS OF MMT SERIES

SELECTING A SHIM FOR THE MMT SERIES

■ FLANK ANGLE AND LEAD ANGLE

Lead angle (α) depends on a combination of thread diameter and pitch. Select a shim so that the lead angle of the thread can coincide with the flank angles of the thread and insert (β_1,β_2). No need to change a shim for general threading with an MMT holder. When threading with a small diameter or large pitch, change the shim depending on the lead angle, referring to the table and graph below. When threading left hand threads, change to a shim with a negative inclination angle.



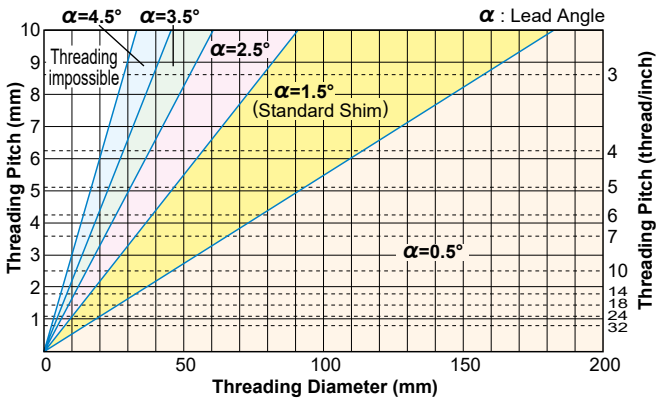
■ SHIM REFERENCE TABLE (THREADING DIAMETER) (Thread angle 60˚ and 55˚)

Pitch (mm) \ Lead Angle	Right Hand Thread (mm)						Left Hand Thread (mm) *		
	Threading impossible	4.5°	3.5°	2.5°	1.5°	0.5°	Threading impossible	−1.5°	−0.5°
0.5	≤ϕ1.7	ϕ1.7 − ϕ2.3	ϕ2.3 − ϕ3.0	ϕ3.0 − ϕ4.6	ϕ4.6 − ϕ9.1	≥ϕ9.1	≤ϕ3.6	ϕ3.6 − ϕ9.1	≥ϕ9.1
0.75	≤ϕ2.5	ϕ2.5 − ϕ3.4	ϕ3.4 − ϕ4.6	ϕ4.6 − ϕ6.8	ϕ6.8 − ϕ13.7	≥ϕ13.7	≤ϕ5.5	ϕ5.5 − ϕ13.7	≥ϕ13.7
1	≤ϕ3.3	ϕ3.3 − ϕ4.6	ϕ4.6 − ϕ6.1	ϕ6.1 − ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ18.2	≥ϕ18.2	≤ϕ7.3	ϕ7.3 − ϕ18.2	≥ϕ18.2
1.25	≤ϕ4.1	ϕ4.1 − ϕ5.7	ϕ5.7 − ϕ7.6	ϕ7.6 − ϕ11.4	ϕ11.4 − ϕ22.8	≥ϕ22.8	≤ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ22.8	≥ϕ22.8
1.5	≤ϕ5.0	ϕ5.0 − ϕ6.8	ϕ6.8 − ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ13.7	ϕ13.7 − ϕ27.4	≥ϕ27.4	≤ϕ10.9	ϕ10.9 − ϕ27.4	≥ϕ27.4
1.75	≤ϕ5.8	ϕ5.8 − ϕ8.0	ϕ8.0 − ϕ10.6	ϕ10.6 − ϕ16.0	ϕ16.0 − ϕ31.9	≥ϕ31.9	≤ϕ12.8	ϕ12.8 − ϕ31.9	≥ϕ31.9
2	≤ϕ6.6	ϕ6.6 − ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ12.1	ϕ12.1 − ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ36.5	≥ϕ36.5	≤ϕ14.6	ϕ14.6 − ϕ36.5	≥ϕ36.5
2.5	≤ϕ8.3	ϕ8.3 − ϕ11.4	ϕ11.4 − ϕ15.2	ϕ15.2 − ϕ22.8	ϕ22.8 − ϕ45.6	≥ϕ45.6	≤ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ45.6	≥ϕ45.6
3	≤ϕ9.9	ϕ9.9 − ϕ13.7	ϕ13.7 − ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ27.3	ϕ27.3 − ϕ54.7	≥ϕ54.7	≤ϕ21.9	ϕ21.9 − ϕ54.7	≥ϕ54.7
3.5	≤ϕ11.6	ϕ11.6 − ϕ15.9	ϕ15.9 − ϕ21.3	ϕ21.3 − ϕ31.9	ϕ31.9 − ϕ63.8	≥ϕ63.8	≤ϕ25.5	ϕ25.5 − ϕ63.8	≥ϕ63.8
4	≤ϕ13.2	ϕ13.2 − ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ24.3	ϕ24.3 − ϕ36.5	ϕ36.5 − ϕ72.9	≥ϕ72.9	≤ϕ29.2	ϕ29.2 − ϕ72.9	≥ϕ72.9
4.5	≤ϕ14.9	ϕ14.9 − ϕ20.5	ϕ20.5 − ϕ27.3	ϕ27.3 − ϕ41.0	ϕ41.0 − ϕ82.1	≥ϕ82.1	≤ϕ32.8	ϕ32.8 − ϕ82.1	≥ϕ82.1
5	≤ϕ16.5	ϕ16.5 − ϕ22.8	ϕ22.8 − ϕ30.4	ϕ30.4 − ϕ45.6	ϕ45.6 − ϕ91.2	≥ϕ91.2	≤ϕ36.5	ϕ36.5 − ϕ91.2	≥ϕ91.2

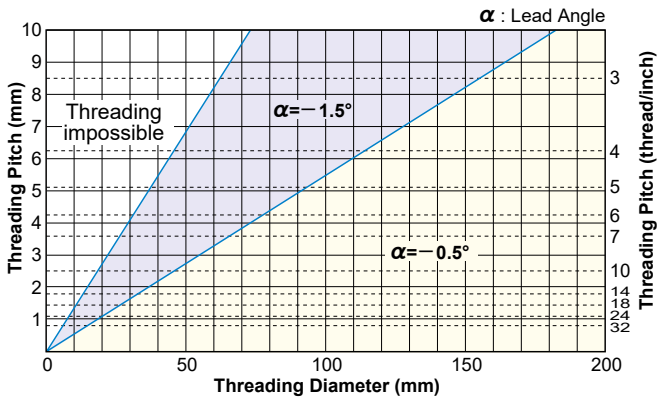
* Back turning in the case of left hand threads.

■ SHIM REFERENCE GRAPH (Thread angle 60˚ and 55˚)

Right Hand Thread



Left Hand Thread



Note 1) When a thread lead angle ≤ the tool flank angle, change the shim to prevent side interference with the insert.
(Refer to the table on page G013 for the calculation of thread lead angle and tool flank angle.)

■ SHIM REFERENCE TABLE (THREADING DIAMETER) (Thread angle 30˚ and 29˚)

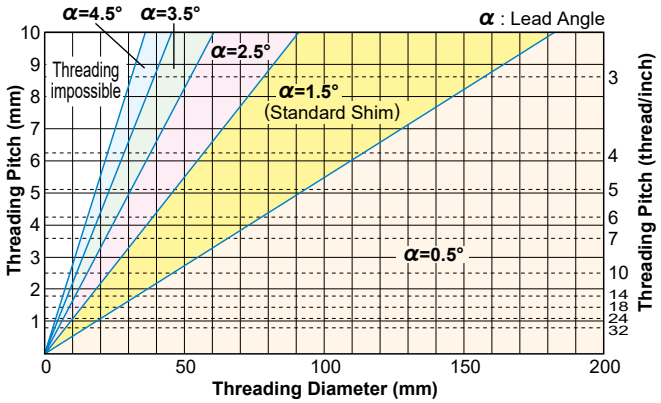
Pitch (mm) \ Lead Angle	Right Hand Thread (mm)						Left Hand Thread (mm) *		
	Threading impossible	4.5°	3.5°	2.5°	1.5°	0.5°	Threading impossible	−1.5°	−0.5°
0.5	≤ϕ1.8	ϕ1.8 − ϕ2.3	ϕ2.3 − ϕ3.0	ϕ3.0 − ϕ4.6	ϕ4.6 − ϕ9.1	≥ϕ9.1	≤ϕ4.6	ϕ4.6 − ϕ9.1	≥ϕ9.1
0.75	≤ϕ2.7	ϕ2.7 − ϕ3.4	ϕ3.4 − ϕ4.6	ϕ4.6 − ϕ6.8	ϕ6.8 − ϕ13.7	≥ϕ13.7	≤ϕ6.8	ϕ6.8 − ϕ13.7	≥ϕ13.7
1	≤ϕ3.6	ϕ3.6 − ϕ4.6	ϕ4.6 − ϕ6.1	ϕ6.1 − ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ18.2	≥ϕ18.2	≤ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ18.2	≥ϕ18.2
1.25	≤ϕ4.5	ϕ4.5 − ϕ5.7	ϕ5.7 − ϕ7.6	ϕ7.6 − ϕ11.4	ϕ11.4 − ϕ22.8	≥ϕ22.8	≤ϕ 11.4	ϕ11.4 − ϕ22.8	≥ϕ22.8
1.5	≤ϕ5.5	ϕ5.5 − ϕ6.8	ϕ6.8 − ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ13.7	ϕ13.7 − ϕ27.4	≥ϕ27.4	≤ϕ13.7	ϕ13.7 − ϕ27.4	≥ϕ27.4
1.75	≤ϕ6.4	ϕ6.4 − ϕ8.0	ϕ8.0 − ϕ10.6	ϕ10.6 − ϕ16.0	ϕ16.0 − ϕ31.9	≥ϕ31.9	≤ϕ16.0	ϕ16.0 − ϕ31.9	≥ϕ31.9
2	≤ϕ7.3	ϕ7.3 − ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ12.1	ϕ12.1 − ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ36.5	≥ϕ36.5	≤ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ36.5	≥ϕ36.5
2.5	≤ϕ9.1	ϕ9.1 − ϕ11.4	ϕ11.4 − ϕ15.2	ϕ15.2 − ϕ22.8	ϕ22.8 − ϕ45.6	≥ϕ45.6	≤ϕ22.8	ϕ22.8 − ϕ45.6	≥ϕ45.6
3	≤ϕ10.9	ϕ10.9 − ϕ13.7	ϕ13.7 − ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ27.3	ϕ27.3 − ϕ54.7	≥ϕ54.7	≤ϕ27.3	ϕ27.3 − ϕ54.7	≥ϕ54.7
3.5	≤ϕ12.7	ϕ12.7 − ϕ15.9	ϕ15.9 − ϕ21.3	ϕ21.3 − ϕ31.9	ϕ31.9 − ϕ63.8	≥ϕ63.8	≤ϕ31.9	ϕ31.9 − ϕ63.8	≥ϕ63.8
4	≤ϕ14.6	ϕ14.6 − ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ24.3	ϕ24.3 − ϕ36.5	ϕ36.5 − ϕ72.9	≥ϕ72.9	≤ϕ36.5	ϕ36.5 − ϕ72.9	≥ϕ72.9
4.5	≤ϕ16.4	ϕ16.4 − ϕ20.5	ϕ20.5 − ϕ27.3	ϕ27.3 − ϕ41.0	ϕ41.0 − ϕ82.1	≥ϕ82.1	≤ϕ41.0	ϕ41.0 − ϕ82.1	≥ϕ82.1
5	≤ϕ18.2	ϕ18.2 − ϕ22.8	ϕ22.8 − ϕ30.4	ϕ30.4 − ϕ45.6	ϕ45.6 − ϕ91.2	≥ϕ91.2	≤ϕ45.6	ϕ45.6 − ϕ91.2	≥ϕ91.2

* Back turning in the case of left hand threads.

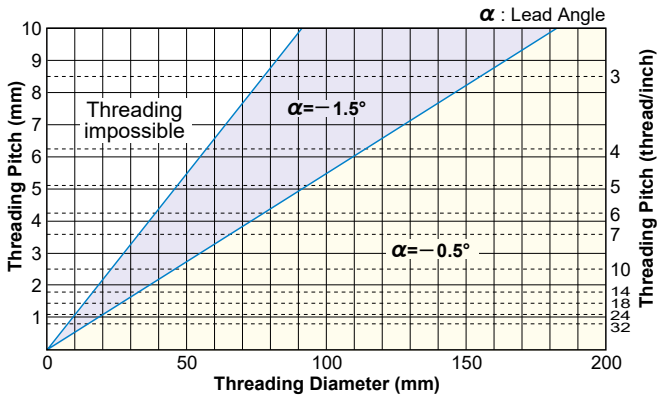
CUTTING CONDITIONS OF MMT SERIES

■ SHIM REFERENCE GRAPH (Thread angle 30˚ and 29˚)

Right Hand Thread



Left Hand Thread



Note 1) When a thread lead angle ≤ the tool flank angle, change the shim to prevent side interference with the insert.
(Refer to the table below for the calculation of thread lead angle and tool flank angle.)

■ SELECTION TABLE

Lead Angle	Opening angle 60°/55° Right Hand Thread		Opening angle 60°/55° Left Hand Thread *		Opening angle 30°/29° Right Hand Thread		Opening angle 30°/29° Left Hand Thread *	
0	P05	P05	N05	N05	P05	P05	N05	N05
0.5	P05	P05	N05	N05	P05	P05	N05	N05
1	P15	P15	N15	N15	P15	P15	N15	N15
1.5	P15	P15	N15	N15	P15	P15	N15	N15
2	P25	P25	N15	N15	P25	P25	Compatible	Compatible
2.5	P25	P25	Compatible	Compatible	P25	P25	Compatible	Compatible
3	P35	P35	Compatible	Compatible	P35	P35	Compatible	Compatible
3.5	P35	P35	Compatible	Compatible	P35	P35	Compatible	Compatible
4	P45	P45	Compatible	Compatible	P45	P45	Compatible	Compatible
4.5	P45	P45	Compatible	Compatible	P45	P45	Compatible	Compatible
5	P45	P45	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
5.5	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible

* Back turning in the case of left hand threads.

When replacing a shim, check if the difference between the thread lead angle and shim inclination angle is within:
2.5° −0.5° where thread helix angle is 60° (55°)
2° −1° where thread helix angle is 30° (29°)
*** Inclination angle of a standard shim is 0°.**
*** The holder has a 1.5° lead angle.**

■ CALCULATION OF THREAD LEAD ANGLE

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{l}{\pi d} = \frac{nP}{\pi d}$$

α : Lead angle
l : Lead
n : Number of threads
P : Pitch
d : Effective diameter of thread

■ EXAMPLE OF SELECTING A SHIM

- When the thread lead angle is 2.2°
  ①In the case when the thread helix angle is 60°
  (2.2° lead angle) − (2.5° − 0.5°) = -0.3° − 1.7° shim inclination angle is appropriate. Threading with a standard shim (0° inclination angle) is possible. But, replacing with a shim with a 1° inclination angle is recommended, refer to the Standard Shim List on pages G019 and G028.
  ②In the case when the thread helix angle is 30°
  (2.2° lead angle) − (2° − 1°) = -0.2° − 1.2° shim inclination angle is appropriate. Replacing with a shim with a 1° inclination angle is recommended, referring to the Standard Shim List on pages G019 and G028.

■ RELIEF ANGLE OF AN INSERT SET ON A HOLDER

Thread Helix Angle	Internal Relief Angle	External Relief Angle
60°	8.8°	5.8°
55°	7.9°	5.2°
30°	4.1°	2.7°
29°	4°	2.6°

• Relief angles (β_2, β_1) of an insert become small when the thread helix angle of a trapezoidal, round, or other thread is small. Take care when selecting a shim.

STANDARD OF DEPTH OF CUT EXTERNAL (RADIAL INFEED)

■ ISO Metric

Pitch (mm)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	G-class ground inserts	M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers
0.5	0.31	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.06											MMT16ER050ISO	—
0.75	0.46	0.16	0.14	0.10	0.06											MMT16ER075ISO	—
1.0	0.61	0.18	0.15	0.12	0.10	0.06										MMT16ER100ISO	MMT16ER100ISO-S
1.25	0.77	0.19	0.17	0.14	0.11	0.10	0.06									MMT16ER125ISO	MMT16ER125ISO-S
1.5	0.92	0.22	0.21	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.06									MMT16ER150ISO	MMT16ER150ISO-S
1.75	1.07	0.22	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.09	0.09	0.06							MMT16ER175ISO	MMT16ER175ISO-S
2.0	1.23	0.24	0.23	0.17	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.06							MMT16ER200ISO	MMT16ER200ISO-S
2.5	1.53	0.26	0.23	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.06					MMT16ER250ISO	MMT16ER250ISO-S
3.0	1.84	0.27	0.25	0.20	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06			MMT16ER300ISO	MMT16ER300ISO-S
3.5	2.15	0.33	0.30	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.06			MMT22ER350ISO	—
4.0	2.45	0.34	0.31	0.24	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.06	MMT22ER400ISO	—
4.5	2.76	0.38	0.34	0.28	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.18	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06	MMT22ER450ISO	—
5.0	3.07	0.42	0.38	0.32	0.27	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.12	0.06	MMT22ER500ISO	—

■ American UN

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	G-class ground inserts	M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers
32	0.49	0.17	0.15	0.11	0.06											MMT16ER320UN	—
28	0.56	0.17	0.14	0.10	0.09	0.06										MMT16ER280UN	—
24	0.65	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.11	0.06										MMT16ER240UN	—
20	0.78	0.20	0.18	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.06									MMT16ER200UN	—
18	0.87	0.22	0.20	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.06									MMT16ER180UN	—
16	0.97	0.22	0.20	0.15	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.06								MMT16ER160UN	MMT16ER160UN-S
14	1.11	0.23	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06							MMT16ER140UN	MMT16ER140UN-S
13	1.20	0.25	0.22	0.17	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06							MMT16ER130UN	—
12	1.30	0.28	0.23	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06							MMT16ER120UN	MMT16ER120UN-S
11	1.42	0.28	0.23	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06						MMT16ER110UN	—
10	1.56	0.28	0.24	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06					MMT16ER100UN	—
9	1.73	0.34	0.29	0.22	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06					MMT16ER090UN	—
8	1.95	0.35	0.30	0.24	0.19	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06				MMT16ER080UN	—
7	2.22	0.37	0.33	0.28	0.24	0.20	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.12	0.06				MMT22ER070UN	—
6	2.60	0.42	0.35	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06		MMT22ER060UN	—
5	3.12	0.43	0.39	0.31	0.27	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.15	0.12	0.06	MMT22ER050UN	—

■ Whitworth for BSW, BSP

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	G-class ground inserts	M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers
28	0.58	0.17	0.14	0.11	0.10	0.06										MMT16ER280W	—
26	0.63	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.06										MMT16ER260W	—
20	0.81	0.20	0.18	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.06									MMT16ER200W	—
19	0.86	0.21	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.06									MMT16ER190W	MMT16ER190W-S
18	0.90	0.25	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.06									MMT16ER180W	—
16	1.02	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.09	0.09	0.06							MMT16ER160W	—
14	1.16	0.23	0.21	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.06							MMT16ER140W	MMT16ER140W-S
12	1.36	0.27	0.25	0.20	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.06							MMT16ER120W	—
11	1.48	0.27	0.24	0.20	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06						MMT16ER110W	MMT16ER110W-S
10	1.63	0.27	0.25	0.20	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.06					MMT16ER100W	—
9	1.81	0.28	0.26	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.06				MMT16ER090W	—
8	2.03	0.30	0.27	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.06			MMT16ER080W	—
7	2.32	0.34	0.32	0.26	0.22	0.20	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.12	0.06			MMT22ER070W	—
6	2.71	0.35	0.33	0.27	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06	MMT22ER060W	—
5	3.25	0.42	0.40	0.35	0.29	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.15	0.12	0.06	MMT22ER050W	—

■ BSPT

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9						G-class ground inserts	M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers
28	0.58	0.17	0.14	0.11	0.10	0.06										MMT16ER280BSPT	—
19	0.86	0.22	0.19	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.06									MMT16ER190BSPT	MMT16ER190BSPT-S
14	1.16	0.24	0.20	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.06							MMT16ER140BSPT	MMT16ER140BSPT-S
11	1.48	0.25	0.23	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06						MMT16ER110BSPT	MMT16ER110BSPT-S

Note 1) • Set the finishing allowance on a diameter at approx. 0.1mm when using a full form insert.
• Please note the cutting depth and the number of passes when a corner radius of a partial form insert or of an internal threading insert is small to prevent damage to the insert corner.
• Please set the cutting depth sufficiently deep enough on materials such as hardened steel or austenitic stainless steel to help prevent premature wear and chipping caused by the outer layer of the material.

■ Round DIN 405

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
10	1.27	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.16	0.12	0.10	0.06								MMT16ER100RD
8	1.59	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.06						MMT16ER080RD
6	2.12	0.26	0.25	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.06				MMT16ER060RD
4	3.18	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.30	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.12	0.06		MMT22ER040RD

■ ISO Trapezoidal 30°

Pitch (mm)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
1.5	0.90	0.23	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.06										MMT16ER150TR
2.0	1.25	0.29	0.26	0.21	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.06									MMT16ER200TR
3.0	1.75	0.32	0.31	0.24	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.06							MMT16ER300TR
4.0	2.25	0.33	0.32	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.16				MMT22ER400TR
5.0	2.75	0.35	0.32	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06		MMT22ER500TR

■ American ACME

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
12	1.19	0.27	0.23	0.20	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.06									MMT16ER120ACME
10	1.52	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.06							MMT16ER100ACME
8	1.84	0.30	0.26	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06					MMT16ER080ACME
6	2.37	0.34	0.30	0.27	0.24	0.21	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.06			MMT22ER060ACME
5	2.79	0.36	0.33	0.30	0.26	0.23	0.20	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06		MMT22ER050ACME

■ UNJ

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
32	0.46	0.16	0.14	0.10	0.06												MMT16ER320UNJ
28	0.52	0.16	0.12	0.09	0.09	0.06											MMT16ER280UNJ
24	0.61	0.17	0.14	0.14	0.10	0.06											MMT16ER240UNJ
20	0.73	0.19	0.16	0.13	0.10	0.09	0.06										MMT16ER200UNJ
18	0.81	0.23	0.18	0.14	0.10	0.10	0.06										MMT16ER180UNJ
16	0.92	0.26	0.21	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.09										MMT16ER160UNJ
14	1.05	0.26	0.23	0.17	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06									MMT16ER140UNJ
12	1.22	0.28	0.27	0.20	0.17	0.13	0.11	0.06									MMT16ER120UNJ
10	1.47	0.30	0.29	0.21	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06							MMT16ER100UNJ
8	1.83	0.31	0.30	0.23	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06					MMT16ER080UNJ

■ API Buttress Casing

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
5	1.55	0.25	0.23	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06					MMT22ER050APBU

■ API Round Casing&Tubing

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
10	1.41	0.25	0.23	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06						MMT16ER100APRD
8	1.81	0.25	0.24	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.11	0.06				MMT16ER080APRD

■ American NPT

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
27	0.66	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.06										MMT16ER270NPT
18	1.01	0.20	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.06								MMT16ER180NPT
14	1.33	0.23	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.06						MMT16ER140NPT
11.5	1.64	0.24	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.06				MMT16ER115NPT
8	2.42	0.33	0.28	0.23	0.20	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06	MMT16ER080NPT

■ American NPTF

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
27	0.64	0.16	0.14	0.11	0.09	0.08	0.06										MMT16ER270NPTF
18	1.00	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.06								MMT16ER180NPTF
14	1.35	0.23	0.21	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.06						MMT16ER140NPTF
11.5	1.63	0.24	0.23	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.06				MMT16ER115NPTF
8	2.38	0.32	0.27	0.23	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06	MMT16ER080NPTF

Note 1) • Set the finishing allowance on a diameter at approx. 0.1mm when using a full form insert.
• Please note the cutting depth and the number of passes when a corner radius of a partial form insert or of an internal threading insert is small to prevent damage to the insert corner.
• Please set the cutting depth sufficiently deep enough on materials such as hardened steel or austenitic stainless steel to help prevent premature wear and chipping caused by the outer layer of the material.

STANDARD OF DEPTH OF CUT INTERNAL (RADIAL INFEED)

■ISO Metric

Pitch (mm)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	G-class ground inserts		M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers	
0.5	0.29	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.06											MMT11IR050ISO	MMT16IR050ISO	—	—
0.75	0.43	0.15	0.13	0.09	0.06											MMT11IR075ISO	MMT16IR075ISO	—	—
1.0	0.58	0.17	0.15	0.11	0.09	0.06										MMT11IR100ISO	MMT16IR100ISO	MMT11IR100ISO-S	MMT16IR100ISO-S
1.25	0.72	0.18	0.16	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.06									MMT11IR125ISO	MMT16IR125ISO	MMT11IR125ISO-S	MMT16IR125ISO-S
1.5	0.87	0.21	0.20	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.06									MMT11IR150ISO	MMT16IR150ISO	MMT11IR150ISO-S	MMT16IR150ISO-S
1.75	1.01	0.21	0.20	0.15	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.06							MMT11IR175ISO	MMT16IR175ISO	—	MMT16IR175ISO-S
2.0	1.15	0.24	0.22	0.18	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.06							MMT11IR200ISO	MMT16IR200ISO	—	MMT16IR200ISO-S
2.5	1.44	0.25	0.24	0.21	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.06					—	MMT16IR250ISO	—	MMT16IR250ISO-S
3.0	1.73	0.26	0.25	0.22	0.17	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.06			—	MMT16IR300ISO	—	MMT16IR300ISO-S
3.5	2.02	0.32	0.30	0.23	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06			—	MMT22IR350ISO	—	—
4.0	2.31	0.33	0.31	0.24	0.22	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.06	—	MMT22IR400ISO	—	—
4.5	2.60	0.36	0.33	0.28	0.24	0.21	0.19	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.06	—	MMT22IR450ISO	—	—
5.0	2.89	0.41	0.38	0.32	0.27	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.06	—	MMT22IR500ISO	—	—

■American UN

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	G-class ground inserts		M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers
32	0.46	0.16	0.14	0.10	0.06											MMT11IR320UN	MMT16IR320UN	—
28	0.52	0.16	0.13	0.09	0.08	0.06										MMT11IR280UN	MMT16IR280UN	—
24	0.61	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.10	0.06										MMT11IR240UN	MMT16IR240UN	—
20	0.73	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.06									MMT11IR200UN	MMT16IR200UN	—
18	0.81	0.20	0.18	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.06									MMT11IR180UN	MMT16IR180UN	—
16	0.92	0.20	0.18	0.15	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06								MMT11IR160UN	MMT16IR160UN	MMT16IR160UN-S
14	1.05	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06							MMT11IR140UN	MMT16IR140UN	MMT16IR140UN-S
13	1.13	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06							—	MMT16IR130UN	—
12	1.22	0.24	0.22	0.18	0.16	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06							—	MMT16IR120UN	MMT16IR120UN-S
11	1.33	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.06						—	MMT16IR110UN	—
10	1.47	0.25	0.22	0.21	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.06					—	MMT16IR100UN	—
9	1.63	0.31	0.23	0.21	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06					—	MMT16IR090UN	—
8	1.83	0.31	0.26	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06				—	MMT16IR080UN	—
7	2.09	0.36	0.30	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.12	0.06				—	MMT22IR070UN	—
6	2.44	0.40	0.33	0.25	0.23	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06		—	MMT22IR060UN	—
5	2.93	0.41	0.35	0.31	0.26	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06	—	MMT22IR050UN	—

■Whitworth for BSW, BSP

Pitch (thread/ inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	G-class ground inserts		M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers
28	0.58	0.17	0.14	0.11	0.10	0.06										—	MMT16IR280W	—
26	0.63	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.06										—	MMT16IR260W	—
20	0.81	0.20	0.18	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.06									—	MMT16IR200W	—
19	0.86	0.21	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.06									MMT11IR190W	MMT16IR190W	MMT16IR190W-S
18	0.90	0.25	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.06									—	MMT16IR180W	—
16	1.02	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.09	0.09	0.06							—	MMT16IR160W	—
14	1.16	0.23	0.21	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.06							MMT11IR140W	MMT16IR140W	MMT16IR140W-S
12	1.36	0.27	0.25	0.20	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.06							—	MMT16IR120W	MMT16IR120W-S
11	1.48	0.27	0.24	0.20	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06						—	MMT16IR110W	—
10	1.63	0.27	0.25	0.20	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.06					—	MMT16IR100W	—
9	1.81	0.28	0.26	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.06				—	MMT16IR090W	—
8	2.03	0.30	0.27	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.06			—	MMT16IR080W	—
7	2.32	0.34	0.32	0.26	0.22	0.20	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.12	0.06			—	MMT22IR070W	—
6	2.71	0.35	0.33	0.27	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06	—	MMT22IR060W	—
5	3.25	0.42	0.40	0.35	0.29	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.15	0.12	0.06	—	MMT22IR050W	—

Note 1) • Set the finishing allowance on a diameter at approx. 0.1mm when using a full form insert.
• Please note the cutting depth and the number of passes when a corner radius of a partial form insert or of an internal threading insert is small to prevent damage to the insert corner.
• Please set the cutting depth sufficiently deep enough on materials such as hardened steel or austenitic stainless steel to help prevent premature wear and chipping caused by the outer layer of the material.

■ BSPT

Pitch (thread/inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9							G-class ground inserts		M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers
19	0.86	0.22	0.19	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.06										MMT11IR190BSPT	MMT16IR190BSPT	MMT16IR190BSPT-S
14	1.16	0.24	0.20	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.06								MMT11IR140BSPT	MMT16IR140BSPT	MMT16IR140BSPT-S
11	1.48	0.25	0.23	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06							—	MMT16IR110BSPT	MMT16IR110BSPT-S

■ Round DIN 405

Pitch (thread/inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
10	1.27	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.16	0.12	0.10	0.06							MMT16IR100RD
8	1.59	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.06					MMT16IR080RD
6	2.12	0.26	0.25	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.06			MMT16IR060RD
4	3.18	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.30	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.12	0.06	MMT22IR040RD

■ ISO Trapezoidal 30°

Pitch (mm)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
1.5	0.90	0.23	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.06									MMT16IR150TR
2	1.25	0.29	0.26	0.21	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.06								MMT16IR200TR
3	1.75	0.32	0.31	0.24	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.06						MMT16IR300TR
4	2.25	0.33	0.32	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06			MMT22IR400TR
5	2.75	0.35	0.32	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06	MMT22IR500TR

■ American ACME

Pitch (thread/inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes														Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
12	1.19	0.27	0.23	0.20	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.06								MMT16IR120ACME
10	1.52	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.06						MMT16IR100ACME
8	1.84	0.30	0.26	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.06				MMT16IR080ACME
6	2.37	0.34	0.30	0.27	0.24	0.21	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.06		MMT22IR060ACME
5	2.79	0.36	0.33	0.30	0.26	0.23	0.20	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.06	MMT22IR050ACME

■ API Buttress Casing

Pitch (thread/inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes											Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
5	1.55	0.25	0.23	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06	MMT22IR050APBU

■ API Round Casing&Tubing

Pitch (thread/inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes												Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
10	1.41	0.25	0.23	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.06			MMT16IR100APRD
8	1.81	0.25	0.24	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.11	0.06	MMT16IR080APRD

■ American NPT

Pitch (thread/inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
27	0.66	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.06										MMT16IR270NPT
18	1.01	0.20	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.06								MMT16IR180NPT
14	1.33	0.23	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.06						MMT16IR140NPT
11.5	1.64	0.24	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.06				MMT16IR115NPT
8	2.42	0.33	0.28	0.23	0.20	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06	MMT16IR080NPT

■ American NPTF

Pitch (thread/inch)	Total Cutting Depth	Number of Passes															Insert Type
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
14	1.35	0.23	0.21	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.06						MMT16IR140NPTF
11.5	1.63	0.24	0.23	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.06				MMT16IR115NPTF
8	2.38	0.32	0.27	0.23	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.06	MMT16IR080NPTF

Note 1) • Set the finishing allowance on a diameter at approx. 0.1mm when using a full form insert.
• Please note the cutting depth and the number of passes when a corner radius of a partial form insert or of an internal threading insert is small to prevent damage to the insert corner.
• Please set the cutting depth sufficiently deep enough on materials such as hardened steel or austenitic stainless steel to help prevent premature wear and chipping caused by the outer layer of the material.

MMT SERIES ORDER NUMBER

HOLDERS

EXTERNAL

MMT | E | R | 12 | 12 | H | 16 – C

Designation

Application

E	External

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Tool Size (mm) (Height and Width)

12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32

Tool Length (mm)

H	100
K	125
M	150
P	170

Insert Size (mm)

16	9.525
22	12.7

Method of Holding

C	Clamp-on

INTERNAL

MMT | I | R | 13 | 16 | A | K | 11 – S | P15

Designation

Application

I	Internal

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Min.Cutting Diameter (mm)

Shank Diameter (mm)

Shank Material

A	Steel Shank with Coolant Hole

Tool Length (mm)

K	125	R	200
M	150	S	250
Q	180	T	300

Insert Size (mm)

11	6.35
16	9.525
22	12.7

Holding Method

S	Screw-on
C	Clamp-on

Lead Angle

P15	1.5°
P25	2.5°
P35	3.5°

INSERTS

M-CLASS

MMT | 16 | E | R | 100 | ISO – S

Designation

Diameter of Inscribed Circle (mm)

11	6.35
16	9.525

Application

E	External
I	Internal

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Pitch

100	1.0mm	A	0.5—1.5mm or 48—16 thread/inch
125	1.25mm		
150	1.5mm	G	1.75—3.0mm or 14—8 thread/inch
175	1.75mm		
200	2.0mm		
250	2.5mm		
300	3.0mm		

S	M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers

Threading Type

60	Partial Profile 60°
55	Partial Profile 55°
ISO	ISO Metric
W	Whitworth for BSW, BSP
BSPT	BSPT
UN	American UN

G-CLASS

MMT | 16 | E | R | 050 | ISO

Designation

Diameter of Inscribed Circle (mm)

11	6.35
16	9.525
22	12.7

Application

E	External
I	Internal

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Pitch

050	0.5mm	A	0.5—1.5mm or 48—16 thread/inch
075	0.75mm		
100	1.0mm		
125	1.25mm	G	1.75—3.0mm or 14—8 thread/inch
150	1.5mm		
175	1.75mm		
200	2.0mm	AG	0.5—3.0mm or 48—8 thread/inch
250	2.5mm		
300	3.0mm		
350	3.5mm		
400	4.0mm	N	3.5—5.0mm or 7—5 thread/inch
450	4.5mm		
500	5.0mm		

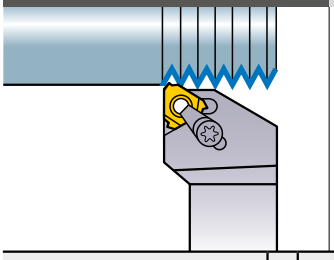
Threading Type

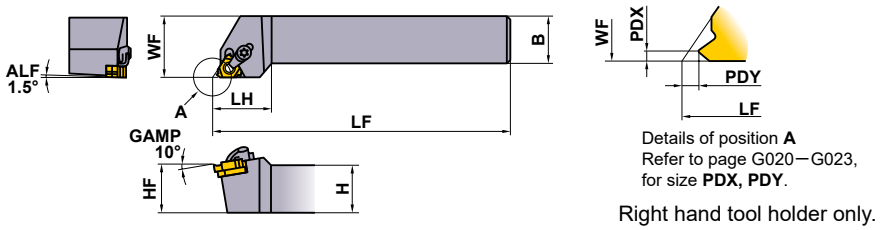
60	Partial Profile 60°
55	Partial Profile 55°
ISO	ISO Metric
W	Whitworth for BSW, BSP
BSPT	BSPT
UN	American UN
RD	Round DIN 405
TR	ISO Trapezoidal 30°
ACME	American ACME
UNJ	UNJ
APBU	API Buttress Casing
APRD	API Round Casing&Tubing
NPT	NPT
NPTF	NPTF

MMTE HOLDER

- Various insert types.
- Precision class insert.
- Available with a wiper cutting edge to provide a precise thread geometry.
- Able to change lead angle by replacing the shim.

MMTE — External threading





Details of position **A**
Refer to page G020—G023,
for size **PDX, PDY**.

Right hand tool holder only.

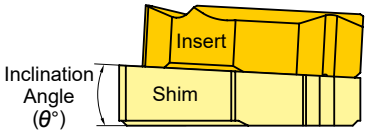
Order Number	Stock	Insert Number	Dimensions (mm)						Clamp Bridge	Clamp Screw *	Stop Ring	Shim Screw *	Shim	Wrench
	R		H	B	LF	LH	HF	WF						
MMTER1212H16-C	●	MMT16ER ○○○○○	12	12	100	25	12	16	SETK51	SETS51	CR4	HFC03008	CTE32TP15	①TKY15F ②HKY20R
MMTER1616H16-C	●		16	16	100	25	16	20	SETK51	SETS51	CR4	HFC03008	CTE32TP15	①TKY15F ②HKY20R
MMTER2020K16-C	●		20	20	125	26	20	25	SETK51	SETS51	CR4	HFC03008	CTE32TP15	①TKY15F ②HKY20R
MMTER2525M16-C	●		25	25	150	28	25	32	SETK51	SETS51	CR4	HFC03008	CTE32TP15	①TKY15F ②HKY20R
MMTER3232P16-C	●		32	32	170	32	32	40	SETK51	SETS51	CR4	HFC03008	CTE32TP15	①TKY15F ②HKY20R
MMTER2525M22-C	●	MMT22ER ○○○○○	25	25	150	32	25	32	SETK61	SETS61	CR5	HFC04010	CTE43TP15	①TKY20F ②HKY25R
MMTER3232P22-C	●		32	32	170	32	32	40	SETK61	SETS61	CR5	HFC04010	CTE43TP15	①TKY20F ②HKY25R

Note 1) Select and use a shim as shown below (sold separately), dependant on the lead angle.
∗ Clamp Torque (N • m) : SETS51=3.5, SETS61=5.0, HFC03008=1.5, HFC04010=2.2

SHIM

Lead Angle (α°)	Order Number	Stock R	Inclination Angle (θ°)	Applicable Holder
−1.5°	**CTE32TN15**	●	−3°	MMTER ○○○○○ 16-C
−0.5°	**CTE32TN05**	●	−2°	
0.5°	**CTE32TP05**	●	−1°	
1.5°	**CTE32TP15**	●	0°	
2.5°	**CTE32TP25**	●	1°	
3.5°	**CTE32TP35**	●	2°	
4.5°	**CTE32TP45**	●	3°	

Lead Angle (α°)	Order Number	Stock R	Inclination Angle (θ°)	Applicable Holder
−1.5°	**CTE43TN15**	●	−3°	MMTER ○○○○○ 22-C
−0.5°	**CTE43TN05**	●	−2°	
0.5°	**CTE43TP05**	●	−1°	
1.5°	**CTE43TP15**	●	0°	
2.5°	**CTE43TP25**	●	1°	
3.5°	**CTE43TP35**	●	2°	
4.5°	**CTE43TP45**	●	3°	



Standard shim delivered with the holder.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)
P	Mild Steel	≤180HB	**VP10MF**	150 (70—230)
			VP15TF	100 (60—140)
			VP20RT	80 (60—100)
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—280HB	**VP10MF**	140 (80—200)
			VP15TF	100 (60—140)
			VP20RT	80 (60—100)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF**	80 (40—120)
			VP20RT	
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	**VP10MF**	140 (80—200)
			VP15TF	90 (60—120)

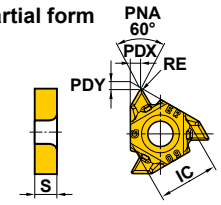
	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)
S	Heat-Resistant Alloy	—	**VP10MF**	45 (15—70)
			VP15TF	30 (20—40)
			VP20RT	
	Titanium Alloy	—	**VP10MF**	60 (40—80)
			VP15TF	45 (25—65)
			VP20RT	
H	Heat-Treated Alloy	45—55HRC	**VP10MF**	50 (30—70)
			VP15TF	40 (20—60)

● : **Inventory maintained.**

MMT M-CLASS INSERTS WITH 3-D CHIPBREAKERS

INSERTS

Type	Order Number	Coated VP15TF	Coated VP20RT	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	Dimensions (mm) IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
Partial Profile 60°	MMT16ERA60-S	●		0.5—1.5	48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.06	—	Partial form PNA 60°
	MMT16ERG60-S	●		1.75—3.0	14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.23	—	
Partial Profile 55°	MMT16ERA55-S	●			48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.07	—	Partial form PNA 55°
	MMT16ERG55-S	●			14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.23	—	
ISO Metric	MMT16ER100ISO-S	●	●	1.0		9.525	3.44	0.7	0.7	0.13	0.61	Full form PNA 60°
	MMT16ER125ISO-S	●	●	1.25		9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.16	0.77	
	MMT16ER150ISO-S	●	●	1.5		9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.20	0.92	
	MMT16ER175ISO-S	●	●	1.75		9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.22	1.07	
	MMT16ER200ISO-S	●	●	2.0		9.525	3.44	1.0	1.3	0.26	1.23	
	MMT16ER250ISO-S	●	●	2.5		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.33	1.53	
	MMT16ER300ISO-S	●	●	3.0		9.525	3.44	1.2	1.6	0.40	1.84	
American UN	MMT16ER160UN-S	●			16	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.1	0.23	0.97	Full form PNA 60°
	MMT16ER140UN-S	●			14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.26	1.11	
	MMT16ER120UN-S	●			12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.4	0.30	1.30	
Whitworth for BSW, BSP	MMT16ER190W-S	●			19	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.18	0.86	Full form PNA 55°
	MMT16ER140W-S	●			14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.25	1.16	
	MMT16ER110W-S	●			11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.32	1.48	
BSPT	MMT16ER190BSPT-S	●			19	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.18	0.86	Full form PNA 55°
	MMT16ER140BSPT-S	●			14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.25	1.16	
	MMT16ER110BSPT-S	●			11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.32	1.48	



IDENTIFICATION

MMT 16 E R 100 ISO – S

S	M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers

Designation

Diameter of Inscribed Circle (mm)

11	6.35
16	9.525

Application

E	External
I	Internal

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Pitch

100	1.0mm	A	0.5—1.5mm or 48—16 thread/inch
125	1.25mm		
150	1.5mm	G	1.75—3.0mm or 14—8 thread/inch
175	1.75mm		
200	2.0mm		
250	2.5mm		
300	3.0mm		

Threading Type

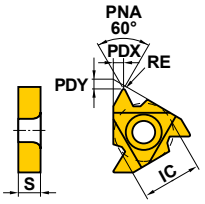
60	Partial Profile 60°
55	Partial Profile 55°
ISO	ISO Metric
W	Whitworth for BSW, BSP
BSPT	BSPT
UN	American UN

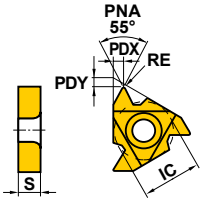
● : Inventory maintained.
(5 inserts in one case)

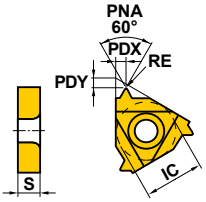
MMT G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS

INSERTS

Type	Thread Tolerance	Order Number	Coated VP10MF	Coated VP15TF	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
Partial Profile 60°	—	MMT16ERA60	●	●	0.5—1.5	48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.05	—	Partial form
		MMT16ERG60	●	●	1.75—3.0	14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.27	—	
		MMT16ERAG60	●		0.5—3.0	48—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.08	—	
		MMT22ERN60	●		3.5—5.0	7—5	12.7	4.64	1.7	2.5	0.53	—	
Partial Profile 55°	—	MMT16ERA55	●	●		48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.05	—	Partial form
		MMT16ERG55	●	●		14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.21	—	
		MMT16ERAG55	●			48—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.07	—	
		MMT22ERN55	●			7—5	12.7	4.64	1.7	2.5	0.44	—	
ISO Metric	6g	MMT16ER050ISO	●		0.5		9.525	3.44	0.6	0.4	0.06	0.31	Full form
		MMT16ER075ISO	●		0.75		9.525	3.44	0.6	0.6	0.10	0.46	
		MMT16ER100ISO	●	●	1.0		9.525	3.44	0.7	0.7	0.16	0.61	
		MMT16ER125ISO	●	●	1.25		9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.19	0.77	
		MMT16ER150ISO	●	●	1.5		9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.23	0.92	
		MMT16ER175ISO	●	●	1.75		9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.21	1.07	
		MMT16ER200ISO	●	●	2.0		9.525	3.44	1.0	1.3	0.31	1.23	
		MMT16ER250ISO	●	●	2.5		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.32	1.53	
		MMT16ER300ISO	●	●	3.0		9.525	3.44	1.2	1.6	0.46	1.84	
		MMT22ER350ISO	●		3.5		12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.45	2.15	
		MMT22ER400ISO	●		4.0		12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.52	2.45	
		MMT22ER450ISO	●		4.5		12.7	4.64	1.7	2.4	0.58	2.76	
		MMT22ER500ISO	●		5.0		12.7	4.64	1.7	2.5	0.63	3.07	







IDENTIFICATION

MMT **16** **E** **R** **050** **ISO**

Designation

Diameter of Inscribed Circle (mm)

11	6.35
16	9.525
22	12.7

Application

E	External
I	Internal

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Pitch

050	0.5mm	A	0.5—1.5mm or 48—16 thread/inch
075	0.75mm		
100	1.0mm		
125	1.25mm	G	1.75—3.0mm or 14—8 thread/inch
150	1.5mm		
175	1.75mm		
200	2.0mm	AG	0.5—3.0mm or 48—8 thread/inch
250	2.5mm		
300	3.0mm		
350	3.5mm	N	3.5—5.0mm or 7—5 thread/inch
400	4.0mm		
450	4.5mm		
500	5.0mm		

Threading Type

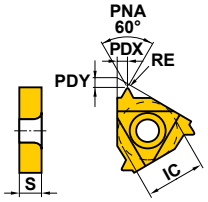
60	Partial Profile 60°
55	Partial Profile 55°
ISO	ISO Metric
W	Whitworth for BSW, BSP
BSPT	BSPT
UN	American UN
RD	Round DIN 405
TR	ISO Trapezoidal 30°
ACME	American ACME
UNJ	UNJ
APBU	API Buttress Casing
APRD	API Round Casing & Tubing
NPT	NPT
NPTF	NPTF

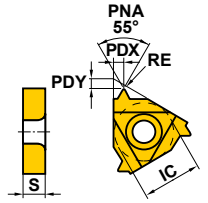
● : Inventory maintained.
(5 inserts in one case)

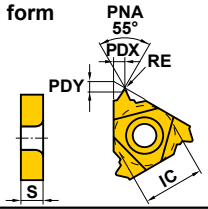
MMT G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS

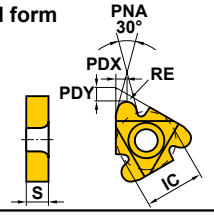
INSERTS

Type	Thread Tolerance	Order Number	Coated VP10MF	Coated VP15TF	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	Dimensions (mm) IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
American UN	2A	MMT16ER320UN	●			32	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.6	0.09	0.49	Full form
		MMT16ER280UN	●			28	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.7	0.10	0.56	
		MMT16ER240UN	●			24	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.16	0.65	
		MMT16ER200UN	●			20	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.19	0.78	
		MMT16ER180UN	●			18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.21	0.87	
		MMT16ER160UN	●	●		16	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.1	0.24	0.97	
		MMT16ER140UN	●	●		14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.22	1.11	
		MMT16ER130UN	★			13	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.3	0.24	1.20	
		MMT16ER120UN	●	●		12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.4	0.32	1.30	
		MMT16ER110UN	★			11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.29	1.42	
		MMT16ER100UN	●			10	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.32	1.56	
		MMT16ER090UN	★			9	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.35	1.73	
		MMT16ER080UN	●			8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.6	0.48	1.95	
		MMT22ER070UN	●			7	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.47	2.22	
		MMT22ER060UN	●			6	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.53	2.60	
		MMT22ER050UN	●			5	12.7	4.64	1.7	2.5	0.64	3.12	
Whitworth for BSW, BSP	Medium Class A	MMT16ER280W	●			28	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.7	0.09	0.58	Full form
		MMT16ER260W	●			26	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.10	0.63	
		MMT16ER200W	●			20	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.18	0.81	
		MMT16ER190W	●	●		19	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.19	0.86	
		MMT16ER180W	●			18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.20	0.90	
		MMT16ER160W	●			16	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.1	0.23	1.02	
		MMT16ER140W	●	●		14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.26	1.16	
		MMT16ER120W	★			12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.4	0.30	1.36	
		MMT16ER110W	●	●		11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.33	1.48	
		MMT16ER100W	★			10	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.37	1.63	
		MMT16ER090W	★			9	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.34	1.81	
		MMT16ER080W	●			8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.5	0.39	2.03	
		MMT22ER070W	●			7	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.46	2.32	
		MMT22ER060W	●			6	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.53	2.71	
		MMT22ER050W	●			5	12.7	4.64	1.7	2.4	0.66	3.25	
BSPT	Standard BSPT	MMT16ER280BSPT	●			28	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.6	0.09	0.58	Full form
		MMT16ER190BSPT	●	●		19	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.14	0.86	
		MMT16ER140BSPT	●	●		14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.26	1.16	
		MMT16ER110BSPT	●	●		11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.33	1.48	
Round DIN 405	7h	MMT16ER100RD	●			10	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.2	0.60	1.27	Full form
		MMT16ER080RD	●			8	9.525	3.44	1.4	1.3	0.75	1.59	
		MMT16ER060RD	●			6	9.525	3.44	1.5	1.7	1.00	2.12	
		MMT22ER040RD	●			4	9.525	3.44	2.2	2.3	1.51	3.18	







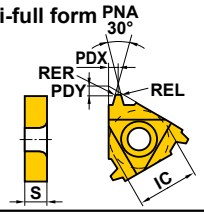


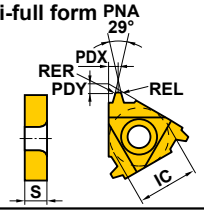
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

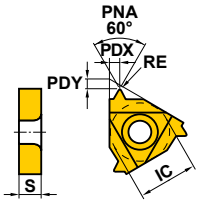
MMT G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS

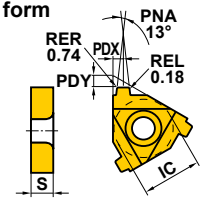
INSERTS

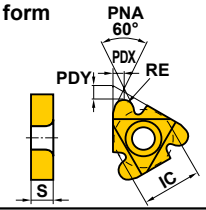
Type	Thread Tolerance	Order Number	Coated VP10MF	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
ISO Trapezoidal 30°	7e	MMT16ER150TR	●	1.5		9.525	3.44	1.0	1.1	0.08	0.90	Semi-full form
		MMT16ER200TR	●	2.0		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.3	0.15	1.25	
		MMT16ER300TR	●	3.0		9.525	3.44	1.3	1.5	0.15	1.75	
		MMT22ER400TR	●	4.0		12.7	4.64	1.7	1.9	0.15	2.25	
		MMT22ER500TR	●	5.0		12.7	4.64	2.1	2.5	0.15	2.75	
American ACME	3G	MMT16ER120ACME	●		12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.2	0.08	1.19	Semi-full form
		MMT16ER100ACME	●		10	9.525	3.44	1.3	1.4	0.08	1.52	
		MMT16ER080ACME	●		8	9.525	3.44	1.4	1.5	0.10	1.84	
		MMT22ER060ACME	●		6	12.7	4.64	1.8	2.1	0.10	2.37	
		MMT22ER050ACME	●		5	12.7	4.64	2.0	2.3	0.10	2.79	
UNJ	3A	MMT16ER320UNJ	●		32	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.7	0.13	0.46	Full form
		MMT16ER280UNJ	●		28	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.7	0.14	0.52	
		MMT16ER240UNJ	●		24	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.17	0.61	
		MMT16ER200UNJ	●		20	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.20	0.73	
		MMT16ER180UNJ	●		18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.22	0.81	
		MMT16ER160UNJ	●		16	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.1	0.25	0.92	
		MMT16ER140UNJ	●		14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.29	1.05	
		MMT16ER120UNJ	●		12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.3	0.33	1.22	
		MMT16ER100UNJ	★		10	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.5	0.40	1.47	
		MMT16ER080UNJ	★		8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.6	0.51	1.83	
API Buttress Casing	Standard API	MMT22ER050APBU	★		5	12.7	4.64	3.1	1.9	0.18	1.55	Full form
API Round Casing&Tubing	Standard API RD	MMT16ER100APRD	●		10	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.4	0.34	1.41	Full form
		MMT16ER080APRD	●		8	9.525	3.44	1.3	1.5	0.41	1.81	
American NPT	Standard NPT	MMT16ER270NPT	★		27	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.04	0.66	Full form
		MMT16ER180NPT	●		18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.08	1.01	
		MMT16ER140NPT	●		14	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.09	1.33	
		MMT16ER115NPT	●		11.5	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.11	1.64	
		MMT16ER080NPT	●		8	9.525	3.44	1.3	1.8	0.14	2.42	
American NPTF	Class 2	MMT16ER270NPTF	★		27	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.04	0.64	Full form
		MMT16ER180NPTF	●		18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.04	1.00	
		MMT16ER140NPTF	●		14	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.04	1.35	
		MMT16ER115NPTF	●		11.5	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.04	1.63	
		MMT16ER080NPTF	●		8	9.525	3.44	1.3	1.8	0.04	2.38	

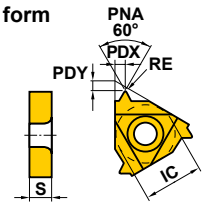


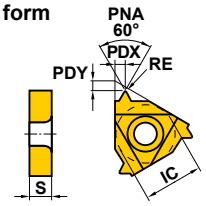








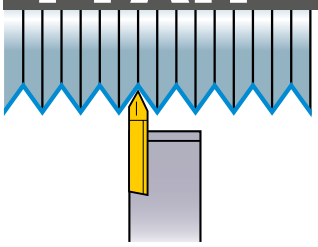


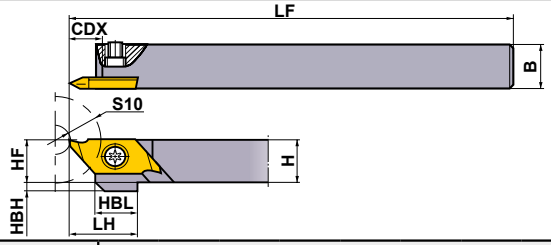


● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

EXTERNAL THREADING

TTAH





Right hand tool holder shown.

Order Number	Stock		Insert Number		Dimensions (mm)									*	
	R	L			H	B	HF	LF	LH	HBH	HBL	CDX	S10	Clamp Screw	Wrench
TTAHR/L0810	●	★	TTAT	○○○○	8	10	8	120	15	4	9.5	7	6.5	NS402W	NKY15S
TTAHR/L1010	●	★		○○○○	10	10	10	120	15	2	9.5	7	6.5	NS402W	NKY15S
TTAHR/L1212	●	★		○○○○	12	12	12	120	15	–	9.5	7	6.5	NS403W	NKY15S
TTAHR/L1616	●	★		○○○○	16	16	16	120	15	–	9.5	7	6.5	NS403W	NKY15S

∗ Clamp Torque (N • m) : NS402W=1.0, NS403W=1.0

INSERTS

Holder	Setting Geometry	Breaker	Geometry	Insert Geometry	Order Number	Hand	Coated	Dimensions (mm)					Pitch of Screw mm (thread/inch)
							VP15TF	PDX	RE	L	W1	S	
Right Hand (R)		With Breaker	General Purpose Partial Profile (60°)		**TTAT60075F5RR-B**	R	●	0.4	0.05 Flat	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.2—0.75 (80—36)
					TTAT60125V5RR-B	R	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.5—1.25 (40—16)
					TTAT60075F5RL-B	L	●	0.4	0.05 Flat	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.2—0.75 (80—36)
					TTAT60125V5RL-B	L	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.5—1.25 (40—16)
					TTAT6015001RN-B	N	●	1.25	0.1	20.0	8.0	2.5	1.0—1.5 (24—18)
Left Hand (L)					**TTAT60075F5LR-B**	R	●	0.4	0.05 Flat	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.2—0.75 (80—36)
					TTAT60125V5LR-B	R	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.5—1.25 (40—16)
					TTAT60075F5LL-B	L	●	0.4	0.05 Flat	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.2—0.75 (80—36)
					TTAT60125V5LL-B	L	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	0.5—1.25 (40—16)
			Right hand insert shown.		**TTAT6015001LN-B**	N	●	1.25	0.1	20.0	8.0	2.5	1.0—1.5 (24—18)
Right Hand (R)			General Purpose Partial Profile (55°)		**TTAT55158V5RR-B**	R	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	(40—16)
					TTAT55158V5RL-B	L	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	(40—16)
Left Hand (L)					**TTAT55158V5LR-B**	R	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	(40—16)
			Right hand insert shown.		**TTAT55158V5LL-B**	L	●	0.8	0.05	20.0	8.0	2.5	(40—16)

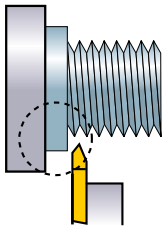
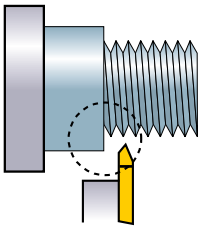
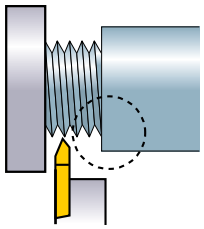
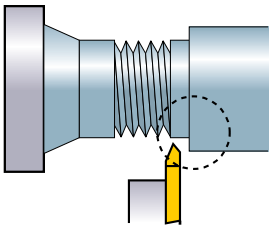
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Speed (m/min)
P	Carbon Steel · Alloy Steel	180HB—280HB	100 (50—150)
P	Free Cutting Steel	–	110 (30—180)

	Work Material	Hardness	Cutting Speed (m/min)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	80 (50—120)
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	–	150 (70—230)

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

HOLDER APPLICATION

	Right Hand Holder	Left Hand Holder
Right Hand Insert		
Left Hand Insert		

* The above combinations enable to machine the side of ◌.

THREAD RANGE

Application range

Pitch (mm)	Pitch Diameter of Thread (mm)										Number of Passes
	≥ϕ1.0	≥ϕ1.2	≥ϕ1.6	≥ϕ2.0	≥ϕ2.5	≥ϕ3.0	≥ϕ4.0	≥ϕ5.0	≥ϕ6.0	≥ϕ7.0	
0.2											2 – 4
0.25											
0.3											3 – 5
0.35											
0.4											4 – 6
0.45											
0.5											5 – 7
0.6											
0.7											
0.75											
0.8		Threading impossible									
1											
1.25											6 – 8
1.5											

*Metric Thread (60°)

Pitch(thread/inch)	Pitch Diameter of Thread								Number of Passes
Inch	≥ϕ0.060	≥ϕ0.073	≥ϕ0.086	≥ϕ0.099	≥ϕ0.112	≥ϕ0.164	≥ϕ0.190	≥ϕ0.250	≥ϕ0.313	
mm	≥ϕ1.524	≥ϕ1.854	≥ϕ2.184	≥ϕ2.515	≥ϕ2.845	≥ϕ4.166	≥ϕ4.826	≥ϕ6.350	≥ϕ7.938	
80										3 – 5
72										
64										4 – 6
56										
48										5 – 7
44										
40										
32										
28										
26			Threading impossible							
24										
20										6 – 8
18										
16										

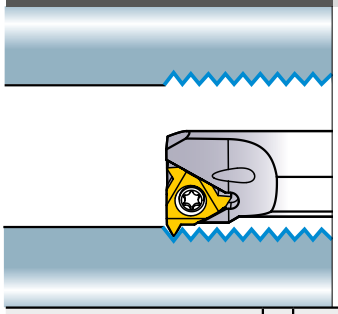
*American UN, Whitworth

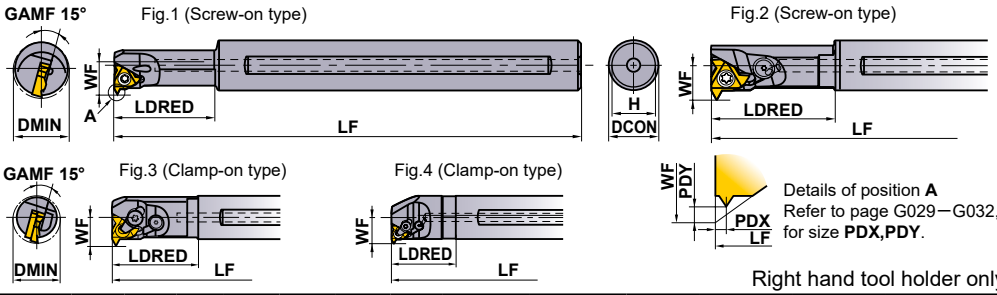
MMTI TYPE BORING BARS

- Minimum cutting diameter 13mm.
- Various insert types.
- Precision class insert.
- Available with a wiper cutting edge to provide a precise thread geometry.
- Able to change lead angle by replacing the shim.

MMTI

Internal threading





Right hand tool holder only.

Order Number	Stock R	Insert Number	Lead Angle	Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LDRED	WF	H	DMIN	Clamp Bridge	Clamp Screw *	Stop Ring	①Shim Screw ②Embedded Seat Screw *	Shim	Wrench ①②	Fig
MMTIR1316AK11-SP15	●	MMT11IR ○○○○○	1.5°	16	125	25	8.7	15	**13**	—	TS25	—	—	—	①TKY08F	1
MMTIR1316AK11-SP25	★		2.5°	16	125	25	8.7	15	**13**	—	TS25	—	—	—	①TKY08F	1
MMTIR1316AK11-SP35	★		3.5°	16	125	25	8.7	15	**13**	—	TS25	—	—	—	①TKY08F	1
MMTIR1516AM11-SP15	●		1.5°	16	150	32	9.7	15	**15**	—	TS25	—	—	—	①TKY08F	1
MMTIR1516AM11-SP25	★		2.5°	16	150	32	9.7	15	**15**	—	TS25	—	—	—	①TKY08F	1
MMTIR1516AM11-SP35	★		3.5°	16	150	32	9.7	15	**15**	—	TS25	—	—	—	①TKY08F	1
MMTIR1916AM16-SP15	●	MMT16IR ○○○○○	1.5°	16	150	40	12.2	15	**19**	—	CS350860T	—	—	—	①TKY15F	2
MMTIR1916AM16-SP25	★		2.5°	16	150	40	12.2	15	**19**	—	CS350860T	—	—	—	①TKY15F	2
MMTIR1916AM16-SP35	★		3.5°	16	150	40	12.2	15	**19**	—	CS350860T	—	—	—	①TKY15F	2
MMTIR2420AQ16-C	●		1.5°	20	180	40	14.2	19	**24**	SETK51	SETS51	CR4	①HFC03006 ②TFS03006	CTI32TP15	①TKY15F ②HKY20R	3
MMTIR2925AS16-C	●		1.5°	25	250	60	16.7	23.4	**29**	SETK51	SETS51	CR4	①HFC03006 ②TFS03006	CTI32TP15	①TKY15F ②HKY20R	3

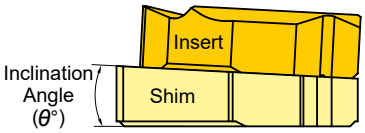
Note 1) Select and use a shim as shown below (sold separately), dependant on the lead angle.
- A screw-on tool holder uses no shim. (The holder body has a lead angle.) Use a tool holder with the appropriate lead angle.
- Min. cutting diameter (DMIN) shows the internal hole diameter, not the thread diameter.

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, CS350860T=3.5, SETS51=3.5, TS43=3.5, SETS61=5.0, HFC03006=1.5, HFC04008=2.2

SHIM

Lead Angle (α°)	Order Number	Stock R	Inclination Angle (θ°)	Applicable Holder
−1.5°	**CTI32TN15**	●	−3°	MMTIR ○○○○ ○○16-C
−0.5°	**CTI32TN05**	●	−2°	
0.5°	**CTI32TP05**	●	−1°	
1.5°	**CTI32TP15**	●	0°	
2.5°	**CTI32TP25**	●	1°	
3.5°	**CTI32TP35**	●	2°	
4.5°	**CTI32TP45**	●	3°	

Lead Angle (α°)	Order Number	Stock R	Inclination Angle (θ°)	Applicable Holder
−1.5°	**CTI43TN15**	●	−3°	MMTIR ○○○○ ○○22-C
−0.5°	**CTI43TN05**	●	−2°	
0.5°	**CTI43TP05**	●	−1°	
1.5°	**CTI43TP15**	●	0°	
2.5°	**CTI43TP25**	●	1°	
3.5°	**CTI43TP35**	●	2°	
4.5°	**CTI43TP45**	●	3°	



Standard shim delivered with the holder.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)
P	Mild Steel	≤180HB	**VP10MF**	150 (70—230)
			VP15TF	100 (60—140)
			VP20RT	80 (60—100)
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—280HB	**VP10MF**	140 (80—200)
			VP15TF	100 (60—140)
			VP20RT	80 (60—100)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**VP15TF**	80 (40—120)
			VP20RT	
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	**VP10MF**	140 (80—200)
			VP15TF	90 (60—120)

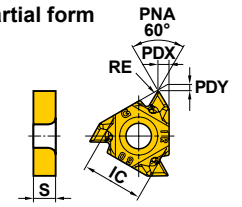
	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Cutting Speed (m/min)
S	Heat-Resistant Alloy	—	**VP10MF**	45 (15—70)
			VP15TF	30 (20—40)
			VP20RT	
	Titanium Alloy	—	**VP10MF**	60 (40—80)
			VP15TF	45 (25—65)
			VP20RT	
H	Heat-Treated Alloy	45—55HRC	**VP10MF**	50 (30—70)
			VP15TF	40 (20—60)

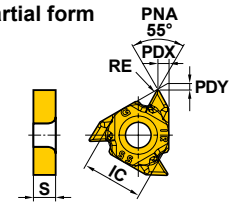
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

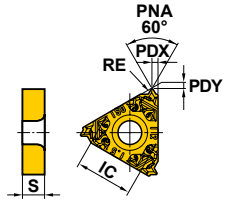
MMT M-CLASS INSERTS WITH 3-D CHIPBREAKERS

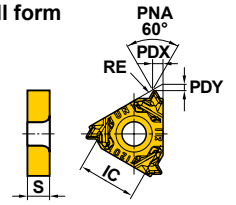
INSERTS

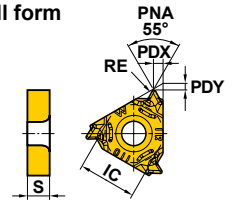
Type	Order Number	Coated VP15TF	Coated VP20RT	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	Dimensions (mm) IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
Partial Profile 60°	**MMT11IRA60-S**	●		0.5—1.5	48—16	6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.03	—	Partial form
	MMT16IRA60-S	●		0.5—1.5	48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.03	—	
	MMT16IRG60-S	●		1.75—3.0	14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.11	—	
Partial Profile 55°	**MMT11IRA55-S**	●			48—16	6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.07	—	Partial form
	MMT16IRA55-S	●			48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.07	—	
	MMT16IRG55-S	●			14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.21	—	
ISO Metric	**MMT11IR100ISO-S**	●		1.0		6.35	3.04	0.6	0.7	0.06	0.58	Full form
	MMT11IR125ISO-S	●		1.25		6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.08	0.72	
	MMT11IR150ISO-S	●		1.5		6.35	3.04	0.8	1.0	0.10	0.87	
	MMT16IR100ISO-S	●	●	1.0		9.525	3.44	0.6	0.7	0.06	0.58	
	MMT16IR125ISO-S	●	●	1.25		9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.08	0.72	
	MMT16IR150ISO-S	●	●	1.5		9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.10	0.87	
	MMT16IR175ISO-S	●	●	1.75		9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.11	1.01	
	MMT16IR200ISO-S	●	●	2.0		9.525	3.44	1.0	1.3	0.13	1.15	
	MMT16IR250ISO-S	●	●	2.5		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.17	1.44	
	MMT16IR300ISO-S	●	●	3.0		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.20	1.73	
American UN	**MMT16IR160UN-S**	●			16	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.1	0.11	0.92	Full form
	MMT16IR140UN-S	●			14	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.12	1.05	
	MMT16IR120UN-S	●			12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.4	0.14	1.22	
Whitworth for BSW, BSP	**MMT16IR190W-S**	●			19	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.18	0.86	Full form
	MMT16IR140W-S	●			14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.25	1.16	
	MMT16IR110W-S	●			11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.32	1.48	
BSPT	**MMT16IR190BSPT-S**	●			19	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.18	0.86	Full form
	MMT16IR140BSPT-S	●			14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.25	1.16	
	MMT16IR110BSPT-S	●			11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.32	1.48	

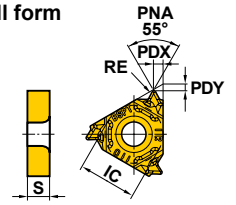












IDENTIFICATION

MMT **16** **I** **R** **100** **ISO** – **S**

S	M-class inserts with 3-D chipbreakers

Designation

Diameter of Inscribed Circle (mm)

11	6.35
16	9.525

Application

E	External
I	Internal

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Pitch

100	1.0mm	A	0.5—1.5mm or 48—16 thread/inch
125	1.25mm		
150	1.5mm	G	1.75—3.0mm or 14—8 thread/inch
175	1.75mm		
200	2.0mm		
250	2.5mm		
300	3.0mm		

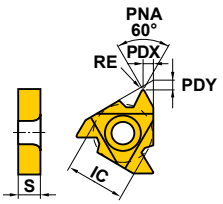
Threading Type

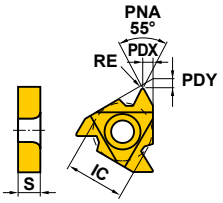
60	Partial Profile 60°
55	Partial Profile 55°
ISO	ISO Metric
W	Whitworth for BSW, BSP
BSPT	BSPT
UN	American UN

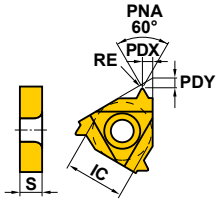
MMT G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS

INSERTS

Type	Thread Tolerance	Order Number	Coated VP10MF	Coated VP15TF	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	Dimensions (mm) IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
Partial Profile 60°	—	MMT11IRA60	●	●	0.5—1.5	48—16	6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.05	—	Partial form
		MMT16IRA60	●	●	0.5—1.5	48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.05	—	
		MMT16IRG60	●	●	1.75—3.0	14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.16	—	
		MMT16IRAG60	●		0.5—3.0	48—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.05	—	
		MMT22IRN60	●		3.5—5.0	7—5	12.7	4.64	1.7	2.5	0.30	—	
Partial Profile 55°	—	MMT11IRA55	●	●		48—16	6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.05	—	Partial form
		MMT16IRA55	●	●		48—16	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.05	—	
		MMT16IRG55	●	●		14—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.21	—	
		MMT16IRAG55	●			48—8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.07	—	
		MMT22IRN55	●			7—5	12.7	4.64	1.7	2.5	0.44	—	
ISO Metric	6H	MMT11IR050ISO	●		0.5		6.35	3.04	0.6	0.4	0.03	0.29	Full form
		MMT11IR075ISO	●		0.75		6.35	3.04	0.6	0.6	0.04	0.43	
		MMT11IR100ISO	●	●	1.0		6.35	3.04	0.6	0.7	0.10	0.58	
		MMT11IR125ISO	●	●	1.25		6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.12	0.72	
		MMT11IR150ISO	●	●	1.5		6.35	3.04	0.8	1.0	0.14	0.87	
		MMT11IR175ISO	●		1.75		6.35	3.04	0.9	1.1	0.10	1.01	
		MMT11IR200ISO	●		2.0		6.35	3.04	0.9	1.1	0.18	1.15	
		MMT16IR050ISO	●		0.5		9.525	3.44	0.6	0.4	0.03	0.29	
		MMT16IR075ISO	●		0.75		9.525	3.44	0.6	0.6	0.04	0.43	
		MMT16IR100ISO	●	●	1.0		9.525	3.44	0.6	0.7	0.10	0.58	
		MMT16IR125ISO	●	●	1.25		9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.12	0.72	
		MMT16IR150ISO	●	●	1.5		9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.14	0.87	
		MMT16IR175ISO	●	●	1.75		9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.10	1.01	
		MMT16IR200ISO	●	●	2.0		9.525	3.44	1.0	1.3	0.18	1.15	
		MMT16IR250ISO	●	●	2.5		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.15	1.44	
		MMT16IR300ISO	●	●	3.0		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.26	1.73	
		MMT22IR350ISO	●		3.5		12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.22	2.02	
		MMT22IR400ISO	●		4.0		12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.25	2.31	
		MMT22IR450ISO	●		4.5		12.7	4.64	1.6	2.4	0.28	2.60	
		MMT22IR500ISO	●		5.0		12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.32	2.89	







IDENTIFICATION

MMT **16** **I** **R** **050** **ISO**

Designation

Diameter of Inscribed Circle (mm)

11	6.35
16	9.525
22	12.7

Application

E	External
I	Internal

Hand of Tool

R	Right

Pitch

050	0.5mm	A	0.5—1.5mm or 48—16 thread/inch
075	0.75mm		
100	1.0mm		
125	1.25mm	G	1.75—3.0mm or 14—8 thread/inch
150	1.5mm		
175	1.75mm		
200	2.0mm	AG	0.5—3.0mm or 48—8 thread/inch
250	2.5mm		
300	3.0mm		
350	3.5mm	N	3.5—5.0mm or 7—5 thread/inch
400	4.0mm		
450	4.5mm		
500	5.0mm		

Threading Type

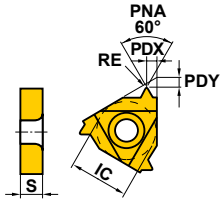
60	Partial Profile 60°
55	Partial Profile 55°
ISO	ISO Metric
W	Whitworth for BSW, BSP
BSPT	BSPT
UN	American UN
RD	Round DIN 405
TR	ISO Trapezoidal 30°
ACME	American ACME
UNJ	UNJ
APBU	API Buttress Casing
APRD	API Round Casing&Tubing
NPT	NPT
NPTF	NPTF

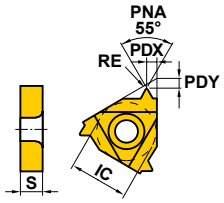
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

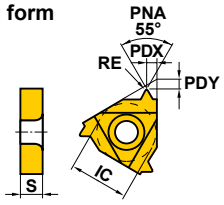
MMT G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS

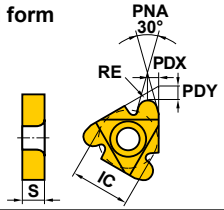
INSERTS

Type	Thread Tolerance	Order Number	Coated VP10MF	Coated VP15TF	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
American UN	2B	MMT11IR320UN	★			32	6.35	3.04	0.6	0.6	0.04	0.46	Full form
		MMT11IR280UN	★			28	6.35	3.04	0.6	0.7	0.05	0.52	
		MMT11IR240UN	●			24	6.35	3.04	0.7	0.8	0.09	0.61	
		MMT11IR200UN	●			20	6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.11	0.73	
		MMT11IR180UN	●			18	6.35	3.04	0.8	1.0	0.12	0.81	
		MMT11IR160UN	●			16	6.35	3.04	0.9	1.1	0.14	0.92	
		MMT11IR140UN	●			14	6.35	3.04	0.9	1.1	0.11	1.05	
		MMT16IR320UN	●			32	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.6	0.04	0.46	
		MMT16IR280UN	●			28	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.7	0.05	0.52	
		MMT16IR240UN	●			24	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.09	0.61	
		MMT16IR200UN	●			20	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.11	0.73	
		MMT16IR180UN	●			18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.12	0.81	
		MMT16IR160UN	●	●		16	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.1	0.14	0.92	
		MMT16IR140UN	●	●		14	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.11	1.05	
		MMT16IR130UN	●			13	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.3	0.10	1.13	
		MMT16IR120UN	●	●		12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.4	0.18	1.22	
		MMT16IR110UN	●			11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.13	1.33	
		MMT16IR100UN	●			10	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.15	1.47	
		MMT16IR090UN	●			9	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.17	1.63	
		MMT16IR080UN	●			8	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.27	1.83	
		MMT22IR070UN	●			7	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.23	2.09	
		MMT22IR060UN	●			6	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.26	2.44	
		MMT22IR050UN	●			5	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.32	2.93	
Whitworth for BSW, BSP	Medium Class A	MMT11IR190W	●			19	6.35	3.04	0.8	1.0	0.19	0.86	Full form
		MMT11IR140W	●			14	6.35	3.04	0.9	1.1	0.26	1.16	
		MMT16IR280W	●			28	9.525	3.44	0.6	0.7	0.09	0.58	
		MMT16IR260W	●			26	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.10	0.63	
		MMT16IR200W	●			20	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.18	0.81	
		MMT16IR190W	●	●		19	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.19	0.86	
		MMT16IR180W	●			18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.20	0.90	
		MMT16IR160W	●			16	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.1	0.23	1.02	
		MMT16IR140W	●	●		14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.26	1.16	
		MMT16IR120W	●			12	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.4	0.30	1.36	
		MMT16IR110W	●	●		11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.33	1.48	
		MMT16IR100W	●			10	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.37	1.63	
		MMT16IR090W	●			9	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.7	0.34	1.81	
		MMT16IR080W	●			8	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.5	0.39	2.03	
		MMT22IR070W	●			7	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.46	2.32	
		MMT22IR060W	●			6	12.7	4.64	1.6	2.3	0.53	2.71	
		MMT22IR050W	●			5	12.7	4.64	1.7	2.4	0.66	3.25	
BSPT	Standard BSPT	MMT11IR190BSPT	●			19	6.35	3.04	0.8	0.9	0.14	0.86	Full form
		MMT11IR140BSPT	●			14	6.35	3.04	0.9	1.0	0.26	1.16	
		MMT16IR190BSPT	★	★		19	9.525	3.44	0.8	0.9	0.14	0.86	
		MMT16IR140BSPT	★	★		14	9.525	3.44	1.0	1.2	0.26	1.16	
		MMT16IR110BSPT	★	★		11	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.33	1.48	
Round DIN 405	7H	MMT16IR100RD	●			10	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.2	0.55	1.27	Full form
		MMT16IR080RD	●			8	9.525	3.44	1.4	1.4	0.70	1.59	
		MMT16IR060RD	●			6	9.525	3.44	1.4	1.5	0.93	2.12	
		MMT22IR040RD	●			4	12.7	4.64	2.2	2.3	1.40	3.18	







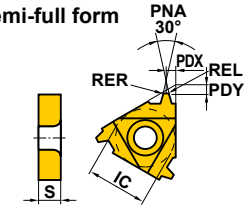


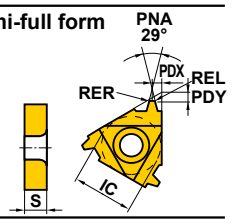
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

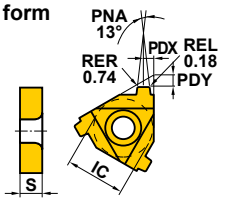
MMT G-CLASS GROUND INSERTS

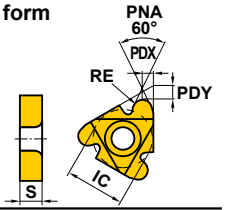
INSERTS

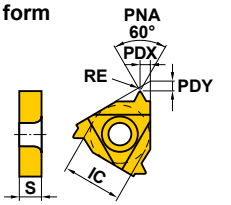
Type	Thread Tolerance	Order Number	Coated VP10MF	Pitch mm	Pitch thread/inch	Dimensions (mm) IC	S	PDY	PDX	RE	Total Cutting Depth (mm)	Geometry
ISO Trapezoidal 30°	7H	MMT16IR150TR	●	1.5		9.525	3.44	1.0	1.1	0.08	0.90	Semi-full form
		MMT16IR200TR	●	2.0		9.525	3.44	1.1	1.3	0.15	1.25	
		MMT16IR300TR	●	3.0		9.525	3.44	1.3	1.5	0.15	1.75	
		MMT22IR400TR	●	4.0		12.7	4.64	1.7	1.9	0.15	2.25	
		MMT22IR500TR	●	5.0		12.7	4.64	2.1	2.5	0.15	2.75	
American ACME	3G	MMT16IR120ACME	●		12	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.3	0.05	1.19	Semi-full form
		MMT16IR100ACME	●		10	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.3	0.08	1.52	
		MMT16IR080ACME	●		8	9.525	3.44	1.4	1.5	0.10	1.84	
		MMT22IR060ACME	●		6	12.7	4.64	1.8	2.1	0.10	2.37	
		MMT22IR050ACME	●		5	12.7	4.64	2.0	2.3	0.10	2.79	
UNJ		When machining an internal UNJ thread, cut an internal hole with the appropriate diameter. Then machine with 60° American UN. In this case, a full form type insert cannot be used.										
API Buttress Casing	Standard API	MMT22IR050APBU	●		5	12.7	4.64	2.8	1.9	0.18	1.55	Full form
API Round Casing&Tubing	Standard API RD	MMT16IR100APRD	●		10	9.525	3.44	1.2	1.4	0.34	1.41	Full form
		MMT16IR080APRD	●		8	9.525	3.44	1.3	1.5	0.41	1.81	
American NPT	Standard NPT	MMT16IR270NPT	★		27	9.525	3.44	0.7	0.8	0.04	0.66	Full form
		MMT16IR180NPT	★		18	9.525	3.44	0.8	1.0	0.08	1.01	
		MMT16IR140NPT	●		14	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.09	1.33	
		MMT16IR115NPT	●		11.5	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.11	1.64	
		MMT16IR080NPT	●		8	9.525	3.44	1.3	1.8	0.14	2.42	
American NPTF	Class 2	MMT16IR140NPTF	★		14	9.525	3.44	0.9	1.2	0.04	1.35	Full form
		MMT16IR115NPTF	★		11.5	9.525	3.44	1.1	1.5	0.04	1.63	
		MMT16IR080NPTF	★		8	9.525	3.44	1.3	1.8	0.04	2.38	

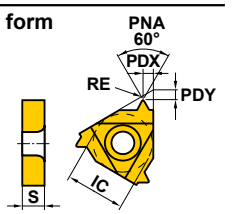








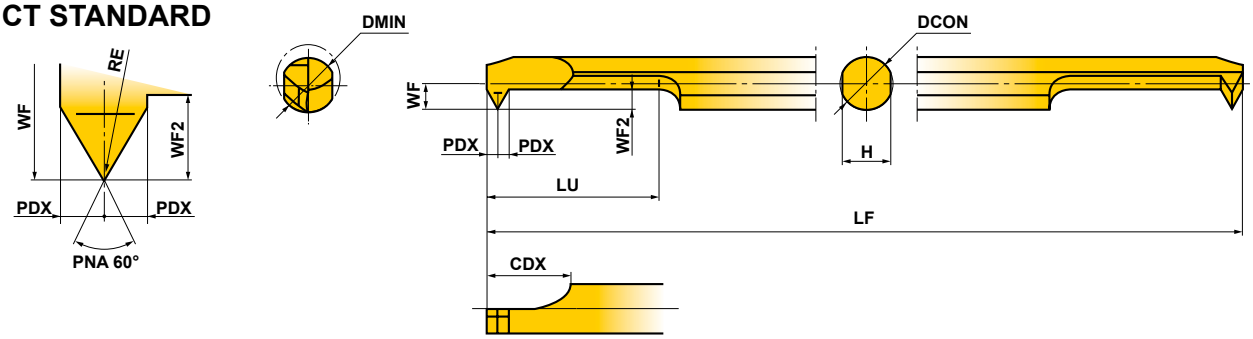




● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(5 inserts in one case)

MICRO-MINI TWIN

■CT STANDARD



Order Number	Stock		Breaker	Threads				Dimensions (mm)									
	Micro Grain Carbide	Coated		Metric Screw		Unified Coarse Screw											
	TF15	VP15TF		Thread	Pitch (mm)	Thread	Pitch (thread/inch)	DMIN	RE	DCON	LF	LU	CDX	WF	PDX	WF2	H
CT0305RS-M4	★	★	Without	≥M4	0.5—1.0	≥NO.8-32UNC	36—24	3	0.03	3	50	5.2	6	1.3	0.6	1.2	2.7
CT03RS-M4	●	●	Without	≥M4	0.5—1.0	≥NO.8-36UNF	36—24	3	0.03	3	50	10.2	6	1.3	0.6	1.2	2.7
CT03RS-M4B	●	●	With	≥M4	0.5—1.0		36—24	3	0.03	3	50	10.2	6	1.3	0.6	1.2	2.7
CT0407RS-M6	★	★	Without	≥M6	0.75—1.25	≥1/4-20UNC	28—20	4.5	0.05	4	60	7.6	7	1.8	0.8	1.7	3.6
CT04RS-M6	●	●	Without	≥M6	0.75—1.25	≥1/4-28UNF	28—20	4.5	0.05	4	60	15.6	7	1.8	0.8	1.7	3.6
CT04RS-M6B	●	●	With	≥M6	0.75—1.25		28—20	4.5	0.05	4	60	15.6	7	1.8	0.8	1.7	3.6
CT0511RS-M8	★	★	Without	≥M8	0.75—1.5	≥5/16-18UNC	24—18	6	0.05	5	70	11	8	2.3	1	2.2	4.5
CT05RS-M8	●	●	Without	≥M8	0.75—1.5	≥5/16-24UNF	24—18	6	0.05	5	70	21	8	2.3	1	2.2	4.5
CT05RS-M8B	●	●	With	≥M8	0.75—1.5		24—18	6	0.05	5	70	21	8	2.3	1	2.2	4.5
CT0611RS-M10	★	★	Without	≥M10	0.75—1.75	≥3/8-16UNC	24—16	7	0.05	6	75	11	8	2.8	1	2.2	5.4
CT06RS-M10	●	●	Without	≥M10	0.75—1.75	≥3/8-24UNF	24—16	7	0.05	6	75	21	8	2.8	1	2.2	5.4
CT06RS-M10B	●	●	With	≥M10	0.75—1.75		24—16	7	0.05	6	75	21	8	2.8	1	2.2	5.4

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Material	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Recommended Tool Overhang (mm)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	50 (30—80)	Micro-Mini Twin CT, LU+2(mm), Holder
M	Stainless Steel	50 (30—80)	
K	Cast Iron	50 (30—80)	
N	Non-Ferrous Metal	80 (50—100)	

(Note 1) Wet cutting is recommended.
(Note 2) Pay special attention to machining of small diameters at high revolutions as the feed rate cannot keep up with the speed.

■STANDARD OF DEPTH OF CUT

●The chart on the right shows the cutting depths when machining external ISO metric screw threads.

● Metric

(mm)

P(Pitch)		0.50	0.75	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.75
Total Cutting Depth		0.29	0.43	0.58	0.72	0.87	1.01
Number of Passes	1	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
	2	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07
	3	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07
	4	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.07	0.07	0.07
	5	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07
	6	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06
	7	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06
	8	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06
	9	—	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.06
	10	—	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.05
	11	—	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.05
	12	—	—	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.05
	13	—	—	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.04
	14	—	—	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.04
	15	—	—	—	0.01	0.03	0.04
	16	—	—	—	—	0.03	0.03
	17	—	—	—	—	0.02	0.03
	18	—	—	—	—	0.01	0.03
	19	—	—	—	—	—	0.03
	20	—	—	—	—	—	0.02
	21	—	—	—	—	—	0.01

●: Inventory maintained. ★: Inventory maintained in Japan.
(MICRO-MINI TWIN is available in 1 piece in one pack.)

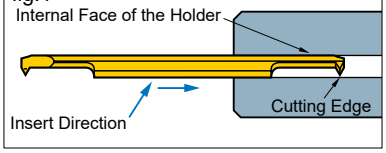
MICRO-MINI TWIN

■PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING THE MICRO-MINI TWIN

●When using a holder for general purpose / small automatic lathe:

1To avoid chipping of the 2nd cutting edge take care when inserting the boring bar into the holder. Refer to fig.1. If the 2nd edge contacts the internal face of the holder there is a possibility that it may chip.

fig.1

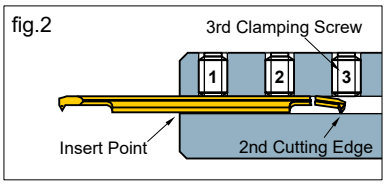


2When using this type of holder, there is a possibility that damage to the shank and the 2nd cutting edge can occur. Make sure that the clamping screws are tightened to the set torque value. Additionally make sure that there is no clamping screw near the 2nd cutting edge as this can break the boring bar.

◎When using Mitsubishi holders

When using holders with a tool overhang of recommended quantity, ensure that the 3rd clamping screw is removed prior to machining. The set torque value for the clamping screw is 2.0 N • m.

fig.2



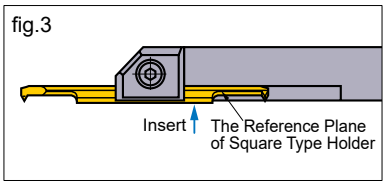
●When using a square type holder:

1When installing the boring bar into the holder, tighten the clamp screws after ensuring the flats on the tool holder are parallel to the reference flats on the micro-mini bar. Refer to fig.3.

2Make sure that the clamping screws are tightened to the recommended values.

3Do not tighten the clamp screw without a bar in place, otherwise the bridge will be deformed.

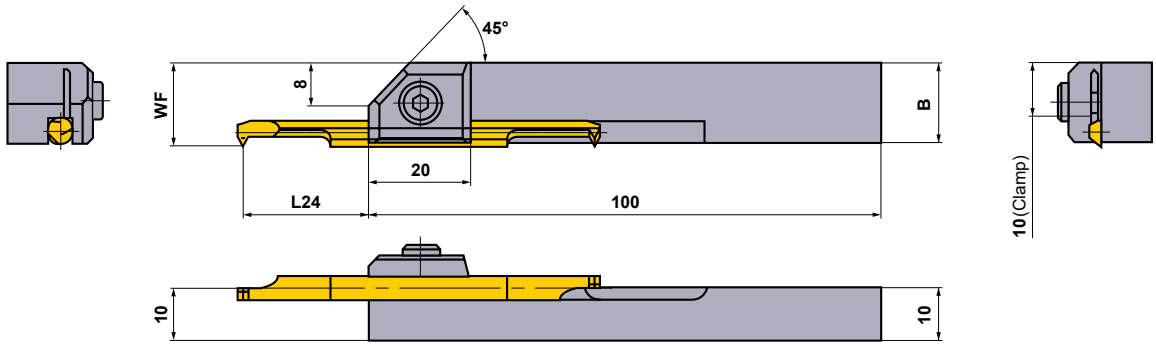
fig.3



G

THREADING

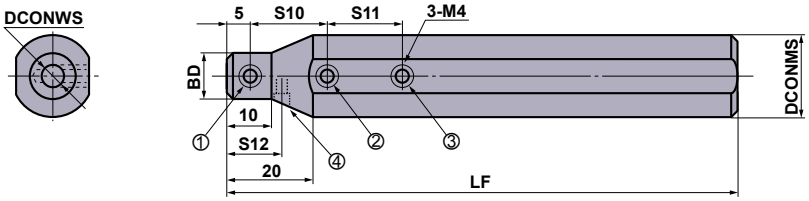
SQUARE TYPE HOLDER



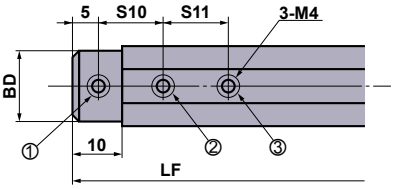
Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm) Micro-Mini Twin **CT** B	WF	L24 *	Micro-Mini Twin **CT**	Clamp Screw	Wrench	Torque (N•m)
SBH1030R	★	13.8	13.8	13—17.5(14)	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1040R	★	14.7	14.8	18.5—22(19.5)	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1050R	★	15.6	15.8	24—26.5(25)	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5
SBH1060R	★	16.5	16.8	24—31.5(25)	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	HSC05012	HKY40R	9.5

* L24 is the length of overhang for sufficient clamping, and ( ) is the recommended length for machining of carbon and alloy steel.

ROUND TYPE HOLDER



RBH22□□N has a temporary set screw for different machine specifications.
(Represented by number 4)



RBH158□□N, RBH16□□N,
RBH190□□N

Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							Micro-Mini Twin CT	⋆1 Clamp Screw				Wrench	Torque (N•m)
		DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	S10	S11	S12		①	②	③	④		
RBH15830N	★	15.875	3	15	100	10	10	—	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15840N	★	15.875	4	15	100	15	15	—	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15850N	★	15.875	5	15	100	15	15	—	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH15860N	★	15.875	6	15	100	15	15	—	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1630N	●	16	3	15	100	10	10	—	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1640N	●	16	4	15	100	15	15	—	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1650N	●	16	5	15	100	15	15	—	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH1660N	●	16	6	15	100	15	15	—	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	A	A	A	—	HKY20F	2.0
⋆2 **RBH19030N**	★	19.05	3	18	125	10	10	—	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
⋆2 **RBH19040N**	★	19.05	4	18	125	15	15	—	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
⋆2 **RBH19050N**	★	19.05	5	18	125	15	15	—	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
⋆2 **RBH19060N**	★	19.05	6	18	125	15	15	—	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	B	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2030N	★	20	3	12	125	10	10	—	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	A	A	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2040N	★	20	4	13	125	15	15	—	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2050N	★	20	5	14	125	15	15	—	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2060N	★	20	6	15	125	15	15	—	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	A	B	B	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2230N	★	22	3	12	125	10	10	10	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	A	B	C	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2240N	★	22	4	13	125	15	15	12.5	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2250N	★	22	5	14	125	15	15	12.5	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2260N	★	22	6	15	125	15	15	15	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	A	B	B	A	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2530N	★	25	3	12	150	10	10	—	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	A	B	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2540N	★	25	4	13	150	15	15	—	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2550N	★	25	5	14	150	15	15	—	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH2560N	★	25	6	15	150	15	15	—	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25430N	★	25.4	3	12	150	10	10	—	0305RS-M4, 03RS-M4(B)	A	B	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25440N	★	25.4	4	13	150	15	15	—	0407RS-M6, 04RS-M6(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25450N	★	25.4	5	14	150	15	15	—	0511RS-M8, 05RS-M8(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0
RBH25460N	★	25.4	6	15	150	15	15	—	0611RS-M10, 06RS-M10(B)	A	C	C	—	HKY20F	2.0

⋆1 Order number of clamp screw A=HSS04004, B=HSS04006, C=HSS04008
⋆2 Revised order number.

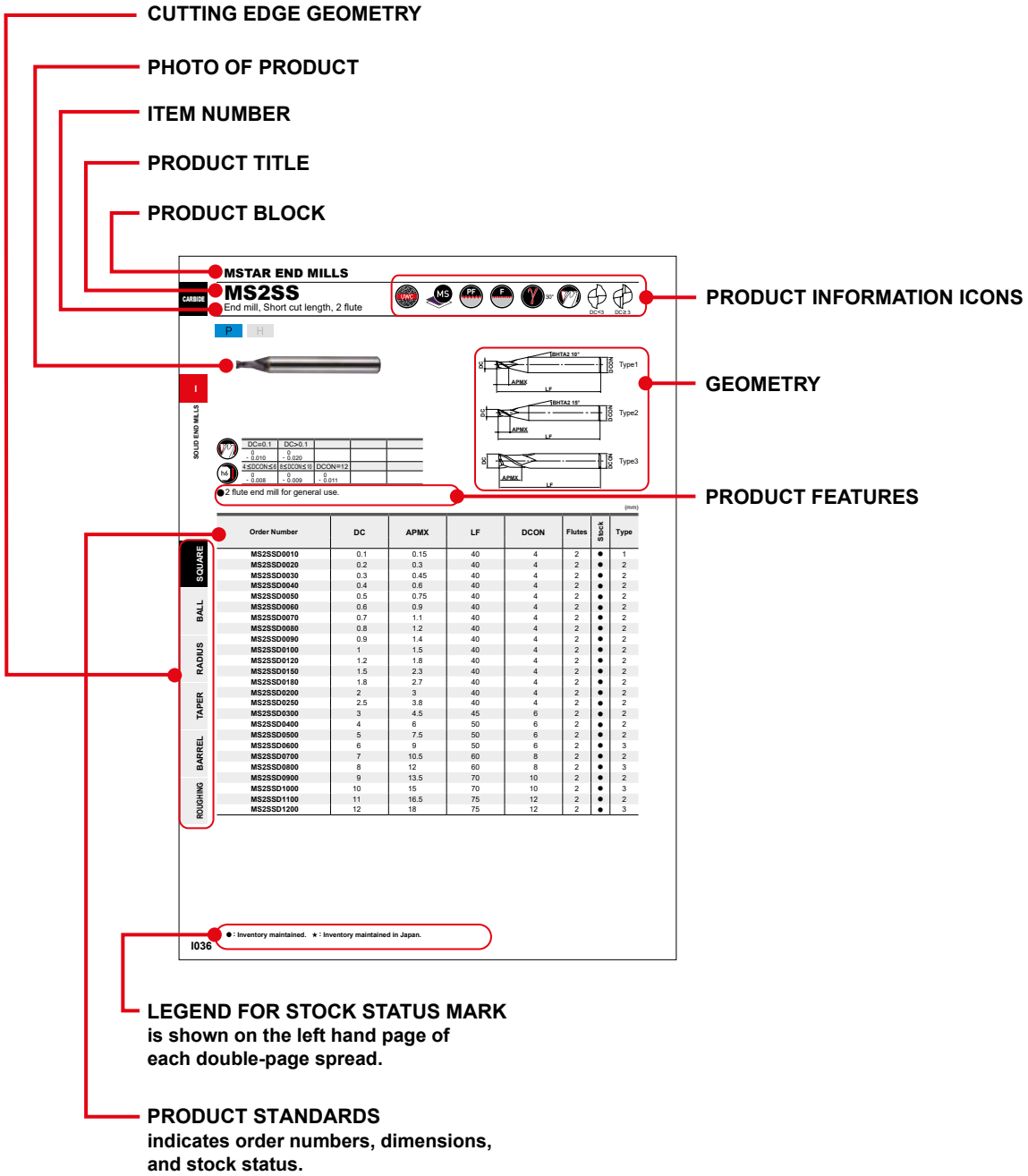
Conventional Order Number	Revised Order Number
RBH1930N	**RBH19030N**
RBH1940N	**RBH19040N**
RBH1950N	**RBH19050N**
RBH1960N	**RBH19060N**

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF SOLID END MILLS

●How this section page is organised

①Organised according to cutting mode for milling. (Refer to END MILL LIST.)



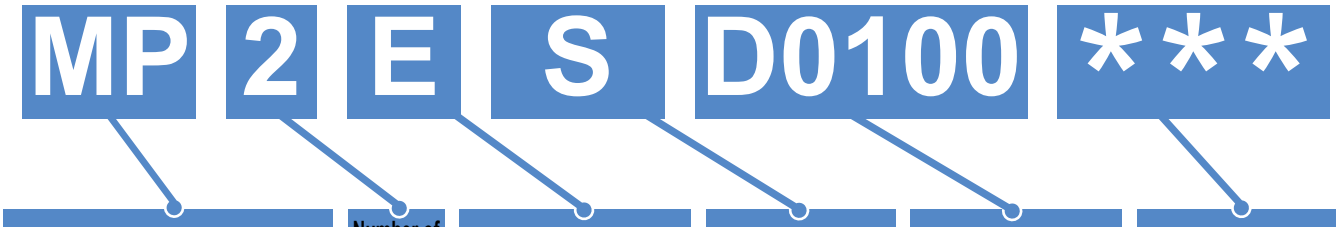
ROTATING TOOLS

SOLID END MILLS

*Alphabetical order index

PRODUCT CODE DESCRIPTIONS

PRODUCT CODE OF END MILLS



End mill names

VQ : SMART MIRACLE end mills
VQN : focussed on machining Ni-based alloys
MP : MS Plus end mills
MS : Mstar end mills
CRN : CRN coated end mills
DF : Diamond coated end mills
AM : ALIMASTER end mills

Number of flutes

1 : 1flute
2 : 2flute
3 : 3flute
4 : 4flute
•••

Flute length

ES : Extra short
S : Short
M : Medium
J : Semi long
L : Long
XL : Long neck
X : Taper neck

Features

S : General-use
A : For light alloy
C : Centre cut
D : Strong Edge
B : Ball nose
R : Roughing
F : Finishing
H : High helix
TB : Taper ball nose
RB : Corner radius
FPR : Fine pitch roughing
V : Irregular spiral helix angle
WB : Wide ball nose
Z : Drilling
OH : Coolant holes (End)

Dimensions

D**** : Diameter

ex.
D0050 →ϕ0.5
D0500 →ϕ5

R**** : Radius of ball nose

ex.
R0050 →R0.5
R0500 →R5

Others

S** : Shank diameter

ex.
S03 →ϕ3
S04 →ϕ4
S05 →ϕ5
S06 →ϕ6
S10 →ϕ10
S12 →ϕ12

N*** : Neck length
T**** : Taper angle one side
L** : Flute length
A*** : Overall length
*****W** : Weldon
****C** : Coolant holes (Centre)

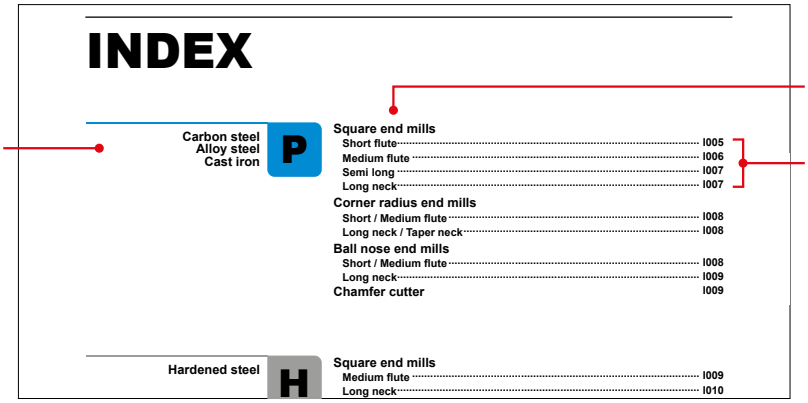
* Other types are available by special order.

TOOL NAVI

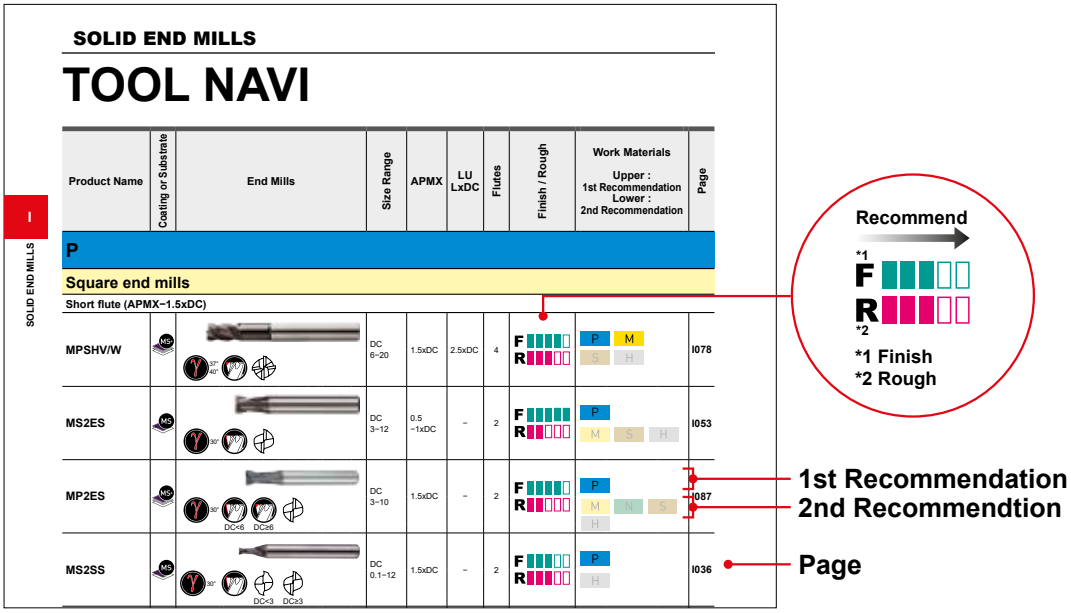
■ HOW TO USE TOOL NAVI

3 steps to find the correct tool and cutting data.

STEP1 Chose work material, end mill type and cutting length

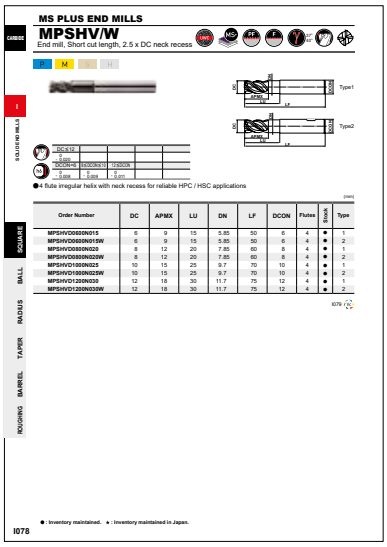


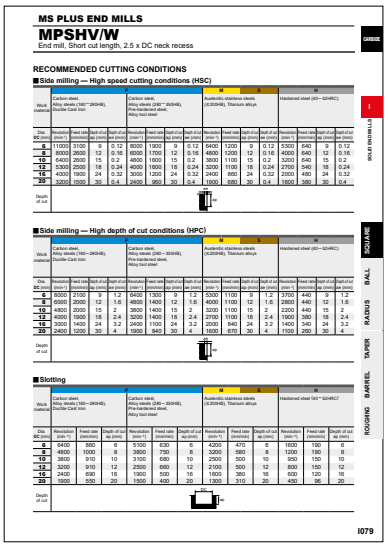
STEP2 Chose end mill



STEP3 Chose size and cutting condition

End mill size





Cutting conditions

INDEX

Carbon steel
Alloy steel
Cast iron
P

Hardened steel
H

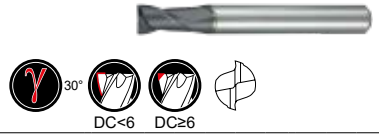
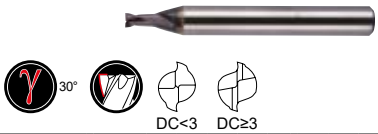
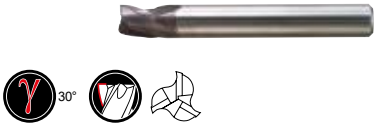
Austenitic stainless steel
M

Ti alloy
Heat resistant alloys
S

Copper alloy
Aluminium alloy
N

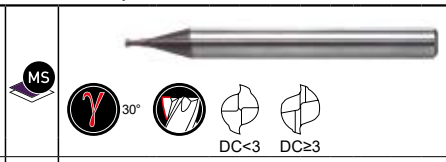
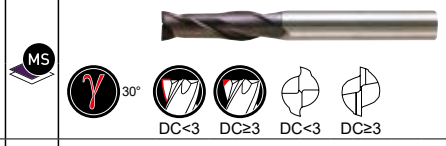
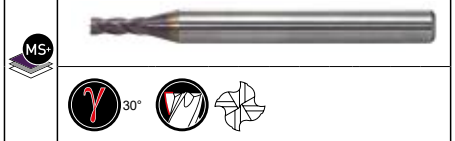
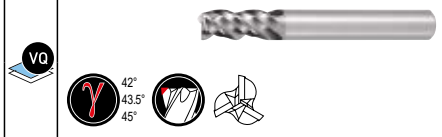
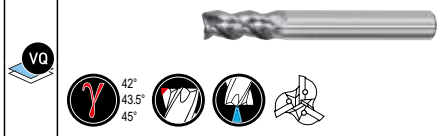
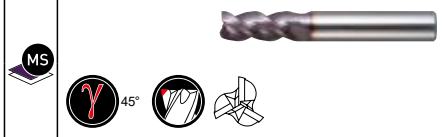
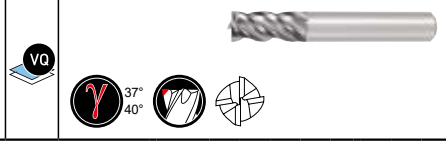
Graphite
FRP
X

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
P									
Square end mills									
Short flute (APMX−1.5xDC)									
MPSHV/W	MS		DC 6−20	1.5xDC	2.5xDC	4	F R	P M S H	I064
MS2ES	MS		DC 3−12	0.5 −1xDC	−	2	F R	P M S H	I039
MP2ES	MS		DC 3−10	1.5xDC	−	2	F R	P M N S H	I073
MS2SS	MS		DC 0.1−12	1.5xDC	−	2	F R	P H	I022
MS3ES	MS		DC 3−12	0.5 −1xDC	−	3	F R	P M S H	I040
MP3ES	MS		DC3−12	1.3 −1.5xDC	−	3	F R	P M N S H	I076
MS4EC	MS		DC 3−14	0.5 −1xDC	−	4	F R	P M S H	I042
MP4EC	MS		DC3−14	1 −1.5xDC	−	4	F R	P M N S H	I079
MS4SC	MS		DC 1−12	1.5xDC	−	4	F R	P H	I032

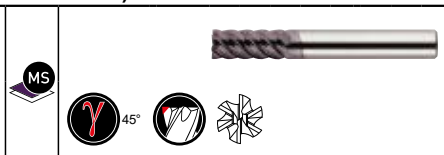
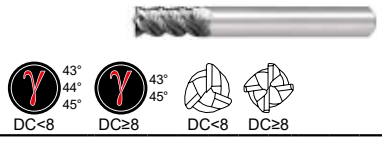
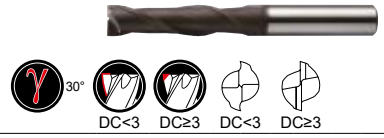
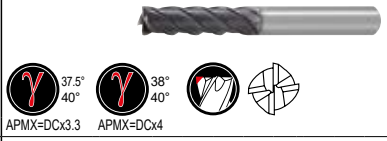
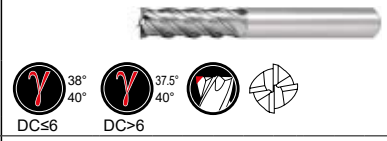
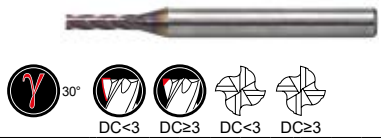
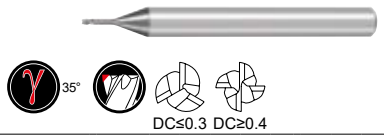
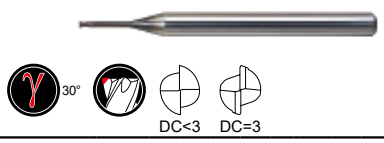
* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
MSSHD	MS		DC 3–20	1.5xDC	–	4	F R	P M S H	I037
Medium flute (APMX–3xDC)									
MS2MS	MS		DC 0.2–20	2xDC	–	2	F R	P H	I023
MS2JS	MS		DC 0.1–12	3xDC	–	2	F R	P M S H	I026
MS4MC	MS		DC 1–20	2.5xDC	–	4	F R	P H	I033
MPMHV/W	MS		DC 6–20	2xDC	2.5xDC	4	F R	P M S H	I066
MPMHV	MS		DC 1–22	2.5xDC	–	4	F R	P M S H	I068
VQMHZV	VQ		DC 1–20	1.6 –2.5xDC	–	3	F R	P M S N	I142
VQMHZVOH	VQ		DC 6–16	1.9 –2.4xDC	–	3	F R	P M S N	I148
MSMHZD	MS		DC 1–20	1.6 –2.5xDC	–	3	F R	P M S	I030
VQMHV	VQ		DC 1–25	2 –2.8xDC	–	4	F R	P M S N	I151

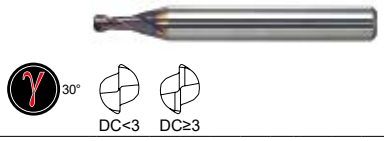
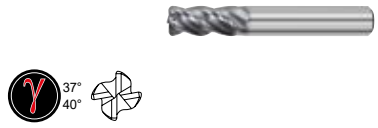
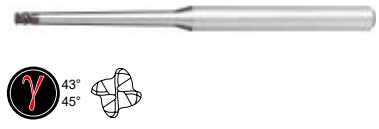
* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter

TOOL NAVI

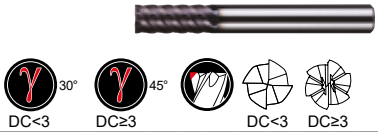
Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
P									
Square end mills									
Medium flute (APMX−3xDC)									
MS6MH-E	MS		DC 6−16	2 −2.4xDC	−	6	F ■■■■■ R □□□□□	P M S H	I050
VQSVR	VQ		DC 3−20	1.8 −2.4xDC	−	3 4	F □□□□□ R ■■■■■	P M S N	I168
Semi long (APMX−4xDC)									
MS2LS	MS		DC 0.2−12	4xDC	−	2	F ■■■□□ R □□□□□	P	I028
MPJHV	MS		DC 1−20	3.3 −4xDC	−	4	F ■■■■□ R ■□□□□	P M S H	I071
VQJHV	VQ		DC 1−20	3.3 −4xDC	−	4	F ■■■■□ R ■■□□□	P M S N	I155
MS4JC	MS		DC 1−12	4xDC	−	4	F ■■■■□ R ■■□□□	P M S H	I035
Long neck (LU−30xDC)									
VQXL	VQ		DC 0.2−1.0	1.4 −1.67xDC	2.5 −6xDC	3 4	F ■■■■□ R ■■□□□	P M S N	I157
VF2XL	VF		DC 0.2−3	1.5 −1.7xDC	2.5 −12xDC	2	F ■■■□□ R ■■□□□	H	I098

* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter

TOOL NAVI

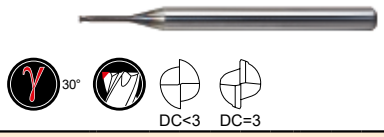
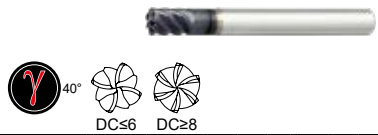
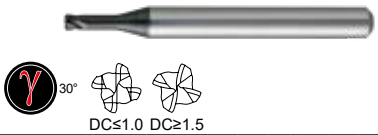
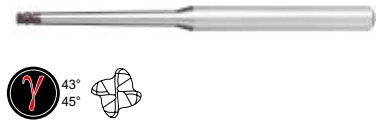
Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
Corner radius end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−2.8xDC)									
MS2MRB	MS		DC 1−12	2xDC	−	2	F ■■■□□ R ■■■□□	P H	I044
MPMHVRB	MS		DC 1−20	2.5xDC	−	4	F ■■■■□ R ■■■□□	P M S H	I082
VQMHVRB	VQ		DC 2−20	2 −2.8xDC	−	4	F ■■■■□ R ■■■□□	P M S N	I160
MS4MRB	MS		DC 3−20	1.9 −2.8xDC	−	4	F ■■■■■ R ■■□□□	P M S H	I047
VFHVRB	VF		DC 1−16	1 −1.6xDC	−	4	F ■■■□□ R ■■■■□	P H	I108
Long neck (LU−12xDC) / Taper neck (LB2−50xDC)									
VFHVRB	VF		DC 1−12	1 −1.5xDC	6 −50xDC	4	F ■■■□□ R ■■■■□	P H	I114
Ball nose end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−3xDC)									
MP2SSB	MS		RE 0.1−6	1xDC	−	2	F ■■■■■ R ■■■□□	P H M N	I052
MP2SB	MS		RE 0.1−6	1.5 −1.7xDC	−	2	F ■■■■■ R ■■■□□	P H M N	I053
MP2MB	MS		RE 0.25−6	1.8 −3xDC	−	2	F ■■■■■ R ■■■□□	P H M N	I054
VQ4SVB	VQ		RE 1−6	1.5xDC	−	4	F ■■■■■ R ■■■□□	P M S H	I135

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
P									
Long neck (LU−20xDC)									
MP2XLB	MS		RE 0.05−3	0.7 −1xDC	1.2 −20xDC	2	F R	P H M N	I056
VF2XLB	VF		RE 0.1−3	0.8xDC	2.5 −20xDC	2	F R	H	I089
VF2XLBS	VF		RE 0.2−1	0.8xDC	2.5 −12xDC	2	F R	H	I087
VQ4WB	VQ		RE 0.5−3	280°	2 −6.2xDC	4	F R	P M S N	I137
Chamfer cutter									
MP3C	MS		DC 2−12	KAPR 45°	−	3	F R	P M S H	I085
H									
Square end mills									
Medium flute (APMX−3.5xDC)									
VFSD	VF		DC 1−12	2xDC	−	4 6	F R	H	I100
VFMD	VF		DC 1−25	2 −3.5xDC	−	4 6	F R	H	I101
VF2MV	VF		DC 0.5−6	2.5xDC	−	2	F R	H P	I095
VF4MV	VF		DC 6−20	2.5xDC	−	4	F R	H P	I097

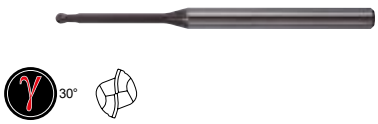
* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball Nose End Mill Radius

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
Long neck (LU−12xDC)									
VF2XL	VF		DC 0.2−3	1.5 −1.7xDC	2.5 −12xDC	2	F R	H	I098
Corner radius end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−3.3xDC)									
VFHVRB	VF		DC 1−16	1 −1.6xDC	−	4	F R	P H	I108
VFSDRB	VF		DC 3−12	1xDC	−	6	F R	H	I105
VFMDRB	VF		DC 3−20	2.2 −3.3xDC	−	6	F R	H	I106
VFFDRB	VF		DC 3−12	0.06DC	−	4 6	F R	H P M	I103
VFRPSRB	VFR		DC 0.5−12	1 −1.5xDC	2.7 −10xDC	4	F R	H	I126
Long neck (LU−6xDC) / Taper neck (LB2−50xDC)									
VFHVRB	VF		DC 1−12	1 −1.5xDC	6 −50xDC	4	F R	P H	I114
Ball nose end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−3xDC)									
VFR2SB	VFR		RE 0.1−10	1 −2xDC	−	2	F R	H	I119

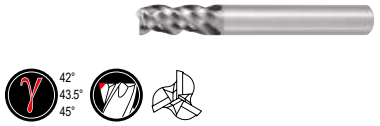
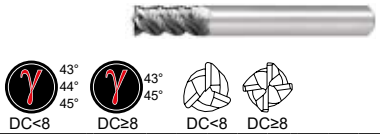
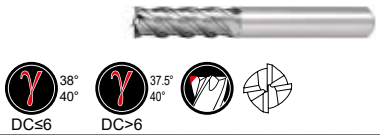
* APMX : Depth of Cut * DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball Nose End Mill Radius

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
H									
Ball nose end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−3xDC)									
VFR2SBF	VFR		RE 0.5−3	1 −2xDC	−	2	F ■■■■■ R □□□□□	H P	I121
VFR2SSB	VFR		RE 0.5−6	1xDC	−	2	F ■■■■□ R ■■■□□	H	I118
MP2SSB	MS		RE 0.1−6	1xDC	−	2	F ■■■■■ R ■■■□□	P H M N	I052
MP2SB	MS		RE 0.1−6	1.5 −1.7xDC	−	2	F ■■■■■ R ■■■□□	P H M N	I053
MP2MB	MS		RE 0.25−6	1.8 −3xDC	−	2	F ■■■■■ R ■■■□□	P H M N	I054
Long neck (LU−20xDC) / Taper neck (LB2−70xDC)									
MP2XLB	MS		RE 0.05−3	0.7 −1xDC	1.2 −20xDC	2	F ■■■■□ R ■■□□□	P H M N	I056
VF2XLB	VF		RE 0.1−3	0.8xDC	2.5 −20xDC	2	F ■■■■□ R ■■□□□	H	I089
VF2XLBS	VF		RE 0.2−1	0.8xDC	2.5 −12xDC	2	F ■■■■□ R ■■□□□	H	I087
VFR2XLB	VFR		RE 0.3−3	0.7 −1xDC	2.5 −12xDC	2	F ■■■■■ R ■■□□□	H	I123

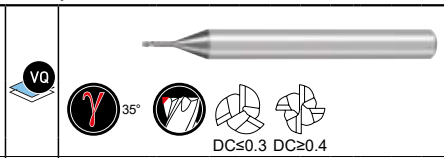
* APMX : Depth of Cut * DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball Nose End Mill Radius

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
M									
S									
Square end mills									
Medium flute (APMX−3.5xDC)									
MPSHV/W	MS		DC 6−20	1.5xDC	2.5xDC	4	F R	P M S H	I064
VQMHZV	VQ		DC 1−20	1.6 −2.5xDC	−	3	F R	P M S N	I142
VQMHZVOH	VQ		DC 6−16	1.9 −2.4xDC	−	3	F R	P M S N	I148
MPMHV/W	MS		DC 6−20	2xDC	2.5xDC	4	F R	P M S H	I066
MPMHV	MS		DC 1−22	2.5xDC	−	4	F R	P M S H	I068
VQMHV	VQ		DC 1−25	2 −2.8xDC	−	4	F R	P M S N	I151
VQSVR	VQ		DC 3−20	1.8 −2.4xDC	−	3 4	F R	P M S N	I168
Semi long (APMX−4xDC)									
MPJHV	MS		DC 1−20	3.3 −4xDC	−	4	F R	P M S H	I071
VQJHV	VQ		DC 1−20	3.3 −4xDC	−	4	F R	P M S N	I155

* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball Nose End Mill Radius

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
Long neck (LU−6xDC)									
VQXL	VQ		DC 0.2−1.0	1.4 −1.67xDC	2.5 −6xDC	3 4	F R	P M S N	I157
VQ4WB	VQ		RE 0.5−3	280°	2 −6.2xDC	4	F R	P M S N	I137
VQ2XLB	VQ		RE 0.5−1.5	0.8xDC	4 −12xDC	2	F R	S	I140
Corner radius end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−2.8xDC)									
MPMHVRB	MS		DC 1−20	2.5xDC	−	4	F R	P M S H	I082
VQMHVRB	VQ		DC 2−20	2 −2.8xDC	−	4	F R	P M S N	I160
VQFDRB	VQ		DC3−6	0.06xDC	−	4	F R	S	I166
VQHVRB	VQ		DC1−4	1xDC	−	4	F R	S	I164

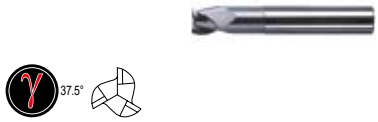
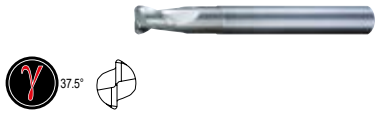
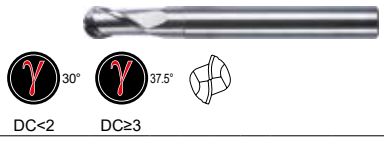
* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball Nose End Mill Radius

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
Ball nose end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−1.5xDC)									
VQN2MB	VQN		RE 0.5−6	1 −2.4xDC	−	2	F R	S	I132
VQN4MB	VQN		RE 1−6	1 −2.4xDC	−	4	F R	S	I133
VQN4MBF	VQN		RE 1−6	1 −2.4xDC	−	4	F R	S	I134
VQ4SVB	VQ		RE 1−6	1.5xDC	−	4	F R	P M S N	I135
Long neck (LU−3xDC)									
VF2WB	VF		RE 1−3	220°	2 −3xDC	2	F R	M P S H	I131

* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
N									
Square end mills									
Short flute (APMX−1.5xDC)									
AM3SS	UWC		DC 10−25	0.8 −1.3xDC	−	3	F R	N	I174
AM2SC	UWC		DC 3−20	0.9 −2xDC	−	2	F R	N	I172
Medium flute (APMX−3.2xDC)									
AM2MR	UWC		DC 3−25	1.5 −3xDC	−	2	F R	N	I173
AM3MF	UWC		DC 6−16	2 −2.4xDC	−	3	F R	N	I175
Corner radius end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−2.4xDC)									
AM2SCRB	UWC		DC 3−20	0.9 −2xDC	−	2	F R	N	I176
Ball nose end mills									
Short / Medium flute (APMX−3xDC)									
AM2MB	UWC	 DC<2 DC≥3	RE 0.5−10	1.5 −3xDC	−	2	F R	N	I171

* APMX : Depth of Cut
* DC : Cutting Diameter

TOOL NAVI

Product Name	Coating or Substrate	End Mills	Size Range	APMX	LU LxDC	Flutes	Finish / Rough	Work Materials Upper : 1st Recommendation Lower : 2nd Recommendation	Page
X									
Square end mills									
Semi long (APMX−4xDC)									
DF4JC	DF		DC 3−12	3 −4xDC	−	4	F R	N X	I183
Ball nose end mills									
Long neck (LU−40xDC)									
DF2XLB	DF		RE 0.15−2	1 −1.5xDC	4 −40xDC	2	F R	N X	I178
DF2XLBF	DF		RE 0.3−1.5	0.8 −1.5xDC	5 −20xDC	2	F R	N X	I181

END MILLS SELECTION CHART

Group	Type	Feature	Flutes	Code	Shape	Coating	Substrate	Size range	Work material: P: Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Cast iron	P: Tool steel, Pre-Hardened steel, Hardened steel	H: Hardened steel(—55HRC)	H: Hardened steel(55HRC—)	M: Austenitic stainless steel	S: Titanium alloy, Heat resistant alloy	N: Copper alloy	N: Aluminium alloy	X: Graphite/Cemented Carbide/Quartz Glass	Page number: Dimensions	Page number: Cutting conditions
MSTAR / For general material																			
	Square	General	2	MS2SS		MS	UWC	DC0.1 —12	◎	◎	○							I022	I025
				MS2MS		MS	UWC	DC0.2 —20	◎	◎	○							I023	I025
				MS2JS		MS	UWC	DC0.1 —12	◎	◎	○		○	○				I026	I027
				MS2LS		MS	UWC	DC0.2 —12	◎	◎								I028	I029
			4	MS4SC		MS	UWC	DC1 —12	◎	◎	○							I032	I034
				MS4MC		MS	UWC	DC1 —20	◎	◎	○							I033	I034
				MS4JC		MS	UWC	DC1 —12	◎	◎	○		○	○				I035	I036
		High helix	3	MSMHZD		MS	UWC	DC1 —20	◎	◎			○	○				I030	I031
			4	MSSHD		MS	UWC	DC3 —20	◎	◎	○		○	○				I037	I038
		Small lathe	2	MS2ES		MS	UWC	DC3 —12	◎	◎	○		○	○				I039	I041
			3	MS3ES		MS	UWC	DC3 —12	◎	◎	○		○	○				I040	I041
	Square	Small lathe	4	MS4EC		MS	UWC	DC3 —14	◎	◎	○		○	○				I042	I043
	Radius	General	2	MS2MRB		MS	UWC	DC1 —12	◎	◎	○							I044	I046
			4	MS4MRB		MS	UWC	DC3 —20	◎	◎	○		○	○				I047	I049
	Square	High helix	6	MS6MH▪▪E		MS	UWC	DC6 —16	◎	◎	○		○	○				I050	I051

* DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball nose end mill radius

◎ : 1st recommendation / ○ : 2nd recommendation

END MILLS SELECTION CHART

Group	Type	Feature	Flutes	Code	Shape	Coating	Substrate	Size range	Work material: P Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Cast iron	P Tool steel, Pre-Hardened steel, Hardened steel	H Hardened steel(—55HRC)	H Hardened steel(55HRC—)	M Austenitic stainless steel	S Titanium alloy, Heat resistant alloy	N Copper alloy	N Aluminium alloy	X Graphite/Cemented Carbide/Quartz Glass	Page number: Dimensions	Page number: Cutting conditions
MS Plus / For general material																			
	Ball	General	2	MP2SSB		MS-Plus	UWC	RE 0.1—6	◎	◎	◎		○		○			I052	I055
	Ball	General	2	MP2SB		MS-Plus	UWC	RE 0.1—6	◎	◎	◎		○		○			I053	I055
	Ball	General	2	MP2MB		MS-Plus	UWC	RE 0.25—6	◎	◎	◎		○		○			I054	I055
	Ball	Long neck	2	MP2XLB		MS-Plus	UWC	RE 0.05—3	◎	◎	◎		○		○			I056	I061
	Square	Short neck	4	MPSHV/W		MS-Plus	UWC	DC6 —20	◎	◎	○		◎	○				I064	I065
	Square	Short neck	4	MPMHV/W		MS-Plus	UWC	DC6 —20	◎	◎	○		◎	○				I066	I067
	Square	General	4	MPMHV		MS-Plus	UWC	DC1 —22	◎	◎	○		◎	○				I068	I069
	Square	General	4	MPJHV		MS-Plus	UWC	DC1 —20	◎	◎	○		◎	○				I071	I072
	Square	Small lathe	2	MP2ES		MS-Plus	UWC	DC3 —10	◎	◎	○		○	○	○			I073	I074
	Square	Small lathe	3	MP3ES		MS-Plus	UWC	DC3 —12	◎	◎	○		○	○	○			I076	I077
	Square	Small lathe	4	MP4EC		MS-Plus	UWC	DC3 —14	◎	◎	○		○	○	○			I079	I080
	Radius	General	4	MPMHVRB		MS-Plus	UWC	DC1 —20	◎	◎	○		◎	◎				I082	I084
	Chamfer	Chamfering	3	MP3C		MS-Plus	UWC	DC2 —12	◎	◎	○		○	○				I085	I086

* DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball nose end mill radius

◎ : 1st recommendation / ○ : 2nd recommendation

END MILLS SELECTION CHART

Group	Type	Feature	Flutes	Code	Shape	Coating	Substrate	Size range	Work material: P: Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Cast iron	P: Tool steel, Pre-Hardened steel, Hardened steel	H: Hardened steel(–55HRC)	H: Hardened steel(55HRC–)	M: Austenitic stainless steel	S: Titanium alloy, Heat resistant alloy	N: Copper alloy	N: Aluminium alloy	X: Graphite/Cemented Carbide/Quartz Glass	Page number: Dimensions	Page number: Cutting conditions
IMPACT MIRACLE / For high hardened materials																			
	Square	Long neck	2	VF2XLBS		VF	UWC	RE 0.2–1			◎	◎						I087	I088
				VF2XLB		VF	UWC	RE 0.1–3			◎	◎						I089	I094
		Variable helix	2	VF2MV		VF	UWC	DC0.5 –6		○	◎	◎						I095	I096
			4	VF4MV		VF	UWC	DC6 –20		○	◎	◎						I097	I097
		Long neck	2	VF2XL		VF	UWC	DC0.2 –3			◎	◎						I098	I099
		High speed	4 6	VFSD		VF	UWC	DC1 –12			◎	◎						I100	I102
				VFMD		VF	UWC	DC1 –25			◎	◎						I101	I102
	Radius	Variable helix	4 6	VFFDRB		VF	UWC	DC3 –12		○	◎	◎						I103	I104
		High speed	6	VFSDRB		VF	UWC	DC3 –12			◎	◎						I105	I107
				VFMDRB		VF	UWC	DC3 –20			◎	◎						I106	I107
		Tough milling	4	VFHVRB		VF	UWC	DC1 –16	◎	◎	◎	○						I108	I110
IMPACT MIRACLE / For stainless steel, Titanium alloy																			
	Ball	Wide ball	2	VF2WB		VF	UWC	RE 1–3	○	○	○		◎	◎				I131	I131

* DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball nose end mill radius

◎ : 1st recommendation / ○ : 2nd recommendation

END MILLS SELECTION CHART

Group	Type	Feature	Flutes	Code	Shape	Coating	Substrate	Size range	Work material: P Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Cast iron	P Tool steel, Pre-Hardened steel, Hardened steel	H Hardened steel(—55HRC)	H Hardened steel(55HRC—)	M Austenitic stainless steel	S Titanium alloy, Heat resistant alloy	N Copper alloy	N Aluminium alloy	X Graphite/Cemented Carbide/Quartz Glass	Page number: Dimensions	Page number: Cutting conditions
VFR / For hardened steel																			
	Ball	High speed	2	VFR2SSB		VFR	UWC	RE 0.5—6			◎	◎						I118	I120
				VFR2SB		VFR	UWC	RE0.1 —10			◎	◎						I119	I120
		Long neck		VFR2XLB		VFR	UWC	RE 0.3—3			◎	◎						I123	I125
		Mirror Finish		VFR2SBF		VFR	UWC	RE 0.5—3		○	◎	◎						I121	I122
	Radius	High precision		VFRPSRB		VFR	UWC	DC0.5 —12			◎	◎						I126	I129
VQ/ For stainless steel, Titanium alloy VQN/ For Nickel based alloy VQT/ For Titanium alloy																			
	Square	Variable helix	3	VQMHZV		VQ	UWC	DC1 —20	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I142	I144
				VQMHZVOH		VQ	UWC	DC6 —16	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I148	I149
			3 4	VQXL		VQ	UWC	DC0.2 —1	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I157	I158
			4	VQMHV		VQ	UWC	DC1 —25	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I151	I152
				VQJHV		VQ	UWC	DC1 —20	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I155	I156
	Ball	Variable helix	4	VQ4SVB		VQ	UWC	RE 1—6	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I135	I136
		High Efficiency		VQ4WB		VQ	UWC	RE 0.5—3	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I137	I138
			2	VQN2MB		VQN	UWC	RE 0.5—6						◎				I132	I132
			4	VQN4MB		VQN	UWC	RE 1—6						◎				I133	I133

* DC : Cutting Diameter
* RE : Ball nose end mill radius

◎ : 1st recommendation / ○ : 2nd recommendation

END MILLS SELECTION CHART

Group	Type	Feature	Flutes	Code	Shape	Coating	Substrate	Size range	Work material: P: Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Cast iron	P: Tool steel, Pre-Hardened steel, Hardened steel	H: Hardened steel(–55HRC)	H: Hardened steel(55HRC–)	M: Austenitic stainless steel	S: Titanium alloy, Heat resistant alloy	N: Copper alloy	N: Aluminium alloy	X: Graphite/Cemented Carbide/Quartz Glass	Page number: Dimensions	Page number: Cutting conditions
	Ball	High Efficiency	4	VQN4MBF		VQN	UWC	RE 1–6						◎				I134	I134
	Ball	Long neck	2	VQ2XLB		VQ	UWC	RE0.5 –1.5						◎				I140	I141
	Radius	Variable helix	4	VQMHVRB		VQ	UWC	DC2 –20	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I160	I161
	Radius	Duplex Radius	4	VQFDRB		VQ	UWC	DC 3–6						◎				I166	I167
	Radius	Variable Helix	4	VQHVRB		VQ	UWC	DC 1–4						◎				I164	I165
	Roughing	Variable Helix	3 4	VQSVR		VQ	UWC	DC3 –20	◎	◎			◎	◎	○			I168	I169
DIAMOND (DF) / For Graphite																			
	Ball	Long neck	2	DF2XLB		DF	UWC	RE 0.15–2	GFRP : ○ CFRP : ○ Machineable Ceramics : ○						◎	○	◎	I178	I179
	Ball	Long neck	2	DF2XLBF		DF	UWC	RE0.3 –1.5	Zirconia : ◎ Rigid Composite Resin : ◎ Machineable Ceramics : ○						◎	○	◎	I181	I182
	Square	General	4	DF4JC		DF	UWC	DC3 –12	GFRP : ○ CFRP : ○ Machineable Ceramics : ○						◎	○	◎	I183	I183
ALIMASTER / For Aluminium alloy																			
	Ball	General	2	AM2MB		–	UWC	RE 0.5–10							○	◎		I171	I171
	Square	General	2	AM2MR		–	UWC	DC3 –25							○	◎		I173	I173
	Square	General	2	AM2SC		–	UWC	DC3 –20							○	◎		I172	I172
	Square	General	3	AM3SS		–	UWC	DC10 –25							○	◎		I174	I174
	Square	General	3	AM3MF		–	UWC	DC6 –16							○	◎		I175	I175
	Radius	Long neck	2	AM2SCRB		–	UWC	DC3 –20							○	◎		I176	I177

* DC : Cutting Diameter
RE : Ball nose end mill radius

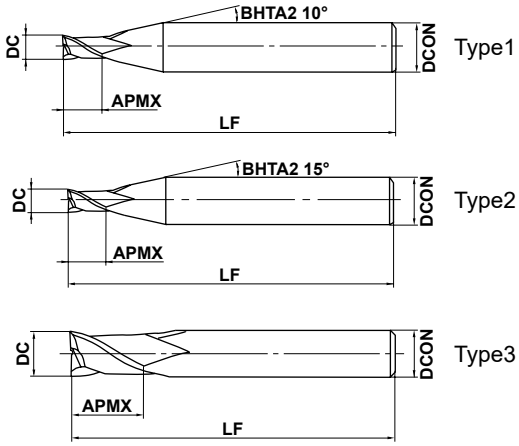
◎ : 1st recommendation / ○ : 2nd recommendation

MS2SS

End mill, Short cut length, 2 flute

UWC MS PF F γ 30° DC<3 DC≥3

P H



DC=0.1	DC>0.1			
0 - 0.010	0 - 0.020			
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●2 flute end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2SSD0010	0.1	0.15	40	4	2	●	1
MS2SSD0020	0.2	0.3	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0030	0.3	0.45	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0040	0.4	0.6	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0050	0.5	0.75	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0060	0.6	0.9	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0070	0.7	1.1	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0080	0.8	1.2	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0090	0.9	1.4	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0100	1	1.5	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0120	1.2	1.8	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0150	1.5	2.3	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0180	1.8	2.7	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0200	2	3	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0250	2.5	3.8	40	4	2	●	2
MS2SSD0300	3	4.5	45	6	2	●	2
MS2SSD0400	4	6	50	6	2	●	2
MS2SSD0500	5	7.5	50	6	2	●	2
MS2SSD0600	6	9	50	6	2	●	3
MS2SSD0700	7	10.5	60	8	2	●	2
MS2SSD0800	8	12	60	8	2	●	3
MS2SSD0900	9	13.5	70	10	2	●	2
MS2SSD1000	10	15	70	10	2	●	3
MS2SSD1100	11	16.5	75	12	2	●	2
MS2SSD1200	12	18	75	12	2	●	3

I025 Vc

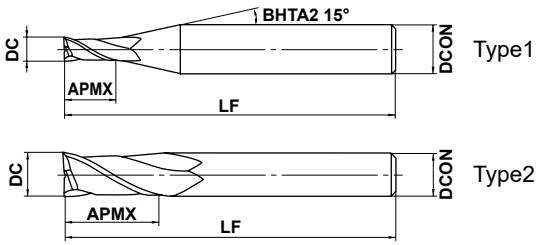
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS2MS

End mill, Medium cut length, 2 flute

UWC MS PF F γ 30° DC<3 DC≥3

P H



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●2 flute end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2MSD0020	0.2	0.4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0030	0.3	0.6	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0040	0.4	0.8	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0050	0.5	1	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0060	0.6	1.2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0070	0.7	1.4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0080	0.8	1.6	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0090	0.9	1.8	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0100	1	2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0110	1.1	2.2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0120	1.2	2.4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0130	1.3	2.6	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0140	1.4	2.8	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0150	1.5	3	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0160	1.6	3.2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0170	1.7	3.4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0180	1.8	3.6	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0190	1.9	3.8	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0200	2	4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0210	2.1	4.2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0220	2.2	4.4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0230	2.3	4.6	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0240	2.4	4.8	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0250	2.5	5	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0260	2.6	5.2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0270	2.7	5.4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0280	2.8	5.6	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0290	2.9	5.8	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MSD0300	3	6	45	6	2	●	1
MS2MSD0310	3.1	6.2	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0320	3.2	6.4	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0330	3.3	6.6	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0340	3.4	6.8	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0350	3.5	7	45	6	2	●	1

I025 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS2MS

End mill, Medium cut length, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2MSD0360	3.6	7.2	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0370	3.7	7.4	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0380	3.8	7.6	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0390	3.9	7.8	45	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0400	4	8	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MSD0410	4.1	8.2	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0420	4.2	8.4	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0430	4.3	8.6	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0440	4.4	8.8	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0450	4.5	9	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MSD0460	4.6	9.2	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0470	4.7	9.4	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0480	4.8	9.6	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0490	4.9	9.8	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0500	5	10	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MSD0510	5.1	10.2	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0520	5.2	10.4	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0530	5.3	10.6	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0540	5.4	10.8	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0550	5.5	11	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MSD0560	5.6	11.2	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0570	5.7	11.4	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0580	5.8	11.6	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0590	5.9	11.8	50	6	2	★	1
MS2MSD0600	6	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2MSD0650	6.5	13	60	8	2	●	1
MS2MSD0700	7	14	60	8	2	●	1
MS2MSD0750	7.5	15	60	8	2	●	1
MS2MSD0800	8	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MSD0850	8.5	17	70	10	2	●	1
MS2MSD0900	9	18	70	10	2	●	1
MS2MSD0950	9.5	19	70	10	2	●	1
MS2MSD1000	10	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MSD1100	11	22	75	12	2	●	1
MS2MSD1200	12	24	75	12	2	●	2

I025 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

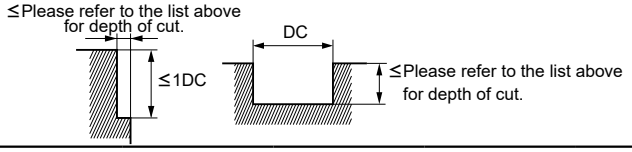
MS2SS
End mill, Short cut length, 2 flute

MS2MS
End mill, Medium cut length, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P			H		
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel, Pre-hardened steel Cf53, GG25			Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
0.1	40000	40	0.001	40000	40	0.001
0.2	40000	100	0.002	40000	100	0.002
0.3	40000	200	0.005	40000	200	0.005
0.4	40000	600	0.01	40000	600	0.01
0.5	40000	1000	0.015	40000	960	0.015
0.6	40000	1200	0.02	40000	1200	0.02
0.7	40000	1400	0.02	40000	1400	0.02
0.8	40000	1600	0.03	40000	1600	0.03
0.9	40000	1800	0.04	40000	1600	0.04
1	40000	2000	0.06	32000	1600	0.06
1.5	40000	3000	0.12	32000	1900	0.08
2	30000	3000	0.18	24000	1900	0.10
2.5	24000	2600	0.25	19000	1600	0.13
3	20000	2300	0.30	16000	1400	0.15
4	15000	2000	0.40	12000	1200	0.20
5	12000	1600	0.50	9000	900	0.25
6	10000	1400	0.60	7000	700	0.30
8	8000	1000	0.80	5600	550	0.40
10	6400	900	1.00	4500	500	0.50
12	5400	820	1.00	3800	450	0.50

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

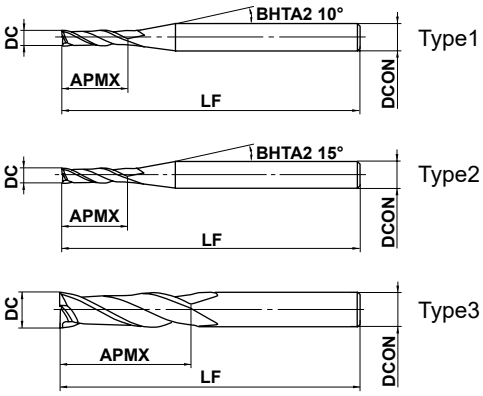
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) When slotting with end mills of ϕ3 or larger, reduce the revolution by 30－50% and the feed rate by 40－60%.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS2JS

End mill, Semi long cut length, 2 flute

UWC MS PF F γ 30° DC<3 DC≥3 DC<3 DC≥3

P M S H



DC=0.1	DC>0.1			
0 - 0.01	0 - 0.02			
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●2 flute end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2JSD0010	0.1	0.3	40	4	2	●	1
MS2JSD0020	0.2	0.6	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0030	0.3	0.9	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0040	0.4	1.2	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0050	0.5	1.5	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0060	0.6	1.8	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0070	0.7	2.1	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0080	0.8	2.4	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0090	0.9	2.7	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0100	1	3	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0120	1.2	3.6	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0150	1.5	4.5	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0180	1.8	5.4	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0200	2	6	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0250	2.5	7.5	40	4	2	●	2
MS2JSD0300	3	9	45	6	2	●	2
MS2JSD0400	4	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2JSD0500	5	15	50	6	2	●	2
MS2JSD0600	6	18	50	6	2	●	3
MS2JSD0800	8	24	70	8	2	●	3
MS2JSD1000	10	30	90	10	2	●	3
MS2JSD1200	12	36	90	12	2	●	3

I027 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

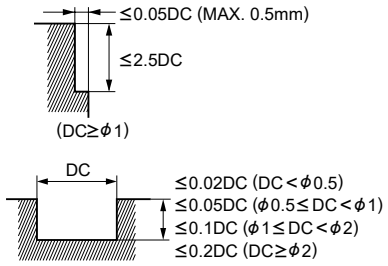
MS2JS

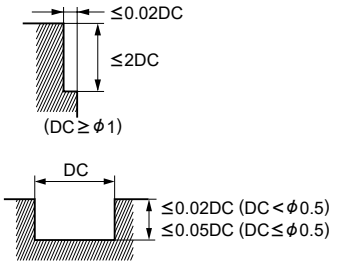
End mill, Semi long cut length, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P				M	S	H	
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
0.1	40000	— (40)	40000	— (40)	40000	— (35)	40000	— (25)
0.2	40000	— (45)	40000	— (45)	40000	— (35)	32000	— (25)
0.3	40000	— (55)	32000	— (45)	27000	— (35)	21000	— (25)
0.4	32000	— (60)	24000	— (45)	20000	— (35)	16000	— (25)
0.5	25000	— (60)	19000	— (45)	16000	— (35)	13000	— (25)
0.6	21000	— (60)	16000	— (45)	13000	— (35)	11000	— (25)
0.7	18000	— (60)	14000	— (45)	11000	— (35)	9100	— (25)
0.8	16000	— (60)	12000	— (45)	9900	— (35)	8000	— (25)
0.9	14000	— (60)	11000	— (45)	8800	— (35)	7100	— (25)
1	13000	60 (60)	9500	45 (45)	8000	35 (35)	6400	25 (25)
1.5	8500	60 (60)	6400	45 (45)	5300	35 (35)	4200	25 (25)
2	6400	60 (60)	4800	45 (45)	4000	35 (35)	3200	25 (25)
2.5	5100	60 (60)	3800	45 (45)	3200	40 (40)	2500	25 (25)
3	4200	65 (60)	3400	55 (45)	2600	40 (40)	2100	25 (25)
4	3400	80 (60)	2700	65 (45)	2100 (1600)	50 (30)	1700	35 (25)
5	2900	100 (60)	2300	80 (45)	1800 (1350)	60 (30)	1500	40 (25)
6	2500	120 (60)	2000	100 (50)	1500 (1100)	75 (30)	1300	50 (25)
8	1900	130 (60)	1500	100 (50)	1200 (900)	80 (30)	1000	50 (25)
10	1600	130 (60)	1300	100 (50)	950 (710)	75 (30)	800	50 (25)
12	1300	120 (60)	1100	100 (50)	800 (600)	75 (30)	670	50 (25)

Depth of cut





( ) : Indicates standard revolution and feed rate for slotting.

DC:Dia.

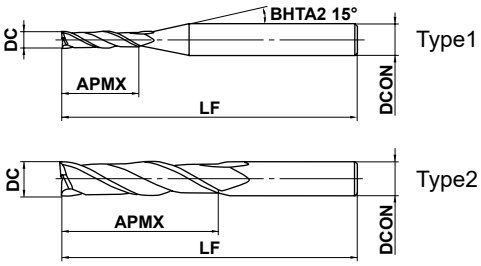
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS2LS

End mill, Long cut length, 2 flute

UWC | MS | PF | F | γ 30° | DC<3 | DC≥3 | DC<3 | DC≥3

P



0.2≤DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●2 flute end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2LSD0020	0.2	0.8	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0030	0.3	1.2	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0040	0.4	1.6	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0050	0.5	2	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0060	0.6	2.4	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0070	0.7	2.8	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0080	0.8	3.2	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0090	0.9	3.6	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0100	1	4	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0150	1.5	6	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0200	2	8	40	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0250	2.5	10	50	4	2	★	1
MS2LSD0300	3	12	50	6	2	★	1
MS2LSD0400	4	16	50	6	2	★	1
MS2LSD0500	5	20	60	6	2	★	1
MS2LSD0600	6	24	60	6	2	★	2
MS2LSD0800	8	32	70	8	2	★	2
MS2LSD1000	10	40	90	10	2	★	2
MS2LSD1200	12	48	110	12	2	★	2

I029 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS2LS

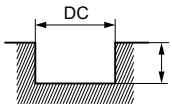
End mill, Long cut length, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slotting

Work material	P					
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25			Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
0.2	40000	400	0.001	30000	250	0.001
0.3	40000	600	0.005	35000	420	0.005
0.4	40000	700	0.007	30000	420	0.007
0.5	40000	800	0.01	24000	380	0.01
0.6	33000	800	0.015	21000	480	0.01
0.7	28000	800	0.015	18000	480	0.015
0.8	25000	800	0.02	16000	480	0.02
0.9	22000	800	0.03	15000	500	0.03
1	20000	800	0.04	13000	500	0.04
1.5	13000	800	0.10	9000	500	0.10
2	10000	800	0.15	6700	500	0.15
2.5	9000	800	0.20	6000	500	0.20
3	8000	800	0.20	5200	460	0.20
4	6000	600	0.20	4000	340	0.20
5	4800	480	0.30	3200	280	0.20
6	4000	400	0.30	2600	210	0.20
8	3000	300	0.30	2000	170	0.30
10	2400	240	0.30	1600	140	0.30
12	2000	200	0.30	1300	110	0.30

Depth of cut



≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut.

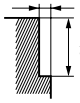
DC:Dia.

■Side milling

Work material	P					
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25			Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
3	3500	370	0.05	2600	250	0.03
4	2800	370	0.06	2100	200	0.03
5	2200	330	0.06	1700	160	0.03
6	1800	300	0.06	1500	140	0.03
8	1600	270	0.08	1100	140	0.04
10	1400	240	0.10	900	140	0.05
12	1200	200	0.10	750	120	0.06

Depth of cut

≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut.



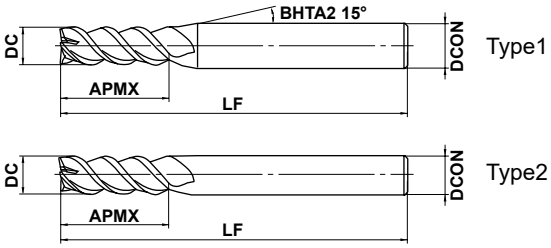
DC:Dia.

Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MSMHZD

End mill, Medium cut length, 3 flute

P M S



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●3 flute end mill for both plunging and slotting.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DOCN	Flutes	Stock	Type
MSMHZDD0100	1	2	45	4	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0150	1.5	3	45	4	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0200	2	4	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0250	2.5	5	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0300	3	6	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0350	3.5	8	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0400	4	8	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0450	4.5	10	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0500	5	10	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0550	5.5	13	50	6	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0600	6	13	60	6	3	●	2
MSMHZDD0650	6.5	16	60	8	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0700	7	16	60	8	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0750	7.5	16	60	8	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0800	8	19	70	8	3	●	2
MSMHZDD0850	8.5	19	70	10	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0900	9	19	70	10	3	●	1
MSMHZDD0950	9.5	19	70	10	3	●	1
MSMHZDD1000	10	22	80	10	3	●	2
MSMHZDD1100	11	22	80	12	3	●	1
MSMHZDD1200	12	26	90	12	3	●	2

I031 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MSMHZD

End mill, Medium cut length, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

Work material	P				M	S	S	
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Heat resistant alloys Inconel718	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
1	19000	600	13000	310	10000	200	9500	65
1.5	14000	600	9000	310	7500	210	6400	75
2	11000	600	7200	310	6000	210	4800	75
3	8500	770	5300	380	4400	220	3200	100
4	7200	850	4400	480	3700	250	2400	130
6	5300	940	3200	490	2700	270	1600	130
8	4000	1010	2400	560	2000	280	1200	120
10	3200	1000	1900	480	1600	300	950	110
12	2700	950	1600	440	1300	300	800	90
Depth of cut	≤0.2DC (DC>ϕ3) ≤0.1DC (DC≤ϕ3) ≤1.5DC						0.05DC 1.5DC	

DC:Dia.

■Plunging

Work material	P				M	S
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
1	13000	80	10000	50	6000	10
1.5	12000	120	8000	80	6000	20
2	11000	200	7200	140	6000	30
3	8500	250	5300	180	4200	50
4	7200	300	4400	210	3300	60
6	5300	300	3200	210	2200	70
8	4000	320	2400	220	1600	80
10	3200	340	1900	240	1300	70
12	2700	320	1600	220	1100	70
Depth of cut	≤1DC (DC≥ϕ2) ≤0.5DC (DC<ϕ2)			≤0.5DC (DC≥ϕ2) ≤0.2DC (DC<ϕ2)		

DC:Dia.

■Slotting

Work material	P				M	S	S	
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Heat resistant alloys Inconel718	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
1	13000	130	10000	80	6000	30	5700	25
1.5	12000	250	8000	150	6000	60	3800	30
2	11000	500	7200	260	6000	130	2800	35
3	8500	640	5300	320	4200	130	1900	50
4	7200	650	4400	370	3300	140	1400	70
6	5300	720	3200	380	2200	140	950	70
8	4000	780	2400	430	1600	140	720	60
10	3200	770	1900	370	1300	150	570	50
12	2700	730	1600	340	1100	150	480	40
Depth of cut	DC ≤1DC (DC≥ϕ2) ≤0.5DC (DC<ϕ2)			DC ≤0.5DC (DC≥ϕ2) ≤0.2DC (DC<ϕ2)			DC 0.2DC	

DC:Dia.

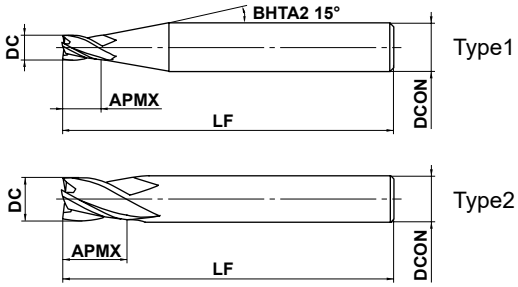
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS4SC

End mill, Short cut length, 4 flute

UWC MS PF F γ 30°

P H



1≤DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●4 flute end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS4SCD0100	1	1.5	40	4	4	●	1
MS4SCD0150	1.5	2.3	40	4	4	●	1
MS4SCD0200	2	3	40	4	4	●	1
MS4SCD0250	2.5	3.8	40	4	4	●	1
MS4SCD0300	3	4.5	50	6	4	●	1
MS4SCD0400	4	6	50	6	4	●	1
MS4SCD0500	5	7.5	50	6	4	●	1
MS4SCD0600	6	9	50	6	4	●	2
MS4SCD0800	8	12	60	8	4	●	2
MS4SCD1000	10	15	70	10	4	●	2
MS4SCD1200	12	18	75	12	4	●	2

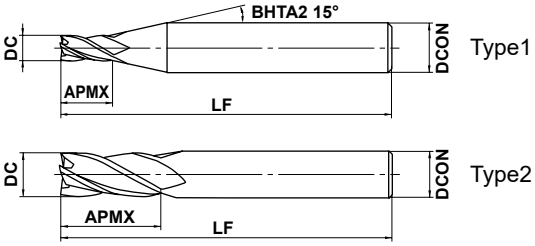
I034 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS4MC

End mill, Medium cut length, 4 flute

P H



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●4 flute end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS4MCD0100	1	2.5	40	4	4	●	1
MS4MCD0150	1.5	3.8	40	4	4	●	1
MS4MCD0200	2	5	40	4	4	●	1
MS4MCD0250	2.5	6.3	40	4	4	●	1
MS4MCD0300	3	7.5	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MCD0350	3.5	9	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MCD0400	4	10	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MCD0450	4.5	11.5	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MCD0500	5	12.5	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MCD0550	5.5	14	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MCD0600	6	15	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MCD0650	6.5	16.5	60	8	4	●	1
MS4MCD0700	7	17.5	60	8	4	●	1
MS4MCD0750	7.5	19	60	8	4	●	1
MS4MCD0800	8	20	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MCD0850	8.5	21.5	70	10	4	●	1
MS4MCD0900	9	22.5	70	10	4	●	1
MS4MCD0950	9.5	24	70	10	4	●	1
MS4MCD1000	10	25	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MCD1100	11	27.5	75	12	4	●	1
MS4MCD1200	12	30	90	12	4	●	2

I034

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

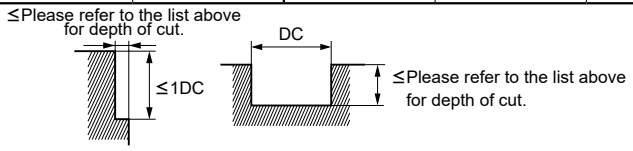
MS4SC
End mill, Short cut length, 4 flute

MS4MC
End mill, Medium cut length, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P			H		
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel, Pre-hardened steel Cf53, GG25			Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
1	40000	3000	0.06	32000	2400	0.06
1.5	40000	4500	0.12	32000	3600	0.08
2	30000	4500	0.18	24000	3600	0.10
2.5	24000	3900	0.25	19000	3000	0.13
3	20000	3500	0.30	16000	2700	0.15
4	15000	3000	0.40	12000	2400	0.20
5	12000	2400	0.50	9000	1800	0.25
6	10000	2100	0.60	7000	1500	0.30
8	8000	1500	0.80	5600	1100	0.40
10	6400	1400	1.00	4500	950	0.50
12	5400	1200	1.00	3800	860	0.50

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

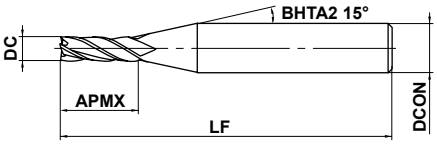
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) When slotting with end mills of ϕ3 or larger, reduce the revolution by 30－50% and the feed rate by 40－60%.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS4JC

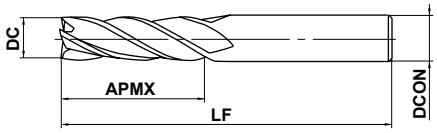
End mill, Semi long cut length, 4 flute

UWC MS PF F 30° DC<3 DC≥3 DC<3 DC≥3

P M S H



Type1



Type2

1≤DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●4 flute end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS4JCD0100	1	4	40	4	4	●	1
MS4JCD0150	1.5	6	40	4	4	●	1
MS4JCD0200	2	8	40	4	4	●	1
MS4JCD0250	2.5	10	50	4	4	●	1
MS4JCD0300	3	12	50	6	4	●	1
MS4JCD0400	4	16	50	6	4	●	1
MS4JCD0500	5	20	60	6	4	●	1
MS4JCD0600	6	24	60	6	4	●	2
MS4JCD0800	8	32	70	8	4	●	2
MS4JCD1000	10	40	90	10	4	●	2
MS4JCD1200	12	48	110	12	4	●	2

I036 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

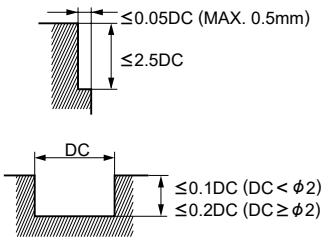
MS4JC

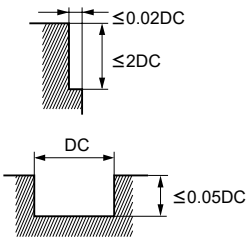
End mill, Semi long cut length, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P				M	S	H	
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
1	11100	85	9500	65	8000	50	6400	35
1.5	7400	85	6400	90	5300	50	4200	35
2	5600	85	4800	90	4000	50	3200	35
2.5	4500	85	3800	90	3200	55	2500	35
3	3700	90	3400	90	2600	60	2100	35
4	3000	110	2700	90	2100	70	1700	50
5	2600	140	2300	110	1800	85	1500	55
6	2300	170	2000	140	1500	110	1300	70
8	1700	180	1500	140	1200	110	1000	70
10	1400	180	1300	140	950	110	800	70
12	1200	170	1100	140	800	110	670	70

Depth of cut





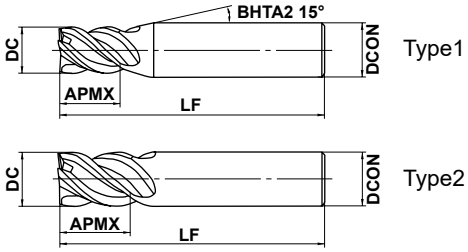
DC:Dia.

Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MSSHD

High power, Short cut length, 4 flute

P M S H



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●4 flute high power end mill.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MSSHDD0300	3	4.5	45	6	4	●	1
MSSHDD0350	3.5	5.3	45	6	4	●	1
MSSHDD0400	4	6	45	6	4	●	1
MSSHDD0450	4.5	6.8	45	6	4	●	1
MSSHDD0500	5	7.5	50	6	4	●	1
MSSHDD0550	5.5	8.3	50	6	4	●	1
MSSHDD0600	6	9	50	6	4	●	2
MSSHDD0650	6.5	9.8	60	8	4	●	1
MSSHDD0700	7	10.5	60	8	4	●	1
MSSHDD0750	7.5	11.3	60	8	4	●	1
MSSHDD0800	8	12	60	8	4	●	2
MSSHDD0850	8.5	12.8	70	10	4	●	1
MSSHDD0900	9	13.5	70	10	4	●	1
MSSHDD0950	9.5	14.3	70	10	4	●	1
MSSHDD1000	10	15	70	10	4	●	2
MSSHDD1100	11	16.5	75	12	4	●	1
MSSHDD1200	12	18	75	12	4	●	2

I038

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MSSHD

High power, Short cut length, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

	P				M S		H		S	
Work material	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51		Heat resistant alloys Inconel718	
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
2	15000	550	10000	340	10000	320	6400	160	4800	100
3	11000	800	7400	500	7400	480	4800	250	4000	170
4	8000	900	5600	540	5600	520	3600	270	3200	240
5	6400	1000	4500	600	4500	580	2900	300	2600	240
6	5800	1100	3700	640	3700	600	2400	320	2100	230
8	4400	1100	2800	660	2800	600	1800	330	1600	220
10	3500	1000	2200	640	2200	560	1400	320	1300	200
12	2900	1000	1900	640	1900	530	1200	320	1100	170
Depth of cut	≤0.2DC ≤1.5DC				≤0.1DC ≤1.5DC		≤0.05DC ≤1.5DC			

DC:Dia.

■Slotting

	P				M S		H		S	
Work material	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51		Heat resistant alloys Inconel718	
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
2	12000	400	7000	200	7000	100	4200	80	2300	40
3	9000	600	5300	300	5300	150	3200	130	1900	70
4	7200	720	4000	360	4000	180	2400	140	1400	95
5	5800	720	3200	360	3200	180	1900	150	1100	95
6	5000	800	2700	400	2700	200	1600	160	950	95
8	3700	800	2000	400	2000	200	1200	170	720	90
10	3000	720	1600	360	1600	180	960	160	570	80
12	2500	720	1300	360	1300	180	800	160	480	70
Depth of cut	DC ≤1DC (MAX. 12mm)				DC ≤0.5DC		DC ≤0.2DC			

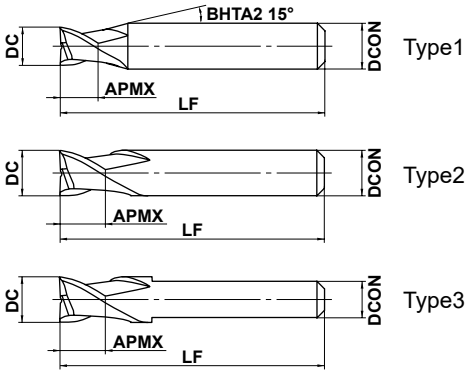
DC:Dia.

Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS2ES

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 2 flute

P M S H



3≤DC≤12					
0 - 0.020					
4≤DCON≤6	7≤DCON≤10				
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009				

h6

●2 flute end mill.

Overall length 35mm (mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2ESD0300L35S04	3	3	35	4	2	●	1
MS2ESD0350L35S04	3.5	3.5	35	4	2	●	1
MS2ESD0400L35S04	4	4	35	4	2	●	2
MS2ESD0500L35S05	5	5	35	5	2	●	2
MS2ESD0500L35S06	5	5	35	6	2	●	1
MS2ESD0600L35S05	6	6	35	5	2	●	3
MS2ESD0600L35S06	6	6	35	6	2	●	2
MS2ESD0700L35S07	7	6	35	7	2	●	2
MS2ESD0800L35S07	8	6	35	7	2	●	3
MS2ESD0800L35S08	8	6	35	8	2	●	2
MS2ESD1000L35S07	10	6	35	7	2	●	3
MS2ESD1000L35S10	10	6	35	10	2	●	2
MS2ESD1200L35S10	12	6	35	10	2	●	3

I041 Vc

Overall length 45mm (mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2ESD0300L45S04	3	3	45	4	2	●	1
MS2ESD0350L45S04	3.5	3.5	45	4	2	●	1
MS2ESD0400L45S04	4	4	45	4	2	●	2
MS2ESD0500L45S06	5	5	45	6	2	●	1
MS2ESD0600L45S06	6	6	45	6	2	●	2
MS2ESD0700L45S07	7	7	45	7	2	●	2
MS2ESD0800L45S07	8	8	45	7	2	●	3
MS2ESD0800L45S08	8	8	45	8	2	●	2
MS2ESD1000L45S07	10	10	45	7	2	●	3
MS2ESD1000L45S10	10	10	45	10	2	●	2
MS2ESD1200L45S10	12	12	45	10	2	●	3

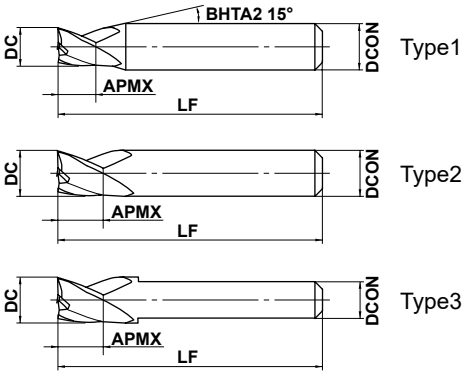
I041 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS3ES

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 3 flute

P M S H



3≤DC≤12					
0 - 0.020					
4≤DCON≤6	7≤DCON≤10				
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009				

●3 flute end mill.

Overall length 35mm (mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS3ESD0300L35S04	3	3	35	4	3	●	1
MS3ESD0350L35S04	3.5	3.5	35	4	3	●	1
MS3ESD0400L35S04	4	4	35	4	3	●	2
MS3ESD0500L35S05	5	5	35	5	3	★	2
MS3ESD0500L35S06	5	5	35	6	3	●	1
MS3ESD0600L35S05	6	6	35	5	3	★	3
MS3ESD0600L35S06	6	6	35	6	3	●	2
MS3ESD0700L35S07	7	6	35	7	3	★	2
MS3ESD0800L35S07	8	6	35	7	3	★	3
MS3ESD0800L35S08	8	6	35	8	3	●	2
MS3ESD1000L35S07	10	6	35	7	3	★	3
MS3ESD1000L35S10	10	6	35	10	3	●	2
MS3ESD1200L35S10	12	6	35	10	3	●	3

I041

Overall length 45mm (mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS3ESD0300L45S04	3	3	45	4	3	●	1
MS3ESD0350L45S04	3.5	3.5	45	4	3	●	1
MS3ESD0400L45S04	4	4	45	4	3	●	2
MS3ESD0500L45S06	5	5	45	6	3	●	1
MS3ESD0600L45S06	6	6	45	6	3	●	2
MS3ESD0700L45S07	7	7	45	7	3	★	2
MS3ESD0800L45S07	8	8	45	7	3	★	3
MS3ESD0800L45S08	8	8	45	8	3	●	2
MS3ESD1000L45S07	10	10	45	7	3	★	3
MS3ESD1000L45S10	10	10	45	10	3	●	2
MS3ESD1200L45S10	12	12	45	10	3	●	3

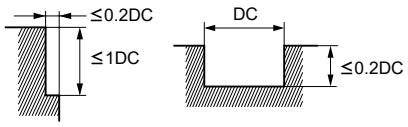
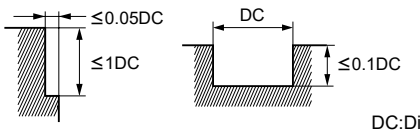
I041

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS2ES
End mill, For small automatic lathes, 2 flute

MS3ES
End mill, For small automatic lathe, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

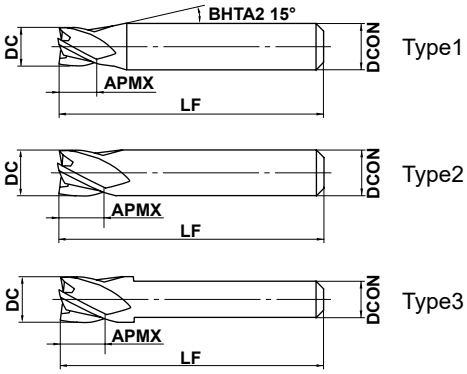
Work material	P		P		M	S	H	
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
3	10000	600	7000	400	6000	300	5000	120
4	7500	600	5200	400	4500	300	4000	120
5	6000	600	4200	400	3600	300	3200	120
6	5000	600	3500	400	3000	300	2700	120
7	4500	560	3000	360	2700	280	2300	110
8	4000	520	2800	350	2400	260	2000	110
10	3200	450	2200	300	1900	230	1600	100
12	2700	410	1900	270	1600	210	1300	100
Depth of cut					 DC:Dia.			

Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS4EC

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 4 flute

P M S H



DC≤12	DC>12			
0 - 0.020	0 - 0.030			
4≤DCON≤6	7≤DCON≤10			
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009			

h6

●4 flute end mill.

Overall length 35mm (mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS4ECD0300L35S04	3	3	35	4	4	●	1
MS4ECD0350L35S04	3.5	3.5	35	4	4	●	1
MS4ECD0400L35S04	4	4	35	4	4	●	2
MS4ECD0500L35S05	5	5	35	5	4	★	2
MS4ECD0500L35S06	5	5	35	6	4	●	1
MS4ECD0600L35S05	6	6	35	5	4	★	3
MS4ECD0600L35S06	6	6	35	6	4	●	2
MS4ECD0700L35S07	7	6	35	7	4	★	2
MS4ECD0800L35S07	8	6	35	7	4	★	3
MS4ECD0800L35S08	8	6	35	8	4	●	2
MS4ECD1000L35S07	10	6	35	7	4	★	3
MS4ECD1000L35S10	10	6	35	10	4	●	2
MS4ECD1200L35S10	12	6	35	10	4	●	3

I043 Vc

Overall length 45mm (mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS4ECD0300L45S04	3	3	45	4	4	●	1
MS4ECD0350L45S04	3.5	3.5	45	4	4	●	1
MS4ECD0400L45S04	4	4	45	4	4	●	2
MS4ECD0500L45S06	5	5	45	6	4	●	1
MS4ECD0600L45S06	6	6	45	6	4	●	2
MS4ECD0700L45S07	7	7	45	7	4	★	2
MS4ECD0800L45S07	8	8	45	7	4	★	3
MS4ECD0800L45S08	8	8	45	8	4	●	2
MS4ECD1000L45S07	10	10	45	7	4	★	3
MS4ECD1000L45S10	10	10	45	10	4	●	2
MS4ECD1200L45S10	12	12	45	10	4	●	3

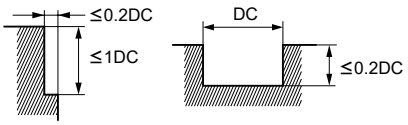
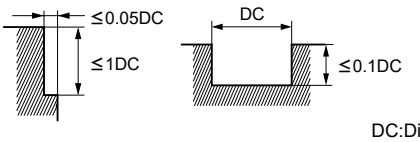
I043 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS4EC

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P				M	S	H	
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
3	10000	900	7000	600	6000	450	5000	180
4	7500	900	5200	600	4500	450	4000	180
5	6000	900	4200	600	3600	450	3200	180
6	5000	900	3500	600	3000	450	2700	180
7	4500	840	3000	540	2700	420	2300	160
8	4000	780	2800	520	2400	390	2000	160
10	3200	680	2200	450	1900	340	1600	140
12	2700	620	1900	410	1600	310	1300	120
Depth of cut					 DC:Dia.			

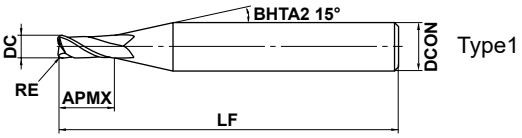
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS2MRB

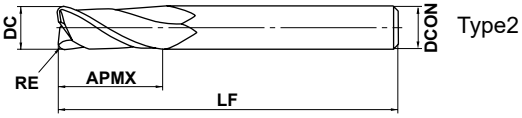
Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, 2 flute

UWC MS PF F γ 30° DC<3 DC≥3

P H



Type1



Type2

1≤DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●2 flute corner radius end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2MRBD0100R010	1	0.1	2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0100R020	1	0.2	2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0100R030	1	0.3	2	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0150R010	1.5	0.1	3	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0150R020	1.5	0.2	3	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0150R030	1.5	0.3	3	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0150R050	1.5	0.5	3	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0200R010	2	0.1	4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0200R020	2	0.2	4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0200R030	2	0.3	4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0200R050	2	0.5	4	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0250R010	2.5	0.1	5	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0250R020	2.5	0.2	5	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0250R030	2.5	0.3	5	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0250R050	2.5	0.5	5	40	4	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0300R010	3	0.1	6	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0300R020	3	0.2	6	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0300R030	3	0.3	6	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0300R050	3	0.5	6	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0300R100	3	1	6	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0400R010	4	0.1	8	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0400R020	4	0.2	8	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0400R030	4	0.3	8	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0400R050	4	0.5	8	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0400R100	4	1	8	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0500R010	5	0.1	10	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0500R020	5	0.2	10	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0500R030	5	0.3	10	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0500R050	5	0.5	10	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0500R100	5	1	10	50	6	2	●	1
MS2MRBD0600R010	6	0.1	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0600R020	6	0.2	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0600R030	6	0.3	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0600R050	6	0.5	12	50	6	2	●	2

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS2MRB

Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS2MRBD0600R100	6	1	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0600R150	6	1.5	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0600R200	6	2	12	50	6	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R020	8	0.2	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R030	8	0.3	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R050	8	0.5	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R100	8	1	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R150	8	1.5	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R200	8	2	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R250	8	2.5	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD0800R300	8	3	16	60	8	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R020	10	0.2	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R030	10	0.3	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R050	10	0.5	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R100	10	1	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R150	10	1.5	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R200	10	2	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R250	10	2.5	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1000R300	10	3	20	70	10	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R020	12	0.2	24	75	12	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R030	12	0.3	24	75	12	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R050	12	0.5	24	75	12	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R100	12	1	24	75	12	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R150	12	1.5	24	75	12	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R200	12	2	24	75	12	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R250	12	2.5	24	75	12	2	●	2
MS2MRBD1200R300	12	3	24	75	12	2	●	2

I046 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS2MRB

Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

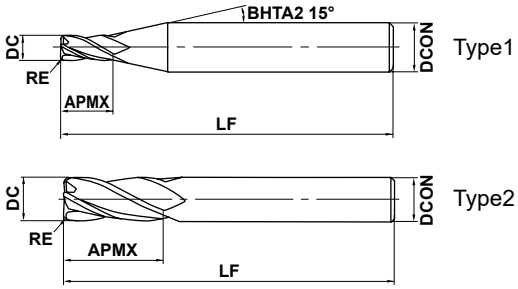
Work material	P: Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel, Pre-hardened steel Cf53, GG25			H: Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
1	40000	2000	0.06	32000	1600	0.06
1.5	40000	3000	0.12	32000	1900	0.08
2	30000	3000	0.18	24000	1900	0.10
2.5	24000	2600	0.25	19000	1600	0.13
3	20000	2300	0.30	16000	1400	0.15
4	15000	2000	0.40	12000	1200	0.20
5	12000	1600	0.50	9000	900	0.25
6	10000	1400	0.60	7000	700	0.30
8	8000	1000	0.80	5600	550	0.40
10	6400	900	1.00	4500	500	0.50
12	5400	820	1.00	3800	450	0.50
Depth of cut	≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut. ≤1DC DC ≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut. DC:Dia.					

Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) When slotting with end mills of ϕ3 or larger, reduce the revolution by 30－50% and the feed rate by 40－60%.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MS4MRB

Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, 4 flute

P M S H



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●4 flute corner radius end mill for general use.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS4MRBD0300R010	3	0.1	8	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0300R020	3	0.2	8	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0300R030	3	0.3	8	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0300R050	3	0.5	8	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0300R100	3	1	8	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0400R010	4	0.1	11	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0400R020	4	0.2	11	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0400R030	4	0.3	11	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0400R050	4	0.5	11	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0400R100	4	1	11	45	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0500R010	5	0.1	13	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0500R020	5	0.2	13	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0500R030	5	0.3	13	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0500R050	5	0.5	13	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0500R100	5	1	13	50	6	4	●	1
MS4MRBD0600R010	6	0.1	13	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0600R020	6	0.2	13	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0600R030	6	0.3	13	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0600R050	6	0.5	13	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0600R100	6	1	13	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0600R150	6	1.5	13	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0600R200	6	2	13	50	6	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R020	8	0.2	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R030	8	0.3	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R050	8	0.5	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R100	8	1	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R150	8	1.5	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R200	8	2	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R250	8	2.5	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD0800R300	8	3	19	60	8	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1000R020	10	0.2	22	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1000R030	10	0.3	22	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1000R050	10	0.5	22	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1000R100	10	1	22	70	10	4	●	2

I049

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS4MRB

Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, 4 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS4MRBD1000R150	10	1.5	22	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1000R200	10	2	22	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1000R250	10	2.5	22	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1000R300	10	3	22	70	10	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R020	12	0.2	26	75	12	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R030	12	0.3	26	75	12	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R050	12	0.5	26	75	12	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R100	12	1	26	75	12	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R150	12	1.5	26	75	12	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R200	12	2	26	75	12	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R250	12	2.5	26	75	12	4	●	2
MS4MRBD1200R300	12	3	26	75	12	4	●	2

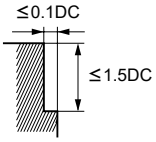
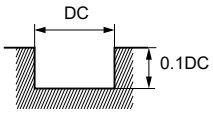
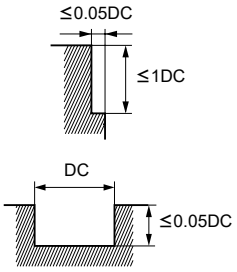
I049

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS4MRB

Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P				M	S	H	
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51		Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17122, Ti6Al4V		Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
3	16000	1500	10000	800	7400	480	8000	240
4	12000	1800	8000	1000	5600	600	6000	240
5	9600	1800	6400	1000	4400	600	4800	240
6	8000	1800	5300	1000	3700	600	4000	240
8	6000	1600	4000	900	2800	560	3000	240
10	4800	1400	3200	800	2200	500	2400	240
12	4000	1200	2700	700	1800	430	2000	230
Depth of cut	 						 DC:Dia.	

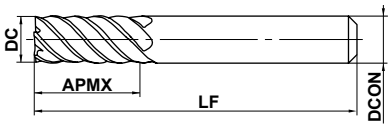
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MSTAR END MILLS

MS6MH•••E

End mill, Medium cut length, 6/8 flutes

P M S H



Type1

DC=6	6<DC			
- 0.015 - 0.038	- 0.020 - 0.047			
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

- Multi flute end mill for general use and difficult to cut materials.
- Centre cutting.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MS6MHD0600E	6	13	60	6	6	●	1
MS6MHD0800E	8	19	60	8	6	●	1
MS6MHD1000E	10	22	75	10	6	●	1
MS6MHD1200E	12	26	75	12	6	●	1

I051 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS6MH•••E

End mill, Medium cut length, 6/8 flutes

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P				H	M	S
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cast iron		Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel (30−45HRC)		Stainless steel, Hardened steel (45−55HRC) Heat resistant steel		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	
6	20000	8100	14000	5400	12000	4080	
8	16000	7200	11200	4680	9600	3540	
10	12800	6000	8800	4080	7600	3060	
12	10800	5580	7600	3720	6400	2820	
Depth of cut	≤0.05DC, ≤1DC, DC, ≤0.01DC DC:Dia.						

Work material	S			
	Titanium TiAl6V4		Nickel (Heat resistant alloys) Inconel 718	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
6	8000	2700	2100	710
8	6000	2200	1600	590
10	5000	2000	1200	480
12	4000	1760	1000	440
Depth of cut	≤0.05DC, ≤1DC, DC, ≤0.01DC DC:Dia.			

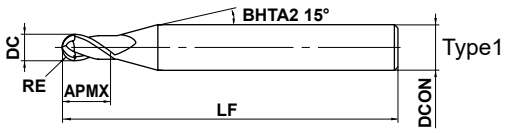
MS PLUS END MILLS

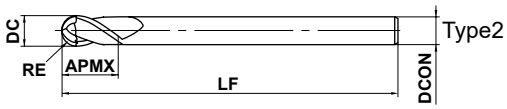
MP2SSB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Short shank, 2 flute

UWC MS+ PF F γ 30°

P M N H





0.1≤RE≤6				
±0.005				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008		

h5

●2-flute ball nose end mills with short cutting edge length for general purpose. Excellent performance over a wide range of workpiece materials such as carbon, alloy and hardened steels.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MP2SSBR0010	0.1	0.2	0.2	40	4	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0020	0.2	0.4	0.4	40	4	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0030	0.3	0.6	0.6	40	4	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0040	0.4	0.8	0.8	40	4	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0050	0.5	1	1	40	4	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0050S06	0.5	1	1	40	6	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0075	0.75	1.5	1.5	40	4	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0075S06	0.75	1.5	1.5	40	6	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0100	1	2	2	45	6	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0150	1.5	3	3	45	6	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0200	2	4	4	45	6	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0250	2.5	5	5	50	6	2	●	1
MP2SSBR0300	3	6	6	50	6	2	●	2
MP2SSBR0400	4	8	8	60	8	2	●	2
MP2SSBR0500	5	10	10	70	10	2	●	2
MP2SSBR0600	6	12	12	75	12	2	●	2

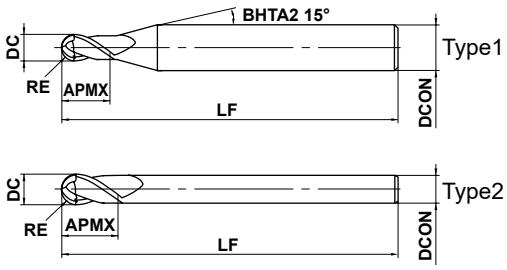
I055 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MP2SB

Ball nose, Short cut length, 2 flute

P M N H



0.1≤RE≤6				
±0.005				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008		

●2-flute ball nose end mills with short cutting edge length for general purpose. Excellent performance over a wide range of workpiece materials such as carbon, alloy and hardened steels.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MP2SBR0010	0.1	0.2	0.3	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0015	0.15	0.3	0.5	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0020	0.2	0.4	0.6	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0020S06	0.2	0.4	0.6	50	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0025	0.25	0.5	0.8	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0030	0.3	0.6	0.9	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0030S06	0.3	0.6	0.9	50	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0035	0.35	0.7	1.1	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0040	0.4	0.8	1.2	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0040S06	0.4	0.8	1.2	50	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0045	0.45	0.9	1.4	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0050	0.5	1	1.5	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0050S06	0.5	1	1.5	50	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0060	0.6	1.2	1.8	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0070	0.7	1.4	2.1	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0075	0.75	1.5	2.3	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0075S06	0.75	1.5	2.3	50	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0080	0.8	1.6	2.4	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0090	0.9	1.8	2.7	45	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0100	1	2	3	50	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0100S06	1	2	3	50	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0125	1.25	2.5	3.8	50	4	2	●	1
MP2SBR0150	1.5	3	4.5	70	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0200	2	4	6	70	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0250	2.5	5	7.5	80	6	2	●	1
MP2SBR0300	3	6	9	80	6	2	●	2
MP2SBR0400	4	8	12	90	8	2	●	2
MP2SBR0500	5	10	15	100	10	2	●	2
MP2SBR0600	6	12	18	110	12	2	●	2

I055 Vc

●: Inventory maintained. ★: Inventory maintained in Japan.

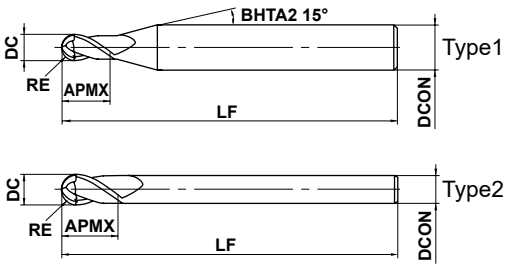
MS PLUS END MILLS

MP2MB

Ball nose, Medium cut length, 2 flute

UWC MS+ PF F γ 30°

P M N H



0.25≤RE≤6				
±0.005				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008		

h5

●2-flute ball nose end mills with medium cutting edge length for general purpose. Excellent performance over a wide range of workpiece materials such as carbon, alloy and hardened steels.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MP2MBR0025	0.25	0.5	1	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0030	0.3	0.6	1.2	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0040	0.4	0.8	1.6	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0050	0.5	1	2.5	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0060	0.6	1.2	2.5	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0070	0.7	1.4	3	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0075	0.75	1.5	4	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0080	0.8	1.6	4	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0090	0.9	1.8	5	45	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0100	1	2	6	50	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0125	1.25	2.5	6	50	4	2	●	1
MP2MBR0150S03	1.5	3	8	70	3	2	●	2
MP2MBR0150	1.5	3	8	70	6	2	●	1
MP2MBR0175	1.75	3.5	8	70	6	2	●	1
MP2MBR0200S04	2	4	8	70	4	2	●	2
MP2MBR0200	2	4	8	70	6	2	●	1
MP2MBR0250	2.5	5	12	80	6	2	●	1
MP2MBR0300	3	6	12	80	6	2	●	2
MP2MBR0400	4	8	14	90	8	2	●	2
MP2MBR0500	5	10	18	100	10	2	●	2
MP2MBR0600	6	12	22	110	12	2	●	2

I055 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MS PLUS END MILLS

MP2SSB Ball nose, Short cut length, Short shank, 2 flute

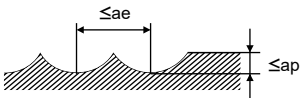
MP2SB Ball nose, Short cut length, 2 flute **MP2MB** Ball nose, Medium cut length, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

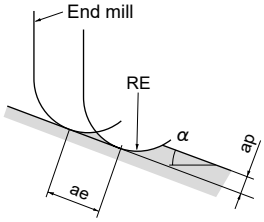
Work material	P: Mild Steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Pre-hardened steel, Hardened steel (−45HRC)						M: Austenitic Stainless Steel (≤200HB), Titanium Alloy					
R **RE** (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)			Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)		
R0.1	40000	300	40000	250	0.003	0.02	40000	300	40000	250	0.003	0.02
R0.15	40000	500	40000	350	0.007	0.03	40000	500	40000	350	0.007	0.03
R0.2	40000	1600	40000	1200	0.02	0.04	40000	1300	40000	1000	0.015	0.04
R0.25	40000	2400	40000	1400	0.025	0.05	40000	1900	40000	1200	0.02	0.05
R0.3	40000	3200	40000	1600	0.03	0.06	40000	2400	40000	1400	0.025	0.06
R0.4	40000	4800	40000	2400	0.05	0.08	40000	2400	40000	1900	0.04	0.08
R0.5	40000	5600	40000	3200	0.06	0.1	40000	3200	38000	2400	0.05	0.1
R0.75	40000	6500	40000	4000	0.09	0.15	40000	3200	25000	1600	0.08	0.15
R1	40000	6500	39000	4700	0.11	0.2	32000	3200	19000	1500	0.11	0.2
R1.25	40000	7000	33000	4500	0.12	0.25	25000	2500	15000	1200	0.12	0.25
R1.5	40000	7500	27000	4300	0.13	0.3	21000	2100	13000	1100	0.13	0.3
R2	32000	7500	20000	3600	0.15	0.4	16000	1900	9500	900	0.15	0.4
R2.5	25000	6000	16000	2900	0.2	0.5	13000	1600	7600	750	0.2	0.5
R3	21000	5800	13000	2600	0.25	0.6	11000	1500	6400	700	0.25	0.6
R4	16000	4500	10000	2000	0.3	0.8	8000	1400	4800	670	0.3	0.8
R5	13000	3600	8000	1700	0.5	1.0	6400	1300	3800	620	0.5	1.0
R6	9000	2500	6000	1300	0.5	1.2	5300	1300	3200	620	0.5	1.2

Work material	H: Hardened steel (45−55HRC)						N: Copper, Copper alloys					
R **RE** (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)			Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)		
R0.1	40000	300	40000	250	0.003	0.02	40000	300	40000	250	0.003	0.02
R0.15	40000	500	40000	350	0.007	0.03	40000	500	40000	350	0.007	0.03
R0.2	40000	1300	40000	950	0.015	0.04	40000	1300	40000	950	0.015	0.04
R0.25	40000	1900	40000	1100	0.02	0.05	40000	1900	40000	1100	0.02	0.05
R0.3	40000	2500	40000	1300	0.025	0.06	40000	2500	40000	1300	0.025	0.06
R0.4	40000	4000	40000	1900	0.04	0.08	40000	4000	40000	1900	0.04	0.08
R0.5	40000	5600	40000	3000	0.05	0.1	40000	5600	40000	3000	0.05	0.1
R0.75	40000	6500	32000	3200	0.08	0.15	40000	6500	32000	3200	0.08	0.15
R1	40000	6500	31000	3500	0.11	0.2	40000	6500	31000	3500	0.11	0.2
R1.25	36000	6500	26000	3500	0.12	0.25	36000	6500	26000	3500	0.12	0.25
R1.5	32000	6000	22000	3400	0.13	0.3	32000	6000	22000	3400	0.13	0.3
R2	25000	6000	16000	2700	0.15	0.4	25000	6000	16000	2700	0.15	0.6
R2.5	20000	5400	13000	2300	0.2	0.5	20000	5400	13000	2300	0.2	0.75
R3	17000	4700	10000	2000	0.25	0.6	17000	4700	10000	2000	0.25	0.9
R4	13000	3600	8000	1500	0.3	0.8	13000	3600	8000	1500	0.3	1.6
R5	10000	2900	6400	1200	0.5	1.0	10000	2900	6400	1200	0.5	2.0
R6	7200	2000	4800	1000	0.5	1.2	8500	2300	5300	1100	0.5	2.4

Depth of cut



Note 1) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.
Note 4) Standard cutting conditions of austenitic stainless steel and titanium alloy, please reduce the revolution by 40% and the feedrate by 55%.
(Hardened steel (45−55HRC) table above)



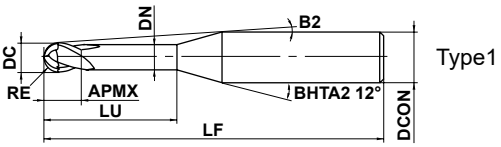
ae:Pick feed

MP2XLB

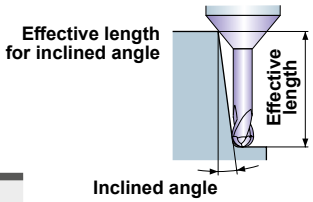
Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

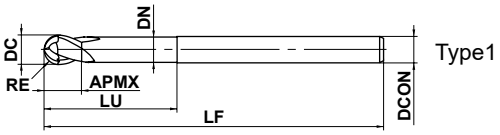
UWC MS+ PF F γ 30°

P M N H



Type1





Type1

0.05≤RE≤3			
±0.005			
4≤DCON≤6			
h5 0 - 0.005			

●2-flute long neck ball nose end mills. Excellent performance over a wide range of workpiece materials such as carbon, alloy and hardened steels.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
MP2XLBR0005N003	0.05	0.1	0.08	0.3	0.085	11.6°	50	4	2	●	1	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
MP2XLBR0005N005	0.05	0.1	0.08	0.5	0.085	11.4°	50	4	2	●	1	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7
MP2XLBR0010N005	0.1	0.2	0.15	0.5	0.18	11.5°	50	4	2	●	1	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7
MP2XLBR0010N008	0.1	0.2	0.15	0.75	0.18	11.2°	50	4	2	●	1	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
MP2XLBR0010N010	0.1	0.2	0.15	1	0.18	10.9°	50	4	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
MP2XLBR0010N013	0.1	0.2	0.15	1.25	0.18	10.6°	50	4	2	●	1	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
MP2XLBR0010N015	0.1	0.2	0.15	1.5	0.18	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.0
MP2XLBR0010N018	0.1	0.2	0.15	1.75	0.18	10.2°	50	4	2	●	1	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.3
MP2XLBR0010N020	0.1	0.2	0.15	2	0.18	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
MP2XLBR0010N025	0.1	0.2	0.15	2.5	0.18	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	3.0	3.3
MP2XLBR0015N005	0.15	0.3	0.24	0.5	0.28	11.5°	50	4	2	●	1	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
MP2XLBR0015N008	0.15	0.3	0.24	0.75	0.28	11.2°	50	4	2	●	1	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
MP2XLBR0015N010	0.15	0.3	0.24	1	0.28	10.9°	50	4	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
MP2XLBR0015N010S06	0.15	0.3	0.24	1	0.28	11.3°	50	6	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
MP2XLBR0015N013	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.25	0.28	10.7°	50	4	2	●	1	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6
MP2XLBR0015N013S06	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.25	0.28	11.1°	50	6	2	●	1	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6
MP2XLBR0015N015	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.5	0.28	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.0
MP2XLBR0015N015S06	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.5	0.28	10.9°	50	6	2	●	1	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.0
MP2XLBR0015N018	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.75	0.28	10.2°	50	4	2	●	1	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.3
MP2XLBR0015N020	0.15	0.3	0.24	2	0.28	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
MP2XLBR0015N025	0.15	0.3	0.24	2.5	0.28	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	3.0	3.3
MP2XLBR0015N030	0.15	0.3	0.24	3	0.28	9.1°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.0
MP2XLBR0015N035	0.15	0.3	0.24	3.5	0.28	8.7°	50	4	2	●	1	3.7	3.8	4.2	4.6
MP2XLBR0015N040	0.15	0.3	0.24	4	0.28	8.4°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.3
MP2XLBR0020N005	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.37	11.6°	50	4	2	●	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6
MP2XLBR0020N008	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.75	0.37	11.3°	50	4	2	●	1	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9
MP2XLBR0020N010	0.2	0.4	0.3	1	0.37	11°	50	4	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
MP2XLBR0020N010S06	0.2	0.4	0.3	1	0.37	11.3°	50	6	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
MP2XLBR0020N015	0.2	0.4	0.3	1.5	0.37	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9
MP2XLBR0020N020	0.2	0.4	0.3	2	0.37	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.6
MP2XLBR0020N020S06	0.2	0.4	0.3	2	0.37	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.6
MP2XLBR0020N025	0.2	0.4	0.3	2.5	0.37	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.3
MP2XLBR0020N030	0.2	0.4	0.3	3	0.37	9.1°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.9
MP2XLBR0020N035	0.2	0.4	0.3	3.5	0.37	8.7°	50	4	2	●	1	3.6	3.8	4.1	4.6

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MP2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
MP2XLBR0020N040	0.2	0.4	0.3	4	0.37	8.4°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.3	4.7	5.2
MP2XLBR0020N045	0.2	0.4	0.3	4.5	0.37	8°	50	4	2	●	1	4.7	4.9	5.3	5.9
MP2XLBR0020N050	0.2	0.4	0.3	5	0.37	7.7°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	5.9	6.6
MP2XLBR0020N055	0.2	0.4	0.3	5.5	0.37	7.5°	50	4	2	●	1	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.2
MP2XLBR0020N060	0.2	0.4	0.3	6	0.37	7.2°	50	4	2	●	1	6.2	6.5	7.1	7.9
MP2XLBR0025N010	0.25	0.5	0.37	1	0.47	11°	50	4	2	●	1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
MP2XLBR0025N015	0.25	0.5	0.37	1.5	0.47	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9
MP2XLBR0025N015S06	0.25	0.5	0.37	1.5	0.47	11°	50	6	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9
MP2XLBR0025N020	0.25	0.5	0.37	2	0.47	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
MP2XLBR0025N020S06	0.25	0.5	0.37	2	0.47	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
MP2XLBR0025N025	0.25	0.5	0.37	2.5	0.47	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2
MP2XLBR0025N025S06	0.25	0.5	0.37	2.5	0.47	10.3°	50	6	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2
MP2XLBR0025N030	0.25	0.5	0.37	3	0.47	9.1°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.9
MP2XLBR0025N030S06	0.25	0.5	0.37	3	0.47	10°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.9
MP2XLBR0025N035	0.25	0.5	0.37	3.5	0.47	8.7°	50	4	2	●	1	3.6	3.8	4.1	4.6
MP2XLBR0025N040	0.25	0.5	0.37	4	0.47	8.3°	50	4	2	●	1	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.2
MP2XLBR0025N045	0.25	0.5	0.37	4.5	0.47	8°	50	4	2	●	1	4.7	4.9	5.3	5.9
MP2XLBR0025N050	0.25	0.5	0.37	5	0.47	7.7°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	5.9	6.6
MP2XLBR0025N055	0.25	0.5	0.37	5.5	0.47	7.4°	50	4	2	●	1	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.2
MP2XLBR0025N060	0.25	0.5	0.37	6	0.47	7.2°	50	4	2	●	1	6.2	6.5	7.1	7.9
MP2XLBR0025N070	0.25	0.5	0.37	7	0.47	6.7°	50	4	2	●	1	7.3	7.6	8.3	9.2
MP2XLBR0025N080	0.25	0.5	0.37	8	0.47	6.3°	50	4	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.5
MP2XLBR0025N090	0.25	0.5	0.37	9	0.47	5.9°	50	4	2	●	1	9.4	9.8	10.7	11.9
MP2XLBR0025N100	0.25	0.5	0.37	10	0.47	5.6°	50	4	2	●	1	10.4	10.9	11.9	13.2
MP2XLBR0030N015	0.3	0.6	0.45	1.5	0.57	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0
MP2XLBR0030N015S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	1.5	0.57	11°	50	6	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0
MP2XLBR0030N020	0.3	0.6	0.45	2	0.57	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
MP2XLBR0030N020S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	2	0.57	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
MP2XLBR0030N025	0.3	0.6	0.45	2.5	0.57	9.4°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	3.0	3.3
MP2XLBR0030N030	0.3	0.6	0.45	3	0.57	9°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.0
MP2XLBR0030N030S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	3	0.57	9.9°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.0
MP2XLBR0030N035	0.3	0.6	0.45	3.5	0.57	8.6°	50	4	2	●	1	3.7	3.8	4.2	4.6
MP2XLBR0030N040	0.3	0.6	0.45	4	0.57	8.2°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.3
MP2XLBR0030N040S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	4	0.57	9.3°	50	6	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.3
MP2XLBR0030N045	0.3	0.6	0.45	4.5	0.57	7.9°	50	4	2	●	1	4.7	4.9	5.4	5.9
MP2XLBR0030N050	0.3	0.6	0.45	5	0.57	7.6°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.5	6.0	6.6
MP2XLBR0030N050S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	5	0.57	8.8°	50	6	2	●	1	5.2	5.5	6.0	6.6
MP2XLBR0030N055	0.3	0.6	0.45	5.5	0.57	7.3°	50	4	2	●	1	5.8	6.0	6.6	7.3
MP2XLBR0030N060	0.3	0.6	0.45	6	0.57	7.1°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
MP2XLBR0030N060S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	6	0.57	8.3°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
MP2XLBR0030N065	0.3	0.6	0.45	6.5	0.57	6.8°	50	4	2	●	1	6.8	7.1	7.8	8.6
MP2XLBR0030N070	0.3	0.6	0.45	7	0.57	6.6°	50	4	2	●	1	7.3	7.6	8.4	9.3
MP2XLBR0030N080	0.3	0.6	0.45	8	0.57	6.2°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.7	9.6	10.6
MP2XLBR0030N080S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	8	0.57	7.6°	50	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.7	9.6	10.6
MP2XLBR0030N085	0.3	0.6	0.45	8.5	0.57	6°	50	4	2	●	1	8.9	9.3	10.2	11.3
MP2XLBR0030N090	0.3	0.6	0.45	9	0.57	5.8°	50	4	2	●	1	9.4	9.8	10.8	11.9
MP2XLBR0030N095	0.3	0.6	0.45	9.5	0.57	5.7°	50	4	2	●	1	9.9	10.4	11.4	12.6
MP2XLBR0030N100	0.3	0.6	0.45	10	0.57	5.5°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	10.9	12.0	13.2
MP2XLBR0030N110	0.3	0.6	0.45	11	0.57	5.2°	50	4	2	●	1	11.5	12.0	13.2	14.6
MP2XLBR0030N120	0.3	0.6	0.45	12	0.57	5°	50	4	2	●	1	12.5	13.1	14.4	15.9
MP2XLBR0040N020	0.4	0.8	0.6	2	0.77	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
MP2XLBR0040N020S06	0.4	0.8	0.6	2	0.77	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

I061

MP2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
MP2XLBR0040N024S06	0.4	0.8	0.6	2.4	0.77	10.3°	50	6	2	●	1	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.1
MP2XLBR0040N030	0.4	0.8	0.6	3	0.77	8.9°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9
MP2XLBR0040N030S06	0.4	0.8	0.6	3	0.77	9.9°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9
MP2XLBR0040N040	0.4	0.8	0.6	4	0.77	8.2°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
MP2XLBR0040N040S06	0.4	0.8	0.6	4	0.77	9.3°	50	6	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
MP2XLBR0040N050	0.4	0.8	0.6	5	0.77	7.5°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.5	6.0	6.6
MP2XLBR0040N060	0.4	0.8	0.6	6	0.77	6.9°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.2	7.9
MP2XLBR0040N070	0.4	0.8	0.6	7	0.77	6.5°	50	4	2	●	1	7.3	7.6	8.4	9.2
MP2XLBR0040N080	0.4	0.8	0.6	8	0.77	6°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.7	9.5	10.6
MP2XLBR0040N090	0.4	0.8	0.6	9	0.77	5.7°	50	4	2	●	1	9.4	9.8	10.7	11.9
MP2XLBR0040N100	0.4	0.8	0.6	10	0.77	5.4°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.9	13.2
MP2XLBR0040N120	0.4	0.8	0.6	12	0.77	4.8°	50	4	2	●	1	12.5	13.1	14.3	15.9
MP2XLBR0050N030	0.5	1	0.75	3	0.96	8.7°	50	4	2	●	1	3.2	3.4	3.7	4.1
MP2XLBR0050N030S06	0.5	1	0.75	3	0.96	9.8°	50	6	2	●	1	3.2	3.4	3.7	4.1
MP2XLBR0050N040	0.5	1	0.75	4	0.96	7.9°	50	4	2	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.9	5.4
MP2XLBR0050N040S06	0.5	1	0.75	4	0.96	9.2°	50	6	2	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.9	5.4
MP2XLBR0050N050	0.5	1	0.75	5	0.96	7.3°	50	4	2	●	1	5.3	5.6	6.1	6.7
MP2XLBR0050N050S06	0.5	1	0.75	5	0.96	8.6°	50	6	2	●	1	5.3	5.6	6.1	6.7
MP2XLBR0050N060	0.5	1	0.75	6	0.96	6.7°	50	4	2	●	1	6.4	6.7	7.3	8.1
MP2XLBR0050N060S06	0.5	1	0.75	6	0.96	8.2°	50	6	2	●	1	6.4	6.7	7.3	8.1
MP2XLBR0050N070	0.5	1	0.75	7	0.96	6.2°	50	4	2	●	1	7.4	7.8	8.5	9.4
MP2XLBR0050N080	0.5	1	0.75	8	0.96	5.8°	50	4	2	●	1	8.5	8.9	9.7	10.7
MP2XLBR0050N080S06	0.5	1	0.75	8	0.96	7.3°	50	6	2	●	1	8.5	8.9	9.7	10.7
MP2XLBR0050N090	0.5	1	0.75	9	0.96	5.5°	50	4	2	●	1	9.5	10.0	10.9	12.0
MP2XLBR0050N100	0.5	1	0.75	10	0.96	5.1°	50	4	2	●	1	10.6	11.1	12.1	13.4
MP2XLBR0050N100S06	0.5	1	0.75	10	0.96	6.7°	60	6	2	●	1	10.6	11.1	12.1	13.4
MP2XLBR0050N120	0.5	1	0.75	12	0.96	4.6°	50	4	2	●	1	12.7	13.2	14.5	16.0
MP2XLBR0050N120S06	0.5	1	0.75	12	0.96	6.1°	60	6	2	●	1	12.7	13.2	14.5	16.0
MP2XLBR0050N140	0.5	1	0.75	14	0.96	4.2°	55	4	2	●	1	14.8	15.4	16.9	18.7
MP2XLBR0050N160	0.5	1	0.75	16	0.96	3.8°	55	4	2	●	1	16.9	17.6	19.3	21.3
MP2XLBR0050N160S06	0.5	1	0.75	16	0.96	5.2°	65	6	2	●	1	16.9	17.6	19.3	21.3
MP2XLBR0050N180	0.5	1	0.75	18	0.96	3.5°	55	4	2	●	1	18.9	19.8	21.7	24.0
MP2XLBR0050N200	0.5	1	0.75	20	0.96	3.3°	55	4	2	●	1	21.0	22.0	24.1	26.6
MP2XLBR0050N200S06	0.5	1	0.75	20	0.96	4.6°	65	6	2	●	1	21.0	22.0	24.1	26.6
MP2XLBR0060N060	0.6	1.2	0.9	6	1.16	6.6°	50	4	2	●	1	6.4	6.7	7.3	8.0
MP2XLBR0060N060S06	0.6	1.2	0.9	6	1.16	8.1°	55	6	2	●	1	6.4	6.7	7.3	8.0
MP2XLBR0060N080	0.6	1.2	0.9	8	1.16	5.7°	50	4	2	●	1	8.5	8.9	9.7	10.7
MP2XLBR0060N080S06	0.6	1.2	0.9	8	1.16	7.3°	55	6	2	●	1	8.5	8.9	9.7	10.7
MP2XLBR0060N100	0.6	1.2	0.9	10	1.16	5°	50	4	2	●	1	10.6	11.0	12.1	13.3
MP2XLBR0060N100S06	0.6	1.2	0.9	10	1.16	6.6°	55	6	2	●	1	10.6	11.0	12.1	13.3
MP2XLBR0060N120	0.6	1.2	0.9	12	1.16	4.4°	50	4	2	●	1	12.7	13.2	14.5	16.0
MP2XLBR0060N120S06	0.6	1.2	0.9	12	1.16	6°	65	6	2	●	1	12.7	13.2	14.5	16.0
MP2XLBR0060N140	0.6	1.2	0.9	14	1.16	4°	55	4	2	●	1	14.8	15.4	16.9	18.7
MP2XLBR0060N160	0.6	1.2	0.9	16	1.16	3.7°	55	4	2	●	1	16.9	17.6	19.3	21.3
MP2XLBR0060N160S06	0.6	1.2	0.9	16	1.16	5.1°	65	6	2	●	1	16.9	17.6	19.3	21.3
MP2XLBR0060N180	0.6	1.2	0.9	18	1.16	3.4°	60	4	2	●	1	18.9	19.8	21.7	24.0
MP2XLBR0060N200	0.6	1.2	0.9	20	1.16	3.1°	60	4	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	24.0	26.6
MP2XLBR0060N240	0.6	1.2	0.9	24	1.16	2.7°	60	4	2	●	1	25.2	26.3	28.8	*
MP2XLBR0070N080	0.7	1.4	1.05	8	1.34	5.5°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
MP2XLBR0070N120	0.7	1.4	1.05	12	1.34	4.3°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
MP2XLBR0070N160	0.7	1.4	1.05	16	1.34	3.5°	50	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
MP2XLBR0075N030	0.75	1.5	1.1	3	1.44	8.6°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9

* No interference

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MP2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
MP2XLBR0075N040	0.75	1.5	1.1	4	1.44	7.7°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
MP2XLBR0075N060	0.75	1.5	1.1	6	1.44	6.3°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
MP2XLBR0075N060S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	6	1.44	8°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
MP2XLBR0075N080	0.75	1.5	1.1	8	1.44	5.4°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
MP2XLBR0075N080S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	8	1.44	7.2°	60	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
MP2XLBR0075N100	0.75	1.5	1.1	10	1.44	4.7°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.2
MP2XLBR0075N100S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	10	1.44	6.5°	60	6	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.2
MP2XLBR0075N120	0.75	1.5	1.1	12	1.44	4.2°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
MP2XLBR0075N120S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	12	1.44	5.9°	60	6	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
MP2XLBR0075N140	0.75	1.5	1.1	14	1.44	3.8°	55	4	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.8	18.5
MP2XLBR0075N160	0.75	1.5	1.1	16	1.44	3.4°	55	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
MP2XLBR0075N160S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	16	1.44	5°	60	6	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
MP2XLBR0075N180	0.75	1.5	1.1	18	1.44	3.1°	60	4	2	●	1	18.9	19.7	21.6	23.8
MP2XLBR0075N200	0.75	1.5	1.1	20	1.44	2.9°	60	4	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	23.9	*
MP2XLBR0075N220	0.75	1.5	1.1	22	1.44	2.7°	60	4	2	●	1	23.0	24.0	26.3	*
MP2XLBR0080N080	0.8	1.6	1.2	8	1.54	5.3°	55	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.5
MP2XLBR0080N120	0.8	1.6	1.2	12	1.54	4.1°	55	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
MP2XLBR0080N160	0.8	1.6	1.2	16	1.54	3.3°	55	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	21.2
MP2XLBR0080N200	0.8	1.6	1.2	20	1.54	2.8°	55	4	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	23.9	*
MP2XLBR0090N080	0.9	1.8	1.4	8	1.74	5.1°	55	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.5
MP2XLBR0090N120	0.9	1.8	1.4	12	1.74	3.9°	55	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.3	15.8
MP2XLBR0090N160	0.9	1.8	1.4	16	1.74	3.1°	55	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	21.1
MP2XLBR0090N200	0.9	1.8	1.4	20	1.74	2.6°	55	4	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.9	*
MP2XLBR0100N040	1	2	1.5	4	1.94	7.2°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.2
MP2XLBR0100N040S06	1	2	1.5	4	1.94	9°	50	6	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.2
MP2XLBR0100N060	1	2	1.5	6	1.94	5.8°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.8
MP2XLBR0100N060S06	1	2	1.5	6	1.94	7.8°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.8
MP2XLBR0100N080	1	2	1.5	8	1.94	4.8°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.5	10.5
MP2XLBR0100N080S06	1	2	1.5	8	1.94	6.9°	50	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.5	10.5
MP2XLBR0100N100	1	2	1.5	10	1.94	4.2°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.9	13.1
MP2XLBR0100N100S06	1	2	1.5	10	1.94	6.2°	50	6	2	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.9	13.1
MP2XLBR0100N120	1	2	1.5	12	1.94	3.6°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.3	15.8
MP2XLBR0100N120S06	1	2	1.5	12	1.94	5.6°	60	6	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.3	15.8
MP2XLBR0100N140	1	2	1.5	14	1.94	3.2°	55	4	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.7	18.4
MP2XLBR0100N140S06	1	2	1.5	14	1.94	5.1°	60	6	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.7	18.4
MP2XLBR0100N160	1	2	1.5	16	1.94	2.9°	55	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	*
MP2XLBR0100N160S06	1	2	1.5	16	1.94	4.7°	65	6	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	21.1
MP2XLBR0100N180	1	2	1.5	18	1.94	2.7°	55	4	2	●	1	18.9	19.7	21.5	*
MP2XLBR0100N180S06	1	2	1.5	18	1.94	4.3°	65	6	2	●	1	18.9	19.7	21.5	23.8
MP2XLBR0100N200	1	2	1.5	20	1.94	2.4°	65	4	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.9	*
MP2XLBR0100N200S06	1	2	1.5	20	1.94	4°	65	6	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.9	26.4
MP2XLBR0100N220	1	2	1.5	22	1.94	2.3°	65	4	2	●	1	23.0	24.0	26.3	*
MP2XLBR0100N250	1	2	1.5	25	1.94	2°	65	4	2	●	1	26.2	27.3	*	*
MP2XLBR0100N250S06	1	2	1.5	25	1.94	3.5°	90	6	2	●	1	26.2	27.3	29.9	33.0
MP2XLBR0100N300	1	2	1.5	30	1.94	1.7°	80	4	2	●	1	31.4	32.7	*	*
MP2XLBR0100N300S06	1	2	1.5	30	1.94	3°	90	6	2	●	1	31.4	32.7	35.9	*
MP2XLBR0100N350	1	2	1.5	35	1.94	1.5°	80	4	2	●	1	36.6	38.2	*	*
MP2XLBR0100N350S06	1	2	1.5	35	1.94	2.7°	90	6	2	●	1	36.6	38.2	41.8	*
MP2XLBR0100N400	1	2	1.5	40	1.94	1.4°	80	4	2	●	1	41.8	43.6	*	*
MP2XLBR0100N400S06	1	2	1.5	40	1.94	2.4°	90	6	2	●	1	41.8	43.6	47.8	*
MP2XLBR0125N100	1.25	2.5	1.9	10	2.4	3.5°	55	4	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.8	12.9
MP2XLBR0125N150	1.25	2.5	1.9	15	2.4	2.5°	55	4	2	●	1	15.6	16.3	17.8	*

* No interference

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

I061

MP2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
MP2XLBR0125N200	1.25	2.5	1.9	20	2.4	2°	55	4	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	*	*
MP2XLBR0125N250	1.25	2.5	1.9	25	2.4	1.6°	70	4	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	*	*
MP2XLBR0125N300	1.25	2.5	1.9	30	2.4	1.4°	70	4	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	*	*
MP2XLBR0125N350	1.25	2.5	1.9	35	2.4	1.2°	70	4	2	●	1	36.5	38.1	*	*
MP2XLBR0150N060S03	1.5	3	2.3	6	2.9	—	60	3	2	●	1	*	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0150N080	1.5	3	2.3	8	2.9	6.3°	60	6	2	●	1	8.3	8.6	9.3	10.2
MP2XLBR0150N100	1.5	3	2.3	10	2.9	5.5°	60	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.7	12.9
MP2XLBR0150N120	1.5	3	2.3	12	2.9	4.9°	60	6	2	●	1	12.5	13.0	14.1	15.5
MP2XLBR0150N140	1.5	3	2.3	14	2.9	4.4°	60	6	2	●	1	14.6	15.2	16.5	18.2
MP2XLBR0150N160	1.5	3	2.3	16	2.9	4°	70	6	2	●	1	16.7	17.3	18.9	20.8
MP2XLBR0150N200	1.5	3	2.3	20	2.9	3.4°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.7	26.1
MP2XLBR0150N250	1.5	3	2.3	25	2.9	2.8°	70	6	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	29.7	*
MP2XLBR0150N300	1.5	3	2.3	30	2.9	2.5°	70	6	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	35.7	*
MP2XLBR0150N350	1.5	3	2.3	35	2.9	2.2°	90	6	2	●	1	36.5	38.0	41.7	*
MP2XLBR0150N400	1.5	3	2.3	40	2.9	1.9°	90	6	2	●	1	41.7	43.5	*	*
MP2XLBR0175N150	1.75	3.5	2.6	15	3.4	3.8°	65	6	2	●	1	15.6	16.2	17.7	19.4
MP2XLBR0175N250	1.75	3.5	2.6	25	3.4	2.5°	65	6	2	●	1	26.0	27.1	29.6	*
MP2XLBR0175N350	1.75	3.5	2.6	35	3.4	1.9°	90	6	2	●	1	36.5	38.0	*	*
MP2XLBR0175N450	1.75	3.5	2.6	45	3.4	1.5°	90	6	2	●	1	46.9	48.9	*	*
MP2XLBR0200N080S04	2	4	3	8	3.9	—	65	4	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0200N100	2	4	3	10	3.9	4.5°	65	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.6	12.7
MP2XLBR0200N120	2	4	3	12	3.9	3.9°	65	6	2	●	1	12.5	12.9	14.0	15.4
MP2XLBR0200N140	2	4	3	14	3.9	3.4°	65	6	2	●	1	14.6	15.1	16.4	18.0
MP2XLBR0200N160	2	4	3	16	3.9	3.1°	70	6	2	●	1	16.6	17.3	18.8	20.7
MP2XLBR0200N200	2	4	3	20	3.9	2.6°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.6	*
MP2XLBR0200N250	2	4	3	25	3.9	2.1°	70	6	2	●	1	26.0	27.1	29.6	*
MP2XLBR0200N300	2	4	3	30	3.9	1.8°	80	6	2	●	1	31.2	32.6	*	*
MP2XLBR0200N350	2	4	3	35	3.9	1.6°	80	6	2	●	1	36.5	38.0	*	*
MP2XLBR0200N400	2	4	3	40	3.9	1.4°	90	6	2	●	1	41.7	43.5	*	*
MP2XLBR0200N450	2	4	3	45	3.9	1.2°	90	6	2	●	1	46.9	48.9	*	*
MP2XLBR0200N500	2	4	3	50	3.9	1.1°	100	6	2	●	1	52.1	54.3	*	*
MP2XLBR0250N150	2.5	5	3.8	15	4.9	2°	70	6	2	●	1	15.6	16.2	*	*
MP2XLBR0250N200	2.5	5	3.8	20	4.9	1.5°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.6	*	*
MP2XLBR0250N250	2.5	5	3.8	25	4.9	1.2°	70	6	2	●	1	26.0	27.1	*	*
MP2XLBR0250N300	2.5	5	3.8	30	4.9	1°	80	6	2	●	1	31.2	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0250N350	2.5	5	3.8	35	4.9	0.9°	80	6	2	●	1	36.4	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0250N400	2.5	5	3.8	40	4.9	0.8°	90	6	2	●	1	41.7	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0300N200	3	6	6	20	5.85	—	70	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0300N250	3	6	6	25	5.85	—	70	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0300N300	3	6	6	30	5.85	—	80	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0300N400	3	6	6	40	5.85	—	90	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
MP2XLBR0300N500	3	6	6	50	5.85	—	100	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*

* No interference

I061 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

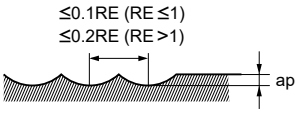
MP2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		P M Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel, Prehardened steel, Precipitation hardening stainless steel			H Hardened steel (45—55HRC)			N Copper, Copper alloys		
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
R0.05	**0.3**	50000	200	0.002	50000	200	0.002	50000	200	0.004
	0.5	50000	200	0.001	50000	200	0.002	50000	200	0.002
R0.1	**0.5**	50000	400	0.003	50000	320	0.003	50000	320	0.006
	1	50000	400	0.002	50000	320	0.002	50000	320	0.004
	1.5	40000	300	0.001	40000	240	0.001	40000	240	0.002
	2	40000	200	0.001	40000	160	0.001	40000	160	0.002
	2.5	40000	100	0.001	40000	80	0.001	40000	80	0.002
R0.15	**1**	50000	600	0.007	50000	480	0.007	50000	480	0.014
	1.5	50000	600	0.005	50000	480	0.005	50000	480	0.01
	2	50000	600	0.003	50000	480	0.003	50000	480	0.006
	2.5	40000	400	0.003	40000	320	0.003	40000	320	0.006
	3	40000	300	0.002	40000	240	0.002	40000	240	0.004
	3.5	30000	250	0.002	30000	200	0.002	30000	200	0.004
	4	30000	200	0.002	30000	160	0.002	30000	160	0.004
R0.2	**1**	50000	1800	0.015	50000	1400	0.015	50000	1400	0.03
	2	50000	1300	0.01	50000	1000	0.01	50000	1000	0.02
	3	50000	900	0.005	50000	700	0.005	50000	700	0.01
	4	40000	600	0.004	40000	480	0.004	40000	480	0.008
	5	40000	400	0.003	40000	320	0.003	40000	320	0.006
	6	30000	200	0.002	30000	160	0.002	30000	160	0.004
R0.25	**2**	50000	2500	0.02	50000	2000	0.02	50000	2000	0.04
	3	50000	1500	0.015	50000	1200	0.015	50000	1200	0.03
	4	45000	1200	0.01	45000	950	0.01	45000	950	0.02
	5	45000	900	0.007	45000	700	0.007	45000	700	0.014
	6	36000	600	0.006	36000	480	0.006	36000	480	0.012
	7	32000	400	0.005	32000	320	0.005	32000	320	0.01
	8	32000	300	0.003	32000	240	0.003	32000	240	0.006
	10	26000	200	0.002	26000	160	0.002	26000	160	0.004
R0.3	**2**	50000	3500	0.03	50000	2800	0.03	50000	2800	0.06
	3	50000	3500	0.03	50000	2800	0.03	50000	2800	0.06
	4	44000	2500	0.02	44000	2000	0.02	44000	2000	0.04
	5	37000	1200	0.01	37000	950	0.01	37000	950	0.02
	6	37000	1000	0.008	37000	800	0.008	37000	800	0.016
	7	35000	750	0.008	35000	600	0.008	35000	600	0.016
	8	35000	600	0.006	35000	480	0.006	35000	480	0.012
	9	30000	500	0.004	30000	400	0.004	30000	400	0.008
	10	30000	500	0.003	30000	400	0.003	30000	400	0.006
	11	22000	300	0.002	22000	240	0.002	22000	240	0.004
	12	22000	200	0.002	22000	160	0.002	22000	160	0.004
R0.4	**2**	50000	4400	0.04	50000	3500	0.04	50000	3500	0.08
	3	50000	4000	0.04	50000	3200	0.04	50000	3200	0.08
	4	50000	4000	0.02	50000	3200	0.02	50000	3200	0.04
	5	35000	2400	0.02	35000	1900	0.02	35000	1900	0.04
	6	35000	2400	0.02	35000	1900	0.02	35000	1900	0.04
	7	30000	1500	0.015	30000	1200	0.015	30000	1200	0.03
	8	30000	1500	0.01	30000	1200	0.01	30000	1200	0.02
	10	30000	700	0.008	30000	560	0.008	30000	560	0.016
	12	22000	500	0.006	22000	400	0.006	22000	400	0.012

Depth of cut



RE:Radius

Note 1) When the inclination angle of machined surface is high, or when machining at high loads; such as in corners, reduce the revolution and feed rate.
Note 2) The use of oil mist is recommended when machining with a small diameter.
Note 3) The revolution and feed rate can be increased at small depths of cut (ap).

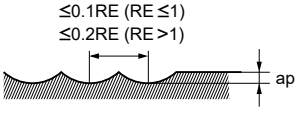
MS PLUS END MILLS

MP2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

Work material		P M			H			N		
		Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel, Prehardened steel, Precipitation hardening stainless steel			Hardened steel (45—55HRC)			Copper, Copper alloys		
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
R0.5	**3**	40000	4000	0.05	40000	3200	0.05	40000	3200	0.1
	4	40000	4000	0.05	40000	3200	0.05	40000	3200	0.1
	6	35000	3000	0.03	35000	2400	0.03	35000	2400	0.06
	8	30000	2000	0.02	30000	1600	0.02	30000	1600	0.04
	10	20000	1000	0.01	20000	800	0.01	20000	800	0.02
	12	20000	1000	0.01	20000	800	0.01	20000	800	0.02
	14	18000	600	0.008	18000	480	0.008	18000	480	0.016
	16	18000	500	0.008	18000	400	0.008	18000	400	0.016
	18	13000	300	0.005	13000	240	0.005	13000	240	0.01
	20	13000	250	0.005	13000	200	0.005	13000	200	0.01
R0.6	**6**	40000	4400	0.04	40000	3500	0.04	40000	3500	0.08
	8	40000	4000	0.04	40000	3200	0.04	40000	3200	0.08
	10	27000	1900	0.02	27000	1500	0.02	27000	1500	0.04
	12	16000	1400	0.02	16000	1100	0.02	16000	1100	0.04
	18	15000	700	0.008	15000	560	0.008	15000	560	0.016
	24	11000	300	0.006	11000	240	0.006	11000	240	0.012
R0.7	**8**	40000	4000	0.05	40000	3200	0.05	40000	2560	0.1
	12	26000	2000	0.04	26000	1600	0.04	26000	1280	0.08
	16	17000	1400	0.03	17000	1120	0.03	17000	896	0.06
R0.75	**6**	40000	6000	0.07	36000	4300	0.07	36000	4300	0.14
	8	40000	6000	0.07	36000	4300	0.07	36000	4300	0.14
	10	40000	5000	0.06	36000	3600	0.06	36000	3600	0.12
	12	32000	3400	0.04	29000	2400	0.04	29000	2400	0.08
	16	15000	1400	0.03	15000	1100	0.03	15000	1100	0.06
	20	12000	900	0.02	12000	720	0.02	12000	720	0.04
	30	9000	400	0.01	9000	320	0.01	9000	320	0.02
R0.8	**8**	40000	6000	0.08	32000	3800	0.08	32000	3800	0.16
	12	36000	4500	0.06	29000	2800	0.06	29000	2800	0.12
	16	14000	1400	0.04	14000	1100	0.04	14000	1100	0.08
	20	12000	1000	0.03	12000	800	0.03	12000	800	0.06
R0.9	**8**	40000	6600	0.09	32000	4200	0.09	32000	4200	0.18
	12	40000	5000	0.07	32000	3200	0.07	32000	3200	0.14
	16	28000	2800	0.04	22000	1800	0.04	22000	1800	0.08
	20	10000	800	0.03	10000	640	0.03	10000	640	0.06
R1	**4**	40000	8000	0.1	32000	5000	0.1	32000	5000	0.2
	6	40000	8000	0.1	32000	5000	0.1	32000	5000	0.2
	8	40000	6000	0.1	32000	3800	0.1	32000	3800	0.2
	10	40000	5000	0.08	32000	3200	0.08	32000	3200	0.16
	12	40000	5000	0.08	32000	3200	0.08	32000	3200	0.16
	16	32000	3500	0.05	26000	2200	0.05	26000	2200	0.1
	20	10000	1000	0.04	10000	800	0.04	10000	800	0.08
	25	10000	1000	0.04	10000	800	0.04	10000	800	0.08
	30	10000	800	0.02	10000	640	0.02	10000	640	0.04
	35	10000	600	0.02	10000	480	0.02	10000	480	0.04
	40	8000	400	0.01	8000	320	0.01	8000	320	0.02

Depth of cut

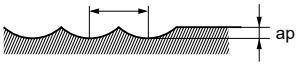


RE:Radius

Note 4) Cutting conditions may differ considerably due to the overhang, depth of cut and machine tool condition. Please use the table above as a reference starting point.
Note 5) For hardened steel over 55HRC, use VF2XLB.
Note 6) For cutting conditions for austenitic stainless steel and titanium alloy, use the high hardness steel (45-55HRC) table but reduce the spindle speed by 40% and the feed rate by 55%.

MP2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

Work material		P M Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel, Prehardened steel, Precipitation hardening stainless steel			H Hardened steel (45—55HRC)			N Copper, Copper alloys		
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
R1.25	**10**	36000	6000	0.12	29000	3800	0.12	29000	3800	0.24
	15	32000	4500	0.1	26000	2900	0.1	26000	2900	0.2
	20	26000	3200	0.07	21000	2000	0.07	21000	2000	0.14
	25	12000	1400	0.06	8000	720	0.06	8000	720	0.12
	30	8000	900	0.04	8000	700	0.04	8000	700	0.08
	35	8000	800	0.02	8000	640	0.02	8000	510	0.04
R1.5	**6**	32000	7000	0.15	26000	4500	0.15	22000	3800	0.3
	10	32000	7000	0.15	26000	4500	0.15	22000	3800	0.3
	16	32000	5000	0.1	26000	3200	0.1	22000	2700	0.2
	20	27000	3800	0.1	22000	2400	0.1	22000	2400	0.2
	25	21000	2700	0.08	17000	1700	0.08	17000	1700	0.16
	30	10000	700	0.08	6000	560	0.08	6000	560	0.16
	35	6000	700	0.06	6000	560	0.06	6000	560	0.12
	40	6000	600	0.04	6000	480	0.04	6000	480	0.08
R1.75	**15**	27500	4400	0.13	22000	2800	0.13	18000	2300	0.26
	25	23000	3600	0.1	18000	2200	0.1	18000	2200	0.2
	35	10000	1400	0.08	10000	1100	0.08	10000	1100	0.16
	45	7500	900	0.04	7500	720	0.04	7500	720	0.08
R2	**10**	24000	6000	0.2	19000	3800	0.2	16000	3200	0.4
	20	24000	3800	0.15	19000	2400	0.15	16000	2000	0.3
	30	20000	3000	0.1	16000	1900	0.1	16000	1900	0.2
	40	12000	1700	0.1	12000	1400	0.1	12000	1400	0.2
	50	8000	1000	0.05	8000	800	0.05	8000	800	0.1
R2.5	**20**	22000	6000	0.2	18000	3800	0.2	13000	2800	0.4
	25	22000	4400	0.2	18000	2800	0.2	13000	2000	0.4
	30	22000	3800	0.15	18000	2400	0.15	13000	1700	0.3
	40	22000	3600	0.1	18000	2300	0.1	13000	1600	0.2
R3	**20**	20000	6000	0.2	16000	3800	0.2	11000	2600	0.4
	30	20000	6000	0.2	16000	3800	0.2	11000	2600	0.4
	40	20000	4500	0.15	16000	2800	0.15	11000	2000	0.3
	50	20000	3000	0.15	16000	1900	0.15	11000	1300	0.3
Depth of cut		≤0.1RE (RE ≤1) ≤0.2RE (RE >1) 								

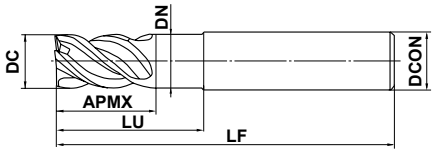
RE:Radius

Note 1) When the inclination angle of machined surface is high, or when machining at high loads; such as in corners, reduce the revolution and feed rate.
Note 2) The use of oil mist is recommended when machining with a small diameter.
Note 3) The revolution and feed rate can be increased at small depths of cut (ap).
Note 4) Cutting conditions may differ considerably due to the overhang, depth of cut and machine tool condition. Please use the table above as a reference starting point.
Note 5) For hardened steel over 55HRC, use VF2XLB.
Note 6) For cutting conditions for austenitic stainless steel and titanium alloy, use the high hardness steel (45-55HRC) table but reduce the spindle speed by 40% and the feed rate by 55%.

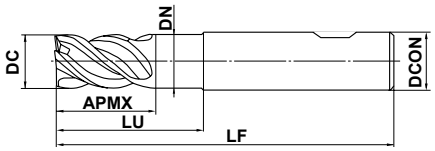
MPSHV/W

End mill, Short cut length, 2.5 x DC neck recess

P M S H



Type1



Type2

DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●4 flute irregular helix with neck recess for reliable HPC / HSC applications

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPSHVD0600N015	6	9	15	5.85	50	6	4	●	1
MPSHVD0600N015W	6	9	15	5.85	50	6	4	●	2
MPSHVD0800N020	8	12	20	7.85	60	8	4	●	1
MPSHVD0800N020W	8	12	20	7.85	60	8	4	●	2
MPSHVD1000N025	10	15	25	9.7	70	10	4	●	1
MPSHVD1000N025W	10	15	25	9.7	70	10	4	●	2
MPSHVD1200N030	12	18	30	11.7	75	12	4	●	1
MPSHVD1200N030W	12	18	30	11.7	75	12	4	●	2

I065 Vc

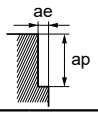
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MPSHV/W

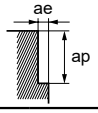
End mill, Short cut length, 2.5 x DC neck recess

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

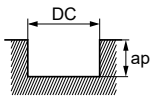
■Side milling — High speed cutting conditions (HSC)

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (180—280HB), Ductile Cast Iron				P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (280—350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				M S: Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys				H: Hardened steel (40—52HRC)			
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
6	11000	3100	9	0.12	8000	1900	9	0.12	6400	1200	9	0.12	5300	640	9	0.12
8	8000	2600	12	0.16	6000	1700	12	0.16	4800	1200	12	0.16	4000	640	12	0.16
10	6400	2600	15	0.2	4800	1600	15	0.2	3800	1100	15	0.2	3200	640	15	0.2
12	5300	2500	18	0.24	4000	1600	18	0.24	3200	1100	18	0.24	2700	540	18	0.24
16	4000	1900	24	0.32	3000	1200	24	0.32	2400	860	24	0.32	2000	480	24	0.32
20	3200	1500	30	0.4	2400	960	30	0.4	1900	680	30	0.4	1600	380	30	0.4
Depth of cut																

■Side milling — High depth of cut conditions (HPC)

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (180—280HB), Ductile Cast Iron				P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (280—350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				M S: Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys				H: Hardened steel (40—52HRC)			
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
6	8000	2100	9	1.2	6400	1300	9	1.2	5300	1100	9	1.2	3700	440	9	1.2
8	6000	2000	12	1.6	4800	1400	12	1.6	4000	1100	12	1.6	2800	440	12	1.6
10	4800	2000	15	2	3800	1400	15	2	3200	1100	15	2	2200	440	15	2
12	4000	1900	18	2.4	3200	1400	18	2.4	2700	1100	18	2.4	1900	380	18	2.4
16	3000	1400	24	3.2	2400	1100	24	3.2	2000	840	24	3.2	1400	340	24	3.2
20	2400	1200	30	4	1900	840	30	4	1600	670	30	4	1100	260	30	4
Depth of cut																

■Slotting

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (180—280HB), Ductile Cast Iron			P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (280—350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel			M S: Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys			H: Hardened steel (40—52HRC)		
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	6400	860	6	5100	630	6	4200	470	6	1600	190	6
8	4800	1000	8	3800	750	8	3200	580	8	1200	190	8
10	3800	910	10	3100	680	10	2500	500	10	950	150	10
12	3200	910	12	2500	660	12	2100	500	12	800	150	12
16	2400	690	16	1900	500	16	1600	380	16	600	120	16
20	1900	550	20	1500	400	20	1300	310	20	450	96	20
Depth of cut												

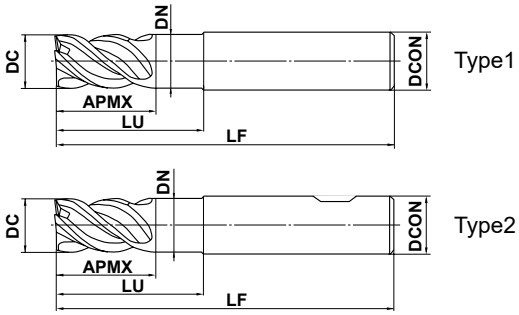
MS PLUS END MILLS

MPMHV/W

End mill, Medium cut length, 2.5 x DC neck recess

UWC | MS+ | PF | F | γ 37° 40°

P M S H



Type1

Type2

DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●4 flute irregular helix with neck recess for reliable HPC / HSC applications

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPMHVD0600N015	6	12	15	5.85	50	6	4	●	1
MPMHVD0600N015W	6	12	15	5.85	50	6	4	●	2
MPMHVD0800N020	8	16	20	7.85	60	8	4	●	1
MPMHVD0800N020W	8	16	20	7.85	60	8	4	●	2
MPMHVD1000N025	10	20	25	9.7	70	10	4	●	1
MPMHVD1000N025W	10	20	25	9.7	70	10	4	●	2
MPMHVD1200N030	12	24	30	11.7	75	12	4	●	1
MPMHVD1200N030W	12	24	30	11.7	75	12	4	●	2

I067 Vc

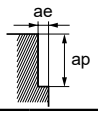
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MPMHV/W

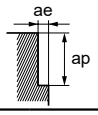
End mill, Medium cut length, 2.5 x DC neck recess

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

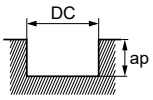
■Side milling — High speed cutting conditions (HSC)

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (180—280HB), Ductile Cast Iron				P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (280—350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				M S: Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys				H: Hardened steel (40—52HRC)			
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
6	11000	3100	10	0.12	8000	1900	10	0.12	6400	1200	10	0.12	5300	640	10	0.12
8	8000	2600	13.5	0.16	6000	1700	13.5	0.16	4800	1200	13.5	0.16	4000	640	13.5	0.16
10	6400	2600	17	0.2	4800	1600	17	0.2	3800	1100	17	0.2	3200	640	17	0.2
12	5300	2500	20.5	0.24	4000	1600	20.5	0.24	3200	1100	20.5	0.24	2700	540	20.5	0.24
Depth of cut																

■Side milling — High depth of cut conditions (HPC)

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (180—280HB), Ductile Cast Iron				P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (280—350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				M S: Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys				H: Hardened steel (40—52HRC)			
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
6	8000	2100	10	1.2	6400	1300	10	1.2	5300	1100	10	1.2	3700	440	10	1.2
8	6000	2000	13.5	1.6	4800	1400	13.5	1.6	4000	1100	13.5	1.6	2800	440	13.5	1.6
10	4800	2000	17	2	3800	1400	17	2	3200	1100	17	2	2200	440	17	2
12	4000	1900	20.5	2.4	3200	1400	20.5	2.4	2700	1100	20.5	2.4	1900	380	20.5	2.4
Depth of cut																

■Slotting

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (180—280HB), Ductile Cast Iron			P: Carbon steel, Alloy steels (280—350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel			M S: Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys			H: Hardened steel (40—52HRC)		
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	6400	860	6	5100	630	6	4200	470	6	1600	190	6
8	4800	1000	8	3800	750	8	3200	580	8	1200	190	8
10	3800	910	10	3100	680	10	2500	500	10	950	150	10
12	3200	910	12	2500	660	12	2100	500	12	800	150	12
Depth of cut												

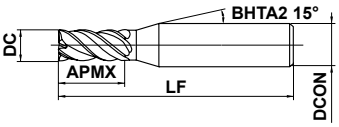
MS PLUS END MILLS

MPMHV

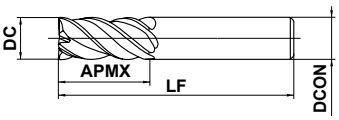
End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

UWC | MS+ | PF | F | γ 37° 40°

P M S H



Type1



Type2

DC≤12				
0 - 0.02				
DCON=4	DCON=6	DCON=8		
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006		
DCON=6(DC=8)	DCON=8(DC=10)	DCON=10	12≤DCON	
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011	

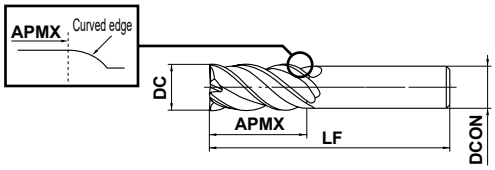
h5 h6

●4 flute irregular helix end mill for reduced vibration when machining stainless and carbon steel.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPMHVD0100	1	2.5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVD0150	1.5	3.8	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVD0200	2	5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVD0250	2.5	6.3	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVD0300	3	7.5	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVD0400	4	10	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVD0500	5	12.5	50	6	4	●	1
MPMHVD0600	6	15	60	6	4	●	2
MPMHVD0700	7	17.5	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVD0800	8	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVD1000	10	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVD1200	12	30	100	12	4	●	2

I069 Vc



Type3

■Slim Shank

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPMHVD0700S06	7	17.5	80	6	4	●	3
MPMHVD0800S06	8	20	90	6	4	●	3
MPMHVD0900S08	9	22.5	90	8	4	●	3
MPMHVD1000S08	10	25	100	8	4	●	3
MPMHVD1100S10	11	28	100	10	4	●	3
MPMHVD1200S10	12	30	110	10	4	●	3

I069 Vc

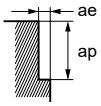
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MPMHV

End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

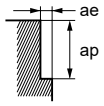
■Side milling

Work material	P				P				M	S			H			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180−280HB), Ductile Cast Iron				Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280−350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys				Hardened Steel (45−55HRC)			
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	38000	910	1.7	0.2	31000	500	1.7	0.2	25000	500	1.7	0.2	18000	290	1.7	0.05
1.5	27000	970	2.5	0.3	22000	530	2.5	0.3	18000	500	2.5	0.3	13000	310	2.5	0.08
2	21000	1500	3.5	0.4	17000	820	3.5	0.4	14000	640	3.5	0.4	10000	320	3.5	0.1
2.5	18000	1700	4.2	0.5	15000	900	4.2	0.5	12000	820	4.2	0.5	8500	360	4.2	0.13
3	16000	1800	5	0.6	13000	940	5	0.6	11000	880	5	0.6	7400	380	5	0.15
4	12000	1700	7	0.8	9500	950	7	0.8	8000	900	7	0.8	5600	400	7	0.2
5	9500	1800	8.5	1	7600	1100	8.5	1	6400	900	8.5	1	4500	430	8.5	0.25
6	8000	2100	10	1.2	6400	1300	10	1.2	5300	1100	10	1.2	3700	440	10	0.3
7	6800	2000	12	1.4	5500	1400	12	1.4	4500	1200	12	1.4	3200	450	12	0.35
8	6000	2000	13.5	1.6	4800	1400	13.5	1.6	4000	1200	13.5	1.6	2800	450	13.5	0.4
10	4800	2100	17	2	3800	1500	17	2	3200	1100	17	2	2200	440	17	0.5
12	4000	1900	20.5	2.4	3200	1400	20.5	2.4	2700	1100	20.5	2.4	1900	380	20.5	0.6
Depth of cut																

Note 1) Wet cutting mode is recommended for cutting stainless steels and titanium alloys, and air blow is recommended for carbon steels.

Note 2) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

■Side milling (Slim Shank)

Work material	P				P				M	S			H			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180−280HB), Ductile Cast Iron				Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280−350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic stainless steel (≤200HB), Titanium alloy				Hardened Steel (45−55HRC)			
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
7	4100	1200	12	0.7	3300	860	12	0.7	2700	700	12	0.7	1900	270	12	0.35
8	3600	1200	13.5	0.8	2900	870	13.5	0.8	2400	720	13.5	0.8	1700	270	13.5	0.4
9	3200	1200	15	0.9	2500	900	15	0.9	2100	660	15	0.9	1500	270	15	0.45
10	2900	1300	17	1	2300	920	17	1	1900	670	17	1	1300	260	17	0.5
11	2600	1200	18.5	1.1	2100	880	18.5	1.1	1700	520	18.5	1.1	1200	190	18.5	0.55
12	2400	1200	20.5	1.2	1900	840	20.5	1.2	1600	650	20.5	1.2	1100	220	20.5	0.6
Depth of cut																

Note 1) Wet cutting mode is recommended for cutting stainless steels and titanium alloys, and air blow is recommended for carbon steels.

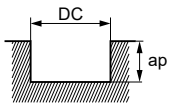
Note 2) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

MPMHV

End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slotting

Work material	P			P			M	S		H		
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180−280HB), Ductile Cast Iron			Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280−350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel			Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys			Hardened Steel (45−55HRC)		
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
1	31000	620	0.5	24000	380	0.5	20000	320	0.5	9500	110	0.2
1.5	22000	630	0.8	17000	410	0.8	14000	340	0.8	6400	130	0.3
2	17000	650	2	14000	450	2	11000	350	2	4800	130	0.4
2.5	15000	830	2.5	12000	580	2.5	9700	470	2.5	3800	130	0.5
3	13000	940	3	10000	660	3	8500	510	3	3200	140	0.6
4	9500	820	4	7600	600	4	6400	460	4	2400	150	0.8
5	7600	910	5	6100	670	5	5100	510	5	1900	170	1
6	6400	860	6	5100	630	6	4200	470	6	1600	190	1.2
7	5500	960	7	4400	710	7	3600	530	7	1400	190	1.4
8	4800	1000	8	3800	750	8	3200	580	8	1200	190	1.6
10	3800	910	10	3100	680	10	2500	500	10	950	150	2
12	3200	920	12	2500	660	12	2100	500	12	800	160	2.4
Depth of cut												

DC:Dia.

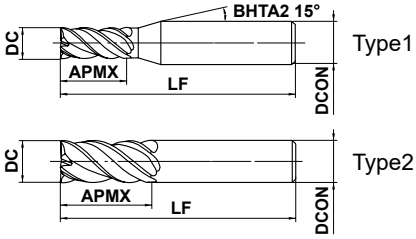
Note 1) Slim shank type is not recommended for slotting.

MPJHV

End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

APMX=DCx3.3 APMX=DCx4

P M S H



DC≤12					
0 - 0.02					
DCON=4	DCON=6	DCON=8			
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006			
DCON=10	DCON=12				
0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011				

- 4 flute irregular helix end mill for reduced vibration when machining stainless and carbon steel.
- Semi long flute length suitable for vertical wall finishing.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPJHVD0100AP04	1	4	45	4	4	●	1
MPJHVD0150AP06	1.5	6	45	4	4	●	1
MPJHVD0200AP06	2	6.5	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0200AP08	2	8	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0250AP10	2.5	10	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0300AP10	3	10	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0300AP12	3	12	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0400AP13	4	13	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0400AP16	4	16	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0500AP17	5	17	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0500AP20	5	20	60	6	4	●	1
MPJHVD0600AP20	6	20	60	6	4	●	2
MPJHVD0600AP24	6	24	60	6	4	●	2
MPJHVD0800AP26	8	26	80	8	4	●	2
MPJHVD0800AP32	8	32	80	8	4	●	2
MPJHVD1000AP33	10	33	100	10	4	●	2
MPJHVD1000AP40	10	40	100	10	4	●	2
MPJHVD1200AP40	12	40	110	12	4	●	2
MPJHVD1200AP48	12	48	110	12	4	●	2

I072 Vc

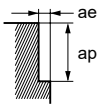
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MPJHV

End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

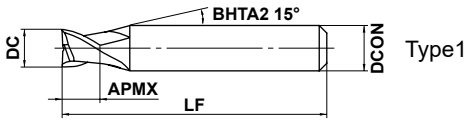
Work material		P				P				M S				H			
		Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180−280HB), Ductile Cast Iron				Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280−350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys				Hardened Steel (45−55HRC)			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Length of Cut **APMX**(mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	**4**	19000	300	3	0.03	15000	240	3	0.03	13000	210	3	0.03	13000	160	3	0.02
1.5	**6**	16000	320	4.5	0.05	13000	260	4.5	0.05	11000	220	4.5	0.05	8500	170	4.5	0.03
2	**6.5**	15000	500	5	0.1	12000	380	5	0.1	10000	320	5	0.1	7700	220	5	0.06
2	**8**	14000	470	6	0.06	11000	350	6	0.06	9500	300	6	0.06	7300	200	6	0.04
2.5	**10**	13000	660	7.5	0.08	11000	520	7.5	0.08	8900	390	7.5	0.08	6300	250	7.5	0.05
3	**10**	13000	890	7.4	0.15	10000	620	7.4	0.15	8400	470	7.4	0.15	5900	300	7.4	0.09
3	**12**	12000	820	9	0.09	9500	590	9	0.09	8000	450	9	0.09	5600	280	9	0.06
4	**13**	9400	940	9.9	0.2	7500	650	9.9	0.2	6300	530	9.9	0.2	4700	320	9.9	0.12
4	**16**	9000	900	12	0.12	7200	620	12	0.12	6000	500	12	0.12	4500	310	12	0.08
5	**17**	7500	990	12.4	0.25	6000	680	12.4	0.25	5000	560	12.4	0.25	3800	350	12.4	0.15
5	**20**	7200	950	15	0.15	5700	650	15	0.15	4800	540	15	0.15	3600	330	15	0.1
6	**20**	6300	1100	14.9	0.3	5000	760	14.9	0.3	4200	640	14.9	0.3	3200	350	14.9	0.18
6	**24**	6000	1000	18	0.18	4800	730	18	0.18	4000	610	18	0.18	3000	330	18	0.12
8	**26**	4700	1100	19.8	0.4	3800	800	19.8	0.4	3100	620	19.8	0.4	2400	360	19.8	0.24
8	**32**	4500	1000	24	0.24	3600	760	24	0.24	3000	600	24	0.24	2300	350	24	0.16
10	**33**	3800	1000	24.8	0.5	3000	760	24.8	0.5	2500	590	24.8	0.5	1900	330	24.8	0.3
10	**40**	3600	970	30	0.3	2900	730	30	0.3	2400	570	30	0.3	1800	310	30	0.2
12	**40**	3100	1000	29.7	0.6	2500	720	29.7	0.6	2100	550	29.7	0.6	1600	300	29.7	0.36
12	**48**	3000	970	36	0.36	2400	690	36	0.36	2000	520	36	0.36	1500	280	36	0.24
Depth of cut																	

MP2ES

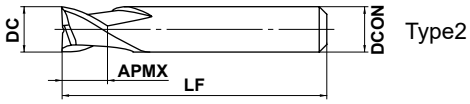
End mill, For small automatic lathes, 2 flute

UWC MS+ 30° DC<6 DC≥6

P M N S H



Type1



Type2

3≤DC≤10					
- 0.010 - 0.030					
4≤DCON≤6	7≤DCON≤10				
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009				

●2 flute end mill.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MP2ESD0300S04	3	4.5	50	4	2	●	1
MP2ESD0400S04	4	6	50	4	2	●	2
MP2ESD0500S06	5	7.5	50	6	2	●	1
MP2ESD0600S06	6	9	50	6	2	●	2
MP2ESD0700S07	7	10.5	50	7	2	●	2
MP2ESD0800S08	8	12	50	8	2	●	2
MP2ESD1000S10	10	15	50	10	2	●	2

I074 Vc

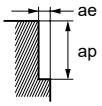
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

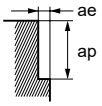
MP2ES

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) AISI 1050, AISI No 35 B, AISI P20				P: Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel AISI H13, AISI W1-10, AISI P21				M S: Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy AISI 304, AISI 306, Ti-6Al-4V			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
3	10000	600	3	0.6	7000	400	3	0.6	6000	300	3	0.6
4	7500	600	4	0.6	5200	400	4	0.6	4500	300	4	0.6
5	6000	600	5	0.6	4200	400	5	0.6	3600	300	5	0.6
6	5000	600	6	0.6	3500	400	6	0.6	3000	300	6	0.6
7	4500	560	7	0.6	3200	360	7	0.6	2700	280	7	0.6
8	4000	520	8	0.6	2800	350	8	0.6	2400	260	8	0.6
10	3200	450	10	0.6	2200	300	10	0.6	1900	230	10	0.6
Depth of cut												

Work material	H: Hardened steel (45−55HRC) AISI H13				N: Copper, Copper Alloy			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
3	5000	120	3	0.2	13000	780	3	0.6
4	4000	120	4	0.2	9500	760	4	0.6
5	3200	120	5	0.2	7600	760	5	0.6
6	2700	120	6	0.2	6400	770	6	0.6
7	2300	110	7	0.2	5500	680	7	0.6
8	2000	110	8	0.2	4800	620	8	0.6
10	1600	100	10	0.2	3800	530	10	0.6
Depth of cut								

Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MP2ES

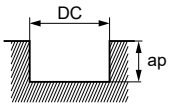
End mill, For small automatic lathes, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Slotting

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) AISI 1050, AISI No 35 B, AISI P20			P: Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel AISI H13, AISI W1-10, AISI P21			M S: Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy AISI 304, AISI 306, Ti-6Al-4V		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
3	10000	600	0.6	7000	400	0.6	6000	300	0.6
4	7500	600	0.6	5200	400	0.6	4500	300	0.6
5	6000	600	0.6	4200	400	0.6	3600	300	0.6
6	5000	600	0.6	3500	400	0.6	3000	300	0.6
7	4500	560	0.6	3200	360	0.6	2700	280	0.6
8	4000	520	0.6	2800	350	0.6	2400	260	0.6
10	3200	450	0.6	2200	300	0.6	1900	230	0.6

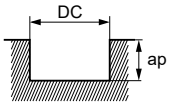
Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

Work material	H: Hardened steel (45−55HRC) AISI H13			N: Copper, Copper Alloy		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
3	5000	120	0.2	13000	780	0.6
4	4000	120	0.2	9500	760	0.6
5	3200	120	0.2	7600	760	0.6
6	2700	120	0.2	6400	770	0.6
7	2300	110	0.2	5500	680	0.6
8	2000	110	0.2	4800	620	0.6
10	1600	100	0.2	3800	530	0.6

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

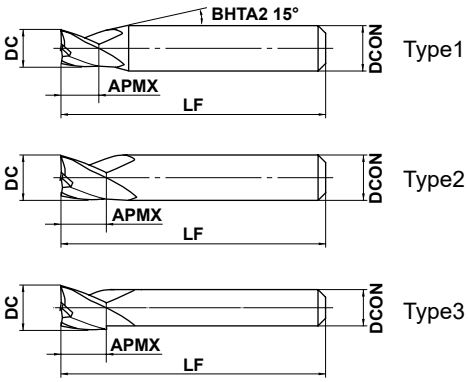
MS PLUS END MILLS

MP3ES

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 3 flute

UWC MS+ 30° DC<6

P M N S H



3≤DC≤12				
- 0.010 - 0.030				
4≤DCON≤6	7≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●3 flute end mill.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MP3ESD0300S04	3	4.5	50	4	3	●	1
MP3ESD0400S04	4	6	50	4	3	●	2
MP3ESD0500S06	5	7.5	50	6	3	●	1
MP3ESD0600S06	6	9	50	6	3	●	2
MP3ESD0700S07	7	10.5	50	7	3	●	2
MP3ESD0800S08	8	12	50	8	3	●	2
MP3ESD0900S10	9	13.5	50	10	3	●	1
MP3ESD1000S10	10	15	50	10	3	●	2
MP3ESD1200S10	12	15	50	10	3	●	3
MP3ESD1200S12	12	15	50	12	3	●	2

I077 Vc

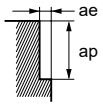
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

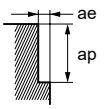
MP3ES

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

Work material	P				P				M				S
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) AISI 1050, AISI No 35 B, AISI P20				Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel AISI H13, AISI W1-10, AISI P21				Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy AISI 304, AISI 306, Ti-6Al-4V				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	
3	10000	720	3	0.6	7000	480	3	0.6	6000	360	3	0.6	
4	7500	720	4	0.6	5200	480	4	0.6	4500	360	4	0.6	
5	6000	720	5	0.6	4200	480	5	0.6	3600	360	5	0.6	
6	5000	720	6	0.6	3500	480	6	0.6	3000	360	6	0.6	
7	4500	670	7	0.6	3200	440	7	0.6	2700	340	7	0.6	
8	4000	620	8	0.6	2800	420	8	0.6	2400	310	8	0.6	
9	3500	580	9	0.6	2500	380	9	0.6	2100	290	9	0.6	
10	3200	540	10	0.6	2200	360	10	0.6	1900	280	10	0.6	
12	2700	490	12	0.6	1900	320	12	0.6	1600	250	12	0.6	
Depth of cut													

Work material	H				N			
	Hardened steel (45−55HRC) AISI H13				Copper, Copper Alloy			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
3	5000	140	3	0.2	13000	940	3	0.6
4	4000	140	4	0.2	9500	910	4	0.6
5	3200	140	5	0.2	7600	910	5	0.6
6	2700	140	6	0.2	6400	920	6	0.6
7	2300	130	7	0.2	5500	820	7	0.6
8	2000	130	8	0.2	4800	740	8	0.6
9	1800	130	9	0.2	4200	700	9	0.6
10	1600	120	10	0.2	3800	640	10	0.6
12	1300	120	12	0.2	3200	580	12	0.6
Depth of cut								

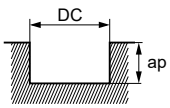
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

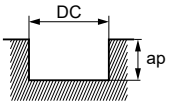
MP3ES

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slotting

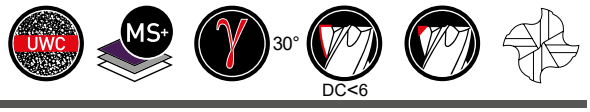
Work material	P			P			M		S
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) AISI 1050, AISI No 35 B, AISI P20			Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel AISI H13, AISI W1-10, AISI P21			Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy AISI 304, AISI 306, Ti-6Al-4V		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
3	10000	720	0.6	7000	480	0.6	6000	360	0.6
4	7500	720	0.6	5200	480	0.6	4500	360	0.6
5	6000	720	0.6	4200	480	0.6	3600	360	0.6
6	5000	720	0.6	3500	480	0.6	3000	360	0.6
7	4500	670	0.6	3200	440	0.6	2700	340	0.6
8	4000	620	0.6	2800	420	0.6	2400	310	0.6
9	3500	580	0.6	2500	380	0.6	2100	290	0.6
10	3200	540	0.6	2200	360	0.6	1900	280	0.6
12	2700	490	0.6	1900	320	0.6	1600	250	0.6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.								

Work material	H			N		
	Hardened steel (45−55HRC) AISI H13			Copper, Copper Alloy		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
3	5000	140	0.2	13000	940	0.6
4	4000	140	0.2	9500	910	0.6
5	3200	140	0.2	7600	910	0.6
6	2700	140	0.2	6400	920	0.6
7	2300	130	0.2	5500	820	0.6
8	2000	130	0.2	4800	740	0.6
9	1800	130	0.2	4200	700	0.6
10	1600	120	0.2	3800	640	0.6
12	1300	120	0.2	3200	580	0.6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.					

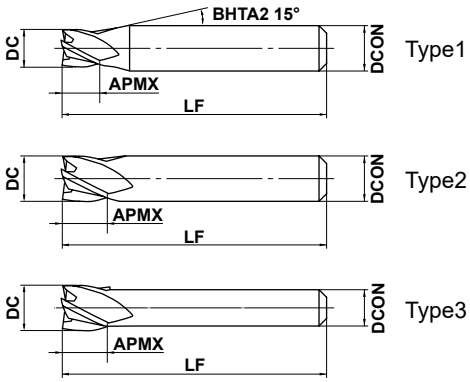
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MP4EC

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 4 flute



P M N S H



3≤DC≤12				
- 0.010 - 0.030				
4≤DCON≤6	7≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●4 flute end mill.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MP4ECD0300S04	3	4.5	50	4	4	●	1
MP4ECD0350S04	3.5	5	50	4	4	●	1
MP4ECD0400S04	4	6	50	4	4	●	2
MP4ECD0500S06	5	7.5	50	6	4	●	1
MP4ECD0600S06	6	9	50	6	4	●	2
MP4ECD0700S07	7	10.5	50	7	4	●	2
MP4ECD0800S07	8	12	50	7	4	●	3
MP4ECD0800S08	8	12	50	8	4	●	2
MP4ECD0900S10	9	13.5	50	10	4	★	1
MP4ECD1000S07	10	15	50	7	4	●	3
MP4ECD1000S10	10	15	50	10	4	●	2
MP4ECD1200S10	12	15	50	10	4	●	3
MP4ECD1200S12	12	15	50	12	4	★	2

I080 Vc

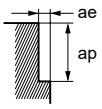
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

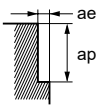
MP4EC

End mill, For small automatic lathes, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) AISI 1050, AISI No 35 B, AISI P20				P: Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel AISI H13, AISI W1-10, AISI P21				M S: Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy AISI 304, AISI 306, Ti-6Al-4V			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
3	10000	900	3	0.6	7000	600	3	0.6	6000	450	3	0.6
3.5	8500	900	3.5	0.6	6000	600	3.5	0.6	5100	450	3.5	0.6
4	7500	900	4	0.6	5200	600	4	0.6	4500	450	4	0.6
5	6000	900	5	0.6	4200	600	5	0.6	3600	450	5	0.6
6	5000	900	6	0.6	3500	600	6	0.6	3000	450	6	0.6
7	4500	840	7	0.6	3200	540	7	0.6	2700	420	7	0.6
8	4000	780	8	0.6	2800	520	8	0.6	2400	390	8	0.6
9	3500	720	9	0.6	2500	480	9	0.6	2100	360	9	0.6
10	3200	680	10	0.6	2200	450	10	0.6	1900	340	10	0.6
12	2700	620	12	0.6	1900	410	12	0.6	1600	310	12	0.6
Depth of cut												

Work material	H: Hardened steel (45−55HRC) AISI H13				N: Copper, Copper Alloy			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
3	5000	180	3	0.2	13000	1200	3	0.6
3.5	4500	180	3.5	0.2	11000	1200	3.5	0.6
4	4000	180	4	0.2	9500	1100	4	0.6
5	3200	180	5	0.2	7600	1100	5	0.6
6	2700	180	6	0.2	6400	1100	6	0.6
7	2300	160	7	0.2	5500	1000	7	0.6
8	2000	160	8	0.2	4800	940	8	0.6
9	1800	150	9	0.2	4200	860	9	0.6
10	1600	140	10	0.2	3800	810	10	0.6
12	1300	120	12	0.2	3200	730	12	0.6
Depth of cut								

Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MP4EC

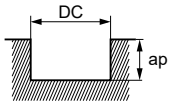
End mill, For small automatic lathes, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slotting

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) AISI 1050, AISI No 35 B, AISI P20			P: Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel AISI H13, AISI W1-10, AISI P21			M S: Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy AISI 304, AISI 306, Ti-6Al-4V		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
3	10000	900	0.6	7000	600	0.6	6000	450	0.6
3.5	8500	900	0.6	6000	600	0.6	5100	450	0.6
4	7500	900	0.6	5200	600	0.6	4500	450	0.6
5	6000	900	0.6	4200	600	0.6	3600	450	0.6
6	5000	900	0.6	3500	600	0.6	3000	450	0.6
7	4500	840	0.6	3200	540	0.6	2700	420	0.6
8	4000	780	0.6	2800	520	0.6	2400	390	0.6
9	3500	720	0.6	2500	480	0.6	2100	360	0.6
10	3200	680	0.6	2200	450	0.6	1900	340	0.6
12	2700	620	0.6	1900	410	0.6	1600	310	0.6

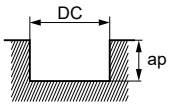
Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

Work material	H: Hardened steel (45−55HRC) AISI H13			N: Copper, Copper Alloy		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
3	5000	180	0.2	13000	1200	0.6
3.5	4500	180	0.2	11000	1200	0.6
4	4000	180	0.2	9500	1100	0.6
5	3200	180	0.2	7600	1100	0.6
6	2700	180	0.2	6400	1100	0.6
7	2300	160	0.2	5500	1000	0.6
8	2000	160	0.2	4800	940	0.6
9	1800	150	0.2	4200	860	0.6
10	1600	140	0.2	3800	810	0.6
12	1300	120	0.2	3200	730	0.6

Depth of cut

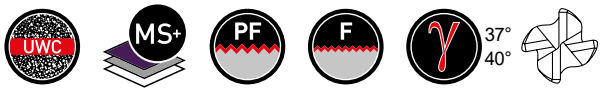


DC:Dia.

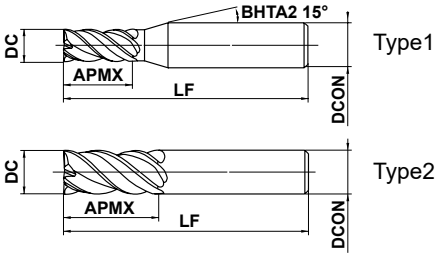
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) When drilling, please set the feed rate at 1/3 or below the values above.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

MPMHVRB

Corner radius, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute



P M S H



0.1≤RE≤5				
± 0.015				
DC≤12	DC>12			
0 - 0.02	0 - 0.03			
DCON=4	DCON=6	DCON=8		
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006		
DCON=8 (DC=10)	DCON=10 (DC=12)	DCON=10	12≤DCON	
0 - 0.009	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011	

● 4 flute irregular helix end mill for reduced vibration when machining stainless and carbon steels.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPMHVRBD0100R010	1	0.1	2.5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0100R020	1	0.2	2.5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0200R010	2	0.1	5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0200R020	2	0.2	5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0200R030	2	0.3	5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0200R050	2	0.5	5	45	4	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0300R010	3	0.1	7.5	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0300R020	3	0.2	7.5	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0300R030	3	0.3	7.5	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0300R050	3	0.5	7.5	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0400R010	4	0.1	10	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0400R020	4	0.2	10	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0400R030	4	0.3	10	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0400R050	4	0.5	10	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0400R100	4	1	10	45	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0500R010	5	0.1	12.5	50	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0500R020	5	0.2	12.5	50	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0500R030	5	0.3	12.5	50	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0500R050	5	0.5	12.5	50	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0500R100	5	1	12.5	50	6	4	●	1
MPMHVRBD0600R010	6	0.1	15	60	6	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0600R020	6	0.2	15	60	6	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0600R030	6	0.3	15	60	6	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0600R050	6	0.5	15	60	6	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0600R100	6	1	15	60	6	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0800R020	8	0.2	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0800R030	8	0.3	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0800R050	8	0.5	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0800R100	8	1	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0800R150	8	1.5	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0800R200	8	2	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD0800R250	8	2.5	20	70	8	4	●	2

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

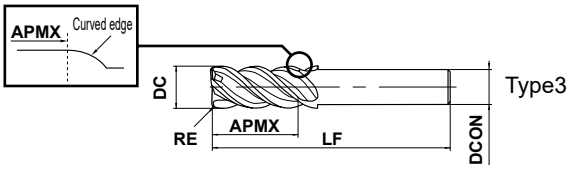
MPMHVRB

Corner radius, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPMHVRBD0800R300	8	3	20	70	8	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R020	10	0.2	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R030	10	0.3	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R050	10	0.5	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R100	10	1	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R150	10	1.5	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R200	10	2	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R250	10	2.5	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1000R300	10	3	25	80	10	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1200R030	12	0.3	30	100	12	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1200R050	12	0.5	30	100	12	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1200R100	12	1	30	100	12	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1200R150	12	1.5	30	100	12	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1200R200	12	2	30	100	12	4	●	2
MPMHVRBD1200R300	12	3	30	100	12	4	●	2

I084 Vc



Type3

Slim Shank

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
MPMHVRBD1000R030S08	10	0.3	25	100	8	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1000R050S08	10	0.5	25	100	8	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1000R100S08	10	1	25	100	8	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1000R200S08	10	2	25	100	8	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1200R030S10	12	0.3	30	110	10	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1200R050S10	12	0.5	30	110	10	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1200R100S10	12	1	30	110	10	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1200R200S10	12	2	30	110	10	4	●	3
MPMHVRBD1200R300S10	12	3	30	110	10	4	●	3

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MPMHVRB

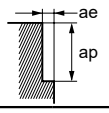
Corner radius, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

Work material	P				P				M	S			H			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280－350HB), Ductile Cast Iron				Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280－350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys				Hardened Steel (45－55HRC)			
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	38000	910	1.7	0.2	31000	500	1.7	0.2	25000	500	1.7	0.2	18000	290	1.7	0.05
2	21000	1500	3.5	0.4	17000	820	3.5	0.4	14000	640	3.5	0.4	10000	320	3.5	0.1
3	16000	1800	5	0.6	13000	940	5	0.6	11000	880	5	0.6	7400	380	5	0.15
4	12000	1700	7	0.8	9500	950	7	0.8	8000	900	7	0.8	5600	400	7	0.2
5	9500	1800	8.5	1	7600	1100	8.5	1	6400	900	8.5	1	4500	430	8.5	0.25
6	8000	2100	10	1.2	6400	1300	10	1.2	5300	1100	10	1.2	3700	440	10	0.3
8	6000	2000	13.5	1.6	4800	1400	13.5	1.6	4000	1200	13.5	1.6	2800	450	13.5	0.4
10	4800	2100	17	2	3800	1500	17	2	3200	1100	17	2	2200	440	17	0.5
12	4000	1900	20.5	2.4	3200	1400	20.5	2.4	2700	1100	20.5	2.4	1900	380	20.5	0.6

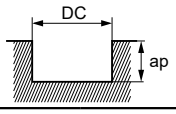
Depth of cut



■Slotting

Work material	P			P			M	S		H		
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280－350HB), Ductile Cast Iron			Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280－350HB), Pre-hardened steel, Alloy tool steel			Austenitic stainless steels (≤200HB), Titanium alloys			Hardened Steel (45－55HRC)		
Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
1	31000	620	0.5	24000	380	0.5	20000	400	0.5	9500	110	0.2
2	17000	650	2	14000	450	2	11000	500	2	4800	130	0.4
3	13000	940	3	10000	660	3	8500	680	3	3200	140	0.6
4	9500	820	4	7600	600	4	6400	720	4	2400	150	0.8
5	7600	910	5	6100	670	5	5100	710	5	1900	170	1
6	6400	860	6	5100	630	6	4200	870	6	1600	190	1.2
8	4800	1000	8	3800	750	8	3200	960	8	1200	190	1.6
10	3800	910	10	3100	680	10	2500	880	10	950	150	2
12	3200	920	12	2500	660	12	2100	860	12	800	160	2.4

Depth of cut

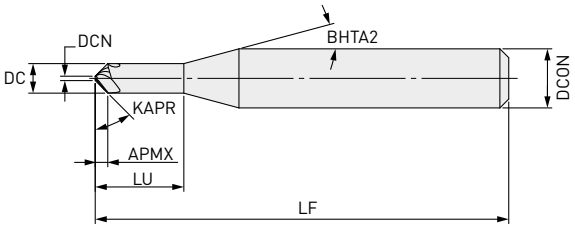


DC:Dia.

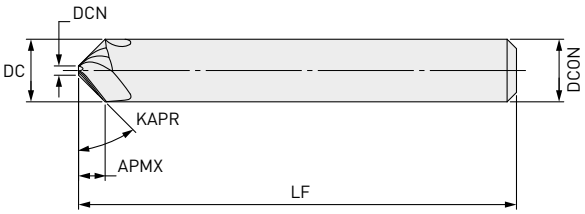
MP3C

Chamfer cutter, 3 flute

P M S H



Type1



Type2

DCN				
±0.03				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
h6 0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

- The optimum helix angle provides great sharpness and suppresses the occurrence of burrs.
- High feed machining is achieved by adopting 3 flutes.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	LU	APMX	LF	DCON	DCN	Flutes	Stock	Type
MP3CD0200	2	6	0.85	50	6	0.3	3	●	1
MP3CD0400	4	12	1.85	50	6	0.3	3	●	1
MP3CD0600	6	–	2.85	50	6	0.3	3	●	2
MP3CD0800	8	–	3.8	60	8	0.4	3	●	2
MP3CD1000	10	–	4.75	70	10	0.5	3	●	2
MP3CD1200	12	–	5.75	75	12	0.5	3	●	2

I086 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MP3C

Chamfer cutter, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ CORNER AND HOLE CHAMFERING

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Ductile Cast Iron, Non-alloy steel (C≥0.55%)					P: Alloy steel (325HB) (38–45HRC)					M S: Austenitic stainless, Titanium alloys					H: Hardened Steel (45−55HRC)				
DC	n	Vc	Vf	Corner ap	Hole ap	n	Vc	Vf	Corner ap	Hole ap	n	Vc	Vf	Corner ap	Hole ap	n	Vc	Vf	Corner ap	Hole ap
2	16000	100	1400	≤0.6	≤0.4	11000	70	890	≤0.6	≤0.4	9500	60	680	≤0.6	≤0.4	8000	50	480	≤0.6	≤0.4
4	8000	100	720	≤1.2	≤0.8	5600	70	450	≤1.2	≤0.8	4800	60	350	≤1.2	≤0.8	4000	50	240	≤1.2	≤0.8
6	5300	100	480	≤1.8	≤1.2	3700	70	300	≤1.8	≤1.2	3200	60	230	≤1.8	≤1.2	2700	50	160	≤1.8	≤1.2
8	4000	100	360	≤2.4	≤1.6	2800	70	230	≤2.4	≤1.6	2400	60	170	≤2.4	≤1.6	2000	50	120	≤2.4	≤1.6
10	3200	100	290	≤2.5	≤2.0	2200	70	180	≤2.5	≤2.0	1900	60	140	≤2.5	≤2.0	1600	50	96	≤2.5	≤2.0
12	2700	100	240	≤2.5	≤2.4	1900	70	150	≤2.5	≤2.4	1600	60	120	≤2.5	≤2.4	1300	50	78	≤2.5	≤2.4

Note 1) For austenitic stainless steel the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) The revolution and feed rate can be increased with a smaller depth of cut.
Note 3) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece material is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

■ V-GROOVING

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Ductile cast iron, Non-alloy steel (C≥0.55%)				P: Alloy steel (325HB) (38−45HRC)				M S: Austenitic stainless, Titanium alloy				H: Hardened steel (45−55HRC)			
DC	n	Vc	Vf	ap	n	Vc	Vf	ap	n	Vc	Vf	ap	n	Vc	Vf	ap
2	13000	80	940	≤1.4	9500	60	620	≤1.4	8000	50	460	≤1.4	6400	40	310	≤1.4
4	6400	80	460	≤2.8	4800	60	310	≤2.8	4000	50	230	≤2.8	3200	40	150	≤2.8
6	4200	80	300	≤4.2	3200	60	210	≤4.2	2700	50	160	≤4.2	2100	40	100	≤4.2
8	3200	80	230	≤5.6	2400	60	160	≤5.6	2000	50	120	≤5.6	1600	40	77	≤5.6
10	2500	80	180	≤7.0	1900	60	120	≤7.0	1600	50	92	≤7.0	1300	40	62	≤7.0
12	2100	80	150	≤8.4	1600	60	100	≤8.4	1300	50	75	≤8.4	1100	40	53	≤8.4

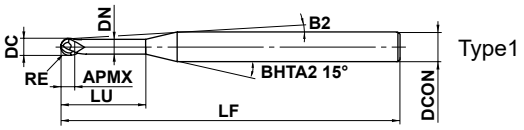
Note 1) For austenitic stainless steel the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) The revolution and feed rate can be increased with a smaller depth of cut.
Note 3) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece material is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

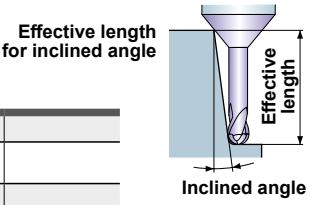
VF2XLBS

Ball nose, Medium cut length, Short shank, 2 flute

UWC VF PF F γ 30°

H





0.2≤RE≤1					
±0.007					
0.4≤DC≤2					
0 - 0.02					
DCON=4					
0 - 0.008					

- 2 flute long neck ball nose end mill for high-speed machining of hardened steel.
- Short shank type suitable for use with a shrink fit holder.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VF2XLBSR0020N010	0.2	0.4	0.32	1	0.36	13.4°	40	4	2	★	1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
VF2XLBSR0020N020	0.2	0.4	0.32	2	0.36	11.9°	40	4	2	★	1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.5
VF2XLBSR0020N030	0.2	0.4	0.32	3	0.36	10.7°	40	4	2	★	1	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.7
VF2XLBSR0020N040	0.2	0.4	0.32	4	0.36	9.7°	40	4	2	★	1	4.1	4.3	4.6	4.9
VF2XLBSR0025N040	0.25	0.5	0.4	4	0.46	9.6°	40	4	2	★	1	4.1	4.3	4.6	4.9
VF2XLBSR0025N060	0.25	0.5	0.4	6	0.46	8.1°	40	4	2	★	1	6.2	6.4	6.9	7.4
VF2XLBSR0030N020	0.3	0.6	0.48	2	0.56	11.8°	40	4	2	★	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5
VF2XLBSR0030N030	0.3	0.6	0.48	3	0.56	10.5°	40	4	2	★	1	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.8
VF2XLBSR0030N040	0.3	0.6	0.48	4	0.56	9.5°	40	4	2	★	1	4.2	4.3	4.6	5.0
VF2XLBSR0030N060	0.3	0.6	0.48	6	0.56	8.0°	40	4	2	★	1	6.3	6.5	6.9	7.5
VF2XLBSR0040N040	0.4	0.8	0.64	4	0.76	9.4°	40	4	2	★	1	4.2	4.3	4.6	5.0
VF2XLBSR0040N060	0.4	0.8	0.64	6	0.76	7.8°	40	4	2	★	1	6.3	6.5	6.9	7.5
VF2XLBSR0050N030	0.5	1	0.8	3	0.94	10.1°	40	4	2	★	1	3.2	3.3	3.6	3.9
VF2XLBSR0050N040	0.5	1	0.8	4	0.94	9.1°	40	4	2	★	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
VF2XLBSR0050N060	0.5	1	0.8	6	0.94	7.5°	40	4	2	★	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.7
VF2XLBSR0050N080	0.5	1	0.8	8	0.94	6.4°	40	4	2	★	1	8.4	8.8	9.4	10.2
VF2XLBSR0100N060	1	2	1.6	6	1.9	6.4°	40	4	2	★	1	6.2	6.5	6.9	7.4
VF2XLBSR0100N080	1	2	1.6	8	1.9	5.3°	40	4	2	★	1	8.3	8.7	9.2	9.9
VF2XLBSR0100N100	1	2	1.6	10	1.9	4.5°	40	4	2	★	1	10.4	10.8	11.5	12.4

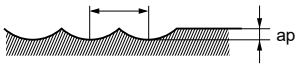
I088

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2XLBS

Ball nose, Medium cut length, Short shank, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		H					
		Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55－62HRC) X210Cr12		
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
R 0.2	**1**	40000	1400	0.015	40000	1400	0.01
	2	40000	1000	0.01	40000	1000	0.006
	3	40000	700	0.005	40000	700	0.003
	4	40000	600	0.004	40000	500	0.003
R 0.25	**4**	36000	900	0.01	36000	900	0.007
	6	36000	600	0.006	36000	500	0.004
R 0.3	**2**	40000	2800	0.03	40000	2800	0.02
	3	40000	2800	0.03	40000	2800	0.02
	4	35000	2000	0.02	35000	2000	0.015
	6	35000	800	0.008	30000	800	0.005
R 0.4	**4**	40000	3000	0.02	40000	3000	0.015
	6	30000	1600	0.02	30000	1600	0.01
R 0.5	**3**	40000	4000	0.05	40000	4000	0.04
	4	40000	4000	0.05	40000	4000	0.04
	6	35000	2000	0.03	35000	2000	0.02
	8	35000	1600	0.02	30000	1600	0.01
R 1	**6**	40000	6000	0.1	24000	3400	0.1
	8	40000	5000	0.1	24000	3000	0.1
	10	40000	5000	0.08	24000	3000	0.07
Depth of cut		≤0.1RE (RE≤1) ≤0.2RE (RE>1)  RE:Radius					

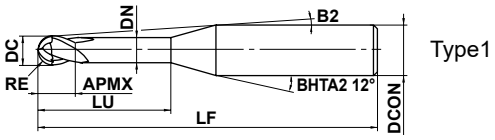
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Cutting condition may be considerably different due to the overhang (milling depth), depth of cut and type of machine tool.
Please use the above table as a standard.

VF2XLB

Ball nose, Long cut length, For hardened materials, 2 flute

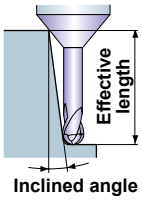
UWC VF PF F γ 30°

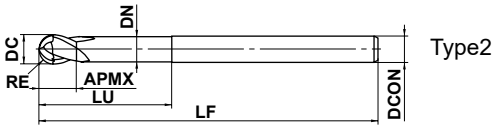
H



Type1

Effective length for inclined angle





Type2

RE≤1	RE>1			
±0.007	±0.010			
0.2≤DC≤6				
0 - 0.02				
4≤DCON≤6				
0 - 0.008				

●2 flute long neck ball nose end mill with Impact Miracle coating for high hardened materials.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VF2XLBR0010N005S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	0.5	0.17	11.5°	50	4	2	●	1	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
VF2XLBR0010N005S06	0.1	0.2	0.16	0.5	0.17	11.7°	50	6	2	●	1	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
VF2XLBR0010N008S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	0.75	0.17	11.2°	50	4	2	●	1	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0
VF2XLBR0010N010S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	1	0.17	10.9°	50	4	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
VF2XLBR0010N010S06	0.1	0.2	0.16	1	0.17	11.3°	50	6	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
VF2XLBR0010N013S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	1.25	0.17	10.7°	50	4	2	●	1	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.6
VF2XLBR0010N015S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	1.5	0.17	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0
VF2XLBR0010N015S06	0.1	0.2	0.16	1.5	0.17	10.9°	50	6	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0
VF2XLBR0010N018S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	1.75	0.17	10.2°	50	4	2	●	1	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.3
VF2XLBR0010N020S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	2	0.17	10°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VF2XLBR0010N025S04	0.1	0.2	0.16	2.5	0.17	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	3.0	3.3
VF2XLBR0015N010S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	1	0.27	11°	50	4	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
VF2XLBR0015N010S06	0.15	0.3	0.24	1	0.27	11.3°	50	6	2	●	1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
VF2XLBR0015N013S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.25	0.27	10.7°	50	4	2	●	1	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.6
VF2XLBR0015N015S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.5	0.27	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9
VF2XLBR0015N015S06	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.5	0.27	10.9°	50	6	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9
VF2XLBR0015N018S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	1.75	0.27	10.2°	50	4	2	●	1	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.3
VF2XLBR0015N020S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	2	0.27	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VF2XLBR0015N020S06	0.15	0.3	0.24	2	0.27	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VF2XLBR0015N025S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	2.5	0.27	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	3.0	3.3
VF2XLBR0015N030S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	3	0.27	9.1°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.6	3.9
VF2XLBR0015N040S04	0.15	0.3	0.24	4	0.27	8.4°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.3	4.8	5.3
VF2XLBR0020N010S04	0.2	0.4	0.32	1	0.36	11°	50	4	2	●	1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
VF2XLBR0020N010S06	0.2	0.4	0.32	1	0.36	11.3°	50	6	2	●	1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
VF2XLBR0020N015S04	0.2	0.4	0.32	1.5	0.36	10.4°	50	4	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9
VF2XLBR0020N015S06	0.2	0.4	0.32	1.5	0.36	11°	50	6	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9
VF2XLBR0020N020S04	0.2	0.4	0.32	2	0.36	10°	50	4	2	●	1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.6
VF2XLBR0020N020S06	0.2	0.4	0.32	2	0.36	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.6
VF2XLBR0020N025S04	0.2	0.4	0.32	2.5	0.36	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2
VF2XLBR0020N025S06	0.2	0.4	0.32	2.5	0.36	10.3°	50	6	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2
VF2XLBR0020N030S04	0.2	0.4	0.32	3	0.36	9.1°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.9
VF2XLBR0020N030S06	0.2	0.4	0.32	3	0.36	10°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.9
VF2XLBR0020N040S04	0.2	0.4	0.32	4	0.36	8.4°	50	4	2	●	1	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.2
VF2XLBR0020N050S04	0.2	0.4	0.32	5	0.36	7.8°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	5.9	6.6

I094

●: Inventory maintained. ★: Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2XLB

Ball nose, Long cut length, For hardened materials, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VF2XLBR0025N015S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	1.5	0.46	10.5°	50	4	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9
VF2XLBR0025N015S06	0.25	0.5	0.4	1.5	0.46	11°	50	6	2	●	1	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9
VF2XLBR0025N020S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	2	0.46	10°	50	4	2	●	1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.6
VF2XLBR0025N020S06	0.25	0.5	0.4	2	0.46	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.6
VF2XLBR0025N025S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	2.5	0.46	9.5°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2
VF2XLBR0025N030S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	3	0.46	9.1°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.9
VF2XLBR0025N030S06	0.25	0.5	0.4	3	0.46	10°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.9
VF2XLBR0025N035S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	3.5	0.46	8.7°	50	4	2	●	1	3.6	3.8	4.1	4.5
VF2XLBR0025N040S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	4	0.46	8.3°	50	4	2	●	1	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.2
VF2XLBR0025N040S06	0.25	0.5	0.4	4	0.46	9.4°	50	6	2	●	1	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.2
VF2XLBR0025N050S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	5	0.46	7.7°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	5.9	6.5
VF2XLBR0025N050S06	0.25	0.5	0.4	5	0.46	8.9°	50	6	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	5.9	6.5
VF2XLBR0025N060S04	0.25	0.5	0.4	6	0.46	7.2°	50	4	2	●	1	6.2	6.5	7.1	7.9
VF2XLBR0025N060S06	0.25	0.5	0.4	6	0.46	8.4°	60	6	2	●	1	6.2	6.5	7.1	7.9
VF2XLBR0030N020S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	2	0.56	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VF2XLBR0030N020S06	0.3	0.6	0.48	2	0.56	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VF2XLBR0030N025S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	2.5	0.56	9.4°	50	4	2	●	1	2.6	2.7	3.0	3.3
VF2XLBR0030N030S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	3	0.56	9°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9
VF2XLBR0030N030S06	0.3	0.6	0.48	3	0.56	9.9°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9
VF2XLBR0030N035S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	3.5	0.56	8.6°	50	4	2	●	1	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.6
VF2XLBR0030N040S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	4	0.56	8.3°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
VF2XLBR0030N040S06	0.3	0.6	0.48	4	0.56	9.3°	50	6	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
VF2XLBR0030N050S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	5	0.56	7.6°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	6.0	6.6
VF2XLBR0030N050S06	0.3	0.6	0.48	5	0.56	8.8°	50	6	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	6.0	6.6
VF2XLBR0030N060S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	6	0.56	7.1°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.1	7.9
VF2XLBR0030N060S06	0.3	0.6	0.48	6	0.56	8.4°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.1	7.9
VF2XLBR0030N070S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	7	0.56	6.6°	50	4	2	●	1	7.3	7.6	8.3	9.2
VF2XLBR0030N080S04	0.3	0.6	0.48	8	0.56	6.2°	50	4	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.6
VF2XLBR0030N080S06	0.3	0.6	0.48	8	0.56	7.6°	60	6	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.6
VF2XLBR0040N020S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	2	0.76	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.6
VF2XLBR0040N020S06	0.4	0.8	0.64	2	0.76	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.6
VF2XLBR0040N030S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	3	0.76	8.9°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.9
VF2XLBR0040N030S06	0.4	0.8	0.64	3	0.76	9.9°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.9
VF2XLBR0040N040S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	4	0.76	8.2°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.3	4.7	5.2
VF2XLBR0040N040S06	0.4	0.8	0.64	4	0.76	9.3°	50	6	2	●	1	4.2	4.3	4.7	5.2
VF2XLBR0040N050S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	5	0.76	7.5°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.4	5.9	6.5
VF2XLBR0040N060S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	6	0.76	7°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.1	7.9
VF2XLBR0040N060S06	0.4	0.8	0.64	6	0.76	8.3°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.1	7.9
VF2XLBR0040N070S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	7	0.76	6.5°	50	4	2	●	1	7.3	7.6	8.3	9.2
VF2XLBR0040N080S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	8	0.76	6.1°	50	4	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.5
VF2XLBR0040N080S06	0.4	0.8	0.64	8	0.76	7.5°	50	6	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.5
VF2XLBR0040N100S04	0.4	0.8	0.64	10	0.76	5.4°	50	4	2	●	1	10.4	10.9	11.9	13.2
VF2XLBR0040N100S06	0.4	0.8	0.64	10	0.76	6.8°	60	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.9	11.9	13.2
VF2XLBR0050N030S04	0.5	1	0.8	3	0.94	8.8°	50	4	2	●	1	3.2	3.3	3.6	4.0
VF2XLBR0050N030S06	0.5	1	0.8	3	0.94	9.8°	50	6	2	●	1	3.2	3.3	3.6	4.0
VF2XLBR0050N040S04	0.5	1	0.8	4	0.94	8°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.3
VF2XLBR0050N040S06	0.5	1	0.8	4	0.94	9.2°	50	6	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.3
VF2XLBR0050N050S04	0.5	1	0.8	5	0.94	7.3°	50	4	2	●	1	5.3	5.5	6.0	6.7
VF2XLBR0050N050S06	0.5	1	0.8	5	0.94	8.7°	50	6	2	●	1	5.3	5.5	6.0	6.7
VF2XLBR0050N060S04	0.5	1	0.8	6	0.94	6.8°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	8.0
VF2XLBR0050N060S06	0.5	1	0.8	6	0.94	8.2°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	8.0
VF2XLBR0050N070S04	0.5	1	0.8	7	0.94	6.3°	50	4	2	●	1	7.4	7.7	8.4	9.3

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2XLB

Ball nose, Long cut length, For hardened materials, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VF2XLBR0050N080S04	0.5	1	0.8	8	0.94	5.9°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VF2XLBR0050N080S06	0.5	1	0.8	8	0.94	7.4°	50	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VF2XLBR0050N090S04	0.5	1	0.8	9	0.94	5.5°	50	4	2	●	1	9.5	9.9	10.8	12.0
VF2XLBR0050N100S04	0.5	1	0.8	10	0.94	5.2°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.3
VF2XLBR0050N100S06	0.5	1	0.8	10	0.94	6.7°	50	6	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.3
VF2XLBR0050N120S04	0.5	1	0.8	12	0.94	4.6°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.2	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0050N120S06	0.5	1	0.8	12	0.94	6.1°	60	6	2	●	1	12.6	13.2	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0050N140S04	0.5	1	0.8	14	0.94	4.2°	60	4	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.8	18.6
VF2XLBR0050N160S04	0.5	1	0.8	16	0.94	3.8°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.3
VF2XLBR0050N160S06	0.5	1	0.8	16	0.94	5.3°	70	6	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.3
VF2XLBR0050N180S04	0.5	1	0.8	18	0.94	3.5°	60	4	2	●	1	18.9	19.7	21.6	23.9
VF2XLBR0050N200S04	0.5	1	0.8	20	0.94	3.3°	60	4	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	24.0	26.6
VF2XLBR0050N200S06	0.5	1	0.8	20	0.94	4.6°	70	6	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	24.0	26.6
VF2XLBR0060N060S04	0.6	1.2	0.96	6	1.14	6.6°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	8.0
VF2XLBR0060N060S06	0.6	1.2	0.96	6	1.14	8.1°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	8.0
VF2XLBR0060N080S04	0.6	1.2	0.96	8	1.14	5.7°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VF2XLBR0060N080S06	0.6	1.2	0.96	8	1.14	7.3°	50	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VF2XLBR0060N100S04	0.6	1.2	0.96	10	1.14	5°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.3
VF2XLBR0060N100S06	0.6	1.2	0.96	10	1.14	6.6°	50	6	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.3
VF2XLBR0060N120S04	0.6	1.2	0.96	12	1.14	4.5°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.2	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0060N120S06	0.6	1.2	0.96	12	1.14	6°	50	6	2	●	1	12.6	13.2	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0060N140S04	0.6	1.2	0.96	14	1.14	4°	60	4	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.8	18.6
VF2XLBR0060N160S04	0.6	1.2	0.96	16	1.14	3.7°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
VF2XLBR0060N160S06	0.6	1.2	0.96	16	1.14	5.2°	70	6	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
VF2XLBR0070N080S04	0.7	1.4	1.12	8	1.34	5.5°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VF2XLBR0070N120S04	0.7	1.4	1.12	12	1.34	4.3°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0070N160S04	0.7	1.4	1.12	16	1.34	3.5°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
VF2XLBR0075N060S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	6	1.44	6.3°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
VF2XLBR0075N060S06	0.75	1.5	1.2	6	1.44	8°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
VF2XLBR0075N080S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	8	1.44	5.4°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VF2XLBR0075N080S06	0.75	1.5	1.2	8	1.44	7.2°	50	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VF2XLBR0075N100S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	10	1.44	4.7°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.2
VF2XLBR0075N100S06	0.75	1.5	1.2	10	1.44	6.5°	50	6	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.2
VF2XLBR0075N120S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	12	1.44	4.2°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0075N120S06	0.75	1.5	1.2	12	1.44	5.9°	50	6	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0075N140S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	14	1.44	3.8°	50	4	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.8	18.5
VF2XLBR0075N140S06	0.75	1.5	1.2	14	1.44	5.4°	50	6	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.8	18.5
VF2XLBR0075N160S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	16	1.44	3.4°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
VF2XLBR0075N160S06	0.75	1.5	1.2	16	1.44	5°	60	6	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
VF2XLBR0075N180S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	18	1.44	3.1°	60	4	2	●	1	18.9	19.7	21.6	23.8
VF2XLBR0075N200S04	0.75	1.5	1.2	20	1.44	2.9°	60	4	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	23.9	*
VF2XLBR0075N200S06	0.75	1.5	1.2	20	1.44	4.3°	70	6	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	23.9	26.5
VF2XLBR0080N080S04	0.8	1.6	1.28	8	1.54	5.3°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.5
VF2XLBR0080N120S04	0.8	1.6	1.28	12	1.54	4.1°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
VF2XLBR0080N160S04	0.8	1.6	1.28	16	1.54	3.3°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	21.2
VF2XLBR0080N200S04	0.8	1.6	1.28	20	1.54	2.8°	60	4	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	23.9	*
VF2XLBR0090N080S04	0.9	1.8	1.44	8	1.74	5.1°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.5
VF2XLBR0090N120S04	0.9	1.8	1.44	12	1.74	3.9°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.3	15.8
VF2XLBR0090N160S04	0.9	1.8	1.44	16	1.74	3.1°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	21.1
VF2XLBR0090N200S04	0.9	1.8	1.44	20	1.74	2.6°	60	4	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.9	*
VF2XLBR0100N060S04	1	2	1.6	6	1.9	5.8°	50	4	2	●	1	6.2	6.5	7.0	7.7
VF2XLBR0100N060S06	1	2	1.6	6	1.9	7.9°	50	6	2	●	1	6.2	6.5	7.0	7.7

* No interference

I094

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2XLB

Ball nose, Long cut length, For hardened materials, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VF2XLBR0100N080S04	1	2	1.6	8	1.9	4.9°	50	4	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.4	10.4
VF2XLBR0100N080S06	1	2	1.6	8	1.9	6.9°	50	6	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.4	10.4
VF2XLBR0100N100S04	1	2	1.6	10	1.9	4.2°	50	4	2	●	1	10.4	10.9	11.8	13.0
VF2XLBR0100N100S06	1	2	1.6	10	1.9	6.2°	50	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.9	11.8	13.0
VF2XLBR0100N120S04	1	2	1.6	12	1.9	3.7°	50	4	2	●	1	12.5	13.0	14.2	15.7
VF2XLBR0100N120S06	1	2	1.6	12	1.9	5.6°	50	6	2	●	1	12.5	13.0	14.2	15.7
VF2XLBR0100N140S04	1	2	1.6	14	1.9	3.3°	50	4	2	●	1	14.6	15.2	16.6	18.3
VF2XLBR0100N140S06	1	2	1.6	14	1.9	5.1°	50	6	2	●	1	14.6	15.2	16.6	18.3
VF2XLBR0100N160S04	1	2	1.6	16	1.9	2.9°	60	4	2	●	1	16.7	17.4	19.0	*
VF2XLBR0100N160S06	1	2	1.6	16	1.9	4.7°	60	6	2	●	1	16.7	17.4	19.0	21.0
VF2XLBR0100N180S04	1	2	1.6	18	1.9	2.7°	60	4	2	●	1	18.8	19.6	21.4	*
VF2XLBR0100N180S06	1	2	1.6	18	1.9	4.4°	60	6	2	●	1	18.8	19.6	21.4	23.6
VF2XLBR0100N200S04	1	2	1.6	20	1.9	2.5°	60	4	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.8	*
VF2XLBR0100N200S06	1	2	1.6	20	1.9	4.1°	60	6	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.8	26.3
VF2XLBR0100N220S04	1	2	1.6	22	1.9	2.3°	60	4	2	●	1	22.9	23.9	26.2	*
VF2XLBR0100N250S04	1	2	1.6	25	1.9	2°	70	4	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	*	*
VF2XLBR0100N250S06	1	2	1.6	25	1.9	3.5°	70	6	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	29.8	32.9
VF2XLBR0100N300S04	1	2	1.6	30	1.9	1.7°	70	4	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	*	*
VF2XLBR0100N300S06	1	2	1.6	30	1.9	3°	80	6	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	35.8	*
VF2XLBR0100N350S04	1	2	1.6	35	1.9	1.5°	80	4	2	●	1	36.5	38.1	*	*
VF2XLBR0125N100S06	1.25	2.5	2	10	2.4	5.9°	60	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.8	12.9
VF2XLBR0125N150S06	1.25	2.5	2	15	2.4	4.6°	60	6	2	●	1	15.6	16.3	17.8	19.6
VF2XLBR0125N200S06	1.25	2.5	2	20	2.4	3.7°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.8	26.2
VF2XLBR0125N250S06	1.25	2.5	2	25	2.4	3.2°	70	6	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	29.7	32.9
VF2XLBR0125N300S06	1.25	2.5	2	30	2.4	2.8°	80	6	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	35.7	*
VF2XLBR0125N350S06	1.25	2.5	2	35	2.4	2.4°	80	6	2	●	1	36.5	38.1	41.7	*
VF2XLBR0150N080S06	1.5	3	2.4	8	2.9	6.3°	60	6	2	●	1	8.3	8.6	9.3	10.2
VF2XLBR0150N100S06	1.5	3	2.4	10	2.9	5.5°	60	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.7	12.9
VF2XLBR0150N120S06	1.5	3	2.4	12	2.9	4.9°	60	6	2	●	1	12.5	13.0	14.1	15.5
VF2XLBR0150N140S06	1.5	3	2.4	14	2.9	4.4°	60	6	2	●	1	14.6	15.2	16.5	18.2
VF2XLBR0150N160S06	1.5	3	2.4	16	2.9	4°	60	6	2	●	1	16.7	17.3	18.9	20.8
VF2XLBR0150N200S06	1.5	3	2.4	20	2.9	3.4°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.7	26.1
VF2XLBR0150N250S06	1.5	3	2.4	25	2.9	2.8°	70	6	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	29.7	*
VF2XLBR0150N300S06	1.5	3	2.4	30	2.9	2.5°	70	6	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	35.7	*
VF2XLBR0150N350S06	1.5	3	2.4	35	2.9	2.2°	80	6	2	●	1	36.5	38.0	41.7	*
VF2XLBR0150N400S06	1.5	3	2.4	40	2.9	1.9°	90	6	2	●	1	41.7	43.5	*	*
VF2XLBR0175N160S06	1.75	3.5	2.8	16	3.4	3.6°	60	6	2	●	1	16.7	17.3	18.9	20.8
VF2XLBR0175N200S06	1.75	3.5	2.8	20	3.4	3°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.7	*
VF2XLBR0175N250S06	1.75	3.5	2.8	25	3.4	2.5°	70	6	2	●	1	26.0	27.1	29.6	*
VF2XLBR0175N300S06	1.75	3.5	2.8	30	3.4	2.1°	80	6	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	35.6	*
VF2XLBR0175N350S06	1.75	3.5	2.8	35	3.4	1.9°	80	6	2	●	1	36.5	38.0	*	*
VF2XLBR0175N400S06	1.75	3.5	2.8	40	3.4	1.7°	90	6	2	●	1	41.7	43.5	*	*
VF2XLBR0200N100S06	2	4	3.2	10	3.9	4.5°	70	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.6	12.7
VF2XLBR0200N120S06	2	4	3.2	12	3.9	3.9°	70	6	2	●	1	12.5	12.9	14.0	15.4
VF2XLBR0200N140S06	2	4	3.2	14	3.9	3.4°	70	6	2	●	1	14.6	15.1	16.4	18.0
VF2XLBR0200N160S06	2	4	3.2	16	3.9	3.1°	70	6	2	●	1	16.6	17.3	18.8	20.7
VF2XLBR0200N200S06	2	4	3.2	20	3.9	2.6°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.6	*
VF2XLBR0200N250S06	2	4	3.2	25	3.9	2.1°	70	6	2	●	1	26.0	27.1	29.6	*
VF2XLBR0200N300S06	2	4	3.2	30	3.9	1.8°	70	6	2	●	1	31.2	32.6	*	*
VF2XLBR0200N350S06	2	4	3.2	35	3.9	1.6°	80	6	2	●	1	36.5	38.0	*	*
VF2XLBR0200N400S06	2	4	3.2	40	3.9	1.4°	90	6	2	●	1	41.7	43.5	*	*
VF2XLBR0200N450S06	2	4	3.2	45	3.9	1.2°	90	6	2	●	1	46.9	48.9	*	*

* No interference

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2XLB

Ball nose, Long cut length, For hardened materials, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VF2XLBR0200N500S06	2	4	3.2	50	3.9	1.1°	100	6	2	●	1	52.1	54.3	*	*
VF2XLBR0250N200S06	2.5	5	4	20	4.9	1.5°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.6	*	*
VF2XLBR0250N250S06	2.5	5	4	25	4.9	1.2°	70	6	2	●	1	26.0	27.1	*	*
VF2XLBR0250N300S06	2.5	5	4	30	4.9	1°	80	6	2	●	1	31.2	*	*	*
VF2XLBR0250N350S06	2.5	5	4	35	4.9	0.9°	80	6	2	●	1	36.4	*	*	*
VF2XLBR0300N300S06	3	6	4.8	30	5.85	—	80	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
VF2XLBR0300N400S06	3	6	4.8	40	5.85	—	90	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
VF2XLBR0300N500S06	3	6	4.8	50	5.85	—	100	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*

* No interference

I094

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

IMPACT MIRACLE END MILLS

VF2XLB

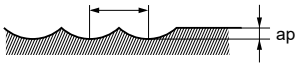
Ball nose, Long cut length, For hardened materials, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		H					
		Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55－62HRC) X210Cr12		
RE (mm)	Neck length LU (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
R 0.1	0.5	40000	300	0.003	40000	300	0.002
	1	40000	300	0.002	40000	300	0.002
	1.5	40000	300	0.001	40000	200	0.001
	2	40000	200	0.001	40000	100	0.001
	2.5	40000	100	0.001	40000	60	0.001
R 0.15	1	40000	500	0.007	40000	500	0.005
	1.5	40000	500	0.005	40000	500	0.003
	2	40000	500	0.003	40000	500	0.002
	2.5	40000	400	0.003	40000	400	0.002
	3	40000	300	0.002	40000	300	0.001
	4	30000	200	0.002	30000	200	0.001
R 0.2	1	40000	1400	0.015	40000	1400	0.01
	1.5	40000	1000	0.01	40000	1000	0.006
	2	40000	1000	0.01	40000	1000	0.006
	2.5	40000	700	0.005	40000	700	0.003
	3	40000	700	0.005	40000	700	0.003
	4	40000	600	0.004	40000	500	0.003
	5	40000	400	0.003	40000	300	0.002
R 0.25	1.5	40000	2000	0.02	40000	2000	0.015
	2	40000	2000	0.02	40000	2000	0.015
	3	40000	1200	0.015	40000	1200	0.01
	4	36000	900	0.01	36000	900	0.007
	5	36000	700	0.007	36000	600	0.005
	6	36000	600	0.006	36000	500	0.004
R 0.3	2	40000	2800	0.03	40000	2800	0.02
	3	40000	2800	0.03	40000	2800	0.02
	4	35000	2000	0.02	35000	2000	0.015
	5	30000	1000	0.01	30000	1000	0.007
	6	30000	800	0.008	30000	800	0.005
	7	30000	600	0.008	30000	600	0.005
	8	25000	400	0.006	25000	400	0.004
R 0.4	2	40000	3500	0.04	40000	3500	0.03
	3	40000	3000	0.04	40000	3000	0.03
	4	40000	3000	0.02	40000	3000	0.015
	6	30000	1600	0.02	30000	1600	0.01
	8	25000	1000	0.01	25000	1000	0.007
	10	25000	600	0.008	25000	600	0.005
R 0.5	3	40000	4000	0.05	40000	4000	0.04
	4	40000	4000	0.05	40000	4000	0.04
	5	40000	3000	0.03	40000	3000	0.02
	6	35000	2000	0.03	35000	2000	0.02
	8	30000	1600	0.02	30000	1600	0.01
	10	20000	1000	0.01	20000	1000	0.01
	12	20000	1000	0.01	18000	800	0.008
	14	18000	600	0.008	18000	480	0.008
	16	18000	500	0.008	18000	400	0.006
	18	13000	300	0.005	13000	240	0.004
	20	13000	250	0.005	13000	200	0.004
R 0.6	6	40000	4000	0.05	35000	3500	0.04
	8	40000	3000	0.05	27000	2000	0.04
	10	27000	1900	0.03	24000	1700	0.02
	12	16000	1100	0.02	16000	1000	0.01
	14	16000	850	0.01	16000	780	0.01
	16	15000	500	0.01	14000	400	0.006
R 0.7	8	40000	4500	0.06	28000	3200	0.05
	12	32000	3000	0.03	19000	1800	0.02
	16	15000	1000	0.02	14000	800	0.01
R 0.75	6	40000	5000	0.07	32000	4000	0.06
	8	40000	5000	0.07	28000	3500	0.06
	10	40000	4500	0.06	21000	2400	0.04
	12	32000	3400	0.04	19000	2000	0.03
	14	16000	1500	0.04	13000	1200	0.03
	16	13000	1200	0.03	13000	1200	0.02
R 0.75	18	13000	1100	0.02	10000	800	0.02
	20	12000	900	0.02	9000	700	0.01
R 0.8	8	40000	5000	0.08	26000	3200	0.07
	12	35000	3800	0.05	20000	2100	0.03
	16	13000	1200	0.04	12000	1100	0.02
	20	10000	750	0.02	8000	600	0.01
R 0.9	8	40000	5000	0.09	25000	3100	0.08
	12	36000	3800	0.06	18000	1900	0.04
	16	25000	2500	0.04	14000	1300	0.025
	20	10000	1000	0.03	8000	800	0.02
R 1	6	40000	6000	0.1	24000	3400	0.1
	8	40000	5000	0.1	24000	3000	0.1
	10	40000	5000	0.08	24000	3000	0.07
	12	40000	5000	0.08	24000	2600	0.05
	14	40000	5000	0.06	21000	2300	0.05
	16	32000	3500	0.05	16000	1700	0.03
	18	24000	2400	0.04	13000	1300	0.03
	20	10000	1000	0.04	10000	1000	0.03
	22	10000	1000	0.04	10000	1000	0.02
	25	10000	1000	0.04	8000	800	0.02
	30	10000	800	0.02	8000	800	0.015
	35	10000	500	0.02	8000	400	0.01
R 1.25	10	36000	5000	0.12	20000	2600	0.11
	15	36000	4600	0.08	18000	2000	0.075
	20	26000	3000	0.07	13000	1400	0.05
	25	10000	1100	0.06	8000	800	0.04
	30	8000	800	0.05	7000	700	0.03
	35	8000	500	0.03	5000	400	0.03
R 1.5	8	32000	6400	0.15	16000	3000	0.15
	10	32000	5100	0.15	16000	2200	0.15
	12	32000	5100	0.13	16000	2200	0.13
	14	32000	4500	0.13	16000	2200	0.1
	16	32000	4500	0.1	16000	1800	0.1
	20	27000	3800	0.1	14000	1600	0.06
	25	21000	2700	0.08	11000	1200	0.06
	30	9000	1000	0.08	7000	700	0.05
	35	6000	700	0.06	6000	600	0.04
	40	6000	600	0.04	5000	400	0.03
R 1.75	16	28000	4200	0.13	14000	1600	0.13
	20	26000	3800	0.13	13000	1600	0.11
	25	23000	3300	0.12	11000	1200	0.08
	30	13000	1900	0.09	9000	1000	0.07
	35	9000	1200	0.08	6000	600	0.06
	40	8500	1100	0.07	5500	500	0.04
R 2	10	24000	4800	0.2	12000	2200	0.2
	12	24000	4800	0.2	12000	2200	0.2
	14	24000	3800	0.15	12000	1500	0.15
	16	24000	3800	0.15	12000	1500	0.15
	20	24000	3800	0.15	12000	1500	0.15
	25	24000	3800	0.15	10000	1100	0.1
	30	20000	3000	0.1	10000	1100	0.08
	35	12000	1700	0.1	8000	900	0.08
	40	11000	1500	0.1	5000	500	0.06
	45	10000	1300	0.08	5000	500	0.05
	50	8000	1000	0.05	4000	400	0.04
R 2.5	20	19000	3400	0.2	10000	1400	0.2
	25	19000	3400	0.2	10000	1400	0.2
	30	19000	3200	0.15	8000	1000	0.15
	35	16000	2700	0.1	8000	900	0.1
R 3	30	16000	3500	0.2	8000	1000	0.2
	40	16000	3000	0.15	8000	800	0.15
	50	16000	2700	0.15	6000	500	0.15

Depth of cut

≤0.1RE (RE≤1)
≤0.2RE (RE>1)



RE:Radius

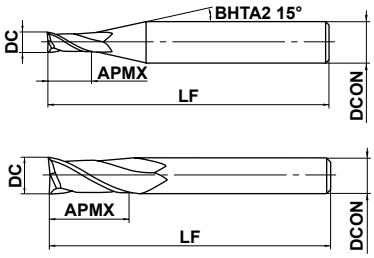
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Cutting condition may be considerably different due to the overhang (milling depth), depth of cut and type of machine tool.
Please see the above table as a standard.

VF2MV

End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 2 flute

UWC VF PF F 32.5° 37.5°

P H



0.5≤DC≤6				
0 -0.020				
4≤DCON≤6				
0 -0.008				

●An irregular helix 2 flute square end mill suitable for high-speed machining of hardened steel.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VF2MVD0050	0.5	1.3	40	4	2	●	1
VF2MVD0100	1	2.5	40	4	2	●	1
VF2MVD0150	1.5	3.8	40	4	2	●	1
VF2MVD0200	2	5	40	4	2	●	1
VF2MVD0250	2.5	6.3	40	4	2	●	1
VF2MVD0300	3	7.5	50	6	2	●	1
VF2MVD0400	4	10	50	6	2	●	1
VF2MVD0500	5	12.5	50	6	2	●	1
VF2MVD0600	6	15	50	6	2	●	2

I096 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2MV

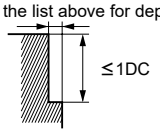
End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 2 flute

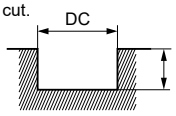
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P			H					
	Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55－62HRC) X210Cr12		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
0.5	40000	1000	0.015	40000	960	0.015	30000	600	0.01
1	40000	2000	0.06	32000	1600	0.06	16000	550	0.05
1.5	40000	3000	0.12	32000	1900	0.08	10600	500	0.08
2	30000	3000	0.18	24000	1900	0.10	8100	400	0.1
2.5	24000	2600	0.25	19000	1600	0.13	6400	350	0.13
3	20000	2300	0.30	16000	1400	0.15	5400	300	0.15
4	15000	2000	0.40	12000	1200	0.20	4000	240	0.2
5	12000	1600	0.50	9000	900	0.25	3200	190	0.2
6	10000	1400	0.60	7000	700	0.30	2700	160	0.2

Depth of cut

≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut.





≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut.

DC:Dia.

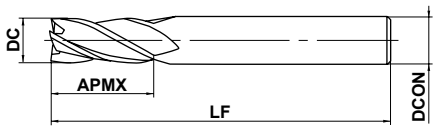
Note 1) When slotting, reduce the revolutions by 50－70% and the feed rate by 40－60%.
Note 2) For austenitic stainless steels, titanium and heat-resistant alloys, VQMHV type is recommended.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

VF4MV

End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

UWC | VF | PF | F | γ 35° 38°

P H



Type1

DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

●An irregular helix 4 flute square end mill suitable for high-speed machining of hardened steel.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VF4MVD0600	6	15	50	6	4	●	1
VF4MVD0800	8	20	60	8	4	●	1
VF4MVD1000	10	25	70	10	4	●	1
VF4MVD1200	12	30	90	12	4	●	1

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P			H					
	Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
6	10000	2100	0.60	7000	1400	0.30	2700	320	0.20
8	8000	1500	0.80	5600	1100	0.40	2000	240	0.20
10	6400	1400	1.00	4500	950	0.50	1600	210	0.30
12	5400	1200	1.00	3800	860	0.50	1300	160	0.30
Depth of cut	≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut. ≤1DC			DC ≤Please refer to the list above for depth of cut.			DC:Dia.		

Note 1) When slotting, reduce the revolutions by 50−70% and the feed rate by 40−60%.
Note 2) For austenitic stainless steels, titanium and heat-resistant alloys, the VQMHV is recommended.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

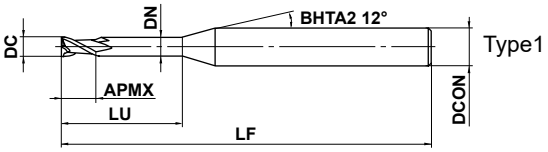
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2XL

End mill, Long neck, 2 flute

UWC VF PF F 30° DC<3 DC=3

H



0.1≤DC≤3					
0 - 0.020					
4≤DCON≤6					
0 - 0.008					

● 2 flute long neck end mill for high-speed machining of hardened steels.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VF2XLD0020N006	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.17	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0030N010	0.3	0.5	1	0.27	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0040N010	0.4	0.6	1	0.36	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0040N020	0.4	0.6	2	0.36	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0050N020	0.5	0.8	2	0.46	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0050N040	0.5	0.8	4	0.46	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0060N020	0.6	0.9	2	0.56	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0060N040	0.6	0.9	4	0.56	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0080N040	0.8	1.2	4	0.76	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0080N060	0.8	1.2	6	0.76	45	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0100N040	1	1.5	4	0.94	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0100N060	1	1.5	6	0.94	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0100N080	1	1.5	8	0.94	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0100N120	1	1.5	12	0.94	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0150N060	1.5	2.3	6	1.44	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0150N080	1.5	2.3	8	1.44	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0150N100	1.5	2.3	10	1.44	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0150N120	1.5	2.3	12	1.44	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0150N160	1.5	2.3	16	1.44	60	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0200N060	2	3	6	1.9	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0200N100	2	3	10	1.9	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0200N120	2	3	12	1.9	50	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0200N160	2	3	16	1.9	60	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0200N200	2	3	20	1.9	60	4	2	●	1
VF2XLD0300N120	3	4.5	12	2.9	50	6	2	●	1
VF2XLD0300N200	3	4.5	20	2.9	60	6	2	●	1

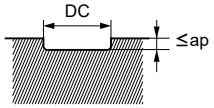
I099 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VF2XL

End mill, Long neck, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		H					
		Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55－62HRC) X210Cr12		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut per pass ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut per pass ap (mm)
0.2	**0.6**	40000	400	0.004	40000	360	0.004
	1	40000	300	0.003	40000	250	0.002
	1.5	40000	200	0.002	40000	150	0.001
0.3	**1**	40000	500	0.006	40000	450	0.004
	2	40000	400	0.003	38000	350	0.002
	3	38000	250	0.002	36000	200	0.001
0.4	**1**	40000	800	0.008	36000	500	0.006
	2	40000	500	0.007	30000	350	0.005
	4	36000	300	0.004	27000	200	0.003
0.5	**2**	40000	800	0.01	30000	600	0.009
	4	36000	600	0.008	27000	450	0.007
	6	30000	400	0.005	22000	300	0.004
0.6	**2**	40000	1000	0.015	30000	700	0.012
	4	36000	800	0.01	27000	500	0.01
	6	30000	600	0.006	22000	350	0.006
0.8	**4**	36000	1200	0.03	27000	900	0.02
	6	30000	900	0.02	22000	650	0.015
	8	24000	600	0.01	18000	450	0.008
	10	20000	400	0.008	15000	300	0.005
1	**4**	32000	1600	0.05	24000	1100	0.04
	6	32000	1400	0.04	24000	1000	0.03
	8	28000	1000	0.03	21000	750	0.02
	10	28000	800	0.02	21000	600	0.015
	12	24000	500	0.02	18000	370	0.01
1.5	**6**	22000	1200	0.08	16000	900	0.06
	8	22000	1100	0.07	16000	800	0.05
	10	22000	1000	0.06	16000	750	0.04
	12	20000	800	0.05	15000	600	0.03
	16	18000	500	0.03	13000	350	0.02
2	**6**	16000	1000	0.15	12000	750	0.15
	8	16000	1000	0.15	12000	750	0.1
	10	16000	800	0.1	12000	600	0.08
	12	16000	800	0.08	12000	600	0.06
	16	15000	600	0.06	11000	450	0.05
	20	14000	500	0.05	10000	350	0.04
3	**12**	11000	800	0.2	8200	600	0.15
	16	11000	600	0.15	8200	450	0.15
	20	11000	500	0.1	8200	350	0.1
Depth of cut		 DC:Dia.					

Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Cutting conditions may be considerably different due to the overhang (milling depth), depth of cut, and machine tool.
Please see the above table as a standard.

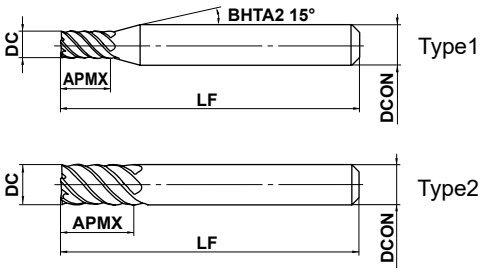
IMPACT MIRACLE END MILLS

VFSD

End mill, Short cut length,
For hardened materials, 4/6 flutes

UWC | VF | F | 30° DC<3 | 45° DC≥3 | DC<3 | DC≥3

H



1≤DC≤12				
0 - 0.02				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

● End mill with IMPACT MIRACLE coating for high hardened materials.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VFSDD0100	1	2	45	6	4	●	1
VFSDD0150	1.5	3	45	6	4	●	1
VFSDD0200	2	4	45	6	4	●	1
VFSDD0250	2.5	5	45	6	4	●	1
VFSDD0300	3	6	45	6	6	●	1
VFSDD0350	3.5	7	45	6	6	●	1
VFSDD0400	4	8	45	6	6	●	1
VFSDD0500	5	10	50	6	6	●	1
VFSDD0600	6	12	50	6	6	●	2
VFSDD0800	8	16	60	8	6	●	2
VFSDD1000	10	20	70	10	6	●	2
VFSDD1200	12	24	75	12	6	●	2

I102 Vc

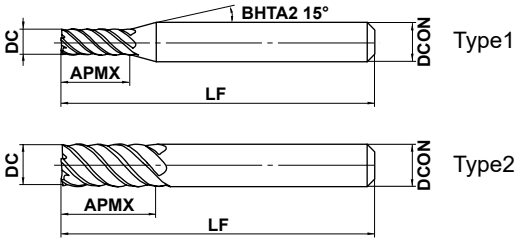
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFMD

End mill, Medium cut length,
For hardened materials, 4/6 flutes

UWC | VF | F | 30° DC<3 | 45° DC≥3 | DC<3 | DC≥3

H



DC≤12				
0 - 0.02				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

● End mill with IMPACT MIRACLE coating for high hardened materials.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VFMDD0100	1	3.5	60	6	4	●	1
VFMDD0150	1.5	5	60	6	4	●	1
VFMDD0200	2	7	60	6	4	●	1
VFMDD0250	2.5	8	60	6	4	●	1
VFMDD0300	3	10	60	6	6	●	1
VFMDD0400	4	12	60	6	6	●	1
VFMDD0500	5	15	60	6	6	●	1
VFMDD0600	6	15	60	6	6	●	2
VFMDD0800	8	20	75	8	6	●	2
VFMDD1000	10	25	80	10	6	●	2
VFMDD1200	12	30	100	12	6	●	2

I102 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

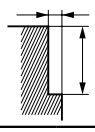
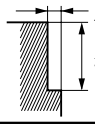
VFSD

End mill, Short cut length, 4/6 flutes,
For hardened materials

VFMD

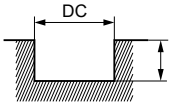
End mill, Medium cut length, 4/6 flute,
For hardened materials

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	H								
	Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12			Hardened steel (62−70HRC) 1.3343 (W6Mo5Cr4V2)		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
1	40000	1200	0.05	40000	800	0.03	32000	500	0.02
2	40000	2000	0.1	24000	1000	0.05	16000	600	0.05
3	32000	3800	0.2	16000	1900	0.1	11000	1200	0.05
4	24000	4400	0.2	12000	2200	0.1	8000	1300	0.05
6	16000	5800	0.3	8000	2900	0.2	5300	1800	0.1
8	12000	5800	0.4	6000	2900	0.2	4000	1800	0.1
10	9600	5800	0.5	4800	2900	0.3	3200	1800	0.2
12	8000	4800	0.6	4000	2400	0.3	2700	1500	0.2
Depth of cut	 Please refer to the list above for depth of cut. ≤1.5DC			 Please refer to the list above for depth of cut. ≤1.0DC					

DC:Dia.

■Slot milling with small diameter tools

Work material	H					
	Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
1	15000	300	0.1	9500	110	0.05
2	8000	320	0.2	4800	190	0.1
Depth of cut	 Please refer to the list above for depth of cut.					

DC:Dia.

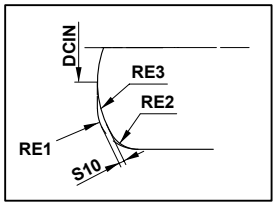
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

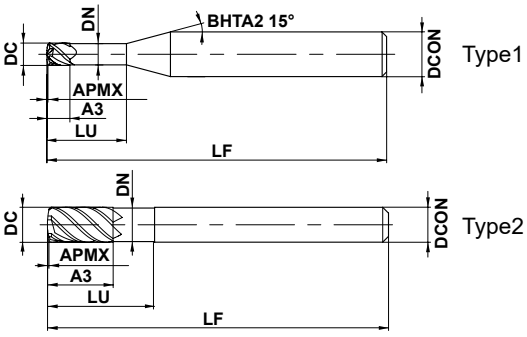
VFFDRB

Duplex corner radius end mill, Short cut length, 4-6 flutes

UWC VF R γ 40° DC≤6 DC≥8

P M H





DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

- High feed rate possible due to the duplex corner radius geometry.
- Multi-flutes enable high feed machining.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE1	APMX	A3	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Duplex corner radius				RMPX	Stock	Type
										S10	DCIN	RE2	RE3			
VFFDRBD0300	3	0.64	0.18	3	10	2.8	60	6	4	0.08	0.75	0.5	2	2.1°	●	1
VFFDRBD0400	4	0.71	0.25	4	12	3.8	60	6	4	0.13	1	0.5	3	1.9°	●	1
VFFDRBD0600	6	0.92	0.36	9	18	5.6	80	6	4	0.21	1.5	0.6	5	1.7°	●	2
VFFDRBD0800	8	1.16	0.44	12	24	7.6	90	8	6	0.22	3.2	0.8	4.5	1.7°	●	2
VFFDRBD1000	10	1.47	0.57	15	30	9.4	100	10	6	0.28	4	1	5.5	1.7°	●	2
VFFDRBD1200	12	1.77	0.7	18	36	11.4	110	12	6	0.34	4.8	1.2	6.5	1.8°	●	2

I104 Vc

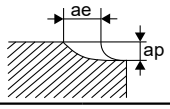
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

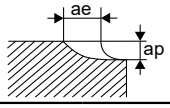
VFFDRB

Duplex corner radius end mill, Short cut length, 4-6 flutes

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

Work material	P: Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180–280HB), Alloy tool steel (≤350HB), Mild steel (≤180HB)						P: Prehardened steel (35–45HRC)					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main spindle revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per tooth (mm/t)	Table feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main spindle revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per tooth (mm/t)	Table feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
3	150	16000	0.15	9600	0.12	1.5	135	14000	0.15	8400	0.12	1.5
4	150	12000	0.20	9600	0.16	2.0	135	11000	0.20	8800	0.16	2.0
6	150	8000	0.35	11000	0.24	3.0	135	7200	0.35	10000	0.24	3.0
8	150	6000	0.35	13000	0.32	4.8	135	5400	0.35	11000	0.32	4.8
10	150	4800	0.40	12000	0.40	6.0	135	4300	0.40	10000	0.40	6.0
12	150	4000	0.45	11000	0.48	7.2	135	3600	0.45	9700	0.48	7.2
Depth of cut												

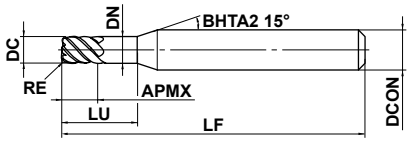
Work material	H: Hardened steel (40–55HRC), Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel (>200HB), Precipitation hardening stainless steel (<450HB)						H: Hardened steel (55–62HRC)					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main spindle revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per tooth (mm/t)	Table feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main spindle revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per tooth (mm/t)	Table feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
3	120	13000	0.15	7800	0.12	1.5	80	8500	0.10	3400	0.12	1.5
4	120	9500	0.21	8000	0.16	2.0	80	6400	0.15	3800	0.16	2.0
6	120	6400	0.35	9000	0.24	3.0	80	4200	0.30	5000	0.24	3.0
8	120	4800	0.35	10000	0.32	4.8	80	3200	0.30	5800	0.32	4.8
10	120	3800	0.40	9100	0.40	6.0	80	2500	0.35	5300	0.40	6.0
12	120	3200	0.45	8600	0.48	7.2	80	2100	0.40	5000	0.48	7.2
Depth of cut												

Note 1) When ramping, it is recommended to reduce the feed rate by 50%. The recommended ramping angle is 1 deg.
Note 2) When the overhang is longer than 5xD, reduce the spindle speed by 30% and the feed rate by 50%.

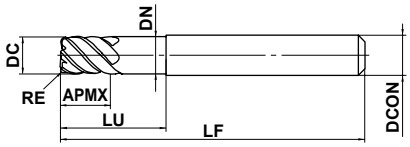
VFSDRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, For hardened materials, 6 flute

H



Type1



Type2

3≤DC≤12				
0 - 0.02				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●6 flute end mill with IMPACT MIRACLE coating for high hardened materials.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VFSDRBD0300R030	3	0.3	3	9	2.9	45	6	6	●	1
VFSDRBD0400R030	4	0.3	4	12	3.9	45	6	6	●	1
VFSDRBD0500R030	5	0.3	5	15	4.9	50	6	6	●	1
VFSDRBD0600R030	6	0.3	6	18	5.85	50	6	6	●	2
VFSDRBD0600R050	6	0.5	6	18	5.85	50	6	6	●	2
VFSDRBD0600R100	6	1	6	18	5.85	50	6	6	●	2
VFSDRBD0800R030	8	0.3	8	24	7.85	60	8	6	●	2
VFSDRBD0800R050	8	0.5	8	24	7.85	60	8	6	●	2
VFSDRBD0800R100	8	1	8	24	7.85	60	8	6	●	2
VFSDRBD1000R050	10	0.5	10	30	9.7	70	10	6	●	2
VFSDRBD1000R100	10	1	10	30	9.7	70	10	6	●	2
VFSDRBD1200R050	12	0.5	12	36	11.7	75	12	6	●	2
VFSDRBD1200R100	12	1	12	36	11.7	75	12	6	●	2

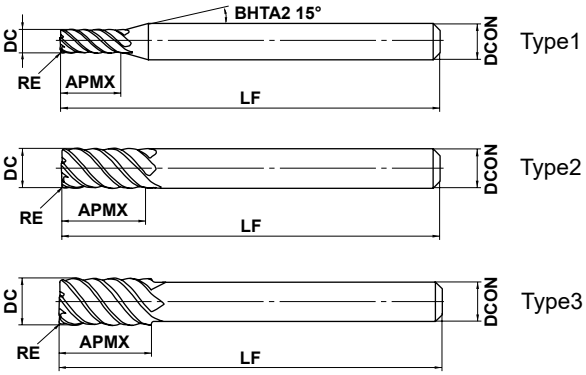
I107 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFMDRB

Corner radius, Medium cut length, For hardened materials, 6 flute

H



DC≤12	DC>12			
0 - 0.02	0 - 0.03			
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON≤16	DCON=20	
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011	0 - 0.013	

h6

●6 flute corner radius end mill with IMPACT MIRACLE coating for high hardened materials.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VFMDRBD0300R030	3	0.3	10	60	6	6	●	1
VFMDRBD0400R030	4	0.3	12	60	6	6	●	1
VFMDRBD0500R030	5	0.3	15	60	6	6	●	1
VFMDRBD0600R030	6	0.3	15	60	6	6	●	2
VFMDRBD0600R050	6	0.5	15	60	6	6	●	2
VFMDRBD0600R100	6	1	15	60	6	6	●	2
VFMDRBD0800R030	8	0.3	20	75	8	6	●	2
VFMDRBD0800R050	8	0.5	20	75	8	6	●	2
VFMDRBD0800R100	8	1	20	75	8	6	●	2
VFMDRBD1000R030	10	0.3	25	80	10	6	●	2
VFMDRBD1000R050	10	0.5	25	80	10	6	●	2
VFMDRBD1000R100	10	1	25	80	10	6	●	2
VFMDRBD1200R050	12	0.5	30	100	12	6	●	2
VFMDRBD1200R100	12	1	30	100	12	6	●	2

I107 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

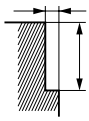
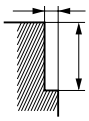
VFSDRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, For hardened materials, 6 flute

VFMDRB

Corner radius, Medium cut length, For hardened materials, 6 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

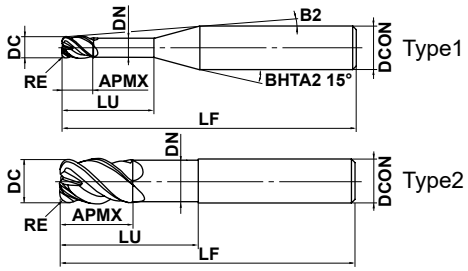
Work material	H								
	Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMoV51			Hardened steel (55－62HRC) X210Cr12			Hardened steel (62－70HRC) 070M55, 1.3343 (W6Mo5Cr4V2)		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut (mm)
3	32000	3800	0.2	16000	1900	0.1	11000	1200	0.05
4	24000	4400	0.2	12000	2200	0.1	8000	1300	0.05
6	16000	5800	0.3	8000	2900	0.2	5300	1800	0.1
8	12000	5800	0.4	6000	2900	0.2	4000	1800	0.1
10	9600	5800	0.5	4800	2900	0.3	3200	1800	0.2
12	8000	4800	0.6	4000	2400	0.3	2700	1500	0.2
Depth of cut	 Please refer to the list above for depth of cut. ≤1.5DC			 Please refer to the list above for depth of cut. ≤1.0DC			DC:Dia.		

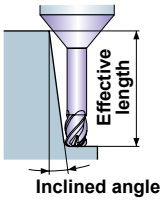
VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

UWC | VF | R | γ 43° 45°

P H





DC≤10	DC>10			
±0.007	±0.01			
DC≤12	DC>12			
0 - 0.02	0 - 0.03			
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

●IMPACT MIRACLE corner radius end mill for high feed and efficient machining.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFHVRBD0100R02N004	1	0.2	1	4	0.94	10.6°	60	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.5	4.7	5.3
VFHVRBD0100R02N006	1	0.2	1	6	0.94	9.2°	60	6	4	●	1	6.4	6.7	7.2	7.7
VFHVRBD0100R02N008	1	0.2	1	8	0.94	8.2°	60	6	4	●	1	8.5	8.8	9.5	10.2
VFHVRBD0100R02N010	1	0.2	1	10	0.94	7.4°	60	6	4	●	1	10.5	11	11.8	12.7
VFHVRBD0100R02N015	1	0.2	1	15	0.94	5.9°	60	6	4	●	1	15.8	16.3	17.5	18.9
VFHVRBD0100R02N020	1	0.2	1	20	0.94	4.9°	80	6	4	●	1	20.9	21.7	23.3	25.1
VFHVRBD0150R03N004	1.5	0.3	1.5	4	1.44	10.3°	60	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.5	4.6	5.2
VFHVRBD0150R03N006	1.5	0.3	1.5	6	1.44	8.9°	60	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.7
VFHVRBD0150R03N010	1.5	0.3	1.5	10	1.44	7°	60	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.8	12.7
VFHVRBD0150R03N015	1.5	0.3	1.5	15	1.44	5.5°	60	6	4	●	1	15.7	16.3	17.5	18.9
VFHVRBD0150R03N020	1.5	0.3	1.5	20	1.44	4.6°	80	6	4	●	1	20.9	21.6	23.3	25.1
VFHVRBD0150R03N025	1.5	0.3	1.5	25	1.44	3.9°	80	6	4	●	1	26.1	27	29	31.3
VFHVRBD0150R03N030	1.5	0.3	1.5	30	1.44	3.4°	80	6	4	●	1	31.3	32.3	34.7	37.5
VFHVRBD0200R05N006	2	0.5	2	6	1.9	8.7°	60	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.5	7	7.5
VFHVRBD0200R05N010	2	0.5	2	10	1.9	6.7°	60	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.8	11.6	12.5
VFHVRBD0200R05N015	2	0.5	2	15	1.9	5.2°	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.2	17.4	18.7
VFHVRBD0200R05N020	2	0.5	2	20	1.9	4.3°	80	6	4	●	1	20.8	21.5	23.1	24.9
VFHVRBD0200R05N025	2	0.5	2	25	1.9	3.6°	80	6	4	●	1	26	26.9	28.9	31.2
VFHVRBD0200R05N030	2	0.5	2	30	1.9	3.1°	80	6	4	●	1	31.2	32.2	34.6	37.4
VFHVRBD0200R05N035	2	0.5	2	35	1.9	2.8°	90	6	4	●	1	36.3	37.6	40.4	*
VFHVRBD0200R05N040	2	0.5	2	40	1.9	2.5°	90	6	4	●	1	41.5	42.9	46.1	*
VFHVRBD0300R05N010	3	0.5	3	10	2.9	5.6°	60	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.8	11.6	12.5
VFHVRBD0300R05N015	3	0.5	3	15	2.9	4.3°	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.2	17.4	18.7
VFHVRBD0300R05N020	3	0.5	3	20	2.9	3.4°	80	6	4	●	1	20.8	21.5	23.1	24.9
VFHVRBD0300R05N030	3	0.5	3	30	2.9	2.5°	80	6	4	●	1	31.2	32.2	34.6	*
VFHVRBD0300R08N010	3	0.8	3	10	2.9	5.7°	60	6	4	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.6	12.4
VFHVRBD0300R08N015	3	0.8	3	15	2.9	4.3°	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.2	17.3	18.7
VFHVRBD0300R08N020	3	0.8	3	20	2.9	3.5°	80	6	4	●	1	20.8	21.5	23.1	24.9
VFHVRBD0300R08N030	3	0.8	3	30	2.9	2.5°	80	6	4	●	1	31.1	32.2	34.6	*
VFHVRBD0300R08N040	3	0.8	3	40	2.9	2°	90	6	4	★	1	41.5	42.9	*	*
VFHVRBD0300R08N050	3	0.8	3	50	2.9	1.6°	90	6	4	★	1	51.8	53.6	*	*
VFHVRBD0400R05N012	4	0.5	4	12	3.9	3.8°	60	6	4	●	1	12.5	13	13.9	15
VFHVRBD0400R05N020	4	0.5	4	20	3.9	2.5°	80	6	4	●	1	20.8	21.5	23.1	*
VFHVRBD0400R05N030	4	0.5	4	30	3.9	1.8°	80	6	4	●	1	31.2	32.2	*	*

* No interference

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFHVRBD0400R05N048	4	0.5	4	48	3.9	1.2°	90	6	4	●	1	49.8	51.5	*	*
VFHVRBD0400R10N012	4	1	4	12	3.9	3.9°	60	6	4	●	1	12.5	12.9	13.8	14.9
VFHVRBD0400R10N020	4	1	4	20	3.9	2.5°	80	6	4	●	1	20.8	21.5	23	*
VFHVRBD0400R10N030	4	1	4	30	3.9	1.8°	80	6	4	●	1	31.1	32.2	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R05N018	6	0.5	9	18	5.85	—	60	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R05N030	6	0.5	9	30	5.85	—	80	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R10N018	6	1	9	18	5.85	—	60	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R10N030	6	1	9	30	5.85	—	80	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R10N054	6	1	9	54	5.85	—	90	6	4	★	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R15N018	6	1.5	9	18	5.85	—	60	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R15N030	6	1.5	9	30	5.85	—	80	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R15N042	6	1.5	9	42	5.85	—	90	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R15N054	6	1.5	9	54	5.85	—	90	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R20N018	6	2	9	18	5.85	—	60	6	4	★	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0600R20N030	6	2	9	30	5.85	—	80	6	4	★	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0700R15	7	1.5	11	—	—	—	80	6	4	●	3	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R05N024	8	0.5	12	24	7.85	—	60	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R05N040	8	0.5	12	40	7.85	—	100	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R10N024	8	1	12	24	7.85	—	60	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R10N040	8	1	12	40	7.85	—	100	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R20N024	8	2	12	24	7.85	—	60	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R20N040	8	2	12	40	7.85	—	100	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R20N056	8	2	12	56	7.85	—	120	8	4	★	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0800R20N072	8	2	12	72	7.85	—	120	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD0900R20	9	2	13.5	—	—	—	100	8	4	●	3	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R05N030	10	0.5	15	30	9.7	—	70	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R05N050	10	0.5	15	50	9.7	—	110	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R10N030	10	1	15	30	9.7	—	70	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R10N050	10	1	15	50	9.7	—	110	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R20N030	10	2	15	30	9.7	—	70	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R20N050	10	2	15	50	9.7	—	110	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R20N070	10	2	15	70	9.7	—	150	10	4	★	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1000R20N090	10	2	15	90	9.7	—	150	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1100R20	11	2	16.5	—	—	—	110	10	4	●	3	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R05N036	12	0.5	18	36	11.7	—	80	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R05N060	12	0.5	18	60	11.7	—	120	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R10N036	12	1	18	36	11.7	—	80	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R10N060	12	1	18	60	11.7	—	120	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R20N036	12	2	18	36	11.7	—	80	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R20N060	12	2	18	60	11.7	—	120	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R20N084	12	2	18	84	11.7	—	160	12	4	★	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R20N108	12	2	18	108	11.7	—	160	12	4	★	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R30N036	12	3	18	36	11.7	—	80	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFHVRBD1200R30N060	12	3	18	60	11.7	—	120	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*

* No interference

I110

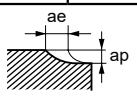
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■High speed conditions

Work material			P								H							
			Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25				Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12			
Dia. DC (mm)	Corner R RE (mm)	Neck length LU (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	**0.2**	**4**	40000	7200	0.04	0.45	33000	5100	0.03	0.45	27000	4100	0.025	0.45	20000	1800	0.013	0.45
1	**0.2**	**6**	40000	6500	0.03	0.45	33000	4600	0.022	0.45	27000	3700	0.018	0.45	20000	1600	0.01	0.45
1	**0.2**	**8**	32000	4500	0.022	0.45	27000	3200	0.018	0.45	21000	2600	0.012	0.45	16000	1100	0.008	0.45
1	**0.2**	**10**	24000	2700	0.015	0.45	20000	1900	0.01	0.45	16000	1500	0.008	0.45	12000	700	0.006	0.45
1	**0.2**	**15**	16000	1200	0.008	0.45	14000	700	0.005	0.45	12000	500	0.003	0.45	10000	400	0.003	0.45
1	**0.2**	**20**	14000	1000	0.005	0.45	12000	600	0.004	0.45	10000	400	0.002	0.45	9000	300	0.002	0.45
1.5	**0.3**	**4**	32000	10000	0.1	0.65	27000	7100	0.08	0.65	21000	5700	0.06	0.65	16000	2500	0.03	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**6**	32000	7800	0.08	0.65	27000	5500	0.06	0.65	21000	4200	0.05	0.65	16000	2000	0.025	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**10**	27000	5700	0.05	0.65	22000	4000	0.035	0.65	18000	3000	0.03	0.65	14000	1400	0.014	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**15**	22000	3200	0.03	0.65	18000	2300	0.025	0.65	15000	1700	0.018	0.65	11000	1000	0.009	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**20**	16000	1400	0.02	0.65	14000	1200	0.016	0.65	13000	1000	0.012	0.65	9000	700	0.007	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**25**	13000	1000	0.015	0.65	11000	800	0.012	0.65	10000	700	0.009	0.65	7500	500	0.005	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**30**	13000	900	0.01	0.65	11000	700	0.008	0.65	10000	600	0.006	0.65	7500	400	0.004	0.65
2	**0.5**	**6**	24000	10000	0.1	0.75	20000	7100	0.08	0.75	16000	5700	0.06	0.75	12000	2500	0.03	0.75
2	**0.5**	**10**	24000	10000	0.08	0.75	20000	7100	0.06	0.75	16000	5700	0.05	0.75	12000	2500	0.025	0.75
2	**0.5**	**15**	20000	7000	0.05	0.75	17000	5000	0.04	0.75	13000	3200	0.03	0.75	10000	1800	0.016	0.75
2	**0.5**	**20**	20000	3600	0.04	0.75	17000	2600	0.03	0.75	13000	1800	0.025	0.75	10000	900	0.012	0.75
2	**0.5**	**25**	16000	1800	0.03	0.75	14000	1400	0.025	0.75	12000	1100	0.02	0.75	9000	720	0.01	0.75
2	**0.5**	**30**	16000	1400	0.025	0.75	14000	1200	0.02	0.75	12000	900	0.016	0.75	9000	650	0.008	0.75
2	**0.5**	**35**	13000	1100	0.02	0.75	11000	800	0.018	0.75	10000	700	0.014	0.75	7000	500	0.007	0.75
2	**0.5**	**40**	13000	1000	0.02	0.75	11000	700	0.015	0.75	10000	600	0.012	0.75	7000	400	0.006	0.75
3	**0.5**	**10**	16000	11000	0.12	1.5	13000	7800	0.09	1.5	11000	6300	0.07	1.5	8000	2800	0.04	1.5
3	**0.5**	**15**	16000	9000	0.11	1.5	13000	6400	0.08	1.5	11000	5100	0.06	1.5	8000	2300	0.04	1.5
3	**0.5**	**20**	13000	7200	0.09	1.5	11000	5100	0.07	1.5	8700	4000	0.05	1.5	6500	1800	0.03	1.5
3	**0.5**	**30**	13000	5700	0.06	1.5	11000	4000	0.05	1.5	8700	3000	0.04	1.5	6500	1400	0.02	1.5
3	**0.8**	**10**	16000	11000	0.24	1	13000	7800	0.19	1	11000	6300	0.14	1	8000	2800	0.07	1
3	**0.8**	**15**	16000	9000	0.22	1	13000	6400	0.17	1	11000	5100	0.13	1	8000	2300	0.07	1
3	**0.8**	**20**	13000	7200	0.19	1	11000	5100	0.15	1	8700	4000	0.11	1	6500	1800	0.06	1
3	**0.8**	**30**	13000	5700	0.12	1	11000	4000	0.09	1	8700	3000	0.07	1	6500	1400	0.04	1
3	**0.8**	**40**	11000	3600	0.08	1	9100	2600	0.06	1	7400	2000	0.05	1	5500	1000	0.025	1
3	**0.8**	**50**	8000	2600	0.07	1	6600	1800	0.05	1	5800	1500	0.04	1	4600	800	0.02	1
4	**0.5**	**12**	8400	6000	0.15	2	7000	4300	0.12	2	5600	3400	0.09	2	4200	1500	0.05	2
4	**0.5**	**20**	8400	6000	0.14	2	7000	4300	0.11	2	5600	3400	0.08	2	4200	1500	0.04	2
4	**0.5**	**30**	6900	4900	0.12	2	5700	3500	0.09	2	4600	2800	0.07	2	3500	1200	0.03	2
4	**0.5**	**48**	5600	2000	0.07	2	4600	1400	0.05	2	3800	1100	0.04	2	2800	500	0.02	2
4	**1**	**12**	12000	12000	0.3	1.5	10000	8500	0.23	1.5	8000	6800	0.18	1.5	6000	3000	0.1	1.5
4	**1**	**20**	12000	12000	0.27	1.5	10000	8500	0.21	1.5	8000	6800	0.16	1.5	6000	3000	0.08	1.5
4	**1**	**30**	10000	9900	0.24	1.5	8300	7000	0.19	1.5	6700	5600	0.14	1.5	5000	2500	0.07	1.5
6	**0.5**	**18**	4000	3900	0.15	3.5	3300	2800	0.12	3.5	2700	2200	0.09	3.5	2000	1000	0.05	3.5
6	**0.5**	**30**	4000	3900	0.14	3.5	3300	2800	0.11	3.5	2700	2200	0.08	3.5	2000	1000	0.04	3.5
6	**1**	**18**	8000	13000	0.5	3	6600	9200	0.4	3	5400	7400	0.3	3	4000	3300	0.15	3
6	**1**	**30**	8000	13000	0.45	3	6600	9200	0.35	3	5400	7400	0.27	3	4000	3300	0.14	3
6	**1**	**54**	6600	11000	0.25	3	5500	7800	0.2	3	4400	6300	0.15	3	3300	2800	0.08	3
6	**1.5**	**18**	8000	13000	0.5	2	6600	9200	0.4	2	5400	7400	0.3	2	4000	3300	0.15	2
6	**1.5**	**30**	8000	13000	0.45	2	6600	9200	0.35	2	5400	7400	0.27	2	4000	3300	0.14	2
6	**1.5**	**42**	6600	11000	0.4	2	5500	7800	0.3	2	4400	6300	0.24	2	3300	2800	0.12	2
6	**1.5**	**54**	6600	11000	0.25	2	5500	7800	0.2	2	4400	6300	0.15	2	3300	2800	0.08	2
6	**2**	**18**	8000	13000	0.5	1.5	6600	9200	0.4	1.5	5400	7400	0.3	1.5	4000	3300	0.15	1.5
6	**2**	**30**	8000	13000	0.45	1.5	6600	9200	0.35	1.5	5400	7400	0.27	1.5	4000	3300	0.14	1.5
Depth of cut																		

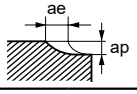
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Air blow or oil mist is recommended for good chip evacuation.
Note 3) For profile machining such as moulds, machining conditions may differ considerably depending on the workpiece geometry, machining methods and depth of cut. Reduce the feed rate especially when machining the corner sections of a workpiece.
Note 4) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■High speed conditions

Work material			P				P				H				H			
			Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25				Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12			
Dia. DC (mm)	Corner R RE (mm)	Neck length LU (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
7	**1.5**	—	6800	13000	0.5	3	5600	9200	0.4	3	4600	7400	0.3	3	3400	3300	0.15	3
8	**0.5**	**24**	3000	3900	0.18	5	2500	2800	0.14	5	2000	2200	0.11	5	1500	1000	0.05	5
8	**0.5**	**40**	3000	3900	0.16	5	2500	2800	0.12	5	2000	2200	0.1	5	1500	1000	0.05	5
8	**1**	**24**	4200	6500	0.3	4.5	3500	4600	0.23	4.5	2800	3700	0.18	4.5	2100	1600	0.09	4.5
8	**1**	**40**	4200	6500	0.27	4.5	3500	4600	0.21	4.5	2800	3700	0.16	4.5	2100	1600	0.08	4.5
8	**2**	**24**	6000	13000	0.6	3	5000	9200	0.46	3	4000	7400	0.36	3	3000	3300	0.18	3
8	**2**	**40**	6000	13000	0.54	3	5000	9200	0.42	3	4000	7400	0.32	3	3000	3300	0.16	3
8	**2**	**56**	5000	11000	0.48	3	4200	7800	0.37	3	3400	6300	0.3	3	2500	2800	0.14	3
8	**2**	**72**	5000	11000	0.3	3	4200	7800	0.23	3	3400	6300	0.2	3	2500	2800	0.09	3
9	**2**	—	5300	13000	0.6	3.5	4400	9200	0.46	3.5	3600	7400	0.36	3.5	2700	3300	0.18	3.5
10	**0.5**	**30**	2400	3900	0.18	6.5	2000	2800	0.14	6.5	1600	2200	0.11	6.5	1200	1000	0.05	6.5
10	**0.5**	**50**	2400	3900	0.16	6.5	2000	2800	0.12	6.5	1600	2200	0.1	6.5	1200	1000	0.05	6.5
10	**1**	**30**	3300	6500	0.3	6	2700	4600	0.23	6	2200	3700	0.18	6	1700	1600	0.09	6
10	**1**	**50**	3300	6500	0.27	6	2700	4600	0.21	6	2200	3700	0.16	6	1700	1600	0.08	6
10	**2**	**30**	4800	13000	0.6	4.5	4000	9200	0.46	4.5	3200	7400	0.36	4.5	2400	3300	0.18	4.5
10	**2**	**50**	4800	13000	0.54	4.5	4000	9200	0.42	4.5	3200	7400	0.32	4.5	2400	3300	0.16	4.5
10	**2**	**70**	4000	11000	0.48	4.5	3300	7800	0.37	4.5	2700	6300	0.3	4.5	2000	2800	0.14	4.5
10	**2**	**90**	4000	11000	0.48	4.5	3300	7800	0.37	4.5	2700	6300	0.3	4.5	2000	2800	0.14	4.5
11	**2**	—	4300	12000	0.6	5	3600	8500	0.46	5	2900	6800	0.36	5	2200	3000	0.18	5
12	**0.5**	**36**	2000	3600	0.27	8	1700	2600	0.21	8	1300	2100	0.14	8	1000	900	0.07	8
12	**0.5**	**60**	2000	3600	0.24	8	1700	2600	0.18	8	1300	2100	0.12	8	1000	900	0.06	8
12	**1**	**36**	2400	4800	0.36	7.5	2000	3400	0.28	7.5	1600	2700	0.18	7.5	1200	1200	0.09	7.5
12	**1**	**60**	2400	4800	0.32	7.5	2000	3400	0.25	7.5	1600	2700	0.16	7.5	1200	1200	0.08	7.5
12	**2**	**36**	4000	12000	0.9	6	3300	8500	0.7	6	2700	6800	0.45	6	2000	3000	0.23	6
12	**2**	**60**	4000	12000	0.8	6	3300	8500	0.6	6	2700	6800	0.4	6	2000	3000	0.2	6
12	**2**	**84**	3300	9900	0.7	6	2700	7000	0.55	6	2200	5600	0.36	6	1700	2500	0.18	6
12	**2**	**108**	3300	9900	0.45	6	2700	7000	0.35	6	2200	5600	0.23	6	1700	2500	0.11	6
12	**3**	**36**	4000	12000	0.9	4.5	3300	8500	0.7	4.5	2700	6800	0.45	4.5	2000	3000	0.23	4.5
12	**3**	**60**	4000	12000	0.8	4.5	3300	8500	0.6	4.5	2700	6800	0.4	4.5	2000	3000	0.2	4.5
Depth of cut																		

Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Air blow or oil mist is recommended for good chip evacuation.
Note 3) For profile machining such as moulds, machining conditions may differ considerably depending on the workpiece geometry, machining methods and depth of cut. Reduce the feed rate especially when machining the corner sections of a workpiece.
Note 4) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

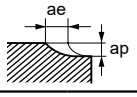
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■High depth of cut conditions

Where - is shown, please refer to high speed cutting conditions on page I110

Work material			P								H							
			Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25				Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12			
Dia. DC (mm)	Corner R RE (mm)	Neck length LU (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	**0.2**	**4**	24000	2200	0.08	0.45	20000	1500	0.07	0.45	16000	1200	0.05	0.45	12000	550	0.025	0.45
1	**0.2**	**6**	24000	2000	0.07	0.45	20000	1400	0.05	0.45	16000	1100	0.04	0.45	12000	500	0.02	0.45
1	**0.2**	**8**	19000	1400	0.05	0.45	16000	1000	0.04	0.45	13000	800	0.03	0.45	9500	350	0.016	0.45
1	**0.2**	**10**	14000	800	0.04	0.45	12000	600	0.03	0.45	9000	400	0.025	0.45	7000	200	0.012	0.45
1	**0.2**	**15**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1	**0.2**	**20**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5	**0.3**	**4**	19000	3000	0.2	0.65	16000	2100	0.16	0.65	13000	1700	0.12	0.65	9500	750	0.06	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**6**	19000	2300	0.16	0.65	16000	1600	0.13	0.65	13000	1300	0.1	0.65	9500	580	0.05	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**10**	16000	1700	0.1	0.65	13000	1200	0.07	0.65	11000	1000	0.05	0.65	8000	430	0.03	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**15**	13000	1000	0.06	0.65	11000	700	0.05	0.65	9000	600	0.04	0.65	6500	250	0.018	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**20**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5	**0.3**	**25**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5	**0.3**	**30**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	**0.5**	**6**	14000	3000	0.2	0.75	12000	2100	0.16	0.75	9400	1700	0.12	0.75	7000	750	0.06	0.75
2	**0.5**	**10**	14000	3000	0.16	0.75	12000	2100	0.13	0.75	9400	1700	0.1	0.75	7000	750	0.05	0.75
2	**0.5**	**15**	12000	2100	0.1	0.75	10000	1500	0.08	0.75	8000	1200	0.06	0.75	6000	530	0.03	0.75
2	**0.5**	**20**	12000	1100	0.08	0.75	10000	800	0.06	0.75	8000	600	0.05	0.75	6000	280	0.025	0.75
2	**0.5**	**25**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	**0.5**	**30**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	**0.5**	**35**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	**0.5**	**40**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	**0.5**	**10**	9600	3300	0.24	1.5	8000	2300	0.2	1.5	6400	1800	0.14	1.5	4800	830	0.07	1.5
3	**0.5**	**15**	9600	2700	0.22	1.5	8000	1900	0.17	1.5	6400	1500	0.13	1.5	4800	680	0.06	1.5
3	**0.5**	**20**	7800	2200	0.18	1.5	6500	1500	0.14	1.5	5200	1200	0.11	1.5	3900	550	0.05	1.5
3	**0.5**	**30**	7800	1700	0.12	1.5	6500	1200	0.1	1.5	5200	1000	0.07	1.5	3900	430	0.04	1.5
3	**0.8**	**10**	9600	3300	0.5	1	8000	2300	0.4	1	6400	1800	0.3	1	4800	830	0.14	1
3	**0.8**	**15**	9600	2700	0.5	1	8000	1900	0.35	1	6400	1500	0.25	1	4800	680	0.13	1
3	**0.8**	**20**	7800	2200	0.4	1	6500	1500	0.3	1	5200	1200	0.23	1	3900	550	0.11	1
3	**0.8**	**30**	7800	1700	0.24	1	6500	1200	0.2	1	5200	1000	0.14	1	3900	430	0.05	1
3	**0.8**	**40**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	**0.8**	**50**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	**0.5**	**12**	5000	1800	0.3	2	4200	1300	0.24	2	3400	1000	0.18	2	2500	450	0.06	2
4	**0.5**	**20**	5000	1800	0.3	2	4200	1300	0.22	2	3400	1000	0.17	2	2500	450	0.06	2
4	**0.5**	**30**	4100	1500	0.24	2	3400	1100	0.19	2	2700	840	0.14	2	2100	380	0.05	2
4	**0.5**	**48**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	**1**	**12**	7200	3600	0.6	1.5	6000	2500	0.5	1.5	4800	2000	0.36	1.5	3600	900	0.12	1.5
4	**1**	**20**	7200	3600	0.6	1.5	6000	2500	0.4	1.5	4800	2000	0.32	1.5	3600	900	0.11	1.5
4	**1**	**30**	6000	3000	0.5	1.5	5000	2100	0.4	1.5	4000	1700	0.3	1.5	3000	750	0.1	1.5
6	**0.5**	**18**	2400	1200	0.3	3.5	2000	840	0.24	3.5	1600	670	0.18	3.5	1200	300	0.06	3.5
6	**0.5**	**30**	2400	1200	0.3	3.5	2000	840	0.22	3.5	1600	670	0.17	3.5	1200	300	0.06	3.5
6	**1**	**18**	4800	3900	1	3	4000	2700	0.8	3	3200	2200	0.6	3	2400	980	0.2	3
6	**1**	**30**	4800	3900	0.9	3	4000	2700	0.7	3	3200	2200	0.5	3	2400	980	0.18	3
6	**1**	**54**	4000	3300	0.5	3	3300	2300	0.4	3	2700	1800	0.3	3	2000	830	0.1	3
6	**1.5**	**18**	4800	3900	1	2	4000	2700	0.8	2	3200	2200	0.6	2	2400	980	0.2	2
6	**1.5**	**30**	4800	3900	0.9	2	4000	2700	0.7	2	3200	2200	0.5	2	2400	980	0.18	2
6	**1.5**	**42**	4000	3300	0.8	2	3300	2300	0.6	2	2700	1800	0.5	2	2000	830	0.16	2
6	**1.5**	**54**	4000	3300	0.5	2	3300	2300	0.4	2	2700	1800	0.3	2	2000	830	0.1	2
6	**2**	**18**	4800	3900	1	1.5	4000	2700	0.8	1.5	3200	2200	0.6	1.5	2400	980	0.2	1.5
6	**2**	**30**	4800	3900	0.9	1.5	4000	2700	0.7	1.5	3200	2200	0.5	1.5	2400	980	0.18	1.5

Depth of cut



Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Air blow or oil mist is recommended for good chip evacuation.
Note 3) For profile machining such as moulds, machining conditions may differ considerably depending on the workpiece geometry, machining methods and depth of cut. Reduce the feed rate especially when machining the corner sections of a workpiece.
Note 4) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

VFHVRB

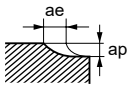
Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■High depth of cut conditions

Work material			P								H							
			Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25				Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12			
Dia. DC (mm)	Corner R RE (mm)	Neck length LU (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
7	**1.5**	—	4100	3900	1	3	3400	2700	0.8	3	2700	2200	0.6	3	2100	980	0.2	3
8	**0.5**	**24**	1800	1200	0.35	5	1500	840	0.3	5	1200	670	0.2	5	900	300	0.07	5
8	**0.5**	**40**	1800	1200	0.3	5	1500	840	0.25	5	1200	670	0.2	5	900	300	0.06	5
8	**1**	**24**	2500	2000	0.6	4.5	2100	1400	0.5	4.5	1700	1100	0.4	4.5	1300	500	0.12	4.5
8	**1**	**40**	2500	2000	0.5	4.5	2100	1400	0.4	4.5	1700	1100	0.3	4.5	1300	500	0.11	4.5
8	**2**	**24**	3600	3900	1.2	3	3000	2700	1	3	2400	2200	0.7	3	1800	980	0.24	3
8	**2**	**40**	3600	3900	1.1	3	3000	2700	0.9	3	2400	2200	0.7	3	1800	980	0.22	3
8	**2**	**56**	3000	3300	1	3	2500	2300	0.8	3	2000	1800	0.6	3	1500	830	0.2	3
8	**2**	**72**	3000	3300	0.6	3	2500	2300	0.5	3	2000	1800	0.4	3	1500	830	0.12	3
9	**2**	—	3200	3900	1.2	3.5	2700	2700	1	3.5	2100	2200	0.7	3.5	1600	980	0.24	3.5
10	**0.5**	**30**	1400	1200	0.35	6.5	1200	840	0.3	6.5	940	670	0.2	6.5	700	300	0.07	6.5
10	**0.5**	**50**	1400	1200	0.3	6.5	1200	840	0.25	6.5	940	670	0.2	6.5	700	300	0.06	6.5
10	**1**	**30**	2000	2000	0.6	6	1700	1400	0.5	6	1300	1100	0.4	6	1000	500	0.12	6
10	**1**	**50**	2000	2000	0.5	6	1700	1400	0.4	6	1300	1100	0.3	6	1000	500	0.11	6
10	**2**	**30**	2900	3900	1.2	4.5	2400	2700	1	4.5	1900	2200	0.7	4.5	1500	980	0.24	4.5
10	**2**	**50**	2900	3900	1.1	4.5	2400	2700	0.9	4.5	1900	2200	0.7	4.5	1500	980	0.22	4.5
10	**2**	**70**	2400	3300	1	4.5	2000	2300	0.8	4.5	1600	1800	0.6	4.5	1200	830	0.2	4.5
10	**2**	**90**	2400	3300	1	4.5	2000	2300	0.8	4.5	1600	1800	0.6	4.5	1200	830	0.2	4.5
11	**2**	—	2600	3600	1.2	5	2200	2500	1	5	1700	2000	0.7	5	1300	900	0.24	5
12	**0.5**	**36**	1200	1100	0.5	8	1000	770	0.4	8	800	620	0.3	8	600	280	0.11	8
12	**0.5**	**60**	1200	1100	0.5	8	1000	770	0.4	8	800	620	0.3	8	600	280	0.1	8
12	**1**	**36**	1400	1400	0.7	7.5	1200	1000	0.6	7.5	940	780	0.4	7.5	700	350	0.14	7.5
12	**1**	**60**	1400	1400	0.6	7.5	1200	1000	0.5	7.5	940	780	0.4	7.5	700	350	0.13	7.5
12	**2**	**36**	2400	3600	1.8	6	2000	2500	1.4	6	1600	2000	1.1	6	1200	900	0.4	6
12	**2**	**60**	2400	3600	1.6	6	2000	2500	1.3	6	1600	2000	1	6	1200	900	0.3	6
12	**2**	**84**	2000	3000	1.4	6	1700	2100	1.1	6	1300	1700	0.8	6	1000	750	0.3	6
12	**2**	**108**	2000	3000	0.9	6	1700	2100	0.7	6	1300	1700	0.5	6	1000	750	0.2	6
12	**3**	**36**	2400	3600	1.8	4.5	2000	2500	1.4	4.5	1600	2000	1.1	4.5	1200	900	0.4	4.5
12	**3**	**60**	2400	3600	1.6	4.5	2000	2500	1.3	4.5	1600	2000	1	4.5	1200	900	0.3	4.5

Depth of cut



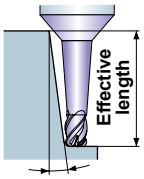
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Air blow or oil mist is recommended for good chip evacuation.
Note 3) For profile machining such as moulds, machining conditions may differ considerably depending on the workpiece geometry, machining methods and depth of cut. Reduce the feed rate especially when machining the corner sections of a workpiece.
Note 4) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

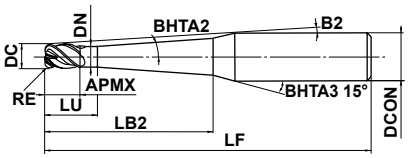
VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

P H

Taper neck type





DC≤10	DC>10			
±0.007	±0.01			
DC≤12				
0 - 0.02				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON≤16		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

● IMPACT MIRACLE corner radius end mill for high feed and efficient machining.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	BHTA2	APMX	LU	LB2	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Effective length for inclined angle			
													0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFHVRBD010R02N006T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	6	0.94	9.3°	60	6	4	●	—	6.6	7.1	7.6
VFHVRBD010R02N010T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	10	0.94	7.5°	60	6	4	●	—	10.6	11.4	12.3
VFHVRBD010R02N015T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	15	0.94	6.1°	60	6	4	●	—	15.6	16.8	18.1
VFHVRBD010R02N020T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	20	0.94	5.1°	80	6	4	●	—	20.6	22.1	23.9
VFHVRBD010R02N025T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	25	0.94	4.4°	80	6	4	●	—	25.6	27.5	29.7
VFHVRBD010R02N030T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	30	0.94	3.8°	80	6	4	●	—	30.6	32.9	35.5
VFHVRBD010R02N035T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	35	0.94	3.4°	90	6	4	●	—	35.6	38.3	41.3
VFHVRBD010R02N040T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	40	0.94	3.1°	90	6	4	●	—	40.6	43.6	47.2
VFHVRBD010R02N045T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	45	0.94	2.8°	90	6	4	●	—	45.6	49	*
VFHVRBD010R02N050T09	1	0.2	0.9°	1	2.5	50	0.94	2.6°	90	6	4	●	—	50.6	54.4	*
VFHVRBD015R03N010T09	1.5	0.3	0.9°	1.5	3	10	1.44	7.1°	60	6	4	●	—	10.6	11.4	12.3
VFHVRBD015R03N015T09	1.5	0.3	0.9°	1.5	3	15	1.44	5.7°	60	6	4	●	—	15.6	16.8	18.1
VFHVRBD015R03N020T09	1.5	0.3	0.9°	1.5	3	20	1.44	4.7°	80	6	4	●	—	20.6	22.2	23.9
VFHVRBD015R03N030T09	1.5	0.3	0.9°	1.5	3	30	1.44	3.5°	80	6	4	●	—	30.6	32.9	35.6
VFHVRBD015R03N040T09	1.5	0.3	0.9°	1.5	3	40	1.44	2.8°	90	6	4	●	—	40.6	43.7	*
VFHVRBD015R03N050T09	1.5	0.3	0.9°	1.5	3	50	1.44	2.4°	90	6	4	●	—	50.6	54.4	*
VFHVRBD020R05N015T04	2	0.5	0.4°	2	4	15	1.9	5.2°	60	6	4	●	15.6	16.2	17.4	18.7
VFHVRBD020R05N020T04	2	0.5	0.4°	2	4	20	1.9	4.3°	80	6	4	●	20.6	21.3	22.9	24.7
VFHVRBD020R05N025T04	2	0.5	0.4°	2	4	25	1.9	3.6°	80	6	4	●	25.6	26.5	28.5	30.8
VFHVRBD020R05N030T04	2	0.5	0.4°	2	4	30	1.9	3.2°	80	6	4	●	30.6	31.7	34	36.8
VFHVRBD020R05N035T04	2	0.5	0.4°	2	4	35	1.9	2.8°	80	6	4	●	35.6	36.9	39.6	*
VFHVRBD020R05N040T04	2	0.5	0.4°	2	4	40	1.9	2.5°	80	6	4	●	40.6	42	45.2	*
VFHVRBD020R05N020T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	20	1.9	4.4°	80	6	4	●	—	20.8	22.3	24.1
VFHVRBD020R05N025T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	25	1.9	3.7°	90	6	4	●	—	25.8	27.7	29.9
VFHVRBD020R05N030T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	30	1.9	3.2°	90	6	4	●	—	30.8	33	35.7
VFHVRBD020R05N035T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	35	1.9	2.9°	90	6	4	●	—	35.8	38.4	*
VFHVRBD020R05N040T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	40	1.9	2.6°	90	6	4	●	—	40.8	43.8	*
VFHVRBD020R05N045T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	45	1.9	2.3°	90	6	4	●	—	45.8	49.2	*
VFHVRBD020R05N050T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	50	1.9	2.2°	100	6	4	●	—	50.8	54.5	*
VFHVRBD020R05N055T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	55	1.9	2°	100	6	4	●	—	55.8	59.9	*
VFHVRBD020R05N060T09	2	0.5	0.9°	2	4	60	1.9	1.8°	100	6	4	●	—	60.8	*	*
VFHVRBD030R08N020T09	3	0.8	0.9°	3	6	20	2.9	3.6°	80	6	4	●	—	20.9	22.4	24.1
VFHVRBD030R08N025T09	3	0.8	0.9°	3	6	25	2.9	3°	80	6	4	●	—	25.9	27.8	30
VFHVRBD030R08N030T09	3	0.8	0.9°	3	6	30	2.9	2.6°	80	6	4	●	—	30.9	33.1	*

* No interference

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	BHTA2	APMX	LU	LB2	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Effective length for inclined angle			
													0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFHVRBD030R08N040T09	3	0.8	0.9°	3	6	40	2.9	2°	90	6	4	●	—	40.9	43.9	*
VFHVRBD030R08N050T09	3	0.8	0.9°	3	6	50	2.9	1.7°	90	6	4	●	—	50.9	*	*
VFHVRBD030R08N060T09	3	0.8	0.9°	3	6	60	2.9	1.4°	100	6	4	●	—	60.9	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N025T04	4	1	0.4°	4	7	25	3.9	2.1°	80	6	4	●	25.7	26.6	28.5	*
VFHVRBD040R10N030T04	4	1	0.4°	4	7	30	3.9	1.8°	80	6	4	●	30.7	31.8	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N035T04	4	1	0.4°	4	7	35	3.9	1.6°	80	6	4	★	35.7	36.9	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N040T04	4	1	0.4°	4	7	40	3.9	1.4°	80	6	4	●	40.7	42.1	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N045T04	4	1	0.4°	4	7	45	3.9	1.3°	90	6	4	★	45.7	47.3	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N050T04	4	1	0.4°	4	7	50	3.9	1.2°	90	6	4	★	50.7	52.5	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N025T09	4	1	0.9°	4	7	25	3.9	2.2°	90	6	4	●	—	25.9	27.8	*
VFHVRBD040R10N030T09	4	1	0.9°	4	7	30	3.9	1.9°	90	6	4	●	—	30.9	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N040T09	4	1	0.9°	4	7	40	3.9	1.4°	100	6	4	●	—	40.9	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N050T09	4	1	0.9°	4	7	50	3.9	1.2°	100	6	4	●	—	50.9	*	*
VFHVRBD040R10N060T09	4	1	0.9°	4	7	60	3.9	1°	100	6	4	●	—	60.9	*	*
VFHVRBD060R15N040T09	6	1.5	0.9°	9	12	40	5.85	1.4°	110	8	4	●	—	41.4	*	*
VFHVRBD060R15N050T09	6	1.5	0.9°	9	12	50	5.85	1.2°	110	8	4	●	—	51.4	*	*
VFHVRBD060R15N060T09	6	1.5	0.9°	9	12	60	5.85	1°	110	8	4	★	—	61.4	*	*
VFHVRBD060R15N070T09	6	1.5	0.9°	9	12	70	5.85	0.9°	110	8	4	●	—	*	*	*
VFHVRBD080R20N060T09	8	2	0.9°	12	15	60	7.85	1°	150	10	4	●	—	61.5	*	*
VFHVRBD080R20N080T09	8	2	0.9°	12	15	80	7.85	0.8°	150	10	4	●	—	*	*	*
VFHVRBD100R20N080T09	10	2	0.9°	15	18	80	9.7	2°	130	16	4	●	—	82	88	*
VFHVRBD100R20N120T09	10	2	0.9°	15	18	120	9.7	1.4°	180	16	4	★	—	122	*	*
VFHVRBD120R20N080T09	12	2	0.9°	18	28	80	11.7	1.4°	130	16	4	●	—	82.2	*	*
VFHVRBD120R20N120T09	12	2	0.9°	18	28	120	11.7	1°	180	16	4	★	—	122.2	*	*

* No interference

I116

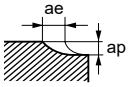
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■High depth of cut conditions

Work material				P								H							
				Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25				Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12			
Dia. DC (mm)	Corner R RE (mm)	Taper angle one side BHTA2	Neck length LB2 (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**6**	40000	6500	0.03	0.45	33000	4600	0.022	0.45	27000	3700	0.018	0.45	20000	1600	0.01	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**10**	24000	2700	0.015	0.45	20000	1900	0.01	0.45	16000	1500	0.008	0.45	12000	700	0.006	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**15**	16000	1200	0.013	0.45	14000	700	0.008	0.45	12000	500	0.007	0.45	10000	400	0.003	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**20**	14000	1000	0.01	0.45	12000	600	0.006	0.45	10000	400	0.005	0.45	9000	300	0.002	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**25**	9500	610	0.008	0.45	8000	440	0.005	0.45	6000	320	0.004	0.45	4800	160	0.002	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**30**	4900	320	0.007	0.45	4100	220	0.004	0.45	3000	160	0.003	0.45	2500	80	0.002	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**35**	4000	260	0.006	0.45	3400	190	0.003	0.45	3000	160	0.003	0.45	2000	70	0.001	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**40**	3500	180	0.005	0.45	2900	130	0.003	0.45	2000	90	0.003	0.45	1700	50	0.001	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**45**	2900	150	0.004	0.45	2400	100	0.002	0.45	2000	90	0.002	0.45	1400	40	0.001	0.45
1	**0.2**	**0.9°**	**50**	2900	110	0.003	0.45	2400	80	0.002	0.45	2000	60	0.002	0.45	1400	30	0.001	0.45
1.5	**0.3**	**0.9°**	**10**	27000	5700	0.05	0.65	22000	4000	0.035	0.65	18000	3000	0.03	0.65	14000	1400	0.014	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**0.9°**	**15**	22000	3200	0.03	0.65	18000	2300	0.025	0.65	15000	1700	0.018	0.65	11000	1000	0.009	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**0.9°**	**20**	16000	1400	0.02	0.65	14000	1200	0.016	0.65	13000	1000	0.012	0.65	9000	700	0.007	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**0.9°**	**30**	13000	900	0.01	0.65	11000	700	0.008	0.65	10000	600	0.006	0.65	7500	400	0.004	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**0.9°**	**40**	4500	230	0.008	0.65	3700	160	0.007	0.65	3000	120	0.005	0.65	2300	70	0.003	0.65
1.5	**0.3**	**0.9°**	**50**	3700	190	0.007	0.65	3000	130	0.006	0.65	3000	120	0.004	0.65	1900	60	0.002	0.65
2	**0.5**	**0.4°**	**15**	20000	7000	0.05	0.75	17000	5000	0.04	0.75	13000	3200	0.03	0.75	10000	1800	0.016	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.4°**	**20**	20000	3600	0.04	0.75	17000	2600	0.03	0.75	13000	1800	0.025	0.75	10000	900	0.012	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.4°**	**25**	16000	1800	0.03	0.75	14000	1400	0.025	0.75	12000	1100	0.02	0.75	9000	720	0.01	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.4°**	**30**	16000	1400	0.025	0.75	14000	1200	0.02	0.75	12000	900	0.016	0.75	9000	650	0.008	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.4°**	**35**	13000	1100	0.02	0.75	11000	800	0.018	0.75	10000	700	0.014	0.75	7000	500	0.007	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.4°**	**40**	13000	1000	0.02	0.75	11000	700	0.015	0.75	10000	600	0.012	0.75	7000	400	0.006	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**20**	20000	3600	0.04	0.75	17000	2600	0.03	0.75	13000	1800	0.025	0.75	10000	900	0.012	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**25**	16000	1800	0.03	0.75	14000	1400	0.025	0.75	12000	1100	0.02	0.75	9000	720	0.01	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**30**	16000	1400	0.025	0.75	14000	1200	0.02	0.75	12000	900	0.016	0.75	9000	650	0.008	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**35**	13000	1100	0.02	0.75	11000	800	0.018	0.75	10000	700	0.014	0.75	7000	500	0.007	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**40**	13000	1000	0.02	0.75	11000	700	0.015	0.75	10000	600	0.012	0.75	7000	400	0.006	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**45**	8000	500	0.016	0.75	6800	360	0.012	0.75	5200	250	0.01	0.75	4000	120	0.005	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**50**	8000	500	0.016	0.75	6800	360	0.012	0.75	5200	250	0.01	0.75	4000	120	0.005	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**55**	4100	230	0.012	0.75	3500	170	0.009	0.75	2700	120	0.008	0.75	2000	60	0.004	0.75
2	**0.5**	**0.9°**	**60**	4100	230	0.012	0.75	3500	170	0.009	0.75	2700	120	0.008	0.75	2000	60	0.004	0.75
3	**0.8**	**0.9°**	**20**	13000	7200	0.19	1	11000	5100	0.15	1	8700	4000	0.11	1	6500	1800	0.06	1
3	**0.8**	**0.9°**	**25**	13000	7200	0.19	1	11000	5100	0.15	1	8700	4000	0.11	1	6500	1800	0.06	1
3	**0.8**	**0.9°**	**30**	13000	5700	0.12	1	11000	4000	0.09	1	8700	3000	0.07	1	6500	1400	0.04	1
3	**0.8**	**0.9°**	**40**	11000	3600	0.08	1	9100	2600	0.06	1	7400	2000	0.05	1	5500	1000	0.025	1
3	**0.8**	**0.9°**	**50**	8000	2600	0.07	1	6600	1800	0.05	1	5800	1500	0.04	1	4600	800	0.02	1
3	**0.8**	**0.9°**	**60**	7800	2480	0.06	1	6600	1740	0.05	1	5000	1250	0.04	1	3900	610	0.02	1
Depth of cut																			

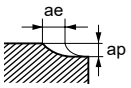
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Air blow or oil mist is recommended for good chip evacuation.
Note 3) For profile machining such as moulds, machining conditions may differ considerably depending on the workpiece geometry, machining methods and depth of cut. Reduce the feed rate especially when machining the corner sections of a workpiece.
Note 4) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

VFHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ High depth of cut conditions

Work material				P								H							
				Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25				Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51				Hardened steel (55−62HRC) X210Cr12			
Dia. DC (mm)	Corner R RE (mm)	Taper angle one side BHTA2	Neck length LB2 (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
4	**1**	**0.4°**	**25**	10000	9900	0.24	1.5	8300	7000	0.19	1.5	6700	5600	0.14	1.5	5000	2500	0.07	1.5
4	**1**	**0.4°**	**30**	10000	9900	0.24	1.5	8300	7000	0.19	1.5	6700	5600	0.14	1.5	5000	2500	0.07	1.5
4	**1**	**0.4°**	**35**	10000	9900	0.15	1.5	8300	7000	0.12	1.5	6700	5600	0.09	1.5	5000	2500	0.04	1.5
4	**1**	**0.4°**	**40**	10000	9900	0.15	1.5	8300	7000	0.12	1.5	6700	5600	0.09	1.5	5000	2500	0.04	1.5
4	**1**	**0.4°**	**45**	10000	9900	0.15	1.5	8300	7000	0.12	1.5	6700	5600	0.09	1.5	5000	2500	0.04	1.5
4	**1**	**0.4°**	**50**	8100	6300	0.14	1.5	6700	4420	0.11	1.5	5400	3500	0.08	1.5	4000	1600	0.04	1.5
4	**1**	**0.9°**	**25**	10000	9900	0.24	1.5	8300	7000	0.19	1.5	6700	5600	0.14	1.5	5000	2500	0.07	1.5
4	**1**	**0.9°**	**30**	10000	9900	0.15	1.5	8300	7000	0.12	1.5	6700	5600	0.09	1.5	5000	2500	0.04	1.5
4	**1**	**0.9°**	**40**	10000	9900	0.15	1.5	8300	7000	0.12	1.5	6700	5600	0.09	1.5	5000	2500	0.04	1.5
4	**1**	**0.9°**	**50**	8100	6300	0.14	1.5	6700	4420	0.11	1.5	5400	3500	0.08	1.5	4000	1600	0.04	1.5
4	**1**	**0.9°**	**60**	8100	6300	0.11	1.5	6700	4420	0.08	1.5	5400	3500	0.06	1.5	4000	1600	0.03	1.5
6	**1.5**	**0.9°**	**40**	6600	11000	0.4	2	5500	7600	0.32	2	4500	6100	0.24	2	3300	2700	0.12	2
6	**1.5**	**0.9°**	**50**	6600	11000	0.4	2	5500	7600	0.32	2	4500	6100	0.24	2	3300	2700	0.12	2
6	**1.5**	**0.9°**	**60**	6600	11000	0.25	2	5500	7600	0.2	2	4500	6100	0.15	2	3300	2700	0.08	2
6	**1.5**	**0.9°**	**70**	5400	8700	0.23	2	4400	6200	0.18	2	3600	5000	0.14	2	2700	2200	0.07	2
8	**2**	**0.9°**	**60**	5000	11000	0.48	3	4200	7600	0.37	3	3300	6100	0.29	3	2500	2700	0.14	3
8	**2**	**0.9°**	**80**	5000	11000	0.3	3	4200	7600	0.23	3	3300	6100	0.18	3	2500	2700	0.09	3
10	**2**	**0.9°**	**80**	4000	11000	0.48	4.5	3300	7600	0.37	4.5	2700	6100	0.29	4.5	2000	2700	0.14	4.5
10	**2**	**0.9°**	**120**	3200	8700	0.27	4.5	2700	6200	0.21	4.5	2100	5000	0.16	4.5	1600	2200	0.08	4.5
12	**2**	**0.9°**	**80**	3300	10000	0.72	6	2700	7100	0.56	6	2200	5600	0.36	6	1700	2500	0.18	6
12	**2**	**0.9°**	**120**	3300	10000	0.45	6	2700	7100	0.35	6	2200	5600	0.23	6	1700	2500	0.12	6
Depth of cut																			

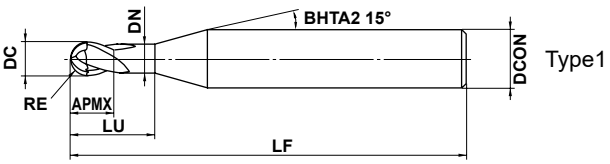
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) Air blow or oil mist is recommended for good chip evacuation.
Note 3) For profile machining such as moulds, machining conditions may differ considerably depending on the workpiece geometry, machining methods and depth of cut. Reduce the feed rate especially when machining the corner sections of a workpiece.
Note 4) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

VFR2SSB

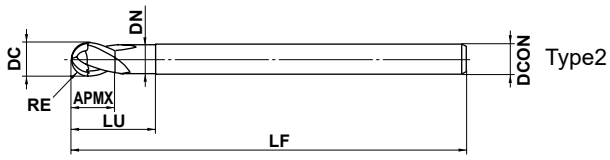
Ball nose, Short cut length, Short shank, 2 flute

UWC VFR PF F γ 20°

H



Type1



Type2

RE≤6				
±0.005				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12		
h5	0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008		

● Optimisation of the cutting edge curve, helix angle and rake angle have improved the edge strength of the whole cutting edge.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VFR2SSBR0050S04	0.5	1	1	2	0.94	40	4	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0050	0.5	1	1	2	0.94	40	6	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0075S04	0.75	1.5	1.5	3	1.44	40	4	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0075	0.75	1.5	1.5	3	1.44	40	6	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0100	1	2	2	4	1.9	45	6	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0150	1.5	3	3	6	2.9	45	6	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0200	2	4	4	8	3.9	45	6	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0250	2.5	5	5	10	4.9	50	6	2	●	1
VFR2SSBR0300	3	6	6	12	5.85	50	6	2	●	2
VFR2SSBR0400	4	8	8	14	7.85	60	8	2	●	2
VFR2SSBR0500	5	10	10	18	9.7	70	10	2	●	2
VFR2SSBR0600	6	12	12	22	11.7	75	12	2	●	2

I120 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

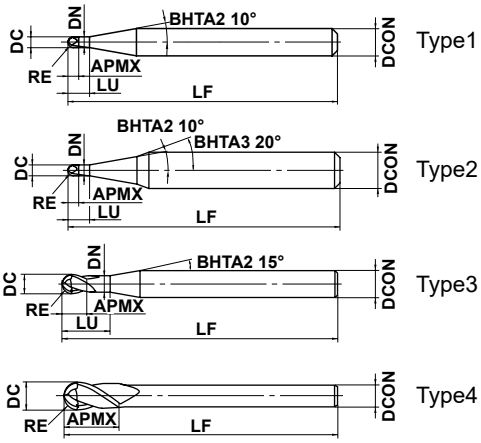
VFR2SB

Ball nose, Short cut length, 2 flute

UWC VFR PF F γ 0° γ 20°

RE<0.3 RE≥0.3

H



RE≤6	RE>6			
±0.005	±0.010			
DCON=3	4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12	
0 - 0.004	0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008	

h5

●For roughing and high precision pre-finishing and finishing of high hardness materials.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VFR2SBR0010	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.17	45	4	2	●	1
VFR2SBR0010S06	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.17	50	6	2	●	2
VFR2SBR0015	0.15	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.27	45	4	2	●	1
VFR2SBR0015S06	0.15	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.27	50	6	2	●	2
VFR2SBR0020	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.36	45	4	2	●	1
VFR2SBR0020S06	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.36	50	6	2	●	2
VFR2SBR0030	0.3	0.6	0.6	1.2	0.56	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0030S06	0.3	0.6	0.6	1.2	0.56	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0040	0.4	0.8	0.8	1.6	0.76	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0040S06	0.4	0.8	0.8	1.6	0.76	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0050	0.5	1	1	2	0.94	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0050S06	0.5	1	1	2	0.94	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0060	0.6	1.2	1.2	2.4	1.14	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0060S06	0.6	1.2	1.2	2.4	1.14	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0070	0.7	1.4	1.4	2.8	1.34	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0070S06	0.7	1.4	1.4	2.8	1.34	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0075	0.75	1.5	1.5	3	1.44	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0075S06	0.75	1.5	1.5	3	1.44	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0080	0.8	1.6	1.6	3.2	1.54	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0080S06	0.8	1.6	1.6	3.2	1.54	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0090	0.9	1.8	1.8	3.6	1.74	45	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0090S06	0.9	1.8	1.8	3.6	1.74	50	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0100	1	2	2	4	1.9	50	4	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0100S06	1	2	2	4	1.9	60	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0125S06	1.25	2.5	2.5	5	2.4	60	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0150S03	1.5	3	3	—	—	60	3	2	●	4
VFR2SBR0150	1.5	3	3	6	2.9	70	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0200S04	2	4	4	—	—	60	4	2	●	4
VFR2SBR0200	2	4	4	8	3.9	70	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0250	2.5	5	5	10	4.9	80	6	2	●	3
VFR2SBR0300	3	6	12	—	—	80	6	2	●	4
VFR2SBR0400	4	8	14	—	—	90	8	2	●	4
VFR2SBR0500	5	10	18	—	—	100	10	2	●	4
VFR2SBR0600	6	12	22	—	—	110	12	2	●	4

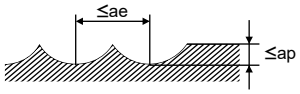
I120 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

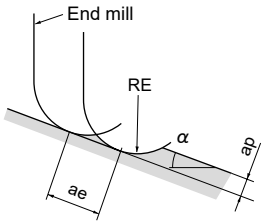
VFR2SSB
Ball nose, Short cut length, Short shank, 2 flute

VFR2SB
Ball nose, Short cut length, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	H																	
	Hardened steel (45－55HRC) X40CrMo951						Hardened steel (55－62HRC) X210Cr12						Hardened steel (62－70HRC) 070M55, 1.3343 (W6Mo5Cr492)					
RE (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)			Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)			Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)		
R 0.1	40000	320	40000	240	0.003	0.02	40000	320	40000	160	0.003	0.02	40000	320	40000	160	0.002	0.02
R 0.15	40000	640	40000	560	0.01	0.03	40000	640	40000	400	0.007	0.03	40000	640	40000	400	0.005	0.03
R 0.2	40000	1600	40000	1200	0.02	0.04	40000	1400	40000	1000	0.015	0.04	40000	1200	40000	1000	0.01	0.04
R 0.3	40000	3200	40000	1600	0.03	0.06	40000	2800	40000	1200	0.025	0.06	40000	2000	40000	1200	0.02	0.06
R 0.4	40000	6400	40000	2400	0.05	0.08	40000	4000	40000	1600	0.04	0.08	40000	2800	40000	1600	0.03	0.08
R 0.5	40000	8000	40000	3200	0.06	0.10	40000	5600	40000	2400	0.05	0.10	40000	3600	32000	1300	0.04	0.10
R 0.75	40000	9600	40000	4000	0.09	0.15	40000	7200	32000	2500	0.075	0.15	32000	4500	21000	1200	0.05	0.15
R 1	40000	9600	39000	4700	0.11	0.20	40000	8000	24000	2400	0.1	0.20	24000	3800	16000	1000	0.07	0.20
R 1.25	40000	10400	32000	4500	0.12	0.25	37000	8100	19000	2300	0.11	0.25	19000	3400	13000	1000	0.08	0.25
R 1.5	40000	12000	27000	4300	0.13	0.30	32000	7700	16000	2200	0.12	0.30	16000	3200	11000	880	0.09	0.30
R 2	32000	10880	20000	3600	0.15	0.40	24000	6200	12000	1900	0.13	0.40	12000	2400	8000	800	0.1	0.40
R 2.5	25000	9000	16000	2900	0.20	0.50	19000	5300	9600	1700	0.15	0.50	9600	2100	6000	600	0.1	0.50
R 3	21000	8400	13000	2600	0.25	0.60	16000	4800	8000	1600	0.2	0.60	8000	1700	5000	600	0.11	0.60
R 4	16000	6400	10000	2000	0.30	0.80	12000	3600	6000	1200	0.2	0.80	6000	1400	4000	480	0.11	0.80
R 5	13000	5200	8000	1700	0.50	1.00	10000	3200	4800	960	0.2	1.00	4800	1100	3000	420	0.12	1.00
R 6	9000	3600	6000	1300	0.50	1.20	7000	2200	3600	720	0.3	1.20	3600	860	2200	310	0.12	1.20
R 8	6000	2400	4000	1000	0.50	1.60	5000	1600	2500	500	0.3	1.60	2500	650	1500	240	0.15	1.60
R10	4500	1800	3000	780	0.50	2.00	4000	1300	1800	360	0.3	2.00	1800	470	1000	160	0.15	2.00
Depth of cut																		

Note 1) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is smaller, the revolution and the feed rate can be increased. Please reduce the feed rate when the surface finish is important.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and the feed rate proportionately.



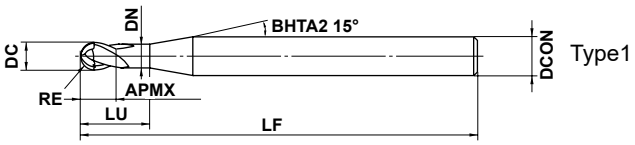
ae:Pick Feed

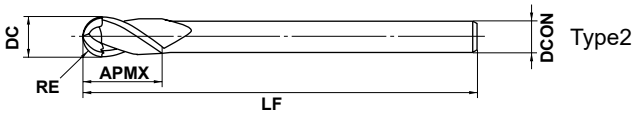
VFR2SBF

Ball nose, For mirror finishing, Short cut length, 2 flute

UWC VFR F SF γ 30°

P H





RE≤3					
±0.010					
4≤DCON≤6					
0 - 0.005					

●For finishing of high hardness materials with excellent surface finishes.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VFR2SBFR0050	0.5	1	1	2	0.94	45	4	2	●	1
VFR2SBFR0075	0.75	1.5	1.5	3	1.44	45	4	2	●	1
VFR2SBFR0100	1	2	2	4	1.9	60	6	2	●	1
VFR2SBFR0125	1.25	2.5	2.5	5	2.4	60	6	2	●	1
VFR2SBFR0150	1.5	3	3	6	2.9	70	6	2	●	1
VFR2SBFR0200	2	4	4	8	3.9	70	6	2	●	1
VFR2SBFR0250	2.5	5	5	10	4.9	80	6	2	●	1
VFR2SBFR0300	3	6	12	—	—	80	6	2	●	2

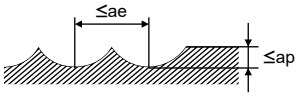
I122 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFR2SBF

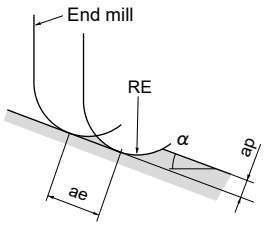
Ball nose, For mirror finishing, Short cut length, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P				H		H					
	Pre–hardened steel (35－45HRC) Carbon steel, alloy steel (180－280HB) Alloy steel (≤350HB) Hardened steel (40－62HRC) X40CrMoV51, X210Cr12, X40CrMoV51						Hardened steel (62－70HRC) 070M55, 1.3343 (6Mo5Cr4V2)					
RE (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)			Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)		
R 0.5	40000	800	40000	800	0.007	0.007	40000	560	40000	560	0.005	0.005
R 0.75	40000	800	40000	800	0.009	0.009	40000	560	40000	560	0.007	0.007
R 1.0	35000	1050	35000	1050	0.011	0.011	35000	700	35000	700	0.009	0.009
R 1.25	35000	1050	35000	1050	0.013	0.013	35000	700	35000	700	0.011	0.011
R 1.5	35000	1050	35000	1050	0.015	0.015	35000	700	35000	700	0.013	0.013
R 2.0	25000	1000	25000	1000	0.017	0.017	25000	750	25000	750	0.015	0.015
R 2.5	25000	1000	25000	1000	0.020	0.020	25000	750	25000	750	0.015	0.015
R 3.0	25000	1000	25000	1000	0.020	0.020	25000	750	25000	750	0.015	0.015
Depth of cut												

Note 1) This tool is recommended for finish machining only.
Note 2) Air blow or oil mist is recommended for good chip evacuation.
Note 3) Note the following points when using the tools.
- Avoid using equipment abruptly without proper preparation. After sufficient warming up of equipment, ensure that there will be no changes to the depth of cut such as due to elongation of the main axis during machining.
- If the tools are used immediately after rough machining of a surface, large uneven areas (cusp heights) will cause deflection of the tools and waviness of the machined surface. Therefore, it is recommended to add a medium finish machining process which uses the same value of ae as indicated in the table above.

Note 4) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.

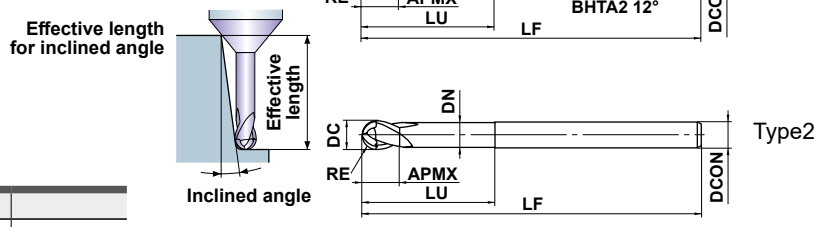


ae:Pick Feed

VFR2XLB

Ball nose, Long neck, 2 flute

H



RE≤3					
±0.005					
4≤DCON≤6					
0 - 0.005					

● Precise machining of vertical walls is possible due to a back taper and a strong, seamless ball nose cutting edge geometry.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFR2XLBR0030N020	0.3	0.6	0.45	2	0.57	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VFR2XLBR0030N020S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	2	0.57	10.6°	50	6	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VFR2XLBR0030N030	0.3	0.6	0.45	3	0.57	9°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	4
VFR2XLBR0030N030S06	0.3	0.6	0.45	3	0.57	9.9°	50	6	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	4
VFR2XLBR0030N040	0.3	0.6	0.45	4	0.57	8.2°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.3
VFR2XLBR0030N050	0.3	0.6	0.45	5	0.57	7.6°	50	4	2	●	1	5.2	5.5	6	6.6
VFR2XLBR0030N060	0.3	0.6	0.45	6	0.57	7.1°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
VFR2XLBR0040N030	0.4	0.8	0.6	3	0.77	8.9°	50	4	2	●	1	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9
VFR2XLBR0040N040	0.4	0.8	0.6	4	0.77	8.2°	50	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
VFR2XLBR0040N060	0.4	0.8	0.6	6	0.77	6.9°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.2	7.9
VFR2XLBR0040N080	0.4	0.8	0.6	8	0.77	6°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.7	9.5	10.6
VFR2XLBR0050N030	0.5	1	0.75	3	0.96	8.7°	50	4	2	●	1	3.2	3.4	3.7	4.1
VFR2XLBR0050N030S06	0.5	1	0.75	3	0.96	9.8°	50	6	2	●	1	3.2	3.4	3.7	4.1
VFR2XLBR0050N040	0.5	1	0.75	4	0.96	7.9°	50	4	2	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.9	5.4
VFR2XLBR0050N040S06	0.5	1	0.75	4	0.96	9.2°	50	6	2	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.9	5.4
VFR2XLBR0050N060	0.5	1	0.75	6	0.96	6.7°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.2	7.9
VFR2XLBR0050N060S06	0.5	1	0.75	6	0.96	8.2°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.2	7.9
VFR2XLBR0050N080	0.5	1	0.75	8	0.96	5.8°	50	4	2	●	1	8.5	8.9	9.7	10.7
VFR2XLBR0050N100	0.5	1	0.75	10	0.96	5.1°	50	4	2	●	1	10.6	11.1	12.1	13.4
VFR2XLBR0050N120	0.5	1	0.75	12	0.96	4.6°	50	4	2	●	1	12.7	13.2	14.5	16
VFR2XLBR0075N060	0.75	1.5	1.1	6	1.44	6.3°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
VFR2XLBR0075N060S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	6	1.44	8°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.9
VFR2XLBR0075N080	0.75	1.5	1.1	8	1.44	5.4°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VFR2XLBR0075N080S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	8	1.44	7.2°	50	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.6
VFR2XLBR0075N100	0.75	1.5	1.1	10	1.44	4.7°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	11	12	13.2
VFR2XLBR0075N120	0.75	1.5	1.1	12	1.44	4.2°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.4	15.9
VFR2XLBR0075N140	0.75	1.5	1.1	14	1.44	3.8°	50	4	2	●	1	14.7	15.3	16.8	18.5
VFR2XLBR0075N160	0.75	1.5	1.1	16	1.44	3.4°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
VFR2XLBR0100N060	1	2	1.5	6	1.94	5.8°	50	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.8
VFR2XLBR0100N060S06	1	2	1.5	6	1.94	7.8°	50	6	2	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.8
VFR2XLBR0100N080	1	2	1.5	8	1.94	4.8°	50	4	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.5	10.5
VFR2XLBR0100N080S06	1	2	1.5	8	1.94	6.9°	50	6	2	●	1	8.4	8.8	9.5	10.5

I125

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFR2XLB

Ball nose, Long neck, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFR2XLBR0100N100	1	2	1.5	10	1.94	4.2°	50	4	2	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.9	13.1
VFR2XLBR0100N100S06	1	2	1.5	10	1.94	6.2°	50	6	2	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.9	13.1
VFR2XLBR0100N120	1	2	1.5	12	1.94	3.6°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.3	15.8
VFR2XLBR0100N120S06	1	2	1.5	12	1.94	5.6°	50	6	2	●	1	12.6	13.1	14.3	15.8
VFR2XLBR0100N160	1	2	1.5	16	1.94	2.9°	60	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	*
VFR2XLBR0100N160S06	1	2	1.5	16	1.94	4.7°	60	6	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.1	21.1
VFR2XLBR0100N200	1	2	1.5	20	1.94	2.4°	60	4	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.9	*
VFR2XLBR0100N200S06	1	2	1.5	20	1.94	4°	60	6	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.9	26.4
VFR2XLBR0125N100	1.25	2.5	1.9	10	2.4	3.5°	60	4	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.8	12.9
VFR2XLBR0125N150	1.25	2.5	1.9	15	2.4	2.5°	60	4	2	●	1	15.6	16.3	17.8	*
VFR2XLBR0150N100	1.5	3	2.3	10	2.9	5.5°	60	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.7	12.9
VFR2XLBR0150N120	1.5	3	2.3	12	2.9	4.9°	60	6	2	●	1	12.5	13	14.1	15.5
VFR2XLBR0150N160	1.5	3	2.3	16	2.9	4°	70	6	2	●	1	16.7	17.3	18.9	20.8
VFR2XLBR0150N200	1.5	3	2.3	20	2.9	3.4°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.7	26.1
VFR2XLBR0150N250	1.5	3	2.3	25	2.9	2.8°	70	6	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	29.7	*
VFR2XLBR0150N300	1.5	3	2.3	30	2.9	2.5°	70	6	2	●	1	31.3	32.6	35.7	*
VFR2XLBR0200N100	2	4	3	10	3.9	4.5°	70	6	2	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.6	12.7
VFR2XLBR0200N120	2	4	3	12	3.9	3.9°	70	6	2	●	1	12.5	12.9	14	15.4
VFR2XLBR0200N160	2	4	3	16	3.9	3.1°	70	6	2	●	1	16.6	17.3	18.8	20.7
VFR2XLBR0200N200	2	4	3	20	3.9	2.6°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.6	*
VFR2XLBR0200N250	2	4	3	25	3.9	2.1°	70	6	2	●	1	26	27.1	29.6	*
VFR2XLBR0200N300	2	4	3	30	3.9	1.8°	70	6	2	●	1	31.2	32.6	*	*
VFR2XLBR0250N200	2.5	5	3.8	20	4.9	1.5°	70	6	2	●	1	20.8	21.6	*	*
VFR2XLBR0250N250	2.5	5	3.8	25	4.9	1.2°	70	6	2	●	1	26	27.1	*	*
VFR2XLBR0300N180	3	6	6	18	5.85	—	80	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFR2XLBR0300N300	3	6	6	30	5.85	—	80	6	2	●	2	*	*	*	*

* No interference

I125 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

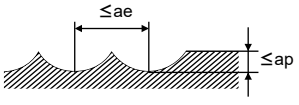
VFR2XLB

Ball nose, Long neck, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		H							
		Hardened Steels (45—55HRC)				Hardened Steels (55—70HRC)			
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
0.3	**2**	40000	2800	0.03	0.03	40000	2800	0.02	0.03
0.3	**3**	40000	2800	0.03	0.03	40000	2800	0.02	0.03
0.3	**4**	35000	2000	0.02	0.03	35000	2000	0.015	0.03
0.3	**5**	30000	1000	0.01	0.03	30000	1000	0.007	0.03
0.3	**6**	30000	800	0.008	0.03	30000	800	0.005	0.03
0.4	**3**	40000	3000	0.04	0.04	40000	3000	0.03	0.04
0.4	**4**	40000	3000	0.02	0.04	40000	3000	0.015	0.04
0.4	**6**	30000	1600	0.02	0.04	30000	1600	0.01	0.04
0.4	**8**	25000	1000	0.01	0.04	25000	1000	0.007	0.04
0.5	**3**	40000	4000	0.05	0.05	40000	4000	0.04	0.05
0.5	**4**	40000	4000	0.05	0.05	40000	4000	0.04	0.05
0.5	**6**	35000	2000	0.03	0.05	35000	2000	0.02	0.05
0.5	**8**	30000	1600	0.02	0.05	30000	1600	0.01	0.05
0.5	**10**	20000	1000	0.01	0.05	20000	1000	0.01	0.05
0.5	**12**	20000	1000	0.01	0.05	20000	800	0.008	0.05
0.75	**6**	40000	5000	0.07	0.075	40000	4000	0.06	0.075
0.75	**8**	40000	5000	0.07	0.075	40000	3500	0.06	0.075
0.75	**10**	40000	4500	0.06	0.075	40000	2400	0.06	0.075
0.75	**12**	32000	3400	0.04	0.075	32000	2000	0.04	0.075
0.75	**14**	16000	1500	0.04	0.075	16000	1200	0.03	0.075
0.75	**16**	13000	1200	0.03	0.075	13000	1200	0.02	0.075
1	**6**	40000	6000	0.1	0.1	40000	3400	0.1	0.1
1	**8**	40000	5000	0.1	0.1	40000	3000	0.1	0.1
1	**10**	40000	5000	0.08	0.1	40000	3000	0.07	0.1
1	**12**	40000	5000	0.08	0.1	40000	2600	0.05	0.1
1	**16**	32000	3500	0.05	0.1	32000	1700	0.03	0.1
1	**20**	10000	1000	0.04	0.1	10000	1000	0.03	0.1
1.25	**10**	36000	5000	0.12	0.25	36000	2600	0.11	0.25
1.25	**15**	36000	4600	0.08	0.25	36000	2000	0.075	0.25
1.5	**10**	32000	5100	0.15	0.3	32000	2200	0.15	0.3
1.5	**12**	32000	5100	0.13	0.3	32000	2200	0.13	0.3
1.5	**16**	32000	4500	0.1	0.3	32000	1800	0.1	0.3
1.5	**20**	27000	3800	0.1	0.3	27000	1600	0.06	0.3
1.5	**25**	21000	2700	0.08	0.3	21000	1200	0.06	0.3
1.5	**30**	9000	1000	0.08	0.3	9000	700	0.05	0.3
2	**10**	24000	4800	0.2	0.4	24000	2200	0.2	0.4
2	**12**	24000	4800	0.2	0.4	24000	2200	0.2	0.4
2	**16**	24000	3800	0.15	0.4	24000	1500	0.15	0.4
2	**20**	24000	3800	0.15	0.4	24000	1500	0.15	0.4
2	**25**	24000	3800	0.15	0.4	24000	1100	0.1	0.4
2	**30**	24000	3000	0.1	0.4	24000	1100	0.08	0.4
2.5	**20**	19000	3400	0.2	0.5	19000	1400	0.2	0.5
2.5	**25**	19000	3400	0.2	0.5	19000	1400	0.2	0.5
3	**18**	16000	3500	0.25	0.6	16000	1000	0.2	0.6
3	**30**	16000	3500	0.2	0.6	16000	1000	0.2	0.6

Depth of cut



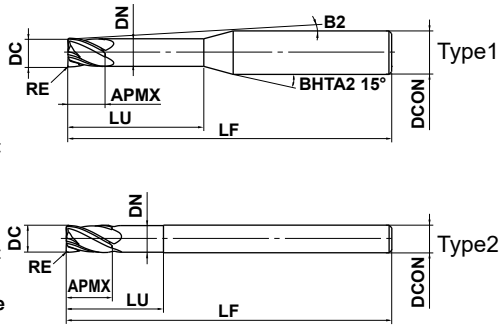
Note 1) When the inclination angle of machined surface is large, or machining with large cutting load such as in corners, reduce the revolution and feed rate.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) Cutting conditions may differ considerably due to the tool overhang, depth of cut and machine tool condition. Please use the table above as a reference starting point.

VFRPSRB

Corner radius end mill, Short cut length, High precision, 4 flute

UWC VFR 30° DC≤1.0 DC≥1.5

H



0.5≤DC≤6	6<DC≤12				
±0.005	±0.007				
0.5≤DC≤6	6<DC≤12				
0 - 0.01	0 - 0.015				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12			
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008			

- Seamless corner radius geometry. DC≥1.5
- The wiper edge and strong back taper achieve high-precision machining. 1.5≤DC≤5

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFRPSRBD0050R005N020	0.5	0.05	0.5	2	0.47	12.6	50	6	4	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5
VFRPSRBD0050R010N020	0.5	0.1	0.5	2	0.47	12.7	50	6	4	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5
VFRPSRBD0060R005N020	0.6	0.05	0.6	2	0.57	12.5	50	6	4	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
VFRPSRBD0060R010N020	0.6	0.1	0.6	2	0.57	12.5	50	6	4	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.6
VFRPSRBD0060R010N040	0.6	0.1	0.6	4	0.57	10.8	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.1
VFRPSRBD0060R020N020	0.6	0.2	0.6	2	0.57	12.6	50	6	4	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.6
VFRPSRBD0080R005N040	0.8	0.05	0.8	4	0.77	10.7	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.1
VFRPSRBD0080R010N040	0.8	0.1	0.8	4	0.77	10.7	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.1
VFRPSRBD0080R020N040	0.8	0.2	0.8	4	0.77	10.8	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.1
VFRPSRBD0080R030N040	0.8	0.3	0.8	4	0.77	10.8	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.7	5
VFRPSRBD0100R005N040	1	0.05	1	4	0.96	10.4	50	6	4	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.9	5.4
VFRPSRBD0100R010N040	1	0.1	1	4	0.96	10.4	50	6	4	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.9	5.4
VFRPSRBD0100R010N060	1	0.1	1	6	0.96	9.1	50	6	4	●	1	6.4	6.7	7.3	7.9
VFRPSRBD0100R020N040	1	0.2	1	4	0.96	10.5	50	6	4	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.7	5.3
VFRPSRBD0100R020N060	1	0.2	1	6	0.96	9.2	50	6	4	●	1	6.4	6.7	7.3	7.8
VFRPSRBD0100R030N040	1	0.3	1	4	0.96	10.5	50	6	4	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.6	5.3
VFRPSRBD0100R040N040	1	0.4	1	4	0.96	10.6	50	6	4	●	1	4.3	4.5	4.5	5.3
VFRPSRBD0150R010N040	1.5	0.1	1.5	4	1.42	10.2	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2
VFRPSRBD0150R010N060	1.5	0.1	1.5	6	1.42	8.8	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.7
VFRPSRBD0150R010N100	1.5	0.1	1.5	10	1.42	6.9	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.7	12.7
VFRPSRBD0150R020N040	1.5	0.2	1.5	4	1.42	10.2	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.6	5.2
VFRPSRBD0150R020N060	1.5	0.2	1.5	6	1.42	8.8	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.7
VFRPSRBD0150R020N100	1.5	0.2	1.5	10	1.42	7	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.7	12.6
VFRPSRBD0150R030N040	1.5	0.3	1.5	4	1.42	10.3	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.5	5.2
VFRPSRBD0150R030N060	1.5	0.3	1.5	6	1.42	8.9	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.6
VFRPSRBD0150R030N100	1.5	0.3	1.5	10	1.42	7	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.7	12.6
VFRPSRBD0150R050N040	1.5	0.5	1.5	4	1.42	10.5	50	6	4	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.3	5.1
VFRPSRBD0150R050N060	1.5	0.5	1.5	6	1.42	9	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.6
VFRPSRBD0150R050N100	1.5	0.5	1.5	10	1.42	7.1	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.7	12.6
VFRPSRBD0200R010N060	2	0.1	2	6	1.9	8.4	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.6
VFRPSRBD0200R010N100	2	0.1	2	10	1.9	6.5	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.7	12.6
VFRPSRBD0200R010N150	2	0.1	2	15	1.9	5.1	50	6	4	●	1	15.7	16.2	17.4	18.8
VFRPSRBD0200R020N060	2	0.2	2	6	1.9	8.4	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7.1	7.6
VFRPSRBD0200R020N100	2	0.2	2	10	1.9	6.5	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.9	11.7	12.6

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFRPSRB

Corner radius end mill, Short cut length, High precision, 4 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFRPSRBD0200R020N150	2	0.2	2	15	1.9	5.1	50	6	4	●	1	15.7	16.2	17.4	18.8
VFRPSRBD0200R030N060	2	0.3	2	6	1.9	8.5	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.6	7	7.6
VFRPSRBD0200R030N100	2	0.3	2	10	1.9	6.6	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.8	11.6	12.6
VFRPSRBD0200R030N150	2	0.3	2	15	1.9	5.1	50	6	4	●	1	15.7	16.2	17.4	18.8
VFRPSRBD0200R030N200	2	0.3	2	20	1.9	4.2	60	6	4	●	1	20.8	21.5	23.1	25
VFRPSRBD0200R050N060	2	0.5	2	6	1.9	8.6	50	6	4	●	1	6.3	6.5	7	7.5
VFRPSRBD0200R050N100	2	0.5	2	10	1.9	6.6	50	6	4	●	1	10.5	10.8	11.6	12.5
VFRPSRBD0200R050N150	2	0.5	2	15	1.9	5.2	50	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.2	17.4	18.7
VFRPSRBD0200R050N200	2	0.5	2	20	1.9	4.2	60	6	4	●	1	20.8	21.5	23.1	24.9
VFRPSRBD0250R030N080	2.5	0.3	2.5	8	2.35	6.9	50	6	4	●	1	8.3	8.6	9.2	10
VFRPSRBD0250R030N150	2.5	0.3	2.5	15	2.35	4.7	50	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.1	17.3	18.7
VFRPSRBD0250R050N080	2.5	0.5	2.5	8	2.35	7	50	6	4	●	1	8.3	8.6	9.2	9.9
VFRPSRBD0250R050N150	2.5	0.5	2.5	15	2.35	4.7	50	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.1	17.3	18.6
VFRPSRBD0250R100N080	2.5	1	2.5	8	2.35	7.3	50	6	4	●	1	8.3	8.6	9.1	9.8
VFRPSRBD0300R010N100	3	0.1	3	10	2.85	5.5	60	6	4	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.6	12.5
VFRPSRBD0300R010N150	3	0.1	3	15	2.85	4.2	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.1	17.3	18.7
VFRPSRBD0300R020N100	3	0.2	3	10	2.85	5.5	60	6	4	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.6	12.5
VFRPSRBD0300R020N150	3	0.2	3	15	2.85	4.2	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.1	17.3	18.7
VFRPSRBD0300R020N200	3	0.2	3	20	2.85	3.4	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.5	23.1	24.9
VFRPSRBD0300R030N100	3	0.3	3	10	2.85	5.6	60	6	4	●	1	10.4	10.8	11.5	12.5
VFRPSRBD0300R030N150	3	0.3	3	15	2.85	4.2	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.1	17.3	18.7
VFRPSRBD0300R030N200	3	0.3	3	20	2.85	3.4	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.5	23	24.9
VFRPSRBD0300R050N100	3	0.5	3	10	2.85	5.6	60	6	4	●	1	10.4	10.7	11.5	12.4
VFRPSRBD0300R050N150	3	0.5	3	15	2.85	4.2	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.1	17.3	18.6
VFRPSRBD0300R050N200	3	0.5	3	20	2.85	3.4	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.4	23	24.8
VFRPSRBD0300R100N100	3	1	3	10	2.85	5.8	60	6	4	●	1	10.4	10.7	11.4	12.3
VFRPSRBD0300R100N150	3	1	3	15	2.85	4.3	60	6	4	●	1	15.5	16.1	17.2	18.5
VFRPSRBD0300R100N200	3	1	3	20	2.85	3.5	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.4	22.9	24.7
VFRPSRBD0400R010N120	4	0.1	4	12	3.85	3.6	60	6	4	●	1	12.5	12.9	13.9	15
VFRPSRBD0400R010N200	4	0.1	4	20	3.85	2.4	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.5	23.1	*
VFRPSRBD0400R020N120	4	0.2	4	12	3.85	3.7	60	6	4	●	1	12.5	12.9	13.9	15
VFRPSRBD0400R020N200	4	0.2	4	20	3.85	2.4	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.5	23.1	*
VFRPSRBD0400R030N120	4	0.3	4	12	3.85	3.7	60	6	4	●	1	12.5	12.9	13.8	15
VFRPSRBD0400R030N200	4	0.3	4	20	3.85	2.4	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.5	23	*
VFRPSRBD0400R030N300	4	0.3	4	30	3.85	1.7	70	6	4	●	1	31.1	32.2	*	*
VFRPSRBD0400R050N120	4	0.5	4	12	3.85	3.7	60	6	4	●	1	12.5	12.9	13.8	14.9
VFRPSRBD0400R050N200	4	0.5	4	20	3.85	2.5	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.4	23	*
VFRPSRBD0400R050N300	4	0.5	4	30	3.85	1.7	70	6	4	●	1	31.1	32.1	*	*
VFRPSRBD0400R100N120	4	1	4	12	3.85	3.8	60	6	4	●	1	12.4	12.8	13.7	14.8
VFRPSRBD0400R100N200	4	1	4	20	3.85	2.5	60	6	4	●	1	20.7	21.4	22.9	*
VFRPSRBD0400R100N300	4	1	4	30	3.85	1.7	70	6	4	●	1	31.1	32.1	*	*
VFRPSRBD0500R050N150	5	0.5	5	15	4.85	1.7	60	6	4	●	1	15.6	16.1	*	*
VFRPSRBD0500R100N150	5	1	5	15	4.85	1.8	60	6	4	●	1	15.5	16.1	*	*
VFRPSRBD0600R010N180	6	0.1	9	18	5.85	—	70	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0600R020N180	6	0.2	9	18	5.85	—	70	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0600R030N180	6	0.3	9	18	5.85	—	70	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0600R050N180	6	0.5	9	18	5.85	—	70	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0600R100N180	6	1	9	18	5.85	—	70	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0600R200N180	6	2	9	18	5.85	—	70	6	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0800R020N240	8	0.2	12	24	7.85	—	90	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0800R030N240	8	0.3	12	24	7.85	—	90	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0800R050N240	8	0.5	12	24	7.85	—	90	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*

* No interference

I129

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFRPSRB

Corner radius end mill, Short cut length, High precision, 4 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
VFRPSRBD0800R100N240	8	1	12	24	7.85	—	90	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD0800R200N240	8	2	12	24	7.85	—	90	8	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1000R030N300	10	0.3	15	30	9.7	—	100	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1000R050N300	10	0.5	15	30	9.7	—	100	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1000R100N300	10	1	15	30	9.7	—	100	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1000R200N300	10	2	15	30	9.7	—	100	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1000R300N300	10	3	15	30	9.7	—	100	10	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1200R050N360	12	0.5	18	36	11.7	—	110	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1200R100N360	12	1	18	36	11.7	—	110	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1200R200N360	12	2	18	36	11.7	—	110	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*
VFRPSRBD1200R300N360	12	3	18	36	11.7	—	110	12	4	●	2	*	*	*	*

* No interference

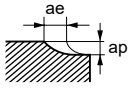
I129 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VFRPSRB

Corner radius end mill, Short cut length, High precision, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

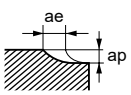
Work material			H											
			Hardened Steels (45—55HRC)				Hardened Steels (55—65HRC)				Hardened Steels (65—70HRC)			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Corner Radius **RE** (mm)	Usable Length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
0.5	**0.05**	**2**	25000	1000	0.005	0.1	19000	760	0.004	0.08	13000	510	0.003	0.08
0.5	**0.1**	**2**	25000	1000	0.008	0.1	19000	760	0.006	0.08	13000	510	0.005	0.08
0.6	**0.05**	**2**	21000	1000	0.005	0.1	16000	760	0.004	0.08	11000	510	0.003	0.08
0.6	**0.1**	**2**	21000	1000	0.008	0.1	16000	760	0.006	0.08	11000	510	0.005	0.08
0.6	**0.1**	**4**	18000	890	0.006	0.1	16000	760	0.005	0.08	11000	510	0.004	0.08
0.6	**0.2**	**2**	24000	1100	0.01	0.1	19000	890	0.008	0.08	16000	760	0.006	0.08
0.8	**0.05**	**4**	16000	760	0.015	0.12	12000	570	0.01	0.1	7900	380	0.01	0.1
0.8	**0.1**	**4**	16000	760	0.02	0.12	12000	570	0.015	0.1	7900	380	0.01	0.1
0.8	**0.2**	**4**	20000	950	0.03	0.12	16000	760	0.025	0.1	12000	570	0.02	0.1
0.8	**0.3**	**4**	20000	950	0.03	0.12	16000	760	0.025	0.1	12000	570	0.02	0.1
1	**0.05**	**4**	13000	1000	0.015	0.15	9500	760	0.01	0.12	6400	510	0.01	0.12
1	**0.1**	**4**	13000	1000	0.02	0.15	9500	760	0.015	0.12	6400	510	0.015	0.12
1	**0.1**	**6**	11000	890	0.015	0.12	6400	510	0.01	0.1	6400	510	0.01	0.1
1	**0.2**	**4**	16000	1300	0.03	0.15	9500	760	0.025	0.12	6400	510	0.02	0.12
1	**0.2**	**6**	13000	1000	0.02	0.12	6400	510	0.02	0.1	6400	510	0.015	0.1
1	**0.3**	**4**	16000	1300	0.03	0.15	9500	760	0.025	0.12	6400	510	0.02	0.12
1	**0.4**	**4**	16000	1300	0.04	0.15	9500	760	0.03	0.12	6400	510	0.025	0.12
1.5	**0.1**	**4**	14000	1700	0.025	0.23	11000	920	0.015	0.2	7200	570	0.01	0.2
1.5	**0.1**	**6**	11000	1400	0.025	0.18	9200	730	0.015	0.16	5700	460	0.01	0.16
1.5	**0.1**	**10**	11000	1400	0.025	0.18	9200	730	0.015	0.16	5700	460	0.01	0.16
1.5	**0.2**	**4**	14000	1700	0.05	0.23	11000	920	0.035	0.2	7200	570	0.025	0.2
1.5	**0.2**	**6**	11000	1400	0.05	0.18	9200	730	0.035	0.16	5700	460	0.025	0.16
1.5	**0.2**	**10**	11000	1400	0.05	0.18	9200	730	0.035	0.16	5700	460	0.025	0.16
1.5	**0.3**	**4**	16000	1900	0.075	0.23	13000	1000	0.05	0.2	8000	640	0.035	0.2
1.5	**0.3**	**6**	13000	1500	0.075	0.18	10000	810	0.05	0.16	6400	510	0.035	0.16
1.5	**0.3**	**10**	13000	1500	0.075	0.18	10000	810	0.05	0.16	6400	510	0.035	0.16
1.5	**0.5**	**4**	16000	1900	0.08	0.23	13000	1000	0.055	0.2	8000	640	0.04	0.2
1.5	**0.5**	**6**	13000	1500	0.08	0.18	10000	810	0.055	0.16	6400	510	0.04	0.16
1.5	**0.5**	**10**	13000	1500	0.08	0.18	10000	810	0.055	0.16	6400	510	0.04	0.16
2	**0.1**	**6**	11000	1700	0.025	0.3	8600	1000	0.02	0.28	5400	640	0.015	0.28
2	**0.1**	**10**	8600	1400	0.025	0.24	6900	830	0.02	0.22	4300	520	0.015	0.22
2	**0.1**	**15**	6400	1000	0.02	0.18	5200	620	0.015	0.17	3200	390	0.01	0.17
2	**0.2**	**6**	11000	1700	0.055	0.3	8600	1000	0.035	0.28	5400	640	0.025	0.28
2	**0.2**	**10**	8600	1400	0.055	0.24	6900	830	0.035	0.22	4300	520	0.025	0.22
2	**0.2**	**15**	6400	1000	0.04	0.18	5200	620	0.025	0.17	3200	390	0.02	0.16
2	**0.3**	**6**	12000	1900	0.08	0.3	6900	1100	0.055	0.28	6000	420	0.04	0.27
2	**0.3**	**10**	9500	1500	0.08	0.24	7600	920	0.055	0.22	4800	570	0.04	0.22
2	**0.3**	**15**	7200	1100	0.065	0.18	5700	690	0.045	0.17	3600	430	0.03	0.16
2	**0.3**	**20**	7200	1100	0.065	0.18	5700	690	0.045	0.17	3600	430	0.03	0.16
2	**0.5**	**6**	12000	1900	0.085	0.3	9500	1100	0.06	0.28	6000	720	0.04	0.27
2	**0.5**	**10**	9500	1500	0.085	0.24	7600	920	0.06	0.22	4800	570	0.04	0.22
2	**0.5**	**15**	7200	1100	0.07	0.18	5700	690	0.045	0.17	3600	430	0.035	0.16
2	**0.5**	**20**	7200	1100	0.07	0.18	5700	690	0.045	0.17	3600	430	0.035	0.16
2.5	**0.3**	**8**	9500	1900	0.08	0.38	7600	1400	0.055	0.35	4800	860	0.04	0.34
2.5	**0.3**	**15**	7600	1500	0.08	0.3	6100	1100	0.055	0.28	3800	690	0.04	0.27
2.5	**0.5**	**8**	9500	1900	0.09	0.38	7600	1400	0.06	0.35	4800	860	0.04	0.34
2.5	**0.5**	**15**	7600	1500	0.09	0.3	6100	1100	0.06	0.28	3800	690	0.04	0.27
2.5	**1**	**8**	9500	1900	0.15	0.33	7600	1400	0.09	0.31	4800	860	0.065	0.31
Depth of Cut														

Note 1) The cutting conditions above are a guide only to machining with cutting edges with a corner radius. When machining with peripheral cutting edges, use the minimum feed rate as a guide.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) For profile machining such as moulds, machining conditions may differ considerably depending on the workpiece geometry, machining methods and depth of cut. Reduce the feed rate especially when machining the corner sections of a workpiece.
Note 4) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

VFRPSRB

Corner radius end mill, Short cut length, High precision, 4 flute

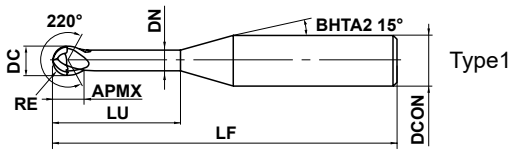
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material			H											
			Hardened Steels (45−55HRC)				Hardened Steels (55−65HRC)				Hardened Steels (65−70HRC)			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Corner Radius **RE** (mm)	Usable Length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Width of Cut ae (mm)
3	**0.1**	**10**	8100	1900	0.025	0.6	6500	1200	0.02	0.55	4100	730	0.015	0.55
3	**0.1**	**15**	6500	1600	0.025	0.48	5200	940	0.02	0.44	3200	580	0.015	0.44
3	**0.2**	**10**	8100	1900	0.055	0.6	6500	1200	0.04	0.55	4100	730	0.025	0.55
3	**0.2**	**15**	6500	1600	0.055	0.48	5200	940	0.04	0.44	3200	580	0.025	0.44
3	**0.2**	**20**	6500	1600	0.055	0.48	5200	940	0.04	0.44	3200	580	0.025	0.44
3	**0.3**	**10**	9000	2200	0.085	0.6	7200	1300	0.055	0.55	4500	810	0.04	0.55
3	**0.3**	**15**	7200	1700	0.085	0.48	5800	1000	0.055	0.44	3600	650	0.04	0.44
3	**0.3**	**20**	7200	1700	0.085	0.48	5800	1000	0.055	0.44	3600	650	0.04	0.44
3	**0.5**	**10**	9000	2200	0.09	0.6	7200	1300	0.06	0.55	4500	810	0.045	0.55
3	**0.5**	**15**	7200	1700	0.09	0.48	5800	1000	0.06	0.44	3600	650	0.045	0.44
3	**0.5**	**20**	7200	1700	0.09	0.48	5800	1000	0.06	0.44	3600	650	0.045	0.44
3	**1**	**10**	9000	2200	0.15	0.54	7200	1300	0.1	0.5	4500	810	0.07	0.5
3	**1**	**15**	7200	1700	0.15	0.43	5800	1000	0.1	0.4	3600	650	0.07	0.4
3	**1**	**20**	7200	2000	0.15	0.43	5800	1000	0.1	0.4	3600	650	0.07	0.4
4	**0.1**	**12**	6100	1700	0.25	0.8	4900	970	0.02	0.74	3000	610	0.015	0.73
4	**0.1**	**20**	4900	1400	0.25	0.6	3900	780	0.02	0.6	2400	490	0.015	0.58
4	**0.2**	**12**	6100	1700	0.055	0.8	4900	970	0.04	0.74	3000	610	0.025	0.73
4	**0.2**	**20**	4900	1400	0.055	0.6	3900	780	0.04	0.6	2400	490	0.025	0.58
4	**0.3**	**12**	6800	1900	0.085	0.8	5400	1100	0.055	0.75	3400	680	0.04	0.73
4	**0.3**	**20**	5400	1500	0.085	0.6	4300	870	0.055	0.6	2700	540	0.04	0.58
4	**0.3**	**30**	4100	1100	0.065	0.5	3200	650	0.045	0.45	2000	410	0.035	0.44
4	**0.5**	**12**	6800	1900	0.09	0.8	5400	1100	0.06	0.75	3400	680	0.045	0.74
4	**0.5**	**20**	5400	1500	0.09	0.65	4300	870	0.06	0.6	2700	540	0.045	0.58
4	**0.5**	**30**	4100	1100	0.075	0.5	4300	650	0.05	0.45	2000	410	0.035	0.44
4	**1**	**12**	6800	1900	0.15	0.7	5400	1100	0.1	0.66	3400	680	0.07	0.66
4	**1**	**20**	5400	1500	0.15	0.55	4300	870	0.1	0.53	2700	540	0.07	0.53
4	**1**	**30**	4100	1100	0.1	0.4	3200	650	0.075	0.4	2000	410	0.055	0.4
5	**0.5**	**15**	6400	1800	0.1	1.3	5100	1000	0.065	1.2	3200	640	0.045	1.1
5	**1**	**15**	6400	1800	0.15	1.1	5100	1000	0.1	1	3200	640	0.075	1
6	**0.1**	**18**	4800	1500	0.03	1.5	3800	920	0.02	1.4	2400	570	0.015	1.3
6	**0.2**	**18**	4800	1500	0.06	1.5	3800	920	0.04	1.4	2400	570	0.03	1.3
6	**0.3**	**18**	5300	1700	0.09	1.5	4200	1000	0.06	1.4	2700	640	0.045	1.3
6	**0.5**	**18**	5300	1700	0.1	1.5	4200	1000	0.065	1.4	2700	640	0.045	1.3
6	**1**	**18**	5300	1700	0.15	1.4	4200	1000	0.1	1.2	2700	640	0.075	1.2
6	**2**	**18**	5300	1700	0.3	1.3	4200	1000	0.2	1.1	2700	640	0.15	1.1
8	**0.2**	**24**	3600	1100	0.06	2	2900	690	0.04	1.8	1800	430	0.03	1.8
8	**0.3**	**24**	4000	1300	0.09	2	3200	760	0.06	1.8	2000	480	0.045	1.8
8	**0.5**	**24**	4000	1300	0.095	2	3200	760	0.065	1.8	2000	480	0.045	1.8
8	**1**	**24**	4000	1300	0.15	1.8	3200	760	0.1	1.7	2000	480	0.075	1.6
8	**2**	**24**	4000	1300	0.3	1.7	3200	760	0.2	1.6	2000	480	0.15	1.5
10	**0.3**	**30**	3200	1000	0.09	2.5	2500	610	0.06	2.3	1600	380	0.045	2.3
10	**0.5**	**30**	3200	1000	0.095	2.5	2500	610	0.065	2.3	1600	380	0.045	2.3
10	**1**	**30**	3200	1000	0.15	2.3	2500	610	0.1	2.1	1600	380	0.075	2
10	**2**	**30**	3200	1000	0.3	2.1	2500	610	0.2	2	1600	380	0.15	1.9
10	**3**	**30**	3200	1000	0.45	1.9	2500	610	0.3	1.7	1600	380	0.2	1.7
12	**0.5**	**36**	2700	950	0.1	3	2100	510	0.065	2.8	1300	320	0.05	2.7
12	**1**	**36**	2700	950	0.15	2.7	2100	510	0.1	2.5	1300	320	0.075	2.4
12	**2**	**36**	2700	950	0.3	2.6	2100	510	0.2	2.4	1300	320	0.15	2.3
12	**3**	**36**	2700	950	0.45	2.3	2100	510	0.3	2.1	1300	320	0.2	2
Depth of Cut														

VF2WB

Wide ball nose, Medium cut length, 2 flute

P M S H



Type1

1≤RE≤3					
±0.01					
DCON=6					
0 - 0.008					

●Ball nose end mill suitable for machining of undercut and complex geometries using a 5-axis machine.

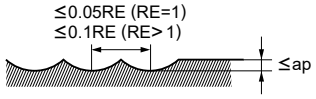
(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VF2WBR0100N060	1	2	1.3	6	1.6	60	6	2	●	1
VF2WBR0150N080	1.5	3	2	8	2.4	60	6	2	●	1
VF2WBR0200N100	2	4	2.6	10	3.2	60	6	2	●	1
VF2WBR0300N120	3	6	4	12	4.8	80	6	2	●	1

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	P			P			M			H		
	Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel (−30HRC) Cf53, GG25			Alloy steel, Tool steel, Pre-hardened steel X40CrMoV51			Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17-12-2, Ti6Al4V			Hardened steel (45−55HRC) X40CrMoV51		
RE (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
R1	40000	5000	0.07	40000	5000	0.06	32000	2500	0.05	32000	3000	0.03
R1.5	32000	5000	0.12	32000	5000	0.11	26000	2500	0.10	26000	3000	0.07
R2	24000	3800	0.15	24000	3800	0.13	20000	2000	0.12	20000	2800	0.10
R3	16000	2800	0.20	16000	2800	0.18	13000	1500	0.15	13000	2100	0.12

Depth of cut



RE:Radius

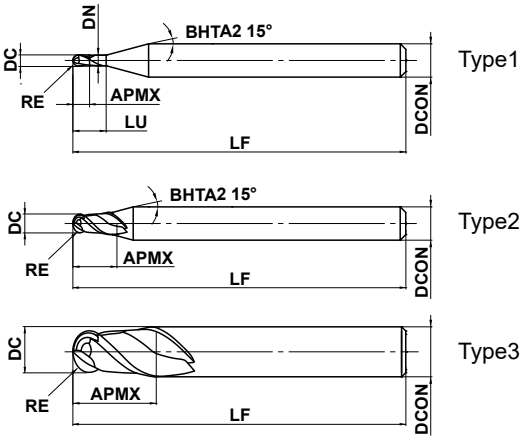
Note 1) When cutting austenitic stainless steels, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

●: Inventory maintained. ★: Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQN2MB

Ball nose, Medium cut length, 2 flute

S



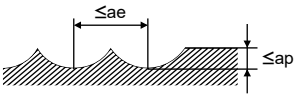
RE≤6		
±0.010		
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12
h5 0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008

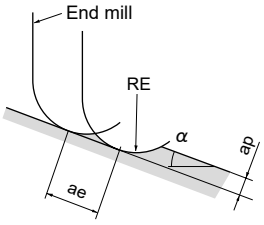
●(Al, Ti, Si) N-based coating has excellent wear and chipping resistance when machining heat resistant super alloys.
●The R cutting edge rake angle and ball nose geometry have been optimised to improve strength.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQN2MBR0050	0.5	1	1	4	0.94	60	6	2	●	1
VQN2MBR0100	1.0	2	2	6	1.9	60	6	2	●	1
VQN2MBR0150	1.5	3	3	8	2.9	60	6	2	●	1
VQN2MBR0200	2.0	4	8	–	–	60	6	2	●	2
VQN2MBR0250	2.5	5	12	–	–	60	6	2	●	2
VQN2MBR0300	3.0	6	12	–	–	60	6	2	●	3
VQN2MBR0400	4.0	8	14	–	–	70	8	2	●	3
VQN2MBR0500	5.0	10	18	–	–	80	10	2	●	3
VQN2MBR0600	6.0	12	22	–	–	80	12	2	●	3

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	S: Nickel-based Heat Resistant Super Alloy Inconel718, Inconel713C, WASPALOY etc.					
RE (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)		
0.5	12700	640	12700	760	0.1	0.25
1.0	6300	320	6300	380	0.2	0.50
1.5	4200	250	4200	250	0.3	0.75
2.0	3100	190	3100	220	0.4	1.00
2.5	2500	180	2500	200	0.5	1.25
3.0	2100	170	2100	210	0.6	1.50
4.0	1500	130	1500	160	0.8	2.00
5.0	1200	130	1200	140	1.0	2.50
6.0	1000	110	1000	120	1.2	3.00
Depth of cut						



ae:Pick Feed

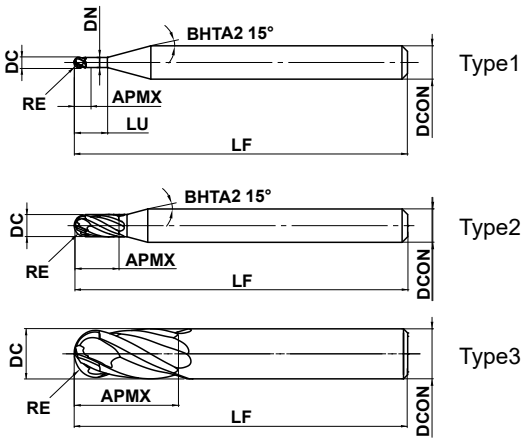
Note 1) For heat resistant super alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.
Note 4) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQN4MB

Ball nose, Medium cut length, 4 flute

S



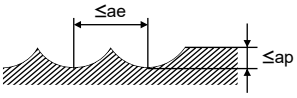
RE≤6		
±0.010		
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008

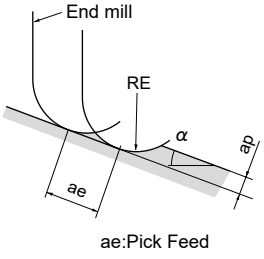
●(Al, Ti, Si) N-based coating has excellent wear and chipping resistance when machining heat resistant super alloys.
●The 2-flute end cutting edge provides excellent chip evacuation and is ideal for rough machining.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQN4MBR0100	1.0	2	2	6	1.9	60	6	4	●	1
VQN4MBR0150	1.5	3	3	8	2.9	60	6	4	●	1
VQN4MBR0200	2.0	4	8	–	–	60	6	4	●	2
VQN4MBR0250	2.5	5	12	–	–	60	6	4	●	2
VQN4MBR0300	3.0	6	12	–	–	60	6	4	●	3
VQN4MBR0400	4.0	8	14	–	–	70	8	4	●	3
VQN4MBR0500	5.0	10	18	–	–	80	10	4	●	3
VQN4MBR0600	6.0	12	22	–	–	80	12	4	●	3

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	S Nickel-based Heat Resistant Super Alloy Inconel718, Inconel713C, WASPALOY etc.					
RE (mm)	α≤15°		α>15°		Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)		
1.0	6300	380	6300	510	0.2	0.50
1.5	4200	340	4200	420	0.3	0.75
2.0	3100	320	3100	380	0.4	1.00
2.5	2500	250	2500	310	0.5	1.25
3.0	2100	210	2100	250	0.6	1.50
4.0	1500	160	1500	190	0.8	2.00
5.0	1200	150	1200	200	1.0	2.50
6.0	1000	150	1000	170	1.2	3.00
Depth of cut						



ae:Pick Feed

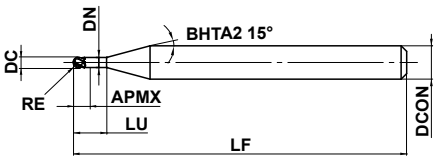
Note 1) For machining heat resistant super alloys, the use of water-solble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.
Note 4) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

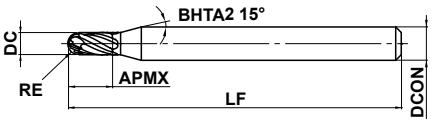
VQN4MBF

Ball nose, Medium cut length, 4 flute

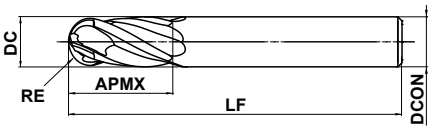
S



Type1



Type2



Type3

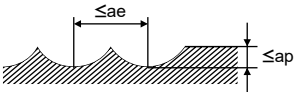
RE≤6		
±0.010		
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12
0 - 0.005	0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008

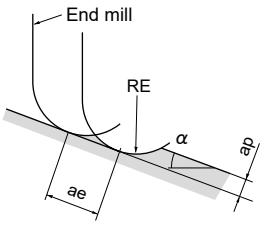
●(Al, Ti, Si) N-based coating has excellent wear and chipping resistance when machining heat resistant super alloys.
●The 4-flute end cutting edge is also ideal for 5-axis machining.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQN4MBFR0100	1.0	2	2	6	1.9	60	6	4	●	1
VQN4MBFR0150	1.5	3	3	8	2.9	60	6	4	●	1
VQN4MBFR0200	2.0	4	8	–	–	60	6	4	●	2
VQN4MBFR0250	2.5	5	12	–	–	60	6	4	●	2
VQN4MBFR0300	3.0	6	12	–	–	60	6	4	●	3
VQN4MBFR0400	4.0	8	14	–	–	70	8	4	●	3
VQN4MBFR0500	5.0	10	18	–	–	80	10	4	●	3
VQN4MBFR0600	6.0	12	22	–	–	80	12	4	●	3

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	S Nickel-based Heat Resistant Super Alloy Inconel718, Inconel713C, WASPALOY etc.						
RE (mm)	α≤15°			α>15°			Depth of cut ap (mm)
	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	
1.0	6300	180	0.40	6300	310	0.50	0.2
1.5	4200	170	0.60	4200	340	0.75	0.3
2.0	3100	190	0.80	3100	320	1.00	0.4
2.5	2500	150	1.00	2500	250	1.25	0.5
3.0	2100	170	1.20	2100	250	1.50	0.6
4.0	1500	130	1.60	1500	190	2.00	0.8
5.0	1200	100	2.00	1200	200	2.50	1.0
6.0	1000	130	2.40	1000	170	3.00	1.2
Depth of cut							



ae:Pick Feed

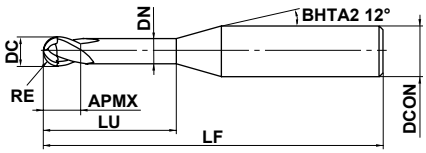
Note 1) For machining heat resistant super alloys, the use of water-solble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.
Note 4) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.

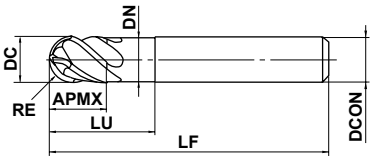
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQ4SVB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Variable helix, 4 flute

P M N S





1≤RE≤6				
±0.010				
DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10			
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009			

- 4 flute vibration control ball nose end mill with VQ coating.
- Ideal for finishing.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQ4SVBR0100	1	2	3	5	1.9	50	6	4	●	1
VQ4SVBR0150	1.5	3	4.5	7.5	2.9	50	6	4	●	1
VQ4SVBR0200	2	4	6	10	3.9	50	6	4	●	1
VQ4SVBR0250	2.5	5	7.5	12.5	4.9	50	6	4	●	1
VQ4SVBR0300	3	6	9	15	5.85	50	6	4	●	2
VQ4SVBR0400	4	8	12	20	7.85	60	8	4	●	2
VQ4SVBR0500	5	10	15	25	9.7	70	10	4	●	2
VQ4SVBR0600	6	12	18	30	11.7	75	12	4	●	2

I136 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQ4SVB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Variable helix, 4 flute

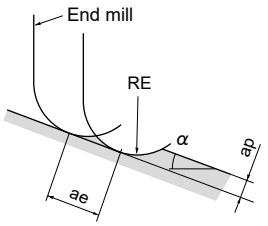
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Shoulder milling (Slotting)

Material	P								M								S							
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel, Pre-hardened steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, 36CrNiMo4, X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810, X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813								Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy, Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels Inconel 718, NAK, X36CrMo17, X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV6, X46Cr13															
RE (mm)	α≤15°			α>15°			Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°			α>15°			Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°			α>15°			Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)			Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)			Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)		
R 1	250	40000	8000	200	32000	3800	0.17	0.5	230	36000	6500	150	24000	2900	0.17	0.5								
R 1.5	300	32000	7700	200	21000	3200	0.25	0.75	230	24000	4800	150	16000	1900	0.25	0.75								
R 2	300	24000	5800	200	16000	2800	0.33	1	230	18000	4000	150	12000	1700	0.33	1								
R 2.5	300	19000	5300	200	12700	2600	0.42	1.25	230	14400	3500	150	9600	1500	0.42	1.25								
R 3	300	16000	4800	200	10600	2100	0.5	1.5	230	12000	3200	150	8000	1400	0.5	1.5								
R 4	300	12000	4300	200	8000	1900	0.8	2	230	9000	3200	150	6000	1400	0.8	2								
R 5	300	9600	4100	200	6400	1800	1	2.5	230	7200	3000	150	4800	1300	1	2.5								
R 6	300	8000	4000	200	5300	1800	1.2	3	230	6000	3000	150	4000	1300	1.2	3								
Depth of cut	≤ae, ≤ap RE:Radius																							

Material	N								S															
	Copper, Copper alloy								Heat resistant alloys Inconel etc.															
RE (mm)	α≤15°			α>15°			Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°			α>15°			Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	α≤15°			α>15°			Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)			Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)			Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)		
R 1	250	40000	8000	240	38000	4500	0.17	0.5	60	9600	960	40	6400	510	0.08	0.2								
R 1.5	360	38000	9100	240	25000	3800	0.25	0.7	60	6400	640	40	4200	340	0.13	0.3								
R 2	360	29000	7000	240	19000	3300	0.33	1	60	4800	580	40	3200	260	0.17	0.4								
R 2.5	360	23000	6400	240	15000	3100	0.42	1.2	60	3800	530	39	2500	250	0.21	0.5								
R 3	360	19000	5700	240	13000	2600	0.5	1.5	60	3200	500	40	2100	210	0.25	0.6								
R 4	360	14000	5000	240	9600	2300	0.8	2	60	2400	430	40	1600	190	0.4	0.8								
R 5	360	12000	5100	240	7700	2200	1	2.5	63	2000	420	41	1300	180	0.5	1								
R 6	360	9600	4800	240	6400	2200	1.2	3	64	1700	350	41	1100	150	0.6	1.2								
Depth of cut	≤ae, ≤ap RE:Radius																							

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 5) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.

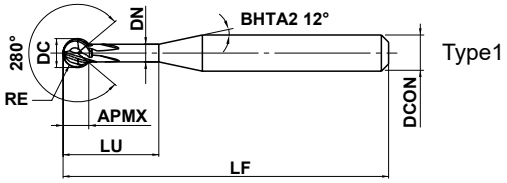


ae:Pick feed

VQ4WB

Lollipop ball nose, Short cut length, 4 flute

P M N S



0.5≤RE≤3					
±0.01					
4≤DCON≤6					
0 - 0.008					

- Multi-functional ball end mill with a lollipop geometry for 5-axis machining.
- Optimal for back deburring, undercutting and inner curved surface machining.

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQ4WBR0050N06E280	0.5	1.0	0.88	6	0.61	50	4	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0065N08E280	0.65	1.3	1.14	8	0.80	50	4	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0090N06E280	0.9	1.8	1.58	6	1.11	50	4	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0100N06E280	1.0	2.0	1.76	6	1.24	60	6	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0140N16E280	1.4	2.8	2.47	16	1.74	60	6	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0150N08E280	1.5	3.0	2.64	8	1.87	60	6	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0190N12E280	1.9	3.8	3.35	12	2.37	60	6	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0200N12E280	2.0	4.0	3.53	12	2.50	60	6	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0240N16E280	2.4	4.8	4.23	16	3.00	70	6	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0250N12E280	2.5	5.0	4.41	12	3.13	80	6	4	●	1
VQ4WBR0300N12E280	3.0	6.0	5.29	12	3.76	80	6	4	●	1

I138

<Special Orders>

For non standard products not shown above, please contact our sales department.

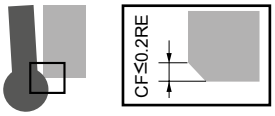
VQ END MILLS

VQ4WB

Lollipop ball nose, Short cut length, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Chamfering (Deburring)

Work material		P / N			M / S		
		Mild steels, Carbon steels, Copper alloys, Pre-hardened steels Ck45, 41CrMo4, 36CrNiMo4, X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810, X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813			Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Precipitation hardening stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloys, Titanium alloys Inconel 718, NAK, X36CrMo17, X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV6, X46Cr13		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	**RE** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **Max.CF** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **Max.CF** (mm)
1.0	**0.5**	19000	300	0.10	14000	220	0.10
1.3	**0.65**	15000	420	0.13	11000	310	0.13
1.8	**0.9**	11000	570	0.18	8000	420	0.18
2.0	**1.0**	9500	610	0.20	7200	460	0.20
2.8	**1.4**	6800	760	0.28	5100	570	0.28
3.0	**1.5**	6400	770	0.30	4800	580	0.30
3.8	**1.9**	5000	840	0.38	3800	640	0.38
4.0	**2.0**	4800	880	0.40	3600	660	0.40
4.8	**2.4**	4000	960	0.48	3000	720	0.48
5.0	**2.5**	3800	970	0.50	2900	740	0.50
6.0	**3.0**	3200	1000	0.60	2400	770	0.60
Depth of cut		 RE : Radius					

■ Internal profile / Undercut

Work material		P / N			M / S		
		Mild steels, Carbon steels, Copper alloys, Pre-hardened steels Ck45, 41CrMo4, 36CrNiMo4, X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810, X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813			Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Precipitation hardening stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloys, Titanium alloys Inconel 718, NAK, X36CrMo17, X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV6, X46Cr13		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	**RE** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ae** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ae** (mm)
2.0	**1.0**	9500	460	0.03	7200	290	0.03
3.0	**1.5**	6400	560	0.10	4800	350	0.10
4.0	**2.0**	4800	650	0.14	3600	390	0.14
5.0	**2.5**	3800	730	0.18	2900	440	0.18
6.0	**3.0**	3200	770	0.22	2400	460	0.22
Depth of cut		 RE : Radius					

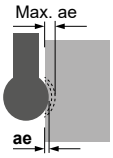
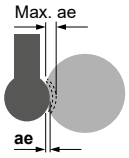
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is smaller than this table, feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is very low, or chattering is generated, please reduce the revolution and the feed rate proportionately.
Note 4) For sizes RE 0.5, 0.65, 0.9, 1.4, 1.9 and RE 2.4 which have long neck lengths, internal profile milling and round shape slotting are not recommended.

VQ4WB

Lollipop ball nose, Short cut length, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Radiused shape slotting

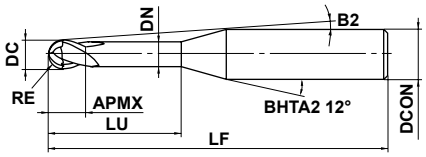
Work material		P		N		M		S	
		Mild steels, Carbon steels, Copper alloys, Pre-hardened steels Ck45, 41CrMo4, 36CrNiMo4, X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810, X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Precipitation hardening stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloys, Titanium alloys Inconel 718, NAK, X36CrMo17, X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV6, X46Cr13			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	**RE** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ae** (mm)	Depth of cut **Max. ae** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ae** (mm)	Depth of cut **Max. ae** (mm)
2.0	**1.0**	9500	300	0.03	0.06	7200	140	0.03	0.06
3.0	**1.5**	6400	380	0.10	0.20	4800	190	0.10	0.20
4.0	**2.0**	4800	440	0.14	0.28	3600	230	0.14	0.28
5.0	**2.5**	3800	490	0.18	0.54	2900	260	0.18	0.54
6.0	**3.0**	3200	510	0.22	0.88	2400	270	0.22	0.88
Depth of cut									

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is smaller than this table, feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is very low, or chattering is generated, please reduce the revolution and the feed rate proportionately.
Note 4) For sizes RE 0.5, 0.65, 0.9, 1.4, 1.9 and RE 2.4 which have long neck lengths, internal profile milling and round shape slotting are not recommended.
Note 5) The maximum allowed depth of cut (Max ae) avoids interference between the workpiece and tool shank. It is recommended to machine up to the Max ae in 2-4 passes.

VQ2XLB

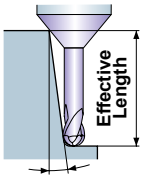
Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

S



Type1

Effective Length for Inclined Angle



0.05≤RE≤1.5					
±0.005					
4≤DCON≤6					
0 - 0.005					

●VQ coating providing better wear resistance when machining difficult-to-cut materials.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQ2XLBR0050N080	0.5	1	0.75	8	0.94	6.4°	50	4	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0050N100	0.5	1	0.75	10	0.94	5.6°	50	4	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0050N080S06	0.5	1	0.75	8	0.94	8.3°	50	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0050N100S06	0.5	1	0.75	10	0.94	7.5°	55	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0050N120S06	0.5	1	0.75	12	0.94	6.8°	55	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0075N100S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	10	1.44	7.2°	55	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0075N120S06	0.75	1.5	1.1	12	1.44	6.5°	55	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0100N100	1.0	2	1.5	10	1.9	4.5°	50	4	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0100N100S06	1.0	2	1.5	10	1.9	6.9°	55	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0100N120	1.0	2	1.5	12	1.9	3.9°	50	4	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0100N120S06	1.0	2	1.5	12	1.9	6.1°	55	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0150N120	1.5	3	2.3	12	2.9	5.3°	55	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0150N140	1.5	3	2.3	14	2.9	4.7°	60	6	2	●	1
VQ2XLBR0150N160	1.5	3	2.3	16	2.9	4.3°	60	6	2	●	1

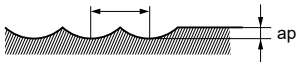
I141 Vc

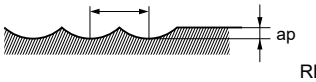
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQ2XLB

Ball nose, Short cut length, Long neck, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		S									
		Titanium alloys Ti-6Al-4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)
0.5	**8**	32000	100	2500	0.05	0.1	25000	80	2000	0.05	0.1
0.5	**10**	24000	75	1500	0.05	0.1	19000	60	1500	0.05	0.1
0.5	**12**	24000	75	1500	0.03	0.1	19000	60	1500	0.03	0.1
0.75	**10**	21000	100	2100	0.13	0.3	17000	80	1700	0.08	0.1
0.75	**12**	16000	75	1500	0.13	0.3	13000	60	1200	0.08	0.1
1	**10**	16000	100	1800	0.20	0.5	13000	80	1500	0.2	0.5
1	**12**	16000	100	1800	0.20	0.5	13000	80	1500	0.2	0.5
1.5	**12**	10000	100	1600	0.30	0.8	8500	80	1300	0.3	0.8
1.5	**14**	10000	100	1600	0.30	0.8	8500	80	1300	0.3	0.8
1.5	**16**	10000	100	1600	0.30	0.8	8500	80	1300	0.3	0.8
Depth of cut		≤0.10RE (RE≤1) ≤0.20RE (RE>1)  RE : Radius									

Work material		S				
		Pure titanium Ti				
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)
0.5	**8**	27000	80	1600	0.08	0.1
0.5	**10**	19000	60	1200	0.08	0.1
0.5	**12**	19000	60	1200	0.04	0.1
0.75	**10**	25000	120	2000	0.13	0.2
0.75	**12**	21000	100	1600	0.13	0.2
1	**10**	32000	200	2500	0.32	0.8
1	**12**	29000	180	1700	0.32	0.8
1.5	**12**	21000	200	1600	0.48	1.2
1.5	**14**	21000	200	1600	0.48	1.2
1.5	**16**	21000	200	1600	0.48	1.2
Depth of cut		≤0.10RE (RE≤1) ≤0.20RE (RE>1)  RE : Radius				

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) When cutting titanium alloys, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 3) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

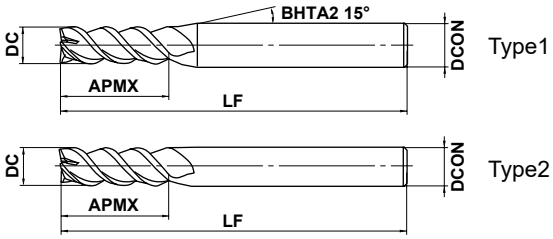
VQ END MILLS

VQMHZV

End mill, Medium cut length, 3 flute.
For plunging and slotting

UWC | VQ | R | PF | F | γ 42° 43.5° 45°

P M N S



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

- 3 flute end mill for both plunging and slotting.
- Featuring irregular helix geometry for reduced chattering.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQMHZVD0100	1	2	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0110	1.1	2.2	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0120	1.2	2.4	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0130	1.3	2.6	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0140	1.4	2.8	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0150	1.5	3	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0160	1.6	3.2	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0170	1.7	3.4	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0180	1.8	3.6	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0190	1.9	3.8	45	4	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0200	2	4	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0210	2.1	4.2	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0220	2.2	4.4	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0230	2.3	4.6	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0240	2.4	4.8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0250	2.5	5	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0260	2.6	5.2	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0270	2.7	5.4	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0280	2.8	5.6	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0290	2.9	5.8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0300	3	6	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0310	3.1	7	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0320	3.2	7	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0330	3.3	7	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0340	3.4	7	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0350	3.5	8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0360	3.6	8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0370	3.7	8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0380	3.8	8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0390	3.9	8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0400	4	8	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0450	4.5	10	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0500	5	10	50	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0550	5.5	13	50	6	3	●	1

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQMHZV

End mill, Medium cut length, For plunging and slotting, 3 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQMHZVD0600	6	13	60	6	3	●	2
VQMHZVD0650	6.5	16	60	8	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0700	7	16	60	8	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0750	7.5	16	60	8	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0800	8	19	70	8	3	●	2
VQMHZVD0850	8.5	19	70	10	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0900	9	19	70	10	3	●	1
VQMHZVD0950	9.5	19	70	10	3	●	1
VQMHZVD1000	10	22	80	10	3	●	2
VQMHZVD1100	11	22	80	12	3	●	1
VQMHZVD1200	12	26	90	12	3	●	2

I144 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQMHZV

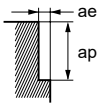
End mill, Medium cut length, For plunging and slotting, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

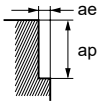
■Side milling

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M	S				M	S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	100	32000	720	1.5	0.2	80	25000	530	1.5	0.2	60	19000	430	1.5	0.2	50	16000	340	1.5	0.1
1.5	130	28000	1300	2.25	0.3	100	21000	630	2.25	0.3	85	18000	540	2.25	0.3	65	14000	420	2.25	0.15
2	150	24000	1800	3	0.6	120	19000	860	3	0.6	100	16000	620	3	0.6	75	12000	540	3	0.4
3	150	16000	1900	4.5	0.9	120	13000	940	4.5	0.9	100	11000	660	4.5	0.9	75	8000	580	4.5	0.6
4	150	12000	2000	6	1.2	120	9500	940	6	1.2	100	8000	670	6	1.2	75	6000	590	6	0.8
5	150	9500	1900	7.5	1.5	120	7600	960	7.5	1.5	100	6400	670	7.5	1.5	75	4800	600	7.5	1
6	150	8000	1900	9	1.8	120	6400	960	9	1.8	100	5300	830	9	1.8	75	4000	600	9	1.2
8	150	6000	1900	12	2.4	120	4800	1000	12	2.4	100	4000	900	12	2.4	75	3000	630	12	1.6
10	150	4800	1700	15	3	120	3800	910	15	3	100	3200	960	15	3	75	2400	580	15	2
12	150	4000	1400	18	3.6	120	3200	860	18	3.6	100	2700	890	18	3.6	75	2000	540	18	2.4
Depth of cut																				

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M	S				M	S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	100	32000	480	1.5	0.2	80	25000	350	1.5	0.2	60	19000	280	1.5	0.2	50	16000	220	1.5	0.1
1.5	120	25000	740	2.25	0.3	100	21000	420	2.25	0.3	80	17000	340	2.25	0.3	65	14000	280	2.25	0.15
2	120	19000	940	3	0.6	100	16000	480	3	0.6	80	13000	340	3	0.6	70	11000	330	3	0.4
3	120	13000	1000	4.5	0.9	100	11000	520	4.5	0.9	80	8500	340	4.5	0.9	70	7400	350	4.5	0.6
4	120	9500	1000	6	1.2	100	8000	520	6	1.2	80	6400	350	6	1.2	70	5600	370	6	0.8
5	120	7600	980	7.5	1.5	100	6400	530	7.5	1.5	80	5100	350	7.5	1.5	70	4500	370	7.5	1
6	120	6400	1000	9	1.8	100	5300	540	9	1.8	80	4200	400	9	1.8	70	3700	370	9	1.2
8	120	4800	1000	12	2.4	100	4000	550	12	2.4	80	3200	430	12	2.4	70	2800	390	12	1.6
10	120	3800	900	15	3	100	3200	510	15	3	80	2500	450	15	3	70	2200	350	15	2
12	120	3200	760	18	3.6	100	2700	480	18	3.6	80	2100	420	18	3.6	70	1900	340	18	2.4
Depth of cut																				

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQMHZV

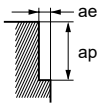
End mill, Medium cut length, For plunging and slotting, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

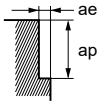
■Side milling

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	N					S				
	Copper, Copper alloy					Heat resistant alloys Inconel718				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	120	38000	860	1.5	0.2	40	13000	160	1.5	0.05
1.5	150	32000	1400	2.25	0.3	40	8500	170	2.25	0.08
2	180	29000	2200	3	0.6	40	6400	170	3	0.2
3	180	19000	2300	4.5	0.9	40	4200	180	4.5	0.3
4	180	14000	2300	6	1.2	40	3200	180	6	0.4
5	180	11000	2300	7.5	1.5	40	2500	180	7.5	0.5
6	180	9500	2300	9	1.8	40	2100	190	9	0.6
8	180	7200	2300	12	2.4	40	1600	190	12	0.8
10	180	5700	2100	15	3	40	1300	220	15	1
12	180	4800	1700	18	3.6	40	1100	210	18	1.2
Depth of cut										

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	N					S				
	Copper, Copper alloy					Heat resistant alloys Inconel718				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	120	38000	560	1.5	0.2	30	9500	75	1.5	0.05
1.5	140	30000	890	2.25	0.3	30	6400	82	2.25	0.07
2	140	22000	1100	3	0.6	30	4800	86	3	0.2
3	140	15000	1200	4.5	0.9	30	3200	89	4.5	0.3
4	140	11000	1200	6	1.2	30	2400	90	6	0.4
5	140	8900	1200	7.5	1.5	30	1900	90	7.5	0.5
6	140	7400	1200	9	1.8	30	1600	95	9	0.6
8	140	5600	1200	12	2.4	30	1200	95	12	0.8
10	140	4500	1100	15	3	30	950	110	15	1
12	140	3700	880	18	3.6	30	800	100	18	1.2
Depth of cut										

Note 1) VQ coating is less electro conductive; therefore an external contact type (electric transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electricity type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQ END MILLS

VQMHZV

End mill, Medium cut length, For plunging and slotting, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

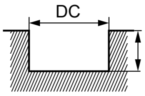
■ Slotting

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P								M		S		M		S		N				S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy				Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys			
	Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7								Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
1	100	32000	380	0.5	80	25000	150	0.5	60	19000	100	0.5	45	14000	80	0.3	120	38000	460	0.5	30	9500	60	0.2
1.5	130	28000	590	0.75	100	21000	250	0.75	85	18000	220	0.75	60	12000	140	0.4	150	32000	670	0.75	30	6400	80	0.3
2	150	24000	940	2	120	19000	460	2	100	16000	480	2	60	9500	230	1	180	29000	1100	2	30	4800	100	0.6
3	150	16000	1100	3	120	13000	550	3	100	11000	500	3	60	6400	270	1.5	180	19000	1300	3	30	3200	120	0.9
4	150	12000	1400	4	120	9500	680	4	100	8000	530	4	60	4800	350	2	180	14000	1700	4	30	2400	130	1.2
5	150	9500	1400	5	120	7600	680	5	100	6400	540	5	60	3800	350	2.5	180	11000	1700	5	30	1900	130	1.5
6	150	8000	1400	6	120	6400	770	6	100	5300	560	6	60	3200	380	3	180	9500	1700	6	30	1600	130	1.8
8	150	6000	1300	8	120	4800	720	8	100	4000	600	8	60	2400	360	4	180	7200	1500	8	30	1200	140	2.4
10	150	4800	1200	10	120	3800	630	10	100	3200	670	10	60	1900	310	5	180	5700	1400	10	30	950	160	3
12	150	4000	960	12	120	3200	580	12	100	2700	650	12	60	1600	290	6	180	4800	1200	12	30	800	150	3.6

Depth of cut

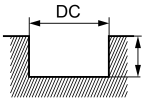


DC:Dia.

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P								M		S		M		S		N				S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy				Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys			
	Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7								Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
1	100	32000	250	0.5	80	25000	99	0.5	60	19000	80	0.5	45	14000	60	0.3	120	38000	300	0.5	25	8000	30	0.2
1.5	100	21000	290	0.75	80	17000	130	0.75	60	13000	100	0.75	50	11000	87	0.4	120	25000	350	0.75	25	5300	40	0.3
2	100	16000	410	2	80	13000	210	2	60	9500	190	2	50	8000	130	1	120	19000	490	2	25	4000	55	0.6
3	100	11000	500	3	80	8500	240	3	60	6400	190	3	50	5300	150	1.5	120	13000	590	3	25	2700	64	0.9
4	100	8000	630	4	80	6400	300	4	60	4800	210	4	50	4000	190	2	120	9500	750	4	25	2000	70	1.2
5	100	6400	630	5	80	5100	300	5	60	3800	210	5	50	3200	190	2.5	120	7600	750	5	25	1600	71	1.5
6	100	5300	630	6	80	4200	330	6	60	3200	220	6	50	2700	210	3	120	6400	760	6	25	1300	72	1.8
8	100	4000	550	8	80	3200	320	8	60	2400	240	8	50	2000	200	4	120	4800	670	8	25	990	78	2.4
10	100	3200	510	10	80	2500	270	10	60	1900	260	10	50	1600	170	5	120	3800	600	10	25	800	89	3
12	100	2700	430	12	80	2100	250	12	60	1600	250	12	50	1300	150	6	120	3200	510	12	25	660	84	3.6

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQMHZV

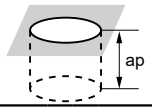
End mill, Medium cut length, For plunging and slotting, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

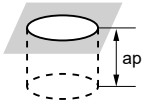
■ Plunging

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M	S				M	S				N				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7					Copper, Copper alloy				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)
1	65	20000	160	0.5	0.1	50	16000	100	0.5	0.1	50	16000	50	0.5	0.05	30	9500	30	0.5	0.05	75	24000	190	0.5	0.1
1.5	85	18000	270	0.75	0.3	60	13000	120	0.75	0.3	60	13000	80	0.75	0.1	35	7400	40	0.75	0.1	100	21000	320	0.75	0.3
2	100	16000	480	2	0.5	70	11000	200	2	0.4	60	9500	90	1	0.15	40	6400	60	1	0.1	120	19000	570	2	0.5
3	100	11000	660	3	1	70	7400	270	3	0.6	60	6400	100	1.5	0.2	40	4200	60	1.5	0.2	120	13000	780	3	1.0
4	100	8000	800	4	2	70	5600	340	4	0.8	60	4800	100	2	0.4	40	3200	60	2	0.4	120	9500	950	4	2
5	100	6400	960	5	2.5	70	4500	410	5	1	60	3800	100	2.5	0.5	40	2500	60	2.5	0.5	120	7600	1100	5	2.5
6	100	5300	950	6	3	70	3700	440	6	1.2	60	3200	100	3	0.6	40	2100	60	3	0.6	120	6400	1200	6	3
8	100	4000	720	8	4	70	2800	340	8	1.6	60	2400	70	4	0.6	40	1600	50	4	0.6	120	4800	860	8	4
10	100	3200	580	10	5	70	2200	260	10	2.5	60	1900	60	5	0.6	40	1300	40	5	0.6	120	3800	680	10	5
12	100	2700	490	12	5	70	1900	230	12	3	60	1600	50	6	0.6	40	1100	30	6	0.6	120	3200	580	12	5
Depth of cut																									

General purpose cutting conditions

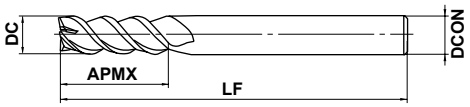
Work material	P					P					M	S				M	S				N				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7					Copper, Copper alloy				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (mm/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)
1	65	20000	160	0.5	0.05	50	16000	100	0.5	0.05	50	16000	50	0.5	0.05	30	9500	30	0.5	0.05	75	24000	190	0.5	0.05
1.5	85	18000	270	0.75	0.15	60	13000	120	0.75	0.1	60	13000	80	0.75	0.05	35	7400	40	0.75	0.05	100	21000	320	0.75	0.15
2	100	16000	480	2	0.25	70	11000	200	2	0.2	60	9500	90	1	0.05	40	6400	60	1	0.05	120	19000	570	2	0.25
3	100	11000	660	3	0.3	70	7400	270	3	0.3	60	6400	100	1.5	0.1	40	4200	60	1.5	0.1	120	13000	780	3	0.3
4	100	8000	800	4	0.4	70	5600	340	4	0.4	60	4800	100	2	0.2	40	3200	60	2	0.2	120	9500	950	4	0.4
5	100	6400	960	5	0.5	70	4500	410	5	0.5	60	3800	100	2.5	0.25	40	2500	60	2.5	0.25	120	7600	1100	5	0.5
6	100	5300	950	6	0.6	70	3700	440	6	0.6	60	3200	100	3	0.3	40	2100	60	3	0.3	120	6400	1200	6	0.6
8	100	4000	720	8	0.7	70	2800	340	8	0.7	60	2400	70	4	0.3	40	1600	50	4	0.3	120	4800	860	8	0.7
10	100	3200	580	10	0.75	70	2200	260	10	0.75	60	1900	60	5	0.3	40	1300	40	5	0.3	120	3800	680	10	0.75
12	100	2700	490	12	0.75	70	1900	230	12	0.75	60	1600	50	6	0.3	40	1100	30	6	0.3	120	3200	580	12	0.75
Depth of cut																									

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.

VQMHZVOH

End mill, Medium cut length, for plunging and slotting, 3 flute.
With internal through coolant holes.

P M N S



Type1

DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

- 3 flute end mill for both plunging and slotting.
- Through coolant holes for high performance plunging and pocketing.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQMHZVOHD0600	6	13	60	6	3	●	1
VQMHZVOHD0800	8	19	70	8	3	●	1
VQMHZVOHD1000	10	22	80	10	3	●	1
VQMHZVOHD1200	12	26	90	12	3	●	1

I149 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQMHZVOH

End mill, Medium cut length, For plunging and slotting, 3 flute. With internal through coolant holes

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Slotting

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

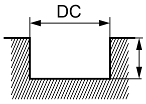
High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P							
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	150	8000	1400	6	120	6400	770	6
8	150	6000	1300	8	120	4800	720	8
10	150	4800	1200	10	120	3800	630	10
12	150	4000	960	12	120	3200	580	12

Work material	M S				M S			
	Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	100	5300	560	6	60	3200	380	3
8	100	4000	600	8	60	2400	360	4
10	100	3200	670	10	60	1900	310	5
12	100	2700	650	12	60	1600	290	6

Work material	N				S			
	Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	180	9500	1700	6	30	1600	130	1.8
8	180	7200	1500	8	30	1200	140	2.4
10	180	5700	1400	10	30	950	160	3
12	180	4800	1200	12	30	800	150	3.6

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

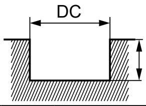
General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P							
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	100	5300	630	6	80	4200	330	6
8	100	4000	550	8	80	3200	320	8
10	100	3200	510	10	80	2500	270	10
12	100	2700	430	12	80	2100	250	12

Work material	M S				M S			
	Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	60	3200	220	6	50	2700	210	3
8	60	2400	240	8	50	2000	200	4
10	60	1900	260	10	50	1600	170	5
12	60	1600	250	12	50	1300	150	6

Work material	N				S			
	Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
6	120	6400	760	6	25	1300	72	1.8
8	120	4800	670	8	25	990	78	2.4
10	120	3800	600	10	25	800	89	3
12	120	3200	510	12	25	660	84	3.6

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQMHZVOH

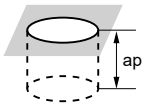
End mill, Medium cut length, For plunging and slotting, 3 flute. With internal through coolant holes

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

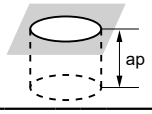
■ Plunging

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M S					M S					N				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7					Copper, Copper alloy				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)
6	100	5300	950	9	3	70	3700	440	9	1.2	60	3200	100	6	0.6	40	2100	60	6	0.6	120	6400	1200	9	3
8	100	4000	720	12	4	70	2800	340	12	1.6	60	2400	70	8	0.6	40	1600	50	8	0.6	120	4800	860	12	4
10	100	3200	580	15	5	70	2200	260	15	2.5	60	1900	60	10	0.6	40	1300	40	10	0.6	120	3800	680	15	5
12	100	2700	490	18	5	70	1900	230	18	3	60	1600	50	12	0.6	40	1100	30	12	0.6	120	3200	580	18	5
Depth of cut																									

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M S					M S					N				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7					Copper, Copper alloy				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Step (mm)
6	100	5300	950	9	0.6	70	3700	440	9	0.6	60	3200	100	6	0.3	40	2100	60	6	0.3	120	6400	1200	9	0.6
8	100	4000	720	12	0.7	70	2800	340	12	0.7	60	2400	70	8	0.3	40	1600	50	8	0.3	120	4800	860	12	0.7
10	100	3200	580	15	0.75	70	2200	260	15	0.75	60	1900	60	10	0.3	40	1300	40	10	0.3	120	3800	680	15	0.75
12	100	2700	490	18	0.75	70	1900	230	18	0.75	60	1600	50	12	0.3	40	1100	30	12	0.3	120	3200	580	18	0.75
Depth of cut																									

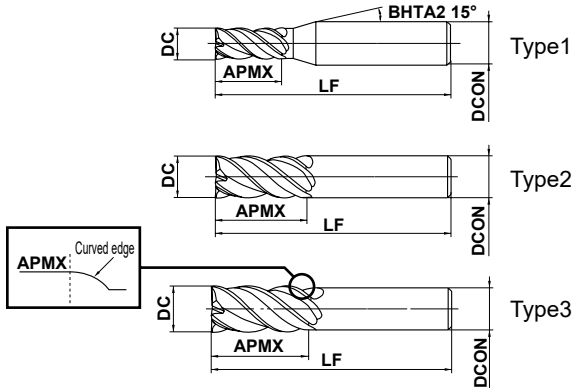
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.

VQMHV

End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

UWC VQ PF F 37° 40°

P M N S



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

● VQ vibration control end mills for reduced chattering, enabling a stable performance on difficult-to-cut materials and long overhang applications.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQMHVD0100	1	2	45	4	4	●	1
VQMHVD0150	1.5	3	45	4	4	●	1
VQMHVD0200	2	4	45	4	4	●	1
VQMHVD0250	2.5	5	45	4	4	●	1
VQMHVD0300	3	8	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVD0350	3.5	8	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVD0400	4	11	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVD0500	5	13	50	6	4	●	1
VQMHVD0600	6	13	50	6	4	●	2
VQMHVD0700	7	19	60	8	4	●	1
VQMHVD0800	8	19	60	8	4	●	2
VQMHVD0900	9	22	70	10	4	●	1
VQMHVD0900S08	9	22	75	8	4	●	3
VQMHVD1000	10	22	70	10	4	●	2
VQMHVD1000S08	10	22	100	8	4	●	3
VQMHVD1100	11	26	75	12	4	●	1
VQMHVD1100S10	11	26	100	10	4	●	3
VQMHVD1200	12	26	75	12	4	●	2
VQMHVD1200S10	12	26	110	10	4	●	3

I152 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQMHV

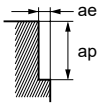
End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

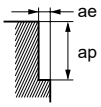
■Side milling

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M	S				M	S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	130	40000	1800	1.5	0.3	120	38000	910	1.5	0.3	80	25000	500	1.5	0.2	75	24000	580	1.5	0.2
2	150	24000	2400	3	0.6	120	19000	1100	3	0.6	100	16000	830	3	0.6	75	12000	720	3	0.4
3	150	16000	2600	4.5	0.9	120	13000	1200	4.5	0.9	100	11000	880	4.5	0.9	75	8000	770	4.5	0.6
4	150	12000	2600	6	1.2	120	9500	1300	6	1.2	100	8000	900	6	1.2	75	6000	790	6	0.8
5	150	9500	2600	7.5	1.5	120	7600	1300	7.5	1.5	100	6400	900	7.5	1.5	75	4800	810	7.5	1
6	150	8000	2600	9	1.8	120	6400	1300	9	1.8	100	5300	1100	9	1.8	75	4000	810	9	1.2
8	150	6000	2500	12	2.4	120	4800	1300	12	2.4	100	4000	1200	12	2.4	75	3000	840	12	1.6
10	150	4800	2300	15	3	120	3800	1200	15	3	100	3200	1300	15	3	75	2400	770	15	2
12	150	4000	1900	18	3.6	120	3200	1200	18	3.6	100	2700	1200	18	3.6	75	2000	720	18	2.4
Depth of cut																				

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M	S				M	S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	120	38000	1000	1.5	0.3	100	32000	560	1.5	0.3	80	25000	400	0.75	0.1	70	22000	390	1.5	0.2
2	120	19000	1300	3	0.6	100	16000	630	3	0.6	80	13000	450	1.5	0.2	70	11000	440	3	0.4
3	120	13000	1400	4.5	0.9	100	11000	700	4.5	0.9	80	8500	450	2.2	0.3	70	7400	470	4.5	0.6
4	120	9500	1400	6	1.2	100	8000	700	6	1.2	80	6400	470	3	0.6	70	5600	490	6	0.8
5	120	7600	1400	7.5	1.5	100	6400	710	7.5	1.5	80	5100	470	4.5	0.9	70	4500	500	7.5	1
6	120	6400	1400	9	1.8	100	5300	710	9	1.8	80	4200	580	6	1.2	70	3700	500	9	1.2
8	120	4800	1300	12	2.4	100	4000	740	12	2.4	80	3200	630	7.5	1.5	70	2800	520	12	1.6
10	120	3800	1200	15	3	100	3200	680	15	3	80	2500	660	9	1.8	70	2200	460	15	2
12	120	3200	1000	18	3.6	100	2700	640	18	3.6	80	2100	610	12	2.4	70	1900	450	18	2.4
Depth of cut																				

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQMHV

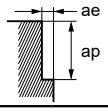
End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

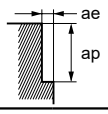
■Side milling

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	N					S				
	Copper, Copper alloy					Heat resistant alloys Inconel718				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	130	40000	1800	1.5	0.3	40	1300	210	1.5	0.1
2	180	29000	2900	3	0.6	40	6400	230	3	0.2
3	180	19000	3000	4.5	0.9	40	4200	240	4.5	0.3
4	180	14000	3000	6	1.2	40	3200	240	6	0.4
5	180	11000	3000	7.5	1.5	40	2500	240	7.5	0.5
6	180	9500	3000	9	1.8	40	2100	250	9	0.6
8	180	7200	3000	12	2.4	40	1600	260	12	0.8
10	180	5700	2700	15	3	40	1300	290	15	1
12	180	4800	2300	18	3.6	40	1100	280	18	1.2
Depth of cut										

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	N					S				
	Copper, Copper alloy					Heat resistant alloys Inconel718				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	130	40000	1300	1.5	0.3	30	9600	92	1.5	0.1
2	140	22000	1500	3	0.6	30	4800	110	3	0.2
3	140	15000	1600	4.5	0.9	30	3200	120	4.5	0.3
4	140	11000	1600	6	1.2	30	2400	120	6	0.4
5	140	8900	1600	7.5	1.5	30	1900	120	7.5	0.5
6	140	7400	1600	9	1.8	30	1600	130	9	0.6
8	140	5600	1600	12	2.4	30	1200	130	12	0.8
10	140	4500	1400	15	3	30	950	140	15	1
12	140	3700	1200	18	3.6	30	800	140	18	1.2
Depth of cut										

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQMHV

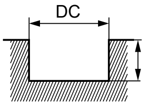
End mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

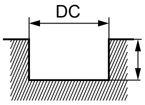
■Slotting

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

	P								M		S		M		S		N				S			
Work material	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy				Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys			
	Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7								Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
2	150	24000	1200	2	120	19000	610	2	100	16000	640	2	60	9500	300	1	180	29000	1500	2	30	4800	130	0.6
3	150	16000	1500	3	120	13000	730	3	100	11000	660	3	60	6400	360	1.5	180	19000	1700	3	30	3200	150	0.9
4	150	12000	1900	4	120	9500	910	4	100	8000	700	4	60	4800	460	2	180	14000	2200	4	30	2400	170	1.2
5	150	9500	1900	5	120	7600	910	5	100	6400	720	5	60	3800	460	2.5	180	11000	2200	5	30	1900	170	1.5
6	150	8000	1900	6	120	6400	1000	6	100	5300	740	6	60	3200	510	3	180	9500	2300	6	30	1600	180	1.8
8	150	6000	1700	8	120	4800	960	8	100	4000	800	8	60	2400	480	4	180	7200	2000	8	30	1200	190	2.4
10	150	4800	1500	10	120	3800	840	10	100	3200	900	10	60	1900	420	5	180	5700	1800	10	30	950	210	3
12	150	4000	1300	12	120	3200	770	12	100	2700	860	12	60	1600	380	6	180	4800	1500	12	30	800	200	3.6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.																							

General purpose cutting conditions

	P								M		S		M		S		N				S			
Work material	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy				Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys			
	Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7								Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
1	100	32000	500	1	80	25000	250	1	80	25000	300	1	50	16000	150	0.5	120	38000	590	1	25	8000	67	0.3
2	100	16000	550	2	80	13000	270	2	60	9500	250	2	50	8000	170	1	120	19000	650	2	25	4000	74	0.6
3	100	11000	670	3	80	8500	310	3	60	6400	250	3	50	5300	200	1.5	120	13000	790	3	25	2700	86	0.9
4	100	8000	840	4	80	6400	410	4	60	4800	280	4	50	4000	250	2	120	9500	1000	4	25	2000	93	1.2
5	100	6400	840	5	80	5100	410	5	60	3800	280	5	50	3200	250	2.5	120	7600	1000	5	25	1600	95	1.5
6	100	5300	840	6	80	4200	440	6	60	3200	300	6	50	2700	290	3	120	6400	1000	6	25	1300	96	1.8
8	100	4000	740	8	80	3200	420	8	60	2400	320	8	50	2000	260	4	120	4800	890	8	25	990	100	2.4
10	100	3200	680	10	80	2500	360	10	60	1900	350	10	50	1600	230	5	120	3800	800	10	25	800	120	3
12	100	2700	570	12	80	2100	330	12	60	1600	340	12	50	1300	210	6	120	3200	680	12	25	660	110	3.6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.																							

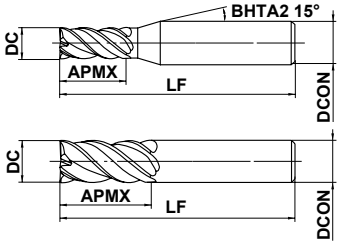
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQJHV

End mill, Semi-long cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

UWC | VQ | PF | F | γ 38° 40° DC≤6 | γ 37.5° 40° DC>6

P M N S



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

h6

● VQ vibration control end mills for reduced chattering, enabling a stable performance on difficult-to-cut materials and long overhang applications.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQJHVD0100	1	4	45	4	4	●	1
VQJHVD0150	1.5	6	45	4	4	●	1
VQJHVD0200	2	8	60	6	4	●	1
VQJHVD0250	2.5	10	60	6	4	●	1
VQJHVD0300	3	12	60	6	4	●	1
VQJHVD0350	3.5	14	60	6	4	●	1
VQJHVD0400	4	16	60	6	4	●	1
VQJHVD0450	4.5	18	60	6	4	●	1
VQJHVD0500	5	20	60	6	4	●	1
VQJHVD0600	6	24	60	6	4	●	2
VQJHVD0700	7	25	80	8	4	●	1
VQJHVD0800	8	28	80	8	4	●	2
VQJHVD0900	9	32	90	10	4	●	1
VQJHVD1000	10	35	90	10	4	●	2
VQJHVD1200	12	40	100	12	4	●	2

I156 Vc

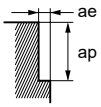
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

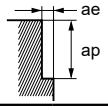
VQJHV

End mill, Semi-long cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Side milling

Work material	P					P					M	S				M	S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	130	40000	530	2.5	0.1	100	32000	410	2.5	0.1	80	25000	300	2.5	0.05	75	24000	290	2.5	0.05
2	130	21000	700	5	0.2	100	16000	510	5	0.2	80	13000	390	5	0.1	75	12000	360	5	0.1
3	130	14000	960	7.5	0.3	100	11000	680	7.5	0.3	80	8500	490	7.5	0.15	75	8000	460	7.5	0.15
4	130	10000	1000	10	0.4	100	8000	690	10	0.4	80	6400	540	10	0.2	75	6000	510	10	0.2
5	130	8300	1100	12.5	0.5	100	6400	730	12.5	0.5	80	5100	570	12.5	0.25	75	4800	540	12.5	0.25
6	130	6900	1200	15	0.6	100	5300	810	15	0.6	80	4200	630	15	0.3	75	4000	600	15	0.3
8	130	5200	1200	20	0.8	100	4000	840	20	0.8	80	3200	640	20	0.4	75	3000	600	20	0.4
10	130	4100	1100	25	1	100	3200	810	25	1	80	2500	590	25	0.5	75	2400	570	25	0.5
12	130	3400	1100	30	1.2	100	2700	780	30	1.2	80	2100	550	30	0.6	75	2000	520	30	0.6
Depth of cut																				

Work material	N					S				
	Copper, Copper alloy					Heat resistant alloys Inconel718				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
1	130	40000	530	2.5	0.1	40	13000	73	2.5	0.02
2	160	25000	830	5	0.2	40	6400	90	5	0.04
3	160	17000	1200	7.5	0.3	40	4200	130	7.5	0.06
4	160	13000	1300	10	0.4	40	3200	190	10	0.08
5	160	10000	1300	12.5	0.5	40	2500	180	12.5	0.1
6	160	8500	1500	15	0.6	40	2100	180	15	0.12
8	160	6400	1500	20	0.8	40	1600	170	20	0.16
10	160	5100	1300	25	1	40	1300	170	25	0.2
12	160	4200	1300	30	1.2	40	1100	140	30	0.24
Depth of cut										

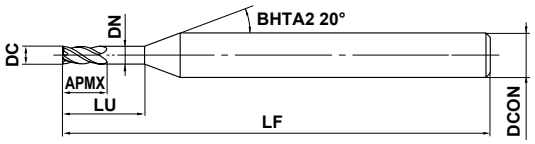
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQXL

End mill, Short cut length, Long neck, 3/4 flutes

UWC VQ PF F 35° DC≤0.3 DC≥0.4

P M N S



Type1

DC≤1					
0 - 0.010					
DCON=4					
0 - 0.005					

● Enhancing efficiency with improved chip disposal by adopting the VQ coating.
Increased number of flutes provides higher efficiency and longer tool life.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQXLD0020N006	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.18	40	4	3	●	1
VQXLD0030N009	0.3	0.5	0.9	0.28	40	4	3	●	1
VQXLD0030N015	0.3	0.5	1.5	0.28	40	4	3	●	1
VQXLD0040N010	0.4	0.6	1	0.37	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0040N018	0.4	0.6	1.8	0.37	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0050N015	0.5	0.7	1.5	0.47	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0050N025	0.5	0.7	2.5	0.47	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0050N030	0.5	0.7	3	0.47	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0060N030	0.6	0.9	3	0.57	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0070N035	0.7	1	3.5	0.67	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0080N024	0.8	1.2	2.4	0.77	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0080N030	0.8	1.2	3	0.77	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0080N040	0.8	1.2	4	0.77	40	4	4	●	1
VQXLD0100N050	1	1.5	5	0.96	40	4	4	●	1

I158 Vc

Torque chart

Order Number	ISO 10664 Torque type
VQXLD0020N006	T4
VQXLD0030N009	T6
VQXLD0030N015	
VQXLD0040N010	T8
VQXLD0040N018	
VQXLD0050N015	T15
VQXLD0050N025	
VQXLD0050N030	
VQXLD0080N024	TS25
VQXLD0080N040	
VQXLD0100N050	T40

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQXL

End mill, Short cut length, Long neck, 3/4 flutes

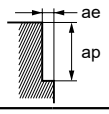
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Side milling

Work material	P	M	S	N	P	H	S
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel, Alloy tool steel, Austenitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys Cobalt chromium alloy, Copper, Copper alloy Ck45, 41CrMo4, 36CrNiMo4, X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810, X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813				Heat resistant alloys, Pre-hardened steel, Hardened steel Inconel 718, NAK, X36CrMo17, X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV6, X46Cr13		

Dia. DC (mm)	Neck Length LU (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
0.2	**0.6**	25	40000	360	0.03	0.01	20	32000	290	0.03	0.01
0.3	**0.9**	40	40000	480	0.045	0.015	20	21000	250	0.045	0.015
0.3	**1.5**	40	40000	360	0.045	0.015	20	21000	190	0.045	0.015
0.4	**1.2**	50	40000	800	0.06	0.02	20	16000	320	0.06	0.02
0.4	**2**	50	40000	560	0.06	0.02	20	16000	220	0.06	0.025
0.5	**1.5**	60	38000	910	0.075	0.025	20	13000	310	0.075	0.025
0.5	**2.5**	60	38000	610	0.075	0.025	20	13000	210	0.075	0.025
0.5	**3**	60	38000	550	0.075	0.025	20	13000	180	0.075	0.025
0.6	**3**	60	32000	640	0.09	0.03	20	10500	210	0.09	0.03
0.7	**3.5**	60	27000	650	0.11	0.035	20	9100	200	0.11	0.035
0.8	**2.4**	60	24000	960	0.12	0.04	20	8000	260	0.12	0.04
0.8	**3**	60	24000	860	0.12	0.04	20	8000	230	0.12	0.04
0.8	**4**	60	24000	670	0.12	0.04	20	8000	190	0.12	0.04
1	**5**	60	20000	800	0.15	0.05	20	6500	210	0.15	0.05

Depth of cut

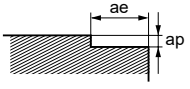


■ Bottom face milling

Work material	P	M	S	N	P	H	S
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel, Alloy tool steel, Austenitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys Cobalt chromium alloy, Copper, Copper alloy Ck45, 41CrMo4, 36CrNiMo4, X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810, X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813				Heat resistant alloys, Pre-hardened steel, Hardened steel Inconel 718, NAK, X36CrMo17, X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV6, X46Cr13		

Dia. DC (mm)	Neck Length LU (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min-1)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
0.2	**0.6**	25	40000	360	0.015	≤0.2	20	32000	290	0.015	≤0.1
0.3	**0.9**	40	40000	480	0.025	≤0.3	20	21000	250	0.025	≤0.15
0.3	**1.5**	40	40000	360	0.02	≤0.3	20	21000	190	0.02	≤0.15
0.4	**1.2**	50	40000	800	0.03	≤0.4	20	16000	320	0.03	≤0.2
0.4	**2**	50	40000	560	0.02	≤0.4	20	16000	220	0.02	≤0.2
0.5	**1.5**	60	38000	910	0.04	≤0.5	20	13000	310	0.04	≤0.25
0.5	**2.5**	60	38000	610	0.03	≤0.5	20	13000	210	0.03	≤0.25
0.5	**3**	60	38000	550	0.03	≤0.5	20	13000	180	0.03	≤0.25
0.6	**3**	60	32000	640	0.035	≤0.6	20	10500	210	0.035	≤0.3
0.7	**3.5**	60	27000	640	0.035	≤0.7	20	9100	190	0.035	≤0.35
0.8	**2.4**	60	24000	960	0.06	≤0.8	20	8000	260	0.06	≤0.4
0.8	**3**	60	24000	840	0.05	≤0.8	20	8000	230	0.05	≤0.4
0.8	**4**	60	24000	670	0.04	≤0.8	20	8000	190	0.04	≤0.4
1	**5**	60	20000	800	0.05	≤1	20	6500	210	0.05	≤0.5

Depth of cut



Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.

VQXL

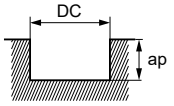
End mill, Short cut length, Long neck, 3/4 flutes

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Slotting

Work material		P M S N				P H S			
		Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel, Alloy tool steel, Austenitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys Cobalt chromium alloy, Copper, Copper alloy Ck45, 41CrMo4, 36CrNiMo4, X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810, X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN1813				Heat resistant alloys, Pre-hardened steel, Hardened steel Inconel 718, NAK, X36CrMo17, X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV6, X46Cr13			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Neck Length **LU** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
0.2	**0.6**	20	30000	270	0.03	15	24000	220	0.03
0.3	**0.9**	30	30000	360	0.045	14	15000	180	0.045
0.3	**1.5**	30	30000	270	0.045	14	15000	140	0.045
0.4	**1.2**	40	30000	600	0.06	15	12000	240	0.06
0.4	**2**	40	30000	420	0.06	15	12000	170	0.06
0.5	**1.5**	45	28000	670	0.075	15	9500	230	0.075
0.5	**2.5**	45	28000	450	0.075	15	9500	150	0.075
0.5	**3**	45	28000	390	0.075	15	9500	130	0.075
0.6	**3**	45	24000	480	0.09	15	7800	160	0.09
0.7	**3.5**	45	20000	480	0.11	15	6800	140	0.11
0.8	**2.4**	45	18000	720	0.12	15	6000	190	0.12
0.8	**3**	45	18000	650	0.12	15	6000	170	0.12
0.8	**4**	45	18000	500	0.12	15	6000	140	0.12
1	**5**	45	15000	600	0.15	15	4800	150	0.15

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.

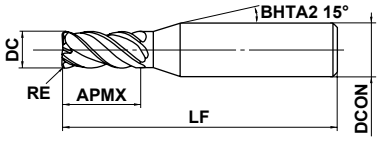
VQ END MILLS

VQMHVRB

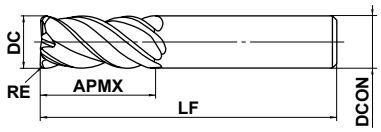
Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute.

UWC VQ PF F γ 37° 40°

P M N S



Type1



Type2

0.2≤RE≤6.35				
±0.015				
DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				
4≤DCON≤6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

● VQ vibration control end mills for reduced chattering, enable a stable performance on difficult-to-cut materials and long overhang applications.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQMHVRBD0200R020	2	0.2	4	45	4	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0200R030	2	0.3	4	45	4	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0300R020	3	0.2	8	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0300R030	3	0.3	8	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0300R050	3	0.5	8	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0400R020	4	0.2	11	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0400R030	4	0.3	11	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0400R050	4	0.5	11	45	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0500R020	5	0.2	13	50	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0500R030	5	0.3	13	50	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0500R050	5	0.5	13	50	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0500R100	5	1	13	50	6	4	●	1
VQMHVRBD0600R030	6	0.3	13	50	6	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD0600R050	6	0.5	13	50	6	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD0600R100	6	1	13	50	6	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD0800R030	8	0.3	19	60	8	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD0800R050	8	0.5	19	60	8	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD0800R100	8	1	19	60	8	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD0800R150	8	1.5	19	60	8	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1000R030	10	0.3	22	70	10	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1000R050	10	0.5	22	70	10	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1000R100	10	1	22	70	10	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1000R150	10	1.5	22	70	10	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1000R200	10	2	22	70	10	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1200R050	12	0.5	26	75	12	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1200R100	12	1	26	75	12	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1200R150	12	1.5	26	75	12	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1200R200	12	2	26	75	12	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1200R250	12	2.5	26	75	12	4	●	2
VQMHVRBD1200R300	12	3	26	75	12	4	●	2

I161 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQMHVRB

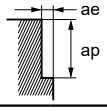
Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

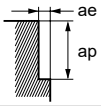
■Side milling

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M					S				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
2	150	24000	2400	3	0.6	120	19000	1100	3	0.6	100	16000	830	3	0.6	75	12000	720	3	0.4
3	150	16000	2600	4.5	0.9	120	13000	1200	4.5	0.9	100	11000	880	4.5	0.9	75	8000	770	4.5	0.6
4	150	12000	2600	6	1.2	120	9500	1300	6	1.2	100	8000	900	6	1.2	75	6000	790	6	0.8
5	150	9500	2600	7.5	1.5	120	7600	1300	7.5	1.5	100	6400	900	7.5	1.5	75	4800	810	7.5	1
6	150	8000	2600	9	1.8	120	6400	1300	9	1.8	100	5300	1100	9	1.8	75	4000	810	9	1.2
8	150	6000	2500	12	2.4	120	4800	1300	12	2.4	100	4000	1200	12	2.4	75	3000	840	12	1.6
10	150	4800	2300	15	3	120	3800	1200	15	3	100	3200	1300	15	3	75	2400	770	15	2
12	150	4000	1900	18	3.6	120	3200	1200	18	3.6	100	2700	1200	18	3.6	75	2000	720	18	2.4
Depth of cut																				

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P					P					M					S				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
2	120	19000	1300	3	0.6	100	16000	630	3	0.6	80	13000	450	1.5	0.2	70	11000	440	3	0.4
3	120	13000	1400	4.5	0.9	100	11000	700	4.5	0.9	80	8500	450	2.2	0.3	70	7400	470	4.5	0.6
4	120	9500	1400	6	1.2	100	8000	700	6	1.2	80	6400	470	3	0.6	70	5600	490	6	0.8
5	120	7600	1400	7.5	1.5	100	6400	710	7.5	1.5	80	5100	470	4.5	0.9	70	4500	500	7.5	1
6	120	6400	1400	9	1.8	100	5300	710	9	1.8	80	4200	580	6	1.2	70	3700	500	9	1.2
8	120	4800	1300	12	2.4	100	4000	740	12	2.4	80	3200	630	7.5	1.5	70	2800	520	12	1.6
10	120	3800	1200	15	3	100	3200	680	15	3	80	2500	660	9	1.8	70	2200	460	15	2
12	120	3200	1000	18	3.6	100	2700	640	18	3.6	80	2100	610	12	2.4	70	1900	450	18	2.4
Depth of cut																				

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQMHVRB

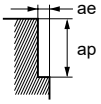
Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

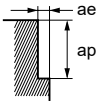
■Side milling

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	N					S				
	Copper, Copper alloy					Heat resistant alloys Inconel718				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
2	180	29000	2900	3	0.6	40	6400	230	3	0.2
3	180	19000	3000	4.5	0.9	40	4200	240	4.5	0.3
4	180	14000	3000	6	1.2	40	3200	240	6	0.4
5	180	11000	3000	7.5	1.5	40	2500	240	7.5	0.5
6	180	9500	3000	9	1.8	40	2100	250	9	0.6
8	180	7200	3000	12	2.4	40	1600	260	12	0.8
10	180	5700	2700	15	3	40	1300	290	15	1
12	180	4800	2300	18	3.6	40	1100	280	18	1.2
Depth of cut										

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	N					S				
	Copper, Copper alloy					Heat resistant alloys Inconel718				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
2	140	22000	1500	3	0.6	30	4800	110	3	0.2
3	140	15000	1600	4.5	0.9	30	3200	120	4.5	0.3
4	140	11000	1600	6	1.2	30	2400	120	6	0.4
5	140	8900	1600	7.5	1.5	30	1900	120	7.5	0.5
6	140	7400	1600	9	1.8	30	1600	130	9	0.6
8	140	5600	1600	12	2.4	30	1200	130	12	0.8
10	140	4500	1400	15	3	30	950	140	15	1
12	140	3700	1200	18	3.6	30	800	140	18	1.2
Depth of cut										

Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQMHVRB

Corner radius end mill, Medium cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

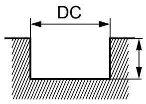
■ Slotting

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P								M		S		M		S		N				S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy				Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys			
	Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7								Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
2	150	24000	1200	2	120	19000	610	2	100	16000	640	2	60	9500	300	1	180	29000	1500	2	30	4800	130	0.6
3	150	16000	1500	3	120	13000	730	3	100	11000	660	3	60	6400	360	1.5	180	19000	1700	3	30	3200	150	0.9
4	150	12000	1900	4	120	9500	910	4	100	8000	700	4	60	4800	460	2	180	14000	2200	4	30	2400	170	1.2
5	150	9500	1900	5	120	7600	910	5	100	6400	720	5	60	3800	460	2.5	180	11000	2200	5	30	1900	170	1.5
6	150	8000	1900	6	120	6400	1000	6	100	5300	740	6	60	3200	510	3	180	9500	2300	6	30	1600	180	1.8
8	150	6000	1700	8	120	4800	960	8	100	4000	800	8	60	2400	480	4	180	7200	2000	8	30	1200	190	2.4
10	150	4800	1500	10	120	3800	840	10	100	3200	900	10	60	1900	420	5	180	5700	1800	10	30	950	210	3
12	150	4000	1300	12	120	3200	770	12	100	2700	860	12	60	1600	380	6	180	4800	1500	12	30	800	200	3.6

Depth of cut

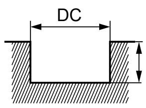


DC:Dia.

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P								M		S		M		S		N				S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel				Pre-hardened steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy				Copper, Copper alloy				Heat resistant alloys			
	Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7								Inconel718			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
2	100	16000	550	2	80	13000	270	2	60	9500	250	2	50	8000	170	1	120	19000	650	2	25	4000	74	0.6
3	100	11000	670	3	80	8500	310	3	60	6400	250	3	50	5300	200	1.5	120	13000	790	3	25	2700	86	0.9
4	100	8000	840	4	80	6400	410	4	60	4800	280	4	50	4000	250	2	120	9500	1000	4	25	2000	93	1.2
5	100	6400	840	5	80	5100	410	5	60	3800	280	5	50	3200	250	2.5	120	7600	1000	5	25	1600	95	1.5
6	100	5300	840	6	80	4200	440	6	60	3200	300	6	50	2700	290	3	120	6400	1000	6	25	1300	96	1.8
8	100	4000	740	8	80	3200	420	8	60	2400	320	8	50	2000	260	4	120	4800	890	8	25	990	100	2.4
10	100	3200	680	10	80	2500	360	10	60	1900	350	10	50	1600	230	5	120	3800	800	10	25	800	120	3
12	100	2700	570	12	80	2100	330	12	60	1600	340	12	50	1300	210	6	120	3200	680	12	25	660	110	3.6

Depth of cut



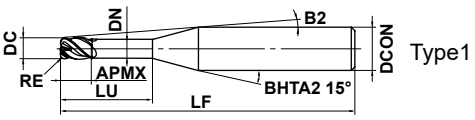
DC:Dia.

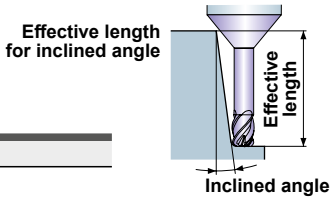
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

S





0.1≤RE≤1					
±0.01					
1≤DC≤4					
0 - 0.02					
DCON=6					
0 - 0.005					

●SMART MIRACLE corner radius end mill for high feed rates and efficient machining.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQHVRBD0100R01N080	1	0.1	1	8	0.94	8.2°	50	6	4	●	1
VQHVRBD0100R01N120	1	0.1	1	12	0.94	6.7°	55	6	4	●	1
VQHVRBD0200R02N120	2	0.2	2	12	1.9	5.9°	55	6	4	●	1
VQHVRBD0200R02N160	2	0.2	2	16	1.9	4.9°	60	6	4	●	1
VQHVRBD0300R05N100	3	0.5	3	10	2.9	5.6°	55	6	4	●	1
VQHVRBD0300R05N180	3	0.5	3	18	2.9	3.7°	60	6	4	●	1
VQHVRBD0400R10N120	4	1.0	4	12	3.9	3.9°	55	6	4	●	1
VQHVRBD0400R10N200	4	1.0	4	20	3.9	2.5°	60	6	4	●	1

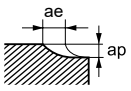
I165 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQHVRB

Corner radius, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

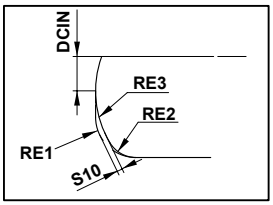
Work material		S									
		Titanium alloys Ti-6Al-4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)
1	**8**	2500	8	500	0.030	0.1	2500	8	500	0.030	0.1
1	**12**	2500	8	350	0.030	0.1	2500	8	350	0.030	0.1
2	**12**	4800	30	600	0.075	0.3	4800	30	600	0.075	0.3
2	**16**	4800	30	340	0.075	0.3	4800	30	350	0.075	0.3
3	**10**	8500	80	2400	0.190	1.3	6400	60	2200	0.170	1.3
3	**18**	8500	80	2000	0.190	1.3	6400	60	1600	0.170	1.3
4	**12**	6400	80	2000	0.250	1.7	4800	60	1800	0.220	1.7
4	**20**	6400	80	2000	0.250	1.7	4800	60	1800	0.220	1.7
Depth of cut											

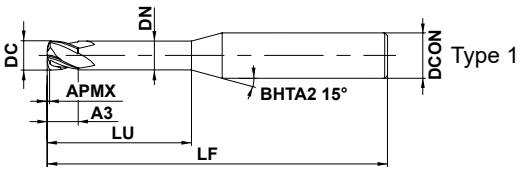
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) When cutting titanium alloys, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 3) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 4) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is very low, then vibration can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

VQFDRB

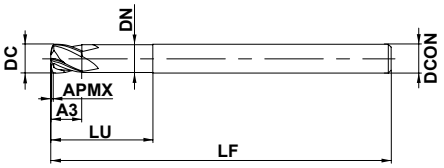
Duplex corner radius, For high speed cutting, 4 flute

S





Type 1



Type 2

1≤DC≤4				
0 - 0.020				
DCON=6				
0 - 0.005				

● Duplex corner radius type allows a more efficient, higher feed.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE1	APMX	A3	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Multi-radius section				RMPX	Stock	Type
										S10	DCIN	RE2	RE3			
VQFDRBD0300N080	3	0.64	0.18	3	8	2.8	50	6	4	0.08	0.75	0.5	2	2.1°	●	1
VQFDRBD0300N120	3	0.64	0.18	3	12	2.8	55	6	4	0.08	0.75	0.5	2	2.1°	●	1
VQFDRBD0400N120	4	0.71	0.25	4	12	3.8	55	6	4	0.13	1.0	0.5	3	1.9°	●	1
VQFDRBD0400N160	4	0.71	0.25	4	16	3.8	60	6	4	0.13	1.0	0.5	3	1.9°	●	1
VQFDRBD0600N180	6	0.92	0.36	6	18	5.6	60	6	4	0.21	1.5	0.6	5	1.7°	●	2

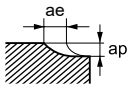
I167 Vc

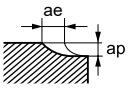
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQFDRB

Duplex corner radius, For high speed cutting, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

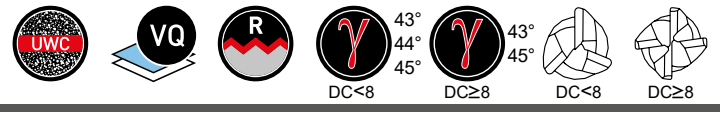
Work material	S									
	Titanium alloys Ti-6Al-4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)
3	8500	80	2100	0.2	1.3	6400	60	3000	0.2	1.3
4	6400	80	2200	0.2	1.7	4800	60	2700	0.2	1.7
6	4200	80	1400	0.3	2.0	3200	60	2100	0.3	2.6
Depth of cut										

Work material	S				
	Heat resistant alloys Inconel 718				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Cutting speed (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut **ap** (mm)	Width of cut **ae** (mm)
3	3200	30	770	0.2	0.6
4	2400	30	770	0.2	0.8
6	1600	30	520	0.3	1.3
Depth of cut					

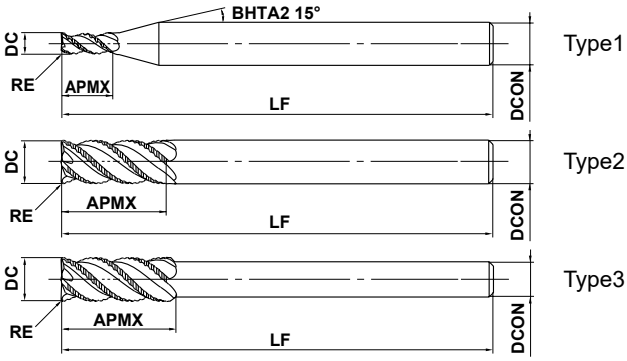
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work. When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) When cutting titanium alloys, the use of water-soluble cutting fluid is effective.
Note 3) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQSVR

Roughing end mill, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 3/4 flutes



P M N S



h6

DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	12≤DCON		
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011		

● Achieves excellent vibration resistance due to the adoption of irregular helix flutes.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
VQSVRD0300	3	0.2	6	60	6	3	●	1
VQSVRD0400	4	0.2	8	60	6	3	●	1
VQSVRD0500	5	0.3	10	60	6	3	●	1
VQSVRD0600	6	0.3	12	70	6	3	●	2
VQSVRD0700	7	0.3	17	80	8	3	●	1
VQSVRD0800	8	0.5	17	80	8	4	●	2
VQSVRD0900	9	0.5	22	90	10	4	●	1
VQSVRD1000S08	10	0.5	22	90	8	4	●	3
VQSVRD1000	10	0.5	22	90	10	4	●	2
VQSVRD1200S10	12	0.5	27	100	10	4	●	3
VQSVRD1200	12	0.5	27	100	12	4	●	2

I169 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VQSVR

Roughing end mill, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 3/4 flutes

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

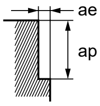
■Side milling

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P										M / S					M / S					N				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7					Copper, Copper alloy				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)
3	150	16000	960	4.5	1.5	120	13000	640	4.5	1.5	100	11000	450	4.5	1.5	75	8000	330	4.5	0.9	180	19000	1100	4.5	1.5
4	150	12000	960	6	2	120	9500	640	6	2	100	8000	430	6	2	75	6000	330	6	1.2	180	14000	1100	6	2
5	150	9500	960	7.5	2.5	120	7600	640	7.5	2.5	100	6400	440	7.5	2.5	75	4800	330	7.5	1.5	180	11000	1100	7.5	2.5
6	150	8000	960	9	3	120	6400	680	9	3	100	5300	480	9	3	75	4000	360	9	1.8	180	9500	1100	9	3
7	150	6800	950	10.5	3.5	120	5500	700	10.5	3.5	100	4500	500	10.5	3.5	75	3400	380	10.5	2.1	180	8200	1100	10.5	3.5
8	150	6000	1100	12	4	120	4800	800	12	4	100	4000	570	12	4	75	3000	430	12	2.4	180	7200	1300	12	4
9	150	5300	1100	13.5	4.5	120	4200	760	13.5	4.5	100	3500	570	13.5	4.5	75	2700	430	13.5	2.7	180	6400	1300	13.5	4.5
10	150	4800	1100	15	5	120	3800	760	15	5	100	3200	570	15	5	75	2400	430	15	3	180	5700	1200	15	5
12	150	4000	960	18	6	120	3200	700	18	6	100	2700	540	18	6	75	2000	400	18	3.6	180	4800	1200	18	6

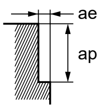
Depth of cut



General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P										M / S					M / S					N				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10					Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT					Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V					Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7					Copper, Copper alloy				
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Hole Depth ap (mm)	Hole Depth ae (mm)
3	120	13000	610	4.5	1.5	100	11000	430	4.5	1.5	80	8500	280	4.5	1.5	70	7400	240	4.5	0.9	140	15000	700	4.5	1.5
4	120	9500	610	6	2	100	8000	430	6	2	80	6400	280	6	2	70	5600	240	6	1.2	140	11000	700	6	2
5	120	7600	610	7.5	2.5	100	6400	430	7.5	2.5	80	5100	280	7.5	2.5	70	4500	250	7.5	1.5	140	8900	720	7.5	2.5
6	120	6400	610	9	3	100	5300	450	9	3	80	4200	300	9	3	70	3700	270	9	1.8	140	7400	720	9	3
7	120	5500	620	10.5	3.5	100	4500	480	10.5	3.5	80	3600	320	10.5	3.5	70	3200	290	10.5	2.1	140	6400	720	10.5	3.5
8	120	4800	720	12	4	100	4000	570	12	4	80	3200	380	12	4	70	2800	340	12	2.4	140	5600	840	12	4
9	120	4200	670	13.5	4.5	100	3500	510	13.5	4.5	80	2800	360	13.5	4.5	70	2500	320	13.5	2.7	140	5000	800	13.5	4.5
10	120	3800	670	15	5	100	3200	510	15	5	80	2500	360	15	5	70	2200	310	15	3	140	4500	790	15	5
12	120	3200	610	18	6	100	2700	470	18	6	80	2100	340	18	6	70	1900	300	18	3.6	140	3700	710	18	6

Depth of cut



Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work. When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient. In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

VQSVR

Roughing end mill, Short cut length, Irregular helix, 3/4 flutes

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

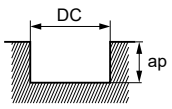
■ Slotting

When machine and work material rigidity and chip discharge properties are sufficient, please select the high efficiency cutting conditions.
When machine rigidity, work material rigidity or chip discharge properties are insufficient, please select general-purpose cutting conditions.

High efficiency cutting conditions

Work material	P				P				M S				M S				N			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				Copper, Copper alloy			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
3	120	13000	720	3	100	11000	440	3	80	8500	340	3	60	6400	250	1.5	150	16000	890	3
4	120	9500	720	4	100	8000	450	4	80	6400	340	4	60	4800	250	2	150	12000	900	4
5	120	7600	720	5	100	6400	460	5	80	5100	300	5	60	3800	230	2.5	150	9500	900	5
6	120	6400	720	6	100	5300	460	6	80	4200	310	6	60	3200	240	3	150	8000	900	6
7	120	5500	730	7	100	4500	470	7	80	3600	330	7	60	2700	250	3.5	150	6800	950	7
8	120	4800	840	8	100	4000	560	8	80	3200	400	8	60	2400	300	4	150	6000	1100	8
9	120	4200	810	9	100	3500	540	9	80	2800	350	9	60	2100	260	4.5	150	5300	1000	9
10	120	3800	800	10	100	3200	520	10	80	2500	340	10	60	1900	260	5	150	4800	1000	10
12	120	3200	750	12	100	2700	480	12	80	2100	340	12	60	1600	260	6	150	4000	940	12

Depth of cut

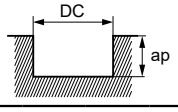


DC:Dia.

General purpose cutting conditions

Work material	P				P				M S				M S				N			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel Ck45, 41CrMo4, St44-2, Ck10				Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel NAK, X36CrMo17, 40CrNiMoA, X210Cr12, SKT				Austenitic, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloys X5CrNi189, X8CrNiMo173, Ti6Al4V				Hardened stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy X5CrNiCuNb16-4, X7CrNiAl17-7				Copper, Copper alloy			
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
3	100	11000	490	3	80	8500	300	3	60	6400	200	3	50	5300	170	1.5	120	13000	580	3
4	100	8000	490	4	80	6400	310	4	60	4800	200	4	50	4000	170	2	120	9500	580	4
5	100	6400	490	5	80	5100	310	5	60	3800	200	5	50	3200	170	2.5	120	7600	580	5
6	100	5300	490	6	80	4200	310	6	60	3200	200	6	50	2700	170	3	120	6400	580	6
7	100	4500	500	7	80	3600	320	7	60	2700	200	7	50	2300	170	3.5	120	5500	620	7
8	100	4000	600	8	80	3200	380	8	60	2400	240	8	50	2000	200	4	120	4800	720	8
9	100	3500	540	9	80	2800	330	9	60	2100	210	9	50	1800	180	4.5	120	4200	650	9
10	100	3200	540	10	80	2500	330	10	60	1900	210	10	50	1600	180	5	120	3800	640	10
12	100	2700	510	12	80	2100	320	12	60	1600	210	12	50	1300	170	6	120	3200	600	12

Depth of cut



DC:Dia.

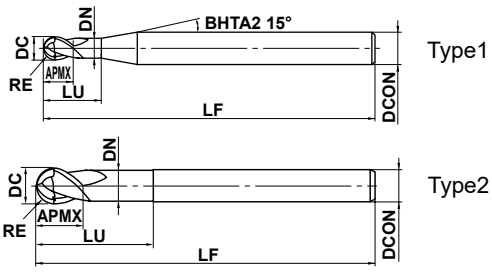
Note 1) VQ coating has less electrical conductivity; therefore an external contact type (electrically transmitted) tool setter may not work.
When measuring the tool length, please use an internal contact type (non-electrical type) tool setter or a laser type tool setter.
Note 2) Effective cutting of stainless steel, titanium alloys and heat-resistant alloys etc. can be achieved with the use of emulsion coolant.
Note 3) Chattering can still occur if the machine rigidity and clamping method are insufficient.
In these cases the feed and speed should be reduced proportionately.
Note 4) When the depth of cut is smaller than shown the revolution and feed rate can be increased.

AM2MB

Ball nose end mill, Medium cut length, Relieved neck, 2 flute

UWC PF F 30° DC<2 37.5° DC≥3

N



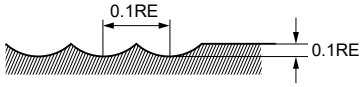
RE≤6				
±0.01				
DC≤3	3<DC<6	6≤DC		
0 - 0.020	0 - 0.028	0 - 0.038		

- High accuracy long reach ball nose cutter for aluminium.
- For machining to extreme tolerances with a superior surface finish.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
AM2MBR0050A040	0.5	1	2.5	—	—	40	4	2	●	1
AM2MBR0100A060	1	2	6	—	—	60	6	2	●	1
AM2MBR0150A060	1.5	3	6	9	2.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2MBR0200A060	2	4	6	12	3.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2MBR0250A060	2.5	5	8	15	4.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2MBR0300A060	3	6	10	18	5.7	60	6	2	●	2
AM2MBR0400A075	4	8	12	24	7.4	75	8	2	●	2
AM2MBR0500A075	5	10	15	30	9.4	75	10	2	●	2
AM2MBR0600A075	6	12	18	36	11.4	75	12	2	●	2

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Finishing		Roughing	
	N		N	
Work material	Aluminium alloy		Aluminium alloy	
RE (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
R 1	20000	2000	20000	1600
R 2	20000	4000	20000	2800
R 3	20000	6000	20000	3200
R 4	20000	7000	17000	4000
R 5	20000	8000	15000	3600
R 6	15000	7500	12000	3600
Depth of cut				

RE:Radius

∗ When sinking, reduce the feed rate by 50%.

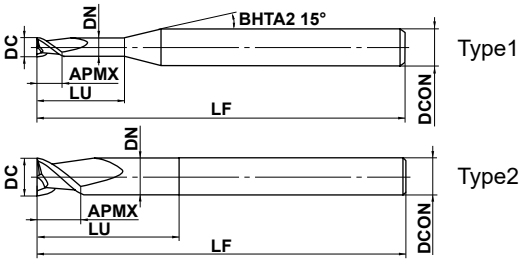
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AM2SC

End mill, Short cut length, Relieved neck, Centre cutting, 2 flute

UWC R PF F γ 37.5°

N



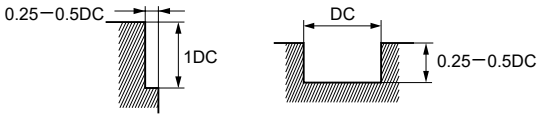
DC=3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤12		
- 0.005 - 0.028	- 0.015 - 0.038	- 0.02 - 0.047		

●Optimum choice for high speed machining of aluminium.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
AM2SCD0300A060	3	6	12	2.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCD0400A060	4	6	12	3.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCD0500A060	5	8	15	4.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCD0600A075	6	8	16	5.7	75	6	2	●	2
AM2SCD0800A075	8	10	20	7.4	75	8	2	●	2
AM2SCD1000A075	10	12	30	9.4	75	10	2	●	2
AM2SCD1000A100	10	12	35	9.4	100	10	2	●	2
AM2SCD1200A075	12	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCD1200A100	12	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2
AM2SCD1200A125	12	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	N Aluminium alloy	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
3	20000	800−1600
6	20000	1800−2800
8	17000	2200−3400
10	15000	2300−3600
12	12000	2300−3600
Depth of cut		

DC:Dia.

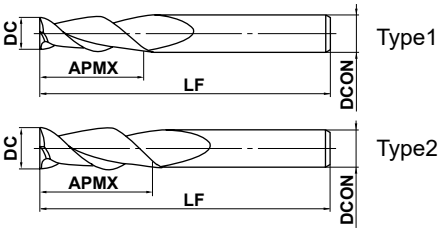
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AM2MR

End mill, Medium cut length, General purpose cutter, 2 flute

UWC R PF F γ 55°

N



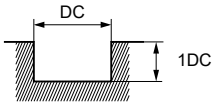
DC=3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤12
0 - 0.006	0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011

● Optimum choice for high speed rough and finish machining of aluminium.
● For ultra high metal removal rates.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
AM2MRD0300A060	3	9	60	3	2	●	2
AM2MRD0300A060S06	3	9	60	6	2	●	1
AM2MRD0400A060	4	12	60	4	2	●	2
AM2MRD0400A060S06	4	12	60	6	2	●	1
AM2MRD0500A060	5	15	60	5	2	●	2
AM2MRD0500A060S06	5	15	60	6	2	●	1
AM2MRD0600A060	6	18	60	6	2	●	2
AM2MRD0800A075	8	20	75	8	2	●	2
AM2MRD1000A075	10	25	75	10	2	●	2
AM2MRD1200A075	12	25	75	12	2	●	2

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	N Aluminium alloy	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
3	20000	1200—1600
6	20000	2800—4000
8	17000	3000—4000
10	15000	3600—4500
12	12000	3600—4500
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.	

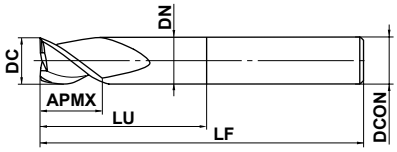
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AM3SS

End mill, Short cut length, Relieved neck, Non centre cutting, 3 flute

UWC R PF F γ 37.5°

N



Type1

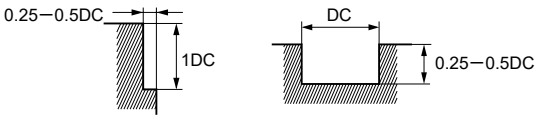
12≤DC≤12				
- 0.02 - 0.047				

●Optimum choice for high speed machining of aluminium.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
AM3SSD1000A075	10	12	30	9.4	75	10	3	●	1
AM3SSD1000A100	10	12	35	9.4	100	10	3	●	1
AM3SSD1200A075	12	15	30	11.4	75	12	3	●	1
AM3SSD1200A100	12	15	35	11.4	100	12	3	●	1
AM3SSD1200A125	12	15	40	11.4	125	12	3	●	1

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	N	
Work material	Aluminium alloy	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
12	12000	1600—2500
Depth of cut		

DC:Dia.

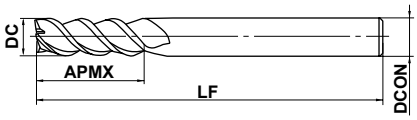
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AM3MF

End mill, Medium cut length, Centre cutting, 3 flute

UWC PF F γ 50°

N



Type1

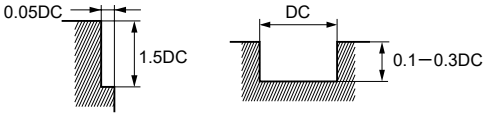
DC=6	6<DC≤12			
- 0.015 - 0.038	- 0.02 - 0.047			

- Versatile end mill for slotting and side milling of aluminium.
- For high tolerance and precision finish machining.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
AM3MFD0600A050	6	13	50	6	3	●	1
AM3MFD0800A060	8	19	60	8	3	●	1
AM3MFD1000A075	10	22	75	10	3	●	1
AM3MFD1200A075	12	26	75	12	3	●	1

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	N Aluminium alloy	
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)
6	20000	4200
8	17000	5100
10	15000	5400
12	12000	5400
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.	

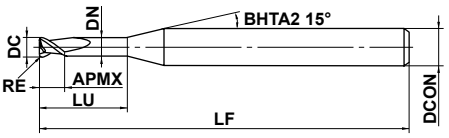
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AM2SCRB

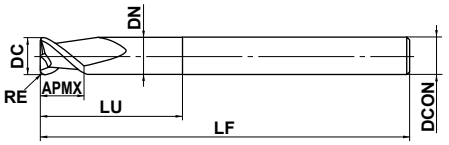
Corner radius end mill, Short cut length, Relieved neck, 2 flute

UWC R PF F γ 37.5°

N



Type1



Type2

DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				

●High efficiency machining of aluminium alloy.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
AM2SCRBD0300A060R030	3	0.3	6	12	2.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCRBD0300A060R050	3	0.5	6	12	2.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCRBD0400A060R030	4	0.3	6	12	3.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCRBD0400A060R050	4	0.5	6	12	3.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCRBD0500A060R030	5	0.3	8	15	4.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCRBD0500A060R050	5	0.5	8	15	4.7	60	6	2	●	1
AM2SCRBD0600A075R030	6	0.3	8	16	5.7	75	6	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD0600A075R050	6	0.5	8	16	5.7	75	6	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD0600A075R100	6	1	8	16	5.7	75	6	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD0800A075R030	8	0.3	10	20	7.4	75	8	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD0800A075R050	8	0.5	10	20	7.4	75	8	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD0800A075R100	8	1	10	20	7.4	75	8	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD0800A075R160	8	1.6	10	20	7.4	75	8	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD0800A075R250	8	2.5	10	20	7.4	75	8	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A075R030	10	0.3	12	30	9.4	75	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A075R050	10	0.5	12	30	9.4	75	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A075R100	10	1	12	30	9.4	75	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A075R160	10	1.6	12	30	9.4	75	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A075R250	10	2.5	12	30	9.4	75	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A100R030	10	0.3	12	35	9.4	100	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A100R050	10	0.5	12	35	9.4	100	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A100R100	10	1	12	35	9.4	100	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A100R160	10	1.6	12	35	9.4	100	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1000A100R250	10	2.5	12	35	9.4	100	10	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A075R030	12	0.3	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A075R050	12	0.5	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A075R100	12	1	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A075R160	12	1.6	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A075R250	12	2.5	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A075R320	12	3.2	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A075R400	12	4	15	30	11.4	75	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A100R030	12	0.3	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A100R050	12	0.5	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A100R100	12	1	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AM2SCRB

Corner radius end mill, Short cut length, Relieved neck, 2 flute

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LU	DN	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
AM2SCRBD1200A100R160	12	1.6	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A100R250	12	2.5	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A100R320	12	3.2	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A100R400	12	4	15	35	11.4	100	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A125R030	12	0.3	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A125R050	12	0.5	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A125R100	12	1	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A125R160	12	1.6	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A125R250	12	2.5	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A125R320	12	3.2	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2
AM2SCRBD1200A125R400	12	4	15	40	11.4	125	12	2	●	2

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	N		
	Aluminium alloy		
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	
		Side milling	Slotting
3	40000	1800	1600
4	36000	2400	2100
5	30000	3000	2700
6	27000	3200	2800
8	20000	3400	3000
10	16000	3600	3200
12	13000	3600	3200
Depth of cut	≤0.5DC, 1DC	DC, ≤1DC	DC:Dia.

Note 1) This table shows the cutting condition with less than 4DC overhang length. If more than 4DC, spindle speed, feed rate and depth of cut should be reduced.
Note 2) If the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, please reduce the revolution and the feed rate proportionately.
Note 3) Water-soluble cutting fluid is recommended.
Note 4) Climb cutting is recommended for side milling.

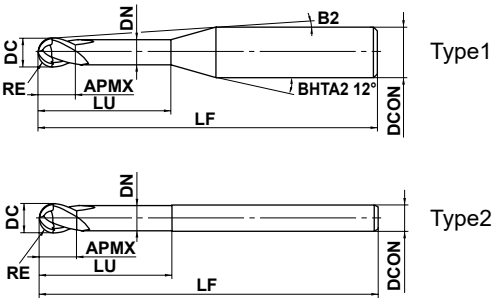
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

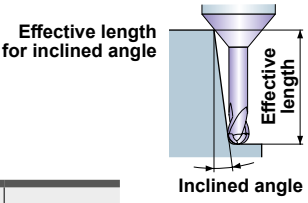
DF2XLB

Ball nose, Long neck, For graphite, 2 flute

UWC DF PF F γ 30°

N X





0.1≤RE≤3					
±0.01					
DCON=4,6					
h6 0 - 0.008					

●2 flute long neck ball nose end mill with original diamond coating for machining graphite.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
DF2XLBR0015N020	0.15	0.3	0.3	2	0.27	9.9°	50	4	2	●	1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6
DF2XLBR0020N040	0.2	0.4	0.6	4	0.36	8.4°	60	4	2	●	1	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.2
DF2XLBR0020N080	0.2	0.4	0.6	8	0.36	6.4°	60	4	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.5
DF2XLBR0025N040	0.25	0.5	0.6	4	0.46	8.3°	60	4	2	●	1	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.2
DF2XLBR0025N080	0.25	0.5	0.6	8	0.46	6.3°	60	4	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.5
DF2XLBR0030N060	0.3	0.6	0.9	6	0.56	7.1°	60	4	2	●	1	6.3	6.5	7.1	7.9
DF2XLBR0030N100	0.3	0.6	0.9	10	0.56	5.5°	60	4	2	●	1	10.4	10.9	11.9	13.2
DF2XLBR0040N080	0.4	0.8	1.2	8	0.76	6.1°	60	4	2	●	1	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.5
DF2XLBR0050N040	0.5	1	1.5	4	0.94	8.0°	60	4	2	●	1	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.3
DF2XLBR0050N100	0.5	1	1.5	10	0.94	5.2°	60	4	2	●	1	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.3
DF2XLBR0050N120	0.5	1	1.5	12	0.94	4.6°	60	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.2	14.4	15.9
DF2XLBR0050N160	0.5	1	1.5	16	0.94	3.8°	80	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.3
DF2XLBR0050N200	0.5	1	1.5	20	0.94	3.3°	80	4	2	●	1	21.0	21.9	24.0	26.6
DF2XLBR0050N300	0.5	1	1.5	30	0.94	2.4°	80	4	2	●	1	31.4	32.8	36.0	*
DF2XLBR0075N160	0.75	1.5	2.3	16	1.44	3.4°	80	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.2
DF2XLBR0100N160	1	2	3	16	1.9	2.9°	80	4	2	●	1	16.7	17.4	19.0	*
DF2XLBR0100N200	1	2	3	20	1.9	2.5°	80	4	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.8	*
DF2XLBR0100N250	1	2	3	25	1.9	2.0°	80	4	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	*	*
DF2XLBR0100N400	1	2	3	40	1.9	1.4°	100	4	2	●	1	41.7	43.5	*	*
DF2XLBR0150N160	1.5	3	4.5	16	2.9	1.7°	80	4	2	●	1	16.7	17.3	*	*
DF2XLBR0150N250	1.5	3	4.5	25	2.9	1.2°	80	4	2	●	1	26.1	27.2	*	*
DF2XLBR0200N300	2	4	6	30	3.9	—	80	4	2	●	2	*	*	*	*
DF2XLBR0200N600	2	4	6	60	3.9	—	100	4	2	●	2	*	*	*	*

* No interference

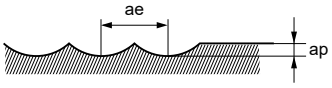
I179 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

DF2XLB

Ball nose, Long neck, For graphite, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

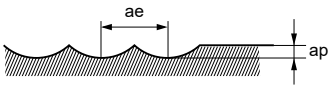
Work material		X Graphite				N Copper, Copper alloys			
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
R0.15	**2**	40000	1200	0.03	0.08	40000	800	0.003	0.03
	3	40000	1200	0.03	0.08	40000	600	0.002	0.03
R0.2	**1**	40000	1500	0.05	0.15	40000	2000	0.015	0.04
	2	40000	1500	0.05	0.12	40000	1300	0.01	0.04
	3	40000	1300	0.04	0.12	40000	800	0.005	0.04
	4	40000	1300	0.04	0.1	32000	600	0.004	0.04
	8	30000	800	0.03	0.1	—	—	—	—
	12	20000	450	0.03	0.08	—	—	—	—
R0.25	**4**	40000	1500	0.05	0.15	40000	800	0.01	0.05
	5	38000	1300	0.05	0.15	36000	700	0.008	0.05
	8	30000	1000	0.04	0.12	28000	500	0.002	0.05
R0.3	**2**	40000	1800	0.07	0.2	40000	1500	0.03	0.06
	4	40000	1500	0.06	0.18	40000	1200	0.02	0.06
	5	40000	1500	0.06	0.17	40000	1100	0.015	0.06
	6	40000	1500	0.06	0.15	40000	1000	0.008	0.06
	8	37000	1200	0.05	0.15	35000	800	0.005	0.06
	10	35000	1000	0.05	0.15	—	—	—	—
	16	22000	530	0.04	0.12	—	—	—	—
R0.4	**6**	40000	1700	0.08	0.2	40000	1500	0.02	0.08
	8	40000	1700	0.08	0.15	30000	1200	0.008	0.08
R0.5	**4**	40000	2500	0.12	0.3	40000	2000	0.05	0.1
	6	40000	2500	0.1	0.3	40000	2000	0.03	0.1
	8	40000	2000	0.1	0.25	40000	1800	0.02	0.1
	10	40000	2000	0.1	0.2	33000	1400	0.01	0.1
	12	40000	2000	0.1	0.2	30000	1000	0.007	0.1
	20	30000	1100	0.08	0.2	—	—	—	—
	30	20000	600	0.06	0.15	—	—	—	—
	40	15000	400	0.04	0.12	—	—	—	—
Depth of cut									

Note 1) When high machining accuracy is needed, or the workpiece becomes chipped, we recommend lowering the feed rate.
Note 2) Use a milling machine dedicated for graphite.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

DF2XLB

Ball nose, Long neck, For graphite, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		X Graphite				N Copper, Copper alloys			
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
R0.75	**8**	40000	2800	0.15	0.45	40000	2400	0.07	0.15
	10	40000	2800	0.15	0.45	32000	1800	0.05	0.15
	16	35000	2000	0.15	0.3	20000	900	0.03	0.15
	30	27000	1000	0.1	0.3	—	—	—	—
	40	21000	700	0.08	0.25	—	—	—	—
R1	**8**	40000	3000	0.23	0.7	40000	3000	0.1	0.2
	10	40000	3000	0.2	0.6	40000	2800	0.08	0.2
	12	35000	2500	0.2	0.6	35000	2300	0.08	0.2
	16	30000	2000	0.2	0.5	30000	1800	0.05	0.2
	20	30000	2000	0.2	0.5	20000	1200	0.04	0.2
	25	25000	1500	0.18	0.45	20000	1000	0.03	0.2
	40	20000	1000	0.15	0.4	—	—	—	—
	60	15000	500	0.1	0.3	—	—	—	—
R1.5	**16**	28000	3000	0.3	0.9	28000	3000	0.3	0.3
	25	20000	2000	0.25	0.75	20000	2000	0.25	0.3
	40	16000	1500	0.2	0.6	16000	1500	0.2	0.3
	60	14000	1000	0.17	0.45	—	—	—	—
R2	**8**	24000	3800	0.5	1.5	24000	3800	0.5	0.4
	20	21000	3300	0.5	1.5	21000	3300	0.4	0.4
	30	15000	2000	0.4	1.2	15000	2000	0.3	0.4
	40	13000	1600	0.35	1.0	13000	1600	0.25	0.4
	60	12000	1400	0.3	0.9	12000	1400	0.2	0.4
Depth of cut									

Note 1) When high machining accuracy is needed, or the workpiece becomes chipped, we recommend lowering the feed rate.
Note 2) Use a milling machine dedicated for graphite.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

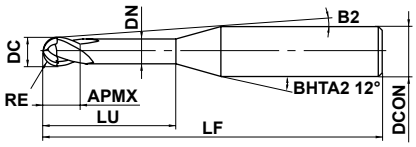
DF2XLBF

Ball nose, Medium cut length, Long neck, For Finishing, 2 flute

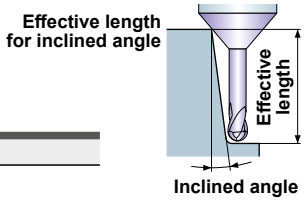
UWC DF PF F γ 30°

CARBIDE

N X



Type1



0.3≤RE≤1	1.5≤RE				
±0.005	±0.01				
DCON=4					
0 - 0.008					

●Diamond coated long-neck ball end mills, ideal for achieving excellent surface finishes on non-ferrous materials.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LU	DN	B2	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type	Effective length for inclined angle			
												0.5°	1°	2°	3°
DF2XLBFR0030N100	0.3	0.6	0.45	10	0.57	5.5°	50	4	2	●	1	10.4	10.9	11.9	13.2
DF2XLBFR0050N120	0.5	1	1.5	12	0.86	4.6°	50	4	2	●	1	12.6	13.2	14.4	15.9
DF2XLBFR0050N160	0.5	1	1.5	16	0.86	3.8°	50	4	2	●	1	16.8	17.5	19.2	21.3
DF2XLBFR0050N200	0.5	1	1.5	20	0.86	3.2°	50	4	2	●	1	21	21.9	24	26.6
DF2XLBFR0100N160	1	2	3	16	1.86	2.9°	50	4	2	●	1	16.7	17.4	19	*
DF2XLBFR0100N200	1	2	3	20	1.86	2.4°	50	4	2	●	1	20.9	21.8	23.9	*
DF2XLBFR0150N160	1.5	3	4.5	16	2.86	1.7°	50	4	2	●	1	16.7	17.3	18.9	20.8
DF2XLBFR0150N200	1.5	3	4.5	20	2.86	1.4°	50	4	2	●	1	20.8	21.7	23.7	26.1

* No interference

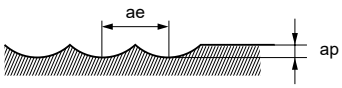
I182 Vc

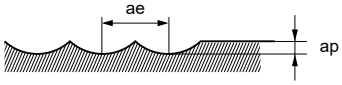
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

DF2XLBF

Ball nose, Medium cut length, Long neck, For Finishing, 2 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material		X				X			
		Graphite				Zirconia (Before Sintering)			
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
R0.3	**10**	35000	1000	0.05	0.015	26000	600	0.06	0.03
R0.5	**12**	40000	2000	0.10	0.200	26000	600	0.10	0.05
	16	35000	1500	0.09	0.200	26000	600	0.08	0.04
	20	30000	1100	0.08	0.200	26000	600	0.08	0.04
R1	**16**	30000	2000	0.20	0.500	18000	1400	0.06	0.80
	20	30000	2000	0.20	0.500	18000	1200	0.50	0.60
R1.5	**16**	28000	3000	0.30	0.900	15000	1600	0.90	0.90
	20	25000	2500	0.20	0.900	15000	1400	0.60	0.80
Depth of cut									

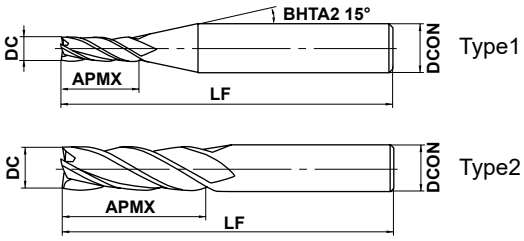
Work material		X				N			
		Rigid Composite Resin (Composite Resin)				Copper, Copper Alloys			
RE (mm)	Neck length **LU** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
R0.3	**10**	28000	450	0.050	0.050	30000	600	0.005	0.040
R0.5	**12**	25000	900	0.100	0.100	33000	1400	0.010	0.100
	16	25000	700	0.080	0.080	25000	800	0.007	0.080
	20	25000	600	0.080	0.080	20000	500	0.005	0.050
R1	**16**	25000	2100	0.800	0.800	30000	1800	0.050	0.200
	20	25000	1800	0.500	0.500	20000	1200	0.040	0.200
R1.5	**16**	25000	2400	1.000	1.000	28000	3000	0.300	0.300
	20	25000	2100	0.800	0.800	25000	2500	0.200	0.300
Depth of cut									

Note 1) When high machining accuracy is needed, or the work materials becomes chipped, we recommend lowering the feed rate.
Note 2) Use a milling machine suitable for graphite machining.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.
Note 4) When dry machining work materials that contain resin, beware build up of chips that may cause breakage.

DF4JC

End mill, Semi long cut length, For graphite, 4 flute

N X



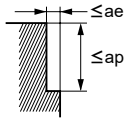
3≤DC≤12					
0 - 0.02					
DCON=6	8≤DCON≤10	DCON=12			
0 - 0.008	0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011			

●4 flute end mill with original diamond coating for machining graphite.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LF	DCON	Flutes	Stock	Type
DF4JCD0300	3	12	60	6	4	●	1
DF4JCD0400	4	16	60	6	4	●	1
DF4JCD0600	6	24	60	6	4	●	2
DF4JCD0800	8	28	70	8	4	●	2
DF4JCD1000	10	35	90	10	4	●	2
DF4JCD1200	12	36	110	12	4	●	2

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work material	X Graphite				N Copper, Copper alloys			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Depth of cut ae (mm)
3	22000	2500	6	0.15	10600	280	6	0.15
4	18000	2900	8	0.2	8000	330	8	0.2
6	14000	3200	12	0.3	6400	380	12	0.3
8	10500	2900	16	0.4	4000	420	16	0.4
10	8700	2600	20	0.5	3200	460	20	0.5
12	7200	2200	24	0.6	2700	460	24	0.6
Depth of cut	 ≤ae ≤ap D:Dia.							

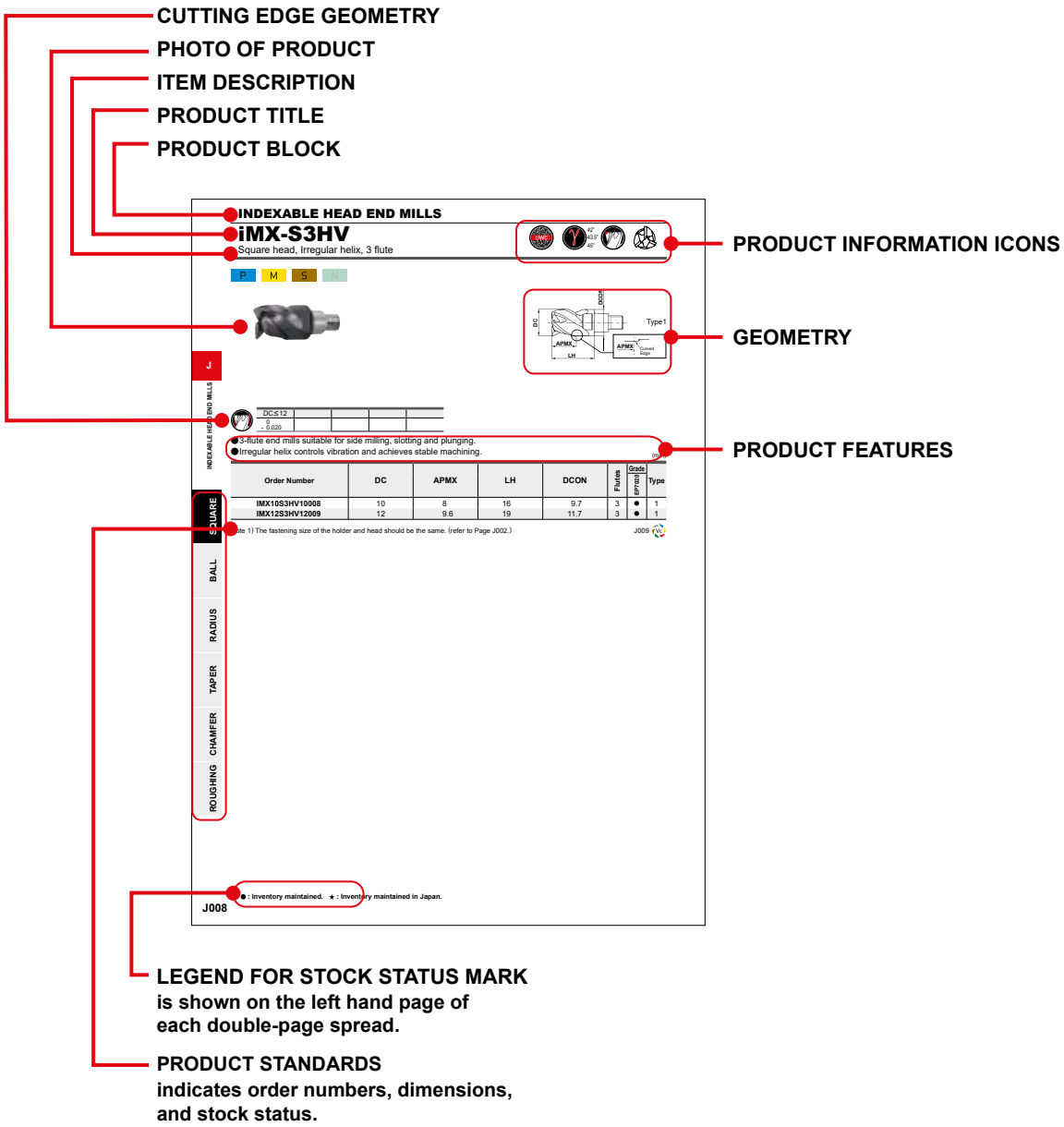
Note 1) When high machining accuracy is needed, or the workpiece becomes chipped, we recommend lowering the feed rate.
Note 2) Use a milling machine dedicated for graphite.
Note 3) If the rigidity of the machine or the work materials installation is very low, or chattering and noise are generated, reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF INDEXABLE HEAD END MILLS

●How this section page is organised

①Organised according to cutting mode for milling. (Refer to the END MILL LIST)



ROTATING TOOLS

INDEXABLE HEAD END MILLS

*Arranged by Alphabetical order

J024 **iMX-B3FV**
J026 **iMX-B4HV**
J028 **iMX-B4WH-S**
J035 **iMX-C3A**
J030 **iMX-C4HV**
J031 **iMX-C4HV-S**
J038 **iMX-CH3L**
J040 **iMX○○-○○○○○○○○L○○○C**
J041 **iMX○○-○○○○○○○○L○○○S**
J019 **iMX-R4F**
J022 **iMX-RC4F-C**
J016 **iMX-S3A**
J008 **iMX-S3HV**
J012 **iMX-S4HV**
J012 **iMX-S4HV-S**

IDENTIFICATION

iMX END MILL SERIES

■HEAD

② Basic configurations	
S	Square
C	Corner radius
B	Ball nose
R	Roughing
CH	Chamfer

④ Specifications	
H	High helix
V	Vibration control
S	For Finish Machining
F	For High Efficiency Machining
A	For Aluminium Alloys
D	Duplex corner radius
F	Fine pitch (Roughing)
T	Taper
L	Inclined
W	Lollipop

⑥ Corner R.

ex.
R050 → 0.5mm
R100 → 1mm

⑧ Coolant hole	
S	Peripheral(Side)
E	End
C	End face, Centre
None	without hole

IMX12	C	4	HV	120	R100	12	S
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧

① Series Description•Fastening size

The fastening size of the holder should be the same.

③ No. of Flutes

ex.
4 → 4 flute

⑤ Dia.

ex.
120 → 12mm

⑦ Flute length

ex.
12 → 12.∗mm
(Truncate decimal places)
A45 → Chamfer angle 45°

■HOLDER

② Hyphen

Hyphen Indicates these are holders.

③ Figure	
S	Straight
U	Undercut
A	1° Taper neck
G	Stable

⑥ Overall Length

ex.
L080 → 80mm

IMX12	-	U	12	N017	L080	C
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦

① Series Description•Fastening size

The fastening size of the head should be the same.

④ Shank diameter

ex.
12 → 12mm

⑤ Neck Length

ex.
N017 → 17.∗mm
(Truncate decimal places)

⑦ Tool material	
C	CARBIDE
S	STEEL

■RUN-OUT ACCURACY AND HEAD EXCHANGE ACCURACY

(mm)

External diameter **DC**	Run-out accuracy for the peripheral cutting edge ∗	Head exchange accuracy (Axial)
<ø25	0.015	±0.05
≥ø25	0.020	

∗ Use the carbide holder. (Except iMX-RC4F-C, iMX-R4F roughing head)

Correction factor by overhang length (Shoulder Milling)

Use by multiplying the recommended cutting condition by the correction factor of the overhang length.
Refer to each recommended condition for the long cutting edge and offset type.

Work material	P N				P				M S			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys				Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel				Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and Martensitic stainless steels, Titanium alloy			
L/D	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
2	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4	80%	80%	90%	70%	80%	80%	90%	70%	80%	80%	90%	70%
5	60%	60%	80%	40%	60%	60%	80%	40%	60%	60%	80%	40%
6	50%	50%	70%	30%	50%	50%	70%	30%	50%	50%	70%	30%
7	40%	40%	70%	20%	40%	40%	70%	20%	30%	30%	60%	20%
8	40%	40%	60%	10%	40%	40%	60%	10%	30%	30%	50%	10%
9	30%	30%	60%	10%	30%	30%	60%	10%	20%	20%	50%	10%

Work material	M S				S			
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy				Heat resistant alloys			
L/D	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
2	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4	80%	80%	90%	70%	80%	80%	90%	70%
5	60%	60%	80%	40%	60%	60%	80%	40%
6	50%	50%	70%	30%	50%	50%	70%	30%
7	30%	30%	60%	20%	30%	30%	60%	20%
8	30%	30%	50%	10%	30%	30%	50%	10%
9	20%	20%	50%	10%	20%	20%	50%	10%

CLASSIFICATION

HEAD

(mm)

Type	Applications, Features	No. of Flutes	Product Code	Shape	Size Range	Coolant	Long cutting edge	Work Material									Page
								P		H		M	S	N			
								Carbon Steel	Tool steel	-55HRC	55HRC-	Stainless steel	Titanium Alloy, Heat Resistant Alloy	Copper Alloy	Aluminium Alloy		
SQUARE																	
	For Difficult-to-cut Materials	3	iMX-S3HV	Square head, 3 flute, Irregular helix 	ϕ10—ϕ25			◎	○			◎	◎	○			J008
		4	iMX-S4HV	Square head, 4 flute, Irregular helix 	ϕ10—ϕ32			◎	○			◎	◎	○			J012
		4	iMX-S4HV-S	Square head, 4 flute, Irregular helix, with coolant hole 	ϕ10—ϕ25	●		◎	○			◎	◎	○			J012
	For Aluminium Alloys	3	iMX-S3A	Square head, 3 flute, For aluminium alloy 	ϕ10—ϕ28										◎		J016
RADIUS																	
	For Difficult-to-cut Materials	4	iMX-C4HV	Corner radius head, 4 flute, Irregular helix 	ϕ10—ϕ28			◎	○			◎	◎	○			J030
		4	iMX-C4HV-S	Corner radius head, 4 flute, Irregular helix, with coolant hole 	ϕ10—ϕ25	●		◎	○			◎	◎	○			J031
	For Aluminium Alloys	3	iMX-C3A	Corner radius head, 3 flute, For aluminium alloy 	ϕ10—ϕ28										◎		J035

CLASSIFICATION

HEAD

(mm)

Type	Applications, Features	No. of Flutes	Product Code	Shape	Size Range	Coolant	Long cutting edge	Work Material: P Carbon Steel	P Tool steel	H -55HRC	H 55HRC-	M Stainless steel	S Titanium Alloy, Heat Resistant Alloy	N Copper Alloy	N Aluminium Alloy	Page
ROUGHING																
	For Difficult-to-cut Materials	4	iMX-R4F	Roughing head, 4 flute 	ϕ10—ϕ25			◎	○			◎	◎	○		J019
	For Titanium Alloys	4	iMX-RC4F-C	Roughing head, 4 flute, with coolant hole 	ϕ10—ϕ20	●		○				○	◎			J022
BALL																
	For High Efficiency Machining	3	iMX-B3FV	Ball nose head, For high efficiency machining, 3 flute, Irregular curve 	ϕ10—ϕ20				◎	◎						J024
	For Difficult-to-cut Materials	4	iMX-B4HV	Ball nose head, 4 flute, Irregular curve 	ϕ10—ϕ25			◎	○			◎	◎	○		J026
LOLLIPOP																
	For Difficult-to-cut Materials	4	iMX-B4WH-S	Lollipop head, 4 flute, with coolant hole 	ϕ12—ϕ20	●		◎	○			◎	◎	○		J028
CHAMFER																
	For Chamfer Materials	3	iMX-CH3L	Chamfer head, 3 flute 	ϕ10—ϕ20			◎	○	○		◎	◎			J038

HOLDER

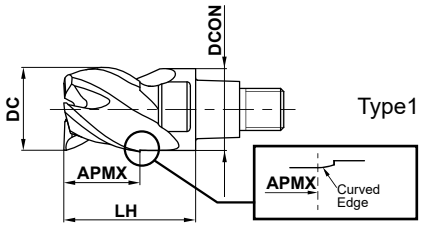
Type		Length	Taper Angle	Material	Page
Under cut		Medium Semi-long Long	—	Carbide	J040
		Medium		Steel	J041
Straight		Semi-long Long	—	Carbide	J040
		Medium		Steel	J041
Taper neck		Long	1°	Carbide	J040

iMX-S3HV

Square head, Irregular helix, 3 flute

42°
43.5°
45°

P M S N



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				

- 3-flute end mills suitable for side milling, slotting and plunging.
- Irregular helix controls vibration and achieves stable machining.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10S3HV10008	10	8	16	9.7	3	●	1
IMX12S3HV12009	12	9.6	19	11.7	3	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J009

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

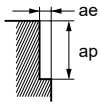
iMX-S3HV

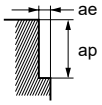
Square head, Irregular helix, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Other than the L/D = 3, use following recommended cutting conditions by multiplying the J003 page correction factor of the overhang length.

Work material	P / N						P						M / S					
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys						Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel						Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	150	4800	0.09	1300	8	2	120	3800	0.06	680	8	2	100	3200	0.075	720	8	2
12	150	4000	0.09	1100	9.6	2.4	120	3200	0.065	620	9.6	2.4	100	2700	0.08	650	9.6	2.4
Depth of cut																		

Work material	M / S						S					
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy						Heat resistant alloys					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	75	2400	0.06	430	8	2	40	1300	0.04	160	8	1
12	75	2000	0.065	390	9.6	2.4	40	1100	0.045	150	9.6	1.2
Depth of cut												

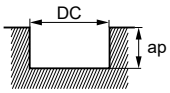
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

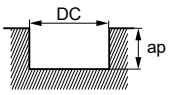
iMX-S3HV

Square head, Irregular helix, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slot milling

Work material	P N					P					M S				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys					Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
10	100	3200	0.04	380	5	80	2500	0.03	230	5	75	2400	0.03	200	5
12	100	2700	0.05	410	6	80	2100	0.04	250	6	75	2000	0.04	240	6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.														

Work material	M S					S				
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy					Heat resistant alloys				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
10	60	1900	0.025	140	5	30	950	0.02	57	2
12	60	1600	0.035	170	6	30	800	0.03	72	2.4
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.									

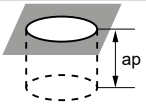
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

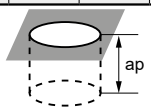
iMX-S3HV

Square head, Irregular helix, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Plunging

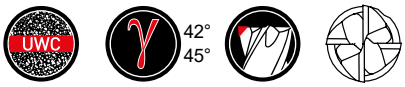
Work material	P / N						P						M / S					
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys						Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel						Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy					
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Drilled Depth ap (mm)	Step ap2 (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Drilled Depth ap (mm)	Step ap2 (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Drilled Depth ap (mm)	Step ap2 (mm)
10	100	3200	0.14	450	5	2.5	70	2200	0.09	200	5	2	60	1900	0.03	57	5	0.6
12	100	2700	0.14	380	6	2.5	70	1900	0.09	170	6	2	60	1600	0.03	48	6	0.6
Depth of cut																		

Work material	M / S					
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy					
Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Drilled Depth ap (mm)	Step ap2 (mm)
10	40	1300	0.03	39	5	0.6
12	40	1100	0.03	33	6	0.6
Depth of cut						

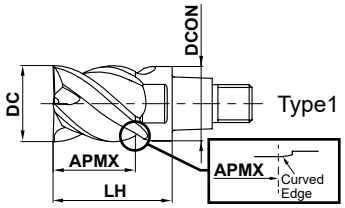
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

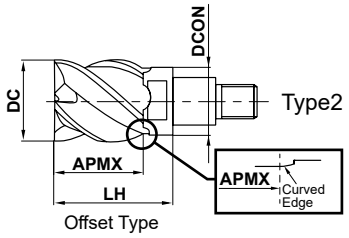
iMX-S4HV

Square head, Irregular helix, 4 flute



P M S N





DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				

● Irregular helix controls vibration and achieves stable machining even when machining difficult-to-cut materials and for applications with a long overhang.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10S4HV10010	10	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10S4HV12012	12	12.5	19	9.7	4	●	2
IMX12S4HV12012	12	12	19	11.7	4	●	1

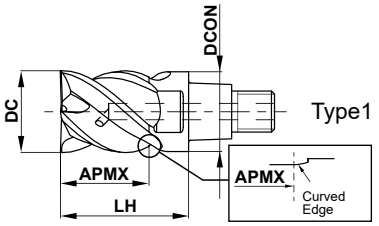
Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J013 Vc

iMX-S4HV-S

Square head, Irregular helix, with coolant hole, 4 flute

P M S N



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				

● Coolant holes for each flute provides a stable coolant supply.
● Irregular helix controls vibration and achieves stable machining.

Order Number	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10S4HV10010S	10	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX12S4HV12012S	12	12	19	11.7	4	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J013 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-S4HV/iMX-S4HV-S

Square head, Irregular helix (With/Without coolant hole), 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

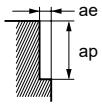
■ Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Other than the L/D = 3, use following recommended cutting conditions by multiplying the J003 page correction factor of the overhang length.

Work material	P	N	P	M	S
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys		Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel	Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy	

Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	150	4800	0.09	1700	10	2	120	3800	0.06	910	10	2	100	3200	0.075	960	10	2
12	150	4000	0.09	1400	12	2.4	120	3200	0.065	830	12	2.4	100	2700	0.08	860	12	2.4

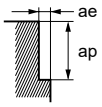
Depth of cut



Work material	M	S	S
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy		Heat resistant alloys

Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	75	2400	0.06	580	10	2	40	1300	0.04	210	10	1
12	75	2000	0.065	520	12	2.4	40	1100	0.045	200	12	1.2

Depth of cut



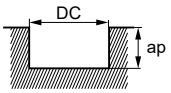
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

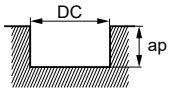
iMX-S4HV/iMX-S4HV-S

Square head, Irregular helix (With/Without coolant hole), 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slot milling

Work material	P N					P					M S				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys					Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
10	100	3200	0.04	510	5	80	2500	0.03	300	5	75	2400	0.03	290	5
12	100	2700	0.05	540	6	80	2100	0.04	340	6	75	2000	0.04	320	6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.														

Work material	M S					S				
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy					Heat resistant alloys				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
10	60	1900	0.025	190	5	30	950	0.02	76	2
12	60	1600	0.035	220	6	30	800	0.03	96	2.4
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.									

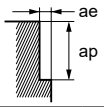
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-S4HV

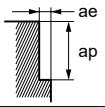
Square head, Irregular helix, Offset type, 4 flute,

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Shoulder milling

Work material		P						P						M						S	
		Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys						Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel						Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy							
L/D	Dia DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)		
3	11	150	4300	0.09	1500	11	1.1	120	3500	0.06	840	11	1.1	100	2900	0.075	870	11	1.1		
	12	150	4000	0.09	1400	12	1.2	120	3200	0.06	770	12	1.2	100	2700	0.075	810	12	1.2		
5	11	90	2600	0.07	730	11	0.4	70	2000	0.05	400	11	0.4	60	1700	0.06	410	11	0.4		
	12	90	2400	0.07	670	12	0.5	70	1900	0.05	380	12	0.5	60	1600	0.06	380	12	0.5		
7	11	60	1700	0.06	410	11	0.2	50	1400	0.04	220	11	0.2	32	930	0.05	190	11	0.2		
	12	60	1600	0.06	380	12	0.2	50	1300	0.04	210	12	0.2	32	850	0.05	170	12	0.2		
Depth of cut																					

■Shoulder milling

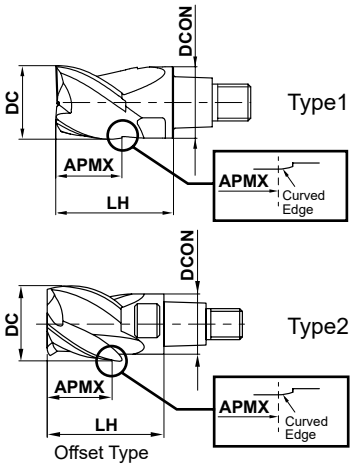
Work material		M						S					
		Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy						Heat resistant alloys					
L/D	Dia DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
3	11	75	2200	0.06	530	11	1.1	30	870	0.04	140	11	0.8
	12	75	2000	0.06	480	12	1.2	30	800	0.04	130	12	0.9
5	11	50	1400	0.05	280	11	0.4	10	290	0.03	35	11	0.3
	12	50	1300	0.05	260	12	0.5	10	270	0.03	32	12	0.4
7	11	24	690	0.04	110	11	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	12	24	640	0.04	100	12	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depth of cut													

Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-S3A

Square head, For aluminium alloy, 3 flute

N



DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				

●High efficiency machining is possible due to the polished rake face and sharp cutting edge.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade ET2020	Type
IMX10S3A10008	10	8	16	9.7	3	●	1
IMX10S3A12010	12	10.1	19	9.7	3	●	2
IMX12S3A12009	12	9.6	19	11.7	3	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J017 Vc

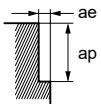
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-S3A

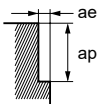
Square head, For aluminium alloy, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

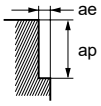
■Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	500	16000	0.117	5600	8	3
12	500	13000	0.118	4600	9.6	3.6
Depth of Cut						

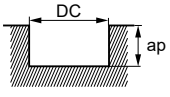
■Shoulder milling (L/D=5)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	300	9500	0.09	2600	8	1.2
12	300	8000	0.09	2200	9.6	1.44
Depth of Cut						

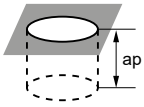
■Shoulder milling (L/D=7)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	200	6400	0.08	1500	8	0.6
12	200	5300	0.08	1300	9.6	0.72
Depth of Cut						

■Slot milling (L/D=3)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
10	500	16000	0.068	3300	5
12	500	13000	0.072	2800	6
Depth of Cut	 DC:Dia.				

■Plunging (L/D=3)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Drilled Depth ap (mm)	Step ap2 (mm)
10	300	9500	0.1	950	5	2.5
12	300	8000	0.1	800	6	2.5
Depth of Cut						

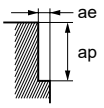
Note 1) The use of water-soluble coolant is recommended.
Note 2) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-S3A

Square head, For aluminium alloy, Offset type, 3 flute,

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Shoulder milling

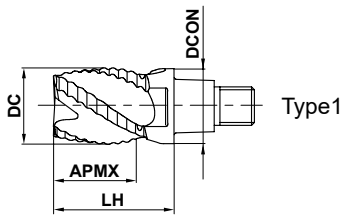
Work material		N Aluminium alloy					
L/D	Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
3	**12**	500	13000	0.117	4600	9.6	2.4
5	**12**	300	8000	0.09	2200	9.6	1.0
Depth of cut							

Note 1) The use of water-soluble coolant is recommended.
Note 2) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-R4F

Roughing head, 4 flute

P M S N



● The roughing edge geometry reduces cutting resistance.
Effective when rigidity of the machine or workpiece is low.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10R4F10010	10	10.5	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX12R4F12012	12	12.5	19	11.7	4	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J020

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-R4F

Roughing head, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

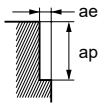
■Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Other than the L/D = 3, use following recommended cutting conditions by multiplying the J003 page correction factor of the overhang length.

Work material	P	N	P	M	S
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys		Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel	Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy	

Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	150	4800	0.045	860	8	4	120	3800	0.03	460	8	4	100	3200	0.038	490	8	4
12	150	4000	0.045	720	9.6	4.8	120	3200	0.033	420	9.6	4.8	100	2700	0.04	430	9.6	4.8

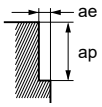
Depth of cut



Work material	M	S	S
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy		Heat resistant alloys

Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	75	2400	0.03	290	8	4	40	1300	0.04	210	8	1
12	75	2000	0.033	260	9.6	4.8	40	1100	0.045	200	9.6	1.2

Depth of cut



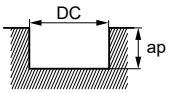
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

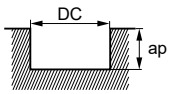
iMX-R4F

Roughing head, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slot milling

Work material	P / N					P					M / S				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys					Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
10	100	3200	0.04	510	5	80	2500	0.03	300	5	60	1900	0.02	150	4
12	100	2700	0.045	490	6	80	2100	0.032	270	6	60	1600	0.025	160	4.8
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.														

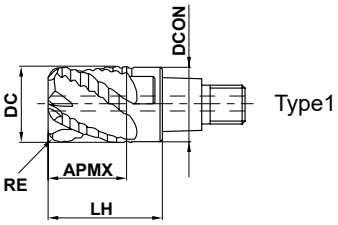
Work material	M / S				
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
10	40	1300	0.016	83	4
12	40	1100	0.02	88	4.8
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.				

Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-RC4F-C

Roughing head, with coolant hole, 4 flute

P M S



- The roughing edge geometry reduces cutting resistance. Effective when the rigidity of the machine or work material is low.
- Centre through coolant hole provides excellent chip evacuation.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10RC4F100R05010C	10	0.5	10.5	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10RC4F100R10010C	10	1	10.5	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX12RC4F120R05012C	12	0.5	12.5	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12RC4F120R10012C	12	1	12.5	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12RC4F120R15012C	12	1.5	12.5	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12RC4F120R20012C	12	2	12.5	19	11.7	4	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J023 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

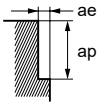
iMX-RC4F-C

Roughing head, with coolant hole, 4 flute

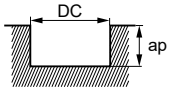
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Other than the L/D = 3, use following recommended cutting conditions by multiplying the J003 page correction factor of the overhang length.

Work material	P					M S					M				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy					Precipitation hardening stainless steel				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	150	4800	860	8	4	70	2000	320	8	4	60	1900	230	8	4
12	150	4000	800	9.6	4.8	70	1900	340	9.6	4.8	60	1600	230	9.6	4.8
Depth of cut															

■Slot milling

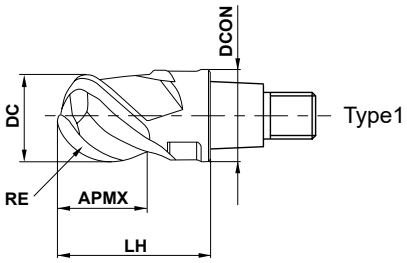
Work material	P				M S				M			
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel				Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy				Precipitation hardening stainless steel			
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
10	100	3200	510	5	60	1900	230	5	40	1300	100	5
12	100	2700	490	6	60	1600	260	6	40	1100	110	6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.											

Note 1) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate
proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) For stainless steel, titanium alloy, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.

iMX-B3FV

Ball nose head, For high efficiency machining, Irregular helix, 3 flute

P H



RE≤6				
±0.010				

- High efficiency machining is possible in deep applications (DCx5)
- High wear resistance and high chip evacuation is achieved when roughing.
- Effective vibration control enables high efficiency machining when finishing.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP8120	Type
IMX10B3FV10008	5	10	8	16	9.7	3	★	1
IMX12B3FV12009	6	12	9.6	19	11.7	3	★	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J025 Vc

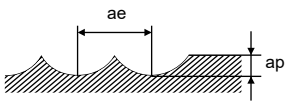
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-B3FV

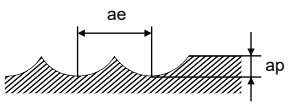
Ball nose head, For high efficiency machining, Irregular curve, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

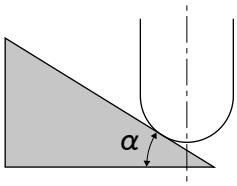
■Shoulder milling (L/D=5)

Work material		P										H									
		Pre-hardened Steel, Alloy Tool Steel										Hardened Steel (40–55 HRC)									
Inclination angle		α≤15°				α>15°				Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	α≤15°				α>15°				Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
Dia. DC (mm)	RE (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)			Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)		
10	**5**	175	5600	0.22	3700	115	3700	0.15	1700	0.7	2.6	150	4800	0.18	2600	100	3200	0.12	1200	0.5	2
12	**6**	175	4600	0.22	3000	115	3100	0.15	1400	1	3.2	150	4000	0.18	2200	100	2700	0.12	970	0.7	2.5
Depth of cut																					

■Shoulder milling (L/D=7)

Work material		P										H									
		Pre-hardened Steel, Alloy Tool Steel										Hardened Steel (40–55 HRC)									
Inclination angle		α≤15°				α>15°				Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	α≤15°				α>15°				Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
Dia. DC (mm)	RE (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)			Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)		
10	**5**	120	3800	0.2	2300	80	2500	0.13	980	0.5	1.3	100	3200	0.13	1200	65	2100	0.085	540	0.4	1
12	**6**	120	3200	0.2	1900	80	2100	0.13	820	0.7	1.6	100	2700	0.13	1100	65	1700	0.085	430	0.6	1.3
Depth of cut																					

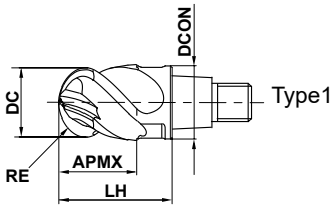
Note 1) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 2) The irregular helix flute end mill has a larger effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.
Note 3) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.



iMX-B4HV

Ball nose head, Irregular helix, 4 flute

P M S N



RE≤6					
±0.010					
DC≤12					
0 - 0.020					

● Irregular helix cutting edge controls vibration and achieves stable machining of difficult-to-cut materials and is suitable for long overhang applications.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10B4HV10010	5	10	10.5	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX12B4HV12012	6	12	12.5	19	11.7	4	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J027 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

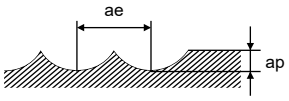
iMX-B4HV

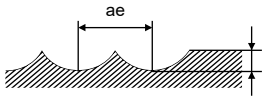
Ball nose head, Irregular helix, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

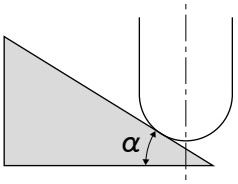
■Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Other than the L/D = 3, use following recommended cutting conditions by multiplying the J003 page correction factor of the overhang length.

Work material	P / N										M / S									
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Pre-hardened steel, Copper, Copper alloys										Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy, Titanium alloy									
Inclination angle	α≤15°				α>15°				Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	α≤15°				α>15°				Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
Dia. DC (mm)	RE (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)			Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)		
10	**5**	300	9500	0.106	4000	200	6400	0.07	1800	1	2.5	225	7200	0.105	3000	150	4800	0.067	1300	1	2.5
12	**6**	300	8000	0.125	4000	200	5300	0.085	1800	1.2	3	225	6000	0.125	3000	150	4000	0.08	1300	1.2	3
Depth of cut																					

Work material	S									
	Heat resistant alloys									
Inclination angle	α≤15°				α>15°				Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
Dia. DC (mm)	RE (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)		
10	**5**	60	1900	0.055	420	40	1300	0.035	180	0.5	1
12	**6**	60	1600	0.055	350	40	1100	0.035	150	0.6	1.2
Depth of cut											

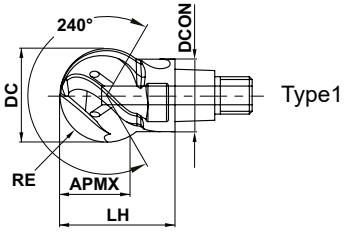
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.
Note 4) α is the inclination angle of the machined surface.



iMX-B4WH-S

Lollipop head, with coolant hole, 4 flute

P M S N



Type1

RE≥6					
±0.015					

●Optimal choice for machining undercut and complex shapes when using a 5-axis machine.
●A stable supply of coolant is maintained even when machining complex component geometries.

(mm)

Order Number	RE	DC	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10B4WH12008S	6	12	9	16.5	9.7	4	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J029 Vc

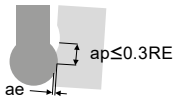
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-B4WH-S

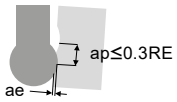
Lollipop head, with coolant hole, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Internal Profile Milling, Undercut Machining (L/D=3)

Work Material		P N					M S					S				
		Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel, Copper alloys					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy, Titanium alloy					Heat resistant alloys				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	**RE** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
12	**6**	100	2700	0.090	970	0.45	80	2100	0.075	630	0.45	30	800	0.040	130	0.36
Depth of Cut																

Internal Profile Milling, Undercut Machining (L/D=5)

Work Material		P N					M S					S				
		Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel, Copper alloys					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy, Titanium alloy					Heat resistant alloys				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	**RE** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
12	**6**	70	1900	0.070	530	0.30	50	1300	0.050	260	0.30	20	530	0.030	64	0.24
Depth of Cut																

Internal Profile Milling, Undercut Machining (L/D=7)

Work Material		P N					M S				
		Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild steel, Copper alloys					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steels, Cobalt chromium alloy, Titanium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	**RE** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
12	**6**	50	1300	0.030	160	0.15	30	800	0.025	80	0.15
Depth of Cut											

Note 1) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece material is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and the feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is smaller, the revolution and the feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) In case of L/D >5, It is recommended to use taper neck type holder.
Note 4) For stainless steels, titanium alloys and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.

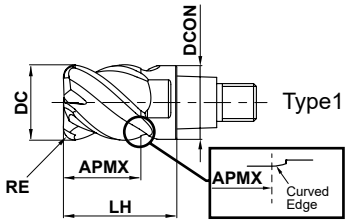
iMX-C4HV

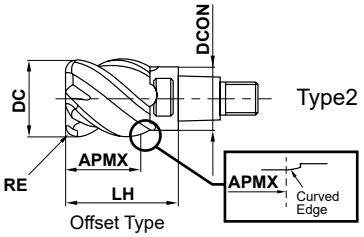
Corner radius head, Irregular helix, 4 flute

UWC

42°
45°

P M S N





RE				
±0.020				
DC≤12	DC>12			
0 - 0.020	0 - 0.030			

● Vibration control corner radius type achieves stable machining of difficult-to-cut materials and is suitable for long overhang applications due to the irregular helix.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10C4HV100R03010	10	0.3	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R05010	10	0.5	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R10010	10	1	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R15010	10	1.5	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R20010	10	2	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R25010	10	2.5	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R30010	10	3	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV110R05011	11	0.5	11.5	18	9.7	4	●	2
IMX10C4HV110R10011	11	1	11.5	18	9.7	4	★	2
IMX10C4HV120R03012	12	0.3	12.5	19	9.7	4	●	2
IMX10C4HV120R05012	12	0.5	12.5	19	9.7	4	●	2
IMX10C4HV120R10012	12	1	12.5	19	9.7	4	●	2
IMX10C4HV120R20012	12	2	12.5	19	9.7	4	●	2
IMX12C4HV120R03012	12	0.3	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R05012	12	0.5	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R10012	12	1	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R15012	12	1.5	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R20012	12	2	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R25012	12	2.5	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R30012	12	3	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R40012	12	4	12	19	11.7	4	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

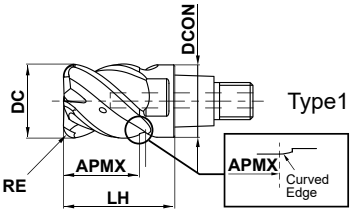
J032

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-C4HV-S

Corner radius head, Irregular helix, with coolant hole, 4 flute

P M S N



RE				
±0.020				
DC≤12				
0 - 0.020				

- Coolant holes for each cutting edge enable a stable coolant supply.
- Vibration control corner radius type for stable machining difficult-to-cut materials and long overhang applications due to the irregular helix.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10C4HV100R03010S	10	0.3	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R05010S	10	0.5	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R10010S	10	1	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R15010S	10	1.5	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R20010S	10	2	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX10C4HV100R30010S	10	3	10	16	9.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R03012S	12	0.3	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R05012S	12	0.5	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R10012S	12	1	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R15012S	12	1.5	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R20012S	12	2	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R30012S	12	3	12	19	11.7	4	●	1
IMX12C4HV120R40012S	12	4	12	19	11.7	4	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J032 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-C4HV/iMX-C4HV-S

Corner radius head, Irregular helix, With/Without coolant hole, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

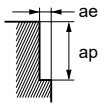
■Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Other than the L/D = 3, use following recommended cutting conditions by multiplying the J003 page correction factor of the overhang length.

Work material	P	N	P	M	S
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys		Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel	Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy	

Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	150	4800	0.09	1700	10	2	120	3800	0.06	910	10	2	100	3200	0.075	960	10	2
12	150	4000	0.09	1400	12	2.4	120	3200	0.065	830	12	2.4	100	2700	0.08	860	12	2.4

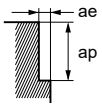
Depth of cut



Work material	M	S	S
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy		Heat resistant alloys

Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	75	2400	0.06	580	10	2	40	1300	0.04	210	10	1
12	75	2000	0.065	520	12	2.4	40	1100	0.045	200	12	1.2

Depth of cut



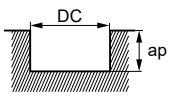
Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

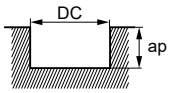
iMX-C4HV/iMX-C4HV-S

Corner radius head, Irregular helix, With/Without coolant hole, 4 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Slot milling

Work material	P / N					P					M / S				
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys					Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel					Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
10	100	3200	0.04	510	5	80	2500	0.03	300	5	75	2400	0.03	290	5
12	100	2700	0.05	540	6	80	2100	0.04	340	6	75	2000	0.04	320	6
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.														

Work material	M / S					S				
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy					Heat resistant alloys				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
10	60	1900	0.025	190	5	30	950	0.02	76	2
12	60	1600	0.035	220	6	30	800	0.03	96	2.4
Depth of cut	 DC:Dia.									

Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills. However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-C4HV

Corner radius head, Irregular helix, Offset type, 4 flute

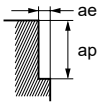
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Shoulder milling

Work material	P	N	P	M	S
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Mild Steel, Copper, Copper alloys		Pre-hardened steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Alloy tool steel	Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy	

L/D	Dia DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
3	**11**	150	4300	0.09	1500	11	1.1	120	3500	0.06	840	11	1.1	100	2900	0.075	870	11	1.1
	12	150	4000	0.09	1400	12	1.2	120	3200	0.06	770	12	1.2	100	2700	0.075	810	12	1.2
5	**11**	90	2600	0.07	730	11	0.4	70	2000	0.05	400	11	0.4	60	1700	0.06	410	11	0.4
	12	90	2400	0.07	670	12	0.5	70	1900	0.05	380	12	0.5	60	1600	0.06	380	12	0.5
7	**11**	60	1700	0.06	410	11	0.2	50	1400	0.04	220	11	0.2	32	930	0.05	190	11	0.2
	12	60	1600	0.06	380	12	0.2	50	1300	0.04	210	12	0.2	32	850	0.05	170	12	0.2

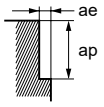
Depth of cut



Work material	M	S	S
	Precipitation hardening stainless steel, Cobalt chromium alloy		Heat resistant alloys

L/D	Dia DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min-1)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
3	**11**	75	2200	0.06	530	11	1.1	30	870	0.04	140	11	0.8
	12	75	2000	0.06	480	12	1.2	30	800	0.04	130	12	0.9
5	**11**	50	1400	0.05	280	11	0.4	10	290	0.03	35	11	0.3
	12	50	1300	0.05	260	12	0.5	10	270	0.03	32	12	0.4
7	**11**	24	690	0.04	110	11	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–
	12	24	640	0.04	100	12	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–

Depth of cut

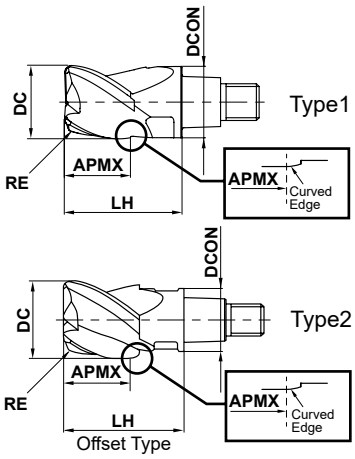


Note 1) For stainless steel, titanium and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) If the depth of cut is shallow, the revolution and feed rate can be increased.
Note 3) The irregular helix flute end mill has a large effect on controlling vibration when compared to standard end mills.
However, if the rigidity of the machine or the workpiece installation is poor, vibration or abnormal sound can occur.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-C3A

Corner radius head, For aluminium alloy, 3 flute

N



RE				
±0.020				
DC≤12	DC>12			
0 - 0.020	0 - 0.030			

●High efficiency machining is possible due to the polished rake face and sharp cutting edge.

(mm)

Order Number	DC	RE	APMX	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade ET2020	Type
IMX10C3A100R10008	10	1	8	16	9.7	3	●	1
IMX10C3A100R25008	10	2.5	8	16	9.7	3	●	1
IMX10C3A120R10010	12	1	10.1	19	9.7	3	●	2
IMX12C3A120R10009	12	1	9.6	19	11.7	3	●	1
IMX12C3A120R32009	12	3.2	9.6	19	11.7	3	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

J036 Vc

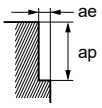
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-C3A

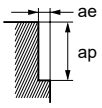
Corner radius head, For aluminium alloy, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

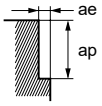
■Shoulder milling (L/D=3)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	500	16000	0.117	5600	8	3
12	500	13000	0.118	4600	9.6	3.6
Depth of Cut						

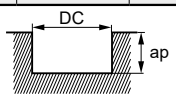
■Shoulder milling (L/D=5)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	300	9500	0.09	2600	8	1.2
12	300	8000	0.09	2200	9.6	1.44
Depth of Cut						

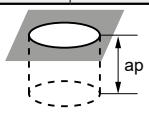
■Shoulder milling (L/D=7)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	200	6400	0.08	1500	8	0.6
12	200	5300	0.08	1300	9.6	0.72
Depth of Cut						

■Slot milling (L/D=3)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy				
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
10	500	16000	0.068	3300	5
12	500	13000	0.072	2800	6
Depth of Cut	 DC:Dia.				

■Plunging (L/D=3)

Work Material	N: Aluminium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Revolution (mm/rev)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Drilled Depth ap (mm)	Step ap2 (mm)
10	300	9500	0.1	950	5	2.5
12	300	8000	0.1	800	6	2.5
Depth of Cut						

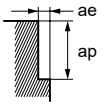
Note 1) The use of water-soluble coolant is recommended.
Note 2) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low. In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-C3A

Corner radius head, For aluminium alloy, Offset type, 3 flute

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Shoulder milling

Work material		N Aluminium alloy					
L/D	Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
3	**12**	500	13000	0.117	4600	9.6	2.4
5	**12**	300	8000	0.09	2200	9.6	1.0
Depth of cut							

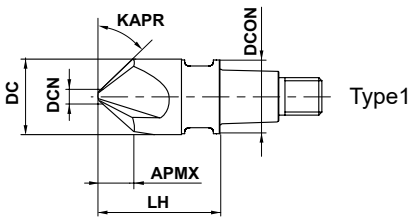
Note 1) The use of water-soluble coolant is recommended.
Note 2) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately, or set a lower depth of cut.

iMX-CH3L

Chamfer head, 3 flute

UWC γ 5°

P M S H



DCN=1.5				
±0.020				

- Chamfered cutting head suitable for inner circumference.
- Anti-vibration priority design.

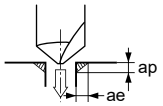
(mm)

Order Number	DC	APMX	KAPR	DCN	LH	DCON	Flutes	Grade EP7020	Type
IMX10CH3L100A45	10	4.2	45°	1.5	16	9.7	3	●	1
IMX12CH3L120A45	12	5.2	45°	1.5	19	11.7	3	●	1

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Chamfer milling (Hole circumference)

Work material		P: Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Gray Cast Iron						P: Alloy tool steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Pre-hardened steel						M S: Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy					
Dia. **DC** (mm)	No. of Flutes	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	**3**	40	1300	0.04	160	1.8	1.8	40	1300	0.03	120	1.8	1.8	30	950	0.03	86	1.8	1.8
12	**3**	40	1100	0.04	130	2.2	2.2	40	1100	0.03	99	2.2	2.2	30	800	0.03	72	2.2	2.2
Depth of cut																			

Note 1) For stainless steels, titanium alloy and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

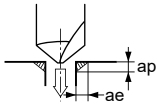
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX-CH3L

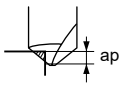
Chamfer head, 3 flute

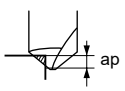
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Chamfer milling (Hole circumference)

Work material		H						S					
		Hardened steel (40−55HRC)						Heat resistant alloys					
Dia. DC (mm)	No. of Flutes	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Width ae (mm)
10	**3**	30	950	0.02	57	1.8	1.8	30	950	0.04	110	1.8	1.8
12	**3**	30	800	0.02	48	2.2	2.2	30	800	0.04	96	2.2	2.2
Depth of cut													

■ Chamfer milling (Shape circumference)

Work material		P					M					S				
		Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Gray Cast Iron					Alloy tool steel, Carbon steel, Alloy steel, Pre-hardened steel					Austenitic stainless steel, Titanium alloy				
Dia. DC (mm)	No. of Flutes	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
10	**3**	100	3200	0.05	480	2	70	2200	0.05	300	2	60	1900	0.04	230	2
12	**3**	100	2700	0.05	410	2.4	70	1900	0.05	260	2.4	60	1600	0.04	190	2.4
Depth of Cut																

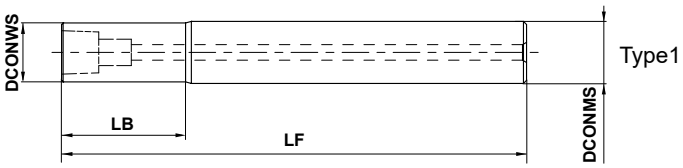
Work material		H					S				
		Hardened steel (40−55HRC)					Heat resistant alloys				
Dia. DC (mm)	No. of Flutes	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Main Spindle Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed per Tooth (mm/t)	Table Feed per Min. (mm/min)	Depth of Cut ap (mm)
10	**3**	50	1600	0.03	140	2	30	950	0.04	110	2
12	**3**	50	1300	0.03	120	2.4	30	800	0.04	96	2.4
Depth of Cut											

Note 1) For stainless steels, titanium alloy and heat resistant alloys, the use of water-soluble coolant is effective.
Note 2) Vibration may occur if the rigidity of machine or workpiece is low.
In this case, please reduce the revolution and feed rate proportionately.

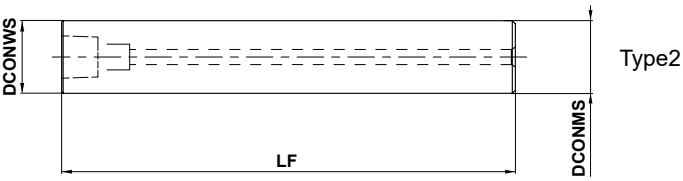
iMX

Carbide Holder

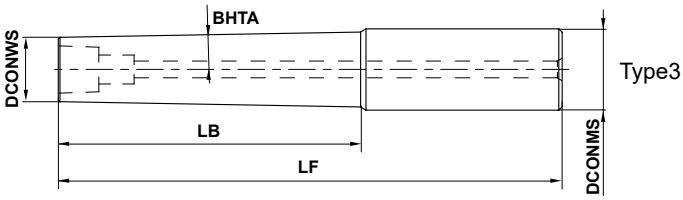
■Undercut



■Straight



■Taper neck type



DCONMS=10	12≤DCONMS≤16			
0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011			

■Carbide Holder

(mm)

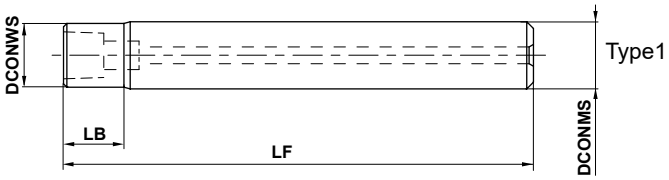
Order Number	BHTA	LB	DCONWS	LF	DCONMS	Stock	Type	Suitable Head	Wrench
IMX10-U10N014L070C	—	14	9.7	70	10	●	1	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX10-S10L090C	—	—	10	90	10	●	2	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX10-U10N034L090C	—	34	9.7	90	10	●	1	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX10-S10L110C	—	—	10	110	10	●	2	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX10-U10N054L110C	—	54	9.7	110	10	●	1	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX10-A12N054L110C	1°	54	9.7	110	12	●	3	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX12-U12N017L080C	—	17	11.7	80	12	●	1	IMX12	IMX12-WR
IMX12-S12L100C	—	—	12	100	12	●	2	IMX12	IMX12-WR
IMX12-U12N041L100C	—	41	11.7	100	12	●	1	IMX12	IMX12-WR
IMX12-S12L130C	—	—	12	130	12	●	2	IMX12	IMX12-WR
IMX12-U12N065L130C	—	65	11.7	130	12	●	1	IMX12	IMX12-WR

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

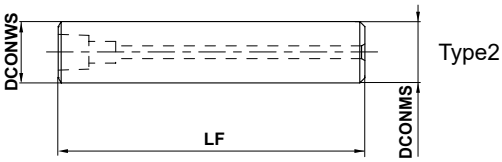
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

iMX
Steel Holder

■Undercut



■Straight



DCONMS=10	12≤DCONMS≤16			
0 - 0.009	0 - 0.011			

■Steel Holder

(mm)

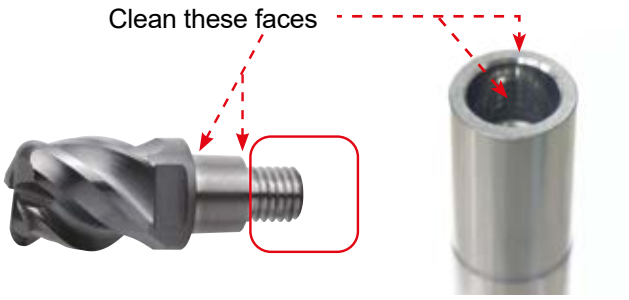
Order Number	LB	DCONWS	LF	DCONMS	Stock	Type	Suitable Head	Wrench
IMX10-U10N009L070S	9	9.7	70	10	●	1	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX10-G12L060S	—	12	60	12	●	2	IMX10	IMX10-WR
IMX12-U12N011L080S	11	11.7	80	12	●	1	IMX12	IMX12-WR

Note 1) The fastening size of the holder and head should be the same. (refer to Page J002.)

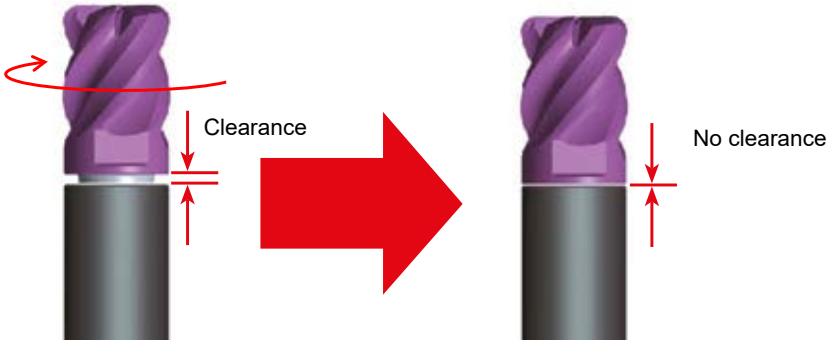
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

HOW TO INSTALL THE HEAD

1 Using a clean cloth, wipe away oil and dust from the taper and end surfaces of the head and holder.

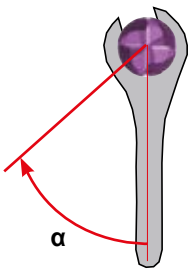


2 Be careful to avoid the possibility of injury when fastening with bare hands.
Securely fasten the head and holder end surfaces using the enclosed wrench to close any remaining gap.



3 Refer to the table at below regarding angles for recommended torque when necessary.
For precise usage, refer to the table below for torque wrench settings.

Suitable Head	Reference tightening angle α	Recommended clamping torque (Nm)
IMX10□	50°	10
IMX12□	50°	15
IMX16□	50°	30
IMX20□	40°	50
IMX25□	35°	75

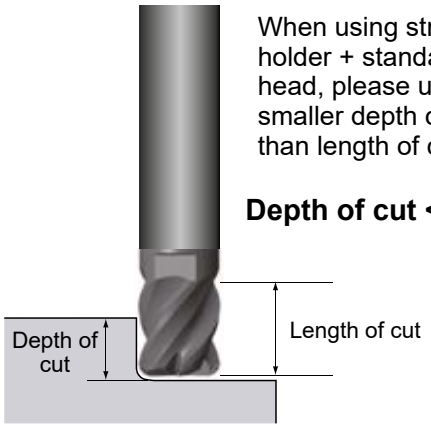


Note 1) Use the enclosed wrench only.
(Standard wrenches may be too thick)

HOW TO SELECT iMX HOLDERS

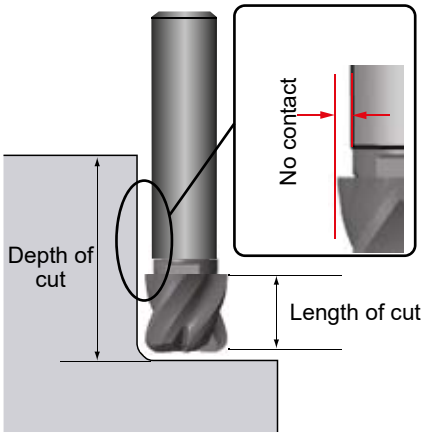
- When using straight holder + standard head, interference will occur in cases where the depth of cut is larger than the length of cut of the head.
- When using straight holder + offset head, larger depths of cut are possible because the diameter of the head is larger than the holder.

Straight + Standard head



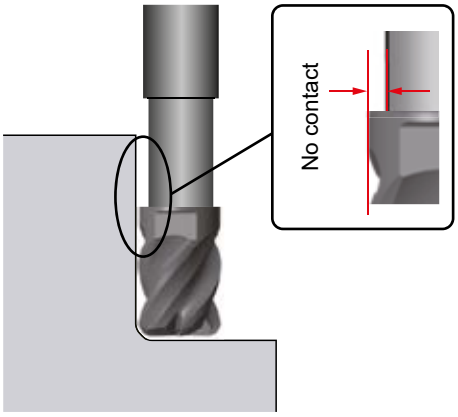
Less than DC×3 overhang is recommended when depth of cut < length of cut.

Straight + Offset head

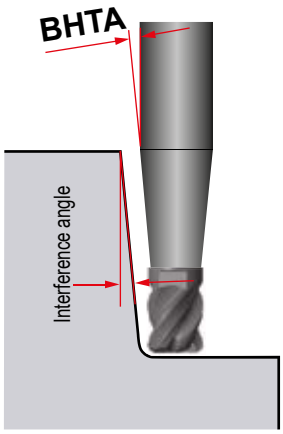


- Undercut type with relieved neck is suitable for vertical wall machining.
- The large diameter of the taper neck holder provides stability in long overhang applications.
- Undercut and taper neck types are now also available. (Please refer to diameter DC of each type for minimum diameter.)

Undercut + Standard head



Taper neck + Standard head



HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF ROTATING TOOLS

●How this section page is organised

①Organised according to the face milling cutting mode.
(Refer to the index on the next page.)

SCOPE OF WORK MATERIAL COVERED BY THE TOOL
provides a graph depicting the scope of the work material suitable for the tool.

CORNER ANGLE ICON

TYPE/ NAME OF PRODUCT

APPLICATION ICON
represents available machining applications, such as finishing and roughing.

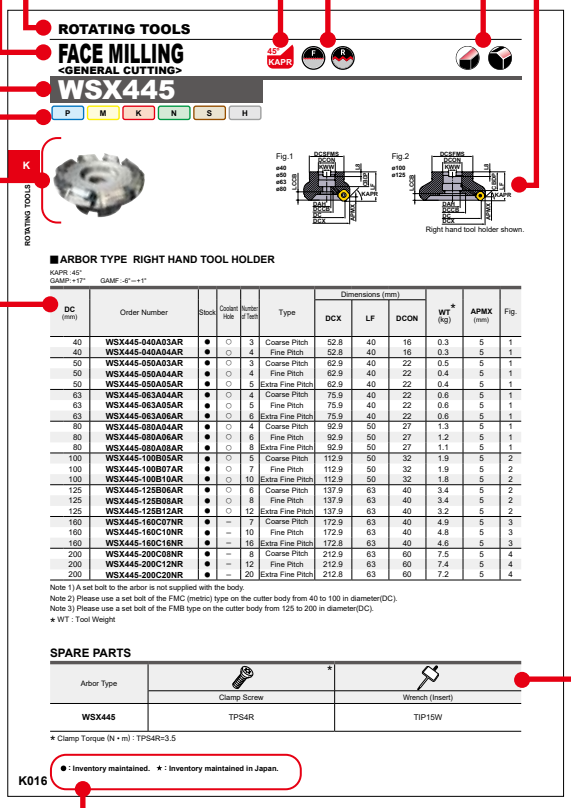
APPLICATION

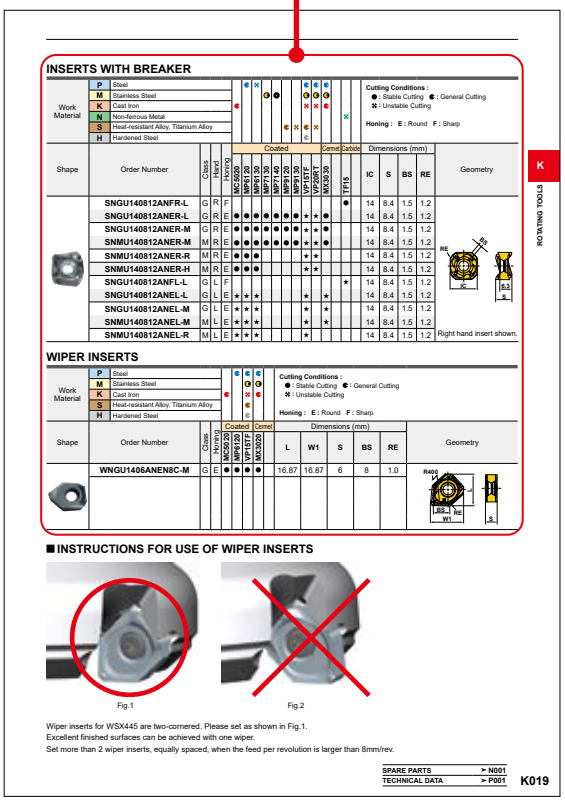
CUTTING MODE ICON
represents available cutting modes, such as face milling and shoulder milling.

STANDARDS FOR APPLICABLE INSERTS
indicates stock status, dimensions, etc. for applicable inserts.

PRODUCT SECTION

GEOMETRY





LEGEND FOR STOCK STATUS MARK
is shown on the left hand page of each double-page spread.

SPARE PARTS FOR MIILING TOOLS
indicates the names of the applicable spare parts.

PRODUCT STANDARDS
indicates tool types, order numbers, stock status (per right/left hand), dimensions, etc.

PHOTO OF PRODUCT

●To Order : For title product, please specify ①order number and hand of tool (right/left).
For insert, please specify ①insert number and ②grade.

ROTATING TOOLS

INDEXABLE MILLING TOOLS

*Alphabetical Order Index

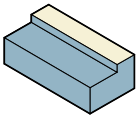
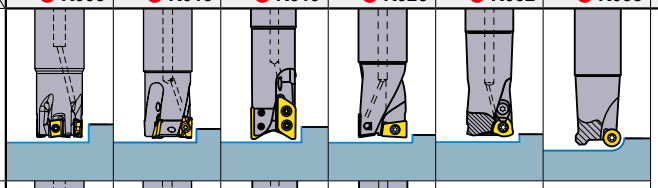
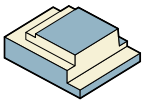
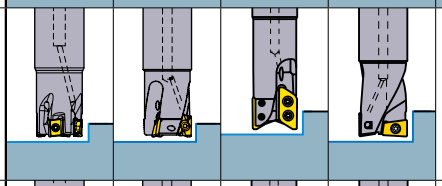
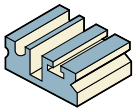
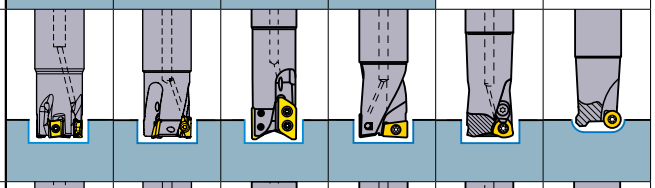
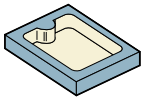
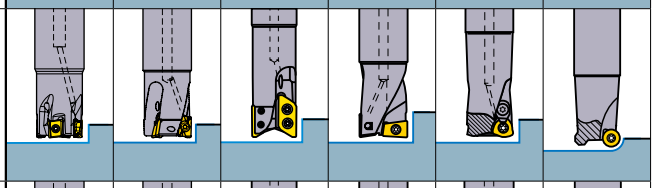
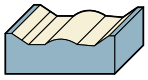
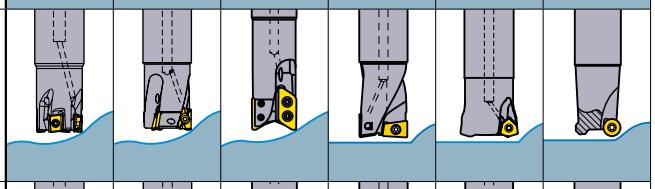
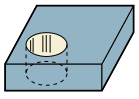
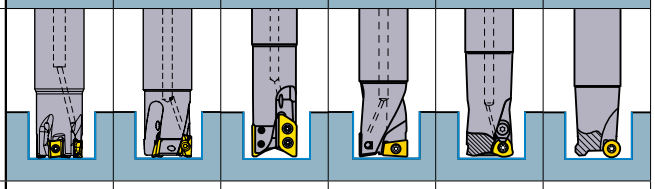
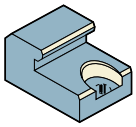
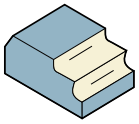
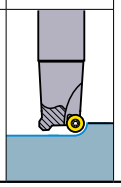
CLASSIFICATION (SHANK type)

Product Name · Shape	APMX (mm)	Features	Cutter Dia. (mm)	Work Material	Page
VPX200  90° KAPR	8	●Special insert design with 4 cutting edges. ●High precision, high quality insert cutting edge with finishing blade. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø16 — Ø25	P M K N S H	K005
APX3000  90° KAPR	10	●High accuracy, high quality vertical wall. ●Low cutting force insert. ●With through air & coolant holes.	Ø12 — Ø28	P M K N S H	K013
AXD4000  90° KAPR	14.8 15.5	●Low resistance chipbreaker. ●Low resistance insert and high rigidity design for excellent performance. ●For high-speed machining. ●Multi-functional machining. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø20 — Ø28	N S	K019
AQX  90° KAPR	7.4 I 11.5	●The centre bottom cutting edge enables drilling without previously formed hole. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø16 — Ø25	P M K N S H	K025
AJX 	1.0 I 1.5	●13° and 15° positive inserts. ●High rigidity double clamp structure. ●Suitable for high feed cutting. ●Special insert design with 3 cutting edges. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø16 — Ø25	P M K S H	K033
ARP  R KAPR	5	●Accurate insert run out. ●Solid clamping system. ●Standard stock item of extra fine pitch. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø25	M S	K038

CLASSIFICATION (SCREW-IN type)

Product Name · Shape	APMX (mm)	Features	Cutter Dia. (mm)	Work Material	Page
APX3000  90° KAPR	10	●High accuracy, high quality vertical wall machining. ●Low cutting force insert. ●With through air & coolant holes.	Ø16 — Ø28	P M K N S H	K015
AXD4000  90° KAPR	14.8 I 15.5	●For Ultra-high Speed, Super Efficient Machining of Aluminium Alloys	Ø25 — Ø28	N S	K020
AQX  90° KAPR	7.4 I 11.5	●The centre bottom cutting edge enables drilling without previously formed hole. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø16 — Ø26	P M K N S H	K027
AJX 	1.0 I 1.5	●13° and 15° positive inserts. ●High rigidity double clamp structure. ●Suitable for high feed cutting. ●Special insert design with 3 cutting edges. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø16 — Ø22	P M K S H	K032
ARP  R KAPR	5	●Run-out does not occur easily when changing sections. ●Solid clamping system. ●With through coolant holes.	Ø25	M S	K039

CLASSIFICATION

	Multi Functional Type					
Product Name / Cutting Mode	VPX200	APX3000	AXD4000	AQX	AJX	ARP
						
	K005	K013	K019	K025	K032	K038
Face Milling						
Shoulder Milling						
Slot Milling						
Pocket Milling						
Copy Milling						
Helical Drilling						
Chamfer Milling						
Radius Milling						

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MILLING

90° KAPR

VPX200

P M K N S H

Fig.1

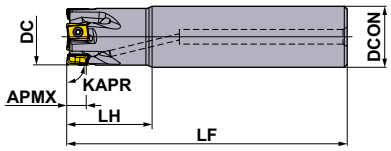
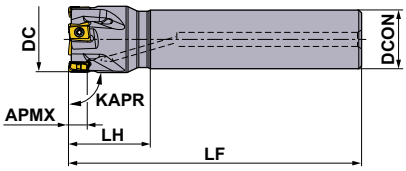


Fig.2



Right hand tool holder only.

■CYLINDRICAL SHANK

With Coolant Hole

DC (mm)	Order Number	Stock R	Number of Teeth	Dimensions (mm) DCON	LF	LH	APMX (mm)	RMPX	RPMX (min^{-1})	WT* (kg)	Fig.	Insert Type
16	**VPX200R1602SA16S**	●	2	16	85	25	8	1.85°	37900	0.11	1	LOGU09
18	**VPX200R1802SA16S**	★	2	16	85	25	8	1.56°	35300	0.12	2	LOGU09
18	**VPX200R1802SA16L**	●	2	16	120	25	8	1.56°	35300	0.17	2	LOGU09
20	**VPX200R2002SA16S**	★	2	16	100	25	8	1.35°	33200	0.14	2	LOGU09
20	**VPX200R2003SA16S**	●	3	16	100	25	8	1.35°	33200	0.14	2	LOGU09
20	**VPX200R2002SA20S**	●	2	20	100	30	8	1.35°	33200	0.21	1	LOGU09
20	**VPX200R2003SA20S**	●	3	20	100	30	8	1.35°	33200	0.21	1	LOGU09
20	**VPX200R2002SA20L**	●	2	20	150	60	8	1.35°	33200	0.32	1	LOGU09
22	**VPX200R2202SA20S**	★	2	20	115	30	8	1.16°	31400	0.26	2	LOGU09
22	**VPX200R2203SA20S**	●	3	20	115	30	8	1.16°	31400	0.25	2	LOGU09
22	**VPX200R2202SA20L**	★	2	20	150	30	8	1.16°	31400	0.34	2	LOGU09
25	**VPX200R2503SA20S**	●	3	20	115	30	8	0.97°	29000	0.26	2	LOGU09
25	**VPX200R2504SA20S**	●	4	20	115	30	8	0.97°	29000	0.26	2	LOGU09
25	**VPX200R2503SA25S**	●	3	25	115	35	8	0.97°	29000	0.39	1	LOGU09
25	**VPX200R2504SA25S**	●	4	25	115	35	8	0.97°	29000	0.39	1	LOGU09
25	**VPX200R2503SA25L**	●	3	25	170	70	8	0.97°	29000	0.57	1	LOGU09

Note 1) The maximum spindle speeds are set to ensure tool and insert stability.
Note 2) When using the tool at high spindle speeds, ensure that the tool and arbor are correctly balanced.
* WT : Tool Weight

K010 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VPX200

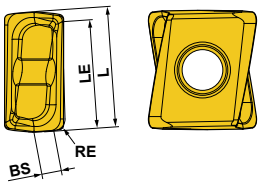
INSERTS

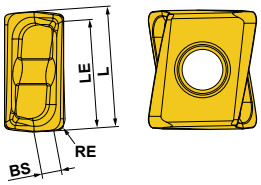
Work Material			Coated								Carbide		Dimensions (mm)					Geometry
			MC5020	MP6120	MP6130	MP7130	MP9120	MP9130	VP15TF		TF15		L	RE	LE	S	BS	
Shape	Order Number	Class	Honing															
Low Cutting Resistance **L** Breaker	**LOGU0904020PNER-L**	G	E	★	★	★	★	★	★	★			8.7	0.2	7.6	4.3	1.7	
	LOGU0904040PNER-L	G	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	★			8.7	0.4	7.6	4.3	1.5	
	LOGU0904080PNER-L	G	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	★			8.7	0.8	7.6	4.3	1.2	
	LOGU0904100PNER-L	G	E	★	★	★	★	★	★	★			8.7	1.0	7.6	4.3	1.0	
	LOGU0904120PNER-L	G	E	★	★	★	★	★	★	★			8.7	1.2	7.6	4.3	0.8	
	LOGU0904160PNER-L	G	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	★			8.7	1.6	7.6	4.3	0.5	
	LOGU0904020PNFR-L	G	F									●	8.7	0.2	7.6	4.3	1.7	
	LOGU0904040PNFR-L	G	F									●	8.7	0.4	7.6	4.3	1.5	
	LOGU0904080PNFR-L	G	F									●	8.7	0.8	7.6	4.3	1.2	
	LOGU0904100PNFR-L	G	F									★	8.7	1.0	7.6	4.3	1.0	
	LOGU0904120PNFR-L	G	F									★	8.7	1.2	7.6	4.3	0.8	
	LOGU0904160PNFR-L	G	F									★	8.7	1.6	7.6	4.3	0.5	Right hand insert only.
General Use **M** Breaker	**LOGU0904020PNER-M**	G	E	★	★	★	★	★	★	★			8.7	0.2	7.6	4.3	1.7	
	LOGU0904040PNER-M	G	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	★			8.7	0.4	7.6	4.3	1.6	
	LOGU0904080PNER-M	G	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	★			8.7	0.8	7.6	4.3	1.2	
	LOGU0904100PNER-M	G	E	★	★	★	★	★	★	★			8.7	1.0	7.6	4.3	1.0	
	LOGU0904120PNER-M	G	E	★	★	★	★	★	★	★			8.7	1.2	7.6	4.3	0.9	
	LOGU0904160PNER-M	G	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	★			8.7	1.6	7.6	4.3	0.5	
	LOGU0904020PNFR-M	G	F									●	8.7	0.2	7.6	4.3	1.7	
	LOGU0904040PNFR-M	G	F									●	8.7	0.4	7.6	4.3	1.6	
	LOGU0904080PNFR-M	G	F									●	8.7	0.8	7.6	4.3	1.2	
	LOGU0904100PNFR-M	G	F									★	8.7	1.0	7.6	4.3	1.0	
	LOGU0904120PNFR-M	G	F									★	8.7	1.2	7.6	4.3	0.9	
	LOGU0904160PNFR-M	G	F									★	8.7	1.6	7.6	4.3	0.5	Right hand insert only.

P	Steels
M	Stainless Steels
K	Cast Irons
N	Non-ferrous Metals
S	Heat Resistant Alloys, Titanium Alloys
H	Hardened Steels

Cutting Conditions (Guide) :
● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Honing :
E : Round **F :** Sharp





● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case)

VPX200

Cutting Conditions (Guide) :
● : Stable Cutting ◔ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

CHIPBREAKER RECOMMENDATION

■ Chipbreaker Selection Table

	Work Material	Properties	Cutting Conditions	Chipbreaker		Grade	
				1st Recommendation	2nd Recommendation	1st Recommendation	2nd Recommendation
P	Mild Steel	Hardness ≤180HB	● ◔	L	M	MP6120	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP6130	—
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness 180-350HB ≤350HB (Annealing)	●	L	M	MP6120	VP15TF
			◔	M	L	MP6120	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP6130	—
	Pre-hardened Steel	Hardness 35—45HRC	● ◔	M	L	MP6120	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP6130	—
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤280HB	○ ◔	L	M	MP7130	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP7130	—
		Hardness >200HB	○ ◔	L	M	MP7130	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP7130	—
	Duplex Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤280HB	○ ◔	L	M	MP7130	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP7130	—
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	—	○ ◔	L	M	MP7130	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP7130	—
	Precipitation Hardening Stainless Steel	Hardness <450HB	○ ◔	L	M	MP7130	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP7130	—
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	● ◔	M	L	MC5020	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	VP15TF	—
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	● ◔	M	L	MC5020	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	VP15TF	—
N	Aluminium Alloy	Content Si<5%	● ◔	L	M	TF15	—
			✣	M	L	TF15	—
S	Titanium Alloy (Ti-6Al-4V,etc.)	—	● ◔	L	M	MP9120	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP9130	—
	Titanium Alloy (Ti-5Al-5V-5Mo-3Cr,etc.)	—	● ◔	L	M	MP9120	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP9130	—
	Heat Resistant Alloy	—	● ◔	M	L	MP9120	VP15TF
			✣	M	L	MP9130	—
H	Hardened Steel	Hardness 40—55HRC	● ◔ ✣	M	—	VP15TF	—

VPX200

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Dry Cutting

Cutting Speed

	Work Material	Properties	Cutting Conditions	Grade	ae (mm) ≤0.25DC	0.25—0.5DC	0.5—0.75DC	DC(Slot)
					Vc (m/min)			
P	Mild Steel	Hardness ≤180HB	● ●	MP6120,VP15TF	230 (180—270)	220 (170—260)	180 (140—210)	180 (140—210)
			✻	MP6130	200 (150—240)	190 (140—230)	150 (110—180)	150 (110—180)
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness 180—350HB ≤350HB (Annealing)	● ●	MP6120,VP15TF	180 (140—210)	170 (130—200)	140 (110—160)	140 (110—160)
			✻	MP6130	150 (110—180)	140 (100—170)	110 (80—130)	110 (80—130)
	Pre-hardened Steel	Hardness 35—45HRC	● ●	MP6120,VP15TF	120 (90—140)	110 (80—130)	100 (70—120)	100 (70—120)
			✻	MP6130	100 (80—120)	90 (70—110)	80 (60—100)	80 (60—100)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤200HB	● ● ✻	MP7130,VP15TF	180 (140—210)	170 (130—200)	140 (110—160)	140 (110—160)
		Hardness >200HB	● ● ✻	MP7130,VP15TF	150 (110—180)	140 (100—160)	110 (80—130)	110 (80—130)
	Duplex Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤280HB	● ● ✻	MP7130,VP15TF	140 (110—170)	130 (90—150)	100 (70—120)	100 (70—120)
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	—	● ● ✻	MP7130,VP15TF	180 (140—210)	170 (130—200)	140 (110—160)	140 (110—160)
	Precipitation Hardening Stainless Steel	Hardness <450HB	● ● ✻	MP7130,VP15TF	130 (100—160)	120 (80—140)	90 (60—110)	90 (60—110)
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	● ●	MC5020	250 (200—300)	240 (190—290)	210 (160—260)	210 (160—260)
			● ● ✻	VP15TF	200 (150—250)	190 (140—240)	160 (110—210)	160 (110—210)
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	● ●	MC5020	180 (150—200)	170 (140—190)	150 (120—170)	150 (120—170)
			● ● ✻	VP15TF	130 (100—150)	120 (90—140)	100 (80—120)	100 (80—120)
N	Aluminium Alloy	Content Si<5%	● ● ✻	TF15	600 (400—1000)	600 (400—1000)	600 (400—1000)	600 (400—1000)
H	Hardened Steel	Hardness 40—55HRC	● ● ✻	VP15TF	90 (70—100)	85 (60—100)	70 (50—80)	70 (50—80)

Note 1) These cutting conditions should be referenced for standard shank types (last letter in designation is S) and arbor shank types. If there is chatter, insert chipping, etc. during machining, alter conditions accordingly.
Note 2) Chattering and vibrations are more likely under the following circumstances. Use a cut and feed per tooth that are at minimum recommended conditions or below.
- When tool overhang is long (using a long shank, screw-in type, etc.)
- Rigidity of machine, work material or attachment of work material is low
- At a corner radius during pocket milling

Note 3) A type with fewer teeth is recommended when the depth of cut in the radial direction (ae) is 0.5 DC or more.
Note 4) Wet cutting is recommended, when focusing on the surface finish. (Service life is shorter than for dry cutting.)
Note 5) When using higher than recommended cutting conditions, or for long periods of time, the clamp screw may become fatigued and break during machining. Please change out the clamp screw periodically.

Depth of Cut / Feed per Tooth

	Work Material	Properties	ae	Cutting Conditions	DC (mm) ø16—ø18 ap	ø16—ø18 fz (mm/t.)	ø20—ø25 ap	ø20—ø25 fz (mm/t.)	ø28—ø63 ap	ø28—ø63 fz (mm/t.)
P	Mild Steel	Hardness ≤180HB	≤0.25DC	● ● ✻	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25
			0.25—0.5DC	● ● ✻	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.5—0.75DC	● ● ✻	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.10—0.15
			DC(Slot)	● ● ✻	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.08—0.12
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness 180—280HB	≤0.25DC	● ● ✻	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25
			0.25—0.5DC	● ● ✻	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.5—0.75DC	● ● ✻	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.10—0.15
			DC(Slot)	● ● ✻	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.08—0.12
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness 280—350HB ≤350HB (Annealing)	≤0.25DC	● ● ✻	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ● ✻	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ● ✻	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12
			DC(Slot)	● ● ✻	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.05—0.10
	Pre-hardened Steel	Hardness 35—45HRC	≤0.25DC	● ● ✻	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ● ✻	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ● ✻	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12
			DC(Slot)	● ● ✻	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10

VPX200

Cutting Conditions (Guide) :
● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Depth of Cut / Feed per Tooth

	Work Material	Properties	ae	Cutting Conditions	DC (mm) ø16—ø18 ap	ø16—ø18 fz (mm/t.)	ø20—ø25 ap	ø20—ø25 fz (mm/t.)	ø28—ø63 ap	ø28—ø63 fz (mm/t.)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	—	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08
	Duplex Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤280HB	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	—	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08
	Precipitation Hardening Stainless Steel	Hardness <450HB	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.08
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.10—0.15
				✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.08—0.10
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08
N	Aluminium Alloy	Content Si<5%	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25	≤8	0.10—0.25
				✣	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.15	≤6	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.15	≤6	0.08—0.15
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.15	≤4	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.12	≤4	0.08—0.12
H	Hardened Steel	Hardness 40—55HRC	≤0.25DC	◐	≤4	0.08—0.15	≤4	0.08—0.15	≤4	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤4	0.08—0.12
			0.25—0.5DC	◐	≤3	0.08—0.12	≤3	0.08—0.12	≤3	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤3	0.06—0.10	≤3	0.08—0.10	≤3	0.06—0.10
			0.5—0.75DC	◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤2	0.08—0.10	≤2	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤2	0.06—0.08
			DC(Slot)	◐	≤1	0.06—0.10	≤1	0.06—0.10	≤1	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤1	0.06—0.08	≤1	0.06—0.08	≤1	0.06—0.08

Note 1) These cutting conditions should be referenced for standard shank types (last letter in designation is S) and arbor shank types. If there is chatter, insert chipping, etc. during machining, alter conditions accordingly.
Note 2) Chattering and vibrations are more likely under the following circumstances. Use a cut and feed per tooth that are at minimum recommended conditions or below.
- When tool overhang is long (using a long shank, screw-in type, etc.)
- Rigidity of machine, work material or attachment of work material is low
- At a corner radius during pocket milling

Note 3) A type with fewer teeth is recommended when the depth of cut in the radial direction (ae) is 0.5 DC or more.
Note 4) Wet cutting is recommended, when focusing on the surface finish. (Service life is shorter than for dry cutting.)
Note 5) When using higher than recommended cutting conditions, or for long periods of time, the clamp screw may become fatigued and break during machining. Please change out the clamp screw periodically.

VPX200

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Wet Cutting

Cutting Speed

	Work Material	Properties	Cutting Conditions	Grade	**ae** (mm) ≤0.25DC	0.25—0.5DC	0.5—0.75DC	DC(Slot)
					Vc (m/min)			
P	Mild Steel	Hardness ≤180HB	● ◐ ✲	MP6120 MP6130 VP15TF	140 (100—190)	130 (90—180)	100 (70—120)	100 (70—120)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness 180—350HB ≤350HB (Annealing)	● ◐ ✲	MP6120 MP6130 VP15TF	120 (90—140)	110 (80—130)	100 (70—120)	100 (70—120)
P	Pre-hardened Steel	Hardness 35—45HRC	● ◐ ✲	MP6120 MP6130 VP15TF	100 (80—120)	90 (70—110)	80 (60—100)	80 (60—100)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤200HB	○ ◔ ✲	MP7130,VP15TF	120 (100—150)	110 (90—140)	90 (70—120)	90 (70—120)
M		Hardness >200HB	○ ◔ ✲	MP7130,VP15TF	100 (80—130)	90 (70—110)	70 (50—100)	70 (50—100)
M	Duplex Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤280HB	○ ◔ ✲	MP7130,VP15TF	100 (80—130)	90 (70—120)	70 (50—100)	70 (50—100)
M	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	—	○ ◔ ✲	MP7130,VP15TF	120 (100—150)	110 (90—140)	90 (70—120)	90 (70—120)
M	Precipitation Hardening Stainless Steel	Hardness <450HB	○ ◔ ✲	MP7130,VP15TF	90 (70—120)	80 (60—110)	60 (40—90)	60 (40—90)
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	● ◐	MC5020	180 (160—220)	170 (150—210)	150 (130—190)	150 (130—190)
K			● ◐ ✲	VP15TF	130 (100—150)	120 (90—140)	100 (80—120)	100 (80—120)
K	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	● ◐	MC5020	160 (140—180)	150 (130—170)	130 (110—150)	130 (110—150)
K			● ◐ ✲	VP15TF	110 (80—140)	100 (70—130)	80 (60—120)	80 (60—120)
N	Aluminium Alloy	Content Si<5%	● ◐ ✲	TF15	600 (400—1000)	600 (400—1000)	600 (400—1000)	600 (400—1000)
S	Titanium Alloy (Ti-6Al-4V,etc.)	—	● ◐	MP9120,VP15TF	50 (40—70)	50 (40—70)	50 (40—70)	50 (40—70)
S			✲	MP9130	40 (30—60)	40 (30—60)	40 (30—60)	40 (30—60)
S	Titanium Alloy (Ti-5Al-5V-5Mo-3Cr,etc.)	—	● ◐ ✲	MP9120 MP9130 VP15TF	30 (20—40)	30 (20—40)	30 (20—40)	30 (20—40)
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	—	● ◐	MP9120,VP15TF	40 (30—60)	40 (30—60)	40 (30—60)	40 (30—60)
S			✲	MP9130	30 (20—40)	30 (20—40)	30 (20—40)	30 (20—40)
H	Hardened Steel	Hardness 40—55HRC	● ◐ ✲	VP15TF	90 (70—100)	85 (60—100)	70 (50—80)	70 (50—80)

Note 1) These cutting conditions should be referenced for standard shank types (last letter in designation is S) and arbor shank types. If there is chatter, insert chipping, etc. during machining, alter conditions accordingly.

Note 2) Chattering and vibrations are more likely under the following circumstances. Use a cut and feed per tooth that are at minimum recommended conditions or below.
- When tool overhang is long (using a long shank, screw-in type, etc.)
- Rigidity of machine, work material or attachment of work material is low
- At a corner radius during pocket milling

Note 3) A type with fewer teeth is recommended when the depth of cut in the radial direction (ae) is 0.5 DC or more.

Note 4) Wet cutting is recommended, when focusing on the surface finish. (Service life is shorter than for dry cutting.)

Note 5) When using higher than recommended cutting conditions, or for long periods of time, the clamp screw may become fatigued and break during machining. Please change out the clamp screw periodically.

VPX200

Cutting Conditions (Guide) :
● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

Depth of Cut / Feed per Tooth

	Work Material	Properties	ae	Cutting Conditions	DC (mm) ø16—ø18 ap	ø16—ø18 fz (mm/t.)	ø20—ø25 ap	ø20—ø25 fz (mm/t.)	ø28—ø63 ap	ø28—ø63 fz (mm/t.)
P	Mild Steel	Hardness ≤180HB	≤0.25DC	● ◐ ✣	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐ ✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐ ✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.10—0.15
			DC(Slot)	● ◐ ✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.08—0.12
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness 180—280HB	≤0.25DC	● ◐ ✣	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐ ✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐ ✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.10—0.15
			DC(Slot)	● ◐ ✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.08—0.12
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness 280—350HB ≤350HB (Annealing)	≤0.25DC	● ◐ ✣	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐ ✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐ ✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12
			DC(Slot)	● ◐ ✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
	Pre-hardened Steel	Hardness 35—45HRC	≤0.25DC	● ◐ ✣	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐ ✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐ ✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12
			DC(Slot)	● ◐ ✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	—	≤0.25DC	◐ ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	◐ ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	◐ ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	◐ ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08
	Duplex Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤280HB	≤0.25DC	◐ ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	◐ ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	◐ ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	◐ ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	—	≤0.25DC	◐ ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	◐ ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	◐ ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.05—0.10
			DC(Slot)	◐ ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.05—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.05—0.08
	Precipitation Hardening Stainless Steel	Hardness <450HB	≤0.25DC	◐ ◐	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.25—0.5DC	◐ ◐	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	◐ ◐	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.05—0.10
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.06—0.08	≤6	0.05—0.08
			DC(Slot)	◐ ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.05—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.05—0.08
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	≤0.25DC	● ●	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ●	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ●	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.10—0.15
				✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.08—0.12
			DC(Slot)	● ●	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.10
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	≤0.25DC	● ●	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	● ●	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
				✣	≤5	0.06—0.10	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ●	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ●	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.08

Note 1) These cutting conditions should be referenced for standard shank types (last letter in designation is S) and arbor shank types. If there is chatter, insert chipping, etc. during machining, alter conditions accordingly.
Note 2) Chattering and vibrations are more likely under the following circumstances. Use a cut and feed per tooth that are at minimum recommended conditions or below.
- When tool overhang is long (using a long shank, screw-in type, etc.)
- Rigidity of machine, work material or attachment of work material is low
- At a corner radius during pocket milling

Note 3) A type with fewer teeth is recommended when the depth of cut in the radial direction (ae) is 0.5 DC or more.
Note 4) Wet cutting is recommended, when focusing on the surface finish. (Service life is shorter than for dry cutting.)
Note 5) When using higher than recommended cutting conditions, or for long periods of time, the clamp screw may become fatigued and break during machining. Please change out the clamp screw periodically.

VPX200

Cutting Conditions (Guide) :
● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✣ : Unstable Cutting

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Wet Cutting

Depth of Cut / Feed per Tooth

Work Material		Properties	ae	Cutting Conditions	DC (mm) ø16—ø18 ap	ø16—ø18 fz (mm/t.)	ø20—ø25 ap	ø20—ø25 fz (mm/t.)	ø28—ø63 ap	ø28—ø63 fz (mm/t.)
N	Aluminium Alloy	Content Si<5%	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤6	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.25	≤8	0.10—0.25
				✣	≤6	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤5	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.20	≤8	0.10—0.20
				✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.10—0.15	≤8	0.10—0.15
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤6	0.06—0.15	≤6	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.15	≤6	0.08—0.15
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.15	≤4	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.08	≤4	0.06—0.12	≤4	0.08—0.12
S	Titanium Alloy (Ti-6Al-4V,etc.)	—	≤0.25DC	● ◐ ✣	≤6	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15	≤8	0.08—0.15
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐ ✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐ ✣	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐ ✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
	Titanium Alloy (Ti-5Al-5V-5Mo-3Cr,etc.)	—	≤0.25DC	● ◐ ✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐ ✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐ ✣	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐ ✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
	Heat Resistant Alloy	—	≤0.25DC	● ◐ ✣	≤6	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐ ✣	≤5	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12	≤8	0.08—0.12
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐ ✣	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10	≤6	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐ ✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10	≤4	0.06—0.10
H	Hardened Steel	Hardness 40—55HRC	≤0.25DC	● ◐	≤4	0.08—0.15	≤4	0.08—0.15	≤4	0.08—0.15
				✣	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤4	0.08—0.12	≤4	0.08—0.12
			0.25—0.5DC	● ◐	≤3	0.08—0.12	≤3	0.08—0.12	≤3	0.08—0.12
				✣	≤3	0.06—0.10	≤3	0.06—0.10	≤3	0.06—0.10
			0.5—0.75DC	● ◐	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤2	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤2	0.06—0.10	≤2	0.06—0.10
			DC(Slot)	● ◐	≤1	0.06—0.10	≤1	0.06—0.10	≤1	0.06—0.10
				✣	≤1	0.06—0.10	≤1	0.06—0.10	≤1	0.06—0.10

Note 1) These cutting conditions should be referenced for standard shank types (last letter in designation is S) and arbor shank types. If there is chatter, insert chipping, etc. during machining, alter conditions accordingly.
Note 2) Chattering and vibrations are more likely under the following circumstances. Use a cut and feed per tooth that are at minimum recommended conditions or below.
- When tool overhang is long (using a long shank, screw-in type, etc.)
- Rigidity of machine, work material or attachment of work material is low
- At a corner radius during pocket milling

Note 3) A type with fewer teeth is recommended when the depth of cut in the radial direction (ae) is 0.5 DC or more.
Note 4) Wet cutting is recommended, when focusing on the surface finish. (Service life is shorter than for dry cutting.)
Note 5) When using higher than recommended cutting conditions, or for long periods of time, the clamp screw may become fatigued and break during machining. Please change out the clamp screw periodically.

MULTI FUNCTIONAL MILLING

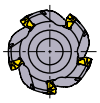
90° KAPR

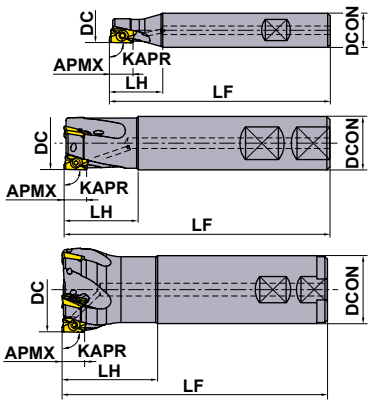
APX3000

P M K N S H

Fig.1 

Fig.2 

Fig.3 



Right hand tool holder only.

■WELDON SHANK TYPE

KAPR :90°
With Coolant Hole

DC (mm)	Order Number	Stock R	Number of Teeth	Dimensions(mm) DCON	LF	LH	WT* (kg)	APMX (mm)	RMPX	RPMX (min-1)	Fig.	Insert Type
12	**APX3000R121WA16SA**	●	1	16	85	25	0.10	10	6.0°	10500	1	AO□T12
14	**APX3000R141WA16SA**	●	1	16	85	25	0.11	10	6.0°	9000	1	AO□T12
16	**APX3000R162WA16SA**	●	2	16	85	25	0.11	10	11.3°	20900	2	AO□T12
18	**APX3000R182WA16SA**	●	2	16	85	25	0.11	10	8.6°	19600	3	AO□T12
18	**APX3000R182WA16LA**	●	2	16	120	25	0.16	10	8.6°	19600	3	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R202WA20SA**	●	2	20	100	30	0.21	10	6.9°	18500	2	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R203WA20SA**	●	3	20	100	30	0.21	10	6.9°	18500	2	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R202WA20LA**	●	2	20	150	60	0.32	10	6.9°	18500	2	AO□T12
22	**APX3000R223WA20SA**	●	3	20	115	30	0.25	10	5.7°	17600	3	AO□T12
22	**APX3000R222WA20LA**	●	2	20	150	30	0.34	10	5.7°	17600	3	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R252WA25SA**	●	2	25	115	35	0.38	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R253WA25SA**	●	3	25	115	35	0.38	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R254WA25SA**	●	4	25	115	35	0.38	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R253WA25LA**	●	3	25	170	70	0.51	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R284WA25SA**	●	4	25	115	35	0.40	10	3.8°	15500	3	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R283WA25LA**	●	3	25	170	35	0.61	10	3.8°	15500	3	AO□T12

Note 1) When using inserts with corner radius RE≥2.4mm, machining of the holder is required as shown on page K017.
Note 2) The maximum allowable spindle speeds (**RPMX**) are set to ensure tool and insert stability.
Note 3) When using the tool at high spindle speeds, ensure that the tool and arbor are correctly balanced.
* WT : Tool Weight

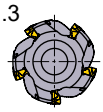
K017 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

APX3000

Fig.1


Fig.2


Fig.3


Right hand tool holder only.

■ STRAIGHT SHANK TYPE

KAPR : 90°
With Coolant Hole

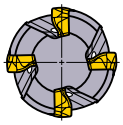
DC (mm)	Order Number	Stock R	Number of Teeth	Dimensions(mm) DCON	LF	LH	WT* (kg)	APMX (mm)	RMPX	RPMX (min-1)	Fig.	Insert Type
12	**APX3000R121SA16SA**	★	1	16	85	25	0.10	10	6.0°	10500	1	AO□T12
14	**APX3000R141SA16SA**	★	1	16	85	25	0.11	10	6.0°	9000	1	AO□T12
16	**APX3000R162SA16SA**	●	2	16	85	25	0.11	10	11.3°	20900	2	AO□T12
18	**APX3000R182SA16SA**	★	2	16	85	25	0.11	10	8.6°	19600	3	AO□T12
18	**APX3000R182SA16LA**	●	2	16	120	25	0.16	10	8.6°	19600	3	AO□T12
18	**APX3000R182SA16ELA**	●	2	16	180	25	0.25	10	8.6°	19600	3	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R202SA20SA**	★	2	20	100	30	0.21	10	6.9°	18500	2	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R203SA20SA**	●	3	20	100	30	0.21	10	6.9°	18500	2	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R202SA20LA**	●	2	20	150	60	0.32	10	6.9°	18500	2	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R202SA20ELA**	★	2	20	200	70	0.42	10	6.9°	18500	2	AO□T12
22	**APX3000R223SA20SA**	●	3	20	115	30	0.25	10	5.7°	17600	3	AO□T12
22	**APX3000R222SA20LA**	●	2	20	150	30	0.34	10	5.7°	17600	3	AO□T12
22	**APX3000R222SA20ELA**	★	2	20	200	30	0.45	10	5.7°	17600	3	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R252SA25SA**	★	2	25	115	35	0.38	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R253SA25SA**	★	3	25	115	35	0.38	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R254SA25SA**	●	4	25	115	35	0.38	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R252SA25LA**	★	2	25	170	70	0.51	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R253SA25LA**	★	3	25	170	70	0.51	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R252SA25ELA**	★	2	25	220	80	0.75	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R253SA25ELA**	★	3	25	220	80	0.75	10	4.6°	16400	2	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R284SA25SA**	★	4	25	115	35	0.40	10	3.8°	15500	3	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R282SA25LA**	★	2	25	170	35	0.61	10	3.8°	15500	3	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R283SA25LA**	★	3	25	170	35	0.61	10	3.8°	15500	3	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R282SA25ELA**	★	2	25	220	35	0.80	10	3.8°	15500	3	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R283SA25ELA**	★	3	25	220	35	0.79	10	3.8°	15500	3	AO□T12

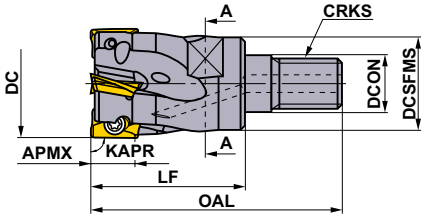
Note 1) When using inserts with corner radius RE≥2.4mm, machining of the holder is required as shown on page K017.
Note 2) The maximum allowable spindle speeds (**RPMX**) are set to ensure tool and insert stability.
Note 3) When using the tool at high spindle speeds, ensure that the tool and arbor are correctly balanced.
* WT : Tool Weight

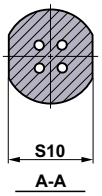
K017 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

APX3000







■SCREW-IN TYPE

KAPR :90°
With Coolant Hole

Right hand tool holder only.

DC (mm)	Order Number	Stock R	Number of Teeth	Dimensions(mm) DCON	DCSFMS	OAL	LF	S10	CRKS	WT* (kg)	APMX (mm)	RMPX	Insert Type
16	**APX3000R162M08A**	●	2	8.5	13	48	30	10	M8	0.1	10	11.3°	AO□T12
18	**APX3000R182M08A30**	★	2	8.5	13	48	30	10	M8	0.1	10	8.6°	AO□T12
20	**APX3000R203M10A**	●	3	10.5	18	49	30	14	M10	0.1	10	6.9°	AO□T12
22	**APX3000R223M10A30**	★	3	10.5	18	49	30	14	M10	0.1	10	5.7°	AO□T12
25	**APX3000R254M12A**	●	4	12.5	21	57	35	19	M12	0.2	10	4.6°	AO□T12
28	**APX3000R284M12A35**	★	4	12.5	21	57	35	19	M12	0.2	10	3.8°	AO□T12

Note 1) When using inserts with corner radius RE≥ 2.4mm, machining of the holder is required as shown on page K017.
Note 2) For screw-in type arbors, refer to page K043.
* WT : Tool Weight

K017

SPARE PARTS

DC (mm)	Tool Holder Type	DC (mm)	Tool Holder Type	Clamp Screw	Wrench	Anti-seize Lubricant
12	**APX3000R12**	14	**APX3000R14**	TPS25	TIP07F	MK1KS
16	**APX3000R16**	18	**APX3000R18**	TPS25 *	TIP07F	MK1KS
20	**APX3000R20**			TPS25	TIP07F	MK1KS
22	**APX3000R22**	25	**APX3000R25**	TPS25-1	TIP07F	MK1KS
28	**APX3000R28**	30	**APX3000R30**	TPS25-1	TIP07F	MK1KS

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : TPS25 = 1.0, TPS25-1 = 1.0

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

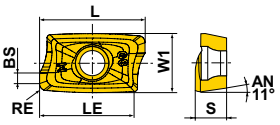
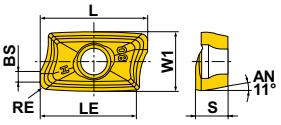
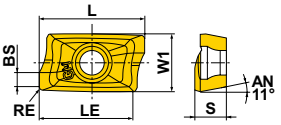
APX3000

INSERTS

Work Material		
P	Steels	
M	Stainless Steels	
K	Cast Irons	
N	Non-ferrous Metals	
S	Heat Resistant Alloys, Titanium Alloys	
H	Hardened Steels	

Cutting Conditions (Guide) :
● : Stable Cutting ◕ : General Cutting ✠ : Unstable Cutting

Honing :
E : Round **F :** Sharp

Shape	Order Number	Class	Honing	Coated								Carbide		Dimensions (mm)						Geometry
				MC5020	MP6120	MP6130	MP7130	MP9120	MP9130	VP15TF	VP20RT	TF15		L	LE	W1	S	BS	✱ RE	
General M Breaker	**AOMT123602PEER-M**	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	1.8	0.2	
	AOMT123604PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	1.6	0.4	
	AOMT123608PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	1.2	0.8	
	AOMT123610PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	1.0	1.0	
	AOMT123612PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	0.8	1.2	
	**AOMT123616PEER-M**	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	0.4	1.6	
	AOMT123620PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	0.4	2.0	
	AOMT123624PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	0.4	2.4	
	AOMT123630PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	0.4	3.0	
	AOMT123632PEER-M	M	E		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	0.4	3.2	
Strong Cutting Edge Type H Breaker	**AOMT123604PEER-H**	M	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	1.6	0.4	
	AOMT123608PEER-H	M	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	1.2	0.8	
	**AOMT123616PEER-H**	M	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	10	6.6	3.6	0.4	1.6	
For Machining of Aluminium Alloys GM Breaker	**AOGT123602PEFR-GM**	G	F									●		12	10	6.6	3.6	1.8	0.2	
	AOGT123604PEFR-GM	G	F									●		12	10	6.6	3.6	1.6	0.4	
	**AOGT123608PEFR-GM**	G	F									●		12	10	6.6	3.6	1.2	0.8	

✱ Corner radius RE is different from the work material of R shape depending on the axial rake angle of the body.

Note on Use of Inserts with Large Corner Radii

When using inserts with corner radius RE≥R2.4mm, please machine the holder with a radius form as shown in the table.

RE (mm)	R (mm)
2.4	1.9
3.0	2.5
3.2	2.7

R : Holder End Radius
RE : Insert Corner Radius

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case)

APX3000

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

CUTTING SPEED

	Work Material	Hardness	Insert Grade Priority 1st	Insert Grade Priority 2nd	Breaker		ae (mm) ≤0.25DC	ae (mm) 0.25—0.5DC	ae (mm) 0.5—0.75DC	ae (mm) DC (Slot)
							Vc (m/min)			
P	Mild Steel	≤180HB	MP6120	VP15TF	M	H	230(180—270)	220(170—260)	180(140—210)	180(140—210)
			MP6130	VP20RT	M	H	200(150—240)	190(140—230)	150(110—180)	150(110—180)
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—350HB	MP6120	VP15TF	M	H	180(140—210)	170(130—200)	140(110—160)	140(110—160)
			MP6130	VP20RT	M	H	150(110—180)	140(100—170)	110(80—130)	110(80—130)
M	Stainless Steel	≤270HB	MP7130	VP20RT	M	H	180(140—210)	170(130—200)	140(110—160)	140(110—160)
K	Gray Cast Iron	≤350MPa	MC5020	VP15TF	H	—	250(200—300)	240(190—290)	210(160—260)	140(110—160)
	Ductile Cast Iron	≤800MPa	MC5020	VP15TF	H	—	130(100—150)	120(90—140)	100(80—120)	100(80—120)
N	Aluminium Alloy	—	TF15	—	GM	—	500(200—1000)	500(200—1000)	500(200—1000)	500(200—1000)
S	Titanium Alloy	≤350HB	MP9120	VP15TF	M	H	50(40—70)	—	—	50(40—70)
			MP9130	VP20RT	M	H	40(30—60)	—	—	40(30—60)
	Heat-resistant Alloy	—	MP9120	VP15TF	M	H	40(30—60)	—	—	40(30—60)
			MP9130	VP20RT	M	H	30(20—40)	—	—	30(20—40)
H	Hardened Steel	40—55HRC	VP15TF	—	H	—	90(70—100)	85(60—100)	70(50—80)	70(50—80)

DEPTH OF CUT AND FEED PER TOOTH

	Work Material	Hardness	ae (mm)	DC (mm) ø12—ø16 Depth of Cut ap (mm)	ø12—ø16 Feed per Tooth fz (mm/t.)	ø18—ø25 Depth of Cut ap (mm)	ø18—ø25 Feed per Tooth fz (mm/t.)	ø28—ø100 Depth of Cut ap (mm)	ø28—ø100 Feed per Tooth fz (mm/t.)
P	Mild Steel Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	≤180HB 180—350HB	≤0.25DC	≤4	0.15	≤5	0.25	≤5	0.20
				4—7	0.10	5—7	0.20	5—7	0.15
				—	—	7—8.5	0.15	7—8.5	0.10
				—	—	8.5—10	0.10	8.5—10	0.07
			0.25—0.5DC	≤2	0.15	≤3	0.25	≤3	0.20
				2—5	0.10	3—5.5	0.20	3—5.5	0.15
				—	—	5.5—8	0.15	5.5—8	0.10
				—	—	8—10	0.10	8—10	0.07
			0.5—0.75DC	≤4	0.10	≤4	0.15	≤3	0.10
				—	—	4—10	0.10	3—7	0.07
			DC (Slot)	≤3	0.10	≤4	0.10	≤3	0.10
						4—7	0.07	3—5	0.07
M	Stainless Steel	≤270HB	≤0.25DC	≤4	0.15	≤5	0.20	≤5	0.20
				4—7	0.10	5—7	0.15	5—7	0.15
				—	—	7—8.5	0.10	7—8.5	0.10
				—	—	8.5—10	0.07	8.5—10	0.07
			0.25—0.5DC	≤2	0.15	≤3	0.20	≤3	0.20
				2—5	0.10	3—5.5	0.15	3—5.5	0.15
				—	—	5.5—8	0.10	5.5—8	0.10
				—	—	8—10	0.07	8—10	0.07
			0.5—0.75DC	≤4	0.10	≤4	0.10	≤3	0.10
				—	—	4—10	0.07	3—7	0.07
			DC (Slot)	≤3	0.10	≤4	0.10	≤3	0.10
						4—7	0.07	3—5	0.07
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	≤0.25DC	≤4	0.15	≤5	0.25	≤5	0.20
				4—7	0.10	5—7	0.20	5—7	0.15
				—	—	7—8.5	0.15	7—8.5	0.10
				—	—	8.5—10	0.10	8.5—10	0.07
			0.25—0.5DC	≤2	0.15	≤3	0.25	≤3	0.20
				2—5	0.10	3—5.5	0.20	3—5.5	0.15
				—	—	5.5—8	0.15	5.5—8	0.10
				—	—	8—10	0.10	8—10	0.07
			0.5—0.75DC	≤4	0.10	≤4	0.15	≤3	0.10
				—	—	4—10	0.10	3—7	0.07
			DC (Slot)	≤3	0.10	≤4	0.10	≤3	0.10
						4—7	0.07	3—5	0.07
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	≤0.25DC	≤4	0.10	≤5	0.20	≤5	0.20
				4—7	0.07	5—7	0.15	5—7	0.15
				—	—	7—8.5	0.10	7—8.5	0.10
				—	—	8.5—10	0.07	8.5—10	0.07
			0.25—0.5DC	≤2	0.10	≤3	0.20	≤3	0.20
				2—5	0.07	3—5.5	0.15	3—5.5	0.15
				—	—	5.5—8	0.10	5.5—8	0.10
				—	—	8—10	0.07	8—10	0.07
			0.5—0.75DC	≤4	0.07	≤4	0.10	≤3	0.10
				—	—	4—10	0.07	3—7	0.07
			DC (Slot)	≤3	0.07	≤4	0.10	≤3	0.10
						4—7	0.07	3—5	0.07

APX3000

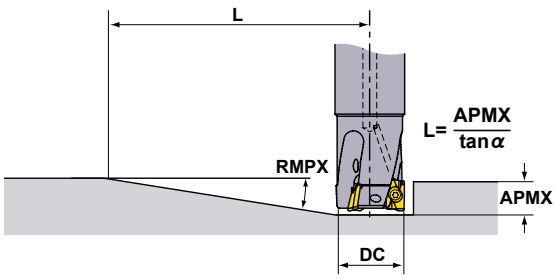
Work Material		Hardness	ae (mm)	DC (mm) ø12—ø16 Depth of Cut ap (mm)	ø12—ø16 Feed per Tooth fz (mm/t.)	ø18—ø25 Depth of Cut ap (mm)	ø18—ø25 Feed per Tooth fz (mm/t.)	ø28—ø100 Depth of Cut ap (mm)	ø28—ø100 Feed per Tooth fz (mm/t.)
N	Aluminium Alloy	—	≤0.25DC	≤4	0.15	≤4	0.25	≤4	0.20
				4—7	0.10	4—7	0.15	4—7	0.10
			0.25—0.5DC	≤4	0.15	≤4	0.20	≤4	0.20
				4—7	0.10	4—7	0.10	4—7	0.10
			0.5—0.75DC	≤5	0.10	≤5	0.15	≤5	0.10
			DC (Slot)	≤5	0.10	≤5	0.20	≤5	0.15
S	Titanium Alloy	≤350HB	≤0.25DC	≤4	0.15	≤4	0.15	≤4	0.10
				4—7	0.10	4—7	0.10	4—7	0.07
			0.25—0.5DC	≤3	0.05	≤3	0.05	≤3	0.05
	Heat-resistant Alloy	—	0.5—0.75DC	≤2	0.10	≤2	0.05	≤2	0.05
			DC (Slot)	≤1	0.05	≤1	0.05	≤1	0.05
H	Hardened Steel	40—55HRC	≤0.25DC	≤4	0.10	≤5	0.15	≤5	0.15
				4—7	0.07	5—7	0.10	5—7	0.10
				—	—	7—8.5	0.07	—	—
			0.25—0.5DC	≤2	0.10	≤3	0.15	≤3	0.15
				2—5	0.07	3—5.5	0.10	—	—
			0.5—0.75DC	≤4	0.07	≤4	0.07	≤3	0.07
			DC (Slot)	≤3	0.07	≤4	0.07	≤3	0.07

Note 1) These cutting conditions are a guide to the standard shank type and the arbor type. Please make adjustments according to the machining conditions.
Note 2) Vibration is liable to occur in certain cases. Please reduce the depth of cut and / or reduce cutting conditions in the following cases.
- When using the long shank type and extra long shank type.
- When using long tool overhang with the standard or arbor type.
- When the application has poor clamping rigidity or when using a low rigidity machine.

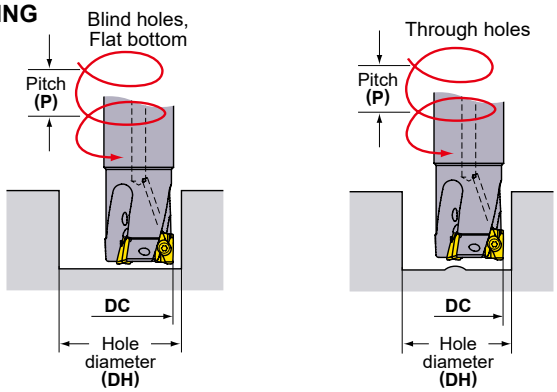
Note 3) In case of coarse and fine pitch cutters, the coarse pitch type is recommended to prevent vibration.
Note 4) For heavy interrupted and unstable cutting, the H breaker is first recommendation.

■ RAMPING/HELICAL CUTTING

● RAMPING



● HELICAL CUTTING



Refer to the table below for cutting conditions. For feed per tooth and cutting speed, follow the cutting conditions for slot milling.

Cutting Edge Diameter DC(mm)	Ramping *1 Maximum Ramping Angle RMPX	Ramping *1 Minimum Distance L(mm)	Helical Cutting (Blind Hole, Flat Bottom) *2 Maximum Hole Diameter DH max.(mm)	Maximum Pitch P max.(mm)	Minimum Hole Diameter DH min.(mm)	Maximum Pitch P max.(mm)	Helical Cutting (Through Hole) Minimum Hole Diameter DH min.(mm)	Maximum Pitch P max.(mm)
12	6.0°	95	22	2.5	20.5	2	14	0.5
14	6.0°	95	26	2.5	24.5	2	18	1
16	11.3°	50	30	9	28	7	21	2
18	8.6°	66	34	5	32	4.5	25	2
20	6.9°	83	38	5	36	4.5	29	2
22	5.7°	100	42	5	40	4.5	33	2
25	4.6°	124	48	6	46	5	39	3
28	3.8°	151	54	4.5	52	4	45	2

Note 1) When machining highly ductile materials with ramping angles above, chips could be continuous. In this case, decrease the ramping angle or feed per tooth.
*1 L (=10 / tan α). Cutters' moving distance until depth of cut reaches 10mm at a maximum ramping angle.
*2 In case corner radius of 0.8mm. Other than that, find with the formula below.
{(cutting edge diameter DC)—(corner radius)—0.2)}×2

MULTI FUNCTIONAL MILLING

<ALUMINIUM ALLOY TO DIFFICULT-TO-CUT MATERIAL CUTTING>

90° KAPR

AXD4000

N S

Fig.1

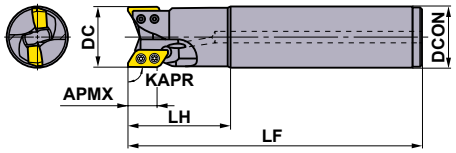
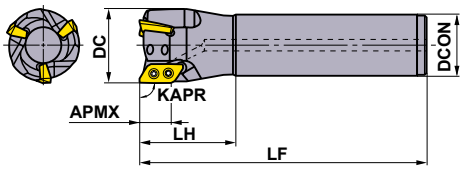


Fig.2



■ SHANK TYPE

KAPR :90°

Right hand tool holder only.

Type	Insert Corner Radius RE	Order Number	Stock R	Number of Teeth	Dimensions(mm) DC	LF	LH	DCON	APMX (mm)	Max. Allowable Revolution (min^{-1})	Fig.	* Clamp Screw	Wrench	Anti-seize Lubricant	Insert
A Type	0.4 | 3.2	**AXD4000R201SA20SA**	●	1	20	110	35	20	15.5	15000	1	TS3SBS	TKY08D	MK1KS	XDGX1750○○
		AXD4000R252SA25SA	●	2	25	125	50	25	15.5	49000	1	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	
		AXD4000R252SA25LA	●	2	25	170	80	25	15.5	49000	1	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	
		AXD4000R282SA25SA	●	2	28	125	50	25	15.5	48500	2	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	
		AXD4000R282SA25ELA	●	2	28	220	50	25	15.5	48500	2	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	
B Type	4.0 | 5.0	**AXD4000R201SA20SB**	●	1	20	110	35	20	14.8	15000	1	TS3SBS	TKY08D	MK1KS	
		AXD4000R252SA25SB	●	2	25	125	50	25	14.8	49000	1	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	
		AXD4000R252SA25LB	●	2	25	170	80	25	14.8	49000	1	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	
		AXD4000R282SA25SB	★	2	28	125	50	25	14.8	48500	2	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	
		AXD4000R282SA25ELB	●	2	28	220	50	25	14.8	48500	2	TS3SB	TKY08D	MK1KS	

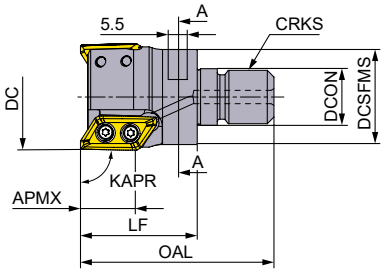
Note 1) The maximum allowable revolutions are set to ensure tool and insert stability.
Note 2) When using the tool at high spindle speeds, ensure that the tool and milling chuck are correctly balanced.
Note 3) Note for inserts with a corner radius of 1.6 and above, as corner radius increases the LF and LH dimensions decrease.
★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS3SBS=1.5, TS3SB=1.5

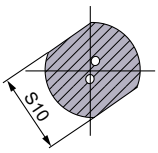
K023 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AXD4000

Fig.1





A-A
Section

■ SCREW-IN TYPE

KAPR :90°

Right hand tool holder only.

Order number	Stock	APMX	DC	DCON	LF	OAL	RPMX	WT	ZEFP	Type	RE
A TYPE											
AXD4000R252AM1228A	●	15.0	25	12.5	28	50	49000	0.06	2	1	0.4–3.2
AXD4000R282AM1228A	●	15.0	28	12.5	28	50	48500	0.07	2	1	
B TYPE											
AXD4000R252AM1228B	●	14.8	25	12.5	28	50	49000	0.06	2	1	4.0–5.0
AXD4000R282AM1228B	●	14.8	28	12.5	28	50	48500	0.07	2	1	

K023

MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

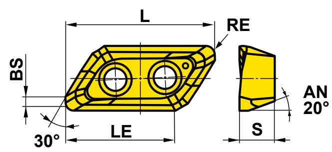
Order number	CRKS	S10	DCON	DCSFMS
A TYPE				
AXD4000R252AM1228A	M12	19	12.5	23.5
AXD4000R282AM1228A	M12	19	12.5	23.5
B TYPE				
AXD4000R252AM1228B	M12	19	12.5	23.5
AXD4000R282AM1228B	M12	19	12.5	23.5

AXD4000

INSERTS

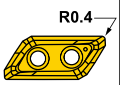
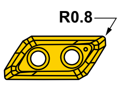
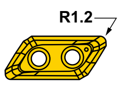
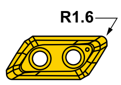
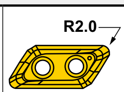
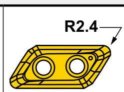
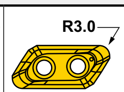
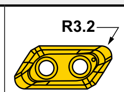
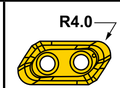
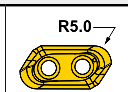
Work Material			LC15TF	MP9120		TF15	
	N	Aluminium Alloy	General Cutting	Unstable Cutting		Unstable Cutting	
	S	Titanium Alloy		General Cutting			

Cutting Conditions (Guide):
● :Stable Cutting ◐ :General Cutting ✤ :Unstable Cutting
Honing : F :Sharp **E** :Round

Shape	Order Number	Class	Honing	Stock Coated LC15TF	Stock Coated MP9120		Stock Carbide TF15		Dimensions (mm) L	LE	S	BS	RE*	Geometry
GL Breaker 	XDGX175004PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		23	16.9	5	1.7	0.4	
	XDGX175008PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		23	17	5	1.3	0.8	
	XDGX175012PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		23	17	5	0.9	1.2	
	XDGX175016PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		22	16.4	5	1.4	1.6	
	XDGX175020PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		22	16.4	5	1.0	2.0	
	XDGX175024PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		22	16.4	5	0.6	2.4	
	XDGX175030PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		21.1	16.1	5	0.8	3.0	
	XDGX175032PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		21.1	16.1	5	0.6	3.2	
	XDGX175040PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		20	15.6	5	0.8	4.0	
	XDGX175050PDFR-GL	G	F	★			●		19.4	15.3	5	0.4	5.0	
GM Breaker 	XDGX175004PDER-GM	G	E		●				23	17	5	1.7	0.4	
	XDGX175008PDER-GM	G	E		●				23	17	5	1.2	0.8	
	XDGX175012PDER-GM	G	E		●				23	17	5	0.9	1.2	
	XDGX175016PDER-GM	G	E		●				22	15.9	5	1.3	1.6	
	XDGX175020PDER-GM	G	E		●				22	15.9	5	0.8	2.0	
	XDGX175024PDER-GM	G	E		●				22	15.9	5	0.4	2.4	
	XDGX175030PDER-GM	G	E		●				21.1	16	5	0.6	3.0	
	XDGX175032PDER-GM	G	E		●				21.1	16	5	0.4	3.2	
	XDGX175040PDER-GM	G	E		●				20	14.8	5	0.5	4.0	
	XDGX175050PDER-GM	G	E		●				19.4	15	5	0.3	5.0	
GM Breaker 	XDGX175004PDFR-GM	G	F		●		●		23	17	5	1.7	0.4	
	XDGX175008PDFR-GM	G	F		●		●		23	17	5	1.2	0.8	
	XDGX175012PDFR-GM	G	F		★		●		23	17	5	0.9	1.2	
	XDGX175016PDFR-GM	G	F		●		●		22	15.9	5	1.3	1.6	
	XDGX175020PDFR-GM	G	F		●		●		22	15.9	5	0.8	2.0	
	XDGX175024PDFR-GM	G	F		★		●		22	15.9	5	0.4	2.4	
	XDGX175030PDFR-GM	G	F		●		●		21.1	16	5	0.6	3.0	
	XDGX175032PDFR-GM	G	F		★		●		21.1	16	5	0.4	3.2	
	XDGX175040PDFR-GM	G	F		●		●		20	14.8	5	0.5	4.0	
	XDGX175050PDFR-GM	G	F		●		●		19.4	15	5	0.3	5.0	

* Be careful because corner R(RE) has a different shape than machined workpiece R.
When a GM breaker is recommended, stress the dimensional precision of the workpiece shape.

■ HOLDER AND INSERT CORNER RADIUS COMBINATION

Holder	A Type Holder								B Type Holder	
	AXD4000–○○○○○○○○A AXD4000R○○○○○○○○○A								AXD4000–○○○○○○○○B AXD4000R○○○○○○○○○B	
Applicable Insert Corner R (RE)										
	XDGX 175004PD○R-○○	XDGX 175008PD○R-○○	XDGX 175012PD○R-○○	XDGX 175016PD○R-○○	XDGX 175020PD○R-○○	XDGX 175024PD○R-○○	XDGX 175030PD○R-○○	XDGX 175032PD○R-○○	XDGX 175040PD○R-○○	XDGX 175050PD○R-○○

Please note that there is no compatibility between an insert for A type holder and for B type holder.

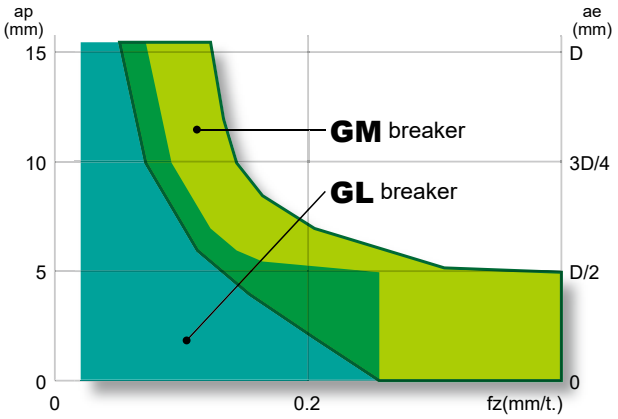
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case)

AXD4000

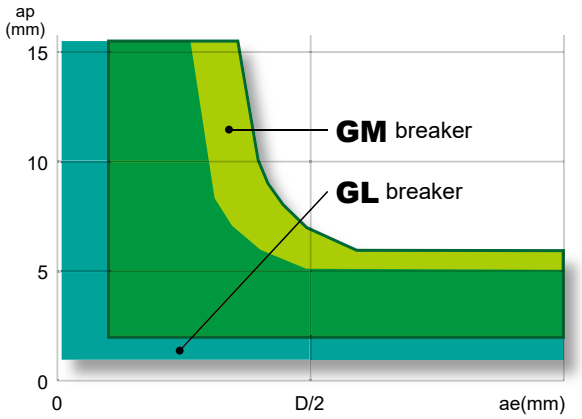
AXD4000 Selection of insert

It is necessary to choose the best insert according to the cutting conditions. Please select an insert from the tables below.
1st recommendation for stable cutting condition is the GL breaker with a strong cutting edge.

Selection of insert according to the feed per tooth and the required cutting depth



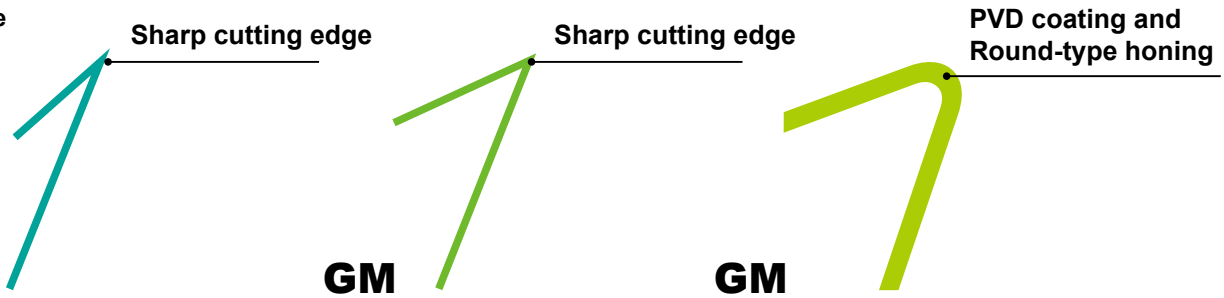
Selection of insert according to the width of cut and the required cutting depth



1st recommendation for machining aluminium alloys is GL breaker.
Under high-load conditions such as deep or high feed cutting, it is advisable to use the GM breaker.

Selection of insert according to cutting edge

Insert type

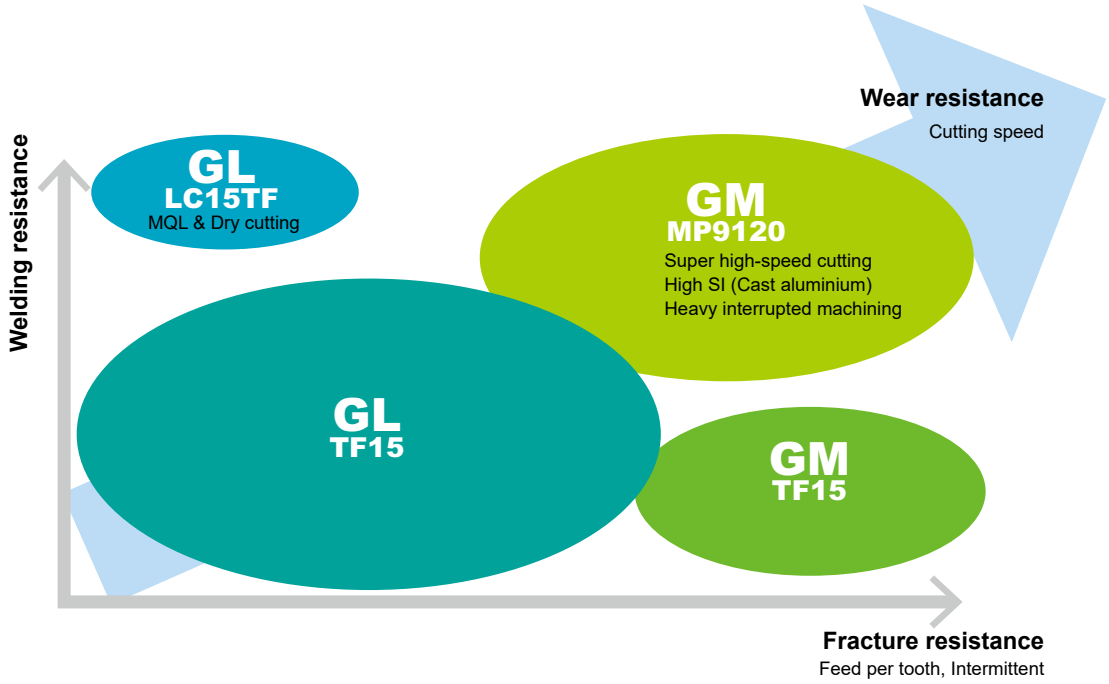


GL
TF15/LC15TF
Low cutting resistance

GM
TF15
Tougher cutting edge

GM
MP9120
Tougher cutting edge & wear resistance
Machining of difficult-to-cut materials & aluminium

Selection of insert according to wear resistance



AXD4000

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■Cutting Speed

	Work Material		Grade	Breaker	Cutting Speed **Vc** (mm/min)
N	Aluminium Alloy (A6061, A7075 etc)	**Si<5%**	**TF15 LC15TF**	**GL**	1000 (200—3000)
			TF15 MP9120	**GM**	1000 (200—3000)
	Aluminium Alloy (AC4B, ADC12, A390 etc)	**5%≤Si≤10% Si>10%**	**MP9120**	**GM**	1000 (200—3000)
S	Titanium Alloy (Ti-6Al-4V etc)	—	**MP9120**	**GM**	40 (30—60)

■Depth of Cut / Feed per Tooth

	Work Material		Breaker	Cutting Width **ae** (mm)	Depth of Cut **ap** (mm)	Feed per Tooth (mm/t.) Cutting Edge Diameter **DC** (mm)	
						20	**25, 28**
N	Aluminium Alloy (A6061, A7075 etc)	**Si<5%**	**GL**	≤0.25 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
					≤ 10	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.2
					≤ 14.5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.15
				≤0.5 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.2
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.15
				≤0.75 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.2
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.15
				DC (Slot)	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
	Aluminium Alloy (A6061, A7075 etc)	**Si<5%**	**GM**	≤0.25 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.35
					≤ 10	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.3
					≤ 14.5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
				≤0.5 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.35
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.3
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.2
				≤0.75 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.3
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.25
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.2
				DC (Slot)	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
	Aluminium Alloy (AC4B etc) Aluminium Alloy (ADC12, A390 etc)	**5%≤Si≤10% Si>10%**	**GM**	≤0.25 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.35
					≤ 10	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.3
					≤ 14.5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
				≤0.5 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.35
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.3
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.2
				≤0.75 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.3
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.25
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.2
				DC (Slot)	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.25
S	Titanium Alloy (Ti-6Al-4V etc)	—	**GM**	≤0.25 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.1
					≤ 10	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.1
					≤ 14.5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.1
				≤0.5 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.08
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.08
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.08
				≤0.75 DC	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05
					≤ 10	—	≤ 0.05
					≤ 14.5	—	≤ 0.05
				DC (Slot)	≤ 5	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05

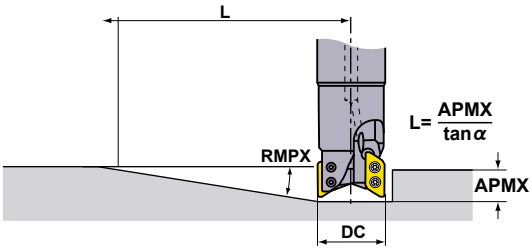
Note 1) The above cutting conditions are determined based on high workpiece and machine rigidity, where no vibration occurred. If vibrations occur make adjustments according to the machining conditions.

Note 2) Vibrations may occur in the following conditions:
When using long tool overhang.
When pocket machining corner radii.
When the workpiece has poor clamping rigidity or when the machine rigidity or workpiece rigidity is low, vibrations can occur easily, if so, reduce cutting conditions such as width and depth of cut and feed per tooth.

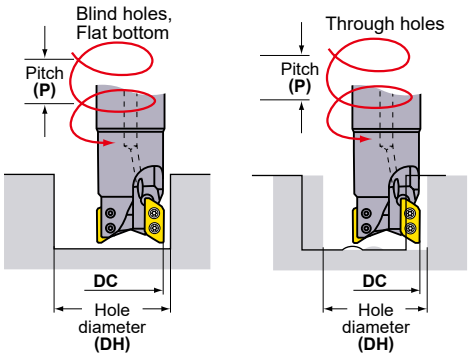
AXD4000

■RAMPING/HELICAL MILLING

● RAMPING



● HELICAL MILLING



RAMPING/HELICAL MILLING (Aluminium Alloy)

Holder Type	Cutting Edge Diameter **DC** (mm)	Insert Corner R **RE** (mm)	Ramping		Helical Milling (Blind Hole, Flat Bottom)				Helical Milling	
			Maximum Ramping Angle **RMPX**	Minimum Distance **L** ∗1 (mm)	Maximum Hole Diameter **DH max.** (mm)	Maximum Pitch **P max.** (mm)	Minimum Hole Diameter **DH min.** (mm)	Maximum Pitch **P max.** (mm)	Minimum Hole Diameter **DH min.** (mm)	Maximum Pitch **P max.** (mm)
A type	20	0.4—1.2	20.7°	42	37.1 ∗2	14	36.1	14	22	2
		1.6—2.4	19.9°	43	34.7 ∗3	13	34.6	13	22	2
		3.0—3.2	18.9°	46	33.1 ∗4	12	33.3	12	22	1
	25	0.4—1.2	23.1°	37	47.1 ∗2	14	46	14	31.6	8
		1.6—2.4	22.0°	39	44.7 ∗3	13	44.4	13	31.6	8
		3.0—3.2	18.7°	46	43.1 ∗4	12	43	12	31.6	7
	28	0.4—1.2	19.2°	45	53.1 ∗2	14	52	14	36	8
		1.6—2.4	18.5°	47	50.7 ∗3	13	50.4	13	36	8
		3.0—3.2	16.7°	52	49.1 ∗4	12	48.9	12	36	7
B type	20	4	17.5°	47	31.5	10	31.8	10	22	1
		5	16.6°	71	29.5	6	31.1	7	22	1
	25	4	15.1°	55	41.5	10	41.4	10	31.7	5
		5	13.7°	61	39.5	9	40.6	9	31.7	5
	28	4	14.1°	59	47.5	10	47.2	10	36	6
		5	13°	65	45.5	9	46.4	9	36	5

Note A type) Ramping, helical cutting, and drilling are not recommended for machining of steel and titanium alloys.
Note B type) The recommended ramping feed is 0.05mm/tooth or under.

∗1 Using the maximum ramping angle, the distance to reach the maximum depth of cut is as follows:
L= (maximum depth of cut ap/tan α). Maximum depth of cut A type is 15.5mm, B type is 14.8mm.

∗2 Corner radius of 1.2mm. For other corner radii, use the following formula. {(cutting edge diameter DC)−(corner radius RE)−0.25}×2

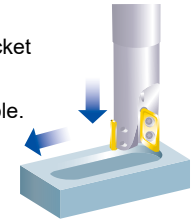
∗3 Corner radius of 2.4mm. For other corner radii, use the following formula. {(cutting edge diameter DC)−(corner radius RE)−0.25}×2

∗4 Corner radius of 3.2mm. For other corner radii, use the following formula. {(cutting edge diameter DC)−(corner radius RE)−0.25}×2

■Max.Drilling Depth (Aluminium Alloy)

Type	Insert Corner R **RE** (mm)	Max.Drilling Depth (mm)		
		Cutting Edge Diameter **DC** (mm)		
		ϕ20	**ϕ25**	**ϕ28**
A type	0.4	5.3	5.2	5.2
	0.8	5.3	5.2	5.2
	1.2	5.3	5.2	5.2
	1.6	4.8	4.6	4.7
	2.0	4.8	4.6	4.7
	2.4	4.8	4.6	4.7
	3.0	4.3	3.7	4.2
	3.2	4.3	3.7	4.2
B type	4.0	3.7	2.7	3.7
	5.0	3.4	2.3	3.3

AXD4000 can be effectively used for pocket machining without the need for a prepared hole.

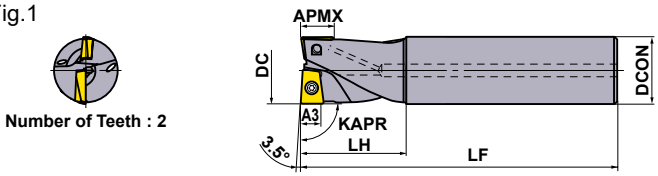


MULTI FUNCTIONAL MILLING

AQX

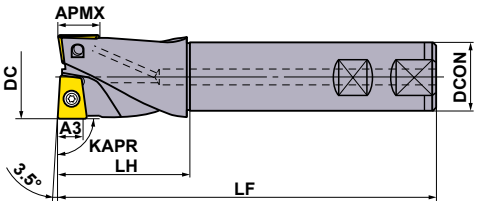
P M K N S H

Fig.1



Number of Teeth : 2

Fig.2



Number of Teeth : 2

■ SHORT EDGE TYPE

KAPR :90°

Right hand tool holder only.

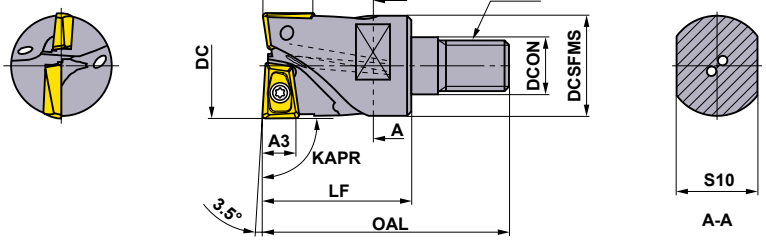
Type	Order Number	Stock	Coolant Hole	Dimensions (mm)						Type (Fig.)	*3 Clamp Screw	Wrench	Insert
		R		DC	LF	DCON	LH	A3 *1	APMX *2				
Standard	AQXR162SA16S	●	○	16	120	16	30	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	QOG/MT0830R-G1/M2
	AQXR162SN16S	★	–	16	120	16	30	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	
	AQXR172SA16S	●	○	17	120	16	30	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	
	AQXR172SN16S	★	–	17	120	16	30	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	
	AQXR202SA20S	●	○	20	130	20	35	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	QOG/MT1035R-G1/M2
	AQXR202SN20S	★	–	20	130	20	35	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	
	AQXR212SA20S	●	○	21	130	20	35	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	
	AQXR212SN20S	★	–	21	130	20	35	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	
	AQXR252SA25S	●	○	25	140	25	40	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	QOG/MT1342R-G1/M2
	AQXR252SN25S	★	–	25	140	25	40	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	
	AQXR262SA25S	●	○	26	140	25	40	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	
	AQXR262SN25S	★	–	26	140	25	40	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	
Long	AQXR162SA16L	●	○	16	175	16	50	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	QOG/MT0830R-G1/M2
	AQXR162SN16L	★	–	16	175	16	50	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	
	AQXR172SA16L	●	○	17	175	16	30	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	
	AQXR172SN16L	★	–	17	175	16	30	4.5	7.4	1	TS2A	①TKY06F	
	AQXR202SA20L	●	○	20	185	20	60	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	QOG/MT1035R-G1/M2
	AQXR202SN20L	★	–	20	185	20	60	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	
	AQXR212SA20L	●	○	21	185	20	35	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	
	AQXR212SN20L	★	–	21	185	20	35	6	9.2	1	TS25	①TKY08F	
	AQXR252SA25L	●	○	25	220	25	75	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	QOG/MT1342R-G1/M2
	AQXR252SN25L	★	–	25	220	25	75	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	
	AQXR262SA25L	●	○	26	220	25	40	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	
	AQXR262SN25L	★	–	26	220	25	40	7.5	11.5	1	TS33	②TKY08D	

*1 Dimension A3 represents the depth of cut when the cutting edge consists of 2 inserts.
*2 APMX: Maximum depth of cut.
*3 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS2A=0.6, TS25=1.0, TS33=1.0, TS407=3.5, TS55=7.5, TS6S=10.0

K027

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AQX



■ SCREW-IN TYPE

KAPR :90°

Right hand tool holder only.

Order Number	Stock	Coolant Hole	Dimensions (mm)									★4 WT (kg)	★3		
	R		DC	DCON	DCSFMS	OAL	LF	S10	CRKS	A3 ★1	APMX ★2		Clamp Screw	Wrench	Insert
AQXR162M08A30	●	○	16	8.5	14.7	48	30	10	M8	4.5	7.4	0.1	TS2A	①TKY06F	QO○T0830R-○○
AQXR172M08A30	●	○	17	8.5	14.5	48	30	10	M8	4.5	7.4	0.1	TS2A	①TKY06F	
AQXR202M10A30	●	○	20	10.5	18.6	49	30	14	M10	6	9.2	0.2	TS25	①TKY08F	QO○T1035R-○○
AQXR212M10A30	●	○	21	10.5	18.5	49	30	14	M10	6	9.2	0.2	TS25	①TKY08F	
AQXR252M12A35	●	○	25	12.5	23.5	57	35	19	M12	7.5	11.5	0.2	TS33	②TKY08D	QO○T1342R-○○
AQXR262M12A35	●	○	26	12.5	23.5	57	35	19	M12	7.5	11.5	0.2	TS33	②TKY08D	

Note 1) For screw-in type arbors, refer to page K043.
★1 Dimension A3 represents the depth of cut when the cutting edge consists of 2 inserts.
★2 APMX: Maximum depth of cut.
★3 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS2A=0.6, TS25=1.0, TS33=1.0, TS407=3.5, TS55=7.5
★4 WT : Tool Weight

K027

INSERTS

Work Material			Coated							Carbide			Dimensions (mm)					Geometry
			MP6120	MP6130	MP7130	MP7140	MP9120	VP15TF	VP30RT	HTi10			LE1	LE2	LE3	S	RE	
	P	Steel	●	●				●	✣									
	M	Stainless Steel			◔	✣		◔	✣									
	K	Cast Iron						✣	✣	●								
	N	Non-ferrous Metal								◔								
	S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy					◔	◔	✣									
	H	Hardened Materials						◔										
QOMT0830R-M2		ϕ16,17	M	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			7.3	4.4	7.3	3	0.8	
QOMT1035R-M2		ϕ20,21	M	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			9.5	5.9	9.3	3.5	0.8	
QOMT1342R-M2		ϕ25,26	M	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			12	7.6	11.6	4.2	0.8	
QOGT0830R-G1		ϕ16,17	G	E*	★			★	●		●			7.7	4.9	7.3	3	0.4	
QOGT1035R-G1		ϕ20,21	G	E*	★			★	●		●			9.9	6.4	9.3	3.5	0.4	
QOGT1342R-G1		ϕ25,26	G	E*	★			★	●		●			12.4	8.1	11.6	4.2	0.4	

Cutting Conditions (Guide):
●: Stable Cutting ◔: General Cutting ✣: Unstable Cutting

Honing:
E: Round **F**: Sharp

★ HTi10 insert honing is "F" type.

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
(10 inserts in one case)

AQX

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

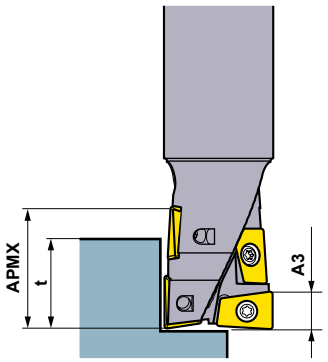
■ CUTTING SPEED

	Work Material	No.	Hardness	Breaker	Cutting Speed for Different Grades **Vc** (m/min)		
					MP6120	**VP15TF**	**MP6130**
P	Mild Steel	1	≤180HB	**M2/G1**	200 (170—240)	180 (150—220)	160 (130—200)
	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	2	180—350HB	**M2**	180 (140—220)	160 (120—200)	140 (100—180)
					MP7130	**MP7140**	**VP30RT(VP15TF)**
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	1	≤200HB	**M2/G1**	170 (120—200)	160 (100—180)	150 (120—180)
	Austenitic Stainless Steel	2	>200HB	**M2**			
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	3	≤200HB	**M2**			
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	4	>200HB	**M2**			
					VP15TF		
K	Gray Cast Iron	1	≤350MPa	**M2**	180 (150—220)	—	—
	Ductile Cast Iron	2	≤450MPa	**M2**	180 (150—220)	—	—
					HTi10		
N	Aluminium Alloy	1	Si<5%	**G1**	500 (200—800)	—	—
	Aluminium Alloy	2	5%≤Si≤10%	**G1**	100 (50—300)	—	—
	Aluminium Alloy	3	Si>5%	**G1**	100 (50—300)	—	—
					MP9120		
S	Titanium Alloy*	1	—	**M2**	50 (30—70)	—	—
					VP15TF		
H	Hardened Steel	1	40—55HRC	**M2**	80 (50—120)	—	—

* Wet cutting is recommended for Titanium alloy.

AQX

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

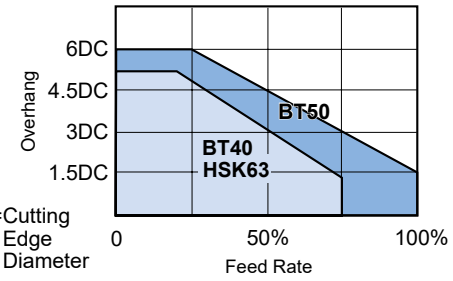


∗ Figures for A3 and APMX are shown in the standard holder tables on the previous pages.

- A3 is the depth of cut for the full dual insert portion at the end of the cutting edge.
- Beyond the range of A3 where overlapping occurs, there is an area where the cutting edge becomes a single insert, not forming full dual insert configuration. Therefore, please pay special attention to the relationship between depth of cut and feed.
- In general, the edge at the border of cut tends to suffer from damage. At large depths of cut, applying the following depth of cut (**t**), at which the edge is full dual insert at the border of cut is recommended to prevent damage to the cutting edge.

(mm)

Tool diameter	Recommended depth of cut t (mm)
ϕ16,17	12 — 14
ϕ20,21	14 — 17
ϕ25,26	17 — 22
ϕ32,33	22 — 28
ϕ35	25 — 32
ϕ40	28 — 35
ϕ50	35 — 45



∗ **DC**=Cutting Edge Diameter

- Chatter vibration and other problems tend to occur at operations where overhang length is large and/or machine rigidity is low, resulting in unstable machining.
- Please reduce feed accordingly, using the above chart as a guideline.

CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SHOULDER MILLING

	Work Material	No.	Hardness	ϕ16, 17			ϕ20, 21			ϕ25, 26		
				ap (mm)	**ae** (mm)	**fr** (mm/rev)	**ap** (mm)	**ae** (mm)	**fr** (mm/rev)	**ap** (mm)	**ae** (mm)	**fr** (mm/rev)
P	Mild Steel	1	≤180HB	≤4.5	≤8	0.25	≤6	≤10	0.3	≤7.5	≤12.5	0.35
				4.5—12	≤5	0.16	6—14	≤7	0.25	7.5—17	≤8	0.28
				12—17	≤3	0.1	14—22	≤4	0.18	17—27	≤5	0.2
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	2	180—350HB	≤4.5	≤8	0.2	≤6	≤10	0.25	≤7.5	≤12.5	0.3
				4.5—12	≤4	0.14	6—14	≤6	0.2	7.5—17	≤7	0.25
				12—17	≤2	0.08	14—22	≤3	0.16	17—27	≤4	0.18
M	Stainless Steel	1,2,3,4	—	≤4.5	≤8	0.2	≤6	≤10	0.25	≤7.5	≤12.5	0.3
				4.5—12	≤4	0.14	6—14	≤6	0.2	7.5—17	≤7	0.25
				12—17	≤2	0.08	14—22	≤3	0.16	17—27	≤4	0.18
K	Cast Iron	1,2	—	≤4.5	≤8	0.25	≤6	≤10	0.3	≤7.5	≤12.5	0.35
				4.5—12	≤5	0.16	6—14	≤7	0.25	7.5—17	≤8	0.28
				12—17	≤3	0.1	14—22	≤4	0.18	17—27	≤5	0.2
N	Aluminium Alloy	1,2,3	—	≤4.5	≤11	0.3	≤6	≤14	0.35	≤7.5	≤12.5	0.4
				4.5—12	≤8	0.21	6—14	≤10	0.3	7.5—17	≤7	0.33
				12—17	≤5	0.15	14—22	≤6	0.23	17—27	≤4	0.25
S	Titanium Alloy	1	—	≤4.5	≤8	0.14	≤6	≤10	0.18	≤7.5	≤17.5	0.21
				4.5—12	≤4	0.1	6—14	≤6	0.14	7.5—17	≤12.5	0.18
				12—17	≤2	0.06	14—22	≤3	0.11	17—27	≤7.5	0.13
H	Hardened Steel	1	40—55HRC	≤4.5	≤5	0.16	≤6	≤6	0.2	≤7.5	≤7	0.22
				4.5—12	≤3	0.1	6—14	≤4	0.16	7.5—17	≤4	0.18
				12—17	≤1	0.06	14—22	≤2	0.12	17—27	≤2	0.14

Note 1) Please pay special attention on the depth of cut when using the short edge type.
Note 2) When using the G1 breaker (VP15TF), please reduce the feed rate by 20%.
Note 3) For the details of No., please refer to the cutting speed on page K027.

AQX

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SLOT MILLING

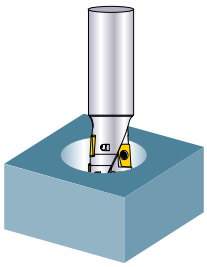
	Work Material	No.	Hardness	ϕ16, 17		ϕ20, 21		ϕ25, 26	
				ap (mm)	fr (mm/rev)	ap (mm)	fr (mm/rev)	ap (mm)	fr (mm/rev)
P	Mild Steel	1	≤180HB	≤4.5	0.16	≤6	0.18	≤7.5	0.2
				4.5—12	0.1	6—14	0.14	7.5—17	0.16
				12—17	0.07	14—22	0.1	17—27	0.12
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	2	180—350HB	≤4.5	0.14	≤6	0.16	≤7.5	0.18
				4.5—12	0.09	6—14	0.12	7.5—17	0.14
				12—17	0.05	14—22	0.1	17—27	0.1
M	Stainless Steel	1,2,3,4	—	≤4.5	0.14	≤6	0.16	≤7.5	0.18
				4.5—12	0.09	6—14	0.12	7.5—17	0.14
				12—17	0.05	14—22	0.1	17—27	0.1
K	Gray Cast Iron	1	≤350MPa	≤4.5	0.16	≤6	0.18	≤7.5	0.2
				4.5—12	0.1	6—14	0.14	7.5—17	0.16
				12—17	0.07	14—22	0.1	17—27	0.12
N	Aluminium Alloy	1,2,3	—	≤4.5	0.18	≤6	0.2	≤7.5	0.22
				4.5—12	0.12	6—14	0.16	7.5—17	0.18
				12—17	0.09	14—22	0.12	17—27	0.14
S	Titanium Alloy	1	—	≤4.5	0.1	≤6	0.12	≤7.5	0.15
				4.5—12	0.05	6—14	0.08	7.5—17	0.1
				12—17	0.03	14—22	0.05	17—27	0.08
H	Hardened Steel	1	40—55HRC	≤4.5	0.1	≤6	0.12	≤7.5	0.14
				4.5—12	0.07	6—14	0.1	7.5—17	0.12
				—	—	—	—	—	—

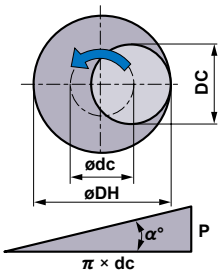
Note 1) Please pay special attention on the depth of cut when using the short edge type.
Note 2) When using the G1 breaker (VP15TF), please reduce the feed rate by 20%.
Note 3) For the details of No., please refer to the cutting speed on page K027.

AQX

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ FOR HELICAL CUTTING





$$Ø\,dc = Ø\,DH - DC$$
Locus of the centre of the tool / Desired hole diameter / Cutting edge diameter

$$P = \pi \times dc \times \tan\alpha°$$
(Note) $\alpha° \leq 3°$

- How to derive a locus of the centre of the tool.
- Depth of cut per pass.
- Min. machined hole diameter for helical cutting : 1.2DC
  Max. machined hole diameter for helical cutting : 1.8DC
- For chip discharge, please always apply air blow.
  (When machining aluminium, please use coolant.)
- When using G1 breaker (VP15TF), please reduce the feed rate by 20%.

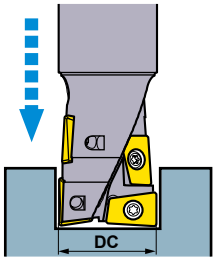
	Work Material	No.	Hardness	ϕ16, 17				ϕ20, 21				ϕ25, 26			
				DH (mm)	APMX (mm)	fr (mm/rev)	P (mm/pass)	DH (mm)	APMX (mm)	fr (mm/rev)	P (mm/pass)	DH (mm)	APMX (mm)	fr (mm/rev)	P (mm/pass)
P	Mild Steel	1	≤180HB	20	8	0.16	0.44	24	10	0.18	0.44	30	12.5	0.2	0.55
				25	12	0.14	0.99	30	15	0.16	1.1	38	19	0.18	1.43
				29	16	0.12	1.43	36	20	0.14	1.76	45	25	0.16	2.2
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	2	180—350HB	20	8	0.14	0.33	24	10	0.16	0.33	30	12.5	0.18	0.41
				25	12	0.12	0.74	30	15	0.14	0.82	38	19	0.16	1.07
				29	16	0.1	1.07	36	20	0.12	1.32	45	25	0.14	1.65
M	Stainless Steel	1,2,3,4	—	20	3	0.14	0.22	24	4	0.16	0.22	30	5	0.18	0.27
				25	5	0.12	0.49	30	7	0.14	0.55	38	9	0.16	0.71
				29	8	0.1	0.71	36	10	0.12	0.88	45	12.5	0.14	1.1
K	Gray Cast Iron	1	≤350MPa	20	10	0.16	0.55	24	14	0.18	0.55	30	18	0.2	0.69
				25	13	0.14	1.23	30	17	0.16	1.37	38	21	0.18	1.78
				29	16	0.12	1.78	36	20	0.14	2.19	45	25	0.16	2.74
N	Aluminium Alloy	1,2,3	—	20	10	0.18	0.44	24	14	0.2	0.44	30	18	0.22	0.55
				25	13	0.16	0.99	30	17	0.18	1.1	38	21	0.2	1.43
				29	16	0.14	1.43	36	20	0.16	1.76	45	25	0.18	2.2
S	Titanium Alloy	1	—	20	3	0.1	0.22	24	4	0.11	0.22	30	5	0.13	0.27
				25	5	0.08	0.49	30	7	0.1	0.55	38	9	0.11	0.71
				29	8	0.07	0.71	36	10	0.08	0.88	45	12.5	0.1	1.1
H	Hardened Steel	1	40—55HRC	20	3	0.1	0.22	24	4	0.12	0.22	30	5	0.14	0.27
				25	5	0.08	0.49	30	7	0.1	0.55	38	9	0.12	0.71
				29	8	0.06	0.71	36	10	0.08	0.88	45	12.5	0.1	1.1

Note 1) Helical grooving is strongly recommended for machining tempered steel.
Note 2) When using G1 breaker (VP15TF), please reduce the feed rate by 20%.
Note 3) For the details please refer to the cutting speed on page K027.

AQX

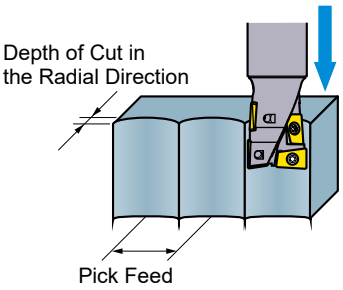
■ FOR DRILLING AND PLUNGING

● Drilling



- The recommended drilling depth is less than 0.5DC.
- Use step feed when drilling (0.25–0.5mm) to ensure that the chips are effectively broken.
- Use internal or external coolant to ensure efficient chip disposal.
- The chips generated can dispel in any direction, ensure that adequate safety precautions are taken.

● Plunging



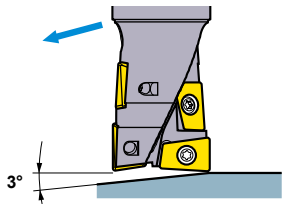
- The feed for plunging is the same as the feed for drilling.
- No step feed necessary.
- Please refer to the following table for the depth of cut for plunging operations.

Depth of Cut in the Radial Direction	≤ 0.4DC
Pick Feed	≤ 0.5DC

	Work Material	No.	Hardness	ϕ16, 17		ϕ20, 21		ϕ25, 26	
				fr (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	fr (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	fr (mm/rev)	Step (mm)
P	Mild Steel	1	≤180HB	0.035	0.2	0.045	0.3	0.05	0.3
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	2	180–350HB	0.03	0.2	0.04	0.3	0.045	0.3
M	Stainless Steel	1,2,3,4	–	0.03	0.15	0.04	0.25	0.045	0.25
K	Gray Cast Iron	1	≤350MPa	0.04	0.4	0.05	0.5	0.06	0.5
N	Aluminium Alloy	1,2,3	–	0.04	0.2	0.05	0.3	0.06	0.3
H	Hardened Steel	1	40–55HRC	0.02	0.15	0.03	0.25	0.035	0.25

Note 1) Helical grooving is strongly recommended for machining tempered steel.
Note 2) When using G1 breaker (VP15TF), please reduce the feed rate by 20%.
Note 3) For the details please refer to the cutting speed on page K027.

■ FOR RAMPING

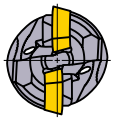


- When machining steel the recommended ramping angle is 3°. If a ramping angle larger than 3° is used, then the chips may not be broken effectively resulting in chips wrapping around the tool.
- During ramping, it is recommended to reduce the feed rate by 40% from the cutting conditions.

MULTI FUNCTIONAL MILLING

AJX

P M K S H



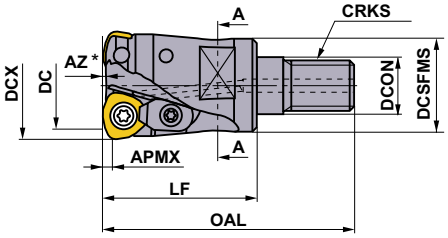


Fig.1

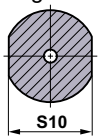


Fig.2

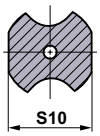
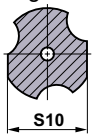


Fig.3



A-A section

■ SCREW-IN TYPE

With Coolant Hole

Right hand tool holder only.

DCX (mm)	Order Number	Stock R	Number of Teeth	Dimensions (mm) DC	LF	OAL	DCON	DCSFMS	S10	CRKS	*2 WT (kg)	APMX (mm)	RMPX	Fig.	Shank Type	Insert Type
16	**AJX06R162AM08**	●	2	8.9	25	43	8.5	13	10	M8	0.1	1.0	3°	2	SC16M08	JOM□06T2
17	**AJX06R172AM08**	●	2	9.9	25	43	8.5	13	10	M8	0.1	1.0	2.5°	2	SC16M08	JOM□06T2
22	**AJX08R222AM10**	●	2	13.4	28	47	10.5	18	15	M10	0.1	1.5	3°	2	SC20M10	JOM□0803
20	**AJX08R202AM10**	●	2	11.4	28	47	10.5	18	15	M10	0.1	1.5	3.5°	2	SC20M10	JOM□0803
20	**AJX06R203AM10**	●	3	12.9	28	47	10.5	18	15	M10	0.1	1.0	1.5°	3	SC20M10	JOM□06T2
22	**AJX06R223AM10**	●	3	14.9	28	47	10.5	18	15	M10	0.1	1.0	1°	3	SC20M10	JOM□06T2

*1 Refer to page K036, for the max. drilling depth (**AZ**).

*2 WT : Tool Weight

Note 1) Refer to page K036, for the max. depth of cut (**APMX**) and max. drilling depth (**AZ**).

Note 2) For screw-in type arbors, refer to page K043.

K035 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

AJX

Fig.1

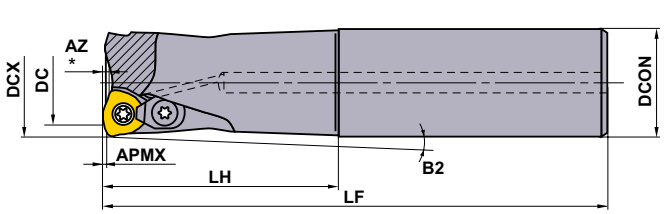
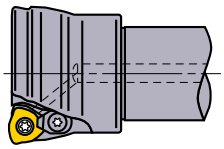


Fig.2



Right hand tool holder only.

■ STRAIGHT SHANK TYPE

With Coolant Hole

DCX (mm)	Order Number	Stock R	Number of Teeth	Dimensions (mm) LF	DC	LH	DCON	B2	APMX (mm)	RMPX	Fig.	Insert Type
16	**AJX06R162SA16ES**	●	2	70	8.9	20	16	3.5°	1.0	3°	1	JOM□06T2
16	**AJX06R162SA16S**	●	2	110	8.9	30	16	2.25°	1.0	3°	1	JOM□06T2
16	**AJX06R162SA16L**	●	2	150	8.9	70	16	0.93°	1.0	3°	1	JOM□06T2
16	**AJX06R162SA16EL**	★	2	200	8.9	100	16	0.64°	1.0	3°	1	JOM□06T2
17	**AJX06R172SA16ES**	●	2	70	9.9	20	16	—	1.0	2.5°	1	JOM□06T2
17	**AJX06R172SA16S**	●	2	110	9.9	20	16	—	1.0	2.5°	1	JOM□06T2
17	**AJX06R172SA16L**	●	2	150	9.9	20	16	—	1.0	2.5°	1	JOM□06T2
17	**AJX06R172SA16EL**	★	2	200	9.9	20	16	—	1.0	2.5°	1	JOM□06T2
20	**AJX08R202SA20S**	●	2	130	11.4	50	20	1.34°	1.5	3.5°	1	JOM□0803
20	**AJX06R203SA20S**	●	3	130	12.9	50	20	1.31°	1.0	1.5°	1	JOM□06T2
20	**AJX08R202SA20L**	●	2	180	11.4	100	20	0.65°	1.5	3.5°	1	JOM□0803
20	**AJX06R203SA20L**	●	3	180	12.9	100	20	0.64°	1.0	1.5°	1	JOM□06T2
20	**AJX08R202SA20EL**	★	2	250	11.4	130	20	0.5°	1.5	3.5°	1	JOM□0803
22	**AJX06R223SA20S**	●	3	130	14.9	30	20	—	1.0	1°	2	JOM□06T2
22	**AJX08R222SA20S**	●	2	130	13.4	30	20	—	1.5	3°	2	JOM□0803
22	**AJX06R223SA20L**	●	3	180	14.9	30	20	—	1.0	1°	2	JOM□06T2
22	**AJX08R222SA20L**	●	2	180	13.4	30	20	—	1.5	3°	2	JOM□0803
22	**AJX08R222SA20EL**	★	2	250	13.4	30	20	—	1.5	3°	2	JOM□0803
25	**AJX06R254SA25S**	●	4	140	17.9	60	25	1.11	1.0	0.8°	1	JOM□06T2
25	**AJX08R253SA25S**	●	3	140	16.4	60	25	1.1°	1.5	2°	1	JOM□0803
25	**AJX06R254SA25L**	●	4	200	17.9	120	25	0.54	1.0	0.8°	1	JOM□06T2
25	**AJX08R253SA25L**	●	3	200	16.4	120	25	0.54°	1.5	2°	1	JOM□0803

★ Refer to page K036, for the max. drilling depth (**AZ**).
Note 1) Refer to page K036, for the max. depth of cut (**APMX**) and max. drilling depth (**AZ**).

K035

SPARE PARTS

Tool Holder Type	* Clamp Screw	Clamp Bridge	* Clamp Bridge Screw	Spring	F D Wrench
AJX06R162	TS25	—	—	—	TKY08F
AJX06R172	TS25	—	—	—	TKY08F
AJX06R203	TS25	—	—	—	TKY08F
AJX08R202	TS33	—	—	—	TKY08D

★ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TS25=1.0, TS33=1.0, TS351=2.5, TS407=3.5, TS43=3.5, TS54=7.5, AJS3010T10=2.5, AJS4012T15=3.5, AJS5014T25=7.5

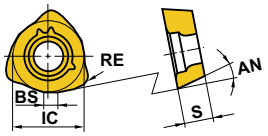
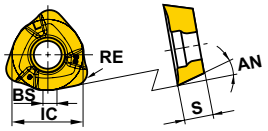
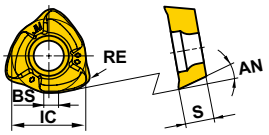
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

AJX

INSERTS

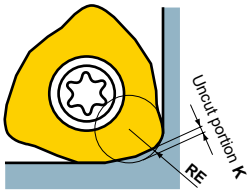
Work Material		
P	Steel	
M	Stainless Steel	
K	Cast Iron	
S	Heat-resistant Alloy, Titanium Alloy	
H	Hardened Materials	

Cutting Conditions :
● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting ✱ : Unstable Cutting

Shape	Order Number	Class	Coated										Dimensions (mm)				AN	Geometry
			FH7020	MP6120	MP6130	MP7130	MP7140	MP9120	MP9130	MP9140	VP15TF	VP30RT	IC	S	BS	RE		
Partial Profile **FT** Breaker 	**JOMW06T215ZZSR-FT**	M	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	6.35	2.78	1.2	1.5	13°	
	JOMW080320ZZSR-FT	M	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	8	3.18	1.4	2	13°	
Strong Cutting Edge Type **ST** Breaker																		
Focus on cutting edge sharpness (For Difficult-to-cut Materials) **JL** Breaker 	**JOMT06T216ZZER-JL**	M				●	●	●	●	●			6.35	2.78	1.2	1.6	13°	
	JOMT080322ZZER-JL	M				●	●	●	●	●			8	3.18	1.4	2.2	13°	
Focus on cutting edge sharpness (For General Cutting) **JM** Breaker 	**JOMT06T215ZZSR-JM**	M	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	6.35	2.78	1.2	1.5	13°	
	JOMT080320ZZSR-JM	M	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	8	3.18	1.4	2	13°	

Note 1) Setting height for ST chipbreaker is slightly different from that of other chipbreakers.
If you use ST chipbreaker, check the setting height.

NOTE FOR PROGRAMMING



When using the AJX, please programme as an RE radius cutter. The approximate uncut portions for the programme are as follows.

(mm)

Insert Size	Breaker	Approx. **RE**	Uncut Portion **K**
06	**FT / JM**	2.0	0.33
	JL	2.5	0.32
08	**FT / JM**	2.5	0.46
	JL	2.0	0.40

Note 1) The uncut portion may change slightly depending on cutting conditions.

● : Inventory maintained.
(10 inserts in one case)

AJX

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

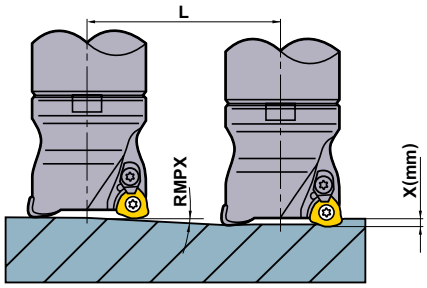
■ CUTTING SPEED

	Work Material	Characteristics	Cutting Speed (m/min) for Different Grades			
			FH7020	MP6120	MP6130	VP30RT
P	Mild Steel	Hardness ≤180HB	170 (120—220)	150 (100—200)	130 (80—180)	110 (60—160)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Hardness 180—280HB	150 (100—200)	130 (80—180)	110 (60—160)	90 (40—140)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Hardness 280—350HB	130 (80—180)	100 (50—150)	80 (30—130)	60 (20—110)
P	Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness ≤350HB (Annealing)	130 (80—180)	100 (50—150)	80 (30—120)	60 (20—90)
P	Pre-hardened Steel	Hardness 35—45HRC	—	100 (70—130)	80 (50—110)	80 (30—90)
			MP7130	MP7140		
M	Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤270HB	140 (100—180)	120 (80—160)	—	—
			FH7020	VP15TF		
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	150 (100—200)	—	—	—
K	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	—	120 (80—160)	—	—
			MP9120	MP9130	MP9140	
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	Hardness ≤350HB	30 (20—40)	25 (20—35)	20 (15—30)	—
S	Titanium Alloy	—	50 (40—60)	45 (30—55)	40 (30—50)	
			VP15TF			
H	Hardened Steel	Hardness 40—55HRC	70 (50—90)	—	—	—

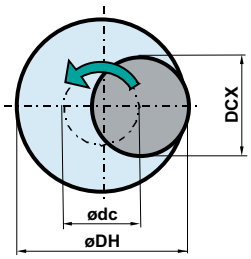
AJX

MAXIMUM CAPACITIES BY MODE

■ RAMPING



■ HELICAL DRILLING



- How to derive a locus of the centre of the tool.

ødc = øDH - DCX

Locus of the centre of the tool / Desired hole diameter / Cutting Diameter Maximum

- For the depth of cut per pass, refer to the cutting conditions above for helical drilling.
- Set the machine spindle revolution so that the tool is rotating and cutting in a down cut direction.

- When ramping and helical cutting, please apply a lower feed (60% of the calculated feed rate or less).
- When drilling, please set the feed in the axial direction at 0.2 mm/rev or less.
- The long chips generated can disperse, ensure that adequate safety precautions are taken.

	Tool Holder Type	DCX (mm)	DC (mm)	APMX (mm)		Ramping					Helical Drilling		AZ (mm)
						RMPX	L Required distance for X mm depth (mm)				DH (mm)		
				FT/JM/ST Breaker	JL Breaker		X=1	X=1.2	X=1.5	X=2	Min	Max	
Shank type/Screw-in type	**AJX06**	16	8.9	1	0.6	3°	19.1	—	—	—	23	29	0.3
	AJX06	17	9.9	1	0.6	2.5°	22.9	—	—	—	25	31	0.3
	AJX06	20	12.9	1	0.6	1.5°	38.2	—	—	—	31	37	0.3
	AJX08	20	11.4	1.5	0.9	3.5°	16.3	19.6	24.5	—	27	36	0.5

AJX

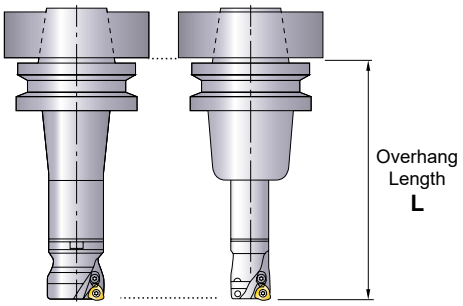
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ DEPTH OF CUT / FEED

	Work Material	Characteristics	Shank Type / Screw-in Type					
			DCX=ø16, ø17			DCX=ø20		
			L	ap	fz (mm/t.)	L	ap	fz (mm/t.)
P	Mild Steel	Hardness ≤180HB	140	0.8	0.8	160	1.0	1.0
			180	0.6	0.6	210	0.8	0.8
			210	0.4	0.4	240	0.6	0.6
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Hardness 180—280HB	140	0.8	0.8	160	1.0	1.0
			180	0.6	0.6	210	0.8	0.8
			210	0.4	0.4	240	0.6	0.6
	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Hardness 280—350HB	140	0.7	0.8	160	0.8	1.0
			180	0.5	0.6	210	0.6	0.8
			210	0.3	0.4	240	0.4	0.6
	Alloy Tool Steel	Hardness ≤350HB	140	0.7	0.8	160	0.8	1.0
			180	0.5	0.6	210	0.6	0.8
			210	0.3	0.4	240	0.4	0.6
	Pre-hardened Steel	Hardness 35—45HRC	140	0.7	0.7	160	0.8	0.8
			180	0.5	0.5	210	0.6	0.6
			210	0.3	0.3	240	0.4	0.4
M	Stainless Steel	Hardness ≤270HB	140	0.8	0.7	160	1.0	0.8
			180	0.6	0.5	210	0.8	0.6
			210	0.4	0.3	240	0.6	0.4
K	Gray Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	140	0.8	1.0	160	1.0	1.2
			180	0.6	0.8	210	0.8	1.0
			210	0.4	0.6	240	0.6	0.8
	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤800MPa	140	0.7	0.8	160	0.8	1.0
			180	0.5	0.6	210	0.6	0.8
			210	0.3	0.4	240	0.4	0.6
S	Heat Resistant Alloy	Hardness ≤350HB	140	0.6	0.6	160	0.8	0.6
			180	0.4	0.4	210	0.6	0.4
	Titanium Alloy	—	210	0.3	0.3	240	0.4	0.3
H	Hardened Steel	Hardness 40—55HRC	140	0.5	0.5	160	0.5	0.6
			180	0.4	0.3	210	0.4	0.4
			210	0.3	0.2	240	0.3	0.2

* Depth of cut of JL breaker is up to 1.2 mm.

① Overhang Length **L**



② Main Spindle Revolution
$n(min^{-1})$=(Recommended Cutting Speed x 1000)÷(DCX x 3.14)

③ Table Feed Rate
Vf(mm/min)=n x Feed per Tooth x Number of Teeth

④ Recommended width of cut (ae) is more than 60% of the cutting edge diameter (DCX).

⑤ The above cutting conditions are guides to cutting on a #50 BT machine. In case of #40 BT and #63 HSK machines, a cutting edge diameter of under 35mm is recommended. In this case, reduce the depth of cut and table feed rate.

⑥ Use of ST chipbreaker with tougher cutting edges is recommended for machining parts that require interrupted cutting. First recommended insert grade for non-standard 06/08/09 ST chipbreakers is VP30RT irrespective of the work material.

⑦ A cutter body with coarse pitch is recommended for unstable cutting caused by a long tool overhang.

⑧ Use the "sharp" JM chipbreaker to lower cutting forces or when long tool overhangs are used.

⑨ Heavy chips are generated when machining with the AJX. To avoid chip jamming-related problems, use air blow while machining to discharging chips effectively.

⑩ The maximum depth of cut of JL breaker is different in the insert size. 06 size is up to 0.6 mm, 08 size is up to 0.9 mm, and 09,12,14 size is up to 1.2 mm.

MULTI FUNCTIONAL MILLING

ARP

M S

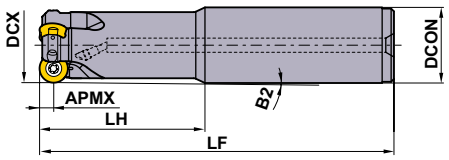


Fig.1

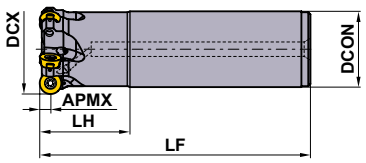


Fig.2

SHANK TYPE

GAMP:+4° GAMF:-6°—-7°

Type	Cutting Edge R (APMX)	Order Number	Stock R	Coolant Hole	Number of Teeth	Dimensions (mm) DCX	DCON	LF	LH	B2	WT* (kg)	Max. Depth of Cut (mm) APMX	A1	AZ	RMPX	Fig.
Standard	5	**ARP5PR2503SA25M**	★	○	3	25	25	140	60	1.10°	0.42	5.0	1.0	0.40	1.8°	1
Long	5	**ARP5PR2502SA25L**	★	○	2	25	25	180	80	0.80°	0.56	5.0	1.0	0.40	1.8°	1

* WT : Tool Weight

K041

SPARE PARTS

Tool Holder Number	 *1 Insert Screw	 Wrench	 Anti-seize Lubricant	 Insert
ARP5	TPS351B	TIP10D	MK1KS	RP○T1040M0E4-○

*1 Clamp Torque (N • m) : TPS351B=2.5,TPS4=3.5

*2 Coolant nozzles are available with varying diameters for adjusting coolant pressure. Select nozzles as required by the specification.

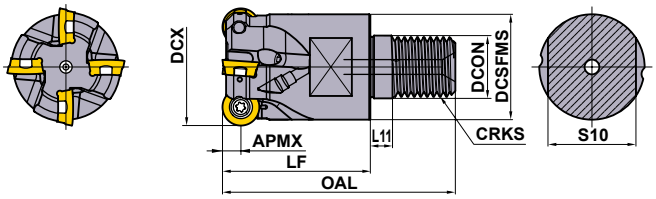
	≤1Mpa (≤20 l/min.)	←Standard→	≥5Mpa (≥30 l/min.)	≥7Mpa (≥50 l/min.)
Nozzle Dia.	ø0.6mm	ø0.8mm	ø1.2mm	ø1.6mm
Order Number	**HSD04004H06**	**HSD04004H08**	**HSD04004H12**	**HSD04004H16**

* Clamp Torque (N • m) : HSD0400H○○=1.5

*3 The part number for a blank screw without a through nozzle is HSS04004.

★ : **Inventory maintained in Japan.**

ARP



■ SCREW-IN TYPE

GAMP:+4° GAMF:-6°—-7°

Type	Cutting Edge R (APMX)	Order Number	Stock R	Coolant Hole	Number of Teeth	Dimensions (mm) DCX	DCON	DCSFMS	OAL	LF	L11	S10	CRKS	* WT (kg)	Max. Depth of Cut (mm) APMX	A1	AZ	RMPX
Standard	5	**ARP5PR2502AM1235**	●	○	2	25	12.5	23.5	57	35	6	19	M12	0.10	5.0	–	0.40	1.8°
Fine Pitch	5	**ARP5PR2503AM1235**	●	○	3	25	12.5	23.5	57	35	6	19	M12	0.09	5.0	–	0.40	1.8°

* WT : Tool Weight

Note 1) For screw-in type arbors, refer to page K043.

K041

● : Inventory maintained.

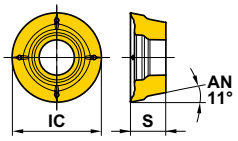
ARP

INSERTS

Work Material		
M	Stainless Steels	
S	Heat-resistant Alloys, Titanium Alloys	

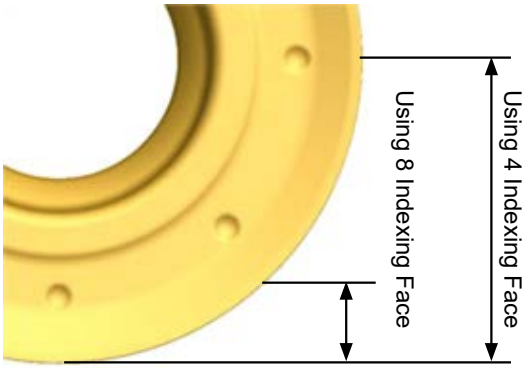
Cutting Conditions (Guide) :
● : Stable Cutting ◐ : General Cutting
✱ : Unstable Cutting

Honing :
E : Round

Shape	Holder	Order Number	Type	Class	Honing	Coated MC7020	Coated MP7130	Coated MP9130	Coated MP9140	Dimensions (mm) IC	Dimensions (mm) S	APMX (mm) 4 Seats	APMX (mm) 8 Seats	Geometry
	ARP5	**RPHT1040M0E4-L**	Low Resistance, High Precision	H	E	●	●	●		10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPMT1040M0E4-L	Low Resistance	M	E	●	●	●		10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPMT1040M0E8-L1	Low Resistance, 8 Seats	M	E	●	●	●	●	10	3.97	5.0	1.4	
		RPMT1040M0E4-L2	Low Resistance, High Rigidity	M	E				●	10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPHT1040M0E4-M	General, High Precision	H	E	●	●	●		10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPMT1040M0E4-M	General Purpose	M	E	●	●	●		10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPMT1040M0E8-M1	General, 8 Seats	M	E	●	●	●	●	10	3.97	5.0	1.4	
		RPMT1040M0E4-M2	General, High Rigidity	M	E				●	10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPHT1040M0E4-R	Reinforced Edge, High Precision	H	E	●	●	●		10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPMT1040M0E4-R	Reinforced Edge	M	E	●	●	●		10	3.97	5.0	–	
		RPMT1040M0E8-R1	Reinforced Edge, 8 Seats	M	E	●	●	●		10	3.97	5.0	1.4	

Depth of cut (ap) for 8 indexing face insert

8 indexing face type inserts can also be used at the same depth of cut as the 4 face type insert.



● : Inventory maintained.
(10 inserts in one case)

ARP

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Dry cutting

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Vc (m/min)	fz (mm/t.)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**MC7020**	220 (170–270)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	200 (150–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Austenitic Stainless Steel	>200HB	**MC7020**	190 (140–240)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	170 (120–220)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Two-phase Stainless Steel	≤280HB	**MC7020**	180 (130–230)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	160 (110–210)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	≤200MPa	**MC7020**	240 (190–290)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	200 (150–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	>200HB	**MC7020**	240 (190–290)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	200 (150–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Hardened Stainless Steel	<450HB	**MC7020**	170 (120–220)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	150 (100–200)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)

■ Wet cutting

	Work Material	Hardness	Grade	Vc (m/min)	fz (mm/t.)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel	≤200HB	**MC7020**	150 (100–200)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	130 (80–180)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Austenitic Stainless Steel	>200HB	**MC7020**	120 (70–170)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	100 (80–150)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Two-phase Stainless Steel	≤280HB	**MC7020**	120 (70–170)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	100 (80–150)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	≤200MPa	**MC7020**	170 (120–220)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	130 (80–180)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel	>200HB	**MC7020**	170 (120–220)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	130 (80–180)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
	Hardened Stainless Steel	<450HB	**MC7020**	110 (60–160)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
			MP7130	90 (50–140)	0.2 (0.1–0.35)
S	Titanium Alloy	–	**MP9130**	45 (30–55)	0.1 (0.05–0.15)
	Heat Resistant Alloy	–	**MP9130**	35 (15–45)	0.1 (0.05–0.15)

Note 1) Actual cutting conditions are estimated to avoid chatter vibration with high rigidity of a machine or workpiece.
Make appropriate adjustments when chatter and/or insert chipping occurs during cutting.
Use with lowered conditions when there is a big overhang and/or when pocket-cutting.
Note 2) The setting level for feeding 1 blade is ap = 2.5mm with ARP5 axial cutting. With ARP6, use ap = 3mm.
Use while matching the ap fluctuation and correction value F of the respective table.
Ex. Feed for the recommended 1 blade when ARP5,SUS304, MP7130,ap=1: 0.2 mm/t.×1.5 (correction value F)=0.3 mm/t.
Note 3) For grooving, use feed at the recommended 70% level. For ramping, drilling, and plunging, use 50% level.
Note 4) Internal coolant is recommended in titanium alloy and heat resistant alloy cutting.
When the coolant nozzle separately sold is used, it is more effective.

ARP

MAXIMUM CAPACITIES BY EACH CUTTING

Cutting Edge	Maximum hole diameter	Order Number	Install	Type	Recommendation (mm)		Ramping	Helical Drilling		Drilling Depth	Plunging
APMX (mm)	**DCX** (mm)				**ap**	**ae**	**RMPX**(deg)	Smallest hole **DH min.**(mm)	Largest hole **DH max.**(mm)	Maximum **AZ**(mm)	**AE1**(mm)
5	25	**ARP5PR2502AM1235**	Screw-in	Standard	≤2.5	≤1.00DCX	1.8°	40	48	0.40	—
		ARP5PR2503AM1235	Screw-in	Fine Pitch	≤1.5	≤1.00DCX	1.8°	40	48	0.40	—
		ARP5PR2503SA25M	Shank	Standard	≤1.5	≤1.00DCX	1.8°	40	48	0.40	1.0
		ARP5PR2502SA25L	Shank	Long	≤1.5	≤1.00DCX	1.8°	40	48	0.40	1.0

Note 1) Tool body durability may weaken when the amount of axial cutting exceeds ARP5 = 5 mm and ARP6 = 6 mm.
Note 2) When drilling, be careful of long scattered cutting chips.
Note 3) When cutting helical holes, do not exceed the largest APMX cutting depth per one rotation.
Note 4) Calculate using the following formula for centre tool tracks and ϕdc when cutting helical holes : Centre tool tracks ϕdc=desired hole diameter ϕDH tool diameter ϕDCX
Note 5) For preventing trouble with cutting chip biting, especially when grooving, ramping, helical cutting, and drilling, thoroughly eliminate cutting chips with an air blower or the like.
Note 6) Chip pockets are small for on small diameter cutters. Use with caution the ae and ap feed due to the possibility of cutting blockage.
Note 7) When cutting large ae with large diameter cutter, blockage from long chips is possible. Regulate ap and feed.

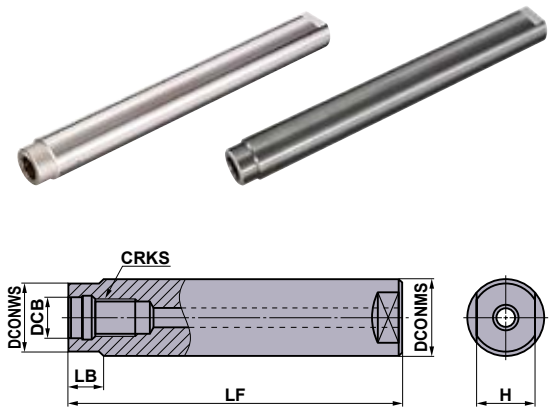
■ CORRECTION LEVEL F FEED AMOUNT FOR 1 BLADE, BASED ON AXIAL CUTTING AP FLUCTUATION

Holder	ap=0.5mm	ap=1mm	ap=1.5mm	ap=2mm	ap=2.5mm	ap=3mm	ap=3.5mm	ap=4mm	ap=5mm	ap=6mm
ARP5	2.3	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	–

Note 1) Tool body durability may weaken, when the amount of axial cutting exceeds ARP5=5mm and ARP6=6mm.

ARBORS

■STRAIGHT SHANK ARBOR



Type	Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						
			DCB	DCONMS	DCONWS	LF	LB	H	CRKS
STEEL SHANK TYPE	**SC16M08S100S**	★	8.5	16	14.5	100	10	10	M8
	SC16M08S200L	★	8.5	16	14.5	200	10	10	M8
	SC20M10S120S	★	10.5	20	18.5	120	10	14	M10
	SC20M10S220L	★	10.5	20	18.5	220	10	14	M10
	SC25M12S125S	★	12.5	25	23.5	125	10	19	M12
	SC25M12S245L	★	12.5	25	23.5	245	10	19	M12
CARBIDE SHANK TYPE	**SC16M08S100SW**	★	8.5	16	14.5	100	10	10	M8
	SC16M08S200LW	★	8.5	16	14.5	200	10	10	M8
	SC20M10S120SW	★	10.5	20	18.5	120	10	14	M10
	SC20M10S220LW	★	10.5	20	18.5	220	10	14	M10
	SC25M12S125SW	★	12.5	25	23.5	125	10	19	M12
	SC25M12S245LW	★	12.5	25	23.5	245	10	19	M12

HOW TO INSTALL THE SCREW-IN HEAD

①Thoroughly clean the clamp section of the head and the arbor with an air blower or brush before installation.

②Tighten the head at the recommended torque and ensure that there is no gap between the head and arbor.

Screw Size	Recommended Torque (N • m)	Wrench Size (mm)
M8	23	10
M10	46	14
M12	80	19

●Cutting tools become extremely hot during cutting. Never touch them with bare hands after operation as this may produce risk of injuries or burns.
●Do not handle the cutting tools with bare hands as this may cause injuries.

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

HOW TO READ THE STANDARD OF DRILLING TOOLS

●How this section page is organised

①Organised according to the application for the drill.

PHOTO OF PRODUCT

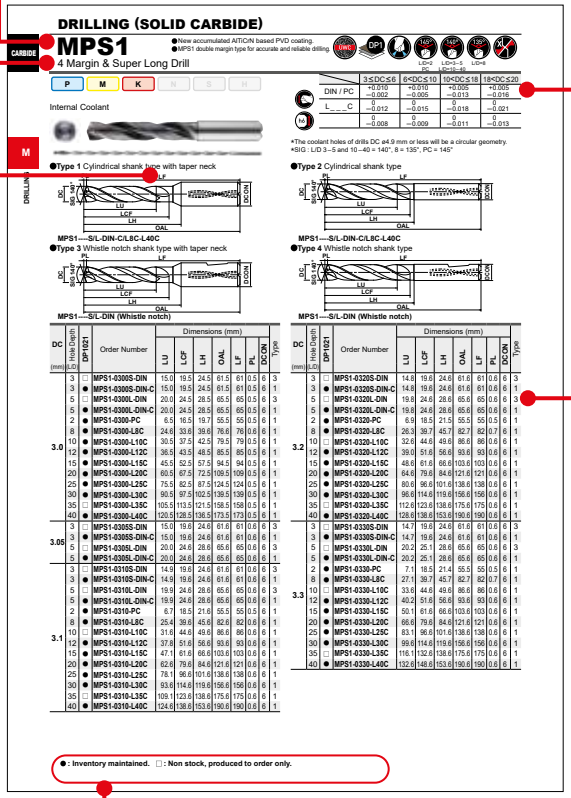
PRODUCT TITLE

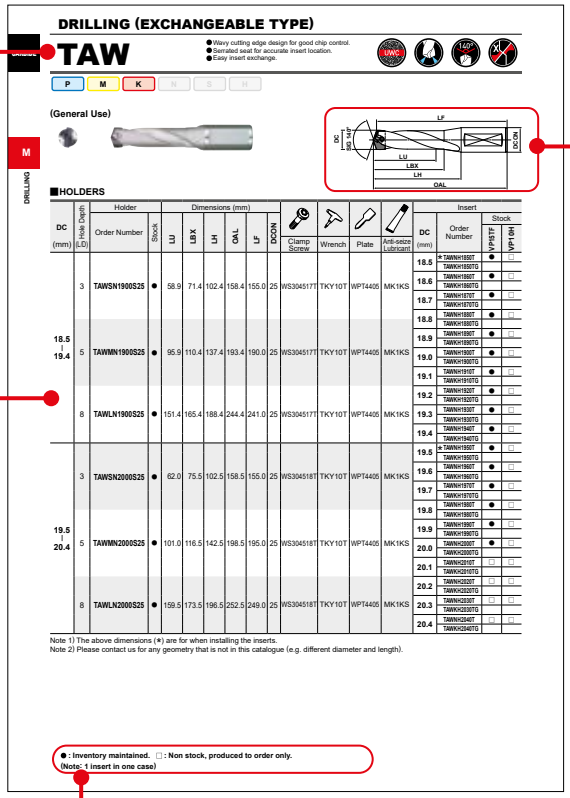
PRODUCT TYPE

DIAMETER TOLERANCE

PRODUCT TYPE

GEOMETRY





PRODUCT STANDARDS
indicates diameters, order numbers, stock status, number of flutes, dimensions, and spare parts for the title product.

LEGEND FOR STOCK STATUS MARK
is shown on the left hand page of each double-page spread.

DRILLING TOOLS

*Alphabetical order index

PRODUCT CODE IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT CODE OF DRILLS

MV **S** **0300** **X** **S**

Drill Product Name	Coolant Type	Diameter	L/D	Shank Diameter Type
DLE : DLE Drills **DSA** : DSAS Drills **DWA** : DWAE Drills **MPS1** : MPS1 Drills **MV** : MVS Drills **MW** : MWS Drills **MF** : MFE Drills **MS** : MSE Drills **MM** : MMS Drills **MN** : MNS Drills **MH** : MHS Drills	**E** : External Coolant **S** : Internal Coolant	**Ex.** **0050** → ϕ0.5 **0300** → ϕ3.0	**S** : 2D **M** : 3D **L** : 5D **L8C** : 8D **L10C** : 10D **L12C** : 12D **L15C** : 15D **L20C** : 20D **L25C** : 25D **L30C** : 30D **L40C** : 40D **X** : 12D **X8DB** : 8D **X10DB** : 10D **X15DB** : 15D **X20DB** : 20D **X25DB** : 25D **X30DB** : 30D	**A** : Shank with the same diameter as the drill **B** : Shank with fixed diameter **C** : Cylindrical shank type **S***** : Shank Diameter

* Exceptions partly included.

VA **PD** **S** **D0050**

Drill Product Name	Applications	Flute Length	Diameter
VA : Violet coated precision drills (High Grade, High Speed Steel) **V** : Violet drills	**SD** : General-purpose straight drill **PD** : For high-precision machining	**S** : Short **M** : Medium	**Ex.** **D0300** → ϕ3.0 **D0050** → ϕ0.5

* Exceptions partly included.

DRILLS SELECTION CHART

Tool material	Size Range	Hole Depth (L/D)	Product Code	Coolant	Coating	Work Material P Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	Work Material M Stainless Steel	Work Material K Cast Iron	Work Material N Light Alloy	Work Material S Heat Resistant Alloy	Work Material H Hardened Steel	Shape	Page Number Dimensions	Page Number Cutting Conditions
Solid Carbide	ϕ0.1 −ϕ0.99	5 − 12	**MSE**	External	VP	◎	○	◎	○	○		MSP=Pilot Drill for MSE	M007	M008
	ϕ1.0 −ϕ16.0	–	**DLE**	External	DP1 DP1A	◎	◎	◎				SIG=60°, 90°, 120°, 145°	M011	M015
	ϕ0.75 −ϕ2.95	2	**MINI-MFE**	External	DP1A	◎	◎	◎	○				M017	M018
	ϕ1.0 −ϕ2.9	2,4	**MINI-DWAE**	External	DP1A	◎	◎	◎					M019	M026
	ϕ3.0 −ϕ14.0	2,4	**DWAE**	External	DP1A	◎	◎	◎					M020	M026
	ϕ1.0 −ϕ2.9	*2 − 30	**MINI-MVS**	Internal	DP1	◎	◎	○	○	○			M028	M030
	ϕ0.5 −ϕ0.99	1 − 12	**MINI-MWS**	Internal	VP	◎	◎	○	○	○			M032	M034
	ϕ3.0 −ϕ20.0	3 − 40	**MPS1**	Internal	DP1	◎	○	◎				MPS1-xxxx-PC=Pilot Drill for MPS1	M036	M051
	ϕ0.95 −ϕ12.0	1 − 30	**MHS**	Internal	VP	○	○			○	◎		M101	M109
	ϕ3.0 −ϕ20.0	3, 5	**MMS**	Internal	DP7		◎						M054	M066
	ϕ1.0 −ϕ2.9	7 − 50	**MINI-DVAS**	Internal	DP1	◎	◎	○	○	◎			M069	M072
	ϕ3.0 −ϕ12.0	3	**DSAS**	Internal	DP9					◎			M074	M077
	ϕ3.0 −ϕ20.0	3 − 30	**MNS**		–				◎				M078	M098

*2=Pilot hole drill. Tolerance is +0.014 and hole depth is DCx2.

DRILLS SELECTION CHART

Tool material	Size Range	Hole Depth (L/D)	Product Code	Coolant	Coating	Work Material P Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	Work Material M Stainless Steel	Work Material K Cast Iron	Work Material N Light Alloy	Work Material S Heat Resistant Alloy	Work Material H Hardened Steel	Shape	Page Number Dimensions	Page Number Cutting Conditions
High-Speed Steel	ϕ0.5 −ϕ13.0	2−3	VAPDS	External	V	◎	○	○					M122	M126
	ϕ0.5 −ϕ32.0	3−6	VAPDM	External	V	◎	○	○					M127	M130
	ϕ0.5 −ϕ13.0	3−6	VSD	External	V	◎	○						M131	M132
	ϕ2.0 −ϕ32.0	2−3	VAPDSCB	External	V	◎	○	○	○				M133	M135
Indexable	ϕ10.0 −ϕ18.4	1.5−8	STAW	Internal	VP	◎	○	◎					M112	M117
	ϕ14.0 −ϕ16.5	2−6	MVX	Internal	–	◎	○	◎	○		○		M120	M121

◎ : 1st recommendation / ○ : 2nd recommendation

DRILLS SERIES

1st Recommendation

P M K N S H

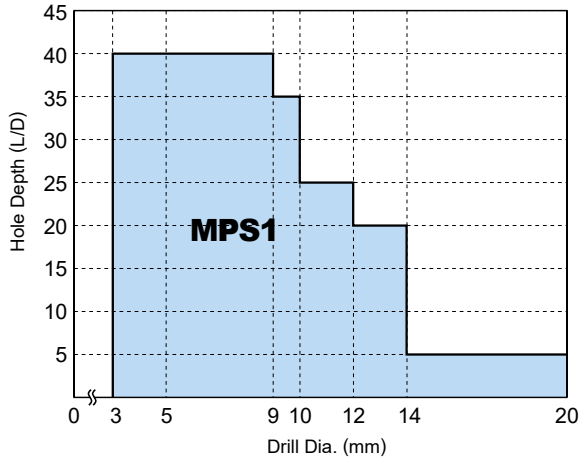
2nd Recommendation

P M K N S H

■SOLID CARBIDE

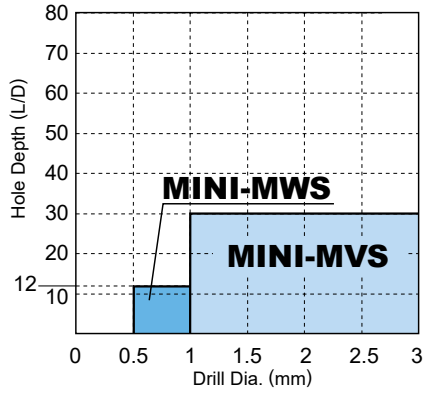
MPS1 (Double margin type)

P M K



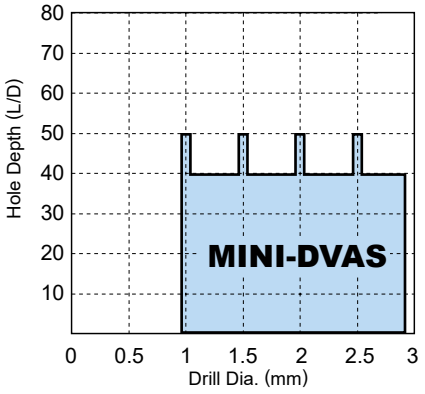
MINI-MVS,MINI-MWS

P M K N S



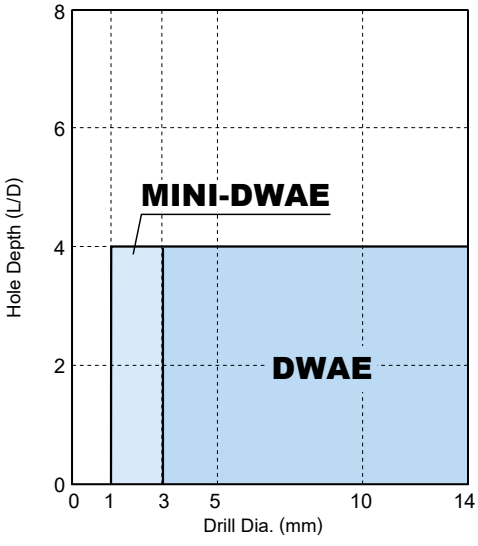
MINI-DVAS

P M K N S



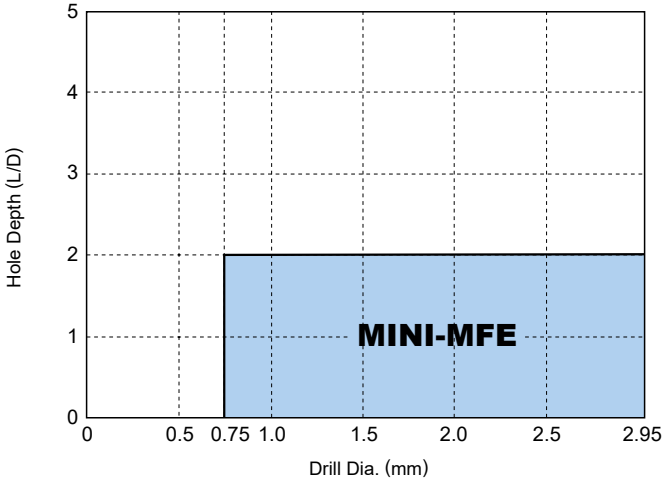
MINI-DWAE,DWAE

P M K



MINI-MFE

P M K N



DRILLS SERIES

1st Recommendation

P M K N S H

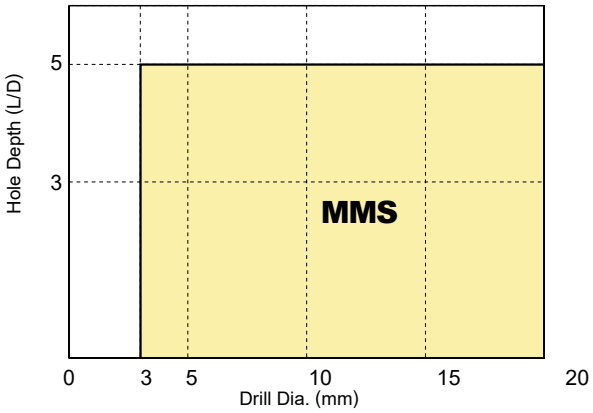
2nd Recommendation

P M K N S H

■SOLID CARBIDE

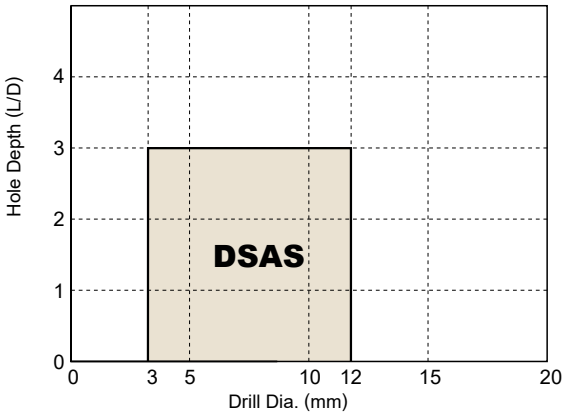
MMS (For stainless steel)

M



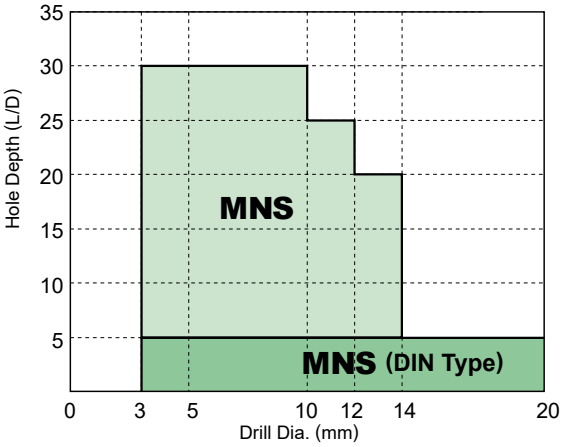
DSAS (For Machining Heat Resistant Alloys)

S



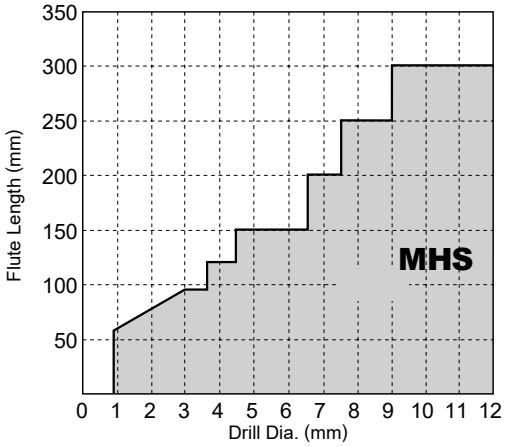
MNS (For machining aluminium alloys)

N



MHS (For die & mould machining)

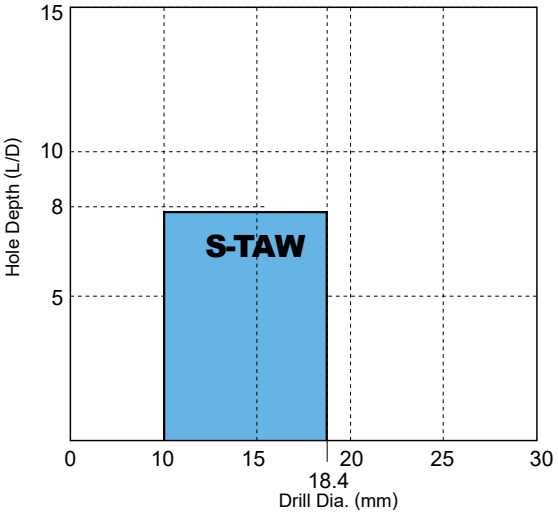
P M S H



■INDEXABLE TYPE

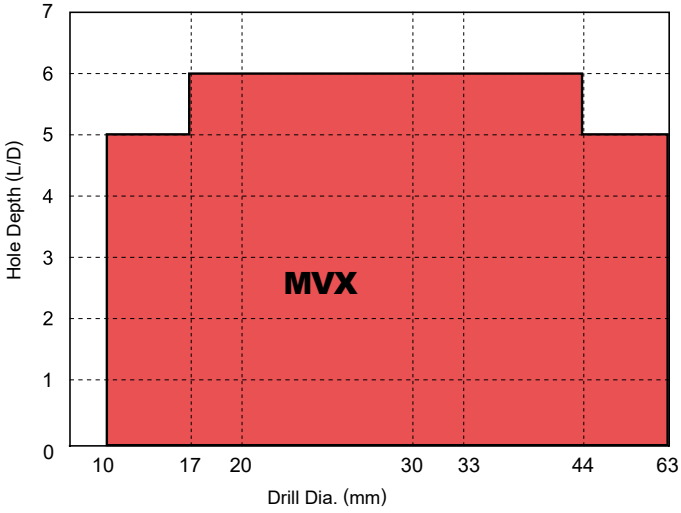
S-TAW

P M K



MVX

P M K N H

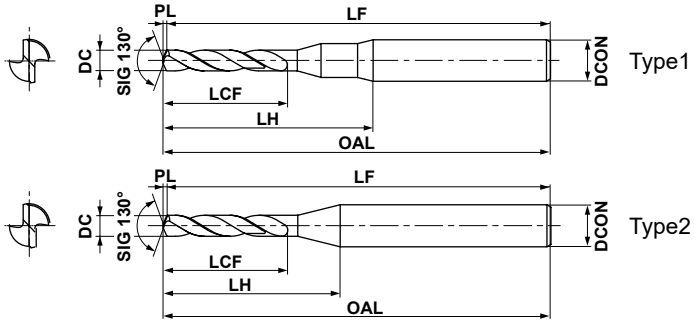


MSE

- Wide flute for preventing chip jamming.
- Stable, small diameter machining.

P M K N S

External Coolant



0.10≤DC≤0.99	$^{0}_{-0.009}$
DCON=3	$^{0}_{-0.006}$

● MSE drills are suitable for use with shrink fit holders.

DC (mm)	VP20MF	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
0.10	●		MSE0010SB	1.2	9.7	38.0	38	0.02	3	1
0.11	●		MSE0011SB	1.2	9.7	38.0	38	0.03	3	1
0.12	●		MSE0012SB	1.4	9.7	38.0	38	0.03	3	1
0.13	●		MSE0013SB	1.4	9.7	38.0	38	0.03	3	1
0.14	●		MSE0014SB	2.0	9.7	38.0	38	0.03	3	1
0.15	●		MSE0015SB	2.0	9.7	38.0	38	0.03	3	1
0.16	●		MSE0016SB	2.0	9.7	38.0	38	0.04	3	1
0.17	●		MSE0017SB	2.0	9.7	38.0	38	0.04	3	1
0.18	●		MSE0018SB	2.0	9.7	38.0	38	0.04	3	1
0.19	●		MSE0019SB	2.0	9.7	38.0	38	0.04	3	1
0.20	●		MSE0020SB	2.6	9.8	38.1	38	0.05	3	1
0.21	●		MSE0021SB	2.6	9.8	38.1	38	0.05	3	1
0.22	●		MSE0022SB	2.6	9.8	38.1	38	0.05	3	1
0.23	●		MSE0023SB	2.6	9.8	38.1	38	0.05	3	1
0.24	●		MSE0024SB	3.1	9.8	38.1	38	0.06	3	1
0.25	●		MSE0025SB	3.1	9.8	38.1	38	0.06	3	1
0.26	●		MSE0026SB	3.1	9.8	38.1	38	0.06	3	1
0.27	●		MSE0027SB	3.1	9.8	38.1	38	0.06	3	1
0.28	●		MSE0028SB	3.1	9.8	38.1	38	0.07	3	1
0.29	●		MSE0029SB	3.1	9.8	38.1	38	0.07	3	1
0.30		●	MSE0030SB	5.1	10.3	38.1	38	0.07	3	2
0.31		●	MSE0031SB	5.1	10.3	38.1	38	0.07	3	2
0.32		●	MSE0032SB	5.1	10.3	38.1	38	0.07	3	2
0.33		●	MSE0033SB	5.1	10.3	38.1	38	0.08	3	2
0.34		●	MSE0034SB	6.1	11.3	38.1	38	0.08	3	2
0.35		●	MSE0035SB	6.1	11.2	38.1	38	0.08	3	2
0.36		●	MSE0036SB	6.1	11.2	38.1	38	0.08	3	2
0.37		●	MSE0037SB	6.1	11.2	38.1	38	0.09	3	2
0.38		●	MSE0038SB	6.1	11.2	38.1	38	0.09	3	2
0.39		●	MSE0039SB	6.1	11.2	38.1	38	0.09	3	2
0.40		●	MSE0040SB	7.1	12.2	38.1	38	0.09	3	2
0.41		●	MSE0041SB	7.1	12.1	38.1	38	0.10	3	2
0.42		●	MSE0042SB	7.1	12.1	38.1	38	0.10	3	2
0.43		●	MSE0043SB	7.1	12.1	38.1	38	0.10	3	2

DC (mm)	VP20MF	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
0.44		●	MSE0044SB	7.1	12.1	38.1	38	0.10	3	2
0.45		●	MSE0045SB	7.1	12.1	38.1	38	0.10	3	2
0.46		●	MSE0046SB	7.1	12.0	38.1	38	0.11	3	2
0.47		●	MSE0047SB	7.1	12.0	38.1	38	0.11	3	2
0.48		●	MSE0048SB	7.1	12.0	38.1	38	0.11	3	2
0.49		●	MSE0049SB	7.1	12.0	38.1	38	0.11	3	2
0.50		●	MSE0050SB	7.1	12.0	38.1	38	0.12	3	2
0.51		●	MSE0051SB	7.1	11.9	38.1	38	0.12	3	2
0.52		●	MSE0052SB	7.1	11.9	38.1	38	0.12	3	2
0.53		●	MSE0053SB	7.1	11.9	38.1	38	0.12	3	2
0.54		●	MSE0054SB	7.1	11.9	38.1	38	0.13	3	2
0.55		●	MSE0055SB	7.1	11.9	38.1	38	0.13	3	2
0.56		●	MSE0056SB	7.1	11.9	38.1	38	0.13	3	2
0.57		●	MSE0057SB	7.1	11.8	38.1	38	0.13	3	2
0.58		●	MSE0058SB	7.1	11.8	38.1	38	0.14	3	2
0.59		●	MSE0059SB	7.1	11.8	38.1	38	0.14	3	2
0.60		●	MSE0060SB	7.1	11.8	38.1	38	0.14	3	2
0.61		●	MSE0061SB	7.1	11.8	38.1	38	0.14	3	2
0.62		●	MSE0062SB	7.1	11.7	38.1	38	0.14	3	2
0.63		●	MSE0063SB	7.2	11.8	38.2	38	0.15	3	2
0.64		●	MSE0064SB	7.2	11.8	38.2	38	0.15	3	2
0.65		●	MSE0065SB	7.2	11.8	38.2	38	0.15	3	2
0.66		●	MSE0066SB	7.2	11.8	38.2	38	0.15	3	2
0.67		●	MSE0067SB	7.2	11.7	38.2	38	0.16	3	2
0.68		●	MSE0068SB	7.2	11.7	38.2	38	0.16	3	2
0.69		●	MSE0069SB	7.2	11.7	38.2	38	0.16	3	2
0.70		●	MSE0070SB	8.2	12.7	38.2	38	0.16	3	2
0.71		●	MSE0071SB	8.2	12.7	38.2	38	0.17	3	2
0.72		●	MSE0072SB	8.2	12.7	38.2	38	0.17	3	2
0.73		●	MSE0073SB	8.2	12.6	38.2	38	0.17	3	2
0.74		●	MSE0074SB	8.2	12.6	38.2	38	0.17	3	2
0.75		●	MSE0075SB	8.2	12.6	38.2	38	0.17	3	2
0.76		●	MSE0076SB	8.2	12.6	38.2	38	0.18	3	2
0.77		●	MSE0077SB	8.2	12.6	38.2	38	0.18	3	2

Please contact Mitsubishi Materials for grades and special geometries other than our standard products, such as a different diameters or lengths from the standard sizes.

M008

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MSE

DC (mm)	VP20MF	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
0.78		●	MSE0078SB	8.2	12.5	38.2	38	0.18	3	2
0.79		●	MSE0079SB	8.2	12.5	38.2	38	0.18	3	2
0.80		●	MSE0080SB	10.2	14.5	38.2	38	0.19	3	2
0.81		●	MSE0081SB	10.2	14.5	38.2	38	0.19	3	2
0.82		●	MSE0082SB	10.2	14.5	38.2	38	0.19	3	2
0.83		●	MSE0083SB	10.2	14.5	38.2	38	0.19	3	2
0.84		●	MSE0084SB	10.2	14.4	38.2	38	0.20	3	2
0.85		●	MSE0085SB	10.2	14.4	38.2	38	0.20	3	2
0.86		●	MSE0086SB	10.2	14.4	38.2	38	0.20	3	2
0.87		●	MSE0087SB	10.2	14.4	38.2	38	0.20	3	2
0.88		●	MSE0088SB	10.2	14.4	38.2	38	0.21	3	2

DC (mm)	VP20MF	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
0.89		●	MSE0089SB	10.2	14.3	38.2	38	0.21	3	2
0.90		●	MSE0090SB	10.2	14.3	38.2	38	0.21	3	2
0.91		●	MSE0091SB	10.2	14.3	38.2	38	0.21	3	2
0.92		●	MSE0092SB	10.2	14.3	38.2	38	0.21	3	2
0.93		●	MSE0093SB	10.2	14.3	38.2	38	0.22	3	2
0.94		●	MSE0094SB	10.2	14.2	38.2	38	0.22	3	2
0.95		●	MSE0095SB	10.2	14.2	38.2	38	0.22	3	2
0.96		●	MSE0096SB	10.2	14.2	38.2	38	0.22	3	2
0.97		●	MSE0097SB	10.2	14.2	38.2	38	0.23	3	2
0.98		●	MSE0098SB	10.2	14.2	38.2	38	0.23	3	2
0.99		●	MSE0099SB	10.2	14.2	38.2	38	0.23	3	2

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	P									
	Mild Steel (≤180HB) Ck10					Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180−280HB) Ck45, 41CrMo4				
Drill Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.10	6	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40	6	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40
0.12	8	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40	8	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40
0.16	10	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40	10	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40
0.20	13	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60	13	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60
0.25	16	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60	16	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60
0.32	20	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80	20	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80
0.40	25	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80	25	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80
0.50	31	20000	0.006 (0.005−0.007)	0.10	120	31	20000	0.006 (0.005−0.007)	0.10	120
0.63	40	20000	0.008 (0.006−0.010)	0.10	160	40	20000	0.008 (0.006−0.010)	0.10	160
0.80	50	20000	0.020 (0.015−0.025)	0.30	400	50	20000	0.015 (0.012−0.018)	0.30	300
0.99	62	20000	0.040 (0.030−0.050)	0.30	800	62	20000	0.020 (0.015−0.025)	0.30	400

Work Material	P									
	Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280−350HB) 36CrNiMo4					Pre-Hardened Steel (35−45HRC) X36CrMo17				
Drill Dia. DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.10	6	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40	6	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40
0.12	8	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40	8	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40
0.16	10	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40	10	20000	0.002 (0.001−0.003)	0.02	40
0.20	13	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60	13	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60
0.25	16	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60	16	20000	0.003 (0.002−0.004)	0.04	60
0.32	20	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80	20	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80
0.40	25	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80	25	20000	0.004 (0.003−0.005)	0.05	80
0.50	31	20000	0.006 (0.005−0.007)	0.10	120	31	20000	0.006 (0.005−0.007)	0.10	120
0.63	40	20000	0.008 (0.006−0.010)	0.10	160	40	20000	0.008 (0.006−0.010)	0.10	160
0.80	50	20000	0.015 (0.012−0.018)	0.30	300	50	20000	0.015 (0.012−0.018)	0.30	300
0.99	62	20000	0.020 (0.015−0.025)	0.30	400	62	20000	0.020 (0.015−0.025)	0.30	400

Note 1) When drilling holes up to ϕ0.3 mm, the use of a spot drill is recommended.
Note 2) Change the cutting conditions depending on your machine and workpiece rigidity.
Note 3) When machining holes over DCx5, reduce the peck distance stated above.
Note 4) The use of water-soluble fluid (diluted 20 times) is recommended for drilling using the cutting conditions above.
Lower the revolutions if oil fluid or mist is used.
Note 5) Work materials marked by "−" in the tables above are difficult to drill with external coolant.

MSE

- Wide flute for preventing chip jamming.
- Stable, small diameter machining.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	M					K				
	Austenitic Stainless Steel (≤200HB) X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17-12-2					Gray Cast Iron (≤350MPa) GG30				
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.10	6	20000	0.002 (0.001—0.003)	0.02	40	6	20000	0.002 (0.001—0.003)	0.02	40
0.12	8	20000	0.002 (0.001—0.003)	0.02	40	8	20000	0.002 (0.001—0.003)	0.02	40
0.16	10	20000	0.002 (0.001—0.003)	0.02	40	10	20000	0.002 (0.001—0.003)	0.02	40
0.20	11	18000	0.003 (0.002—0.004)	0.04	54	13	20000	0.003 (0.002—0.004)	0.04	60
0.25	14	18000	0.003 (0.002—0.004)	0.04	54	16	20000	0.003 (0.002—0.004)	0.04	60
0.32	15	15000	0.004 (0.003—0.005)	0.05	60	20	20000	0.004 (0.003—0.005)	0.05	80
0.40	19	15000	0.004 (0.003—0.005)	0.05	60	25	20000	0.004 (0.003—0.005)	0.05	80
0.50	16	10000	0.006 (0.005—0.007)	0.10	60	31	20000	0.006 (0.005—0.007)	0.10	120
0.63	20	10000	0.008 (0.006—0.010)	0.10	80	40	20000	0.008 (0.006—0.010)	0.10	160
0.80	15	6000	0.015 (0.012—0.018)	0.20	90	50	20000	0.020 (0.015—0.025)	0.30	400
0.99	19	6000	0.020 (0.015—0.025)	0.20	120	62	20000	0.040 (0.030—0.050)	0.30	800

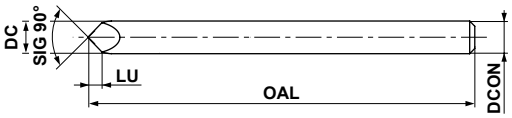
Work Material	N					S				
	Aluminium Alloy (Si<5%)					Heat Resistant Alloy Inconel718				
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Step (mm)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.10	6	20000	0.002 (0.001—0.003)	0.05	40	2	7000	0.001 (0.0005—0.001)	0.02	7
0.12	8	20000	0.003 (0.002—0.004)	0.05	60	3	7000	0.001 (0.0005—0.001)	0.02	7
0.16	10	20000	0.004 (0.003—0.005)	0.05	80	4	7000	0.001 (0.0005—0.001)	0.02	7
0.20	13	20000	0.006 (0.005—0.007)	0.10	120	3	5000	0.002 (0.001—0.002)	0.04	10
0.25	16	20000	0.008 (0.006—0.010)	0.10	160	4	5000	0.002 (0.001—0.002)	0.04	10
0.32	20	20000	0.010 (0.008—0.012)	0.30	200	4	4000	0.002 (0.001—0.002)	0.05	8
0.40	25	20000	0.020 (0.015—0.025)	0.30	400	5	4000	0.002 (0.001—0.002)	0.05	8
0.50	31	20000	0.030 (0.025—0.035)	0.50	600	5	3000	0.003 (0.001—0.003)	0.10	9
0.63	40	20000	0.040 (0.035—0.045)	0.50	800	6	3000	0.004 (0.002—0.004)	0.10	12
0.80	50	20000	0.050 (0.045—0.055)	0.80	1000	5	1800	0.006 (0.004—0.006)	0.20	10.8
0.99	62	20000	0.060 (0.055—0.065)	0.80	1200	6	1800	0.010 (0.008—0.010)	0.20	18

Note 1) When drilling holes up to ϕ0.3 mm, the use of a spot drill is recommended.
Note 2) Change the cutting conditions depending on your machine and workpiece rigidity.
Note 3) When machining holes over DCx5, reduce the peck distance stated above.
Note 4) The use of water-soluble fluid (diluted 20 times) is recommended for drilling using the cutting conditions above.
Lower the revolutions if oil fluid or mist is used.
Note 5) Work materials marked by "—" in the tables above are difficult to drill with external coolant.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

MSP
SPOT DRILL

P M K N S



Order Number	Grade	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				Diameter Range (mm)
			DC	LU	OAL	DCON	
MSP0300SB	**VP15TF**	●	3.0	1.5	38.0	3.0	**0.1—3.0**

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Hole Size Range (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.1—3.0	10000	0.0005 (0.00025—0.001)	5

● : Inventory maintained.

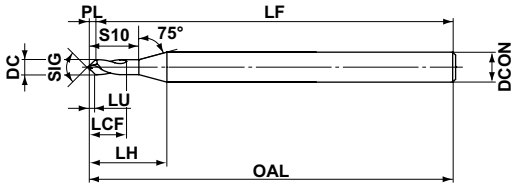
DLE

Leading Drill Series

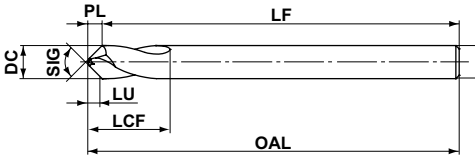
P M K

External Coolant

Point Angle SIG 60°, 90°

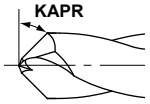


Type1



Type2

Point Angle SIG 120°, 145°



h7	DCON=3	3<DCON≤6	6<DCON≤10	10<DCON≤16
	0 −0.010	0 −0.012	0 −0.015	0 −0.018

DC (mm)	SIG	DP1020	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	S10	OAL	LF	PL	KAPR	DCON	Type
3.0	60°	●		**DLE0300S030P060**	2.0	9	—	—	45	42.9	2.1	60°	3	2
4.0	60°	●		**DLE0400S040P060**	2.7	12	—	—	50	47.2	2.8	60°	4	2
5.0	60°	●		**DLE0500S050P060**	3.4	14	—	—	60	56.5	3.5	60°	5	2
6.0	60°	●		**DLE0600S060P060**	4.0	15	—	—	66	61.8	4.2	60°	6	2
7.0	60°	●		**DLE0700S070P060**	4.7	18	—	—	74	69.1	4.9	60°	7	2
8.0	60°	●		**DLE0800S080P060**	5.4	20	—	—	74	68.4	5.6	60°	8	2
10.0	60°	●		**DLE1000S100P060**	6.8	24	—	—	84	77.0	7.0	60°	10	2
12.0	60°	●		**DLE1200S120P060**	8.1	28	—	—	95	86.6	8.4	60°	12	2
1.0	90°		●	**DLE0100S030P090**	0.35	2	6.7	3.0	45	44.6	0.4	45°	3	1
1.5	90°		●	**DLE0150S030P090**	0.55	3	7.3	4.5	45	44.4	0.6	45°	3	1
2.0	90°		●	**DLE0200S030P090**	0.8	4	7.9	6.1	45	44.1	0.9	45°	3	1
2.5	90°		●	**DLE0250S030P090**	1.0	5	7.9	7.1	45	43.9	1.1	45°	3	1
3.0	90°	●		**DLE0300S030P090**	1.2	9	—	—	45	43.7	1.3	45°	3	2
4.0	90°	●		**DLE0400S040P090**	1.6	12	—	—	50	48.3	1.7	45°	4	2
5.0	90°	●		**DLE0500S050P090**	2.0	14	—	—	60	57.9	2.1	45°	5	2
6.0	90°	●		**DLE0600S060P090**	2.4	15	—	—	66	63.4	2.6	45°	6	2
7.0	90°	●		**DLE0700S070P090**	2.8	18	—	—	74	71.0	3.0	45°	7	2
8.0	90°	●		**DLE0800S080P090**	3.2	20	—	—	74	70.6	3.4	45°	8	2
10.0	90°	●		**DLE1000S100P090**	4.1	24	—	—	84	79.7	4.3	45°	10	2
12.0	90°	●		**DLE1200S120P090**	4.9	28	—	—	95	89.9	5.1	45°	12	2
16.0	90°	●		**DLE1600S160P090**	6.6	35	—	—	113	106.2	6.8	45°	16	2

Note 1) In the region of roughly **DC**/4, which is the region of the two-step point angles, the central area will not have a 60° and 90° hole bottom. Chamfering will also not be possible in this region.

Note 2) The centering diameter should be less than the main drill diameter **DC** and the usable length **LU** should be referred to as a guideline.

M015 Vc

● : **Inventory maintained.**

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

DLE

DC (mm)	SIG	DP1020	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)									Type
					LU	LCF	LH	S10	OAL	LF	PL	KAPR	DCON	
3.0	120°	●		**DLE0300S030P120**	0.8	9	—	—	45	44.1	0.9	30°	3	2
4.0	120°	●		**DLE0400S040P120**	1.1	12	—	—	50	48.8	1.2	30°	4	2
5.0	120°	●		**DLE0500S050P120**	1.3	14	—	—	60	58.6	1.4	30°	5	2
6.0	120°	●		**DLE0600S060P120**	1.6	15	—	—	66	64.3	1.7	30°	6	2
7.0	120°	●		**DLE0700S070P120**	1.9	18	—	—	74	72.0	2.0	30°	7	2
8.0	120°	●		**DLE0800S080P120**	2.2	20	—	—	74	71.7	2.3	30°	8	2
10.0	120°	●		**DLE1000S100P120**	2.8	24	—	—	84	81.1	2.9	30°	10	2
12.0	120°	●		**DLE1200S120P120**	3.3	28	—	—	95	91.5	3.5	30°	12	2
3.0	145°	●		**DLE0300S030P145**	0.4	9	—	—	45	44.5	0.5	17.5°	3	2
4.0	145°	●		**DLE0400S040P145**	0.5	12	—	—	50	49.4	0.6	17.5°	4	2
5.0	145°	●		**DLE0500S050P145**	0.7	14	—	—	60	59.2	0.8	17.5°	5	2
6.0	145°	●		**DLE0600S060P145**	0.8	15	—	—	66	65.1	0.9	17.5°	6	2
7.0	145°	●		**DLE0700S070P145**	1.0	18	—	—	74	72.9	1.1	17.5°	7	2
8.0	145°	●		**DLE0800S080P145**	1.1	20	—	—	74	72.7	1.3	17.5°	8	2
10.0	145°	●		**DLE1000S100P145**	1.4	24	—	—	84	82.4	1.6	17.5°	10	2
12.0	145°	●		**DLE1200S120P145**	1.7	28	—	—	95	93.1	1.9	17.5°	12	2

Note 1) The centering diameter should be less than the main drill diameter (**DC** and the usable length **LU** should be referred to as a guideline.

M015 Vc

● : **Inventory maintained.**

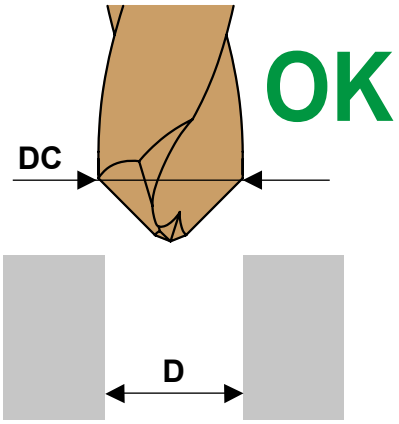
DLE

Leading Drill Series

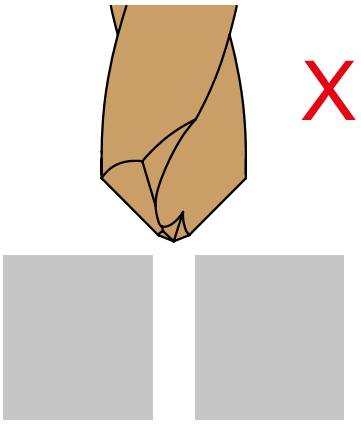
DRILL DIAMETER SELECTION

WHEN CHAMFERING

With respect to guide hole diameter **D**, select the drill diameter (cutting diameter) **DC** to be within the range of **D < DC < 2D**.

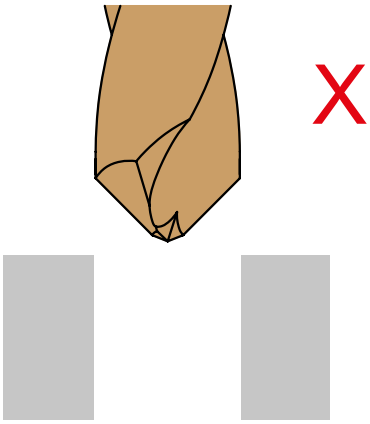


Example) If guide hole diameter **D** is 5 mm: Drill diameter **DC** should be equal to or greater than 6 mm but less than 10 mm. Select a **DC** of 6 mm, 7 mm, or 8 mm.



If DC is equal to or greater than 2D:

If drill diameter **DC** is too large compared to guide hole diameter **D** (equal to or greater than **2D**), chamfering cannot be performed.

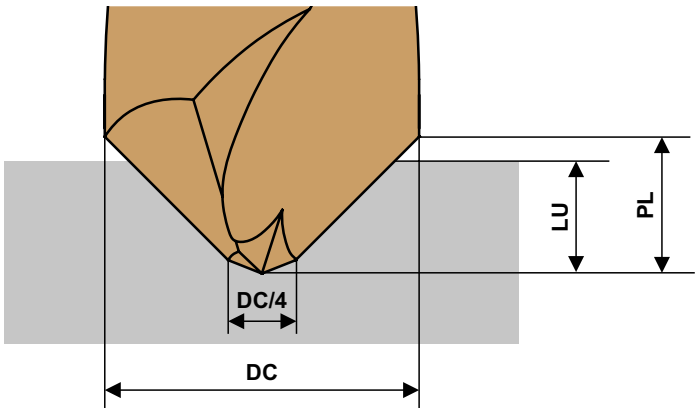


If DC is a drill diameter equal to D:

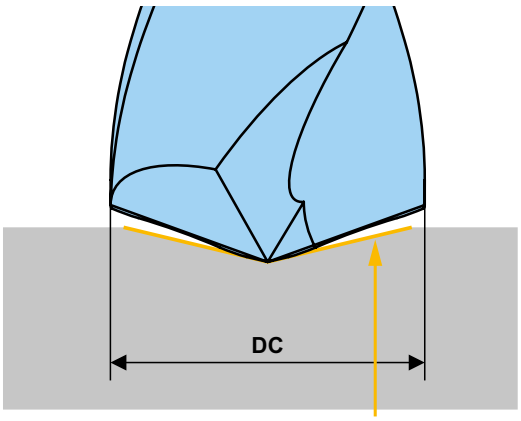
Chamfering cannot be performed if drill diameter **DC** is the same as guide hole diameter **D**.

WHEN CENTERING

The centering diameter should be less than the main drill diameter **DC** and the usable length **LU** should be referred to as a guideline.
The central area of holes (approx 25% of the full diameter) formed by two step point angles will not have their respective 60º and 90º angles. Chamfering is also not possible in the centre areas.
Select a centering drill with a larger point angle than the final hole drill if it is desired to make initial contact with the centre.



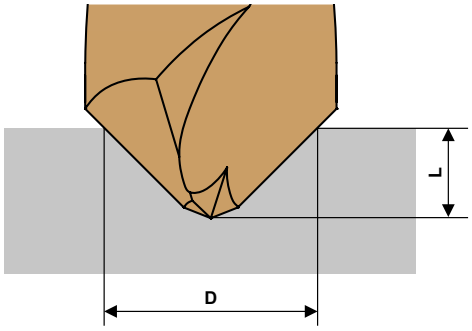
Next Process Drill



Centering of Point Angle SIG145°

DLE

Drilling Depth (L) Chart by Tool Diameter



(mm)

DC	SIG 90°			
	Min.		Max.	
	D	L	D	L
1.0	0.5	0.18	0.8	0.33
1.5	0.8	0.29	1.3	0.54
2.0	1.0	0.35	1.9	0.8
2.5	1.3	0.47	2.4	1.0
3.0	1.5	0.5	2.8	1.2
4.0	2.0	0.7	3.8	1.6
5.0	2.5	0.9	4.7	2.0
6.0	3.0	1.1	5.7	2.4
7.0	3.5	1.2	6.6	2.8
8.0	4.0	1.4	7.6	3.2
10.0	5.0	1.8	9.7	4.1
12.0	6.0	2.1	11.6	4.9
16.0	8.0	2.8	15.5	6.6

(mm)

DC	SIG 60°				SIG 120°				SIG 145°			
	Min.		Max.		Min.		Max.		Min.		Max.	
	D	L	D	L	D	L	D	L	D	L	D	L
3.0	1.5	0.8	2.9	2.0	1.5	0.4	2.8	0.8	1.5	0.2	2.5	0.4
4.0	2.0	1.1	3.9	2.7	2.0	0.6	3.8	1.1	2.0	0.3	3.2	0.5
5.0	2.5	1.3	4.9	3.4	2.5	0.7	4.5	1.3	2.5	0.4	4.4	0.7
6.0	3.0	1.6	5.8	4.0	3.0	0.9	5.5	1.6	3.0	0.5	5.1	0.8
7.0	3.5	1.9	6.8	4.7	3.5	1.0	6.6	1.9	3.5	0.6	6.3	1.0
8.0	4.0	2.1	7.8	5.4	4.0	1.2	7.6	2.2	4.0	0.6	7.0	1.1
10.0	5.0	2.7	9.8	6.8	5.0	1.4	9.7	2.8	5.0	0.8	8.9	1.4
12.0	6.0	3.2	11.6	8.1	6.0	1.7	11.4	3.3	6.0	0.9	10.8	1.7

DLE

Leading Drill Series

Point Angle SIG 60°

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	P					
	Mild Steels (≤180HB) DIN C10E etc.		Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (180—280HB) DIN Ck45, 41CrMo4 etc.		Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (280—350HB) DIN 40CrNiMoA etc.	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
3.0	7900	0.05 (0.03—0.07)	6800	0.05 (0.03—0.07)	6300	0.04 (0.02—0.06)
4.0	5900	0.05 (0.03—0.07)	5100	0.05 (0.03—0.07)	4700	0.04 (0.02—0.06)
5.0	5000	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	4400	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	4100	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
6.0	4200	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	3700	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	3400	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
7.0	3600	0.07 (0.04—0.09)	3100	0.07 (0.04—0.09)	2900	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
8.0	3100	0.07 (0.04—0.09)	2700	0.07 (0.04—0.09)	2500	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
10.0	2700	0.08 (0.04—0.10)	2300	0.08 (0.04—0.10)	2200	0.06 (0.03—0.08)
12.0	2200	0.08 (0.04—0.10)	1900	0.08 (0.04—0.10)	1800	0.06 (0.03—0.08)

Work Material	M		K			
	Austenitic Stainless Steels (≤200HB) DIN X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810 etc.		Gray Cast Irons (≤350MPa) DIN GG30 etc.		Ductile Cast Irons (≤450MPa) DIN GGG40.3 etc.	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
3.0	1500	0.03 (0.01—0.05)	7900	0.05 (0.03—0.07)	5800	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
4.0	1100	0.03 (0.01—0.05)	5900	0.05 (0.03—0.07)	4300	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
5.0	1200	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	5000	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	3800	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
6.0	1000	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	4200	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	3100	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
7.0	900	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	3600	0.07 (0.04—0.09)	2700	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
8.0	790	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	3100	0.07 (0.04—0.09)	2300	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
10.0	630	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	2700	0.08 (0.04—0.10)	1900	0.07 (0.04—0.09)
12.0	530	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	2200	0.08 (0.04—0.10)	1500	0.07 (0.04—0.09)

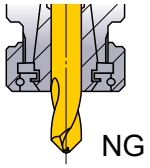
Note 1) Use a tool larger (DC) than the centre hole required but less than 2 x DC.
Note 2) When centering into curved or inclined surfaces, please reduce the feed rate.
Note 3) When V-grooving and chamfering, please reduce cutting conditions.
Note 4) When chatter vibration or abnormal noise is generated, please shorten the dwell time or reduce the revolutions.
Note 5) When centering, please do not exceed the LU (usable length).

■ OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE

Drill Holding

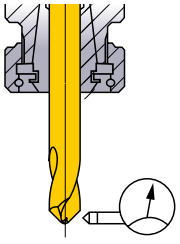
Collet chuck holds the drill securely.

Drill Length



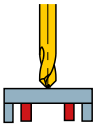
Do not clamp on the flutes.

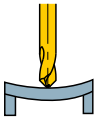
Installation Tolerance



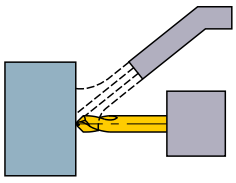
Run-out ≤ 0.03mm

Thin Workpiece





Coolant Method



Coolant positions, at the end at the centre are ideal.

DLE

Point Angle SIG 90°, 120° and 145°

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	P					
	Mild Steels (≤180HB) DIN C10E etc.		Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (180—280HB) DIN Ck45, 41CrMo4 etc.		Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (280—350HB) DIN 40CrNiMoA etc.	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
1.0	9500	0.02 (0.01—0.03)	6300	0.02 (0.01—0.03)	4700	0.02 (0.01—0.03)
1.5	9500	0.02 (0.01—0.03)	7400	0.02 (0.01—0.03)	6300	0.02 (0.01—0.03)
2.0	9500	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	7900	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	7100	0.04 (0.03—0.05)
2.5	9500	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	8200	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	7600	0.04 (0.03—0.05)
3.0	7900	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	6800	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	6300	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
4.0	5900	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	5100	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	4700	0.05 (0.03—0.07)
5.0	5000	0.07 (0.05—0.09)	4400	0.07 (0.05—0.09)	4100	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
6.0	4200	0.07 (0.05—0.09)	3700	0.07 (0.05—0.09)	3400	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
7.0	3600	0.08 (0.05—0.10)	3100	0.08 (0.05—0.10)	2900	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
8.0	3100	0.08 (0.05—0.10)	2700	0.08 (0.05—0.10)	2500	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
10.0	2700	0.09 (0.05—0.11)	2300	0.09 (0.05—0.11)	2200	0.07 (0.04—0.09)
12.0	2200	0.09 (0.05—0.11)	1900	0.09 (0.05—0.11)	1800	0.07 (0.04—0.09)
16.0	1700	0.12 (0.10—0.14)	1500	0.12 (0.10—0.14)	1400	0.08 (0.06—0.10)

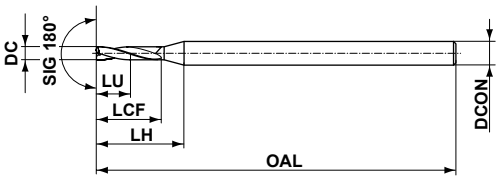
Work Material	M		K			
	Austenitic Stainless Steels (≤200HB) DIN X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810 etc.		Gray Cast Irons (≤350MPa) DIN GG30 etc.		Ductile Cast Irons (≤450MPa) DIN GGG40.3 etc.	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
1.0	6300	0.01 (0.005—0.015)	9500	0.02 (0.01—0.03)	3100	0.02 (0.01—0.03)
1.5	4200	0.01 (0.005—0.015)	9500	0.02 (0.01—0.03)	5300	0.02 (0.01—0.03)
2.0	3100	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	9500	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	6300	0.04 (0.03—0.05)
2.5	2500	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	9500	0.04 (0.03—0.05)	7000	0.04 (0.03—0.05)
3.0	2100	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	7900	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	5800	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
4.0	1600	0.04 (0.02—0.06)	5900	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	4300	0.06 (0.04—0.08)
5.0	1200	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	5000	0.07 (0.05—0.09)	3800	0.07 (0.05—0.09)
6.0	1000	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	4200	0.07 (0.05—0.09)	3100	0.07 (0.05—0.09)
7.0	900	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	3600	0.08 (0.05—0.10)	2700	0.07 (0.05—0.09)
8.0	790	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	3100	0.08 (0.05—0.10)	2300	0.07 (0.05—0.09)
10.0	630	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	2700	0.09 (0.05—0.11)	1900	0.08 (0.05—0.10)
12.0	530	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	2200	0.09 (0.05—0.11)	1500	0.08 (0.05—0.10)
16.0	390	0.08 (0.06—0.10)	1700	0.12 (0.10—0.14)	1100	0.11 (0.09—0.13)

Note 1) Use a tool larger (DC) than the centre hole required but less than 2 x DC.
Note 2) When centering into curved or inclined surfaces, please reduce the feed rate.
Note 3) When V-grooving and chamfering, please reduce cutting conditions.
Note 4) When chatter vibration or abnormal noise is generated, please shorten the dwell time or reduce the revolutions.
Note 5) When centering, please do not exceed the LU (usable length).

MINI-MFE for Small Diameter

P M K N

External Coolant



Type1

0.75≤DC≤2.95	
0 −0.014	
DCON=3	DCON=4
0 −0.006	0 −0.008

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	DCON	Type
0.75	2	★	MFE0075X02S030	1.5	3.0	7.7	45	3	1
0.80	2	★	MFE0080X02S030	1.6	3.2	7.8	45	3	1
0.85	2	★	MFE0085X02S030	1.7	3.4	7.9	45	3	1
0.90	2	★	MFE0090X02S030	1.8	3.6	8.0	45	3	1
0.95	2	★	MFE0095X02S030	1.9	3.8	8.1	45	3	1
1.00	2	★	MFE0100X02S030	2.0	4.0	8.2	45	3	1
1.05	2	★	MFE0105X02S030	2.1	4.2	8.3	45	3	1
1.10	2	★	MFE0110X02S030	2.2	4.4	8.4	45	3	1
1.15	2	★	MFE0115X02S030	2.3	4.6	8.6	45	3	1
1.20	2	★	MFE0120X02S030	2.4	4.8	8.7	45	3	1
1.25	2	★	MFE0125X02S030	2.5	5.0	8.8	45	3	1
1.30	2	★	MFE0130X02S030	2.6	5.2	8.9	45	3	1
1.35	2	★	MFE0135X02S030	2.7	5.4	9.0	45	3	1
1.40	2	★	MFE0140X02S030	2.8	5.6	9.1	45	3	1
1.45	2	★	MFE0145X02S030	2.9	5.8	9.2	45	3	1
1.50	2	★	MFE0150X02S030	3.0	6.0	9.3	45	3	1
1.55	2	★	MFE0155X02S030	3.1	6.2	9.4	45	3	1
1.60	2	★	MFE0160X02S030	3.2	6.4	9.5	45	3	1
1.65	2	★	MFE0165X02S030	3.3	6.6	9.6	45	3	1
1.70	2	★	MFE0170X02S030	3.4	6.8	9.7	45	3	1
1.75	2	★	MFE0175X02S030	3.5	7.0	9.8	45	3	1
1.80	2	★	MFE0180X02S030	3.6	7.2	9.9	45	3	1
1.85	2	★	MFE0185X02S030	3.7	7.4	10.0	45	3	1
1.90	2	★	MFE0190X02S030	3.8	7.6	10.2	45	3	1
1.95	2	★	MFE0195X02S030	3.9	7.8	10.3	45	3	1
2.00	2	★	MFE0200X02S040	4.0	8.0	12.2	50	4	1
2.05	2	★	MFE0205X02S040	4.1	8.2	12.3	50	4	1
2.10	2	★	MFE0210X02S040	4.2	8.4	12.4	50	4	1
2.15	2	★	MFE0215X02S040	4.3	8.6	12.6	50	4	1
2.20	2	★	MFE0220X02S040	4.4	8.8	12.7	50	4	1
2.25	2	★	MFE0225X02S040	4.5	9.0	12.8	50	4	1
2.30	2	★	MFE0230X02S040	4.6	9.2	12.9	50	4	1
2.35	2	★	MFE0235X02S040	4.7	9.4	13.0	50	4	1
2.40	2	★	MFE0240X02S040	4.8	9.6	13.1	50	4	1
2.45	2	★	MFE0245X02S040	4.9	9.8	13.2	50	4	1
2.50	2	★	MFE0250X02S040	5.0	10.0	13.3	50	4	1
2.55	2	★	MFE0255X02S040	5.1	10.2	13.4	50	4	1
2.60	2	★	MFE0260X02S040	5.2	10.4	13.5	50	4	1
2.65	2	★	MFE0265X02S040	5.3	10.6	13.6	50	4	1
2.70	2	★	MFE0270X02S040	5.4	10.8	13.7	50	4	1
2.75	2	★	MFE0275X02S040	5.5	11.0	13.8	50	4	1
2.80	2	★	MFE0280X02S040	5.6	11.2	13.9	50	4	1
2.85	2	★	MFE0285X02S040	5.7	11.4	14.0	50	4	1
2.90	2	★	MFE0290X02S040	5.8	11.6	14.2	50	4	1
2.95	2	★	MFE0295X02S040	5.9	11.8	14.3	50	4	1

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

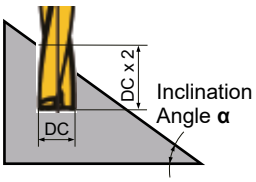
MINI-MFE

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material		P					
		Mild Steels (≤180HB) C10E etc.		Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (180—280HB) DIN Ck45, 41CrMo4 etc.		Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (280—350HB) DIN 40CrNiMoA etc.	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	**L/D**	Revolution (min^{-1})	α=0° Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	α=0° Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	α=0° Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
0.75	**≤2**	23300	0.030 (0.010—0.050)	19000	0.030 (0.010—0.050)	16900	0.030 (0.010—0.050)
1.0	**≤2**	17500	0.030 (0.010—0.050)	14300	0.030 (0.010—0.050)	12700	0.030 (0.010—0.050)
1.5	**≤2**	12200	0.035 (0.015—0.055)	10000	0.035 (0.015—0.055)	8400	0.035 (0.015—0.050)
2.0	**≤2**	9500	0.040 (0.020—0.060)	7900	0.040 (0.020—0.060)	6700	0.040 (0.020—0.060)
2.5	**≤2**	7900	0.050 (0.030—0.070)	6600	0.050 (0.030—0.070)	5700	0.050 (0.030—0.070)
2.95	**≤2**	7900	0.060 (0.040—0.080)	7900	0.060 (0.040—0.080)	6800	0.060 (0.040—0.080)

Work Material		M		K			
		Austenitic Stainless Steels (≤200HB) DIN X5CrNi189, X5CrNiMo1810 etc.		Gray Cast Irons (≤350MPa) DIN GG30 etc.		Ductile Cast Irons (≤450MPa) DIN GGG40.3 etc.	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	**L/D**	Revolution (min^{-1})	α=0° Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	α=0° Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	α=0° Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
0.75	**≤2**	10600	0.007 (0.003—0.011)	23300	0.030 (0.010—0.050)	16900	0.010 (0.005—0.015)
1.0	**≤2**	7900	0.007 (0.003—0.011)	17500	0.030 (0.010—0.050)	12700	0.010 (0.005—0.015)
1.5	**≤2**	5300	0.010 (0.005—0.015)	12200	0.035 (0.015—0.055)	10000	0.020 (0.010—0.030)
2.0	**≤2**	4700	0.015 (0.010—0.020)	9500	0.040 (0.020—0.060)	8700	0.030 (0.015—0.045)
2.5	**≤2**	3800	0.015 (0.010—0.020)	7900	0.050 (0.030—0.070)	7300	0.045 (0.025—0.065)
2.95	**≤2**	3100	0.020 (0.010—0.030)	7900	0.060 (0.040—0.080)	6800	0.050 (0.040—0.060)

Work Material		N
		Aluminium Alloys (Si<5%) JIS A6061, A7075 etc.
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	**L/D**	Revolution (min^{-1})	α=0° Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
0.75	**≤2**	42400	0.020 (0.010—0.030)
1.0	**≤2**	31800	0.020 (0.010—0.030)
1.5	**≤2**	21200	0.020 (0.010—0.030)
2.0	**≤2**	17500	0.050 (0.030—0.070)
2.5	**≤2**	14000	0.060 (0.040—0.090)
2.95	**≤2**	11600	0.060 (0.040—0.090)



Note 1) The recommended hole depth is DCx2. This should be the depth from the uppermost surface of the work material when machining on an angled surface. (Refer to diagram)

Note 2) The above cutting table assumes drilling on a flat surface.
For hole drilling on an angled surface, adjust the feed rate in accordance with the inclination angle.
When the inclination angle α is 30° or less, adjust the feed rate to 70% or lower as a guideline.
When the inclination angle α is greater than 30°, adjust the feed rate to 50% or lower as a guideline.

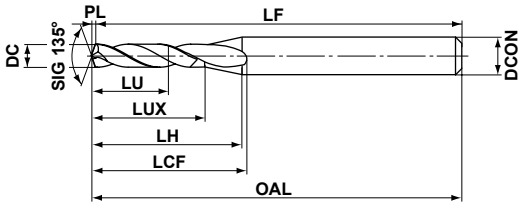
Note 3) This product is a tool intended for hole drilling. It cannot be used for cross-feed machining or helical machining.

MINI-DWAE

Mini Size

P M K

External Coolant



Type1

DC≤3	
0 −0.014	
DCON=3	DCON=4
0 −0.006	0 −0.008

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LUX	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
1.0	2	●	DWAE0100X02S030	2.2	5.0	7.7	8.7	45.0	44.8	0.2	3	1
1.0	4	●	DWAE0100X04S030	4.2	7.0	9.9	10.7	45.0	44.8	0.2	3	1
1.1	2	★	DWAE0110X02S030	2.4	5.4	8.1	8.9	45.0	44.8	0.2	3	1
1.1	4	★	DWAE0110X04S030	4.6	7.6	10.5	11.1	45.0	44.8	0.2	3	1
1.2	2	★	DWAE0120X02S030	2.6	5.8	8.5	9.2	45.0	44.8	0.2	3	1
1.2	4	★	DWAE0120X04S030	5.0	8.2	11.1	11.6	45.0	44.8	0.2	3	1
1.3	2	★	DWAE0130X02S030	2.9	6.3	9.0	9.5	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.3	4	★	DWAE0130X04S030	5.5	8.9	11.9	12.1	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.4	2	★	DWAE0140X02S030	3.1	6.7	9.4	9.7	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.4	4	★	DWAE0140X04S030	5.9	9.5	12.5	12.5	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.5	2	●	DWAE0150X02S030	3.3	7.1	9.8	9.9	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.5	4	●	DWAE0150X04S030	6.3	10.1	13.1	12.9	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.6	2	★	DWAE0160X02S030	3.5	7.5	10.2	10.1	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.6	4	★	DWAE0160X04S030	6.7	10.7	13.7	13.3	45.0	44.7	0.3	3	1
1.7	2	★	DWAE0170X02S030	3.8	8.0	10.7	10.4	45.0	44.6	0.4	3	1
1.7	4	★	DWAE0170X04S030	7.2	11.4	14.4	13.8	45.0	44.6	0.4	3	1
1.8	2	★	DWAE0180X02S030	4.0	8.4	11.1	10.6	45.0	44.6	0.4	3	1
1.8	4	★	DWAE0180X04S030	7.6	12.0	15.1	14.2	45.0	44.6	0.4	3	1
1.9	2	★	DWAE0190X02S030	4.2	8.8	11.5	10.9	45.0	44.6	0.4	3	1
1.9	4	★	DWAE0190X04S030	8.0	12.6	15.7	14.7	45.0	44.6	0.4	3	1
2.0	2	●	DWAE0200X02S040	4.4	9.2	12.8	12.9	50.0	49.6	0.4	4	1
2.0	4	●	DWAE0200X04S040	8.4	13.2	17.2	16.9	50.0	49.6	0.4	4	1
2.1	2	★	DWAE0210X02S040	4.6	9.6	13.2	13.1	50.0	49.6	0.4	4	1
2.1	4	★	DWAE0210X04S040	8.8	13.8	17.8	17.3	50.0	49.6	0.4	4	1
2.2	2	★	DWAE0220X02S040	4.9	10.1	13.7	13.5	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.2	4	★	DWAE0220X04S040	9.3	14.5	18.5	17.9	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.3	2	★	DWAE0230X02S040	5.1	10.5	14.1	13.7	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.3	4	★	DWAE0230X04S040	9.7	15.1	19.2	18.3	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.4	2	★	DWAE0240X02S040	5.3	10.9	14.5	13.9	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.4	4	★	DWAE0240X04S040	10.1	15.7	19.8	18.7	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.5	2	●	DWAE0250X02S040	5.5	11.3	14.9	14.1	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.5	4	●	DWAE0250X04S040	10.5	16.3	20.4	19.1	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.6	2	★	DWAE0260X02S040	5.7	11.7	15.3	14.3	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.6	4	★	DWAE0260X04S040	10.9	16.9	21.0	19.5	50.0	49.5	0.5	4	1
2.7	2	★	DWAE0270X02S040	6.0	12.2	15.8	14.6	50.0	49.4	0.6	4	1
2.7	4	★	DWAE0270X04S040	11.4	17.6	21.7	20.0	50.0	49.4	0.6	4	1
2.8	2	★	DWAE0280X02S040	6.2	12.6	16.2	14.8	50.0	49.4	0.6	4	1
2.8	4	★	DWAE0280X04S040	11.8	18.2	22.4	20.4	50.0	49.4	0.6	4	1
2.9	2	★	DWAE0290X02S040	6.4	13.0	16.6	15.1	50.0	49.4	0.6	4	1
2.9	4	★	DWAE0290X04S040	12.2	18.8	23.0	20.9	50.0	49.4	0.6	4	1

M026 Vc

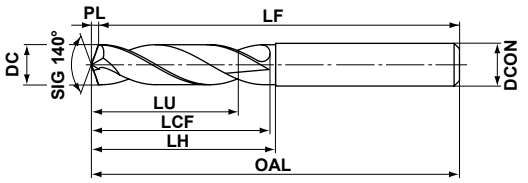
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

DWAE

P M K

External Coolant



Type1

DC=3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤14
0 −0.014	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027
DCON=3	3<DCON≤6	6<DCON≤10	10<DCON≤14
0 −0.006	0 −0.008	0 −0.009	0 −0.011

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.0	2	●	DWAE0300X02S030	6.5	12.5	14.5	45.5	45	0.5	3	1
3.0	4	●	DWAE0300X04S030	12.5	21.5	23.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	1
3.1	2	●	DWAE0310X02S040	6.8	12.6	14.6	55.6	55	0.6	4	1
3.1	4	●	DWAE0310X04S040	13.0	21.6	23.6	60.6	60	0.6	4	1
3.2	2	●	DWAE0320X02S040	7.0	13.6	15.6	55.6	55	0.6	4	1
3.2	4	●	DWAE0320X04S040	13.4	22.6	24.6	60.6	60	0.6	4	1
3.3	2	●	DWAE0330X02S040	7.2	13.6	15.6	55.6	55	0.6	4	1
3.3	4	●	DWAE0330X04S040	13.8	23.6	25.6	60.6	60	0.6	4	1
3.4	2	●	DWAE0340X02S040	7.4	13.6	15.6	55.6	55	0.6	4	1
3.4	4	●	DWAE0340X04S040	14.2	23.6	25.6	60.6	60	0.6	4	1
3.5	2	●	DWAE0350X02S040	7.6	14.6	16.6	55.6	55	0.6	4	1
3.5	4	●	DWAE0350X04S040	14.6	24.6	26.6	60.6	60	0.6	4	1
3.6	2	●	DWAE0360X02S040	7.9	14.7	16.7	55.7	55	0.7	4	1
3.6	4	●	DWAE0360X04S040	15.1	25.7	27.7	60.7	60	0.7	4	1
3.7	2	●	DWAE0370X02S040	8.1	14.7	16.7	55.7	55	0.7	4	1
3.7	4	●	DWAE0370X04S040	15.5	25.7	27.7	60.7	60	0.7	4	1
3.8	2	●	DWAE0380X02S040	8.3	15.7	17.7	55.7	55	0.7	4	1
3.8	4	●	DWAE0380X04S040	15.9	26.7	28.7	60.7	60	0.7	4	1
3.9	2	●	DWAE0390X02S040	8.5	15.7	17.7	55.7	55	0.7	4	1
3.9	4	●	DWAE0390X04S040	16.3	27.7	29.7	60.7	60	0.7	4	1
4.0	2	●	DWAE0400X02S040	8.7	15.7	17.7	55.7	55	0.7	4	1
4.0	4	●	DWAE0400X04S040	16.7	27.7	29.7	60.7	60	0.7	4	1
4.1	2	●	DWAE0410X02S050	8.9	16.7	18.7	62.7	62	0.7	5	1
4.1	4	●	DWAE0410X04S050	17.1	28.7	30.7	80.7	80	0.7	5	1
4.2	2	●	DWAE0420X02S050	9.2	16.8	18.8	62.8	62	0.8	5	1
4.2	4	●	DWAE0420X04S050	17.6	29.8	31.8	80.8	80	0.8	5	1
4.3	2	●	DWAE0430X02S050	9.4	17.8	19.8	62.8	62	0.8	5	1
4.3	4	●	DWAE0430X04S050	18.0	30.8	32.8	80.8	80	0.8	5	1
4.4	2	●	DWAE0440X02S050	9.6	17.8	19.8	62.8	62	0.8	5	1
4.4	4	●	DWAE0440X04S050	18.4	30.8	32.8	80.8	80	0.8	5	1

M026 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

DWAE

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)							Type
				LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
4.5	2	●	DWAE0450X02S050	9.8	17.8	19.8	62.8	62	0.8	5	1
4.5	4	●	DWAE0450X04S050	18.8	31.8	33.8	80.8	80	0.8	5	1
4.6	2	●	DWAE0460X02S050	10.0	18.8	20.8	62.8	62	0.8	5	1
4.6	4	●	DWAE0460X04S050	19.2	32.8	34.8	80.8	80	0.8	5	1
4.7	2	●	DWAE0470X02S050	10.3	18.9	20.9	62.9	62	0.9	5	1
4.7	4	●	DWAE0470X04S050	19.7	32.9	34.9	80.9	80	0.9	5	1
4.8	2	●	DWAE0480X02S050	10.5	18.9	20.9	62.9	62	0.9	5	1
4.8	4	●	DWAE0480X04S050	20.1	33.9	35.9	80.9	80	0.9	5	1
4.9	2	●	DWAE0490X02S050	10.7	19.9	21.9	62.9	62	0.9	5	1
4.9	4	●	DWAE0490X04S050	20.5	34.9	36.9	80.9	80	0.9	5	1
5.0	2	●	DWAE0500X02S050	10.9	19.9	21.9	62.9	62	0.9	5	1
5.0	4	●	DWAE0500X04S050	20.9	34.9	36.9	80.9	80	0.9	5	1
5.1	2	★	DWAE0510X02S060	11.1	21.9	23.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	1
5.1	4	★	DWAE0510X04S060	21.3	35.9	37.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	1
5.2	2	●	DWAE0520X02S060	11.3	21.9	23.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	1
5.2	4	●	DWAE0520X04S060	21.7	36.9	38.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	1
5.3	2	★	DWAE0530X02S060	11.6	22.0	24.0	67.0	66	1.0	6	1
5.3	4	★	DWAE0530X04S060	22.2	37.0	39.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	1
5.4	2	●	DWAE0540X02S060	11.8	22.0	24.0	67.0	66	1.0	6	1
5.4	4	●	DWAE0540X04S060	22.6	38.0	40.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	1
5.5	2	★	DWAE0550X02S060	12.0	22.0	24.0	67.0	66	1.0	6	1
5.5	4	★	DWAE0550X04S060	23.0	39.0	41.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	1
5.6	2	●	DWAE0560X02S060	12.2	24.0	26.0	67.0	66	1.0	6	1
5.6	4	●	DWAE0560X04S060	23.4	39.0	41.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	1
5.7	2	★	DWAE0570X02S060	12.4	24.0	26.0	67.0	66	1.0	6	1
5.7	4	★	DWAE0570X04S060	23.8	39.0	41.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	1
5.8	2	●	DWAE0580X02S060	12.7	24.1	26.1	67.1	66	1.1	6	1
5.8	4	●	DWAE0580X04S060	24.3	41.1	43.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	1
5.9	2	★	DWAE0590X02S060	12.9	24.1	26.1	67.1	66	1.1	6	1
5.9	4	★	DWAE0590X04S060	24.7	41.1	43.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	1
6.0	2	●	DWAE0600X02S060	13.1	24.1	26.1	67.1	66	1.1	6	1
6.0	4	●	DWAE0600X04S060	25.1	42.1	44.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	1
6.1	2	★	DWAE0610X02S070	13.3	26.1	28.1	75.1	74	1.1	7	1
6.1	4	★	DWAE0610X04S070	25.5	44.1	46.1	84.1	83	1.1	7	1
6.2	2	●	DWAE0620X02S070	13.5	26.1	28.1	75.1	74	1.1	7	1
6.2	4	●	DWAE0620X04S070	25.9	44.1	46.1	84.1	83	1.1	7	1
6.3	2	★	DWAE0630X02S070	13.7	26.1	28.1	75.1	74	1.1	7	1
6.3	4	★	DWAE0630X04S070	26.3	44.1	46.1	84.1	83	1.1	7	1
6.4	2	●	DWAE0640X02S070	14.0	26.2	28.2	75.2	74	1.2	7	1
6.4	4	●	DWAE0640X04S070	26.8	44.2	46.2	84.2	83	1.2	7	1
6.5	2	★	DWAE0650X02S070	14.2	26.2	28.2	75.2	74	1.2	7	1
6.5	4	★	DWAE0650X04S070	27.2	44.2	46.2	84.2	83	1.2	7	1

M026 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

DWAE

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)							Type
				LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
6.6	2	●	DWAE0660X02S070	14.4	28.2	30.2	75.2	74	1.2	7	1
6.6	4	●	DWAE0660X04S070	27.6	46.2	48.2	84.2	83	1.2	7	1
6.7	2	★	DWAE0670X02S070	14.6	28.2	30.2	75.2	74	1.2	7	1
6.7	4	★	DWAE0670X04S070	28.0	46.2	48.2	84.2	83	1.2	7	1
6.8	2	●	DWAE0680X02S070	14.8	28.2	30.2	75.2	74	1.2	7	1
6.8	4	●	DWAE0680X04S070	28.4	46.2	48.2	84.2	83	1.2	7	1
6.9	2	★	DWAE0690X02S070	15.1	28.3	30.3	75.3	74	1.3	7	1
6.9	4	★	DWAE0690X04S070	28.9	46.3	48.3	84.3	83	1.3	7	1
7.0	2	●	DWAE0700X02S070	15.3	28.3	30.3	75.3	74	1.3	7	1
7.0	4	●	DWAE0700X04S070	29.3	46.3	48.3	84.3	83	1.3	7	1
7.1	2	★	DWAE0710X02S080	15.5	29.3	31.3	80.3	79	1.3	8	1
7.1	4	★	DWAE0710X04S080	29.7	51.3	53.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
7.2	2	●	DWAE0720X02S080	15.7	29.3	31.3	80.3	79	1.3	8	1
7.2	4	●	DWAE0720X04S080	30.1	51.3	53.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
7.3	2	★	DWAE0730X02S080	15.9	29.3	31.3	80.3	79	1.3	8	1
7.3	4	★	DWAE0730X04S080	30.5	51.3	53.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
7.4	2	●	DWAE0740X02S080	16.1	29.3	31.3	80.3	79	1.3	8	1
7.4	4	●	DWAE0740X04S080	30.9	51.3	53.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
7.5	2	★	DWAE0750X02S080	16.4	29.4	31.4	80.4	79	1.4	8	1
7.5	4	★	DWAE0750X04S080	31.4	51.4	53.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
7.6	2	●	DWAE0760X02S080	16.6	31.4	33.4	80.4	79	1.4	8	1
7.6	4	●	DWAE0760X04S080	31.8	53.4	55.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
7.7	2	★	DWAE0770X02S080	16.8	31.4	33.4	80.4	79	1.4	8	1
7.7	4	★	DWAE0770X04S080	32.2	53.4	55.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
7.8	2	●	DWAE0780X02S080	17.0	31.4	33.4	80.4	79	1.4	8	1
7.8	4	●	DWAE0780X04S080	32.6	53.4	55.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
7.9	2	★	DWAE0790X02S080	17.2	31.4	33.4	80.4	79	1.4	8	1
7.9	4	★	DWAE0790X04S080	33.0	53.4	55.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
8.0	2	●	DWAE0800X02S080	17.5	31.5	33.5	80.5	79	1.5	8	1
8.0	4	●	DWAE0800X04S080	33.5	53.5	55.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	1
8.1	2	★	DWAE0810X02S090	17.7	33.5	35.5	85.5	84	1.5	9	1
8.1	4	★	DWAE0810X04S090	33.9	57.5	59.5	99.5	98	1.5	9	1
8.2	2	●	DWAE0820X02S090	17.9	33.5	35.5	85.5	84	1.5	9	1
8.2	4	●	DWAE0820X04S090	34.3	57.5	59.5	99.5	98	1.5	9	1
8.3	2	★	DWAE0830X02S090	18.1	33.5	35.5	85.5	84	1.5	9	1
8.3	4	★	DWAE0830X04S090	34.7	57.5	59.5	99.5	98	1.5	9	1
8.4	2	●	DWAE0840X02S090	18.3	33.5	35.5	85.5	84	1.5	9	1
8.4	4	●	DWAE0840X04S090	35.1	57.5	59.5	99.5	98	1.5	9	1
8.5	2	★	DWAE0850X02S090	18.5	33.5	35.5	85.5	84	1.5	9	1
8.5	4	★	DWAE0850X04S090	35.5	57.5	59.5	99.5	98	1.5	9	1
8.6	2	●	DWAE0860X02S090	18.8	34.6	36.6	85.6	84	1.6	9	1
8.6	4	●	DWAE0860X04S090	36.0	61.6	63.6	99.6	98	1.6	9	1
8.7	2	★	DWAE0870X02S090	19.0	34.6	36.6	85.6	84	1.6	9	1
8.7	4	★	DWAE0870X04S090	36.4	61.6	63.6	99.6	98	1.6	9	1

M026 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

DWAE

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)							Type
				LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
8.8	2	●	DWAE0880X02S090	19.2	34.6	36.6	85.6	84	1.6	9	1
8.8	4	●	DWAE0880X04S090	36.8	61.6	63.6	99.6	98	1.6	9	1
8.9	2	★	DWAE0890X02S090	19.4	34.6	36.6	85.6	84	1.6	9	1
8.9	4	★	DWAE0890X04S090	37.2	61.6	63.6	99.6	98	1.6	9	1
9.0	2	●	DWAE0900X02S090	19.6	34.6	36.6	85.6	84	1.6	9	1
9.0	4	●	DWAE0900X04S090	37.6	61.6	63.6	99.6	98	1.6	9	1
9.1	2	★	DWAE0910X02S100	19.9	36.7	38.7	90.7	89	1.7	10	1
9.1	4	★	DWAE0910X04S100	38.1	63.7	65.7	106.7	105	1.7	10	1
9.2	2	●	DWAE0920X02S100	20.1	36.7	38.7	90.7	89	1.7	10	1
9.2	4	●	DWAE0920X04S100	38.5	63.7	65.7	106.7	105	1.7	10	1
9.3	2	★	DWAE0930X02S100	20.3	36.7	38.7	90.7	89	1.7	10	1
9.3	4	★	DWAE0930X04S100	38.9	63.7	65.7	106.7	105	1.7	10	1
9.4	2	●	DWAE0940X02S100	20.5	36.7	38.7	90.7	89	1.7	10	1
9.4	4	●	DWAE0940X04S100	39.3	63.7	65.7	106.7	105	1.7	10	1
9.5	2	★	DWAE0950X02S100	20.7	36.7	38.7	90.7	89	1.7	10	1
9.5	4	★	DWAE0950X04S100	39.7	63.7	65.7	106.7	105	1.7	10	1
9.6	2	●	DWAE0960X02S100	20.9	37.7	39.7	90.7	89	1.7	10	1
9.6	4	●	DWAE0960X04S100	40.1	66.7	68.7	106.7	105	1.7	10	1
9.7	2	★	DWAE0970X02S100	21.2	37.8	39.8	90.8	89	1.8	10	1
9.7	4	★	DWAE0970X04S100	40.6	66.8	68.8	106.8	105	1.8	10	1
9.8	2	●	DWAE0980X02S100	21.4	37.8	39.8	90.8	89	1.8	10	1
9.8	4	●	DWAE0980X04S100	41.0	66.8	68.8	106.8	105	1.8	10	1
9.9	2	★	DWAE0990X02S100	21.6	37.8	39.8	90.8	89	1.8	10	1
9.9	4	★	DWAE0990X04S100	41.4	66.8	68.8	106.8	105	1.8	10	1
10.0	2	●	DWAE1000X02S100	21.8	37.8	39.8	90.8	89	1.8	10	1
10.0	4	●	DWAE1000X04S100	41.8	66.8	68.8	106.8	105	1.8	10	1
10.1	2	●	DWAE1010X02S110	22.0	40.8	42.8	101.8	100	1.8	11	1
10.1	4	●	DWAE1010X04S110	42.2	71.8	73.8	115.8	114	1.8	11	1
10.2	2	●	DWAE1020X02S110	22.3	40.9	42.9	101.9	100	1.9	11	1
10.2	4	●	DWAE1020X04S110	42.7	71.9	73.9	115.9	114	1.9	11	1
10.3	2	●	DWAE1030X02S110	22.5	40.9	42.9	101.9	100	1.9	11	1
10.3	4	●	DWAE1030X04S110	43.1	71.9	73.9	115.9	114	1.9	11	1
10.4	2	●	DWAE1040X02S110	22.7	40.9	42.9	101.9	100	1.9	11	1
10.4	4	●	DWAE1040X04S110	43.5	71.9	73.9	115.9	114	1.9	11	1
10.5	2	●	DWAE1050X02S110	22.9	40.9	42.9	101.9	100	1.9	11	1
10.5	4	●	DWAE1050X04S110	43.9	71.9	73.9	115.9	114	1.9	11	1
10.6	2	●	DWAE1060X02S110	23.1	41.9	43.9	101.9	100	1.9	11	1
10.6	4	●	DWAE1060X04S110	44.3	72.9	74.9	115.9	114	1.9	11	1
10.7	2	●	DWAE1070X02S110	23.3	41.9	43.9	101.9	100	1.9	11	1
10.7	4	●	DWAE1070X04S110	44.7	72.9	74.9	115.9	114	1.9	11	1
10.8	2	●	DWAE1080X02S110	23.6	42.0	44.0	102.0	100	2.0	11	1
10.8	4	●	DWAE1080X04S110	45.2	73.0	75.0	116.0	114	2.0	11	1

M026 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

DWAE

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)							Type
				LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
10.9	2	●	DWAE1090X02S110	23.8	42.0	44.0	102.0	100	2.0	11	1
10.9	4	●	DWAE1090X04S110	45.6	73.0	75.0	116.0	114	2.0	11	1
11.0	2	●	DWAE1100X02S110	24.0	42.0	44.0	102.0	100	2.0	11	1
11.0	4	●	DWAE1100X04S110	46.0	73.0	75.0	116.0	114	2.0	11	1
11.1	2	●	DWAE1110X02S120	24.2	45.0	47.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	1
11.1	4	●	DWAE1110X04S120	46.4	77.0	79.0	123.0	121	2.0	12	1
11.2	2	●	DWAE1120X02S120	24.4	45.0	47.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	1
11.2	4	●	DWAE1120X04S120	46.8	77.0	79.0	123.0	121	2.0	12	1
11.3	2	●	DWAE1130X02S120	24.7	45.1	47.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
11.3	4	●	DWAE1130X04S120	47.3	77.1	79.1	123.1	121	2.1	12	1
11.4	2	●	DWAE1140X02S120	24.9	45.1	47.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
11.4	4	●	DWAE1140X04S120	47.7	77.1	79.1	123.1	121	2.1	12	1
11.5	2	●	DWAE1150X02S120	25.1	45.1	47.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
11.5	4	●	DWAE1150X04S120	48.1	77.1	79.1	123.1	121	2.1	12	1
11.6	2	●	DWAE1160X02S120	25.3	47.1	49.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
11.6	4	●	DWAE1160X04S120	48.5	79.1	81.1	123.1	121	2.1	12	1
11.7	2	●	DWAE1170X02S120	25.5	47.1	49.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
11.7	4	●	DWAE1170X04S120	48.9	79.1	81.1	123.1	121	2.1	12	1
11.8	2	●	DWAE1180X02S120	25.7	47.1	49.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
11.8	4	●	DWAE1180X04S120	49.3	79.1	81.1	123.1	121	2.1	12	1
11.9	2	●	DWAE1190X02S120	26.0	47.2	49.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	1
11.9	4	●	DWAE1190X04S120	49.8	79.2	81.2	123.2	121	2.2	12	1
12.0	2	●	DWAE1200X02S120	26.2	47.2	49.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	1
12.0	4	●	DWAE1200X04S120	50.2	79.2	81.2	123.2	121	2.2	12	1
12.1	2	●	DWAE1210X02S130	26.4	49.2	51.2	102.2	100	2.2	13	1
12.1	4	●	DWAE1210X04S130	50.6	82.2	84.2	139.2	137	2.2	13	1
12.2	2	●	DWAE1220X02S130	26.6	49.2	51.2	102.2	100	2.2	13	1
12.2	4	●	DWAE1220X04S130	51.0	82.2	84.2	139.2	137	2.2	13	1
12.3	2	●	DWAE1230X02S130	26.8	49.2	51.2	102.2	100	2.2	13	1
12.3	4	●	DWAE1230X04S130	51.4	82.2	84.2	139.2	137	2.2	13	1
12.4	2	●	DWAE1240X02S130	27.1	49.3	51.3	102.3	100	2.3	13	1
12.4	4	●	DWAE1240X04S130	51.9	82.3	84.3	139.3	137	2.3	13	1
12.5	2	●	DWAE1250X02S130	27.3	49.3	51.3	102.3	100	2.3	13	1
12.5	4	●	DWAE1250X04S130	52.3	82.3	84.3	139.3	137	2.3	13	1
12.6	2	●	DWAE1260X02S130	27.5	52.3	54.3	102.3	100	2.3	13	1
12.6	4	●	DWAE1260X04S130	52.7	84.3	86.3	139.3	137	2.3	13	1
12.7	2	●	DWAE1270X02S130	27.7	52.3	54.3	102.3	100	2.3	13	1
12.7	4	●	DWAE1270X04S130	53.1	84.3	86.3	139.3	137	2.3	13	1
12.8	2	●	DWAE1280X02S130	27.9	52.3	54.3	102.3	100	2.3	13	1
12.8	4	●	DWAE1280X04S130	53.5	84.3	86.3	139.3	137	2.3	13	1
12.9	2	●	DWAE1290X02S130	28.1	52.3	54.3	102.3	100	2.3	13	1
12.9	4	●	DWAE1290X04S130	53.9	84.3	86.3	139.3	137	2.3	13	1

M026 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

DWAE

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP102A	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)							Type
				LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
13.0	2	●	**DWAE1300X02S130**	28.4	52.4	54.4	102.4	100	2.4	13	1
13.0	4	●	**DWAE1300X04S130**	54.4	84.4	86.4	139.4	137	2.4	13	1
13.1	2	●	**DWAE1310X02S140**	28.6	55.4	57.4	102.4	100	2.4	14	1
13.1	4	●	**DWAE1310X04S140**	54.8	92.4	94.4	149.4	147	2.4	14	1
13.2	2	●	**DWAE1320X02S140**	28.8	55.4	57.4	102.4	100	2.4	14	1
13.2	4	●	**DWAE1320X04S140**	55.2	92.4	94.4	149.4	147	2.4	14	1
13.3	2	●	**DWAE1330X02S140**	29.0	55.4	57.4	102.4	100	2.4	14	1
13.3	4	●	**DWAE1330X04S140**	55.6	92.4	94.4	149.4	147	2.4	14	1
13.4	2	●	**DWAE1340X02S140**	29.2	55.4	57.4	102.4	100	2.4	14	1
13.4	4	●	**DWAE1340X04S140**	56.0	92.4	94.4	149.4	147	2.4	14	1
13.5	2	●	**DWAE1350X02S140**	29.5	55.5	57.5	102.5	100	2.5	14	1
13.5	4	●	**DWAE1350X04S140**	56.5	92.5	94.5	149.5	147	2.5	14	1
13.6	2	●	**DWAE1360X02S140**	29.7	57.5	59.5	102.5	100	2.5	14	1
13.6	4	●	**DWAE1360X04S140**	56.9	97.5	99.5	149.5	147	2.5	14	1
13.7	2	●	**DWAE1370X02S140**	29.9	57.5	59.5	102.5	100	2.5	14	1
13.7	4	●	**DWAE1370X04S140**	57.3	97.5	99.5	149.5	147	2.5	14	1
13.8	2	●	**DWAE1380X02S140**	30.1	57.5	59.5	102.5	100	2.5	14	1
13.8	4	●	**DWAE1380X04S140**	57.7	97.5	99.5	149.5	147	2.5	14	1
13.9	2	●	**DWAE1390X02S140**	30.3	57.5	59.5	102.5	100	2.5	14	1
13.9	4	●	**DWAE1390X04S140**	58.1	97.5	99.5	149.5	147	2.5	14	1
14.0	2	●	**DWAE1400X02S140**	30.5	57.5	59.5	102.5	100	2.5	14	1
14.0	4	●	**DWAE1400X04S140**	58.5	97.5	99.5	149.5	147	2.5	14	1

M026 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

DWAE

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	P				P			
	Mild Steels (≤180HB) EU S275JR, Ck10 etc				Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (180−250HB) C45, 42CrMo4 etc			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
1.0	30	9500	0.03 (0.02–0.04)	285	30	9500	0.03 (0.02–0.04)	285
1.5	30	6300	0.05 (0.03–0.06)	315	30	6300	0.05 (0.03–0.06)	315
2.0	55	8700	0.06 (0.04–0.08)	520	55	8700	0.06 (0.04–0.08)	520
2.5	55	7000	0.08 (0.05–0.10)	560	55	7000	0.08 (0.05–0.10)	560
3.0	65	6800	0.09 (0.07–0.11)	610	60	6300	0.09 (0.07–0.11)	565
4.0	70	5500	0.12 (0.09–0.14)	660	65	5100	0.12 (0.09–0.14)	610
5.0	70	4400	0.15 (0.11–0.18)	660	65	4100	0.15 (0.11–0.18)	615
6.0	80	4200	0.18 (0.14–0.21)	755	75	3900	0.18 (0.14–0.21)	700
7.0	80	3600	0.21 (0.16–0.25)	755	75	3400	0.21 (0.16–0.25)	715
8.0	85	3300	0.23 (0.18–0.28)	760	80	3100	0.23 (0.18–0.28)	715
10.0	90	2800	0.27 (0.21–0.32)	755	85	2700	0.27 (0.21–0.32)	730
12.0	95	2500	0.28 (0.22–0.34)	700	90	2300	0.28 (0.22–0.34)	645
14.0	95	2100	0.29 (0.23–0.35)	610	90	2000	0.29 (0.23–0.35)	580

Work Material	P				M			
	Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels (280−350HB) 40CrNiMo etc				Austenitic Stainless Steel (≤200HB) Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels (>200HB) X12CrS13, X30Cr13 etc			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
1.0	25	7900	0.02 (0.01–0.03)	160	30	9500	0.02 (0.01–0.03)	190
1.5	25	5300	0.04 (0.02–0.05)	210	30	6300	0.04 (0.02–0.05)	250
2.0	50	7900	0.05 (0.03–0.07)	395	35	5500	0.04 (0.02–0.06)	220
2.5	50	6300	0.07 (0.04–0.09)	440	35	4400	0.06 (0.03–0.08)	265
3.0	55	5800	0.08 (0.06–0.09)	465	40	4200	0.07 (0.04–0.10)	295
4.0	60	4700	0.11 (0.08–0.13)	515	40	3100	0.08 (0.05–0.10)	250
5.0	60	3800	0.13 (0.10–0.16)	495	40	2500	0.10 (0.05–0.15)	250
6.0	70	3700	0.16 (0.12–0.19)	590	40	2100	0.11 (0.06–0.15)	230
7.0	70	3100	0.18 (0.14–0.22)	560	40	1800	0.12 (0.06–0.18)	215
8.0	75	2900	0.21 (0.16–0.25)	610	40	1500	0.13 (0.06–0.20)	195
10.0	80	2500	0.24 (0.20–0.28)	600	40	1200	0.14 (0.08–0.20)	170
12.0	85	2200	0.25 (0.20–0.30)	550	40	1000	0.18 (0.10–0.25)	180
14.0	85	1900	0.25 (0.20–0.30)	475	40	900	0.18 (0.10–0.25)	160

Note 1) The above cutting conditions are when water soluble coolant is used. For stainless steels, water-insoluble coolant is recommended.
Note 2) When using a water-insoluble coolant, reduce the cutting speed by 20% to ensure adequate lubrication.
Note 3) Check the condition of chips and perform step machining if necessary. * Reference of step length: 0.2 to 1.0 DC
Note 4) Adjust the cutting conditions according to machine tool and workpiece clamp rigidity and machining geometry, etc.
Note 5) Machining depths exceeding flute length (LU) are not recommended.
Note 6) Clamp the drill so that the drill runout is within 0.03 mm.
Note 7) Do not clamp the flute part of the drill.

DWAE

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	K							
	Gray Cast Iron (≤350MPa) GG30 etc				Ductile Cast Iron (≤450MPa) EN-GJS-450-10 etc			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
1.0	30	9500	0.03 (0.02—0.04)	285	25	7900	0.02 (0.01—0.03)	160
1.5	30	6300	0.05 (0.03—0.06)	315	25	5300	0.04 (0.02—0.05)	210
2.0	55	8700	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	520	50	7900	0.05 (0.03—0.07)	395
2.5	55	7000	0.08 (0.05—0.10)	560	50	6300	0.07 (0.04—0.09)	440
3.0	65	6800	0.09 (0.07—0.11)	610	55	5800	0.09 (0.05—0.12)	520
4.0	70	5500	0.12 (0.09—0.14)	660	60	4700	0.12 (0.07—0.17)	565
5.0	70	4400	0.15 (0.11—0.18)	660	60	3800	0.14 (0.08—0.20)	530
6.0	80	4200	0.18 (0.14—0.21)	755	70	3700	0.15 (0.10—0.20)	555
7.0	80	3600	0.21 (0.16—0.25)	755	70	3100	0.18 (0.12—0.23)	560
8.0	85	3300	0.23 (0.18—0.28)	760	75	2900	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	580
10.0	90	2800	0.27 (0.21—0.32)	755	80	2500	0.23 (0.18—0.28)	575
12.0	95	2500	0.28 (0.22—0.34)	700	85	2200	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	550
14.0	95	2100	0.29 (0.23—0.35)	610	85	1900	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	475

Note 1) The above cutting conditions are when water soluble coolant is used. For stainless steels, water-insoluble coolant is recommended.
Note 2) When using a water-insoluble coolant, reduce the cutting speed by 20% to ensure adequate lubrication.
Note 3) Check the condition of chips and perform step machining if necessary. * Reference of step length: 0.2 to 1.0 DC
Note 4) Adjust the cutting conditions according to machine tool and workpiece clamp rigidity and machining geometry, etc.
Note 5) Machining depths exceeding flute length (LU) are not recommended.
Note 6) Clamp the drill so that the drill runout is within 0.03 mm.
Note 7) Do not clamp the flute part of the drill.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

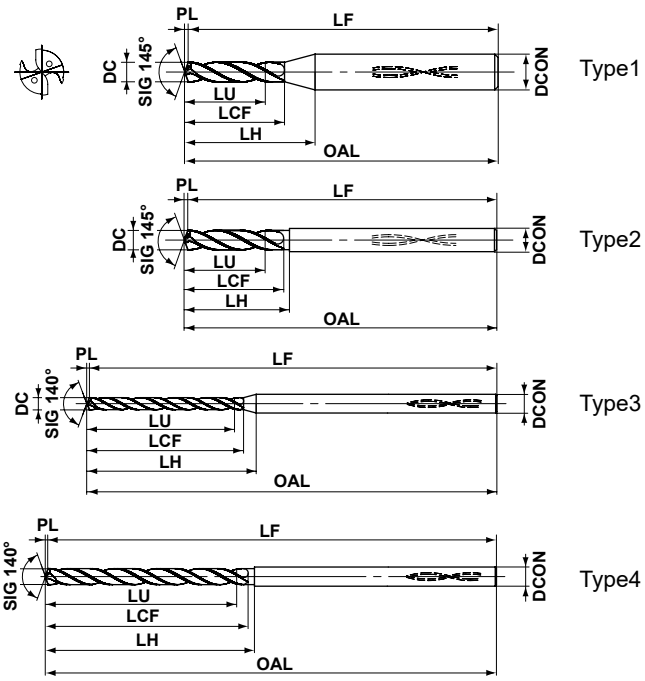
MINI-MVS

- Straight cutting edge that combines improvement in chips evacuation and cutting edge strength.
- Double margin achieves the optimum balance and precision for small diameter drills.

UWC DP1 140° 145° X

P M K N S

Internal Coolant



Order Number	1≤DC≤2.9
MVS-**X02-** (pilot drill)	$^{+0.014}_{0}$
Others	$^{0}_{-0.014}$
Order Number	DCON
MVS	$^{0}_{-0.006}$

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
1.0	*2	●	MVS0100X02S030	2.2	5.2	8.9	55.2	55	0.2	3	1
	7	●	MVS0100X07S030	7.2	10.2	14.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	12	●	MVS0100X12S030	12.2	15.2	19.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	20	●	MVS0100X20S030	20.2	24.2	28.2	60.2	60	0.2	3	3
	25	●	MVS0100X25S030	25.2	28.2	32.2	66.2	66	0.2	3	3
	30	●	MVS0100X30S030	30.2	33.2	37.2	72.2	72	0.2	3	3
1.1	*2	●	MVS0110X02S030	2.4	5.6	9.1	55.2	55	0.2	3	1
	7	●	MVS0110X07S030	7.9	11.2	15.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	12	●	MVS0110X12S030	13.4	17.2	21.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	20	●	MVS0110X20S030	22.2	25.2	29.2	60.2	60	0.2	3	3
	25	●	MVS0110X25S030	27.7	31.2	34.2	66.2	66	0.2	3	3
	30	●	MVS0110X30S030	33.2	36.2	40.2	72.2	72	0.2	3	3
1.2	*2	●	MVS0120X02S030	2.6	6.2	9.6	55.2	55	0.2	3	1
	7	●	MVS0120X07S030	8.6	12.2	15.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	12	●	MVS0120X12S030	14.6	18.2	21.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	20	●	MVS0120X20S030	24.2	28.2	31.2	60.2	60	0.2	3	3
	25	●	MVS0120X25S030	30.2	34.2	37.2	66.2	66	0.2	3	3
	30	●	MVS0120X30S030	36.2	40.2	43.2	72.2	72	0.2	3	3
1.3	*2	●	MVS0130X02S030	2.8	6.6	9.8	55.2	55	0.2	3	1
	7	●	MVS0130X07S030	9.3	13.2	16.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	12	●	MVS0130X12S030	15.8	20.2	23.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	3
	20	●	MVS0130X20S030	26.2	30.2	33.2	68.2	68	0.2	3	3
	25	●	MVS0130X25S030	32.7	36.2	40.2	74.2	74	0.2	3	3
	30	●	MVS0130X30S030	39.2	43.2	46.2	82.2	82	0.2	3	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
1.4	*2	●	MVS0140X02S030	3.0	7.2	10.2	55.2	55	0.2	3	1
	7	●	MVS0140X07S030	10.1	14.3	17.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	3
	12	●	MVS0140X12S030	17.1	21.3	24.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	3
	20	●	MVS0140X20S030	28.3	32.3	35.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	25	●	MVS0140X25S030	35.3	39.3	42.3	74.3	74	0.3	3	3
	30	●	MVS0140X30S030	42.3	46.3	49.3	82.3	82	0.3	3	3
1.5	*2	●	MVS0150X02S030	3.2	7.6	10.4	55.2	55	0.2	3	1
	7	●	MVS0150X07S030	10.8	15.3	18.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	3
	12	●	MVS0150X12S030	18.3	23.3	26.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	3
	20	●	MVS0150X20S030	30.3	35.3	37.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	25	●	MVS0150X25S030	37.8	42.3	45.3	74.3	74	0.3	3	3
	30	●	MVS0150X30S030	45.3	50.3	52.3	82.3	82	0.3	3	3
1.6	*2	●	MVS0160X02S030	3.5	8.3	10.9	68.3	68	0.3	3	1
	7	●	MVS0160X07S030	11.5	16.3	19.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	12	●	MVS0160X12S030	19.5	24.3	27.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	20	●	MVS0160X20S030	32.3	37.3	39.3	78.3	78	0.3	3	3
	25	●	MVS0160X25S030	40.3	45.3	47.3	86.3	86	0.3	3	3
	30	●	MVS0160X30S030	48.3	53.3	55.3	95.3	95	0.3	3	3
1.7	*2	●	MVS0170X02S030	3.7	8.7	11.1	68.3	68	0.3	3	1
	7	●	MVS0170X07S030	12.2	17.3	19.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	12	●	MVS0170X12S030	20.7	26.3	28.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	20	●	MVS0170X20S030	34.3	39.3	42.3	78.3	78	0.3	3	3
	25	●	MVS0170X25S030	42.8	48.3	50.3	86.3	86	0.3	3	3
	30	●	MVS0170X30S030	51.3	56.3	59.3	95.3	95	0.3	3	3

*2=Pilot hole drill. Tolerance is +0.014 and hole depth is DCx2.

● : **Inventory maintained.**

MINI-MVS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
1.8	*2	●	MVS0180X02S030	3.9	9.3	11.5	68.3	68	0.3	3	1
	7	●	MVS0180X07S030	12.9	18.3	20.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	12	●	MVS0180X12S030	21.9	27.3	29.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	20	●	MVS0180X20S030	36.3	41.3	44.3	84.3	84	0.3	3	3
	25	●	MVS0180X25S030	45.3	50.3	53.3	94.3	94	0.3	3	3
	30	●	MVS0180X30S030	54.3	59.3	62.3	102.3	102	0.3	3	3
1.9	*2	●	MVS0190X02S030	4.1	9.7	11.8	68.3	68	0.3	3	1
	7	●	MVS0190X07S030	13.6	19.3	21.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	12	●	MVS0190X12S030	23.1	29.3	31.3	68.3	68	0.3	3	3
	20	●	MVS0190X20S030	38.3	44.3	46.3	84.3	84	0.3	3	3
	25	●	MVS0190X25S030	47.8	53.3	55.3	94.3	94	0.3	3	3
	30	●	MVS0190X30S030	57.3	63.3	65.3	102.3	102	0.3	3	3
2.0	*2	●	MVS0200X02S030	4.3	10.3	12.2	68.3	68	0.3	3	1
	7	●	MVS0200X07S030	14.4	20.4	22.4	68.4	68	0.4	3	3
	12	●	MVS0200X12S030	24.4	30.4	32.4	68.4	68	0.4	3	3
	20	●	MVS0200X20S030	40.4	46.4	48.4	84.4	84	0.4	3	3
	25	●	MVS0200X25S030	50.4	56.4	58.4	94.4	94	0.4	3	3
	30	●	MVS0200X30S030	60.4	66.4	68.4	102.4	102	0.4	3	3
2.1	*2	●	MVS0210X02S030	4.5	10.7	12.4	74.3	74	0.3	3	1
	7	●	MVS0210X07S030	15.1	21.4	23.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	12	●	MVS0210X12S030	25.6	32.4	34.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	20	●	MVS0210X20S030	42.4	48.4	50.4	94.4	94	0.4	3	3
	25	●	MVS0210X25S030	52.9	59.4	60.4	107.4	107	0.4	3	3
	30	●	MVS0210X30S030	63.4	69.4	71.4	118.4	118	0.4	3	3
2.2	*2	●	MVS0220X02S030	4.7	11.3	12.8	74.3	74	0.3	3	1
	7	●	MVS0220X07S030	15.8	22.4	23.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	12	●	MVS0220X12S030	26.8	33.4	34.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	20	●	MVS0220X20S030	44.4	51.4	52.4	94.4	94	0.4	3	3
	25	●	MVS0220X25S030	55.4	62.4	63.4	107.4	107	0.4	3	3
	30	●	MVS0220X30S030	66.4	73.4	74.4	118.4	118	0.4	3	3
2.3	*2	●	MVS0230X02S030	5.0	11.8	13.1	74.4	74	0.4	3	1
	7	●	MVS0230X07S030	16.5	23.4	24.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	12	●	MVS0230X12S030	28.0	35.4	36.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	20	●	MVS0230X20S030	46.4	53.4	54.4	94.4	94	0.4	3	3
	25	●	MVS0230X25S030	57.9	64.4	66.4	107.4	107	0.4	3	3
	30	●	MVS0230X30S030	69.4	76.4	77.4	118.4	118	0.4	3	3
2.4	*2	●	MVS0240X02S030	5.2	12.4	13.5	74.4	74	0.4	3	1
	7	●	MVS0240X07S030	17.2	24.4	25.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	12	●	MVS0240X12S030	29.2	36.4	37.4	74.4	74	0.4	3	3
	20	●	MVS0240X20S030	48.4	55.4	56.4	94.4	94	0.4	3	3
	25	●	MVS0240X25S030	60.4	67.4	68.4	107.4	107	0.4	3	3
	30	●	MVS0240X30S030	72.4	79.4	80.4	118.4	118	0.4	3	3
2.5	*2	●	MVS0250X02S030	5.4	12.8	13.7	74.4	74	0.4	3	1
	7	●	MVS0250X07S030	18.0	25.5	26.5	74.5	74	0.5	3	3
	12	●	MVS0250X12S030	30.5	38.5	39.5	74.5	74	0.5	3	3
	20	●	MVS0250X20S030	50.5	58.5	59.5	94.5	94	0.5	3	3
	25	●	MVS0250X25S030	63.0	70.5	71.5	107.5	107	0.5	3	3
	30	●	MVS0250X30S030	75.5	83.5	84.5	118.5	118	0.5	3	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
2.6	*2	●	MVS0260X02S030	5.6	13.4	13.4	81.4	81	0.4	3	2
	7	●	MVS0260X07S030	18.7	26.5	26.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	12	●	MVS0260X12S030	31.7	39.5	39.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	20	●	MVS0260X20S030	52.5	60.5	60.5	103.5	103	0.5	3	4
	25	●	MVS0260X25S030	65.5	73.5	73.5	117.5	117	0.5	3	4
	30	●	MVS0260X30S030	78.5	86.5	86.5	132.5	132	0.5	3	4
2.7	*2	●	MVS0270X02S030	5.8	13.8	13.8	81.4	81	0.4	3	2
	7	●	MVS0270X07S030	19.4	27.5	27.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	12	●	MVS0270X12S030	32.9	41.5	41.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	20	●	MVS0270X20S030	54.5	62.5	62.5	103.5	103	0.5	3	4
	25	●	MVS0270X25S030	68.0	76.5	76.5	117.5	117	0.5	3	4
	30	●	MVS0270X30S030	81.5	89.5	89.5	132.5	132	0.5	3	4
2.8	*2	●	MVS0280X02S030	6.0	14.4	14.4	81.4	81	0.4	3	2
	7	●	MVS0280X07S030	20.1	28.5	28.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	12	●	MVS0280X12S030	34.1	42.5	42.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	20	●	MVS0280X20S030	56.5	64.5	64.5	103.5	103	0.5	3	4
	25	●	MVS0280X25S030	70.5	78.5	78.5	117.5	117	0.5	3	4
	30	●	MVS0280X30S030	84.5	92.5	92.5	132.5	132	0.5	3	4
2.9	*2	●	MVS0290X02S030	6.3	14.9	14.9	81.5	81	0.5	3	2
	7	●	MVS0290X07S030	20.8	29.5	29.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	12	●	MVS0290X12S030	35.3	44.5	44.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	4
	20	●	MVS0290X20S030	58.5	67.5	67.5	103.5	103	0.5	3	4
	25	●	MVS0290X25S030	73.0	81.5	81.5	117.5	117	0.5	3	4
	30	●	MVS0290X30S030	87.5	96.5	96.5	132.5	132	0.5	3	4

M030 Vc

*2=Pilot hole drill. Tolerance is +0.014 and hole depth is DCx2.

● : Inventory maintained.

MINI-MVS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material		P					
		Mild Steel (≤180HB)		Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180−280HB)		Carbon steel, Alloy steel (280−350HB)	
Drill Dia. DC (mm)	L/D	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)
1.0	2*,7DC	15900	0.04 (0.02−0.05)	15900	0.04 (0.02−0.05)	12700	0.04 (0.02−0.05)
	≥ 12DC	15900	0.02 (0.01−0.03)	12700	0.02 (0.01−0.03)	9500	0.02 (0.01−0.03)
1.5	2*,7DC	10600	0.05 (0.03−0.08)	10600	0.05 (0.03−0.08)	8400	0.05 (0.03−0.08)
	≥ 12DC	10600	0.05 (0.02−0.08)	8400	0.05 (0.03−0.08)	6300	0.05 (0.02−0.08)
2.0	2*,7DC	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)	6300	0.07 (0.04−0.10)
	≥ 12DC	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)
2.5	2*,7DC	7600	0.09 (0.05−0.13)	7600	0.09 (0.05−0.13)	6300	0.09 (0.05−0.13)
	≥ 12DC	7600	0.09 (0.06−0.13)	6300	0.09 (0.06−0.13)	6300	0.08 (0.05−0.13)

Work Material		M		K			
		Austenitic Stainless Steel (≤200HB)		Gray Cast Iron (≤350MPa)		Ductile Cast Iron (≤450MPa)	
Drill Dia. DC (mm)	L/D	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)
1.0	2*,7DC	9500	0.03 (0.02−0.05)	15900	0.04 (0.02−0.05)	12700	0.04 (0.02−0.05)
	≥ 12DC	9500	0.02 (0.01−0.03)	12700	0.02 (0.01−0.03)	9500	0.02 (0.01−0.03)
1.5	2*,7DC	6300	0.05 (0.03−0.07)	10600	0.05 (0.03−0.08)	8400	0.05 (0.03−0.08)
	≥ 12DC	6300	0.05 (0.02−0.08)	8400	0.05 (0.03−0.08)	6300	0.05 (0.02−0.08)
2.0	2*,7DC	4700	0.06 (0.04−0.08)	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)	6300	0.07 (0.04−0.10)
	≥ 12DC	4700	0.07 (0.04−0.10)	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)	7900	0.07 (0.04−0.10)
2.5	2*,7DC	5000	0.08 (0.05−0.10)	7600	0.09 (0.05−0.13)	6300	0.09 (0.05−0.13)
	≥ 12DC	3800	0.08 (0.05−0.12)	6300	0.09 (0.06−0.13)	6300	0.08 (0.05−0.12)

Work Material		N		S	
		Aluminium Alloy (Si<5%)		Heat Resistant Alloy	
Drill Dia. DC (mm)	L/D	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)
1.0	2*,7DC	19000	0.05 (0.03−0.08)	3100	0.02 (0.01−0.03)
	≥ 12DC	15900	0.05 (0.03−0.08)	3100	0.02 (0.01−0.03)
1.5	2*,7DC	16900	0.07 (0.05−0.12)	2100	0.03 (0.02−0.04)
	≥ 12DC	14800	0.08 (0.05−0.12)	2100	0.03 (0.02−0.04)
2.0	2*,7DC	14300	0.10 (0.06−0.15)	2300	0.04 (0.03−0.05)
	≥ 12DC	12700	0.11 (0.06−0.15)	2300	0.04 (0.03−0.05)
2.5	2*,7DC	12700	0.13 (0.08−0.20)	1900	0.05 (0.04−0.06)
	≥ 12DC	11400	0.14 (0.08−0.20)	1900	0.05 (0.04−0.06)

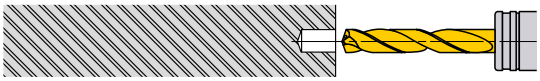
*2=Pilot hole drill. Hole depth is DCx2.

MINI-MVS

■ OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE FOR THE MINI-MVS LONG TYPE DRILL (L/D ≥ 10)

FLAT FACE DRILLING ● Drilling a blind hole

■ 1. Drilling a pilot hole

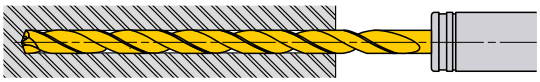


①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type. Use the shortest flute possible.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type drill.)

■ 2. Initial cutting with the long type drill

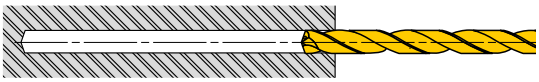
①Penetrate the pilot hole at low revolution.
(Revolution 1000min^{-1}, feed rate 0.2—0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 0.5—1mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 3. Drill the deep hole



①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

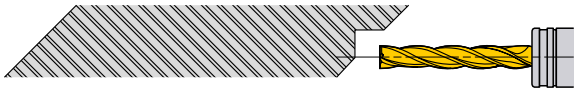
■ 4. Drill retraction



①After drilling, lower the cutting revolution about 0.5—1mm short of the hole end. (Revolution of around 1000min^{-1})
②Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.
③Finally, clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20—30m/min and feed rate of 0.2—0.3mm/rev.

INTERRUPTED DRILLING ● Drilling and breaking through on irregular faces or angles

■ 1. Spot facing

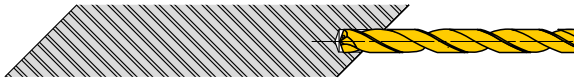


①Machine a flat or the irregular face by using an end mill or slot drill capable of spot facing. Make the spot face diameter the same size as the required deep hole diameter.

■ 2. Drilling a pilot hole

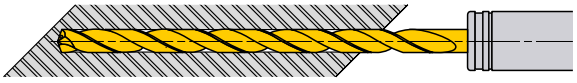
①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type. Use the shortest flute possible.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type drill.)

■ 3. Initial cutting with the long type drill



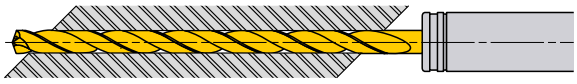
①Penetrate the guide hole at a low revolution. (Revolution 1000min^{-1}, feed rate 0.2—0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 0.5—1mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 4. Drill the deep hole



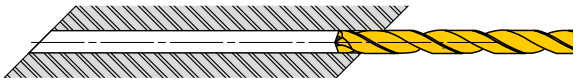
①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

■ 5. Breaking through



①When breaking through, the cutting edge can be damaged.
②Lower the feed rate when penetrating.

■ 6. Drill retraction



①Finally clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20—30m/min and feed rate of 0.2—0.3mm/rev.
②Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

MINI-MWS

- Through coolant micro drills for stable deep hole drilling.
- For high accuracy and efficient drilling of carbon steels through to difficult-to-cut materials.

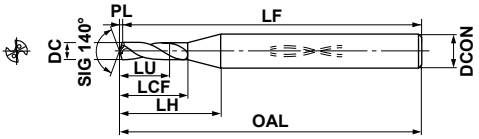
UWC | VP | 140° | 135° | X

P M K N S

0.5≤DC<1
+0.009 / 0
0 / −0.006

Internal Coolant

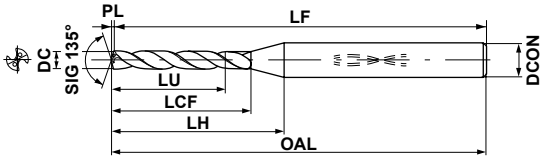
SB Type
(For pilot holes)



Type1

0.5≤DC<1
0 / −0.009
0 / −0.006

LB/XB Type



Type2

● MWS drills are suitable for use with shrink fit holders.

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
0.50	1	●	MWS0050SB	0.6	2.6	7.3	47.1	47	0.09	3	1
	5	★	MWS0050LB	2.6	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.10	3	2
	12	★	MWS0050XB	6.1	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.10	3	2
0.51	1	★	MWS0051SB	0.6	2.7	7.3	47.1	47	0.09	3	1
	5	★	MWS0051LB	2.7	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
	12	★	MWS0051XB	6.2	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
0.52	1	★	MWS0052SB	0.6	2.7	7.3	47.1	47	0.09	3	1
	5	★	MWS0052LB	2.7	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
	12	★	MWS0052XB	6.4	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
0.53	1	★	MWS0053SB	0.6	2.7	7.3	47.1	47	0.10	3	1
	5	★	MWS0053LB	2.8	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
	12	★	MWS0053XB	6.5	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
0.54	1	★	MWS0054SB	0.6	2.7	7.3	47.1	47	0.10	3	1
	5	★	MWS0054LB	2.8	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
	12	★	MWS0054XB	6.6	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
0.55	1	●	MWS0055SB	0.7	2.7	7.3	47.1	47	0.10	3	1
	5	★	MWS0055LB	2.9	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
	12	★	MWS0055XB	6.7	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.11	3	2
0.56	1	★	MWS0056SB	0.7	3.0	7.6	47.1	47	0.10	3	1
	5	★	MWS0056LB	2.9	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
	12	★	MWS0056XB	6.8	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
0.57	1	★	MWS0057SB	0.7	3.0	7.5	47.1	47	0.10	3	1
	5	★	MWS0057LB	3.0	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
	12	★	MWS0057XB	7.0	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
0.58	1	★	MWS0058SB	0.7	3.0	7.5	47.1	47	0.11	3	1
	5	★	MWS0058LB	3.0	8.1	13.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
	12	★	MWS0058XB	7.1	16.1	21.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
0.59	1	★	MWS0059SB	0.7	3.0	7.5	47.1	47	0.11	3	1
	5	★	MWS0059LB	3.1	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
	12	★	MWS0059XB	7.2	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
0.60	1	●	MWS0060SB	0.7	3.0	7.5	47.1	47	0.11	3	1
	5	★	MWS0060LB	3.1	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
	12	★	MWS0060XB	7.3	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.12	3	2
0.61	1	★	MWS0061SB	0.7	3.2	7.7	47.1	47	0.11	3	1
	5	★	MWS0061LB	3.2	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
	12	★	MWS0061XB	7.5	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
0.62	1	★	MWS0062SB	0.7	3.2	7.6	47.1	47	0.11	3	1
	5	★	MWS0062LB	3.2	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
	12	★	MWS0062XB	7.6	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
0.63	1	★	MWS0063SB	0.7	3.2	7.6	47.1	47	0.11	3	1
	5	★	MWS0063LB	3.3	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
	12	★	MWS0063XB	7.7	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
0.64	1	★	MWS0064SB	0.8	3.2	7.6	47.1	47	0.12	3	1
	5	★	MWS0064LB	3.3	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
	12	★	MWS0064XB	7.8	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
0.65	1	●	MWS0065SB	0.8	3.2	7.6	47.1	47	0.12	3	1
	5	★	MWS0065LB	3.4	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2
	12	★	MWS0065XB	7.9	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.13	3	2

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M034 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MINI-MWS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	1	★	MWS0066SB	0.8	3.5	7.9	47.1	47	0.12	3	1
0.66	5	★	MWS0066LB	3.4	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	12	★	MWS0066XB	8.1	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	1	★	MWS0067SB	0.8	3.5	7.8	47.1	47	0.12	3	1
0.67	5	★	MWS0067LB	3.5	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	12	★	MWS0067XB	8.2	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	1	★	MWS0068SB	0.8	3.5	7.8	47.1	47	0.12	3	1
0.68	5	★	MWS0068LB	3.5	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	12	★	MWS0068XB	8.3	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	1	★	MWS0069SB	0.8	3.5	7.8	47.1	47	0.13	3	1
0.69	5	★	MWS0069LB	3.6	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	12	★	MWS0069XB	8.4	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	1	●	MWS0070SB	0.8	3.5	7.8	47.1	47	0.13	3	1
0.70	5	★	MWS0070LB	3.6	8.1	12.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	12	★	MWS0070XB	8.5	16.1	20.1	47.1	47	0.14	3	2
	1	★	MWS0071SB	0.8	3.7	8.0	50.1	50	0.13	3	1
0.71	5	★	MWS0071LB	3.7	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	12	★	MWS0071XB	8.7	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	1	★	MWS0072SB	0.9	3.7	8.0	50.1	50	0.13	3	1
0.72	5	★	MWS0072LB	3.8	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	12	★	MWS0072XB	8.8	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	1	★	MWS0073SB	0.9	3.7	7.9	50.1	50	0.13	3	1
0.73	5	★	MWS0073LB	3.8	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	12	★	MWS0073XB	8.9	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	1	★	MWS0074SB	0.9	3.7	7.9	50.1	50	0.13	3	1
0.74	5	★	MWS0074LB	3.9	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	12	★	MWS0074XB	9.0	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.15	3	2
	1	●	MWS0075SB	0.9	3.7	7.9	50.1	50	0.14	3	1
0.75	5	★	MWS0075LB	3.9	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	12	★	MWS0075XB	9.2	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	1	★	MWS0076SB	0.9	4.0	8.2	50.1	50	0.14	3	1
0.76	5	★	MWS0076LB	4.0	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	12	★	MWS0076XB	9.3	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	1	★	MWS0077SB	0.9	4.0	8.2	50.1	50	0.14	3	1
0.77	5	★	MWS0077LB	4.0	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	12	★	MWS0077XB	9.4	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	1	★	MWS0078SB	0.9	4.0	8.1	50.1	50	0.14	3	1
0.78	5	★	MWS0078LB	4.1	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	12	★	MWS0078XB	9.5	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	1	★	MWS0079SB	0.9	4.0	8.1	50.1	50	0.14	3	1
0.79	5	★	MWS0079LB	4.1	10.1	14.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	12	★	MWS0079XB	9.6	20.1	24.1	50.1	50	0.16	3	2
	1	●	MWS0080SB	1.0	4.1	8.2	50.2	50	0.15	3	1
0.80	5	★	MWS0080LB	4.2	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	12	★	MWS0080XB	9.8	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	1	★	MWS0081SB	1.0	4.3	8.4	50.2	50	0.15	3	1
0.81	5	★	MWS0081LB	4.2	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	12	★	MWS0081XB	9.9	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	1	★	MWS0082SB	1.0	4.3	8.4	50.2	50	0.15	3	1
0.82	5	★	MWS0082LB	4.3	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	12	★	MWS0082XB	10.0	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	1	★	MWS0083SB	1.0	4.3	8.3	50.2	50	0.15	3	1
0.83	5	★	MWS0083LB	4.3	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	12	★	MWS0083XB	10.1	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	1	★	MWS0084SB	1.0	4.3	8.3	50.2	50	0.15	3	1
0.84	5	★	MWS0084LB	4.4	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	12	★	MWS0084XB	10.3	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	2
	1	●	MWS0085SB	1.0	4.3	8.3	50.2	50	0.15	3	1
0.85	5	★	MWS0085LB	4.4	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	12	★	MWS0085XB	10.4	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	1	★	MWS0086SB	1.0	4.6	8.6	50.2	50	0.16	3	1
0.86	5	★	MWS0086LB	4.5	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	12	★	MWS0086XB	10.5	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	1	★	MWS0087SB	1.0	4.6	8.6	50.2	50	0.16	3	1
0.87	5	★	MWS0087LB	4.5	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	12	★	MWS0087XB	10.6	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	1	★	MWS0088SB	1.0	4.6	8.6	50.2	50	0.16	3	1
0.88	5	★	MWS0088LB	4.6	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	12	★	MWS0088XB	10.7	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	1	★	MWS0089SB	1.1	4.6	8.5	50.2	50	0.16	3	1
0.89	5	★	MWS0089LB	4.6	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	12	★	MWS0089XB	10.9	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	2
	1	●	MWS0090SB	1.1	4.6	8.5	50.2	50	0.16	3	1
0.90	5	★	MWS0090LB	4.7	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	12	★	MWS0090XB	11.0	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	1	★	MWS0091SB	1.1	4.8	8.7	50.2	50	0.17	3	1
0.91	5	★	MWS0091LB	4.7	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	12	★	MWS0091XB	11.1	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	1	★	MWS0092SB	1.1	4.8	8.7	50.2	50	0.17	3	1
0.92	5	★	MWS0092LB	4.8	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	12	★	MWS0092XB	11.2	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	1	★	MWS0093SB	1.1	4.8	8.7	50.2	50	0.17	3	1
0.93	5	★	MWS0093LB	4.8	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	12	★	MWS0093XB	11.4	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	1	★	MWS0094SB	1.1	4.8	8.6	50.2	50	0.17	3	1
0.94	5	★	MWS0094LB	4.9	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	12	★	MWS0094XB	11.5	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	2
	1	●	MWS0095SB	1.1	4.8	8.6	50.2	50	0.17	3	1
0.95	5	★	MWS0095LB	5.0	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	12	★	MWS0095XB	11.6	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	1	★	MWS0096SB	1.1	5.1	8.9	50.2	50	0.17	3	1
0.96	5	★	MWS0096LB	5.0	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	12	★	MWS0096XB	11.7	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	1	★	MWS0097SB	1.2	5.1	8.9	50.2	50	0.18	3	1
0.97	5	★	MWS0097LB	5.1	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	12	★	MWS0097XB	11.8	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	1	★	MWS0098SB	1.2	5.1	8.9	50.2	50	0.18	3	1
0.98	5	★	MWS0098LB	5.1	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	12	★	MWS0098XB	12.0	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	2
	1	★	MWS0099SB	1.2	5.1	8.9	50.2	50	0.18	3	1
0.99	5	★	MWS0099LB	5.2	10.2	14.2	50.2	50	0.21	3	2
	12	★	MWS0099XB	12.1	20.2	24.2	50.2	50	0.21	3	2

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M034

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

MINI-MWS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ SB/LB/XB Type Drill (L/D<10)

Work Material	P				P			
	Mild Steel (≤180HB) Ck10				Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (180—280HB) Ck45, 42CrMo4			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.5	40	25400	0.010 (0.005—0.015)	250	40	25400	0.010 (0.005—0.015)	250
0.63	40	20200	0.014 (0.008—0.020)	280	40	20200	0.014 (0.008—0.020)	280
0.8	45	17900	0.028 (0.016—0.040)	500	45	17900	0.028 (0.016—0.040)	500
1.0	50	15900	0.035 (0.020—0.050)	555	50	15900	0.035 (0.020—0.050)	555

Work Material	P				M			
	Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (280—350HB) 36CrNiMo4				Austenitic Stainless Steel (≤200HB) X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17-12-2			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.5	30	19000	0.010 (0.005—0.015)	190	20	12700	0.008 (0.005—0.010)	100
0.63	30	15100	0.014 (0.008—0.020)	210	20	10100	0.010 (0.008—0.013)	100
0.8	35	13900	0.028 (0.016—0.040)	385	25	9900	0.020 (0.016—0.026)	195
1.0	40	12700	0.035 (0.020—0.050)	440	30	9500	0.030 (0.020—0.044)	285

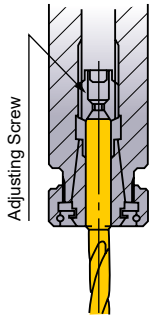
Work Material	K				K			
	Gray Cast Iron (≤350MPa) GG30				Ductile Cast Iron (≤450MPa) GGG45			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.5	40	25400	0.010 (0.005—0.015)	250	30	19000	0.010 (0.005—0.015)	190
0.63	40	20200	0.014 (0.008—0.020)	280	30	15100	0.014 (0.008—0.020)	210
0.8	45	17900	0.028 (0.016—0.040)	500	35	13900	0.028 (0.016—0.040)	385
1.0	50	15900	0.035 (0.020—0.050)	555	40	12700	0.035 (0.020—0.050)	440

Work Material	N				S			
	Aluminium Alloy (Si<5%)				Heat Resistant Alloy Inconel718			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
0.5	40	25400	0.014 (0.008—0.020)	355	10	6300	0.006 (0.004—0.008)	35
0.63	40	20200	0.020 (0.012—0.030)	400	10	5000	0.008 (0.007—0.010)	40
0.8	45	17900	0.036 (0.024—0.050)	640	10	3900	0.016 (0.013—0.021)	60
1.0	60	19000	0.050 (0.030—0.075)	950	10	3100	0.020 (0.016—0.027)	60

MINI-MWS

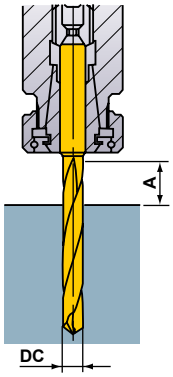
■ OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE

Drill Holding



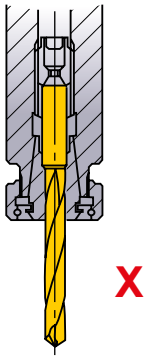
Thrust bearing type collet chuck holds the drill securely.

Drill Length



A ≥ DC x 2.0

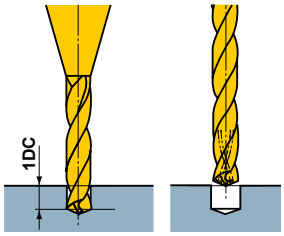
Drill Installation



X

Do not clamp on the flutes.

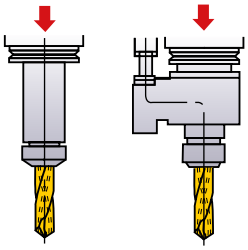
Drill Installation



①For pilot hole drilling, use the SB type drill.
②Use the prepared hole as a guide when using a drill with an oil hole. Depending on the cutting conditions, peck feed is recommended.

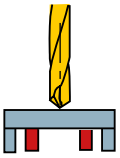
Through Coolant Type

Spindles Through Coolant Type | Revolving Coolant Machine Type



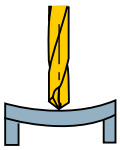
Recommended coolant pressure:
≥30 bar
At least 15 bar is required.

Thin Workpiece



Support the Workpiece

OK



If Bending Occurs

X

Coolant Handling

1) Small particles of chips will jam in the oil hole of small diameter drills. Always use a fine mesh filter as a preventative measure.

2) Dirt and dust particles adhere to the oil in old coolant and prevent an efficient flow. Regular coolant exchange is recommended.

■ NOTES ON USE

●Please use a fine mesh filter (mesh≤5μm) for coolant to prevent jamming in the coolant hole.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

- New accumulated AlTiCrN based PVD coating.
- MPS1 double margin type for accurate and reliable drilling.

UWC | DP1 | 145° L/D=2 PC | 140° L/D=3–5 L/D=10–40 | 135° L/D=8 | X

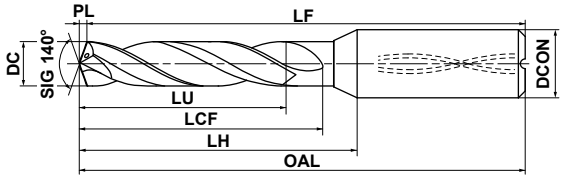
P M K

Internal Coolant

	3≤DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤18	18<DC≤20
DIN / PC	+0.010 −0.002	+0.010 −0.005	+0.005 −0.013	+0.005 −0.016
L___C	0 −0.012	0 −0.015	0 −0.018	0 −0.021
h6	0 −0.008	0 −0.009	0 −0.011	0 −0.013

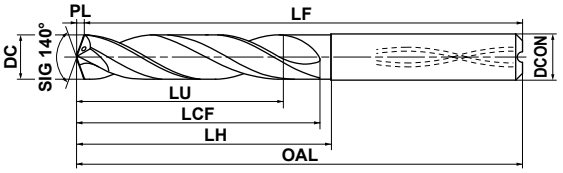
*The coolant holes of drills DC ø4.9 mm or less will be a circular geometry.
*SIG : L/D 3−5 and 10−40 = 140°, 8 = 135°, PC = 145°

●Type 1 Cylindrical shank type with taper neck



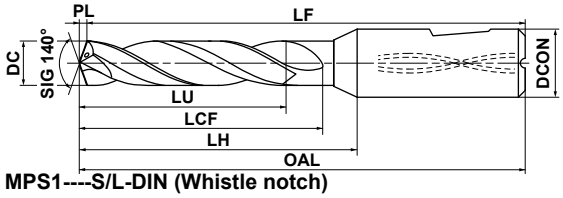
MPS1----S/L-DIN-C/L8C-L40C

●Type 2 Cylindrical shank type



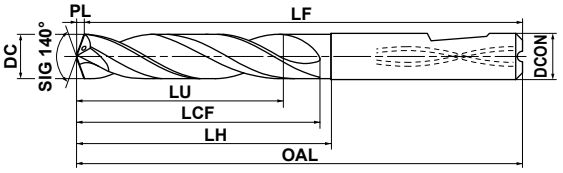
MPS1----S/L-DIN-C/L8C-L40C

●Type 3 Whistle notch shank type with taper neck



MPS1----S/L-DIN (Whistle notch)

●Type 4 Whistle notch shank type



MPS1----S/L-DIN (Whistle notch)

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.0	3	□	MPS1-0300S-DIN	15.0	19.5	24.5	61.5	61	0.5	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0300S-DIN-C	15.0	19.5	24.5	61.5	61	0.5	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0300L-DIN	20.0	24.5	28.5	65.5	65	0.5	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0300L-DIN-C	20.0	24.5	28.5	65.5	65	0.5	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0300-PC	6.5	16.5	19.7	55.5	55	0.5	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0300-L8C	24.6	33.6	39.6	76.6	76	0.6	6	1
	10	●	MPS1-0300-L10C	30.5	37.5	42.5	79.5	79	0.5	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0300-L12C	36.5	43.5	48.5	85.5	85	0.5	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0300-L15C	45.5	52.5	57.5	94.5	94	0.5	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0300-L20C	60.5	67.5	72.5	109.5	109	0.5	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0300-L25C	75.5	82.5	87.5	124.5	124	0.5	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0300-L30C	90.5	97.5	102.5	139.5	139	0.5	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0300-L35C	105.5	113.5	121.5	158.5	158	0.5	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0300-L40C	120.5	128.5	136.5	173.5	173	0.5	6	1
3.05	3	□	MPS1-0305S-DIN	15.0	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0305S-DIN-C	15.0	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0305L-DIN	20.0	24.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0305L-DIN-C	20.0	24.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
3.1	3	□	MPS1-0310S-DIN	14.9	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0310S-DIN-C	14.9	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0310L-DIN	19.9	24.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0310L-DIN-C	19.9	24.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0310-PC	6.7	18.5	21.6	55.5	55	0.5	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0310-L8C	25.4	39.6	45.6	82.6	82	0.6	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0310-L10C	31.6	44.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0310-L12C	37.8	51.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0310-L15C	47.1	61.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0310-L20C	62.6	79.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0310-L25C	78.1	96.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0310-L30C	93.6	114.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0310-L35C	109.1	123.6	138.6	175.6	175	0.6	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0310-L40C	124.6	138.6	153.6	190.6	190	0.6	6	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.2	3	□	MPS1-0320S-DIN	14.8	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0320S-DIN-C	14.8	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0320L-DIN	19.8	24.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0320L-DIN-C	19.8	24.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0320-PC	6.9	18.5	21.5	55.5	55	0.5	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0320-L8C	26.3	39.7	45.7	82.7	82	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0320-L10C	32.6	44.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0320-L12C	39.0	51.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0320-L15C	48.6	61.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0320-L20C	64.6	79.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0320-L25C	80.6	96.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0320-L30C	96.6	114.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0320-L35C	112.6	123.6	138.6	175.6	175	0.6	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0320-L40C	128.6	138.6	153.6	190.6	190	0.6	6	1
3.3	3	□	MPS1-0330S-DIN	14.7	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0330S-DIN-C	14.7	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0330L-DIN	20.2	25.1	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0330L-DIN-C	20.2	25.1	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0330-PC	7.1	18.5	21.4	55.5	55	0.5	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0330-L8C	27.1	39.7	45.7	82.7	82	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0330-L10C	33.6	44.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0330-L12C	40.2	51.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0330-L15C	50.1	61.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0330-L20C	66.6	79.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0330-L25C	83.1	96.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0330-L30C	99.6	114.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0330-L35C	116.1	132.6	138.6	175.6	175	0.6	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0330-L40C	132.6	148.6	153.6	190.6	190	0.6	6	1

M051 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.4	3	□	MPS1-0340S-DIN	14.5	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0340S-DIN-C	14.5	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0340L-DIN	20.0	25.1	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0340L-DIN-C	20.0	25.1	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0340-PC	7.3	18.5	21.3	55.5	55	0.5	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0340-L8C	27.9	39.7	45.7	82.7	82	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0340-L10C	34.6	44.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0340-L12C	41.4	51.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0340-L15C	51.6	61.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0340-L20C	68.6	79.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0340-L25C	85.6	96.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0340-L30C	102.6	114.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0340-L35C	119.6	132.6	138.6	175.6	175	0.6	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0340-L40C	136.6	148.6	153.6	190.6	190	0.6	6	1
3.5	3	□	MPS1-0350S-DIN	14.4	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0350S-DIN-C	14.4	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0350L-DIN	19.9	25.1	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0350L-DIN-C	19.9	25.1	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0350-PC	7.6	18.6	21.2	55.6	55	0.6	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0350-L8C	28.7	39.7	45.7	82.7	82	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0350-L10C	35.6	44.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0350-L12C	42.6	51.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0350-L15C	53.1	61.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0350-L20C	70.6	79.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0350-L25C	88.1	96.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0350-L30C	105.6	114.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0350-L35C	123.1	132.6	138.6	175.6	175	0.6	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0350-L40C	140.6	148.6	153.6	190.6	190	0.6	6	1
3.6	3	□	MPS1-0360S-DIN	14.3	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0360S-DIN-C	14.3	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0360L-DIN	19.8	25.2	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0360L-DIN-C	19.8	25.2	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0360-PC	7.8	20.6	23.1	55.6	55	0.6	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0360-L8C	29.5	44.7	50.7	87.7	87	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0360-L10C	36.7	50.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0360-L12C	43.9	58.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0360-L15C	54.7	70.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0360-L20C	72.7	90.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	□	MPS1-0360-L25C	90.7	110.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0360-L30C	108.7	130.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0360-L35C	126.7	143.7	155.7	192.7	192	0.7	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0360-L40C	144.7	160.7	175.7	212.7	212	0.7	6	1
3.7	3	□	MPS1-0370S-DIN	14.1	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0370S-DIN-C	14.1	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0370L-DIN	20.1	25.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0370L-DIN-C	20.1	25.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0370-PC	8.0	20.6	23.1	55.6	55	0.6	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0370-L8C	30.4	44.8	50.8	87.8	87	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0370-L10C	37.7	50.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0370-L12C	45.1	58.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0370-L15C	56.2	70.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0370-L20C	74.7	90.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0370-L25C	93.2	110.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0370-L30C	111.7	130.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0370-L35C	130.2	143.7	155.7	192.7	192	0.7	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0370-L40C	148.7	160.7	175.7	212.7	212	0.7	6	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.8	3	□	MPS1-0380S-DIN	18.0	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0380S-DIN-C	18.0	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0380L-DIN	28.0	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0380L-DIN-C	28.0	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0380-PC	8.2	20.6	23.0	55.6	55	0.6	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0380-L8C	31.2	44.8	50.8	87.8	87	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0380-L10C	38.7	50.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0380-L12C	46.3	58.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0380-L15C	57.7	70.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0380-L20C	76.7	90.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0380-L25C	95.7	110.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0380-L30C	114.7	130.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0380-L35C	133.7	150.7	155.7	192.7	192	0.7	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0380-L40C	152.7	170.7	175.7	212.7	212	0.7	6	1
3.9	3	□	MPS1-0390S-DIN	17.9	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0390S-DIN-C	17.9	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0390L-DIN	27.9	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0390L-DIN-C	27.9	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0390-PC	8.4	20.6	22.9	55.6	55	0.6	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0390-L8C	32.0	44.8	50.8	87.8	87	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0390-L10C	39.7	50.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0390-L12C	47.5	58.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0390-L15C	59.2	70.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0390-L20C	78.7	90.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	□	MPS1-0390-L25C	98.2	110.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0390-L30C	117.7	130.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0390-L35C	137.2	150.7	155.7	192.7	192	0.7	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0390-L40C	156.7	170.7	175.7	212.7	212	0.7	6	1
4.0	3	□	MPS1-0400S-DIN	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0400S-DIN-C	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0400L-DIN	27.7	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0400L-DIN-C	27.7	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0400-PC	8.6	20.6	22.8	55.6	55	0.6	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0400-L8C	32.8	44.8	50.8	87.8	87	0.8	6	1
	10	●	MPS1-0400-L10C	40.7	50.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0400-L12C	48.7	58.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0400-L15C	60.7	70.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0400-L20C	80.7	90.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0400-L25C	100.7	110.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0400-L30C	120.7	130.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0400-L35C	140.7	150.7	155.7	192.7	192	0.7	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0400-L40C	160.7	170.7	175.7	212.7	212	0.7	6	1
4.05	3	□	MPS1-0405S-DIN	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0405S-DIN-C	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0405L-DIN	27.7	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0405L-DIN-C	27.7	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1

M051 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
4.1	3	□	MPS1-0410S-DIN	17.6	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0410S-DIN-C	17.6	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0410L-DIN	27.6	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0410L-DIN-C	27.6	33.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0410-PC	8.8	22.6	24.7	62.6	62	0.6	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0410-L8C	33.6	50.8	55.8	92.8	92	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0410-L10C	41.7	58.7	62.7	99.7	99	0.7	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0410-L12C	49.9	67.7	71.7	108.7	108	0.7	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0410-L15C	62.2	80.7	84.7	121.7	121	0.7	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0410-L20C	82.7	103.7	107.7	144.7	144	0.7	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0410-L25C	103.2	125.7	129.7	166.7	166	0.7	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0410-L30C	123.7	148.7	152.7	189.7	189	0.7	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0410-L35C	144.2	164.7	174.7	211.7	211	0.7	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0410-L40C	164.7	184.7	198.7	235.7	235	0.7	6	1
4.2	3	□	MPS1-0420S-DIN	17.5	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0420S-DIN-C	17.5	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0420L-DIN	28.0	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0420L-DIN-C	28.0	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0420-PC	9.1	22.7	24.6	62.7	62	0.7	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0420-L8C	34.5	50.9	55.9	92.9	92	0.9	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0420-L10C	42.8	58.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0420-L12C	51.2	67.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0420-L15C	63.8	80.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0420-L20C	84.8	103.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0420-L25C	105.8	125.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0420-L30C	126.8	148.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	35	●	MPS1-0420-L35C	147.8	164.8	174.8	211.8	211	0.8	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0420-L40C	168.8	184.8	198.8	235.8	235	0.8	6	1
4.3	3	□	MPS1-0430S-DIN	17.3	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0430S-DIN-C	17.3	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0430L-DIN	27.8	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0430L-DIN-C	27.8	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0430-PC	9.3	22.7	24.5	62.7	62	0.7	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0430-L8C	35.3	50.9	55.9	92.9	92	0.9	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0430-L10C	43.8	58.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0430-L12C	52.4	67.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0430-L15C	65.3	80.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0430-L20C	86.8	103.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0430-L25C	108.3	125.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0430-L30C	129.8	148.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0430-L35C	151.3	170.8	174.8	211.8	211	0.8	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0430-L40C	172.8	194.8	198.8	235.8	235	0.8	6	1
4.4	3	□	MPS1-0440S-DIN	17.2	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0440S-DIN-C	17.2	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0440L-DIN	27.7	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0440L-DIN-C	27.7	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0440-PC	9.5	22.7	24.4	62.7	62	0.7	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0440-L8C	36.1	50.9	55.9	92.9	92	0.9	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0440-L10C	44.8	58.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0440-L12C	53.6	67.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0440-L15C	66.8	80.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	□	MPS1-0440-L20C	88.8	103.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	□	MPS1-0440-L25C	110.8	125.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	□	MPS1-0440-L30C	132.8	148.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0440-L35C	154.8	170.8	174.8	211.8	211	0.8	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0440-L40C	176.8	194.8	198.8	235.8	235	0.8	6	1
4.5	3	□	MPS1-0450S-DIN	17.1	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	3	●	MPS1-0450S-DIN-C	17.1	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MPS1-0450L-DIN	27.6	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	●	MPS1-0450L-DIN-C	27.6	34.3	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	2	●	MPS1-0450-PC	9.7	22.7	24.3	62.7	62	0.7	6	1
	8	●	MPS1-0450-L8C	36.9	50.9	55.9	92.9	92	0.9	6	1
	10	□	MPS1-0450-L10C	45.8	58.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	●	MPS1-0450-L12C	54.8	67.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
	15	●	MPS1-0450-L15C	68.3	80.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	●	MPS1-0450-L20C	90.8	103.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	●	MPS1-0450-L25C	113.3	125.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	●	MPS1-0450-L30C	135.8	148.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	35	□	MPS1-0450-L35C	158.3	170.8	174.8	211.8	211	0.8	6	1
	40	●	MPS1-0450-L40C	180.8	194.8	198.8	235.8	235	0.8	6	1
4.6	3	□	MPS1-0460S-DIN	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0460S-DIN-C	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0460L-DIN	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0460L-DIN-C	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0460-PC	9.9	24.7	27.7	62.7	62	0.7	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0460-L8C	37.8	56.0	59.0	96.0	95	1.0	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0460-L10C	46.8	65.8	68.8	105.8	105	0.8	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0460-L12C	56.0	75.8	78.8	115.8	115	0.8	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0460-L15C	69.8	90.8	93.8	130.8	130	0.8	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0460-L20C	92.8	115.8	118.8	155.8	155	0.8	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0460-L25C	115.8	140.8	143.8	180.8	180	0.8	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0460-L30C	138.8	165.8	168.8	205.8	205	0.8	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0460-L35C	161.8	184.8	192.8	229.8	229	0.8	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0460-L40C	184.8	204.8	217.8	254.8	254	0.8	6	2
4.65	3	□	MPS1-0465S-DIN	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0465S-DIN-C	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0465L-DIN	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0465L-DIN-C	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
4.7	3	□	MPS1-0470S-DIN	16.8	23.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0470S-DIN-C	16.8	23.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0470L-DIN	28.8	35.9	36.9	73.9	73	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0470L-DIN-C	28.8	35.9	36.9	73.9	73	0.9	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0470-PC	10.1	24.7	27.7	62.7	62	0.7	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0470-L8C	38.6	56.0	59.0	96.0	95	1.0	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0470-L10C	47.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0470-L12C	57.3	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0470-L15C	71.4	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0470-L20C	94.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0470-L25C	118.4	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0470-L30C	141.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0470-L35C	165.4	184.9	192.9	229.9	229	0.9	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0470-L40C	188.9	204.9	217.9	254.9	254	0.9	6	2

M051 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
4.8	3	□	MPS1-0480S-DIN	20.7	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0480S-DIN-C	20.7	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0480L-DIN	36.7	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0480L-DIN-C	36.7	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0480-PC	10.4	24.8	27.8	62.8	62	0.8	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0480-L8C	39.4	56.0	59.0	96.0	95	1.0	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0480-L10C	48.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0480-L12C	58.5	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0480-L15C	72.9	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0480-L20C	96.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0480-L25C	120.9	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0480-L30C	144.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0480-L35C	168.9	190.9	192.9	229.9	229	0.9	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0480-L40C	192.9	215.9	217.9	254.9	254	0.9	6	2
4.9	3	□	MPS1-0490S-DIN	20.5	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0490S-DIN-C	20.5	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0490L-DIN	36.5	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0490L-DIN-C	36.5	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0490-PC	10.6	24.8	27.8	62.8	62	0.8	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0490-L8C	40.2	56.0	59.0	96.0	95	1.0	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0490-L10C	49.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0490-L12C	59.7	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0490-L15C	74.4	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	2
	20	□	MPS1-0490-L20C	98.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0490-L25C	123.4	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0490-L30C	147.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0490-L35C	172.4	190.9	192.9	229.9	229	0.9	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0490-L40C	196.9	215.9	217.9	254.9	254	0.9	6	2
5.0	3	□	MPS1-0500S-DIN	20.4	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0500S-DIN-C	20.4	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0500L-DIN	36.4	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0500L-DIN-C	36.4	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0500-PC	10.8	24.8	25.8	62.8	62	0.8	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0500-L8C	41.0	56.0	59.0	96.0	95	1.0	6	2
	10	●	MPS1-0500-L10C	50.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0500-L12C	60.9	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0500-L15C	75.9	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0500-L20C	100.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0500-L25C	125.9	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0500-L30C	150.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0500-L35C	175.9	190.9	192.9	229.9	229	0.9	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0500-L40C	200.9	215.9	217.9	254.9	254	0.9	6	2
5.05	3	□	MPS1-0505S-DIN	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0505S-DIN-C	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0505L-DIN	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0505L-DIN-C	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.1	3	□	MPS1-0510S-DIN	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0510S-DIN-C	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0510L-DIN	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0510L-DIN-C	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0510-PC	11.0	26.8	28.8	66.8	66	0.8	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0510-L8C	41.9	62.1	65.1	102.1	101	1.1	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0510-L10C	51.9	72.9	75.9	112.9	112	0.9	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0510-L12C	62.1	83.9	86.9	123.9	123	0.9	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0510-L15C	77.4	99.9	102.9	139.9	139	0.9	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0510-L20C	102.9	127.9	130.9	167.9	167	0.9	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0510-L25C	128.4	154.9	157.9	194.9	194	0.9	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0510-L30C	153.9	182.9	185.9	222.9	222	0.9	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0510-L35C	179.4	203.9	211.9	248.9	248	0.9	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0510-L40C	204.9	230.9	241.9	278.9	278	0.9	6	2
5.2	3	□	MPS1-0520S-DIN	20.1	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0520S-DIN-C	20.1	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0520L-DIN	36.1	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0520L-DIN-C	36.1	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0520-PC	11.2	26.8	28.8	66.8	66	0.8	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0520-L8C	42.7	62.1	65.1	102.1	101	1.1	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0520-L10C	52.9	72.9	75.9	112.9	112	0.9	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0520-L12C	63.3	83.9	86.9	123.9	123	0.9	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0520-L15C	78.9	99.9	102.9	139.9	139	0.9	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0520-L20C	104.9	127.9	130.9	167.9	167	0.9	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0520-L25C	130.9	154.9	157.9	194.9	194	0.9	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0520-L30C	156.9	182.9	185.9	222.9	222	0.9	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0520-L35C	182.9	203.9	211.9	248.9	248	0.9	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0520-L40C	208.9	230.9	241.9	278.9	278	0.9	6	2
5.3	3	□	MPS1-0530S-DIN	20.0	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0530S-DIN-C	20.0	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0530L-DIN	36.0	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0530L-DIN-C	36.0	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0530-PC	11.4	26.8	28.8	66.8	66	0.8	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0530-L8C	43.5	62.1	65.1	102.1	101	1.1	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0530-L10C	54.0	73.0	76.0	113.0	112	1.0	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0530-L12C	64.6	84.0	87.0	124.0	123	1.0	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0530-L15C	80.5	100.0	103.0	140.0	139	1.0	6	2
	20	□	MPS1-0530-L20C	107.0	128.0	131.0	168.0	167	1.0	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0530-L25C	133.5	155.0	158.0	195.0	194	1.0	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0530-L30C	160.0	183.0	186.0	223.0	222	1.0	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0530-L35C	186.5	210.0	212.0	249.0	248	1.0	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0530-L40C	213.0	241.0	242.0	279.0	278	1.0	6	2
5.4	3	□	MPS1-0540S-DIN	19.9	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	3	●	MPS1-0540S-DIN-C	19.9	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	5	□	MPS1-0540L-DIN	35.9	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0540L-DIN-C	35.9	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0540-PC	11.7	26.9	28.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0540-L8C	44.3	62.1	65.1	102.1	101	1.1	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0540-L10C	55.0	73.0	76.0	113.0	112	1.0	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0540-L12C	65.8	84.0	87.0	124.0	123	1.0	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0540-L15C	82.0	100.0	103.0	140.0	139	1.0	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0540-L20C	109.0	128.0	131.0	168.0	167	1.0	6	2
	25	□	MPS1-0540-L25C	136.0	155.0	158.0	195.0	194	1.0	6	2
	30	□	MPS1-0540-L30C	163.0	183.0	186.0	223.0	222	1.0	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0540-L35C	190.0	210.0	212.0	249.0	248	1.0	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0540-L40C	217.0	241.0	242.0	279.0	278	1.0	6	2

M051

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.5	3	□	MPS1-0550S-DIN	19.8	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0550S-DIN-C	19.8	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0550L-DIN	35.8	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0550L-DIN-C	35.8	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0550-PC	11.9	26.9	28.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0550-L8C	45.1	62.1	65.1	102.1	101	1.1	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0550-L10C	56.0	73.0	76.0	113.0	112	1.0	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0550-L12C	67.0	84.0	87.0	124.0	123	1.0	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0550-L15C	83.5	100.0	103.0	140.0	139	1.0	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0550-L20C	111.0	128.0	131.0	168.0	167	1.0	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0550-L25C	138.5	155.0	158.0	195.0	194	1.0	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0550-L30C	166.0	183.0	186.0	223.0	222	1.0	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0550-L35C	193.5	210.0	212.0	249.0	248	1.0	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0550-L40C	221.0	241.0	242.0	279.0	278	1.0	6	2
5.55	3	□	MPS1-0555S-DIN	19.7	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0555S-DIN-C	19.7	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0555L-DIN	35.7	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0555L-DIN-C	35.7	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
5.6	3	□	MPS1-0560S-DIN	19.6	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0560S-DIN-C	19.6	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0560L-DIN	35.6	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0560L-DIN-C	35.6	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0560-PC	12.1	28.9	28.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0560-L8C	46.0	67.2	70.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0560-L10C	57.0	79.0	82.0	119.0	118	1.0	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0560-L12C	68.2	91.0	94.0	131.0	130	1.0	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0560-L15C	85.0	109.0	112.0	149.0	148	1.0	6	2
	20	□	MPS1-0560-L20C	113.0	139.0	142.0	179.0	178	1.0	6	2
	25	□	MPS1-0560-L25C	141.0	169.0	172.0	209.0	208	1.0	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0560-L30C	169.0	199.0	202.0	239.0	238	1.0	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0560-L35C	197.0	223.0	231.0	268.0	267	1.0	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0560-L40C	225.0	251.0	262.0	299.0	298	1.0	6	2
5.7	3	□	MPS1-0570S-DIN	19.5	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0570S-DIN-C	19.5	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0570L-DIN	35.5	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0570L-DIN-C	35.5	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0570-PC	12.3	28.9	28.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0570-L8C	46.8	67.2	70.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0570-L10C	58.0	79.0	82.0	119.0	118	1.0	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0570-L12C	69.4	91.0	94.0	131.0	130	1.0	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0570-L15C	86.5	109.0	112.0	149.0	148	1.0	6	2
	20	□	MPS1-0570-L20C	115.0	139.0	142.0	179.0	178	1.0	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0570-L25C	143.5	169.0	172.0	209.0	208	1.0	6	2
	30	□	MPS1-0570-L30C	172.0	199.0	202.0	239.0	238	1.0	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0570-L35C	200.5	223.0	231.0	268.0	267	1.0	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0570-L40C	229.0	251.0	262.0	299.0	298	1.0	6	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.8	3	□	MPS1-0580S-DIN	19.4	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0580S-DIN-C	19.4	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0580L-DIN	35.4	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0580L-DIN-C	35.4	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0580-PC	12.5	28.9	28.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0580-L8C	47.6	67.2	70.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0580-L10C	59.1	79.1	82.1	119.1	118	1.1	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0580-L12C	70.7	91.1	94.1	131.1	130	1.1	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0580-L15C	88.1	109.1	112.1	149.1	148	1.1	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0580-L20C	117.1	139.1	142.1	179.1	178	1.1	6	2
	25	□	MPS1-0580-L25C	146.1	169.1	172.1	209.1	208	1.1	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0580-L30C	175.1	199.1	202.1	239.1	238	1.1	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0580-L35C	204.1	229.1	231.1	268.1	267	1.1	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0580-L40C	233.1	261.1	262.1	299.1	298	1.1	6	2
5.9	3	□	MPS1-0590S-DIN	19.2	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0590S-DIN-C	19.2	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0590L-DIN	35.2	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0590L-DIN-C	35.2	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0590-PC	12.7	28.9	28.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0590-L8C	48.4	67.2	70.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	2
	10	□	MPS1-0590-L10C	60.1	79.1	82.1	119.1	118	1.1	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0590-L12C	71.9	91.1	94.1	131.1	130	1.1	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0590-L15C	89.6	109.1	112.1	149.1	148	1.1	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0590-L20C	119.1	139.1	142.1	179.1	178	1.1	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0590-L25C	148.6	169.1	172.1	209.1	208	1.1	6	2
	30	□	MPS1-0590-L30C	178.1	199.1	202.1	239.1	238	1.1	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0590-L35C	207.6	229.1	231.1	268.1	267	1.1	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0590-L40C	237.1	261.1	262.1	299.1	298	1.1	6	2
6.0	3	□	MPS1-0600S-DIN	19.1	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	4
	3	●	MPS1-0600S-DIN-C	19.1	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	2
	5	□	MPS1-0600L-DIN	35.1	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	4
	5	●	MPS1-0600L-DIN-C	35.1	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
	2	●	MPS1-0600-PC	12.9	28.9	28.9	66.9	66	0.9	6	2
	8	●	MPS1-0600-L8C	49.2	67.2	70.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	2
	10	●	MPS1-0600-L10C	61.1	79.1	82.1	119.1	118	1.1	6	2
	12	●	MPS1-0600-L12C	73.1	91.1	94.1	131.1	130	1.1	6	2
	15	●	MPS1-0600-L15C	91.1	109.1	112.1	149.1	148	1.1	6	2
	20	●	MPS1-0600-L20C	121.1	139.1	142.1	179.1	178	1.1	6	2
	25	●	MPS1-0600-L25C	151.1	169.1	172.1	209.1	208	1.1	6	2
	30	●	MPS1-0600-L30C	181.1	199.1	202.1	239.1	238	1.1	6	2
	35	□	MPS1-0600-L35C	211.1	229.1	231.1	268.1	267	1.1	6	2
	40	●	MPS1-0600-L40C	241.1	261.1	262.1	299.1	298	1.1	6	2
6.05	3	□	MPS1-0605S-DIN	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0605S-DIN-C	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0605L-DIN	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0605L-DIN-C	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2

M051 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
6.1	3	□	MPS1-0610S-DIN	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0610S-DIN-C	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0610L-DIN	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0610L-DIN-C	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0610-PC	13.2	32.0	35.0	75.0	74	1.0	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0610-L8C	50.1	73.3	76.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0610-L10C	62.1	86.1	89.1	126.1	125	1.1	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0610-L12C	74.3	99.1	102.1	139.1	138	1.1	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0610-L15C	92.6	118.1	121.1	158.1	157	1.1	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0610-L20C	123.1	151.1	154.1	191.1	190	1.1	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0610-L25C	153.6	183.1	186.1	223.1	222	1.1	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0610-L30C	184.1	216.1	219.1	256.1	255	1.1	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0610-L35C	214.6	241.1	250.1	287.1	286	1.1	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0610-L40C	245.1	271.1	284.1	321.1	320	1.1	8	2
6.2	3	□	MPS1-0620S-DIN	24.8	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0620S-DIN-C	24.8	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0620L-DIN	43.8	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0620L-DIN-C	43.8	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0620-PC	13.4	32.0	35.0	75.0	74	1.0	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0620-L8C	50.9	73.3	76.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0620-L10C	63.1	86.1	89.1	126.1	125	1.1	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0620-L12C	75.5	99.1	102.1	139.1	138	1.1	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0620-L15C	94.1	118.1	121.1	158.1	157	1.1	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0620-L20C	125.1	151.1	154.1	191.1	190	1.1	8	2
	25	□	MPS1-0620-L25C	156.1	183.1	186.1	223.1	222	1.1	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0620-L30C	187.1	216.1	219.1	256.1	255	1.1	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0620-L35C	218.1	241.1	250.1	287.1	286	1.1	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0620-L40C	249.1	271.1	284.1	321.1	320	1.1	8	2
6.3	3	□	MPS1-0630S-DIN	24.7	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0630S-DIN-C	24.7	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0630L-DIN	43.7	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0630L-DIN-C	43.7	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0630-PC	13.6	32.0	35.0	75.0	74	1.0	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0630-L8C	51.7	73.3	76.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0630-L10C	64.1	86.1	89.1	126.1	125	1.1	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0630-L12C	76.7	99.1	102.1	139.1	138	1.1	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0630-L15C	95.6	118.1	121.1	158.1	157	1.1	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0630-L20C	127.1	151.1	154.1	191.1	190	1.1	8	2
	25	□	MPS1-0630-L25C	158.6	183.1	186.1	223.1	222	1.1	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0630-L30C	190.1	216.1	219.1	256.1	255	1.1	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0630-L35C	221.6	248.1	250.1	287.1	286	1.1	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0630-L40C	253.1	281.1	284.1	321.1	320	1.1	8	2
6.4	3	□	MPS1-0640S-DIN	24.6	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0640S-DIN-C	24.6	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0640L-DIN	43.6	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0640L-DIN-C	43.6	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0640-PC	13.8	32.0	35.0	75.0	74	1.0	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0640-L8C	52.5	73.3	76.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0640-L10C	65.2	86.2	89.2	126.2	125	1.2	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0640-L12C	78.0	99.2	102.2	139.2	138	1.2	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0640-L15C	97.2	118.2	121.2	158.2	157	1.2	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0640-L20C	129.2	151.2	154.2	191.2	190	1.2	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0640-L25C	161.2	183.2	186.2	223.2	222	1.2	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0640-L30C	193.2	216.2	219.2	256.2	255	1.2	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0640-L35C	225.2	248.2	250.2	287.2	286	1.2	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0640-L40C	257.2	281.2	284.2	321.2	320	1.2	8	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
6.5	3	□	MPS1-0650S-DIN	24.4	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0650S-DIN-C	24.4	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0650L-DIN	43.4	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0650L-DIN-C	43.4	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0650-PC	14.0	32.0	35.0	75.0	74	1.0	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0650-L8C	53.3	73.3	76.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0650-L10C	66.2	86.2	89.2	126.2	125	1.2	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0650-L12C	79.2	99.2	102.2	139.2	138	1.2	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0650-L15C	98.7	118.2	121.2	158.2	157	1.2	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0650-L20C	131.2	151.2	154.2	191.2	190	1.2	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0650-L25C	163.7	183.2	186.2	223.2	222	1.2	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0650-L30C	196.2	216.2	219.2	256.2	255	1.2	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0650-L35C	228.7	248.2	250.2	287.2	286	1.2	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0650-L40C	261.2	281.2	284.2	321.2	320	1.2	8	2
6.6	3	□	MPS1-0660S-DIN	24.3	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0660S-DIN-C	24.3	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0660L-DIN	43.3	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0660L-DIN-C	43.3	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0660-PC	14.2	35.0	37.0	75.0	74	1.0	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0660-L8C	54.2	78.4	81.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0660-L10C	67.2	92.2	95.2	132.2	131	1.2	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0660-L12C	80.4	106.2	109.2	146.2	145	1.2	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0660-L15C	100.2	127.2	130.2	167.2	166	1.2	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0660-L20C	133.2	162.2	165.2	202.2	201	1.2	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0660-L25C	166.2	197.2	200.2	237.2	236	1.2	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0660-L30C	199.2	232.2	235.2	272.2	271	1.2	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0660-L35C	232.2	267.2	269.2	306.2	305	1.2	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0660-L40C	265.2	301.2	304.2	341.2	340	1.2	8	2
6.7	3	□	MPS1-0670S-DIN	24.2	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0670S-DIN-C	24.2	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0670L-DIN	43.2	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0670L-DIN-C	43.2	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0670-PC	14.5	35.1	37.1	75.1	74	1.1	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0670-L8C	55.0	78.4	81.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0670-L10C	68.2	92.2	95.2	132.2	131	1.2	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0670-L12C	81.6	106.2	109.2	146.2	145	1.2	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0670-L15C	101.7	127.2	130.2	167.2	166	1.2	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0670-L20C	135.2	162.2	165.2	202.2	201	1.2	8	2
	25	□	MPS1-0670-L25C	168.7	197.2	200.2	237.2	236	1.2	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0670-L30C	202.2	232.2	235.2	272.2	271	1.2	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0670-L35C	235.7	267.2	269.2	306.2	305	1.2	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0670-L40C	269.2	301.2	304.2	341.2	340	1.2	8	2
6.8	3	□	MPS1-0680S-DIN	24.0	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0680S-DIN-C	24.0	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0680L-DIN	43.0	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0680L-DIN-C	43.0	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0680-PC	14.7	35.1	37.1	75.1	74	1.1	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0680-L8C	55.8	78.4	81.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0680-L10C	69.2	92.2	95.2	132.2	131	1.2	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0680-L12C	82.8	106.2	109.2	146.2	145	1.2	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0680-L15C	103.2	127.2	130.2	167.2	166	1.2	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0680-L20C	137.2	162.2	165.2	202.2	201	1.2	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0680-L25C	171.2	197.2	200.2	237.2	236	1.2	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0680-L30C	205.2	232.2	235.2	272.2	271	1.2	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0680-L35C	239.2	267.2	269.2	306.2	305	1.2	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0680-L40C	273.2	301.2	304.2	341.2	340	1.2	8	2

M051

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
6.9	3	□	MPS1-0690S-DIN	23.9	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0690S-DIN-C	23.9	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0690L-DIN	42.9	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0690L-DIN-C	42.9	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0690-PC	14.9	35.1	37.1	75.1	74	1.1	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0690-L8C	56.6	78.4	81.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0690-L10C	70.3	92.3	95.3	132.3	131	1.3	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0690-L12C	84.1	106.3	109.3	146.3	145	1.3	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0690-L15C	104.8	127.3	130.3	167.3	166	1.3	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0690-L20C	139.3	162.3	165.3	202.3	201	1.3	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0690-L25C	173.8	197.3	200.3	237.3	236	1.3	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0690-L30C	208.3	232.3	235.3	272.3	271	1.3	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0690-L35C	242.8	267.3	269.3	306.3	305	1.3	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0690-L40C	277.3	301.3	304.3	341.3	340	1.3	8	2
7.0	3	□	MPS1-0700S-DIN	23.8	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0700S-DIN-C	23.8	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0700L-DIN	42.8	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0700L-DIN-C	42.8	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0700-PC	15.1	35.1	37.1	75.1	74	1.1	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0700-L8C	57.4	78.4	81.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	2
	10	●	MPS1-0700-L10C	71.3	92.3	95.3	132.3	131	1.3	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0700-L12C	85.3	106.3	109.3	146.3	145	1.3	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0700-L15C	106.3	127.3	130.3	167.3	166	1.3	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0700-L20C	141.3	162.3	165.3	202.3	201	1.3	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0700-L25C	176.3	197.3	200.3	237.3	236	1.3	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0700-L30C	211.3	232.3	235.3	272.3	271	1.3	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0700-L35C	246.3	267.3	269.3	306.3	305	1.3	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0700-L40C	281.3	301.3	304.3	341.3	340	1.3	8	2
7.1	3	□	MPS1-0710S-DIN	30.6	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0710S-DIN-C	30.6	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0710L-DIN	42.6	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0710L-DIN-C	42.6	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0710-PC	15.3	35.1	38.1	80.1	79	1.1	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0710-L8C	58.3	84.5	87.5	124.5	123	1.5	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0710-L10C	72.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0710-L12C	86.5	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0710-L15C	107.8	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0710-L20C	143.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0710-L25C	178.8	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0710-L30C	214.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0710-L35C	249.8	286.3	288.3	325.3	324	1.3	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0710-L40C	285.3	321.3	323.3	360.3	359	1.3	8	2
7.2	3	□	MPS1-0720S-DIN	30.5	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0720S-DIN-C	30.5	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0720L-DIN	42.5	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0720L-DIN-C	42.5	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0720-PC	15.5	35.1	38.1	80.1	79	1.1	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0720-L8C	59.1	84.5	87.5	124.5	123	1.5	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0720-L10C	73.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0720-L12C	87.7	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	2
	15	□	MPS1-0720-L15C	109.3	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0720-L20C	145.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	2
	25	□	MPS1-0720-L25C	181.3	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	2
	30	□	MPS1-0720-L30C	217.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0720-L35C	253.3	286.3	288.3	325.3	324	1.3	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0720-L40C	289.3	321.3	323.3	360.3	359	1.3	8	2
7.3	3	□	MPS1-0730S-DIN	30.4	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0730S-DIN-C	30.4	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0730L-DIN	42.4	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0730L-DIN-C	42.4	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0730-PC	15.8	35.2	38.2	80.2	79	1.2	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0730-L8C	59.9	84.5	87.5	124.5	123	1.5	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0730-L10C	74.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0730-L12C	88.9	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	2
	15	□	MPS1-0730-L15C	110.8	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0730-L20C	147.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	2
	25	□	MPS1-0730-L25C	183.8	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	2
	30	□	MPS1-0730-L30C	220.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0730-L35C	256.8	286.3	288.3	325.3	324	1.3	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0730-L40C	293.3	321.3	323.3	360.3	359	1.3	8	2
7.4	3	□	MPS1-0740S-DIN	30.2	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0740S-DIN-C	30.2	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0740L-DIN	42.2	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0740L-DIN-C	42.2	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0740-PC	16.0	35.2	38.2	80.2	79	1.2	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0740-L8C	60.7	84.5	87.5	124.5	123	1.5	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0740-L10C	75.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0740-L12C	90.1	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	2
	15	□	MPS1-0740-L15C	112.3	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0740-L20C	149.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	2
	25	□	MPS1-0740-L25C	186.3	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	2
	30	□	MPS1-0740-L30C	223.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0740-L35C	260.3	286.3	288.3	325.3	324	1.3	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0740-L40C	297.3	321.3	323.3	360.3	359	1.3	8	2
7.5	3	□	MPS1-0750S-DIN	30.1	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0750S-DIN-C	30.1	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0750L-DIN	42.1	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0750L-DIN-C	42.1	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0750-PC	16.2	35.2	38.2	80.2	79	1.2	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0750-L8C	61.6	84.6	87.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0750-L10C	76.4	99.4	102.4	139.4	138	1.4	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0750-L12C	91.4	114.4	117.4	154.4	153	1.4	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0750-L15C	113.9	136.4	139.4	176.4	175	1.4	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0750-L20C	151.4	174.4	177.4	214.4	213	1.4	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0750-L25C	188.9	211.4	214.4	251.4	250	1.4	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0750-L30C	226.4	249.4	252.4	289.4	288	1.4	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0750-L35C	263.9	286.4	288.4	325.4	324	1.4	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0750-L40C	301.4	321.4	323.4	360.4	359	1.4	8	2
7.6	3	□	MPS1-0760S-DIN	30.0	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0760S-DIN-C	30.0	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0760L-DIN	42.0	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0760L-DIN-C	42.0	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0760-PC	16.4	38.2	38.2	80.2	79	1.2	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0760-L8C	62.4	89.6	92.6	129.6	128	1.6	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0760-L10C	77.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0760-L12C	92.6	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0760-L15C	115.4	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0760-L20C	153.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0760-L25C	191.4	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	2
	30	□	MPS1-0760-L30C	229.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0760-L35C	267.4	305.4	307.4	344.4	343	1.4	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0760-L40C	305.4	341.4	342.4	379.4	378	1.4	8	2

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
7.7	3	□	MPS1-0770S-DIN	29.9	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0770S-DIN-C	29.9	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0770L-DIN	41.9	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0770L-DIN-C	41.9	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0770-PC	16.6	38.2	38.2	80.2	79	1.2	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0770-L8C	63.2	89.6	92.6	129.6	128	1.6	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0770-L10C	78.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0770-L12C	93.8	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0770-L15C	116.9	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0770-L20C	155.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0770-L25C	193.9	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	2
	30	□	MPS1-0770-L30C	232.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0770-L35C	270.9	305.4	307.4	344.4	343	1.4	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0770-L40C	309.4	341.4	342.4	379.4	378	1.4	8	2
7.8	3	□	MPS1-0780S-DIN	29.7	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0780S-DIN-C	29.7	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0780L-DIN	41.7	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0780L-DIN-C	41.7	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0780-PC	16.8	38.2	38.2	80.2	79	1.2	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0780-L8C	64.0	89.6	92.6	129.6	128	1.6	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0780-L10C	79.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0780-L12C	95.0	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0780-L15C	118.4	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0780-L20C	157.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	2
	25	□	MPS1-0780-L25C	196.4	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0780-L30C	235.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0780-L35C	274.4	305.4	307.4	344.4	343	1.4	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0780-L40C	313.4	341.4	342.4	379.4	378	1.4	8	2
7.9	3	□	MPS1-0790S-DIN	29.6	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0790S-DIN-C	29.6	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0790L-DIN	41.6	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0790L-DIN-C	41.6	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0790-PC	17.0	38.2	38.2	80.2	79	1.2	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0790-L8C	64.8	89.6	92.6	129.6	128	1.6	8	2
	10	□	MPS1-0790-L10C	80.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0790-L12C	96.2	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	2
	15	□	MPS1-0790-L15C	119.9	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	2
	20	□	MPS1-0790-L20C	159.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0790-L25C	198.9	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0790-L30C	238.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0790-L35C	277.9	305.4	307.4	344.4	343	1.4	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0790-L40C	317.4	341.4	342.4	379.4	378	1.4	8	2
8.0	3	□	MPS1-0800S-DIN	29.5	41.5	42.5	79.5	78	1.5	8	4
	3	●	MPS1-0800S-DIN-C	29.5	41.5	42.5	79.5	78	1.5	8	2
	5	□	MPS1-0800L-DIN	41.5	53.5	54.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	4
	5	●	MPS1-0800L-DIN-C	41.5	53.5	54.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
	2	●	MPS1-0800-PC	17.3	38.3	38.3	80.3	79	1.3	8	2
	8	●	MPS1-0800-L8C	65.7	89.7	92.7	129.7	128	1.7	8	2
	10	●	MPS1-0800-L10C	81.5	105.5	108.5	145.5	144	1.5	8	2
	12	●	MPS1-0800-L12C	97.5	121.5	124.5	161.5	160	1.5	8	2
	15	●	MPS1-0800-L15C	121.5	145.5	148.5	185.5	184	1.5	8	2
	20	●	MPS1-0800-L20C	161.5	185.5	188.5	225.5	224	1.5	8	2
	25	●	MPS1-0800-L25C	201.5	225.5	228.5	265.5	264	1.5	8	2
	30	●	MPS1-0800-L30C	241.5	265.5	268.5	305.5	304	1.5	8	2
	35	□	MPS1-0800-L35C	281.5	305.5	307.5	344.5	343	1.5	8	2
	40	●	MPS1-0800-L40C	321.5	341.5	342.5	379.5	378	1.5	8	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.05	3	□	MPS1-0805S-DIN	34.4	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0805S-DIN-C	34.4	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0805L-DIN	48.4	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0805L-DIN-C	48.4	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
8.1	3	□	MPS1-0810S-DIN	34.3	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0810S-DIN-C	34.3	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0810L-DIN	48.3	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0810L-DIN-C	48.3	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0810-PC	17.5	38.3	41.3	85.3	84	1.3	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0810-L8C	66.5	95.7	98.7	139.7	138	1.7	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0810-L10C	82.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0810-L12C	98.7	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0810-L15C	123.0	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-0810-L20C	163.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0810-L25C	204.0	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0810-L30C	244.5	282.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0810-L35C	285.0	324.5	326.5	367.5	366	1.5	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0810-L40C	325.5	366.5	370.5	411.5	410	1.5	10	2
8.2	3	□	MPS1-0820S-DIN	34.2	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0820S-DIN-C	34.2	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0820L-DIN	48.2	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0820L-DIN-C	48.2	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0820-PC	17.7	38.3	41.3	85.3	84	1.3	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0820-L8C	67.3	95.7	98.7	139.7	138	1.7	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0820-L10C	83.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0820-L12C	99.9	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0820-L15C	124.5	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-0820-L20C	165.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0820-L25C	206.5	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0820-L30C	247.5	282.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0820-L35C	288.5	324.5	326.5	367.5	366	1.5	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0820-L40C	329.5	366.5	370.5	411.5	410	1.5	10	2
8.3	3	□	MPS1-0830S-DIN	34.1	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0830S-DIN-C	34.1	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0830L-DIN	48.1	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0830L-DIN-C	48.1	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0830-PC	17.9	38.3	41.3	85.3	84	1.3	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0830-L8C	68.1	95.7	98.7	139.7	138	1.7	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0830-L10C	84.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0830-L12C	101.1	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	2
	15	□	MPS1-0830-L15C	126.0	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0830-L20C	167.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0830-L25C	209.0	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0830-L30C	250.5	282.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0830-L35C	292.0	324.5	326.5	367.5	366	1.5	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0830-L40C	333.5	366.5	370.5	411.5	410	1.5	10	2

M051

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.4	3	□	MPS1-0840S-DIN	33.9	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0840S-DIN-C	33.9	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0840L-DIN	47.9	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0840L-DIN-C	47.9	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0840-PC	18.1	38.3	41.3	85.3	84	1.3	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0840-L8C	68.9	95.7	98.7	139.7	138	1.7	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0840-L10C	85.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0840-L12C	102.3	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0840-L15C	127.5	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0840-L20C	169.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0840-L25C	211.5	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0840-L30C	253.5	282.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0840-L35C	295.5	324.5	326.5	367.5	366	1.5	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0840-L40C	337.5	366.5	370.5	411.5	410	1.5	10	2
8.5	3	□	MPS1-0850S-DIN	33.8	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0850S-DIN-C	33.8	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0850L-DIN	47.8	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0850L-DIN-C	47.8	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0850-PC	18.3	38.3	41.3	85.3	84	1.3	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0850-L8C	69.8	95.8	98.8	139.8	138	1.8	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0850-L10C	86.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0850-L12C	103.5	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0850-L15C	129.0	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-0850-L20C	171.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	2
	25	●	MPS1-0850-L25C	214.0	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-0850-L30C	256.5	282.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0850-L35C	299.0	324.5	326.5	367.5	366	1.5	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0850-L40C	341.5	366.5	370.5	411.5	410	1.5	10	2
8.6	3	□	MPS1-0860S-DIN	33.7	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0860S-DIN-C	33.7	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0860L-DIN	47.7	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0860L-DIN-C	47.7	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0860-PC	18.6	41.4	43.4	85.4	84	1.4	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0860-L8C	70.6	100.8	103.8	144.8	143	1.8	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0860-L10C	87.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0860-L12C	104.8	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0860-L15C	130.6	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0860-L20C	173.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	2
	25	●	MPS1-0860-L25C	216.6	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-0860-L30C	259.6	298.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0860-L35C	302.6	343.6	345.6	386.6	385	1.6	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0860-L40C	345.6	391.6	394.6	435.6	434	1.6	10	2
8.7	3	□	MPS1-0870S-DIN	33.5	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0870S-DIN-C	33.5	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0870L-DIN	47.5	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0870L-DIN-C	47.5	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0870-PC	18.8	41.4	43.4	85.4	84	1.4	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0870-L8C	71.4	100.8	103.8	144.8	143	1.8	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0870-L10C	88.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0870-L12C	106.0	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0870-L15C	132.1	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0870-L20C	175.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	2
	25	●	MPS1-0870-L25C	219.1	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0870-L30C	262.6	298.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0870-L35C	306.1	343.6	345.6	386.6	385	1.6	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0870-L40C	349.6	391.6	394.6	435.6	434	1.6	10	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.8	3	□	MPS1-0880S-DIN	33.4	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0880S-DIN-C	33.4	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0880L-DIN	47.4	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0880L-DIN-C	47.4	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0880-PC	19.0	41.4	43.4	85.4	84	1.4	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0880-L8C	72.2	100.8	103.8	144.8	143	1.8	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0880-L10C	89.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0880-L12C	107.2	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0880-L15C	133.6	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-0880-L20C	177.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	2
	25	●	MPS1-0880-L25C	221.6	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-0880-L30C	265.6	298.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0880-L35C	309.6	343.6	345.6	386.6	385	1.6	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0880-L40C	353.6	391.6	394.6	435.6	434	1.6	10	2
8.9	3	□	MPS1-0890S-DIN	33.3	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0890S-DIN-C	33.3	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0890L-DIN	47.3	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0890L-DIN-C	47.3	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0890-PC	19.2	41.4	43.4	85.4	84	1.4	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0890-L8C	73.0	100.8	103.8	144.8	143	1.8	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0890-L10C	90.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0890-L12C	108.4	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	2
	15	□	MPS1-0890-L15C	135.1	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0890-L20C	179.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0890-L25C	224.1	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0890-L30C	268.6	298.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0890-L35C	313.1	343.6	345.6	386.6	385	1.6	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0890-L40C	357.6	391.6	394.6	435.6	434	1.6	10	2
9.0	3	□	MPS1-0900S-DIN	33.1	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0900S-DIN-C	33.1	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0900L-DIN	47.1	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0900L-DIN-C	47.1	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0900-PC	19.4	41.4	43.4	85.4	84	1.4	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0900-L8C	73.9	100.9	103.9	144.9	143	1.9	10	2
	10	●	MPS1-0900-L10C	91.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0900-L12C	109.6	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0900-L15C	136.6	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-0900-L20C	181.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	2
	25	●	MPS1-0900-L25C	226.6	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-0900-L30C	271.6	298.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0900-L35C	316.6	343.6	345.6	386.6	385	1.6	10	2
	40	●	MPS1-0900-L40C	361.6	391.6	394.6	435.6	434	1.6	10	2
9.1	3	□	MPS1-0910S-DIN	33.0	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0910S-DIN-C	33.0	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0910L-DIN	47.0	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0910L-DIN-C	47.0	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0910-PC	19.6	41.4	44.4	90.4	89	1.4	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0910-L8C	74.7	106.9	109.9	150.9	149	1.9	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0910-L10C	92.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0910-L12C	110.9	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0910-L15C	138.2	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0910-L20C	183.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0910-L25C	229.2	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-0910-L30C	274.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0910-L35C	320.2	362.7	364.7	405.7	404	1.7	10	2

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
9.2	3	□	MPS1-0920S-DIN	32.9	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0920S-DIN-C	32.9	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0920L-DIN	46.9	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0920L-DIN-C	46.9	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0920-PC	19.9	41.5	44.5	90.5	89	1.5	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0920-L8C	75.5	106.9	109.9	150.9	149	1.9	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0920-L10C	93.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0920-L12C	112.1	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0920-L15C	139.7	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0920-L20C	185.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0920-L25C	231.7	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0920-L30C	277.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0920-L35C	323.7	362.7	364.7	405.7	404	1.7	10	2
9.3	3	□	MPS1-0930S-DIN	32.7	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0930S-DIN-C	32.7	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0930L-DIN	46.7	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0930L-DIN-C	46.7	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0930-PC	20.1	41.5	44.5	90.5	89	1.5	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0930-L8C	76.3	106.9	109.9	150.9	149	1.9	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0930-L10C	94.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0930-L12C	113.3	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	2
	15	□	MPS1-0930-L15C	141.2	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0930-L20C	187.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0930-L25C	234.2	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0930-L30C	280.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0930-L35C	327.2	362.7	364.7	405.7	404	1.7	10	2
9.4	3	□	MPS1-0940S-DIN	32.6	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0940S-DIN-C	32.6	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0940L-DIN	46.6	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0940L-DIN-C	46.6	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0940-PC	20.3	41.5	44.5	90.5	89	1.5	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0940-L8C	77.1	106.9	109.9	150.9	149	1.9	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0940-L10C	95.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0940-L12C	114.5	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	2
	15	□	MPS1-0940-L15C	142.7	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0940-L20C	189.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0940-L25C	236.7	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0940-L30C	283.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0940-L35C	330.7	362.7	364.7	405.7	404	1.7	10	2
9.5	3	□	MPS1-0950S-DIN	32.5	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0950S-DIN-C	32.5	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0950L-DIN	46.5	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0950L-DIN-C	46.5	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0950-PC	20.5	41.5	44.5	90.5	89	1.5	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0950-L8C	78.0	107.0	110.0	151.0	149	2.0	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0950-L10C	96.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0950-L12C	115.7	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0950-L15C	144.2	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-0950-L20C	191.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	2
	25	●	MPS1-0950-L25C	239.2	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-0950-L30C	286.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0950-L35C	334.2	362.7	364.7	405.7	404	1.7	10	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
9.6	3	□	MPS1-0960S-DIN	32.3	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0960S-DIN-C	32.3	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0960L-DIN	46.3	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0960L-DIN-C	46.3	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0960-PC	20.7	44.5	44.5	90.5	89	1.5	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0960-L8C	78.8	112.0	115.0	156.0	154	2.0	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0960-L10C	97.7	131.7	134.7	175.7	174	1.7	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0960-L12C	116.9	151.7	154.7	195.7	194	1.7	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0960-L15C	145.7	181.7	184.7	225.7	224	1.7	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0960-L20C	193.7	231.7	234.7	275.7	274	1.7	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0960-L25C	241.7	281.7	284.7	325.7	324	1.7	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0960-L30C	289.7	331.7	334.7	375.7	374	1.7	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0960-L35C	337.7	381.7	383.7	424.7	423	1.7	10	2
9.7	3	□	MPS1-0970S-DIN	32.2	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0970S-DIN-C	32.2	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0970L-DIN	46.2	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0970L-DIN-C	46.2	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0970-PC	20.9	44.5	44.5	90.5	89	1.5	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0970-L8C	79.6	112.0	115.0	156.0	154	2.0	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0970-L10C	98.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0970-L12C	118.2	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0970-L15C	147.3	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0970-L20C	195.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0970-L25C	244.3	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0970-L30C	292.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0970-L35C	341.3	381.8	383.8	424.8	423	1.8	10	2
9.8	3	□	MPS1-0980S-DIN	32.1	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0980S-DIN-C	32.1	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0980L-DIN	46.1	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0980L-DIN-C	46.1	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0980-PC	21.1	44.5	44.5	90.5	89	1.5	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0980-L8C	80.4	112.0	115.0	156.0	154	2.0	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0980-L10C	99.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0980-L12C	119.4	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0980-L15C	148.8	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-0980-L20C	197.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0980-L25C	246.8	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-0980-L30C	295.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0980-L35C	344.8	381.8	383.8	424.8	423	1.8	10	2
9.9	3	□	MPS1-0990S-DIN	32.0	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-0990S-DIN-C	32.0	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-0990L-DIN	46.0	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-0990L-DIN-C	46.0	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-0990-PC	21.4	44.6	44.6	90.6	89	1.6	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-0990-L8C	81.3	112.1	115.1	156.1	154	2.1	10	2
	10	□	MPS1-0990-L10C	100.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-0990-L12C	120.6	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-0990-L15C	150.3	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	2
	20	□	MPS1-0990-L20C	199.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	2
	25	□	MPS1-0990-L25C	249.3	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	2
	30	□	MPS1-0990-L30C	298.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-0990-L35C	348.3	381.8	383.8	424.8	423	1.8	10	2

M051

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MPS1-1000S-DIN	31.8	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	●	MPS1-1000S-DIN-C	31.8	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	5	□	MPS1-1000L-DIN	45.8	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	●	MPS1-1000L-DIN-C	45.8	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	2	●	MPS1-1000-PC	21.6	44.6	44.6	90.6	89	1.6	10	2
	8	●	MPS1-1000-L8C	82.1	112.1	115.1	156.1	154	2.1	10	2
10.0	10	●	MPS1-1000-L10C	101.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	2
	12	●	MPS1-1000-L12C	121.8	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	2
	15	●	MPS1-1000-L15C	151.8	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	2
	20	●	MPS1-1000-L20C	201.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	2
	25	●	MPS1-1000-L25C	251.8	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	2
	30	●	MPS1-1000-L30C	301.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	2
	35	□	MPS1-1000-L35C	351.8	381.8	383.8	424.8	423	1.8	10	2
	3	□	MPS1-1005S-DIN	39.8	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	4
10.05	3	●	MPS1-1005S-DIN-C	39.8	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1005L-DIN	55.8	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1005L-DIN-C	55.8	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1010S-DIN	39.7	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1010S-DIN-C	39.7	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1010L-DIN	55.7	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1010L-DIN-C	55.7	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1010-PC	21.8	44.6	47.6	96.6	95	1.6	12	2
10.1	8	●	MPS1-1010-L8C	82.9	118.1	121.1	167.1	165	2.1	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1010-L10C	102.8	138.8	141.8	187.8	186	1.8	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1010-L12C	123.0	159.8	162.8	208.8	207	1.8	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1010-L15C	153.3	190.8	193.8	239.8	238	1.8	12	2
	20	●	MPS1-1010-L20C	203.8	243.8	246.8	292.8	291	1.8	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1010-L25C	254.3	295.8	298.8	344.8	343	1.8	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1020S-DIN	39.6	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1020S-DIN-C	39.6	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1020L-DIN	55.6	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1020L-DIN-C	55.6	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1020-PC	22.0	44.6	47.6	96.6	95	1.6	12	2
10.2	8	●	MPS1-1020-L8C	83.7	118.1	121.1	167.1	165	2.1	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1020-L10C	103.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1020-L12C	124.3	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1020-L15C	154.9	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	2
	20	●	MPS1-1020-L20C	205.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1020-L25C	256.9	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1030S-DIN	39.4	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1030S-DIN-C	39.4	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1030L-DIN	55.4	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1030L-DIN-C	55.4	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1030-PC	22.2	44.6	47.6	96.6	95	1.6	12	2
10.3	8	●	MPS1-1030-L8C	84.5	118.1	121.1	167.1	165	2.1	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1030-L10C	104.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1030-L12C	125.5	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1030-L15C	156.4	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1030-L20C	207.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1030-L25C	259.4	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MPS1-1040S-DIN	39.3	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1040S-DIN-C	39.3	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1040L-DIN	55.3	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1040L-DIN-C	55.3	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1040-PC	22.4	44.6	47.6	96.6	95	1.6	12	2
10.4	8	●	MPS1-1040-L8C	85.4	118.2	121.2	167.2	165	2.2	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1040-L10C	105.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1040-L12C	126.7	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1040-L15C	157.9	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1040-L20C	209.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1040-L25C	261.9	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1050S-DIN	39.2	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1050S-DIN-C	39.2	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1050L-DIN	55.2	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1050L-DIN-C	55.2	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1050-PC	22.7	44.7	47.7	96.7	95	1.7	12	2
10.5	8	●	MPS1-1050-L8C	86.2	118.2	121.2	167.2	165	2.2	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1050-L10C	106.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1050-L12C	127.9	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1050-L15C	159.4	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	2
	20	●	MPS1-1050-L20C	211.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	2
	25	●	MPS1-1050-L25C	264.4	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1060S-DIN	39.0	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1060S-DIN-C	39.0	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1060L-DIN	55.0	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1060L-DIN-C	55.0	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	2	□	MPS1-1060-PC	22.9	48.7	49.7	96.7	95	1.7	12	2
10.6	8	●	MPS1-1060-L8C	87.0	123.2	126.2	172.2	170	2.2	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1060-L10C	107.9	144.9	147.9	193.9	192	1.9	12	2
	12	□	MPS1-1060-L12C	129.1	166.9	169.9	215.9	214	1.9	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1060-L15C	160.9	199.9	202.9	248.9	247	1.9	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1060-L20C	213.9	254.9	257.9	303.9	302	1.9	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1060-L25C	266.9	309.9	312.9	358.9	357	1.9	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1070S-DIN	38.9	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1070S-DIN-C	38.9	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1070L-DIN	54.9	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1070L-DIN-C	54.9	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1070-PC	23.1	48.7	49.7	96.7	95	1.7	12	2
10.7	8	●	MPS1-1070-L8C	87.8	123.2	126.2	172.2	170	2.2	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1070-L10C	108.9	144.9	147.9	193.9	192	1.9	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1070-L12C	130.3	166.9	169.9	215.9	214	1.9	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1070-L15C	162.4	199.9	202.9	248.9	247	1.9	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1070-L20C	215.9	254.9	257.9	303.9	302	1.9	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1070-L25C	269.4	309.9	312.9	358.9	357	1.9	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1080S-DIN	38.8	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1080S-DIN-C	38.8	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1080L-DIN	54.8	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1080L-DIN-C	54.8	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1080-PC	23.3	48.7	49.7	96.7	95	1.7	12	2
10.8	8	●	MPS1-1080-L8C	88.6	123.2	126.2	172.2	170	2.2	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1080-L10C	110.0	145.0	148.0	194.0	192	2.0	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1080-L12C	131.6	167.0	170.0	216.0	214	2.0	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1080-L15C	164.0	200.0	203.0	249.0	247	2.0	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1080-L20C	218.0	255.0	258.0	304.0	302	2.0	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1080-L25C	272.0	310.0	313.0	359.0	357	2.0	12	2

M051

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MPS1-1090S-DIN	38.6	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1090S-DIN-C	38.6	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1090L-DIN	54.6	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1090L-DIN-C	54.6	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	2	□	MPS1-1090-PC	23.5	48.7	49.7	96.7	95	1.7	12	2
10.9	8	●	MPS1-1090-L8C	89.5	123.3	126.3	172.3	170	2.3	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1090-L10C	111.0	145.0	148.0	194.0	192	2.0	12	2
	12	□	MPS1-1090-L12C	132.8	167.0	170.0	216.0	214	2.0	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1090-L15C	165.5	200.0	203.0	249.0	247	2.0	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1090-L20C	220.0	255.0	258.0	304.0	302	2.0	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1090-L25C	274.5	310.0	313.0	359.0	357	2.0	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1100S-DIN	38.5	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1100S-DIN-C	38.5	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1100L-DIN	54.5	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1100L-DIN-C	54.5	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1100-PC	23.7	48.7	49.7	96.7	95	1.7	12	2
11.0	8	●	MPS1-1100-L8C	90.3	123.3	126.3	172.3	170	2.3	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1100-L10C	112.0	145.0	148.0	194.0	192	2.0	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1100-L12C	134.0	167.0	170.0	216.0	214	2.0	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1100-L15C	167.0	200.0	203.0	249.0	247	2.0	12	2
	20	●	MPS1-1100-L20C	222.0	255.0	258.0	304.0	302	2.0	12	2
	25	●	MPS1-1100-L25C	277.0	310.0	313.0	359.0	357	2.0	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1110S-DIN	38.4	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1110S-DIN-C	38.4	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1110L-DIN	54.4	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1110L-DIN-C	54.4	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1110-PC	23.9	48.7	51.7	96.7	95	1.7	12	2
11.1	8	●	MPS1-1110-L8C	91.1	129.3	132.3	178.3	176	2.3	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1110-L10C	113.0	152.0	155.0	201.0	199	2.0	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1110-L12C	135.2	175.0	178.0	224.0	222	2.0	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1110-L15C	168.5	209.0	212.0	258.0	256	2.0	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1110-L20C	224.0	267.0	270.0	316.0	314	2.0	12	2
	25	●	MPS1-1110-L25C	279.5	324.0	327.0	373.0	371	2.0	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1120S-DIN	38.2	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1120S-DIN-C	38.2	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1120L-DIN	54.2	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1120L-DIN-C	54.2	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1120-PC	24.2	48.8	51.8	96.8	95	1.8	12	2
11.2	8	●	MPS1-1120-L8C	91.9	129.3	132.3	178.3	176	2.3	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1120-L10C	114.0	152.0	155.0	201.0	199	2.0	12	2
	12	□	MPS1-1120-L12C	136.4	175.0	178.0	224.0	222	2.0	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1120-L15C	170.0	209.0	212.0	258.0	256	2.0	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1120-L20C	226.0	267.0	270.0	316.0	314	2.0	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1120-L25C	282.0	324.0	327.0	373.0	371	2.0	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1130S-DIN	38.1	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1130S-DIN-C	38.1	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1130L-DIN	54.1	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1130L-DIN-C	54.1	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	2	□	MPS1-1130-PC	24.4	48.8	51.8	96.8	95	1.8	12	2
11.3	8	●	MPS1-1130-L8C	92.7	129.3	132.3	178.3	176	2.3	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1130-L10C	115.1	152.1	155.1	201.1	199	2.1	12	2
	12	□	MPS1-1130-L12C	137.7	175.1	178.1	224.1	222	2.1	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1130-L15C	171.6	209.1	212.1	258.1	256	2.1	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1130-L20C	228.1	267.1	270.1	316.1	314	2.1	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1130-L25C	284.6	324.1	327.1	373.1	371	2.1	12	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MPS1-1140S-DIN	38.0	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1140S-DIN-C	38.0	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1140L-DIN	54.0	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1140L-DIN-C	54.0	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	2	□	MPS1-1140-PC	24.6	48.8	51.8	96.8	95	1.8	12	2
11.4	8	●	MPS1-1140-L8C	93.6	129.4	132.4	178.4	176	2.4	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1140-L10C	116.1	152.1	155.1	201.1	199	2.1	12	2
	12	□	MPS1-1140-L12C	138.9	175.1	178.1	224.1	222	2.1	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1140-L15C	173.1	209.1	212.1	258.1	256	2.1	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1140-L20C	230.1	267.1	270.1	316.1	314	2.1	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1140-L25C	287.1	324.1	327.1	373.1	371	2.1	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1150S-DIN	37.8	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1150S-DIN-C	37.8	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1150L-DIN	53.8	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1150L-DIN-C	53.8	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1150-PC	24.8	48.8	51.8	96.8	95	1.8	12	2
11.5	8	●	MPS1-1150-L8C	94.4	129.4	132.4	178.4	176	2.4	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1150-L10C	117.1	152.1	155.1	201.1	199	2.1	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1150-L12C	140.1	175.1	178.1	224.1	222	2.1	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1150-L15C	174.6	209.1	212.1	258.1	256	2.1	12	2
	20	●	MPS1-1150-L20C	232.1	267.1	270.1	316.1	314	2.1	12	2
	25	●	MPS1-1150-L25C	289.6	324.1	327.1	373.1	371	2.1	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1160S-DIN	37.7	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1160S-DIN-C	37.7	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1160L-DIN	53.7	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1160L-DIN-C	53.7	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	2	□	MPS1-1160-PC	25.0	48.8	48.8	96.8	95	1.8	12	2
11.6	8	●	MPS1-1160-L8C	95.2	134.4	137.4	183.4	181	2.4	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1160-L10C	118.1	158.1	161.1	207.1	205	2.1	12	2
	12	□	MPS1-1160-L12C	141.3	182.1	185.1	231.1	229	2.1	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1160-L15C	176.1	218.1	221.1	267.1	265	2.1	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1160-L20C	234.1	278.1	281.1	327.1	325	2.1	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1160-L25C	292.1	338.1	341.1	387.1	385	2.1	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1170S-DIN	37.6	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1170S-DIN-C	37.6	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1170L-DIN	53.6	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1170L-DIN-C	53.6	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1170-PC	25.2	48.8	48.8	96.8	95	1.8	12	2
11.7	8	●	MPS1-1170-L8C	96.0	134.4	137.4	183.4	181	2.4	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1170-L10C	119.1	158.1	161.1	207.1	205	2.1	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1170-L12C	142.5	182.1	185.1	231.1	229	2.1	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1170-L15C	177.6	218.1	221.1	267.1	265	2.1	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1170-L20C	236.1	278.1	281.1	327.1	325	2.1	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1170-L25C	294.6	338.1	341.1	387.1	385	2.1	12	2
	3	□	MPS1-1180S-DIN	37.4	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1180S-DIN-C	37.4	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1180L-DIN	53.4	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1180L-DIN-C	53.4	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1180-PC	25.5	48.9	48.9	96.9	95	1.9	12	2
11.8	8	●	MPS1-1180-L8C	96.8	134.4	137.4	183.4	181	2.4	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1180-L10C	120.1	158.1	161.1	207.1	205	2.1	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1180-L12C	143.7	182.1	185.1	231.1	229	2.1	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1180-L15C	179.1	218.1	221.1	267.1	265	2.1	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1180-L20C	238.1	278.1	281.1	327.1	325	2.1	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1180-L25C	297.1	338.1	341.1	387.1	385	2.1	12	2

M051 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
11.9	3	□	MPS1-1190S-DIN	37.3	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1190S-DIN-C	37.3	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1190L-DIN	53.3	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1190L-DIN-C	53.3	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
	2	□	MPS1-1190-PC	25.7	48.9	48.9	96.9	95	1.9	12	2
	8	●	MPS1-1190-L8C	97.7	134.5	137.5	183.5	181	2.5	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1190-L10C	121.2	158.2	161.2	207.2	205	2.2	12	2
	12	□	MPS1-1190-L12C	145.0	182.2	185.2	231.2	229	2.2	12	2
	15	□	MPS1-1190-L15C	180.7	218.2	221.2	267.2	265	2.2	12	2
	20	□	MPS1-1190-L20C	240.2	278.2	281.2	327.2	325	2.2	12	2
	25	□	MPS1-1190-L25C	299.7	338.2	341.2	387.2	385	2.2	12	2
12.0	3	□	MPS1-1200S-DIN	37.2	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	4
	3	●	MPS1-1200S-DIN-C	37.2	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	2
	5	□	MPS1-1200L-DIN	53.2	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	4
	5	●	MPS1-1200L-DIN-C	53.2	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
	2	●	MPS1-1200-PC	25.9	48.9	48.9	96.9	95	1.9	12	2
	8	●	MPS1-1200-L8C	98.5	134.5	137.5	183.5	181	2.5	12	2
	10	□	MPS1-1200-L10C	122.2	158.2	161.2	207.2	205	2.2	12	2
	12	●	MPS1-1200-L12C	146.2	182.2	185.2	231.2	229	2.2	12	2
	15	●	MPS1-1200-L15C	182.2	218.2	221.2	267.2	265	2.2	12	2
	20	●	MPS1-1200-L20C	242.2	278.2	281.2	327.2	325	2.2	12	2
	25	●	MPS1-1200-L25C	302.2	338.2	341.2	387.2	385	2.2	12	2
12.05	3	□	MPS1-1205S-DIN	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1205S-DIN-C	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1205L-DIN	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1205L-DIN-C	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
12.1	3	□	MPS1-1210S-DIN	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1210S-DIN-C	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1210L-DIN	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1210L-DIN-C	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1210-PC	26.1	52.9	55.9	103.9	102	1.9	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1210-L8C	99.3	140.5	143.5	189.5	187	2.5	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1210-L10C	123.2	165.2	168.2	214.2	212	2.2	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1210-L12C	147.4	190.2	193.2	239.2	237	2.2	14	2
	15	●	MPS1-1210-L15C	183.7	227.2	230.2	276.2	274	2.2	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1210-L20C	244.2	290.2	293.2	339.2	337	2.2	14	2
12.2	3	□	MPS1-1220S-DIN	41.9	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1220S-DIN-C	41.9	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1220L-DIN	58.9	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1220L-DIN-C	58.9	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1220-PC	26.3	52.9	55.9	103.9	102	1.9	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1220-L8C	100.1	140.5	143.5	189.5	187	2.5	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1220-L10C	124.2	165.2	168.2	214.2	212	2.2	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1220-L12C	148.6	190.2	193.2	239.2	237	2.2	14	2
	15	●	MPS1-1220-L15C	185.2	227.2	230.2	276.2	274	2.2	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1220-L20C	246.2	290.2	293.2	339.2	337	2.2	14	2
12.3	3	□	MPS1-1230S-DIN	41.8	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1230S-DIN-C	41.8	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1230L-DIN	58.8	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1230L-DIN-C	58.8	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1230-PC	26.5	52.9	55.9	103.9	102	1.9	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1230-L8C	100.9	140.5	143.5	189.5	187	2.5	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1230-L10C	125.2	165.2	168.2	214.2	212	2.2	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1230-L12C	149.8	190.2	193.2	239.2	237	2.2	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1230-L15C	186.7	227.2	230.2	276.2	274	2.2	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1230-L20C	248.2	290.2	293.2	339.2	337	2.2	14	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
12.4	3	□	MPS1-1240S-DIN	41.7	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1240S-DIN-C	41.7	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1240L-DIN	58.7	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1240L-DIN-C	58.7	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1240-PC	26.8	53.0	56.0	104.0	102	2.0	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1240-L8C	101.8	140.6	143.6	189.6	187	2.6	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1240-L10C	126.3	165.3	168.3	214.3	212	2.3	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1240-L12C	151.1	190.3	193.3	239.3	237	2.3	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1240-L15C	188.3	227.3	230.3	276.3	274	2.3	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1240-L20C	250.3	290.3	293.3	339.3	337	2.3	14	2
12.5	3	□	MPS1-1250S-DIN	41.5	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1250S-DIN-C	41.5	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1250L-DIN	58.5	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1250L-DIN-C	58.5	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1250-PC	27.0	53.0	56.0	104.0	102	2.0	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1250-L8C	102.6	140.6	143.6	189.6	187	2.6	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1250-L10C	127.3	165.3	168.3	214.3	212	2.3	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1250-L12C	152.3	190.3	193.3	239.3	237	2.3	14	2
	15	●	MPS1-1250-L15C	189.8	227.3	230.3	276.3	274	2.3	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1250-L20C	252.3	290.3	293.3	339.3	337	2.3	14	2
12.6	3	□	MPS1-1260S-DIN	41.4	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1260S-DIN-C	41.4	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1260L-DIN	58.4	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1260L-DIN-C	58.4	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1260-PC	27.2	53.0	55.0	104.0	102	2.0	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1260-L8C	103.4	145.6	148.6	194.6	192	2.6	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1260-L10C	128.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1260-L12C	153.5	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1260-L15C	191.3	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1260-L20C	254.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	2
12.7	3	□	MPS1-1270S-DIN	41.3	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1270S-DIN-C	41.3	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1270L-DIN	58.3	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1270L-DIN-C	58.3	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1270-PC	27.4	53.0	55.0	104.0	102	2.0	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1270-L8C	104.2	145.6	148.6	194.6	192	2.6	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1270-L10C	129.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1270-L12C	154.7	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1270-L15C	192.8	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1270-L20C	256.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	2
12.8	3	□	MPS1-1280S-DIN	41.1	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1280S-DIN-C	41.1	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1280L-DIN	58.1	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1280L-DIN-C	58.1	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1280-PC	27.6	53.0	55.0	104.0	102	2.0	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1280-L8C	105.1	145.7	148.7	194.7	192	2.7	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1280-L10C	130.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1280-L12C	155.9	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1280-L15C	194.3	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1280-L20C	258.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	2

M051

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
12.9	3	□	MPS1-1290S-DIN	41.0	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1290S-DIN-C	41.0	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1290L-DIN	58.0	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1290L-DIN-C	58.0	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1290-PC	27.8	53.0	55.0	104.0	102	2.0	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1290-L8C	105.9	145.7	148.7	194.7	192	2.7	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1290-L10C	131.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1290-L12C	157.1	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1290-L15C	195.8	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1290-L20C	260.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	2
13.0	3	□	MPS1-1300S-DIN	40.9	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1300S-DIN-C	40.9	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1300L-DIN	57.9	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1300L-DIN-C	57.9	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1300-PC	28.0	53.0	55.0	104.0	102	2.0	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1300-L8C	106.7	145.7	148.7	194.7	192	2.7	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1300-L10C	132.4	171.4	174.4	220.4	218	2.4	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1300-L12C	158.4	197.4	200.4	246.4	244	2.4	14	2
	15	●	MPS1-1300-L15C	197.4	236.4	239.4	285.4	283	2.4	14	2
	20	●	MPS1-1300-L20C	262.4	301.4	304.4	350.4	348	2.4	14	2
13.1	3	□	MPS1-1310S-DIN	40.7	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1310S-DIN-C	40.7	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1310L-DIN	57.7	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1310L-DIN-C	57.7	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1310-PC	28.3	56.1	59.1	109.1	107	2.1	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1310-L8C	107.5	151.7	154.7	200.7	198	2.7	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1310-L10C	133.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1310-L12C	159.6	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1310-L15C	198.9	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1310-L20C	264.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	2
13.2	3	□	MPS1-1320S-DIN	40.6	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1320S-DIN-C	40.6	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1320L-DIN	57.6	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1320L-DIN-C	57.6	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1320-PC	28.5	56.1	59.1	109.1	107	2.1	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1320-L8C	108.3	151.7	154.7	200.7	198	2.7	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1320-L10C	134.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1320-L12C	160.8	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1320-L15C	200.4	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1320-L20C	266.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	2
13.3	3	□	MPS1-1330S-DIN	40.5	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1330S-DIN-C	40.5	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1330L-DIN	57.5	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1330L-DIN-C	57.5	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1330-PC	28.7	56.1	59.1	109.1	107	2.1	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1330-L8C	109.2	151.8	154.8	200.8	198	2.8	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1330-L10C	135.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1330-L12C	162.0	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1330-L15C	201.9	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1330-L20C	268.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	2
13.4	3	□	MPS1-1340S-DIN	40.3	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1340S-DIN-C	40.3	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1340L-DIN	57.3	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1340L-DIN-C	57.3	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1340-PC	28.9	56.1	59.1	109.1	107	2.1	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1340-L8C	110.0	151.8	154.8	200.8	198	2.8	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1340-L10C	136.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1340-L12C	163.2	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1340-L15C	203.4	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1340-L20C	270.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	2
13.5	3	□	MPS1-1350S-DIN	40.2	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1350S-DIN-C	40.2	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1350L-DIN	57.2	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1350L-DIN-C	57.2	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1350-PC	29.1	56.1	59.1	109.1	107	2.1	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1350-L8C	110.8	151.8	154.8	200.8	198	2.8	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1350-L10C	137.5	178.5	181.5	227.5	225	2.5	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1350-L12C	164.5	205.5	208.5	254.5	252	2.5	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1350-L15C	205.0	245.5	248.5	294.5	292	2.5	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1350-L20C	272.5	313.5	316.5	362.5	360	2.5	14	2
13.6	3	□	MPS1-1360S-DIN	40.1	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1360S-DIN-C	40.1	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1360L-DIN	57.1	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1360L-DIN-C	57.1	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1360-PC	29.3	56.1	56.1	109.1	107	2.1	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1360-L8C	111.6	156.8	159.8	205.8	203	2.8	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1360-L10C	138.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1360-L12C	165.7	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1360-L15C	206.5	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1360-L20C	274.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	2
13.7	3	□	MPS1-1370S-DIN	39.9	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1370S-DIN-C	39.9	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1370L-DIN	56.9	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1370L-DIN-C	56.9	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1370-PC	29.6	56.2	56.2	109.2	107	2.2	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1370-L8C	112.4	156.8	159.8	205.8	203	2.8	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1370-L10C	139.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1370-L12C	166.9	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1370-L15C	208.0	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1370-L20C	276.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	2
13.8	3	□	MPS1-1380S-DIN	39.8	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1380S-DIN-C	39.8	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1380L-DIN	56.8	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1380L-DIN-C	56.8	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1380-PC	29.8	56.2	56.2	109.2	107	2.2	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1380-L8C	113.3	156.9	159.9	205.9	203	2.9	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1380-L10C	140.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1380-L12C	168.1	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1380-L15C	209.5	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1380-L20C	278.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	2

M051

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
13.9	3	□	MPS1-1390S-DIN	39.7	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1390S-DIN-C	39.7	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1390L-DIN	56.7	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1390L-DIN-C	56.7	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	2	□	MPS1-1390-PC	30.0	56.2	56.2	109.2	107	2.2	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1390-L8C	114.1	156.9	159.9	205.9	203	2.9	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1390-L10C	141.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	2
	12	□	MPS1-1390-L12C	169.3	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	2
	15	□	MPS1-1390-L15C	211.0	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	2
	20	□	MPS1-1390-L20C	280.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	2
14.0	3	□	MPS1-1400S-DIN	39.5	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	●	MPS1-1400S-DIN-C	39.5	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MPS1-1400L-DIN	56.5	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MPS1-1400L-DIN-C	56.5	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	2	●	MPS1-1400-PC	30.2	56.2	56.2	109.2	107	2.2	14	2
	8	●	MPS1-1400-L8C	114.9	156.9	159.9	205.9	203	2.9	14	2
	10	□	MPS1-1400-L10C	142.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	2
	12	●	MPS1-1400-L12C	170.5	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	2
	15	●	MPS1-1400-L15C	212.5	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	2
	20	●	MPS1-1400-L20C	282.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	2
14.2	3	□	MPS1-1420S-DIN	43.3	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	4
	3	●	MPS1-1420S-DIN-C	43.3	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MPS1-1420L-DIN	61.3	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	4
	5	●	MPS1-1420L-DIN-C	61.3	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
14.5	3	□	MPS1-1450S-DIN	42.9	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	4
	3	●	MPS1-1450S-DIN-C	42.9	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MPS1-1450L-DIN	60.9	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	4
	5	●	MPS1-1450L-DIN-C	60.9	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
15.0	3	□	MPS1-1500S-DIN	42.2	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	4
	3	●	MPS1-1500S-DIN-C	42.2	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	2
	5	□	MPS1-1500L-DIN	60.2	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	4
	5	●	MPS1-1500L-DIN-C	60.2	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	2
15.5	3	□	MPS1-1550S-DIN	41.6	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	4
	3	●	MPS1-1550S-DIN-C	41.6	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	2
	5	□	MPS1-1550L-DIN	59.6	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	4
	5	●	MPS1-1550L-DIN-C	59.6	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	2
16.0	3	□	MPS1-1600S-DIN	40.9	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	4
	3	●	MPS1-1600S-DIN-C	40.9	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	2
	5	□	MPS1-1600L-DIN	58.9	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	4
	5	●	MPS1-1600L-DIN-C	58.9	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	2
16.5	3	□	MPS1-1650S-DIN	48.3	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	4
	3	●	MPS1-1650S-DIN-C	48.3	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	2
	5	□	MPS1-1650L-DIN	68.3	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	4
	5	●	MPS1-1650L-DIN-C	68.3	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	2
17.0	3	□	MPS1-1700S-DIN	47.6	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	4
	3	●	MPS1-1700S-DIN-C	47.6	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	2
	5	□	MPS1-1700L-DIN	67.6	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	4
	5	●	MPS1-1700L-DIN-C	67.6	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	2
17.5	3	□	MPS1-1750S-DIN	46.9	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	4
	3	●	MPS1-1750S-DIN-C	46.9	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	2
	5	□	MPS1-1750L-DIN	66.9	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	4
	5	●	MPS1-1750L-DIN-C	66.9	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	2
18.0	3	□	MPS1-1800S-DIN	46.3	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	4
	3	●	MPS1-1800S-DIN-C	46.3	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	2
	5	□	MPS1-1800L-DIN	66.3	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	4
	5	●	MPS1-1800L-DIN-C	66.3	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP1021	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
18.5	3	□	MPS1-1850S-DIN	51.6	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	4
	3	●	MPS1-1850S-DIN-C	51.6	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	2
	5	□	MPS1-1850L-DIN	73.6	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	4
	5	●	MPS1-1850L-DIN-C	73.6	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	2
19.0	3	□	MPS1-1900S-DIN	51.0	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	3	●	MPS1-1900S-DIN-C	51.0	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MPS1-1900L-DIN	73.0	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	●	MPS1-1900L-DIN-C	73.0	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
19.5	3	□	MPS1-1950S-DIN	50.3	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	3	●	MPS1-1950S-DIN-C	50.3	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MPS1-1950L-DIN	72.3	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	●	MPS1-1950L-DIN-C	72.3	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
20.0	3	□	MPS1-2000S-DIN	49.6	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	4
	3	●	MPS1-2000S-DIN-C	49.6	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	2
	5	□	MPS1-2000L-DIN	71.6	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	4
	5	●	MPS1-2000L-DIN-C	71.6	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	2

M051 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MPS1 DRILL (3xDC – 40xDC)

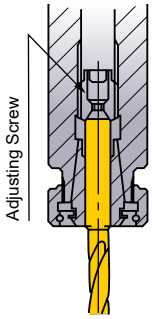
DC	L x DC		P			M	K		
			Mild Steel, Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel			Stainless Steel	Cast Iron		
			≤ 180 HB	180–250 HB	280–350 HB		≤ 350 MPa	≤ 450 MPa	≤ 800 MPa
3	3–8	Vc m/min	100 (60–150)	90 (60–140)	80 (50–110)	40 (20–50)	90 (60–100)	80 (50–90)	60 (40–80)
		f mm/rev	0.15 (0.1–0.2)	0.15 (0.1–0.19)	0.12 (0.1–0.14)	0.08 (0.06–0.12)	0.15 (0.1–0.2)	0.12 (0.08–0.16)	0.09 (0.06–0.12)
	10–25	Vc m/min	90 (40–110)	90 (40–110)	80 (40–90)	40 (20–60)	90 (40–110)	90 (40–110)	—
		f mm/rev	0.17 (0.1–0.24)	0.17 (0.1–0.24)	0.15 (0.09–0.22)	0.07 (0.05–0.09)	0.19 (0.11–0.26)	0.17 (0.1–0.24)	—
	30–40	Vc m/min	75 (40–95)	75 (40–85)	65 (40–75)	30 (20–50)	75 (45–95)	30 (20–50)	—
		f mm/rev	0.14 (0.08–0.19)	0.14 (0.08–0.19)	0.15 (0.07–0.18)	0.06 (0.04–0.07)	0.15 (0.09–0.21)	0.14 (0.08–0.19)	—
4	3–8	Vc m/min	120 (70–170)	100 (70–160)	90 (60–120)	40 (30–50)	100 (70–110)	90 (60–100)	70 (50–90)
		f mm/rev	0.19 (0.12–0.25)	0.18 (0.12–0.24)	0.15 (0.12–0.18)	0.09 (0.07–0.13)	0.21 (0.12–0.3)	0.17 (0.1–0.24)	0.13 (0.08–0.18)
	10–25	Vc m/min	90 (40–110)	90 (40–110)	80 (40–90)	40 (20–60)	90 (40–110)	90 (40–110)	—
		f mm/rev	0.2 (0.12–0.3)	0.2 (0.12–0.3)	0.18 (0.11–0.27)	0.08 (0.06–0.1)	0.22(0.13–0.33)	0.2 (0.12–0.3)	—
	30–40	Vc m/min	75 (40–95)	75 (40–85)	65 (40–75)	30 (20–50)	75 (45–95)	30 (20–50)	—
		f mm/rev	0.16 (0.1–0.24)	0.16 (0.1–0.24)	0.18 (0.09–0.22)	0.06 (0.05–0.08)	0.18 (0.1–0.26)	0.16 (0.1–0.24)	—
5	3–8	Vc m/min	130 (80–190)	110 (80–180)	90 (70–140)	40 (30–50)	110 (80–130)	90 (70–120)	70 (60–100)
		f mm/rev	0.23 (0.15–0.3)	0.22 (0.15–0.29)	0.19 (0.15–0.22)	0.11 (0.08–0.16)	0.25 (0.15–0.35)	0.21 (0.14–0.28)	0.17 (0.12–0.22)
	10–25	Vc m/min	90 (40–110)	90 (40–110)	80 (40–90)	40 (20–60)	90 (40–110)	90 (40–110)	—
		f mm/rev	0.25 (0.15–0.35)	0.25 (0.15–0.35)	0.22 (0.14–0.32)	0.1 (0.07–0.12)	0.28 (0.17–0.39)	0.25 (0.15–0.35)	—
	30–40	Vc m/min	75 (40–95)	75 (40–85)	65 (40–75)	30 (20–50)	75 (45–95)	30 (20–50)	—
		f mm/rev	0.2 (0.12–0.28)	0.2 (0.12–0.28)	0.22 (0.11–0.26)	0.08 (0.06–0.1)	0.22 (0.13–0.31)	0.2 (0.12–0.28)	—
6	3–8	Vc m/min	140 (90–210)	120 (90–190)	100 (80–150)	50 (40–70)	120 (90–140)	100 (80–130)	80 (70–110)
		f mm/rev	0.27 (0.18–0.35)	0.26 (0.18–0.33)	0.22 (0.18–0.25)	0.14 (0.11–0.18)	0.29 (0.18–0.4)	0.25 (0.16–0.34)	0.2 (014–0.26)
	10–25	Vc m/min	110 (70–120)	100 (60–110)	90 (40–110)	50 (20–60)	100 (60–110)	100 (60–110)	—
		f mm/rev	0.27 (0.17–0.37)	0.24 (0.15–0.33)	0.24 (0.15–0.33)	0.12 (0.08–0.16)	0.3 (0.19–0.41)	0.27 (0.17–0.37)	—
	30–40	Vc m/min	90 (40–110)	80 (40–90)	75 (40–85)	40 (20–60)	90 (60–110)	40 (30–60)	—
		f mm/rev	0.22 (0.14–0.3)	0.22 (0.14–0.3)	0.24 (0.12–0.26)	0.1 (0.06–0.13)	0.24 (0.15–0.33)	0.22 (0.14–0.3)	—
8	3–8	Vc m/min	160 (100–240)	140 (100–220)	120 (90–170)	50 (40–70)	140 (100–160)	120 (90–150)	100 (80–130)
		f mm/rev	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.29 (0.2–0.38)	0.24 (0.2–0.27)	0.15 (0.12–0.2)	0.33 (0.2–0.45)	0.28 (0.18–0.38)	0.23 (0.16–0.3)
	10–25	Vc m/min	110 (70–120)	100 (60–110)	90 (40–110)	50 (20–60)	100 (60–110)	100 (60–110)	—
		f mm/rev	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.27 (0.18–0.36)	0.14 (0.1–0.17)	0.33 (0.22–0.44)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	—
	30–40	Vc m/min	90 (40–110)	80 (40–90)	75 (40–85)	40 (20–50)	90 (60–100)	40 (30–60)	—
		f mm/rev	0.24 (0.16–0.32)	0.24 (0.16–0.32)	0.27 (0.14–0.29)	0.11 (0.08–0.14)	0.26 (0.18–0.35)	0.24 (0.16–0.32)	—
10	3–8	Vc m/min	170 (100–250)	150 (100–230)	130 (90–180)	50 (40–70)	150 (100–170)	130 (90–160)	110 (80–140)
		f mm/rev	0.33 (0.2–0.45)	0.32 (0.2–0.43)	0.25 (0.2–0.3)	0.16 (0.12–0.22)	0.35 (0.2–0.5)	0.29 (0.18–0.4)	0.24 (0.16–0.32)
	10–25	Vc m/min	110 (70–120)	100 (60–110)	90 (40–110)	50 (20–60)	100 (60–110)	100 (60–110)	—
		f mm/rev	0.32 (0.22–0.42)	0.32 (0.22–0.42)	0.29 (0.2–0.38)	0.15 (0.12–0.18)	0.35 (0.24–0.46)	0.32 (0.22–0.42)	—
	30–40	Vc m/min	90 (40–110)	80 (40–90)	75 (40–95)	40 (20–50)	90 (60–100)	40 (30–60)	—
		f mm/rev	0.26 (0.18–0.34)	0.26 (0.18–0.34)	0.29 (0.16–0.3)	0.12 (0.1–0.14)	0.28 (0.19–0.37)	0.26 (0.18–0.34)	—
12	3–8	Vc m/min	180 (100–250)	160 (100–230)	140 (90–180)	50 (40–70)	160 (100–170)	140 (90–160)	110 (80–140)
		f mm/rev	0.35 (0.2–0.5)	0.34 (0.2–0.48)	0.27 (0.2–0.34)	0.18 (0.14–0.24)	0.4 (0.2–0.6)	0.31 (0.18–0.44)	0.25 (0.16–0.34)
	10–25	Vc m/min	130 (90–150)	120 (80–140)	100 (60–110)	60 (25–65)	120 (90–140)	120 (90–140)	—
		f mm/rev	0.34 (0.24–0.44)	0.34 (0.24–0.44)	0.3 (0.22–0.4)	0.17 (0.14–0.19)	0.37 (0.26–0.48)	0.34 (0.24–0.44)	—
	30–40	Vc m/min	105 (55–125)	95 (55–105)	80 (40–100)	50 (20–60)	105 (65–115)	50 (40–70)	—
		f mm/rev	0.27 (0.19–0.35)	0.27 (0.19–0.35)	0.3 (0.18–0.32)	0.14 (0.11–0.15)	0.3 (0.21–0.38)	0.27 (0.19–0.35)	—
16	3–8	Vc m/min	180 (100–250)	160 (100–230)	140 (90–180)	50 (40–70)	160 (100–170)	140 (90–160)	110 (80–140)
		f mm/rev	0.38 (0.2–0.55)	0.36 (0.2–0.52)	0.28 (0.2–0.36)	0.19 (0.15–0.26)	0.43 (0.2–0..65)	0.33 (0.18–0.48)	0.27 (0.16–0.38)
	10–25	Vc m/min	130 (90–150)	120 (80–140)	100 (60–110)	60 (25–65)	120 (90–140)	120 (90–140)	—
		f mm/rev	0.36 (0.26–0.46)	0.36 (0.26–0.46)	0.32 (0.23–0.41)	0.17 (0.14–0.19)	0.4 (0.29–0.48)	0.36 (0.26–0.46)	—
20	3–8	Vc m/min	180 (100–250)	160 (100–230)	140 (90–180)	50 (40–70)	160 (100–170)	140 (90–160)	110 (80–140)
		f mm/rev	0.4 (0.2–0.6)	0.39 (0.2–0.57)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.21 (0.16–0.28)	0.45 (0.2–0.7)	0.35 (0.18–0.52)	0.28 (0.16–0.4)

MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

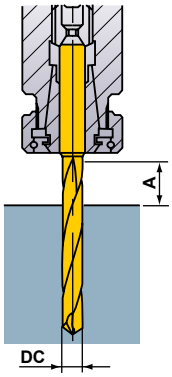
■ OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE FOR THE MPS1 LONG TYPE DRILL

Drill Holding



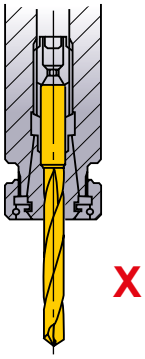
Thrust bearing type collet chuck holds the drill securely.

Drill Length



A ≥ DC x 1.5

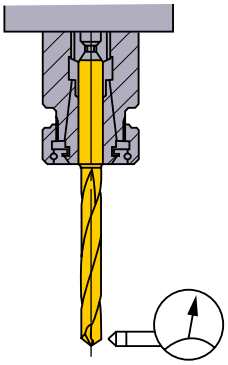
Drill Installation



X

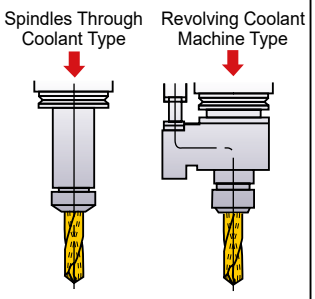
Do not clamp on the flutes.

Installation Tolerance



Run-out ≤ 0.03mm

Through Coolant Type



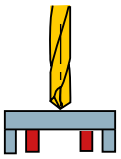
Coolant pressure is approx. 5—10 bar (<ϕ5:2—30 bar).

Coolant Handling

1) Small particles of chips will jam in the oil hole of small diameter drills. Always use a fine mesh filter as a preventative measure.

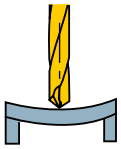
2) Dirt and dust particles adhere to the oil in old coolant and prevent an efficient flow. Regular coolant exchange is recommended.

Thin Workpiece



OK

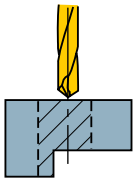
Support the Workpiece



X

If Bending Occurs

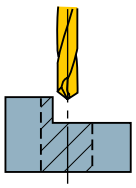
Interrupted Cutting



One Process

OK

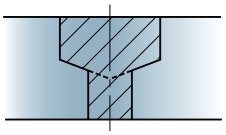
①Lower the feed when drillng the interrupted part.



Requires Prior Machining

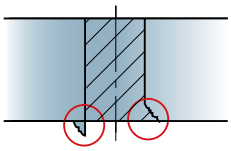
①Spot face with an end mill prior to drilling.

Stepped Holes



①Divide the two processes.
②Drill the larger hole first.
*A tool for machining both chamfer and spot face can be produced to order.

Burring and Workpiece Chipping



①Lower the feed rate by 50% at the end of through cutting.
②Add a 45°chamfer.
③Change the point angle.

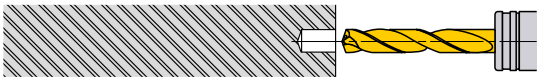
MPS1

4 Margin & Super Long Drill

HOW TO USE LONG TYPE DRILLS

FLAT FACE DRILLING ● Drilling a blind hole

■ 1. Drilling a pilot hole

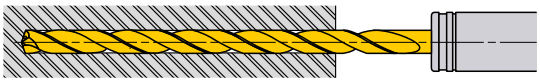


①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type. Use the shortest flute possible.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type drill.)

■ 2. Initial cutting with the long type drill

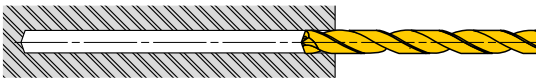
①Penetrate the pilot hole at low revolution. (Revolution 1000min^{-1}, feed rate 0.2—0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 0.5—1mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 3. Drill the deep hole



①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

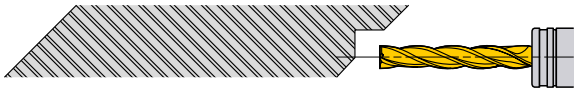
■ 4. Drill retraction



①After drilling, lower the cutting revolution about 0.5—1mm short of the hole end. (Revolution of around 1000min^{-1})
②Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.
③Finally, clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20—30m/min and feed rate of 0.2—0.3mm/rev.

INTERRUPTED DRILLING ● Drilling and breaking through on irregular faces or angles

■ 1. Spot facing

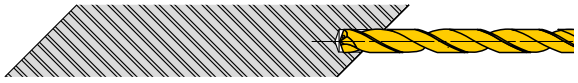


①Machine a flat or the irregular face by using an end mill or slot drill capable of spot facing. Make the spot face diameter the same size as the required deep hole diameter.

■ 2. Drilling a pilot hole

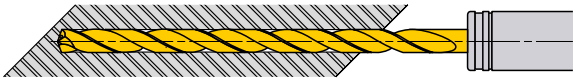
①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type. Use the shortest flute possible.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type drill.)

■ 3. Initial cutting with the long type drill



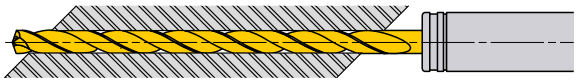
①Penetrate the guide hole at a low revolution. (Revolution 1000min^{-1}, feed rate 0.2—0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 0.5—1mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 4. Drill the deep hole



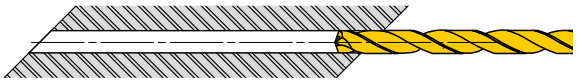
①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

■ 5. Breaking through



①When breaking through, the cutting edge can be damaged.
②Lower the feed rate when penetrating.

■ 6. Drill retraction



①Finally clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20—30m/min and feed rate of 0.2—0.3mm/rev.
②Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

MMS

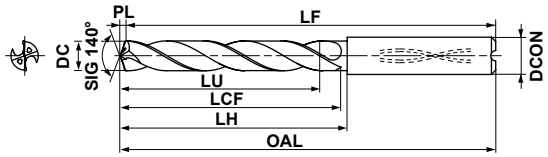
- For high accuracy and efficient drilling of stainless steels.
- Trigonal shaped coolant holes in drills from diameter 4.60mm.

M

Internal Coolant

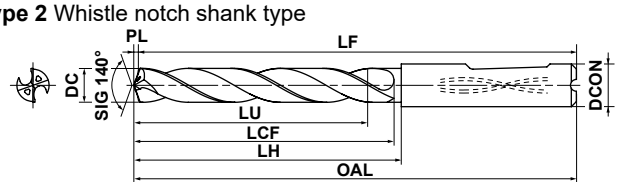
	DC=3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤18	18<DC≤20
DIN type (m7)	+0.012 +0.002	+0.016 +0.004	+0.021 +0.006	+0.025 +0.007	+0.029 +0.008
Others (h8)	0 −0.014	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027	0 −0.033
h6		0 −0.008	0 −0.009	0 −0.011	0 −0.013

●Type 1 Cylindrical shank type



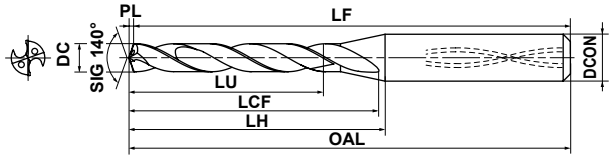
MMS----S/L-DIN-C (L/D 3−5)
MMS----X3/X5DB (L/D 3−5)

●Type 2 Whistle notch shank type



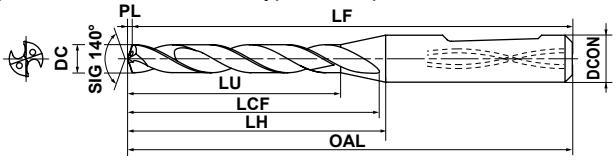
MMS----S/L-DIN (L/D 3−5)

●Type 3 Cylindrical shank type with taper neck



MMS----S/L-DIN-C (L/D 3−5)
MMS----X3/X5DB (L/D 3−5)

●Type 4 Whistle notch shank type with taper neck



MMS----S/L-DIN (L/D 3−5)

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.0	3	□	MMS0300S-DIN	15.0	19.5	24.5	61.5	61	0.5	6	4
	3	●	MMS0300S-DIN-C	15.0	19.5	24.5	61.5	61	0.5	6	3
	5	□	MMS0300L-DIN	23.0	27.5	28.5	65.5	65	0.5	6	4
	5	●	MMS0300L-DIN-C	23.0	27.5	28.5	65.5	65	0.5	6	3
	3	★	MMS0300X3DB	9.5	21.5	23.5	70.5	70	0.5	6	3
	5	★	MMS0300X5DB	15.5	28.5	31.5	78.5	78	0.5	6	3
3.05	3	□	MMS0305S-DIN	15.0	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	4
	3	●	MMS0305S-DIN-C	15.0	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	5	□	MMS0305L-DIN	23.0	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	4
	5	●	MMS0305L-DIN-C	23.0	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
3.1	3	□	MMS0310S-DIN	14.9	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	4
	3	●	MMS0310S-DIN-C	14.9	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	5	□	MMS0310L-DIN	22.9	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	4
	5	●	MMS0310L-DIN-C	22.9	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	3	★	MMS0310X3DB	9.9	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	3
	5	★	MMS0310X5DB	16.1	28.6	31.6	78.6	78	0.6	6	3
3.2	3	□	MMS0320S-DIN	14.8	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	4
	3	●	MMS0320S-DIN-C	14.8	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	5	□	MMS0320L-DIN	22.8	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	4
	5	●	MMS0320L-DIN-C	22.8	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	3	★	MMS0320X3DB	10.2	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	3
	5	★	MMS0320X5DB	16.6	28.6	31.6	78.6	78	0.6	6	3
3.3	3	□	MMS0330S-DIN	14.7	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	4
	3	●	MMS0330S-DIN-C	14.7	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	5	□	MMS0330L-DIN	22.7	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	4
	5	●	MMS0330L-DIN-C	22.7	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	3	★	MMS0330X3DB	10.5	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	3
	5	★	MMS0330X5DB	17.1	28.6	31.6	78.6	78	0.6	6	3
3.4	3	□	MMS0340S-DIN	14.5	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	4
	3	●	MMS0340S-DIN-C	14.5	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	5	□	MMS0340L-DIN	22.5	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	4
	5	●	MMS0340L-DIN-C	22.5	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.4	3	★	MMS0340X3DB	10.8	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	3
	5	★	MMS0340X5DB	17.6	28.6	31.6	78.6	78	0.6	6	3
3.5	3	□	MMS0350S-DIN	14.4	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	4
	3	●	MMS0350S-DIN-C	14.4	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	3
	5	□	MMS0350L-DIN	22.4	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	4
	5	●	MMS0350L-DIN-C	22.4	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	3
	3	★	MMS0350X3DB	11.1	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	3
	5	★	MMS0350X5DB	18.1	28.6	31.6	78.6	78	0.6	6	3
3.6	3	□	MMS0360S-DIN	14.3	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	4
	3	●	MMS0360S-DIN-C	14.3	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	3
	5	□	MMS0360L-DIN	22.3	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	4
	5	●	MMS0360L-DIN-C	22.3	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	3	★	MMS0360X3DB	11.5	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	5	★	MMS0360X5DB	18.7	30.7	31.7	78.7	78	0.7	6	3
3.7	3	□	MMS0370S-DIN	14.1	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	4
	3	●	MMS0370S-DIN-C	14.1	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	3
	5	□	MMS0370L-DIN	22.1	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	4
	5	●	MMS0370L-DIN-C	22.1	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	3	★	MMS0370X3DB	11.8	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	5	★	MMS0370X5DB	19.2	30.7	31.7	78.7	78	0.7	6	3
3.8	3	□	MMS0380S-DIN	18.0	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	4
	3	●	MMS0380S-DIN-C	18.0	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	5	□	MMS0380L-DIN	30.0	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	4
	5	●	MMS0380L-DIN-C	30.0	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	3	★	MMS0380X3DB	12.1	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	5	★	MMS0380X5DB	19.7	30.7	31.7	78.7	78	0.7	6	3
3.9	3	□	MMS0390S-DIN	17.9	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	4
	3	●	MMS0390S-DIN-C	17.9	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	5	□	MMS0390L-DIN	29.9	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	4
	5	●	MMS0390L-DIN-C	29.9	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	3	★	MMS0390X3DB	12.4	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	5	★	MMS0390X5DB	20.2	30.7	31.7	78.7	78	0.7	6	3

● : Inventory maintained. **★** : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
4.0	3	□	MMS0400S-DIN	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	4
	3	●	MMS0400S-DIN-C	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	5	□	MMS0400L-DIN	29.7	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	4
	5	●	MMS0400L-DIN-C	29.7	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	3	★	MMS0400X3DB	12.7	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	5	★	MMS0400X5DB	20.7	30.7	31.7	78.7	78	0.7	6	3
4.05	3	□	MMS0405S-DIN	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	4
	3	●	MMS0405S-DIN-C	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	5	□	MMS0405L-DIN	29.7	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	4
	5	●	MMS0405L-DIN-C	29.7	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
4.1	3	□	MMS0410S-DIN	17.6	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	4
	3	●	MMS0410S-DIN-C	17.6	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	3
	5	□	MMS0410L-DIN	29.6	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	4
	5	●	MMS0410L-DIN-C	29.6	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	3	★	MMS0410X3DB	13.0	24.7	26.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	3
	5	★	MMS0410X5DB	21.2	33.7	35.7	82.7	82	0.7	6	3
4.2	3	□	MMS0420S-DIN	17.5	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	●	MMS0420S-DIN-C	17.5	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	5	□	MMS0420L-DIN	29.5	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	●	MMS0420L-DIN-C	29.5	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	3	★	MMS0420X3DB	13.4	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	★	MMS0420X5DB	21.8	33.8	35.8	82.8	82	0.8	6	3
4.3	3	□	MMS0430S-DIN	17.3	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	●	MMS0430S-DIN-C	17.3	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	5	□	MMS0430L-DIN	29.3	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	●	MMS0430L-DIN-C	29.3	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	3	★	MMS0430X3DB	13.7	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	★	MMS0430X5DB	22.3	33.8	35.8	82.8	82	0.8	6	3
4.4	3	□	MMS0440S-DIN	17.2	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	□	MMS0440S-DIN-C	17.2	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	5	□	MMS0440L-DIN	29.2	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	□	MMS0440L-DIN-C	29.2	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	3	★	MMS0440X3DB	14.0	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	★	MMS0440X5DB	22.8	33.8	35.8	82.8	82	0.8	6	3
4.5	3	□	MMS0450S-DIN	17.1	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	●	MMS0450S-DIN-C	17.1	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	5	□	MMS0450L-DIN	29.1	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	●	MMS0450L-DIN-C	29.1	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	3	★	MMS0450X3DB	14.3	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	5	★	MMS0450X5DB	23.3	33.8	35.8	82.8	82	0.8	6	3
4.6	3	□	MMS0460S-DIN	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	3	●	MMS0460S-DIN-C	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MMS0460L-DIN	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
	5	●	MMS0460L-DIN-C	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	3	★	MMS0460X3DB	14.6	25.8	28.8	75.8	75	0.8	6	1
	5	★	MMS0460X5DB	23.8	35.8	38.8	85.8	85	0.8	6	1
4.65	3	□	MMS0465S-DIN	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	3	●	MMS0465S-DIN-C	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MMS0465L-DIN	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
	5	●	MMS0465L-DIN-C	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
4.7	3	□	MMS0470S-DIN	16.8	23.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	3	□	MMS0470S-DIN-C	16.8	23.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	1
	5	□	MMS0470L-DIN	28.8	35.9	36.9	73.9	73	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MMS0470L-DIN-C	28.8	35.9	36.9	73.9	73	0.9	6	1
	3	★	MMS0470X3DB	15.0	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
	5	★	MMS0470X5DB	24.4	35.9	38.9	85.9	85	0.9	6	1
4.8	3	□	MMS0480S-DIN	20.7	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	3	●	MMS0480S-DIN-C	20.7	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	1
	5	□	MMS0480L-DIN	36.7	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	5	●	MMS0480L-DIN-C	36.7	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
	3	★	MMS0480X3DB	15.3	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
	5	★	MMS0480X5DB	24.9	35.9	38.9	85.9	85	0.9	6	1
4.9	3	□	MMS0490S-DIN	20.5	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	3	□	MMS0490S-DIN-C	20.5	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	1
	5	□	MMS0490L-DIN	36.5	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	5	□	MMS0490L-DIN-C	36.5	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
	3	★	MMS0490X3DB	15.6	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
	5	★	MMS0490X5DB	25.4	35.9	38.9	85.9	85	0.9	6	1
5.0	3	□	MMS0500S-DIN	20.4	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	3	●	MMS0500S-DIN-C	20.4	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	1
	5	□	MMS0500L-DIN	36.4	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	5	●	MMS0500L-DIN-C	36.4	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
	3	★	MMS0500X3DB	15.9	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
	5	★	MMS0500X5DB	25.9	35.9	38.9	85.9	85	0.9	6	1
5.05	3	□	MMS0505S-DIN	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	3	●	MMS0505S-DIN-C	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	1
	5	□	MMS0505L-DIN	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	5	●	MMS0505L-DIN-C	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
5.1	3	□	MMS0510S-DIN	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	3	●	MMS0510S-DIN-C	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	1
	5	□	MMS0510L-DIN	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	5	●	MMS0510L-DIN-C	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
	3	★	MMS0510X3DB	16.2	28.9	30.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
	5	★	MMS0510X5DB	26.4	39.9	42.9	89.9	89	0.9	6	1
5.2	3	□	MMS0520S-DIN	20.1	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	2
	3	●	MMS0520S-DIN-C	20.1	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	1
	5	□	MMS0520L-DIN	36.1	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
	5	●	MMS0520L-DIN-C	36.1	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
	3	★	MMS0520X3DB	16.5	28.9	30.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	1
	5	★	MMS0520X5DB	26.9	39.9	42.9	89.9	89	0.9	6	1
5.3	3	□	MMS0530S-DIN	20.0	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	3	□	MMS0530S-DIN-C	20.0	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	1
	5	□	MMS0530L-DIN	36.0	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	5	□	MMS0530L-DIN-C	36.0	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	3	★	MMS0530X3DB	16.9	29.0	31.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	5	★	MMS0530X5DB	27.5	40.0	43.0	90.0	89	1.0	6	1
5.4	3	□	MMS0540S-DIN	19.9	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	3	□	MMS0540S-DIN-C	19.9	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	1
	5	□	MMS0540L-DIN	35.9	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	5	□	MMS0540L-DIN-C	35.9	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	3	★	MMS0540X3DB	17.2	29.0	31.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	5	★	MMS0540X5DB	28.0	40.0	43.0	90.0	89	1.0	6	1

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.5	3	□	MMS0550S-DIN	19.8	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	3	●	MMS0550S-DIN-C	19.8	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	1
	5	□	MMS0550L-DIN	35.8	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	5	●	MMS0550L-DIN-C	35.8	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	3	★	MMS0550X3DB	17.5	29.0	31.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	5	★	MMS0550X5DB	28.5	40.0	43.0	90.0	89	1.0	6	1
5.55	3	□	MMS0555S-DIN	19.7	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	3	●	MMS0555S-DIN-C	19.7	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	1
	5	●	MMS0555L-DIN-C	35.7	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
5.6	3	□	MMS0560S-DIN	19.6	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	3	●	MMS0560S-DIN-C	19.6	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	1
	5	□	MMS0560L-DIN	35.6	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	5	●	MMS0560L-DIN-C	35.6	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	3	★	MMS0560X3DB	17.8	31.0	31.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	5	★	MMS0560X5DB	29.0	43.0	43.0	90.0	89	1.0	6	1
5.7	3	□	MMS0570S-DIN	19.5	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	2
	3	●	MMS0570S-DIN-C	19.5	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	1
	5	□	MMS0570L-DIN	35.5	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
	5	●	MMS0570L-DIN-C	35.5	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	3	★	MMS0570X3DB	18.1	31.0	31.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	1
	5	★	MMS0570X5DB	29.5	43.0	43.0	90.0	89	1.0	6	1
5.8	3	□	MMS0580S-DIN	19.4	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	2
	3	●	MMS0580S-DIN-C	19.4	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	1
	5	□	MMS0580L-DIN	35.4	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
	5	●	MMS0580L-DIN-C	35.4	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	1
	3	★	MMS0580X3DB	18.5	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	1
	5	★	MMS0580X5DB	30.1	43.1	43.1	90.1	89	1.1	6	1
5.9	3	□	MMS0590S-DIN	19.2	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	2
	3	□	MMS0590S-DIN-C	19.2	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	1
	5	□	MMS0590L-DIN	35.2	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
	5	□	MMS0590L-DIN-C	35.2	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	1
	3	★	MMS0590X3DB	18.8	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	1
	5	★	MMS0590X5DB	30.6	43.1	43.1	90.1	89	1.1	6	1
6.0	3	□	MMS0600S-DIN	19.1	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	2
	3	●	MMS0600S-DIN-C	19.1	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	1
	5	□	MMS0600L-DIN	35.1	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
	5	●	MMS0600L-DIN-C	35.1	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	1
	3	★	MMS0600X3DB	19.1	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	1
	5	★	MMS0600X5DB	31.1	43.1	43.1	90.1	89	1.1	6	1
6.05	3	□	MMS0605S-DIN	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	3	●	MMS0605S-DIN-C	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	1
	5	□	MMS0605L-DIN	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2
	5	●	MMS0605L-DIN-C	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	1
6.1	3	□	MMS0610S-DIN	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	3	●	MMS0610S-DIN-C	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	1
	5	□	MMS0610L-DIN	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2
	5	●	MMS0610L-DIN-C	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	1
	3	★	MMS0610X3DB	19.4	34.1	36.1	87.1	86	1.1	8	1
	5	★	MMS0610X5DB	31.6	47.1	49.1	96.1	95	1.1	8	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
6.2	3	□	MMS0620S-DIN	24.8	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	3	●	MMS0620S-DIN-C	24.8	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	1
	5	□	MMS0620L-DIN	43.8	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2
	5	●	MMS0620L-DIN-C	43.8	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	1
	3	★	MMS0620X3DB	19.7	34.1	36.1	87.1	86	1.1	8	1
	5	★	MMS0620X5DB	32.1	47.1	49.1	96.1	95	1.1	8	1
6.3	3	□	MMS0630S-DIN	24.7	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	2
	3	□	MMS0630S-DIN-C	24.7	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	1
	5	□	MMS0630L-DIN	43.7	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	2
	5	□	MMS0630L-DIN-C	43.7	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	1
	3	★	MMS0630X3DB	20.0	34.1	36.1	87.1	86	1.1	8	1
	5	★	MMS0630X5DB	32.6	47.1	49.1	96.1	95	1.1	8	1
6.4	3	□	MMS0640S-DIN	24.6	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	3	□	MMS0640S-DIN-C	24.6	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	1
	5	□	MMS0640L-DIN	43.6	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	5	□	MMS0640L-DIN-C	43.6	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	3	★	MMS0640X3DB	20.4	34.2	36.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	1
	5	★	MMS0640X5DB	33.2	47.2	49.2	96.2	95	1.2	8	1
6.5	3	□	MMS0650S-DIN	24.4	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	3	●	MMS0650S-DIN-C	24.4	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	1
	5	□	MMS0650L-DIN	43.4	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	5	●	MMS0650L-DIN-C	43.4	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	3	★	MMS0650X3DB	20.7	34.2	36.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	1
	5	★	MMS0650X5DB	33.7	47.2	49.2	96.2	95	1.2	8	1
6.6	3	□	MMS0660S-DIN	24.3	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	3	●	MMS0660S-DIN-C	24.3	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	1
	5	□	MMS0660L-DIN	43.3	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	5	●	MMS0660L-DIN-C	43.3	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	3	★	MMS0660X3DB	21.0	36.2	38.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	5	★	MMS0660X5DB	34.2	50.2	52.2	99.2	98	1.2	8	1
6.7	3	□	MMS0670S-DIN	24.2	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	3	□	MMS0670S-DIN-C	24.2	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	1
	5	□	MMS0670L-DIN	43.2	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	5	□	MMS0670L-DIN-C	43.2	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	3	★	MMS0670X3DB	21.3	36.2	38.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	5	★	MMS0670X5DB	34.7	50.2	52.2	99.2	98	1.2	8	1
6.8	3	□	MMS0680S-DIN	24.0	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	2
	3	●	MMS0680S-DIN-C	24.0	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	1
	5	□	MMS0680L-DIN	43.0	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	2
	5	●	MMS0680L-DIN-C	43.0	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	3	★	MMS0680X3DB	21.6	36.2	38.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	1
	5	★	MMS0680X5DB	35.2	50.2	52.2	99.2	98	1.2	8	1
6.9	3	□	MMS0690S-DIN	23.9	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	3	●	MMS0690S-DIN-C	23.9	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	1
	5	□	MMS0690L-DIN	42.9	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	5	●	MMS0690L-DIN-C	42.9	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	3	★	MMS0690X3DB	22.0	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	5	★	MMS0690X5DB	35.8	50.3	52.3	99.3	98	1.3	8	1

M066

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
7.0	3	□	MMS0700S-DIN	23.8	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	3	●	MMS0700S-DIN-C	23.8	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	1
	5	□	MMS0700L-DIN	42.8	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	5	●	MMS0700L-DIN-C	42.8	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	3	★	MMS0700X3DB	22.3	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	5	★	MMS0700X5DB	36.3	50.3	52.3	99.3	98	1.3	8	1
7.1	3	□	MMS0710S-DIN	30.6	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	3	□	MMS0710S-DIN-C	30.6	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	1
	5	□	MMS0710L-DIN	42.6	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MMS0710L-DIN-C	42.6	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	3	★	MMS0710X3DB	22.6	39.3	40.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	5	★	MMS0710X5DB	36.8	54.3	57.3	104.3	103	1.3	8	1
7.2	3	□	MMS0720S-DIN	30.5	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	3	□	MMS0720S-DIN-C	30.5	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	1
	5	□	MMS0720L-DIN	42.5	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	5	□	MMS0720L-DIN-C	42.5	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	3	★	MMS0720X3DB	22.9	39.3	40.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	5	★	MMS0720X5DB	37.3	54.3	57.3	104.3	103	1.3	8	1
7.3	3	□	MMS0730S-DIN	30.4	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	3	●	MMS0730S-DIN-C	30.4	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	1
	5	□	MMS0730L-DIN	42.4	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	5	●	MMS0730L-DIN-C	42.4	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	3	★	MMS0730X3DB	23.2	39.3	40.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	5	★	MMS0730X5DB	37.8	54.3	57.3	104.3	103	1.3	8	1
7.4	3	□	MMS0740S-DIN	30.2	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	2
	3	●	MMS0740S-DIN-C	30.2	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	1
	5	□	MMS0740L-DIN	42.2	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
	5	●	MMS0740L-DIN-C	42.2	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	3	★	MMS0740X3DB	23.5	39.3	40.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	1
	5	★	MMS0740X5DB	38.3	54.3	57.3	104.3	103	1.3	8	1
7.5	3	□	MMS0750S-DIN	30.1	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	3	●	MMS0750S-DIN-C	30.1	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	1
	5	□	MMS0750L-DIN	42.1	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	5	●	MMS0750L-DIN-C	42.1	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	3	★	MMS0750X3DB	23.9	39.4	40.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	5	★	MMS0750X5DB	38.9	54.4	57.4	104.4	103	1.4	8	1
7.6	3	□	MMS0760S-DIN	30.0	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	3	□	MMS0760S-DIN-C	30.0	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	1
	5	□	MMS0760L-DIN	42.0	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MMS0760L-DIN-C	42.0	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	3	★	MMS0760X3DB	24.2	41.4	41.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	5	★	MMS0760X5DB	39.4	57.4	57.4	104.4	103	1.4	8	1
7.7	3	□	MMS0770S-DIN	29.9	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	3	□	MMS0770S-DIN-C	29.9	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	1
	5	□	MMS0770L-DIN	41.9	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MMS0770L-DIN-C	41.9	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	3	★	MMS0770X3DB	24.5	41.4	41.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	5	★	MMS0770X5DB	39.9	57.4	57.4	104.4	103	1.4	8	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
7.8	3	□	MMS0780S-DIN	29.7	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	3	●	MMS0780S-DIN-C	29.7	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	1
	5	□	MMS0780L-DIN	41.7	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	5	●	MMS0780L-DIN-C	41.7	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	3	★	MMS0780X3DB	24.8	41.4	41.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	5	★	MMS0780X5DB	40.4	57.4	57.4	104.4	103	1.4	8	1
7.9	3	□	MMS0790S-DIN	29.6	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	2
	3	□	MMS0790S-DIN-C	29.6	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	1
	5	□	MMS0790L-DIN	41.6	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
	5	□	MMS0790L-DIN-C	41.6	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	3	★	MMS0790X3DB	25.1	41.4	41.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	1
	5	★	MMS0790X5DB	40.9	57.4	57.4	104.4	103	1.4	8	1
8.0	3	□	MMS0800S-DIN	29.5	41.5	42.5	79.5	78	1.5	8	2
	3	●	MMS0800S-DIN-C	29.5	41.5	42.5	79.5	78	1.5	8	1
	5	□	MMS0800L-DIN	41.5	53.5	54.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
	5	●	MMS0800L-DIN-C	41.5	53.5	54.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	1
	3	★	MMS0800X3DB	25.5	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	1
	5	★	MMS0800X5DB	41.5	57.5	57.5	104.5	103	1.5	8	1
8.05	3	□	MMS0805S-DIN	34.4	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	3	●	MMS0805S-DIN-C	34.4	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	1
	5	□	MMS0805L-DIN	48.4	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	5	●	MMS0805L-DIN-C	48.4	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	1
8.1	3	□	MMS0810S-DIN	34.3	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	3	□	MMS0810S-DIN-C	34.3	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	1
	5	□	MMS0810L-DIN	48.3	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MMS0810L-DIN-C	48.3	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	1
	3	★	MMS0810X3DB	25.8	44.5	46.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	1
	5	★	MMS0810X5DB	42.0	61.5	63.5	114.5	113	1.5	10	1
8.2	3	□	MMS0820S-DIN	34.2	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	3	□	MMS0820S-DIN-C	34.2	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	1
	5	□	MMS0820L-DIN	48.2	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MMS0820L-DIN-C	48.2	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	1
	3	★	MMS0820X3DB	26.1	44.5	46.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	1
	5	★	MMS0820X5DB	42.5	61.5	63.5	114.5	113	1.5	10	1
8.3	3	□	MMS0830S-DIN	34.1	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	3	●	MMS0830S-DIN-C	34.1	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	1
	5	□	MMS0830L-DIN	48.1	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	5	●	MMS0830L-DIN-C	48.1	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	1
	3	★	MMS0830X3DB	26.4	44.5	46.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	1
	5	★	MMS0830X5DB	43.0	61.5	63.5	114.5	113	1.5	10	1
8.4	3	□	MMS0840S-DIN	33.9	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	3	□	MMS0840S-DIN-C	33.9	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	1
	5	□	MMS0840L-DIN	47.9	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	5	□	MMS0840L-DIN-C	47.9	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	1
	3	★	MMS0840X3DB	26.7	44.5	46.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	1
	5	★	MMS0840X5DB	43.5	61.5	63.5	114.5	113	1.5	10	1
8.5	3	□	MMS0850S-DIN	33.8	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	2
	3	●	MMS0850S-DIN-C	33.8	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	1
	5	□	MMS0850L-DIN	47.8	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	2
	5	●	MMS0850L-DIN-C	47.8	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	1
	3	★	MMS0850X3DB	27.0	44.5	46.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	1
	5	★	MMS0850X5DB	44.0	61.5	63.5	114.5	113	1.5	10	1

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.6	3	□	MMS0860S-DIN	33.7	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	3	●	MMS0860S-DIN-C	33.7	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	1
	5	□	MMS0860L-DIN	47.7	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	5	●	MMS0860L-DIN-C	47.7	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	3	★	MMS0860X3DB	27.4	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	5	★	MMS0860X5DB	44.6	64.6	66.6	117.6	116	1.6	10	1
8.7	3	□	MMS0870S-DIN	33.5	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	3	●	MMS0870S-DIN-C	33.5	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	1
	5	□	MMS0870L-DIN	47.5	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	5	●	MMS0870L-DIN-C	47.5	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	3	★	MMS0870X3DB	27.7	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	5	★	MMS0870X5DB	45.1	64.6	66.6	117.6	116	1.6	10	1
8.8	3	□	MMS0880S-DIN	33.4	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	3	●	MMS0880S-DIN-C	33.4	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	1
	5	□	MMS0880L-DIN	47.4	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	5	●	MMS0880L-DIN-C	47.4	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	3	★	MMS0880X3DB	28.0	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	5	★	MMS0880X5DB	45.6	64.6	66.6	117.6	116	1.6	10	1
8.9	3	□	MMS0890S-DIN	33.3	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	3	□	MMS0890S-DIN-C	33.3	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	1
	5	□	MMS0890L-DIN	47.3	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	5	□	MMS0890L-DIN-C	47.3	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	3	★	MMS0890X3DB	28.3	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	5	★	MMS0890X5DB	46.1	64.6	66.6	117.6	116	1.6	10	1
9.0	3	□	MMS0900S-DIN	33.1	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	2
	3	●	MMS0900S-DIN-C	33.1	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	1
	5	□	MMS0900L-DIN	47.1	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
	5	●	MMS0900L-DIN-C	47.1	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	3	★	MMS0900X3DB	28.6	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	1
	5	★	MMS0900X5DB	46.6	64.6	66.6	117.6	116	1.6	10	1
9.1	3	□	MMS0910S-DIN	33.0	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	3	□	MMS0910S-DIN-C	33.0	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	1
	5	□	MMS0910L-DIN	47.0	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MMS0910L-DIN-C	47.0	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	3	★	MMS0910X3DB	29.0	49.7	51.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	5	★	MMS0910X5DB	47.2	68.7	71.7	122.7	121	1.7	10	1
9.2	3	□	MMS0920S-DIN	32.9	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	3	□	MMS0920S-DIN-C	32.9	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	1
	5	□	MMS0920L-DIN	46.9	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MMS0920L-DIN-C	46.9	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	3	★	MMS0920X3DB	29.3	49.7	51.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	5	★	MMS0920X5DB	47.7	68.7	71.7	122.7	121	1.7	10	1
9.3	3	□	MMS0930S-DIN	32.7	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	3	●	MMS0930S-DIN-C	32.7	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	1
	5	□	MMS0930L-DIN	46.7	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	5	●	MMS0930L-DIN-C	46.7	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	3	★	MMS0930X3DB	29.6	49.7	51.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	5	★	MMS0930X5DB	48.2	68.7	71.7	122.7	121	1.7	10	1
9.4	3	□	MMS0940S-DIN	32.6	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	3	□	MMS0940S-DIN-C	32.6	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	1
	5	□	MMS0940L-DIN	46.6	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MMS0940L-DIN-C	46.6	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	3	★	MMS0940X3DB	29.9	49.7	51.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	5	★	MMS0940X5DB	48.7	68.7	71.7	122.7	121	1.7	10	1
9.5	3	□	MMS0950S-DIN	32.5	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	3	●	MMS0950S-DIN-C	32.5	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	1
	5	□	MMS0950L-DIN	46.5	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	5	●	MMS0950L-DIN-C	46.5	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	3	★	MMS0950X3DB	30.2	49.7	51.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	5	★	MMS0950X5DB	49.2	68.7	71.7	122.7	121	1.7	10	1
9.6	3	□	MMS0960S-DIN	32.3	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	2
	3	□	MMS0960S-DIN-C	32.3	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	1
	5	□	MMS0960L-DIN	46.3	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	2
	5	□	MMS0960L-DIN-C	46.3	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	3	★	MMS0960X3DB	30.5	51.7	51.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	1
	5	★	MMS0960X5DB	49.7	71.7	71.7	122.7	121	1.7	10	1
9.7	3	□	MMS0970S-DIN	32.2	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	3	□	MMS0970S-DIN-C	32.2	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	1
	5	□	MMS0970L-DIN	46.2	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	5	□	MMS0970L-DIN-C	46.2	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	3	★	MMS0970X3DB	30.9	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	5	★	MMS0970X5DB	50.3	71.8	71.8	122.8	121	1.8	10	1
9.8	3	□	MMS0980S-DIN	32.1	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	3	●	MMS0980S-DIN-C	32.1	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	1
	5	□	MMS0980L-DIN	46.1	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	5	●	MMS0980L-DIN-C	46.1	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	3	★	MMS0980X3DB	31.2	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	5	★	MMS0980X5DB	50.8	71.8	71.8	122.8	121	1.8	10	1
9.9	3	□	MMS0990S-DIN	32.0	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	3	□	MMS0990S-DIN-C	32.0	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	1
	5	□	MMS0990L-DIN	46.0	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	5	□	MMS0990L-DIN-C	46.0	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	3	★	MMS0990X3DB	31.5	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	5	★	MMS0990X5DB	51.3	71.8	71.8	122.8	121	1.8	10	1
10.0	3	□	MMS1000S-DIN	31.8	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	2
	3	●	MMS1000S-DIN-C	31.8	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	1
	5	□	MMS1000L-DIN	45.8	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
	5	●	MMS1000L-DIN-C	45.8	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	3	★	MMS1000X3DB	31.8	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	1
	5	★	MMS1000X5DB	51.8	71.8	71.8	122.8	121	1.8	10	1
10.05	3	□	MMS1005S-DIN	39.8	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	2
	3	●	MMS1005S-DIN-C	39.8	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	1
	5	□	MMS1005L-DIN	55.8	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	2
	5	●	MMS1005L-DIN-C	55.8	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	1

M066 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
10.1	3	□	MMS1010S-DIN	39.7	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	2
	3	□	MMS1010S-DIN-C	39.7	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	1
	5	□	MMS1010L-DIN	55.7	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	2
	5	□	MMS1010L-DIN-C	55.7	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	1
	3	★	MMS1010X3DB	32.1	54.8	56.8	112.8	111	1.8	12	1
	5	★	MMS1010X5DB	52.3	75.8	79.8	135.8	134	1.8	12	1
10.2	3	□	MMS1020S-DIN	39.6	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	3	●	MMS1020S-DIN-C	39.6	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	1
	5	□	MMS1020L-DIN	55.6	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	5	●	MMS1020L-DIN-C	55.6	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	3	★	MMS1020X3DB	32.5	54.9	56.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	1
	5	★	MMS1020X5DB	52.9	75.9	79.9	135.9	134	1.9	12	1
10.3	3	□	MMS1030S-DIN	39.4	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	3	●	MMS1030S-DIN-C	39.4	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	1
	5	□	MMS1030L-DIN	55.4	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	5	●	MMS1030L-DIN-C	55.4	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	3	★	MMS1030X3DB	32.8	54.9	56.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	1
	5	★	MMS1030X5DB	53.4	75.9	79.9	135.9	134	1.9	12	1
10.4	3	□	MMS1040S-DIN	39.3	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	3	●	MMS1040S-DIN-C	39.3	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	1
	5	□	MMS1040L-DIN	55.3	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	5	●	MMS1040L-DIN-C	55.3	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	3	★	MMS1040X3DB	33.1	54.9	56.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	1
	5	★	MMS1040X5DB	53.9	75.9	79.9	135.9	134	1.9	12	1
10.5	3	□	MMS1050S-DIN	39.2	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	3	●	MMS1050S-DIN-C	39.2	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	1
	5	□	MMS1050L-DIN	55.2	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	5	●	MMS1050L-DIN-C	55.2	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	3	★	MMS1050X3DB	33.4	54.9	56.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	1
	5	★	MMS1050X5DB	54.4	75.9	79.9	135.9	134	1.9	12	1
10.6	3	□	MMS1060S-DIN	39.0	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	3	□	MMS1060S-DIN-C	39.0	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	1
	5	□	MMS1060L-DIN	55.0	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	5	□	MMS1060L-DIN-C	55.0	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	3	★	MMS1060X3DB	33.7	56.9	57.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	5	★	MMS1060X5DB	54.9	78.9	79.9	135.9	134	1.9	12	1
10.7	3	□	MMS1070S-DIN	38.9	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	2
	3	●	MMS1070S-DIN-C	38.9	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	1
	5	□	MMS1070L-DIN	54.9	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	2
	5	●	MMS1070L-DIN-C	54.9	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	3	★	MMS1070X3DB	34.0	56.9	57.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	1
	5	★	MMS1070X5DB	55.4	78.9	79.9	135.9	134	1.9	12	1
10.8	3	□	MMS1080S-DIN	38.8	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	3	●	MMS1080S-DIN-C	38.8	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	1
	5	□	MMS1080L-DIN	54.8	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	5	●	MMS1080L-DIN-C	54.8	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	3	★	MMS1080X3DB	34.4	57.0	58.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	5	★	MMS1080X5DB	56.0	79.0	80.0	136.0	134	2.0	12	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
10.9	3	□	MMS1090S-DIN	38.6	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	3	□	MMS1090S-DIN-C	38.6	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	1
	5	□	MMS1090L-DIN	54.6	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	5	□	MMS1090L-DIN-C	54.6	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	3	★	MMS1090X3DB	34.7	57.0	58.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	5	★	MMS1090X5DB	56.5	79.0	80.0	136.0	134	2.0	12	1
11.0	3	□	MMS1100S-DIN	38.5	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	3	●	MMS1100S-DIN-C	38.5	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	1
	5	□	MMS1100L-DIN	54.5	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	5	●	MMS1100L-DIN-C	54.5	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	3	★	MMS1100X3DB	35.0	57.0	58.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	5	★	MMS1100X5DB	57.0	79.0	80.0	136.0	134	2.0	12	1
11.1	3	□	MMS1110S-DIN	38.4	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	3	□	MMS1110S-DIN-C	38.4	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	1
	5	□	MMS1110L-DIN	54.4	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	5	□	MMS1110L-DIN-C	54.4	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	3	★	MMS1110X3DB	35.3	60.0	62.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	5	★	MMS1110X5DB	57.5	83.0	86.0	142.0	140	2.0	12	1
11.2	3	□	MMS1120S-DIN	38.2	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	2
	3	●	MMS1120S-DIN-C	38.2	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	1
	5	□	MMS1120L-DIN	54.2	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
	5	●	MMS1120L-DIN-C	54.2	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	3	★	MMS1120X3DB	35.6	60.0	62.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	1
	5	★	MMS1120X5DB	58.0	83.0	86.0	142.0	140	2.0	12	1
11.3	3	□	MMS1130S-DIN	38.1	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	3	□	MMS1130S-DIN-C	38.1	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
	5	□	MMS1130L-DIN	54.1	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MMS1130L-DIN-C	54.1	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	3	★	MMS1130X3DB	36.0	60.1	62.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	5	★	MMS1130X5DB	58.6	83.1	86.1	142.1	140	2.1	12	1
11.4	3	□	MMS1140S-DIN	38.0	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	3	●	MMS1140S-DIN-C	38.0	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
	5	□	MMS1140L-DIN	54.0	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	5	●	MMS1140L-DIN-C	54.0	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	3	★	MMS1140X3DB	36.3	60.1	62.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	5	★	MMS1140X5DB	59.1	83.1	86.1	142.1	140	2.1	12	1
11.5	3	□	MMS1150S-DIN	37.8	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	3	●	MMS1150S-DIN-C	37.8	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
	5	□	MMS1150L-DIN	53.8	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	5	●	MMS1150L-DIN-C	53.8	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	3	★	MMS1150X3DB	36.6	60.1	62.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	5	★	MMS1150X5DB	59.6	83.1	86.1	142.1	140	2.1	12	1
11.6	3	□	MMS1160S-DIN	37.7	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	3	□	MMS1160S-DIN-C	37.7	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
	5	□	MMS1160L-DIN	53.7	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	5	□	MMS1160L-DIN-C	53.7	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	3	★	MMS1160X3DB	36.9	62.1	62.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	5	★	MMS1160X5DB	60.1	86.1	86.1	142.1	140	2.1	12	1

M066

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
11.7	3	□	MMS1170S-DIN	37.6	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	3	●	MMS1170S-DIN-C	37.6	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
	5	□	MMS1170L-DIN	53.6	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	5	●	MMS1170L-DIN-C	53.6	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	3	★	MMS1170X3DB	37.2	62.1	62.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	5	★	MMS1170X5DB	60.6	86.1	86.1	142.1	140	2.1	12	1
11.8	3	□	MMS1180S-DIN	37.4	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	2
	3	●	MMS1180S-DIN-C	37.4	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	1
	5	□	MMS1180L-DIN	53.4	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
	5	●	MMS1180L-DIN-C	53.4	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	3	★	MMS1180X3DB	37.5	62.1	62.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	1
	5	★	MMS1180X5DB	61.1	86.1	86.1	142.1	140	2.1	12	1
11.9	3	□	MMS1190S-DIN	37.3	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	2
	3	□	MMS1190S-DIN-C	37.3	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	1
	5	□	MMS1190L-DIN	53.3	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
	5	□	MMS1190L-DIN-C	53.3	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	1
	3	★	MMS1190X3DB	37.9	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	1
	5	★	MMS1190X5DB	61.7	86.2	86.2	142.2	140	2.2	12	1
12.0	3	□	MMS1200S-DIN	37.2	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	2
	3	●	MMS1200S-DIN-C	37.2	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	1
	5	□	MMS1200L-DIN	53.2	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
	5	●	MMS1200L-DIN-C	53.2	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	1
	3	★	MMS1200X3DB	38.2	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	1
	5	★	MMS1200X5DB	62.2	86.2	86.2	142.2	140	2.2	12	1
12.05	3	□	MMS1205S-DIN	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	3	●	MMS1205S-DIN-C	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	1
	5	□	MMS1205L-DIN	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
	5	●	MMS1205L-DIN-C	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	1
12.1	3	□	MMS1210S-DIN	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	3	□	MMS1210S-DIN-C	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	1
	5	□	MMS1210L-DIN	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
	5	□	MMS1210L-DIN-C	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	1
	3	★	MMS1210X3DB	38.5	65.2	68.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	1
	5	★	MMS1210X5DB	62.7	90.2	94.2	150.2	148	2.2	14	1
12.2	3	□	MMS1220S-DIN	41.9	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	3	□	MMS1220S-DIN-C	41.9	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	1
	5	□	MMS1220L-DIN	58.9	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
	5	□	MMS1220L-DIN-C	58.9	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	1
	3	★	MMS1220X3DB	38.8	65.2	68.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	1
	5	★	MMS1220X5DB	63.2	90.2	94.2	150.2	148	2.2	14	1
12.3	3	□	MMS1230S-DIN	41.8	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	2
	3	□	MMS1230S-DIN-C	41.8	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	1
	5	□	MMS1230L-DIN	58.8	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	2
	5	□	MMS1230L-DIN-C	58.8	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	1
	3	★	MMS1230X3DB	39.1	65.2	68.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	1
	5	★	MMS1230X5DB	63.7	90.2	94.2	150.2	148	2.2	14	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
12.4	3	□	MMS1240S-DIN	41.7	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	3	□	MMS1240S-DIN-C	41.7	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	1
	5	□	MMS1240L-DIN	58.7	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MMS1240L-DIN-C	58.7	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	3	★	MMS1240X3DB	39.5	65.3	68.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	5	★	MMS1240X5DB	64.3	90.3	94.3	150.3	148	2.3	14	1
12.5	3	□	MMS1250S-DIN	41.5	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	3	●	MMS1250S-DIN-C	41.5	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	1
	5	□	MMS1250L-DIN	58.5	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	5	●	MMS1250L-DIN-C	58.5	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	3	★	MMS1250X3DB	39.8	65.3	68.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	5	★	MMS1250X5DB	64.8	90.3	94.3	150.3	148	2.3	14	1
12.6	3	□	MMS1260S-DIN	41.4	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	3	●	MMS1260S-DIN-C	41.4	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	1
	5	□	MMS1260L-DIN	58.4	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	5	●	MMS1260L-DIN-C	58.4	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	3	★	MMS1260X3DB	40.1	67.3	68.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	5	★	MMS1260X5DB	65.3	93.3	94.3	150.3	148	2.3	14	1
12.7	3	□	MMS1270S-DIN	41.3	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	3	●	MMS1270S-DIN-C	41.3	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	1
	5	□	MMS1270L-DIN	58.3	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	5	●	MMS1270L-DIN-C	58.3	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	3	★	MMS1270X3DB	40.4	67.3	68.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	5	★	MMS1270X5DB	65.8	93.3	94.3	150.3	148	2.3	14	1
12.8	3	□	MMS1280S-DIN	41.1	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	3	□	MMS1280S-DIN-C	41.1	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	1
	5	□	MMS1280L-DIN	58.1	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MMS1280L-DIN-C	58.1	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	3	★	MMS1280X3DB	40.7	67.3	68.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	5	★	MMS1280X5DB	66.3	93.3	94.3	150.3	148	2.3	14	1
12.9	3	□	MMS1290S-DIN	41.0	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	2
	3	□	MMS1290S-DIN-C	41.0	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	1
	5	□	MMS1290L-DIN	58.0	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	2
	5	□	MMS1290L-DIN-C	58.0	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	3	★	MMS1290X3DB	41.0	67.3	68.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	1
	5	★	MMS1290X5DB	66.8	93.3	94.3	150.3	148	2.3	14	1
13.0	3	□	MMS1300S-DIN	40.9	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	3	●	MMS1300S-DIN-C	40.9	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	1
	5	□	MMS1300L-DIN	57.9	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	5	●	MMS1300L-DIN-C	57.9	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	1
	3	★	MMS1300X3DB	41.4	67.4	68.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	1
	5	★	MMS1300X5DB	67.4	93.4	94.4	150.4	148	2.4	14	1
13.1	3	□	MMS1310S-DIN	40.7	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	3	□	MMS1310S-DIN-C	40.7	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	1
	5	□	MMS1310L-DIN	57.7	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MMS1310L-DIN-C	57.7	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	1
	3	★	MMS1310X3DB	41.7	70.4	72.4	128.4	126	2.4	14	1
	5	★	MMS1310X5DB	67.9	97.4	100.4	156.4	154	2.4	14	1

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
13.2	3	□	MMS1320S-DIN	40.6	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	3	□	MMS1320S-DIN-C	40.6	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	1
	5	□	MMS1320L-DIN	57.6	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MMS1320L-DIN-C	57.6	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	1
	3	★	MMS1320X3DB	42.0	70.4	72.4	128.4	126	2.4	14	1
	5	★	MMS1320X5DB	68.4	97.4	100.4	156.4	154	2.4	14	1
13.3	3	□	MMS1330S-DIN	40.5	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	3	□	MMS1330S-DIN-C	40.5	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	1
	5	□	MMS1330L-DIN	57.5	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MMS1330L-DIN-C	57.5	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	1
	3	★	MMS1330X3DB	42.3	70.4	72.4	128.4	126	2.4	14	1
	5	★	MMS1330X5DB	68.9	97.4	100.4	156.4	154	2.4	14	1
13.4	3	□	MMS1340S-DIN	40.3	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	2
	3	□	MMS1340S-DIN-C	40.3	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	1
	5	□	MMS1340L-DIN	57.3	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	2
	5	□	MMS1340L-DIN-C	57.3	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	1
	3	★	MMS1340X3DB	42.6	70.4	72.4	128.4	126	2.4	14	1
	5	★	MMS1340X5DB	69.4	97.4	100.4	156.4	154	2.4	14	1
13.5	3	□	MMS1350S-DIN	40.2	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	3	●	MMS1350S-DIN-C	40.2	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	1
	5	□	MMS1350L-DIN	57.2	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	5	●	MMS1350L-DIN-C	57.2	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	1
	3	★	MMS1350X3DB	43.0	70.5	72.5	128.5	126	2.5	14	1
	5	★	MMS1350X5DB	70.0	97.5	100.5	156.5	154	2.5	14	1
13.6	3	□	MMS1360S-DIN	40.1	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	3	□	MMS1360S-DIN-C	40.1	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	1
	5	□	MMS1360L-DIN	57.1	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MMS1360L-DIN-C	57.1	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	1
	3	★	MMS1360X3DB	43.3	72.5	72.5	128.5	126	2.5	14	1
	5	★	MMS1360X5DB	70.5	100.5	100.5	156.5	154	2.5	14	1
13.7	3	□	MMS1370S-DIN	39.9	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	3	●	MMS1370S-DIN-C	39.9	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	1
	5	□	MMS1370L-DIN	56.9	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	5	●	MMS1370L-DIN-C	56.9	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	1
	3	★	MMS1370X3DB	43.6	72.5	72.5	128.5	126	2.5	14	1
	5	★	MMS1370X5DB	71.0	100.5	100.5	156.5	154	2.5	14	1
13.8	3	□	MMS1380S-DIN	39.8	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	3	□	MMS1380S-DIN-C	39.8	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	1
	5	□	MMS1380L-DIN	56.8	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MMS1380L-DIN-C	56.8	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	1
	3	★	MMS1380X3DB	43.9	72.5	72.5	128.5	126	2.5	14	1
	5	★	MMS1380X5DB	71.5	100.5	100.5	156.5	154	2.5	14	1
13.9	3	□	MMS1390S-DIN	39.7	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	3	□	MMS1390S-DIN-C	39.7	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	1
	5	□	MMS1390L-DIN	56.7	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	5	□	MMS1390L-DIN-C	56.7	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	1
	3	★	MMS1390X3DB	44.2	72.5	72.5	128.5	126	2.5	14	1
	5	★	MMS1390X5DB	72.0	100.5	100.5	156.5	154	2.5	14	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
14.0	3	□	MMS1400S-DIN	39.5	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	2
	3	●	MMS1400S-DIN-C	39.5	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	1
	5	□	MMS1400L-DIN	56.5	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	2
	5	●	MMS1400L-DIN-C	56.5	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	1
	3	★	MMS1400X3DB	44.5	72.5	72.5	128.5	126	2.5	14	1
	5	★	MMS1400X5DB	72.5	100.5	100.5	156.5	154	2.5	14	1
14.05	3	□	MMS1405S-DIN	43.5	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	3	□	MMS1405S-DIN-C	43.5	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	1
	5	□	MMS1405L-DIN	61.5	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MMS1405L-DIN-C	61.5	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	1
14.1	3	□	MMS1410S-DIN	43.4	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	3	□	MMS1410S-DIN-C	43.4	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	1
	5	□	MMS1410L-DIN	61.4	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MMS1410L-DIN-C	61.4	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	1
	3	★	MMS1410X3DB	44.9	75.6	78.6	137.6	135	2.6	16	1
	5	★	MMS1410X5DB	73.1	104.6	108.6	167.6	165	2.6	16	1
14.2	3	□	MMS1420S-DIN	43.3	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	3	□	MMS1420S-DIN-C	43.3	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	1
	5	□	MMS1420L-DIN	61.3	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MMS1420L-DIN-C	61.3	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	1
	3	★	MMS1420X3DB	45.2	75.6	78.6	137.6	135	2.6	16	1
	5	★	MMS1420X5DB	73.6	104.6	108.6	167.6	165	2.6	16	1
14.3	3	□	MMS1430S-DIN	43.2	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	3	□	MMS1430S-DIN-C	43.2	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	1
	5	□	MMS1430L-DIN	61.2	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MMS1430L-DIN-C	61.2	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	1
	3	★	MMS1430X3DB	45.5	75.6	78.6	137.6	135	2.6	16	1
	5	★	MMS1430X5DB	74.1	104.6	108.6	167.6	165	2.6	16	1
14.4	3	□	MMS1440S-DIN	43.0	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	3	□	MMS1440S-DIN-C	43.0	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	1
	5	□	MMS1440L-DIN	61.0	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MMS1440L-DIN-C	61.0	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	1
	3	★	MMS1440X3DB	45.8	75.6	78.6	137.6	135	2.6	16	1
	5	★	MMS1440X5DB	74.6	104.6	108.6	167.6	165	2.6	16	1
14.5	3	□	MMS1450S-DIN	42.9	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	2
	3	□	MMS1450S-DIN-C	42.9	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	1
	5	□	MMS1450L-DIN	60.9	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	2
	5	□	MMS1450L-DIN-C	60.9	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	1
	3	★	MMS1450X3DB	46.1	75.6	78.6	137.6	135	2.6	16	1
	5	★	MMS1450X5DB	75.1	104.6	108.6	167.6	165	2.6	16	1
14.6	3	□	MMS1460S-DIN	42.8	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	2
	3	□	MMS1460S-DIN-C	42.8	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	1
	5	□	MMS1460L-DIN	60.8	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	2
	5	□	MMS1460L-DIN-C	60.8	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	1
	3	★	MMS1460X3DB	46.5	77.7	78.7	137.7	135	2.7	16	1
	5	★	MMS1460X5DB	75.7	107.7	108.7	167.7	165	2.7	16	1
14.7	3	□	MMS1470S-DIN	42.6	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	2
	3	□	MMS1470S-DIN-C	42.6	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	1
	5	□	MMS1470L-DIN	60.6	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	2
	5	□	MMS1470L-DIN-C	60.6	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	1
	3	★	MMS1470X3DB	46.8	77.7	78.7	137.7	135	2.7	16	1
	5	★	MMS1470X5DB	76.2	107.7	108.7	167.7	165	2.7	16	1

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
14.8	3	□	MMS1480S-DIN	42.5	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	2
	3	□	MMS1480S-DIN-C	42.5	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	1
	5	□	MMS1480L-DIN	60.5	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	2
	5	□	MMS1480L-DIN-C	60.5	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	1
	3	★	MMS1480X3DB	47.1	77.7	78.7	137.7	135	2.7	16	1
	5	★	MMS1480X5DB	76.7	107.7	108.7	167.7	165	2.7	16	1
14.9	3	□	MMS1490S-DIN	42.4	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	2
	3	□	MMS1490S-DIN-C	42.4	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	1
	5	□	MMS1490L-DIN	60.4	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	2
	5	□	MMS1490L-DIN-C	60.4	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	1
	3	★	MMS1490X3DB	47.4	77.7	78.7	137.7	135	2.7	16	1
	5	★	MMS1490X5DB	77.2	107.7	108.7	167.7	165	2.7	16	1
15.0	3	□	MMS1500S-DIN	42.2	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	2
	3	□	MMS1500S-DIN-C	42.2	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	1
	5	□	MMS1500L-DIN	60.2	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	2
	5	□	MMS1500L-DIN-C	60.2	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	1
	3	★	MMS1500X3DB	47.7	77.7	78.7	137.7	135	2.7	16	1
	5	★	MMS1500X5DB	77.7	107.7	108.7	167.7	165	2.7	16	1
15.1	3	□	MMS1510S-DIN	42.1	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	2
	3	□	MMS1510S-DIN-C	42.1	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	1
	5	□	MMS1510L-DIN	60.1	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	2
	5	□	MMS1510L-DIN-C	60.1	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	1
	3	★	MMS1510X3DB	48.0	80.7	82.7	141.7	139	2.7	16	1
	5	★	MMS1510X5DB	78.2	111.7	114.7	173.7	171	2.7	16	1
15.2	3	□	MMS1520S-DIN	42.0	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	2
	3	□	MMS1520S-DIN-C	42.0	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	1
	5	□	MMS1520L-DIN	60.0	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	2
	5	□	MMS1520L-DIN-C	60.0	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	1
	3	★	MMS1520X3DB	48.4	80.8	82.8	141.8	139	2.8	16	1
	5	★	MMS1520X5DB	78.8	111.8	114.8	173.8	171	2.8	16	1
15.3	3	□	MMS1530S-DIN	41.8	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	2
	3	□	MMS1530S-DIN-C	41.8	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	1
	5	□	MMS1530L-DIN	59.8	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	2
	5	□	MMS1530L-DIN-C	59.8	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	1
	3	★	MMS1530X3DB	48.7	80.8	82.8	141.8	139	2.8	16	1
	5	★	MMS1530X5DB	79.3	111.8	114.8	173.8	171	2.8	16	1
15.4	3	□	MMS1540S-DIN	41.7	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	2
	3	□	MMS1540S-DIN-C	41.7	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	1
	5	□	MMS1540L-DIN	59.7	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	2
	5	□	MMS1540L-DIN-C	59.7	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	1
	3	★	MMS1540X3DB	49.0	80.8	82.8	141.8	139	2.8	16	1
	5	★	MMS1540X5DB	79.8	111.8	114.8	173.8	171	2.8	16	1
15.5	3	□	MMS1550S-DIN	41.6	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	2
	3	□	MMS1550S-DIN-C	41.6	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	1
	5	□	MMS1550L-DIN	59.6	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	2
	5	□	MMS1550L-DIN-C	59.6	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	1
	3	★	MMS1550X3DB	49.3	80.8	82.8	141.8	139	2.8	16	1
	5	★	MMS1550X5DB	80.3	111.8	114.8	173.8	171	2.8	16	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
15.6	3	□	MMS1560S-DIN	41.4	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	2
	3	□	MMS1560S-DIN-C	41.4	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	1
	5	□	MMS1560L-DIN	59.4	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	2
	5	□	MMS1560L-DIN-C	59.4	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	1
	3	★	MMS1560X3DB	49.6	82.8	82.8	141.8	139	2.8	16	1
	5	★	MMS1560X5DB	80.8	114.8	114.8	173.8	171	2.8	16	1
15.7	3	□	MMS1570S-DIN	41.3	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	2
	3	□	MMS1570S-DIN-C	41.3	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	1
	5	□	MMS1570L-DIN	59.3	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	2
	5	□	MMS1570L-DIN-C	59.3	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	1
	3	★	MMS1570X3DB	50.0	82.9	82.9	141.9	139	2.9	16	1
	5	★	MMS1570X5DB	81.4	114.9	114.9	173.9	171	2.9	16	1
15.8	3	□	MMS1580S-DIN	41.2	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	2
	3	□	MMS1580S-DIN-C	41.2	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	1
	5	□	MMS1580L-DIN	59.2	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	2
	5	□	MMS1580L-DIN-C	59.2	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	1
	3	★	MMS1580X3DB	50.3	82.9	82.9	141.9	139	2.9	16	1
	5	★	MMS1580X5DB	81.9	114.9	114.9	173.9	171	2.9	16	1
15.9	3	□	MMS1590S-DIN	41.0	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	2
	3	□	MMS1590S-DIN-C	41.0	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	1
	5	□	MMS1590L-DIN	59.0	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	2
	5	□	MMS1590L-DIN-C	59.0	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	1
	3	★	MMS1590X3DB	50.6	82.9	82.9	141.9	139	2.9	16	1
	5	★	MMS1590X5DB	82.4	114.9	114.9	173.9	171	2.9	16	1
16.0	3	□	MMS1600S-DIN	40.9	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	2
	3	□	MMS1600S-DIN-C	40.9	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	1
	5	□	MMS1600L-DIN	58.9	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	2
	5	□	MMS1600L-DIN-C	58.9	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	1
	3	★	MMS1600X3DB	50.9	82.9	82.9	141.9	139	2.9	16	1
	5	★	MMS1600X5DB	82.9	114.9	114.9	173.9	171	2.9	16	1
16.1	3	□	MMS1610S-DIN	48.8	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	2
	3	□	MMS1610S-DIN-C	48.8	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	1
	5	□	MMS1610L-DIN	68.8	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	2
	5	□	MMS1610L-DIN-C	68.8	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	1
	3	□	MMS1610X3DB	51.2	85.9	88.9	147.9	145	2.9	18	1
	5	□	MMS1610X5DB	83.4	118.9	122.9	181.9	179	2.9	18	1
16.2	3	□	MMS1620S-DIN	48.6	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	2
	3	□	MMS1620S-DIN-C	48.6	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	1
	5	□	MMS1620L-DIN	68.6	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	2
	5	□	MMS1620L-DIN-C	68.6	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	1
	3	□	MMS1620X3DB	51.5	85.9	88.9	147.9	145	2.9	18	1
	5	□	MMS1620X5DB	83.9	118.9	122.9	181.9	179	2.9	18	1
16.3	3	□	MMS1630S-DIN	48.5	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	2
	3	□	MMS1630S-DIN-C	48.5	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1630L-DIN	68.5	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	2
	5	□	MMS1630L-DIN-C	68.5	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	1
	3	□	MMS1630X3DB	51.9	86.0	89.0	148.0	145	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1630X5DB	84.5	119.0	123.0	182.0	179	3.0	18	1

M066

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
16.4	3	□	MMS1640S-DIN	48.4	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	2
	3	□	MMS1640S-DIN-C	48.4	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1640L-DIN	68.4	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	2
	5	□	MMS1640L-DIN-C	68.4	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	1
	3	□	MMS1640X3DB	52.2	86.0	89.0	148.0	145	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1640X5DB	85.0	119.0	123.0	182.0	179	3.0	18	1
16.5	3	□	MMS1650S-DIN	48.3	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	2
	3	□	MMS1650S-DIN-C	48.3	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1650L-DIN	68.3	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	2
	5	□	MMS1650L-DIN-C	68.3	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	1
	3	★	MMS1650X3DB	52.5	86.0	89.0	148.0	145	3.0	18	1
	5	★	MMS1650X5DB	85.5	119.0	123.0	182.0	179	3.0	18	1
16.6	3	□	MMS1660S-DIN	48.1	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	2
	3	□	MMS1660S-DIN-C	48.1	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1660L-DIN	68.1	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	2
	5	□	MMS1660L-DIN-C	68.1	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	1
	3	□	MMS1660X3DB	52.8	88.0	89.0	148.0	145	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1660X5DB	86.0	122.0	123.0	182.0	179	3.0	18	1
16.7	3	□	MMS1670S-DIN	48.0	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	2
	3	□	MMS1670S-DIN-C	48.0	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1670L-DIN	68.0	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	2
	5	□	MMS1670L-DIN-C	68.0	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	1
	3	□	MMS1670X3DB	53.1	88.0	89.0	148.0	145	3.0	18	1
	5	□	MMS1670X5DB	86.5	122.0	123.0	182.0	179	3.0	18	1
16.8	3	□	MMS1680S-DIN	47.9	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	2
	3	□	MMS1680S-DIN-C	47.9	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1680L-DIN	67.9	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	2
	5	□	MMS1680L-DIN-C	67.9	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	1
	3	□	MMS1680X3DB	53.5	88.1	89.1	148.1	145	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1680X5DB	87.1	122.1	123.1	182.1	179	3.1	18	1
16.9	3	□	MMS1690S-DIN	47.7	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	2
	3	□	MMS1690S-DIN-C	47.7	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1690L-DIN	67.7	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	2
	5	□	MMS1690L-DIN-C	67.7	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	1
	3	□	MMS1690X3DB	53.8	88.1	89.1	148.1	145	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1690X5DB	87.6	122.1	123.1	182.1	179	3.1	18	1
17.0	3	□	MMS1700S-DIN	47.6	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	2
	3	□	MMS1700S-DIN-C	47.6	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1700L-DIN	67.6	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	2
	5	□	MMS1700L-DIN-C	67.6	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	1
	3	★	MMS1700X3DB	54.1	88.1	89.1	148.1	145	3.1	18	1
	5	★	MMS1700X5DB	88.1	122.1	123.1	182.1	179	3.1	18	1
17.1	3	□	MMS1710S-DIN	47.5	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	2
	3	□	MMS1710S-DIN-C	47.5	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1710L-DIN	67.5	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	2
	5	□	MMS1710L-DIN-C	67.5	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	1
	3	□	MMS1710X3DB	54.4	91.1	93.1	152.1	149	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1710X5DB	88.6	126.1	129.1	188.1	185	3.1	18	1
17.2	3	□	MMS1720S-DIN	47.3	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	2
	3	□	MMS1720S-DIN-C	47.3	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1720L-DIN	67.3	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	2
	5	□	MMS1720L-DIN-C	67.3	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	1
	3	□	MMS1720X3DB	54.7	91.1	93.1	152.1	149	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1720X5DB	89.1	126.1	129.1	188.1	185	3.1	18	1
17.3	3	□	MMS1730S-DIN	47.2	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	2
	3	□	MMS1730S-DIN-C	47.2	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1730L-DIN	67.2	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	2
	5	□	MMS1730L-DIN-C	67.2	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	1
	3	□	MMS1730X3DB	55.0	91.1	93.1	152.1	149	3.1	18	1
	5	□	MMS1730X5DB	89.6	126.1	129.1	188.1	185	3.1	18	1
17.4	3	□	MMS1740S-DIN	47.1	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	2
	3	□	MMS1740S-DIN-C	47.1	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1740L-DIN	67.1	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	2
	5	□	MMS1740L-DIN-C	67.1	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	1
	3	□	MMS1740X3DB	55.4	91.2	93.2	152.2	149	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1740X5DB	90.2	126.2	129.2	188.2	185	3.2	18	1
17.5	3	□	MMS1750S-DIN	46.9	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	2
	3	□	MMS1750S-DIN-C	46.9	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1750L-DIN	66.9	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	2
	5	□	MMS1750L-DIN-C	66.9	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	1
	3	★	MMS1750X3DB	55.7	91.2	93.2	152.2	149	3.2	18	1
	5	★	MMS1750X5DB	90.7	126.2	129.2	188.2	185	3.2	18	1
17.6	3	□	MMS1760S-DIN	46.8	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	2
	3	□	MMS1760S-DIN-C	46.8	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1760L-DIN	66.8	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	2
	5	□	MMS1760L-DIN-C	66.8	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	1
	3	□	MMS1760X3DB	56.0	93.2	93.2	152.2	149	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1760X5DB	91.2	129.2	129.2	188.2	185	3.2	18	1
17.7	3	□	MMS1770S-DIN	46.7	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	2
	3	□	MMS1770S-DIN-C	46.7	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1770L-DIN	66.7	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	2
	5	□	MMS1770L-DIN-C	66.7	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	1
	3	□	MMS1770X3DB	56.3	93.2	93.2	152.2	149	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1770X5DB	91.7	129.2	129.2	188.2	185	3.2	18	1
17.8	3	□	MMS1780S-DIN	46.5	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	2
	3	□	MMS1780S-DIN-C	46.5	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1780L-DIN	66.5	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	2
	5	□	MMS1780L-DIN-C	66.5	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	1
	3	□	MMS1780X3DB	56.6	93.2	93.2	152.2	149	3.2	18	1
	5	□	MMS1780X5DB	92.2	129.2	129.2	188.2	185	3.2	18	1
17.9	3	□	MMS1790S-DIN	46.4	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	2
	3	□	MMS1790S-DIN-C	46.4	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	1
	5	□	MMS1790L-DIN	66.4	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	2
	5	□	MMS1790L-DIN-C	66.4	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	1
	3	□	MMS1790X3DB	57.0	93.3	93.3	152.3	149	3.3	18	1
	5	□	MMS1790X5DB	92.8	129.3	129.3	188.3	185	3.3	18	1

M066 Vc

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
18.0	3	□	MMS1800S-DIN	46.3	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	2
	3	□	MMS1800S-DIN-C	46.3	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	1
	5	□	MMS1800L-DIN	66.3	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	2
	5	□	MMS1800L-DIN-C	66.3	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	1
	3	★	MMS1800X3DB	57.3	93.3	93.3	152.3	149	3.3	18	1
	5	★	MMS1800X5DB	93.3	129.3	129.3	188.3	185	3.3	18	1
18.1	3	□	MMS1810S-DIN	52.1	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	2
	3	□	MMS1810S-DIN-C	52.1	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1810L-DIN	74.1	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	2
	5	□	MMS1810L-DIN-C	74.1	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	1
	3	□	MMS1810X3DB	57.6	96.3	99.3	160.3	157	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1810X5DB	93.8	133.3	137.3	198.3	195	3.3	20	1
18.2	3	□	MMS1820S-DIN	52.0	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	2
	3	□	MMS1820S-DIN-C	52.0	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1820L-DIN	74.0	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	2
	5	□	MMS1820L-DIN-C	74.0	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	1
	3	□	MMS1820X3DB	57.9	96.3	99.3	160.3	157	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1820X5DB	94.3	133.3	137.3	198.3	195	3.3	20	1
18.3	3	□	MMS1830S-DIN	51.9	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	2
	3	□	MMS1830S-DIN-C	51.9	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1830L-DIN	73.9	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	2
	5	□	MMS1830L-DIN-C	73.9	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	1
	3	□	MMS1830X3DB	58.2	96.3	99.3	160.3	157	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1830X5DB	94.8	133.3	137.3	198.3	195	3.3	20	1
18.4	3	□	MMS1840S-DIN	51.7	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	2
	3	□	MMS1840S-DIN-C	51.7	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1840L-DIN	73.7	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	2
	5	□	MMS1840L-DIN-C	73.7	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	1
	3	□	MMS1840X3DB	58.5	96.3	99.3	160.3	157	3.3	20	1
	5	□	MMS1840X5DB	95.3	133.3	137.3	198.3	195	3.3	20	1
18.5	3	□	MMS1850S-DIN	51.6	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	2
	3	□	MMS1850S-DIN-C	51.6	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1850L-DIN	73.6	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	2
	5	□	MMS1850L-DIN-C	73.6	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	1
	3	★	MMS1850X3DB	58.9	96.4	99.4	160.4	157	3.4	20	1
	5	★	MMS1850X5DB	95.9	133.4	137.4	198.4	195	3.4	20	1
18.6	3	□	MMS1860S-DIN	51.5	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	2
	3	□	MMS1860S-DIN-C	51.5	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1860L-DIN	73.5	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	2
	5	□	MMS1860L-DIN-C	73.5	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	1
	3	□	MMS1860X3DB	59.2	98.4	99.4	160.4	157	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1860X5DB	96.4	136.4	137.4	198.4	195	3.4	20	1
18.7	3	□	MMS1870S-DIN	51.4	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	2
	3	□	MMS1870S-DIN-C	51.4	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1870L-DIN	73.4	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	2
	5	□	MMS1870L-DIN-C	73.4	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	1
	3	□	MMS1870X3DB	59.5	98.4	99.4	160.4	157	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1870X5DB	96.9	136.4	137.4	198.4	195	3.4	20	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
18.8	3	□	MMS1880S-DIN	51.2	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	2
	3	□	MMS1880S-DIN-C	51.2	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1880L-DIN	73.2	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	2
	5	□	MMS1880L-DIN-C	73.2	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	1
	3	□	MMS1880X3DB	59.8	98.4	99.4	160.4	157	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1880X5DB	97.4	136.4	137.4	198.4	195	3.4	20	1
18.9	3	□	MMS1890S-DIN	51.1	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	2
	3	□	MMS1890S-DIN-C	51.1	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1890L-DIN	73.1	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	2
	5	□	MMS1890L-DIN-C	73.1	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	1
	3	□	MMS1890X3DB	60.1	98.4	99.4	160.4	157	3.4	20	1
	5	□	MMS1890X5DB	97.9	136.4	137.4	198.4	195	3.4	20	1
19.0	3	□	MMS1900S-DIN	51.0	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	3	□	MMS1900S-DIN-C	51.0	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1900L-DIN	73.0	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MMS1900L-DIN-C	73.0	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	1
	3	★	MMS1900X3DB	60.5	98.5	99.5	160.5	157	3.5	20	1
	5	★	MMS1900X5DB	98.5	136.5	137.5	198.5	195	3.5	20	1
19.1	3	□	MMS1910S-DIN	50.8	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	3	□	MMS1910S-DIN-C	50.8	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1910L-DIN	72.8	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MMS1910L-DIN-C	72.8	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	1
	3	□	MMS1910X3DB	60.8	101.5	103.5	164.5	161	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1910X5DB	99.0	140.5	143.5	204.5	201	3.5	20	1
19.2	3	□	MMS1920S-DIN	50.7	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	3	□	MMS1920S-DIN-C	50.7	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1920L-DIN	72.7	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MMS1920L-DIN-C	72.7	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	1
	3	□	MMS1920X3DB	61.1	101.5	103.5	164.5	161	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1920X5DB	99.5	140.5	143.5	204.5	201	3.5	20	1
19.3	3	□	MMS1930S-DIN	50.6	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	3	□	MMS1930S-DIN-C	50.6	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1930L-DIN	72.6	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MMS1930L-DIN-C	72.6	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	1
	3	□	MMS1930X3DB	61.4	101.5	103.5	164.5	161	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1930X5DB	100.0	140.5	143.5	204.5	201	3.5	20	1
19.4	3	□	MMS1940S-DIN	50.4	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	3	□	MMS1940S-DIN-C	50.4	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1940L-DIN	72.4	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MMS1940L-DIN-C	72.4	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	1
	3	□	MMS1940X3DB	61.7	101.5	103.5	164.5	161	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1940X5DB	100.5	140.5	143.5	204.5	201	3.5	20	1
19.5	3	□	MMS1950S-DIN	50.3	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	2
	3	□	MMS1950S-DIN-C	50.3	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	1
	5	□	MMS1950L-DIN	72.3	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	2
	5	□	MMS1950L-DIN-C	72.3	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	1
	3	★	MMS1950X3DB	62.0	101.5	103.5	164.5	161	3.5	20	1
	5	★	MMS1950X5DB	101.0	140.5	143.5	204.5	201	3.5	20	1

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

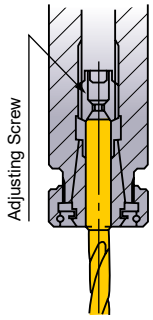
DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
19.6	3	□	MMS1960S-DIN	50.2	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	2
	3	□	MMS1960S-DIN-C	50.2	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1960L-DIN	72.2	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	2
	5	□	MMS1960L-DIN-C	72.2	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	1
	3	□	MMS1960X3DB	62.4	103.6	103.6	164.6	161	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1960X5DB	101.6	143.6	143.6	204.6	201	3.6	20	1
19.7	3	□	MMS1970S-DIN	50.0	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	2
	3	□	MMS1970S-DIN-C	50.0	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1970L-DIN	72.0	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	2
	5	□	MMS1970L-DIN-C	72.0	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	1
	3	□	MMS1970X3DB	62.7	103.6	103.6	164.6	161	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1970X5DB	102.1	143.6	143.6	204.6	201	3.6	20	1
19.8	3	□	MMS1980S-DIN	49.9	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	2
	3	□	MMS1980S-DIN-C	49.9	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1980L-DIN	71.9	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	2
	5	□	MMS1980L-DIN-C	71.9	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	1
	3	□	MMS1980X3DB	63.0	103.6	103.6	164.6	161	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1980X5DB	102.6	143.6	143.6	204.6	201	3.6	20	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP7020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
19.9	3	□	MMS1990S-DIN	49.8	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	2
	3	□	MMS1990S-DIN-C	49.8	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1990L-DIN	71.8	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	2
	5	□	MMS1990L-DIN-C	71.8	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	1
	3	□	MMS1990X3DB	63.3	103.6	103.6	164.6	161	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS1990X5DB	103.1	143.6	143.6	204.6	201	3.6	20	1
20.0	3	□	MMS2000S-DIN	49.6	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	2
	3	□	MMS2000S-DIN-C	49.6	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	1
	5	□	MMS2000L-DIN	71.6	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	2
	5	□	MMS2000L-DIN-C	71.6	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	1
	3	★	MMS2000X3DB	63.6	103.6	103.6	164.6	161	3.6	20	1
	5	★	MMS2000X5DB	103.6	143.6	143.6	204.6	201	3.6	20	1

M066 Vc

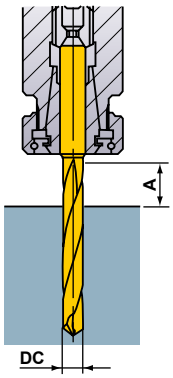
OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE

Drill Holding



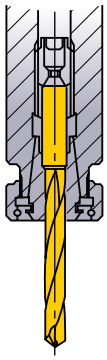
Thrust bearing type collet chuck holds the drill securely.

Drill Length



A ≥ DC x 1.5

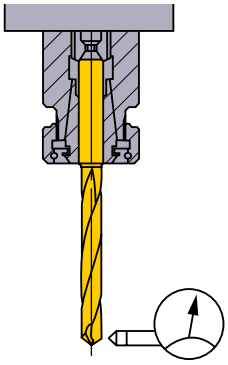
Drill Installation



X

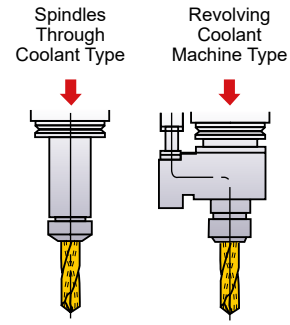
Do not clamp on the flutes.

Installation Tolerance



Run-out ≤ 0.03mm

Through Coolant Type



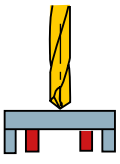
Coolant pressure is approx. 5 bar—70 bar

Coolant Handling

1) Dirt and dust particles in old coolant can clog the oil hole and prevent effective flow. Regular changing of the coolant is recommended.

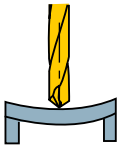
2) Small particles of chips will jam in the oil hole. Use a filter as a preventative measure. When using small diameter drills, use a fine mesh filter.

Thin Workpiece



OK

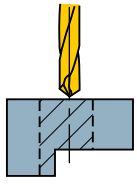
Support the Workpiece



X

If Bending Occurs

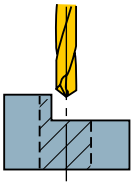
Interrupted Cutting



One Process

OK

①Lower the feed when drilling the interrupted section.



Requires prior machining

①Spot face with MFE drill prior to drilling.

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MMS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	M									
	Austenitic Stainless Steel (≤200HB) X5CrNi1810, X5CrNiMo17-12-2					Austenitic Stainless Steel (>200HB) X2CrNiN1810, X2CrNiMoN17-12-2				
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)		Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)		Table Feed (mm/min)
3.2	80	7900	0.13	(0.08—0.18)	1025	60	5900	0.10	(0.05—0.15)	590
4.0	80	6300	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	945	60	4700	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	560
5.0	80	5000	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	750	60	3800	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	455
6.3	80	4000	0.17	(0.12—0.22)	680	60	3000	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	450
8.0	80	3100	0.19	(0.14—0.24)	585	60	2300	0.17	(0.12—0.22)	390
10.0	60	1900	0.20	(0.15—0.25)	380	50	1500	0.18	(0.13—0.23)	270
12.0	60	1500	0.21	(0.16—0.26)	315	50	1300	0.19	(0.14—0.24)	245
16.0	60	1100	0.22	(0.17—0.27)	240	50	900	0.20	(0.15—0.25)	180
20.0	60	900	0.23	(0.18—0.28)	205	50	700	0.21	(0.16—0.26)	145

Work Material	M									
	Two-phase Stainless Steel (≤280HB) X3CrNiMoN27-5-2					Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel (≤200HB) X10Cr13, X6Cr17				
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)		Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)		Table Feed (mm/min)
3.2	50	4900	0.10	(0.05—0.15)	490	80	7900	0.13	(0.08—0.18)	1025
4.0	50	3900	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	465	80	6300	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	945
5.0	50	3100	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	370	80	5000	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	750
6.3	50	2500	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	375	80	4000	0.17	(0.12—0.22)	680
8.0	50	1900	0.17	(0.12—0.22)	320	80	3100	0.19	(0.14—0.24)	585
10.0	40	1200	0.18	(0.13—0.23)	215	60	1900	0.20	(0.15—0.25)	380
12.0	40	1000	0.19	(0.14—0.24)	190	60	1500	0.21	(0.16—0.26)	315
16.0	40	700	0.20	(0.15—0.25)	140	60	1100	0.22	(0.17—0.27)	240
20.0	40	600	0.21	(0.16—0.26)	125	60	900	0.23	(0.18—0.28)	205

Work Material	M									
	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel (>200HB) X20CrNi17-2, X30Cr13					PH Hardened Stainless Steel (<450HB) X5CrNiCuNb164, X7CrNiAl177, 17-4PH, 17-7PH				
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)		Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)		Table Feed (mm/min)
3.2	60	5900	0.10	(0.05—0.15)	590	50	4900	0.10	(0.05—0.15)	490
4.0	60	4700	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	560	50	3900	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	465
5.0	60	3800	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	455	50	3100	0.12	(0.08—0.18)	370
6.3	60	3000	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	450	50	2500	0.15	(0.10—0.20)	375
8.0	60	2300	0.17	(0.12—0.22)	390	50	1900	0.17	(0.12—0.22)	320
10.0	50	1500	0.18	(0.13—0.23)	270	40	1200	0.18	(0.13—0.23)	215
12.0	50	1300	0.19	(0.14—0.24)	245	40	1000	0.19	(0.14—0.24)	190
16.0	50	900	0.20	(0.15—0.25)	180	40	700	0.20	(0.15—0.25)	140
20.0	50	700	0.21	(0.16—0.26)	145	40	600	0.21	(0.16—0.26)	125

Note 1) Using a high pressure, through spindle coolant system is recommended.
Note 2) Emulsion type water based coolant is recommended.
Note 3) When using non-water coolant, reduce the revolution by 10%—20%.

MMS

STAINLESS STEEL CROSS REFERENCE LIST

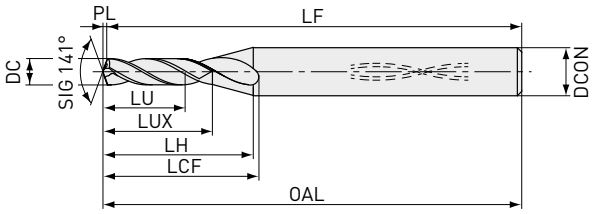
Work Material			Germany		USA	Japan
			W-no.	DIN	AISI/SAE	JIS
M	Ferritic, Martensitic Stainless Steel	≤200HB	1.4005	X12CrS3	416	SUS416
			1.4006	X10Cr13	410	SUS410
			1.4016	X6Cr17	430	SUS430
			1.4113	X6CrMo17	434	SUS434
			1.4510	X6CrTi17	430Ti	SUS430LX
			1.4512	X6CrTi12	409	—
		>200HB	1.4021	X20Cr13	420	SUS420J1
			1.4057	X20CrNi17-2	431	SUS431
			1.4028	X30Cr13	420	SUS420J2
			1.4125	X10CrMo17	440C	SUS440C
	PH Stainless Steel	<450HB	1.4542	X5CrNiCuNb16 4	630 (17-4PH)	SUS630
			1.4545	—	S15500 (15-5PH)	—
			1.4568	X7CrNiAl17 7	631 (17-7PH)	SUS631
	Austenitic Stainless Steel	≤200HB	1.4301	X5CrNi18 10	304	SUS304
			1.4303	X5CrNi8-12	305	SUS305
			1.4305	X12CrNiS18-9	303	SUS303
			1.4307	X2CrNi19-11	304L	SUS304L
			1.4401	X5CrNiMo17 12 2	316	SUS316
		>200HB	1.4311	X2CrNiN18 10	304LN	SUS304LN
			1.4404	X2CrNiMo17 12 2	316L	SUS316L
			1.4406	X2CrNiMoN17 12 2	316LN	SUS316LN
			1.4435	X2CrNiMo18 14 3	—	SUS316L
			1.4438	X2CrNiMo18 15 4	317L	SUS317L
			1.4529	X1NiCrMoCuN25 20 7	N08926	—
			1.4541	X6CrNiTi18-10	321	SUS321
			1.4550	X6CrNiNb18-10	347	SUS347
			1.4571	X6CrNiMoTi17 12 2	316Ti	SUS316Ti
	Duplex Stainless Steel	≤280HB	1.4362	X2CrNiN23 4	—	—
			1.4410	X2CrNiMoN25 7 4	S32750	SCS14A
			1.4460	X3CrNiMoN27 5 2	329	SUS329J1
			1.4462	X2CrNiMoN22 5 3	S31803	SUS329J3L

MINI-DVAS

P M K N S

Internal Coolant

■ Solid Carbide pilot drills - TRISTAR Drills



Type1

DC<3
0.006
-0.004

DCON = 4
0
-0.008

Order number	DP1120	DC	DCON	L/D	LU	LUX	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	Type
DVAS0100X02S040	●	1.0	4	2	2.2	3.2	8.6	8.8	50.0	49.8	0.2	1
DVAS0110X02S040	●	1.1	4	2	2.4	3.5	9.0	8.9	50.0	49.8	0.2	1
DVAS0120X02S040	●	1.2	4	2	2.6	3.9	9.4	9.0	50.0	49.8	0.2	1
DVAS0130X02S040	●	1.3	4	2	2.8	4.2	9.9	9.2	50.0	49.8	0.2	1
DVAS0140X02S040	●	1.4	4	2	3.0	4.5	10.3	9.3	50.0	49.8	0.2	1
DVAS0150X02S040	●	1.5	4	2	3.3	4.8	10.7	9.4	50.0	49.7	0.3	1
DVAS0160X02S040	●	1.6	4	2	3.5	5.1	11.1	9.6	50.0	49.7	0.3	1
DVAS0170X02S040	●	1.7	4	2	3.7	5.5	11.6	9.7	50.0	49.7	0.3	1
DVAS0180X02S040	●	1.8	4	2	3.9	5.8	12.0	9.8	50.0	49.7	0.3	1
DVAS0190X02S040	●	1.9	4	2	4.1	6.1	12.4	10.0	50.0	49.7	0.3	1
DVAS0200X02S040	●	2.0	4	2	4.4	6.4	12.9	10.1	50.0	49.6	0.4	1
DVAS0210X02S040	●	2.1	4	2	4.6	6.7	13.3	10.2	50.0	49.6	0.4	1
DVAS0220X02S040	●	2.2	4	2	4.8	7.0	13.7	10.3	50.0	49.6	0.4	1
DVAS0230X02S040	●	2.3	4	2	5.0	7.4	14.1	10.5	55.0	54.6	0.4	1
DVAS0240X02S040	●	2.4	4	2	5.2	7.7	14.6	10.6	55.0	54.6	0.4	1
DVAS0250X02S040	●	2.5	4	2	5.5	8.0	15.0	10.7	55.0	54.6	0.4	1
DVAS0260X02S040	●	2.6	4	2	5.7	8.3	15.4	10.9	55.0	54.5	0.5	1
DVAS0270X02S040	●	2.7	4	2	5.9	8.6	15.8	11.0	55.0	54.5	0.5	1
DVAS0280X02S040	●	2.8	4	2	6.1	8.9	16.3	11.1	55.0	54.5	0.5	1
DVAS0290X02S040	●	2.9	4	2	6.3	9.3	16.7	11.3	55.0	54.5	0.5	1

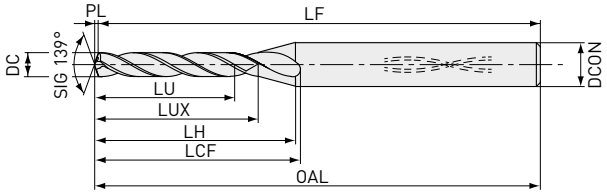
M072

● : Inventory maintained.

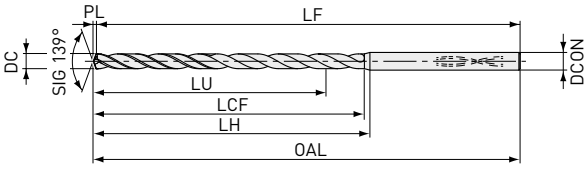
MINI-DVAS

P M K N S

■ Solid Carbide TRISTAR Drill



Type2



Type3

DC<3
0
-0.010

DCON = 4
0
-0.008

Order number	DP1120	DC	DCON	L/D	LU	LUX	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	Type
DVAS0100X07S040	●	1.0	4	7	7.2	8.2	13.6	13.8	55.0	54.8	0.2	2
DVAS0100X12S040	●	1.0	4	12	12.2	13.2	18.6	18.8	58.0	57.8	0.2	2
DVAS0100X20S040	●	1.0	4	20	20.2	–	23.2	28.8	67.0	66.8	0.2	3
DVAS0100X25S040	●	1.0	4	25	25.2	–	28.2	33.8	73.0	72.8	0.2	3
DVAS0100X30S040	●	1.0	4	30	30.2	–	33.2	38.8	79.0	78.8	0.2	3
DVAS0100X40S040	●	1.0	4	40	40.2	–	43.2	48.8	90.0	89.8	0.2	3
DVAS0100X50S040	●	1.0	4	50	50.2	–	53.2	58.8	102.0	101.8	0.2	3
DVAS0110X07S040	●	1.1	4	7	7.9	9.1	14.5	14.4	55.0	54.8	0.2	2
DVAS0110X12S040	●	1.1	4	12	13.4	14.6	20.0	19.9	58.0	57.8	0.2	2
DVAS0110X20S040	●	1.1	4	20	22.2	–	25.5	30.9	67.0	66.8	0.2	3
DVAS0110X25S040	●	1.1	4	25	27.7	–	31.0	36.4	73.0	72.8	0.2	3
DVAS0110X30S040	●	1.1	4	30	33.2	–	36.5	41.9	79.0	78.8	0.2	3
DVAS0110X40S040	●	1.1	4	40	44.2	–	47.5	52.9	90.0	89.8	0.2	3
DVAS0120X07S040	●	1.2	4	7	8.6	9.9	15.4	15.0	55.0	54.8	0.2	2
DVAS0120X12S040	●	1.2	4	12	14.6	15.9	21.4	21.0	60.0	59.8	0.2	2
DVAS0120X20S040	●	1.2	4	20	24.2	–	27.8	33.0	71.0	70.8	0.2	3
DVAS0120X25S040	●	1.2	4	25	30.2	–	33.8	39.0	77.0	76.8	0.2	3
DVAS0120X30S040	●	1.2	4	30	36.2	–	39.8	45.0	84.0	83.8	0.2	3
DVAS0120X40S040	●	1.2	4	40	48.2	–	51.8	57.0	97.0	96.8	0.2	3
DVAS0130X07S040	●	1.3	4	7	9.3	10.7	16.4	15.7	55.0	54.8	0.2	2
DVAS0130X12S040	●	1.3	4	12	15.8	17.2	22.9	22.2	60.0	59.8	0.2	2
DVAS0130X20S040	●	1.3	4	20	26.2	–	30.1	35.2	71.0	70.8	0.2	3
DVAS0130X25S040	●	1.3	4	25	32.7	–	36.6	41.7	77.0	76.8	0.2	3
DVAS0130X30S040	●	1.3	4	30	39.2	–	43.1	48.2	84.0	83.8	0.2	3
DVAS0130X40S040	●	1.3	4	40	52.2	–	56.1	61.2	97.0	96.8	0.2	3

M072 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

MINI-DVAS

Order number	DP1120	DC	DCON	L/D	LU	LUX	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	Type
DVAS0140X07S040	●	1.4	4	7	10.1	11.5	17.3	16.3	55.0	54.7	0.3	2
DVAS0140X12S040	●	1.4	4	12	17.1	18.5	24.3	23.3	63.0	62.7	0.3	2
DVAS0140X20S040	●	1.4	4	20	28.3	–	32.5	37.3	75.0	74.7	0.3	3
DVAS0140X25S040	●	1.4	4	25	35.3	–	39.5	44.3	82.0	81.7	0.3	3
DVAS0140X30S040	●	1.4	4	30	42.3	–	46.5	51.3	90.0	89.7	0.3	3
DVAS0140X40S040	●	1.4	4	40	56.3	–	60.5	65.3	105.0	104.7	0.3	3
DVAS0150X07S040	●	1.5	4	7	10.8	12.3	18.2	16.9	55.0	54.7	0.3	2
DVAS0150X12S040	●	1.5	4	12	18.3	19.8	25.7	24.4	63.0	62.7	0.3	2
DVAS0150X20S040	●	1.5	4	20	30.3	–	34.8	39.4	75.0	74.7	0.3	3
DVAS0150X25S040	●	1.5	4	25	37.8	–	42.3	46.9	82.0	81.7	0.3	3
DVAS0150X30S040	●	1.5	4	30	45.3	–	49.8	54.4	90.0	89.7	0.3	3
DVAS0150X40S040	●	1.5	4	40	60.3	–	64.8	69.4	105.0	104.7	0.3	3
DVAS0150X50S040	●	1.5	4	50	75.3	–	79.8	84.4	120.0	119.7	0.3	3
DVAS0160X07S040	●	1.6	4	7	11.5	13.1	19.2	17.6	57.0	56.7	0.3	2
DVAS0160X12S040	●	1.6	4	12	19.5	21.1	27.2	25.6	66.0	65.7	0.3	2
DVAS0160X20S040	●	1.6	4	20	32.3	–	37.1	41.6	79.0	78.7	0.3	3
DVAS0160X25S040	●	1.6	4	25	40.3	–	45.1	49.6	88.0	87.7	0.3	3
DVAS0160X30S040	●	1.6	4	30	48.3	–	53.1	57.6	99.0	98.7	0.3	3
DVAS0160X40S040	●	1.6	4	40	64.3	–	69.1	73.6	113.0	112.7	0.3	3
DVAS0170X07S040	●	1.7	4	7	12.2	14.0	20.1	18.2	57.0	56.7	0.3	2
DVAS0170X12S040	●	1.7	4	12	20.7	22.5	28.6	26.7	66.0	65.7	0.3	2
DVAS0170X20S040	●	1.7	4	20	34.3	–	39.4	43.7	79.0	78.7	0.3	3
DVAS0170X25S040	●	1.7	4	25	42.8	–	47.9	52.2	88.0	87.7	0.3	3
DVAS0170X30S040	●	1.7	4	30	51.3	–	56.4	60.7	99.0	98.7	0.3	3
DVAS0170X40S040	●	1.7	4	40	68.3	–	73.4	77.7	113.0	112.7	0.3	3
DVAS0180X07S040	●	1.8	4	7	12.9	14.8	21.0	18.8	59.0	58.7	0.3	2
DVAS0180X12S040	●	1.8	4	12	21.9	23.8	30.0	27.8	69.0	68.7	0.3	2
DVAS0180X20S040	●	1.8	4	20	36.3	–	41.7	45.8	84.0	83.7	0.3	3
DVAS0180X25S040	●	1.8	4	25	45.3	–	50.7	54.8	94.0	93.7	0.3	3
DVAS0180X30S040	●	1.8	4	30	54.3	–	59.7	63.8	104.0	103.7	0.3	3
DVAS0180X40S040	●	1.8	4	40	72.3	–	77.7	81.8	123.0	122.7	0.3	3
DVAS0190X07S040	●	1.9	4	7	13.7	15.6	21.9	19.5	59.0	58.6	0.4	2
DVAS0190X12S040	●	1.9	4	12	23.2	25.1	31.4	29.0	69.0	68.6	0.4	2
DVAS0190X20S040	●	1.9	4	20	38.4	–	44.1	48.0	84.0	83.6	0.4	3
DVAS0190X25S040	●	1.9	4	25	47.9	–	53.6	57.5	94.0	93.6	0.4	3
DVAS0190X30S040	●	1.9	4	30	57.4	–	63.1	67.0	104.0	103.6	0.4	3
DVAS0190X40S040	●	1.9	4	40	76.4	–	82.1	86.0	123.0	122.6	0.4	3
DVAS0200X07S040	●	2.0	4	7	14.4	16.4	22.9	20.1	62.0	61.6	0.4	2
DVAS0200X12S040	●	2.0	4	12	24.4	26.4	32.9	30.1	73.0	72.6	0.4	2
DVAS0200X20S040	●	2.0	4	20	40.4	–	46.4	50.1	91.0	90.6	0.4	3
DVAS0200X25S040	●	2.0	4	25	50.4	–	56.4	60.1	102.0	101.6	0.4	3
DVAS0200X30S040	●	2.0	4	30	60.4	–	66.4	70.1	113.0	112.6	0.4	3
DVAS0200X40S040	●	2.0	4	40	80.4	–	86.4	90.1	136.0	135.6	0.4	3
DVAS0200X50S040	●	2.0	4	50	100.4	–	106.4	110.1	158.0	157.6	0.4	3
DVAS0210X07S040	●	2.1	4	7	15.1	17.2	23.8	20.7	62.0	61.6	0.4	2
DVAS0210X12S040	●	2.1	4	12	25.6	27.7	34.3	31.2	73.0	72.6	0.4	2
DVAS0210X20S040	●	2.1	4	20	42.4	–	48.7	52.2	91.0	90.6	0.4	3
DVAS0210X25S040	●	2.1	4	25	52.9	–	59.2	62.7	102.0	101.6	0.4	3
DVAS0210X30S040	●	2.1	4	30	63.4	–	69.7	73.2	113.0	112.6	0.4	3
DVAS0210X40S040	●	2.1	4	40	84.4	–	90.7	94.2	136.0	135.6	0.4	3

M072 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

MINI-DVAS

Order number	DP1120	DC	DCON	L/D	LU	LUX	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	Type
DVAS0220X07S040	●	2.2	4	7	15.8	18.1	24.7	21.4	62.0	61.6	0.4	2
DVAS0220X12S040	●	2.2	4	12	26.8	29.1	35.7	32.4	73.0	72.6	0.4	2
DVAS0220X20S040	●	2.2	4	20	44.4	–	51.0	54.4	91.0	90.6	0.4	3
DVAS0220X25S040	●	2.2	4	25	55.4	–	62.0	65.4	102.0	101.6	0.4	3
DVAS0220X30S040	●	2.2	4	30	66.4	–	73.0	76.4	113.0	112.6	0.4	3
DVAS0220X40S040	●	2.2	4	40	88.4	–	95.0	98.4	136.0	135.6	0.4	3
DVAS0230X07S040	●	2.3	4	7	16.5	18.9	25.7	22.0	65.0	64.6	0.4	2
DVAS0230X12S040	●	2.3	4	12	28.0	30.4	37.2	33.5	78.0	77.6	0.4	2
DVAS0230X20S040	●	2.3	4	20	46.4	–	53.3	56.5	98.0	97.6	0.4	3
DVAS0230X25S040	●	2.3	4	25	57.9	–	64.8	68.0	111.0	110.6	0.4	3
DVAS0230X30S040	●	2.3	4	30	69.4	–	76.3	79.5	124.0	123.6	0.4	3
DVAS0230X40S040	●	2.3	4	40	92.4	–	99.3	102.5	150.0	149.6	0.4	3
DVAS0240X07S040	●	2.4	4	7	17.2	19.7	26.6	22.6	65.0	64.6	0.4	2
DVAS0240X12S040	●	2.4	4	12	29.2	31.7	38.6	34.6	78.0	77.6	0.4	2
DVAS0240X20S040	●	2.4	4	20	48.4	–	55.6	58.6	98.0	97.6	0.4	3
DVAS0240X25S040	●	2.4	4	25	60.4	–	67.6	70.6	111.0	110.6	0.4	3
DVAS0240X30S040	●	2.4	4	30	72.4	–	79.6	82.6	124.0	123.6	0.4	3
DVAS0240X40S040	●	2.4	4	40	96.4	–	103.6	106.6	150.0	149.6	0.4	3
DVAS0250X07S040	●	2.5	4	7	18.0	20.5	27.5	23.3	65.0	64.5	0.5	2
DVAS0250X12S040	●	2.5	4	12	30.5	33.0	40.0	35.8	78.0	77.5	0.5	2
DVAS0250X20S040	●	2.5	4	20	50.5	–	58.0	60.8	98.0	97.5	0.5	3
DVAS0250X25S040	●	2.5	4	25	63.0	–	70.5	73.3	111.0	110.5	0.5	3
DVAS0250X30S040	●	2.5	4	30	75.5	–	83.0	85.8	124.0	123.5	0.5	3
DVAS0250X40S040	●	2.5	4	40	100.5	–	108.0	110.8	150.0	149.5	0.5	3
DVAS0250X50S040	●	2.5	4	50	125.5	–	133.0	135.8	176.0	175.5	0.5	3
DVAS0260X07S040	●	2.6	4	7	18.7	21.3	28.4	23.9	65.0	64.5	0.5	2
DVAS0260X12S040	●	2.6	4	12	31.7	34.3	41.4	36.9	78.0	77.5	0.5	2
DVAS0260X20S040	●	2.6	4	20	52.5	–	60.3	62.9	98.0	97.5	0.5	3
DVAS0260X25S040	●	2.6	4	25	65.5	–	73.3	75.9	111.0	110.5	0.5	3
DVAS0260X30S040	●	2.6	4	30	78.5	–	86.3	88.9	124.0	123.5	0.5	3
DVAS0260X40S040	●	2.6	4	40	104.5	–	112.3	114.9	150.0	149.5	0.5	3
DVAS0270X07S040	●	2.7	4	7	19.4	22.2	29.4	24.5	68.0	67.5	0.5	2
DVAS0270X12S040	●	2.7	4	12	32.9	35.7	42.9	38.0	83.0	82.5	0.5	2
DVAS0270X20S040	●	2.7	4	20	54.5	–	62.6	65.0	107.0	106.5	0.5	3
DVAS0270X25S040	●	2.7	4	25	68.0	–	76.1	78.5	122.0	121.5	0.5	3
DVAS0270X30S040	●	2.7	4	30	81.5	–	89.6	92.0	137.0	136.5	0.5	3
DVAS0270X40S040	●	2.7	4	40	108.5	–	116.6	119.0	167.0	166.5	0.5	3
DVAS0280X07S040	●	2.8	4	7	20.1	23.0	30.3	25.2	68.0	67.5	0.5	2
DVAS0280X12S040	●	2.8	4	12	34.1	37.0	44.3	39.2	83.0	82.5	0.5	2
DVAS0280X20S040	●	2.8	4	20	56.5	–	64.9	67.2	107.0	106.5	0.5	3
DVAS0280X25S040	●	2.8	4	25	70.5	–	78.9	81.2	122.0	121.5	0.5	3
DVAS0280X30S040	●	2.8	4	30	84.5	–	92.9	95.2	137.0	136.5	0.5	3
DVAS0280X40S040	●	2.8	4	40	112.5	–	120.9	123.2	167.0	166.5	0.5	3
DVAS0290X07S040	●	2.9	4	7	20.8	23.8	31.2	25.8	68.0	67.5	0.5	2
DVAS0290X12S040	●	2.9	4	12	35.3	38.3	45.7	40.3	83.0	82.5	0.5	2
DVAS0290X20S040	●	2.9	4	20	58.5	–	67.2	69.3	107.0	106.5	0.5	3
DVAS0290X25S040	●	2.9	4	25	73.0	–	81.7	83.8	122.0	121.5	0.5	3
DVAS0290X30S040	●	2.9	4	30	87.5	–	96.2	98.3	137.0	136.5	0.5	3
DVAS0290X40S040	●	2.9	4	40	116.5	–	125.2	127.3	167.0	166.5	0.5	3

M072

● : Inventory maintained.

MINI-DVAS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Material	DC	L/D	Vc	n	f
P	Mild steel Carbon steel, Alloy steel	1.0	2–30	65(30–100)	20700	0.035(0.020–0.050)
		1.0	40, 50	65(30–100)	20700	0.030(0.020–0.040)
		1.5	2–30	65(30–100)	13800	0.053(0.030–0.075)
		1.5	40, 50	65(30–100)	13800	0.045(0.030–0.060)
		2.0	2–30	70(40–100)	11100	0.070(0.040–0.100)
		2.0	40, 50	70(40–100)	11100	0.060(0.040–0.080)
		2.5	2–30	70(40–100)	8900	0.088(0.050–0.125)
		2.5	40, 50	70(40–100)	8900	0.075(0.050–0.100)
		2.9	2–30	70(40–100)	7700	0.102(0.058–0.145)
		2.9	40, 50	70(40–100)	7700	0.087(0.058–0.116)
M	Austenitic stainless steel, Ferritic stainless steel Ferritic and martensitic stainless steel Precipitation hardening stainless steel	1.0	2–30	60(20–100)	19100	0.025(0.010–0.040)
		1.0	40, 50	60(20–100)	19100	0.020(0.010–0.030)
		1.5	2–30	60(20–100)	12700	0.038(0.015–0.060)
		1.5	40, 50	60(20–100)	12700	0.030(0.015–0.045)
		2.0	2–30	60(20–100)	9500	0.050(0.020–0.080)
		2.0	40, 50	60(20–100)	9500	0.040(0.020–0.060)
		2.5	2–30	60(20–100)	7600	0.063(0.025–0.100)
		2.5	40, 50	60(20–100)	7600	0.050(0.025–0.075)
		2.9	2–30	60(20–100)	6600	0.073(0.029–0.116)
		2.9	40, 50	60(20–100)	6600	0.058(0.029–0.087)
K	Cast iron Ductile cast iron	1.0	2–30	70(40–100)	22300	0.035(0.020–0.050)
		1.0	40, 50	70(40–100)	22300	0.030(0.020–0.040)
		1.5	2–30	70(40–100)	14900	0.053(0.030–0.075)
		1.5	40, 50	70(40–100)	14900	0.045(0.030–0.060)
		2.0	2–30	70(40–100)	11100	0.070(0.040–0.100)
		2.0	40, 50	70(40–100)	11100	0.060(0.040–0.080)
		2.5	2–30	70(40–100)	8900	0.088(0.050–0.125)
		2.5	40, 50	70(40–100)	8900	0.075(0.050–0.100)
		2.9	2–30	70(40–100)	7700	0.102(0.058–0.145)
		2.9	40, 50	70(40–100)	7700	0.087(0.058–0.116)
N	Aluminium alloy	1.0	2–30	140(100–180)	31800	0.040(0.020–0.060)
		1.0	40, 50	140(100–180)	31800	0.035(0.020–0.050)
		1.5	2–30	140(100–180)	21200	0.060(0.030–0.090)
		1.5	40, 50	140(100–180)	21200	0.053(0.030–0.075)
		2.0	2–30	140(100–180)	15900	0.080(0.040–0.120)
		2.0	40, 50	140(100–180)	15900	0.070(0.040–0.100)
		2.5	2–30	140(100–180)	12700	0.100(0.050–0.150)
		2.5	40, 50	140(100–180)	12700	0.088(0.050–0.125)
		2.9	2–30	140(100–180)	11000	0.116(0.058–0.174)
		2.9	40, 50	140(100–180)	11000	0.102(0.058–0.145)

MINI-DVAS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Material	DC	L/D	Vc	n	f
S	Heat resistant alloy	1.0	2–30	30(10–50)	9500	0.015(0.010–0.020)
		1.0	40, 50	30(10–50)	9500	0.015(0.010–0.020)
		1.5	2–30	30(10–50)	6400	0.023(0.015–0.030)
		1.5	40, 50	30(10–50)	6400	0.023(0.015–0.030)
		2.0	2–30	30(10–50)	4800	0.030(0.020–0.040)
		2.0	40, 50	30(10–50)	4800	0.030(0.020–0.040)
		2.5	2–30	30(10–50)	3800	0.038(0.025–0.050)
		2.5	40, 50	30(10–50)	3800	0.038(0.025–0.050)
		2.9	2–30	30(10–50)	3300	0.044(0.029–0.058)
		2.9	40, 50	30(10–50)	3300	0.044(0.029–0.058)
	Titanium alloy	1.0	2–30	30(20–40)	9500	0.020(0.010–0.030)
		1.0	40, 50	30(20–40)	9500	0.020(0.010–0.030)
		1.5	2–30	30(20–40)	6400	0.030(0.015–0.045)
		1.5	40, 50	30(20–40)	6400	0.030(0.015–0.045)
		2.0	2–30	30(20–40)	4800	0.040(0.020–0.060)
		2.0	40, 50	30(20–40)	4800	0.040(0.020–0.060)
		2.5	2–30	30(20–40)	3800	0.050(0.025–0.075)
		2.5	40, 50	30(20–40)	3800	0.050(0.025–0.075)
		2.9	2–30	30(20–40)	3300	0.058(0.029–0.087)
		2.9	40, 50	30(20–40)	3300	0.058(0.029–0.087)
	Cobalt chrome alloy	1.0	2–30	60(30–90)	19100	0.020(0.010–0.030)
		1.0	40, 50	60(30–90)	19100	0.020(0.010–0.030)
		1.5	2–30	60(30–90)	12700	0.030(0.015–0.045)
		1.5	40, 50	60(30–90)	12700	0.030(0.015–0.045)
		2.0	2–30	60(30–90)	9500	0.040(0.020–0.060)
		2.0	40, 50	60(30–90)	9500	0.040(0.020–0.060)
		2.5	2–30	60(30–90)	7600	0.050(0.025–0.075)
		2.5	40, 50	60(30–90)	7600	0.050(0.025–0.075)
		2.9	2–30	60(30–90)	6600	0.058(0.029–0.087)
		2.9	40, 50	60(30–90)	6600	0.058(0.029–0.087)

1. This recommended condition is only when using internal coolant.
2. Check the condition of chips and perform step machining if necessary. * Reference of step length: 0.2 to 1.0 DC
3. Adjust the cutting conditions according to machine tool and workpiece clamp rigidity and machining geometry, etc.
4. Machining depths exceeding flute length (LU) are not recommend.
5. Clamp the drill so that the drill runout is within 0.003 mm.
6. Do not clamp the flute part of the drill.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

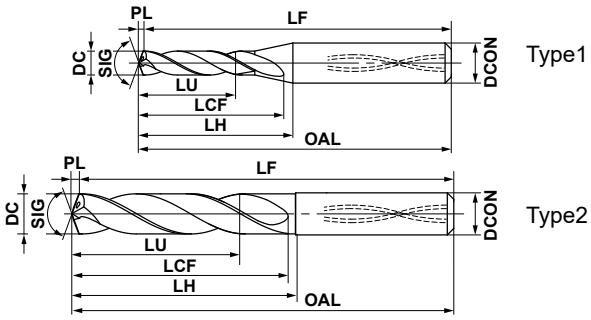
DSAS

S

Internal Coolant

The coating colour can vary when viewed at different angles.
This does not have any effect on the performance of the drill.

DC=3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤12
0 −0.018	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027
DCON=6	6<DCON≤10	DCON=12	
0 −0.018	0 −0.009	0 −0.011	



DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP9020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.00	3	●	**DSAS0300X03S060**	9.5	21.5	23.5	70.5	70	0.5	6	1
3.10	3	●	**DSAS0310X03S060**	9.9	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	1
3.18	3	●	**DSAS0318X03S060**	10.1	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	1
3.20	3	●	**DSAS0320X03S060**	10.2	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	1
3.26	3	●	**DSAS0326X03S060**	10.4	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	1
3.30	3	●	**DSAS0330X03S060**	10.5	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	1
3.40	3	●	**DSAS0340X03S060**	10.8	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	1
3.50	3	●	**DSAS0350X03S060**	11.1	21.6	23.6	70.6	70	0.6	6	1
3.57	3	●	**DSAS0357X03S060**	11.4	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	1
3.60	3	●	**DSAS0360X03S060**	11.5	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	1
3.70	3	●	**DSAS0370X03S060**	11.8	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	1
3.80	3	●	**DSAS0380X03S060**	12.1	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	1
3.90	3	●	**DSAS0390X03S060**	12.4	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	1
3.97	3	●	**DSAS0397X03S060**	12.6	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	1
4.00	3	●	**DSAS0400X03S060**	12.7	22.7	23.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	1
4.10	3	●	**DSAS0410X03S060**	13.0	24.7	26.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
4.20	3	●	**DSAS0420X03S060**	13.4	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
4.30	3	●	**DSAS0430X03S060**	13.7	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
4.37	3	●	**DSAS0437X03S060**	13.9	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
4.40	3	●	**DSAS0440X03S060**	14.0	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
4.50	3	●	**DSAS0450X03S060**	14.3	24.8	26.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
4.60	3	●	**DSAS0460X03S060**	14.6	25.8	28.8	75.8	75	0.8	6	1
4.70	3	●	**DSAS0470X03S060**	15.0	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
4.76	3	●	**DSAS0476X03S060**	15.2	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
4.80	3	●	**DSAS0480X03S060**	15.3	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
4.86	3	●	**DSAS0486X03S060**	15.5	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
4.90	3	●	**DSAS0490X03S060**	15.6	25.9	28.9	75.9	75	0.9	6	1
5.00	3	●	**DSAS0500X03S060**	15.9	28.9	29.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
5.10	3	●	**DSAS0510X03S060**	16.2	28.9	29.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	2
5.16	3	●	**DSAS0516X03S060**	16.5	29.0	30.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
5.20	3	●	**DSAS0520X03S060**	16.6	29.0	30.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
5.30	3	●	**DSAS0530X03S060**	16.9	29.0	30.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2

Note 1) The through coolant holes of drills Ø5mm or less are round.

M077 Vc

● : **Inventory maintained.**

DSAS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP9020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)							Type
				LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
5.40	3	●	DSAS0540X03S060	17.2	29.0	30.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
5.50	3	●	DSAS0550X03S060	17.5	29.0	30.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	2
5.56	3	●	DSAS0556X03S060	17.8	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
5.60	3	●	DSAS0560X03S060	17.9	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
5.70	3	●	DSAS0570X03S060	18.2	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
5.80	3	●	DSAS0580X03S060	18.5	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
5.90	3	●	DSAS0590X03S060	18.8	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
5.95	3	●	DSAS0595X03S060	19.0	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
6.00	3	●	DSAS0600X03S060	19.1	31.1	31.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	2
6.10	3	●	DSAS0610X03S080	19.5	34.2	37.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	2
6.20	3	●	DSAS0620X03S080	19.8	34.2	37.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	2
6.30	3	●	DSAS0630X03S080	20.1	34.2	37.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	2
6.35	3	●	DSAS0635X03S080	20.3	34.2	37.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	2
6.40	3	●	DSAS0640X03S080	20.4	34.2	37.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	2
6.50	3	●	DSAS0650X03S080	20.7	34.2	37.2	87.2	86	1.2	8	2
6.60	3	●	DSAS0660X03S080	21.1	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
6.70	3	●	DSAS0670X03S080	21.4	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
6.75	3	●	DSAS0675X03S080	21.6	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
6.80	3	●	DSAS0680X03S080	21.7	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
6.90	3	●	DSAS0690X03S080	22.0	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
6.95	3	●	DSAS0695X03S080	22.2	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
7.00	3	●	DSAS0700X03S080	22.3	36.3	38.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	2
7.10	3	●	DSAS0710X03S080	22.7	39.4	40.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
7.14	3	●	DSAS0714X03S080	22.8	39.4	40.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
7.20	3	●	DSAS0720X03S080	23.0	39.4	40.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
7.30	3	●	DSAS0730X03S080	23.3	39.4	40.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
7.40	3	●	DSAS0740X03S080	23.6	39.4	40.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
7.50	3	●	DSAS0750X03S080	23.9	39.4	40.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	2
7.54	3	●	DSAS0754X03S080	24.0	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
7.60	3	●	DSAS0760X03S080	24.3	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
7.70	3	●	DSAS0770X03S080	24.6	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
7.80	3	●	DSAS0780X03S080	24.9	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
7.90	3	●	DSAS0790X03S080	25.2	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
7.94	3	●	DSAS0794X03S080	25.3	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
8.00	3	●	DSAS0800X03S080	25.5	41.5	41.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	2
8.10	3	●	DSAS0810X03S100	25.8	44.5	47.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	2
8.20	3	●	DSAS0820X03S100	26.1	44.5	47.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	2
8.30	3	●	DSAS0830X03S100	26.4	44.5	47.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	2
8.33	3	●	DSAS0833X03S100	26.5	44.5	47.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	2
8.40	3	●	DSAS0840X03S100	26.7	44.5	47.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	2
8.50	3	●	DSAS0850X03S100	27.0	44.5	47.5	97.5	96	1.5	10	2
8.60	3	●	DSAS0860X03S100	27.4	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
8.70	3	●	DSAS0870X03S100	27.7	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
8.73	3	●	DSAS0873X03S100	27.8	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
8.80	3	●	DSAS0880X03S100	28.0	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
8.90	3	●	DSAS0890X03S100	28.3	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
9.00	3	●	DSAS0900X03S100	28.6	46.6	48.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	2
9.10	3	●	DSAS0910X03S100	29.1	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.20	3	●	DSAS0920X03S100	29.4	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.30	3	●	DSAS0930X03S100	29.7	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.40	3	●	DSAS0940X03S100	30.0	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.50	3	●	DSAS0950X03S100	30.3	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.53	3	●	DSAS0953X03S100	30.4	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.60	3	●	DSAS0960X03S100	30.6	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.70	3	●	DSAS0970X03S100	30.9	49.8	50.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.80	3	●	DSAS0980X03S100	31.2	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.90	3	●	DSAS0990X03S100	31.5	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
9.92	3	●	DSAS0992X03S100	31.6	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2

● : Inventory maintained.

DSAS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	DP9020	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)							Type
				LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
10.00	3	●	**DSAS1000X03S100**	31.8	51.8	51.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	2
10.10	3	●	**DSAS1010X03S120**	32.2	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.20	3	●	**DSAS1020X03S120**	32.5	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.30	3	●	**DSAS1030X03S120**	32.8	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.32	3	●	**DSAS1032X03S120**	32.9	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.40	3	●	**DSAS1040X03S120**	33.1	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.50	3	●	**DSAS1050X03S120**	33.4	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.60	3	●	**DSAS1060X03S120**	33.7	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.70	3	●	**DSAS1070X03S120**	34.0	54.9	57.9	112.9	111	1.9	12	2
10.72	3	●	**DSAS1072X03S120**	34.2	57.0	59.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
10.80	3	●	**DSAS1080X03S120**	34.4	57.0	59.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
10.90	3	●	**DSAS1090X03S120**	34.7	57.0	59.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
11.00	3	●	**DSAS1100X03S120**	35.0	57.0	59.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	2
11.10	3	●	**DSAS1110X03S120**	35.4	60.1	61.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
11.11	3	●	**DSAS1111X03S120**	35.4	60.1	61.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
11.20	3	●	**DSAS1120X03S120**	35.7	60.1	61.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
11.30	3	●	**DSAS1130X03S120**	36.0	60.1	61.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
11.40	3	●	**DSAS1140X03S120**	36.3	60.1	61.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
11.50	3	●	**DSAS1150X03S120**	36.6	60.1	61.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	2
11.51	3	●	**DSAS1151X03S120**	36.7	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
11.60	3	●	**DSAS1160X03S120**	37.0	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
11.70	3	●	**DSAS1170X03S120**	37.3	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
11.80	3	●	**DSAS1180X03S120**	37.6	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
11.90	3	●	**DSAS1190X03S120**	37.9	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2
12.00	3	●	**DSAS1200X03S120**	38.2	62.2	62.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	2

M077 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

DSAS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material		S			
		Heat Resistant Alloy Inconel718 etc.		Titanium Alloy Ti-6Al-4V etc.	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	**L/D**	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
3	**≤ 3**	1000	0.06 (0.04—0.10)	4200	0.08 (0.06—0.12)
4	**≤ 3**	790	0.06 (0.04—0.10)	3100	0.10 (0.08—0.16)
5	**≤ 3**	760	0.08 (0.06—0.12)	2500	0.12 (0.08—0.20)
6	**≤ 3**	790	0.10 (0.08—0.15)	2100	0.14 (0.10—0.20)
8	**≤ 3**	590	0.10 (0.08—0.15)	1600	0.18 (0.15—0.25)
10	**≤ 3**	570	0.10 (0.08—0.15)	1300	0.22 (0.18—0.28)
12	**≤ 3**	530	0.12 (0.08—0.15)	1100	0.24 (0.20—0.30)

Note 1) High pressure through spindle coolant is recommended for stable drilling.
Note 2) Emulsion type water-soluble coolant is recommended.
Note 3) When using non water-soluble coolant reduce the cutting speed by 10-20%.
Note 4) When drilling using an external coolant system, peck / step feed drilling is recommended at every DC x 0.5 to promote the breaking of chips.

DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

MNS

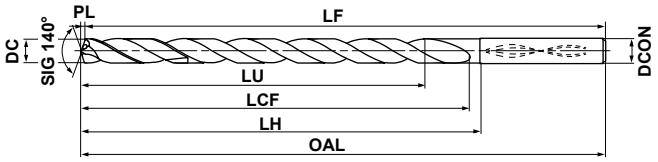
N

Internal Coolant

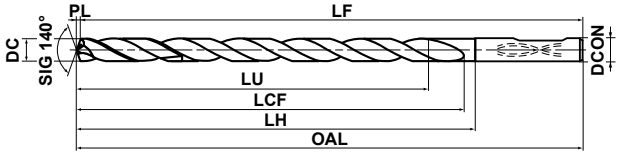
	DC=3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤18	18<DC≤20
DIN type	+0.016 +0.004	+0.016 +0.004	+0.021 +0.006	+0.025 +0.007	+0.029 +0.008
Others	0 −0.014	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027	
h6	0 −0.006	0 −0.008	0 −0.009	0 −0.011	0 −0.013

- 4.5mm or smaller diameter drills are designed with 2 coolant holes.
- 4.6mm or bigger diameter drills are designed with 4 coolant holes.

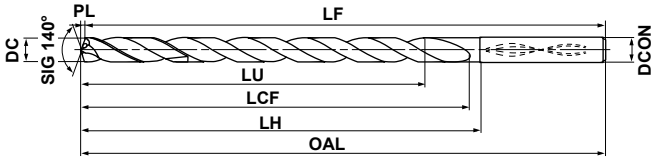
Type 1 **MNS----DIN-C, MNS-C, MNS----LB, MNS----DB** (Cylindrical shank type)



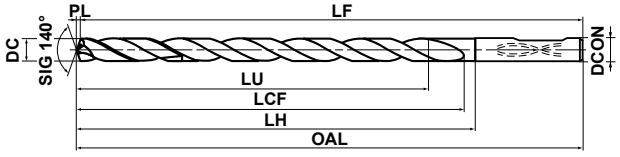
Type 2 **MNS----S/L-DIN** (Whistle notch shank type)



Type 3 **MNS----DIN-C, MNS-C, MNS----LB, MNS----DB** (Cylindrical shank type)



Type 4 **MNS----S/L-DIN** (Whistle notch shank type)



- MNS drills are suitable for use with shrink fit holders.

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0300S-DIN	15.0	19.5	24.5	61.5	61	0.5	6	2
	3	□	MNS0300S-DIN-C	15.0	19.5	24.5	61.5	61	0.5	6	1
	5	□	MNS0300L-DIN	23.0	27.5	28.5	65.5	65	0.5	6	2
	5	●	MNS0300L-DIN-C	23.0	27.5	28.5	65.5	65	0.5	6	1
	8	□	MNS0300-L8C	24.5	33.5	36.5	73.5	73	0.5	6	1
	10	□	MNS0300-L10C	30.5	39.5	42.5	79.5	79	0.5	6	1
	12	●	MNS0300-L12C	36.5	45.5	48.5	85.5	85	0.5	6	1
3.0	15	□	MNS0300-L15C	45.5	54.5	57.5	94.5	94	0.5	6	1
	20	●	MNS0300-L20C	60.5	69.5	72.5	109.5	109	0.5	6	1
	25	□	MNS0300-L25C	75.5	84.5	87.5	124.5	124	0.5	6	1
	30	●	MNS0300-L30C	90.5	99.5	102.5	139.5	139	0.5	6	1
	5	★	MNS0300LB	15.5	33.5	33.5	81.5	81	0.5	3	1
	10	★	MNS0300X10DB	30.5	39.5	42.5	90.5	90	0.5	3	1
	20	★	MNS0300X20DB	60.5	69.5	72.5	120.5	120	0.5	3	1
	30	★	MNS0300X30DB	90.5	99.5	102.5	150.5	150	0.5	3	1
	3	□	MNS0310S-DIN	14.9	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	2
	3	□	MNS0310S-DIN-C	14.9	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MNS0310L-DIN	22.9	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	2
	5	□	MNS0310L-DIN-C	22.9	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	8	□	MNS0310-L8C	25.4	39.6	42.6	79.6	79	0.6	6	1
	10	□	MNS0310-L10C	31.6	46.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	□	MNS0310-L12C	37.8	53.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
3.1	15	□	MNS0310-L15C	47.1	63.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	□	MNS0310-L20C	62.6	81.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	□	MNS0310-L25C	78.1	98.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	□	MNS0310-L30C	93.6	116.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	5	★	MNS0310LB	16.1	39.6	39.6	87.6	87	0.6	4	1
	10	□	MNS0310X10DB	31.6	46.6	49.6	97.6	97	0.6	4	1
	20	□	MNS0310X20DB	62.6	81.6	84.6	132.6	132	0.6	4	1
	30	□	MNS0310X30DB	93.6	116.6	119.6	167.6	167	0.6	4	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0320S-DIN	14.8	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	2
	3	□	MNS0320S-DIN-C	14.8	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MNS0320L-DIN	22.8	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	2
	5	●	MNS0320L-DIN-C	22.8	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	8	□	MNS0320-L8C	26.2	39.6	42.6	79.6	79	0.6	6	1
	10	□	MNS0320-L10C	32.6	46.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MNS0320-L12C	39.0	53.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
3.2	15	□	MNS0320-L15C	48.6	63.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MNS0320-L20C	64.6	81.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	□	MNS0320-L25C	80.6	98.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MNS0320-L30C	96.6	116.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	5	★	MNS0320LB	16.6	39.6	39.6	87.6	87	0.6	4	1
	10	★	MNS0320X10DB	32.6	46.6	49.6	97.6	97	0.6	4	1
	20	★	MNS0320X20DB	64.6	81.6	84.6	132.6	132	0.6	4	1
	30	★	MNS0320X30DB	96.6	116.6	119.6	167.6	167	0.6	4	1
	3	□	MNS0330S-DIN	14.7	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	2
	3	□	MNS0330S-DIN-C	14.7	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MNS0330L-DIN	22.7	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	2
	5	●	MNS0330L-DIN-C	22.7	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	8	□	MNS0330-L8C	27.0	39.6	42.6	79.6	79	0.6	6	1
	10	□	MNS0330-L10C	33.6	46.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MNS0330-L12C	40.2	53.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
3.3	15	□	MNS0330-L15C	50.1	63.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MNS0330-L20C	66.6	81.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	□	MNS0330-L25C	83.1	98.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MNS0330-L30C	99.6	116.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	5	★	MNS0330LB	17.1	39.6	39.6	87.6	87	0.6	4	1
	10	□	MNS0330X10DB	33.6	46.6	49.6	97.6	97	0.6	4	1
	20	□	MNS0330X20DB	66.6	81.6	84.6	132.6	132	0.6	4	1
	30	□	MNS0330X30DB	99.6	116.6	119.6	167.6	167	0.6	4	1

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0340S-DIN	14.5	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	2
	3	□	MNS0340S-DIN-C	14.5	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MNS0340L-DIN	22.5	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	2
	5	□	MNS0340L-DIN-C	22.5	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	8	□	MNS0340-L8C	27.8	39.6	42.6	79.6	79	0.6	6	1
	10	□	MNS0340-L10C	34.6	46.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	□	MNS0340-L12C	41.4	53.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
3.4	15	□	MNS0340-L15C	51.6	63.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	□	MNS0340-L20C	68.6	81.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	□	MNS0340-L25C	85.6	98.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	□	MNS0340-L30C	102.6	116.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	5	★	MNS0340LB	17.6	39.6	39.6	87.6	87	0.6	4	1
	10	★	MNS0340X10DB	34.6	46.6	49.6	97.6	97	0.6	4	1
	20	★	MNS0340X20DB	68.6	81.6	84.6	132.6	132	0.6	4	1
	30	★	MNS0340X30DB	102.6	116.6	119.6	167.6	167	0.6	4	1
	3	□	MNS0350S-DIN	14.4	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	2
	3	□	MNS0350S-DIN-C	14.4	19.6	24.6	61.6	61	0.6	6	1
	5	□	MNS0350L-DIN	22.4	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	2
	5	●	MNS0350L-DIN-C	22.4	27.6	28.6	65.6	65	0.6	6	1
	8	□	MNS0350-L8C	28.6	39.6	42.6	79.6	79	0.6	6	1
	10	□	MNS0350-L10C	35.6	46.6	49.6	86.6	86	0.6	6	1
	12	●	MNS0350-L12C	42.6	53.6	56.6	93.6	93	0.6	6	1
3.5	15	□	MNS0350-L15C	53.1	63.6	66.6	103.6	103	0.6	6	1
	20	●	MNS0350-L20C	70.6	81.6	84.6	121.6	121	0.6	6	1
	25	□	MNS0350-L25C	88.1	98.6	101.6	138.6	138	0.6	6	1
	30	●	MNS0350-L30C	105.6	116.6	119.6	156.6	156	0.6	6	1
	5	★	MNS0350LB	18.1	39.6	39.6	87.6	87	0.6	4	1
	10	□	MNS0350X10DB	35.6	46.6	49.6	97.6	97	0.6	4	1
	20	□	MNS0350X20DB	70.6	81.6	84.6	132.6	132	0.6	4	1
	30	□	MNS0350X30DB	105.6	116.6	119.6	167.6	167	0.6	4	1
	3	□	MNS0360S-DIN	14.3	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	2
	3	□	MNS0360S-DIN-C	14.3	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MNS0360L-DIN	22.3	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	2
	5	□	MNS0360L-DIN-C	22.3	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	8	□	MNS0360-L8C	29.5	44.7	47.7	84.7	84	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MNS0360-L10C	36.7	52.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	□	MNS0360-L12C	43.9	60.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
3.6	15	□	MNS0360-L15C	54.7	72.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	□	MNS0360-L20C	72.7	92.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	□	MNS0360-L25C	90.7	112.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	□	MNS0360-L30C	108.7	132.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	5	★	MNS0360LB	18.7	44.7	44.7	92.7	92	0.7	4	1
	10	★	MNS0360X10DB	36.7	52.7	55.7	103.7	103	0.7	4	1
	20	★	MNS0360X20DB	72.7	92.7	95.7	143.7	143	0.7	4	1
	30	★	MNS0360X30DB	108.7	132.7	135.7	183.7	183	0.7	4	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0370S-DIN	14.1	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	2
	3	□	MNS0370S-DIN-C	14.1	19.7	24.7	61.7	61	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MNS0370L-DIN	22.1	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	2
	5	□	MNS0370L-DIN-C	22.1	27.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	8	□	MNS0370-L8C	30.3	44.7	47.7	84.7	84	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MNS0370-L10C	37.7	52.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	□	MNS0370-L12C	45.1	60.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
3.7	15	□	MNS0370-L15C	56.2	72.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	□	MNS0370-L20C	74.7	92.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	□	MNS0370-L25C	93.2	112.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	□	MNS0370-L30C	111.7	132.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	5	★	MNS0370LB	19.2	44.7	44.7	92.7	92	0.7	4	1
	10	□	MNS0370X10DB	37.7	52.7	55.7	103.7	103	0.7	4	1
	20	□	MNS0370X20DB	74.7	92.7	95.7	143.7	143	0.7	4	1
	30	□	MNS0370X30DB	111.7	132.7	135.7	183.7	183	0.7	4	1
	3	□	MNS0380S-DIN	18.0	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	2
	3	□	MNS0380S-DIN-C	18.0	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MNS0380L-DIN	30.0	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	2
	5	□	MNS0380L-DIN-C	30.0	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	8	□	MNS0380-L8C	31.1	44.7	47.7	84.7	84	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MNS0380-L10C	38.7	52.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	□	MNS0380-L12C	46.3	60.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
3.8	15	□	MNS0380-L15C	57.7	72.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	□	MNS0380-L20C	76.7	92.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	□	MNS0380-L25C	95.7	112.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	□	MNS0380-L30C	114.7	132.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	5	★	MNS0380LB	19.7	44.7	44.7	92.7	92	0.7	4	1
	10	□	MNS0380X10DB	38.7	52.7	55.7	103.7	103	0.7	4	1
	20	□	MNS0380X20DB	76.7	92.7	95.7	143.7	143	0.7	4	1
	30	□	MNS0380X30DB	114.7	132.7	135.7	183.7	183	0.7	4	1
	3	□	MNS0390S-DIN	17.9	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	2
	3	□	MNS0390S-DIN-C	17.9	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MNS0390L-DIN	29.9	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	2
	5	□	MNS0390L-DIN-C	29.9	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	8	□	MNS0390-L8C	31.9	44.7	47.7	84.7	84	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MNS0390-L10C	39.7	52.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	□	MNS0390-L12C	47.5	60.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
3.9	15	□	MNS0390-L15C	59.2	72.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	□	MNS0390-L20C	78.7	92.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	□	MNS0390-L25C	98.2	112.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	□	MNS0390-L30C	117.7	132.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	5	★	MNS0390LB	20.2	44.7	44.7	92.7	92	0.7	4	1
	10	★	MNS0390X10DB	39.7	52.7	55.7	103.7	103	0.7	4	1
	20	★	MNS0390X20DB	78.7	92.7	95.7	143.7	143	0.7	4	1
	30	★	MNS0390X30DB	117.7	132.7	135.7	183.7	183	0.7	4	1

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0400S-DIN	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	2
	3	□	MNS0400S-DIN-C	17.7	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MNS0400L-DIN	29.7	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	2
	5	●	MNS0400L-DIN-C	29.7	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	8	□	MNS0400-L8C	32.7	44.7	47.7	84.7	84	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MNS0400-L10C	40.7	52.7	55.7	92.7	92	0.7	6	1
	12	●	MNS0400-L12C	48.7	60.7	63.7	100.7	100	0.7	6	1
4.0	15	□	MNS0400-L15C	60.7	72.7	75.7	112.7	112	0.7	6	1
	20	●	MNS0400-L20C	80.7	92.7	95.7	132.7	132	0.7	6	1
	25	●	MNS0400-L25C	100.7	112.7	115.7	152.7	152	0.7	6	1
	30	●	MNS0400-L30C	120.7	132.7	135.7	172.7	172	0.7	6	1
	5	★	MNS0400LB	20.7	44.7	44.7	92.7	92	0.7	4	1
	10	★	MNS0400X10DB	40.7	52.7	55.7	103.7	103	0.7	4	1
	20	★	MNS0400X20DB	80.7	92.7	95.7	143.7	143	0.7	4	1
	30	★	MNS0400X30DB	120.7	132.7	135.7	183.7	183	0.7	4	1
	3	□	MNS0410S-DIN	17.6	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	2
	3	□	MNS0410S-DIN-C	17.6	23.7	28.7	65.7	65	0.7	6	1
	5	□	MNS0410L-DIN	29.6	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	2
	5	□	MNS0410L-DIN-C	29.6	35.7	36.7	73.7	73	0.7	6	1
	8	□	MNS0410-L8C	33.5	50.7	53.7	90.7	90	0.7	6	1
	10	□	MNS0410-L10C	41.7	59.7	62.7	99.7	99	0.7	6	1
	12	□	MNS0410-L12C	49.9	68.7	71.7	108.7	108	0.7	6	1
4.1	15	□	MNS0410-L15C	62.2	81.7	84.7	121.7	121	0.7	6	1
	20	□	MNS0410-L20C	82.7	104.7	107.7	144.7	144	0.7	6	1
	25	□	MNS0410-L25C	103.2	126.7	129.7	166.7	166	0.7	6	1
	30	□	MNS0410-L30C	123.7	149.7	152.7	189.7	189	0.7	6	1
	5	★	MNS0410LB	21.2	50.7	50.7	100.7	100	0.7	5	1
	10	□	MNS0410X10DB	41.7	59.7	62.7	112.7	112	0.7	5	1
	20	□	MNS0410X20DB	82.7	104.7	107.7	157.7	157	0.7	5	1
	30	□	MNS0410X30DB	123.7	149.7	152.7	202.7	202	0.7	5	1
	3	□	MNS0420S-DIN	17.5	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	3	□	MNS0420S-DIN-C	17.5	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MNS0420L-DIN	29.5	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
	5	●	MNS0420L-DIN-C	29.5	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	8	□	MNS0420-L8C	34.4	50.8	53.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MNS0420-L10C	42.8	59.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	●	MNS0420-L12C	51.2	68.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
4.2	15	□	MNS0420-L15C	63.8	81.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	●	MNS0420-L20C	84.8	104.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	□	MNS0420-L25C	105.8	126.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	●	MNS0420-L30C	126.8	149.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	5	★	MNS0420LB	21.8	50.8	50.8	100.8	100	0.8	5	1
	10	□	MNS0420X10DB	42.8	59.8	62.8	112.8	112	0.8	5	1
	20	□	MNS0420X20DB	84.8	104.8	107.8	157.8	157	0.8	5	1
	30	□	MNS0420X30DB	126.8	149.8	152.8	202.8	202	0.8	5	1

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0430S-DIN	17.3	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	3	□	MNS0430S-DIN-C	17.3	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MNS0430L-DIN	29.3	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
	5	□	MNS0430L-DIN-C	29.3	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	8	□	MNS0430-L8C	35.2	50.8	53.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MNS0430-L10C	43.8	59.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	□	MNS0430-L12C	52.4	68.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
4.3	15	□	MNS0430-L15C	65.3	81.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	□	MNS0430-L20C	86.8	104.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	□	MNS0430-L25C	108.3	126.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	□	MNS0430-L30C	129.8	149.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	5	★	MNS0430LB	22.3	50.8	50.8	100.8	100	0.8	5	1
	10	□	MNS0430X10DB	43.8	59.8	62.8	112.8	112	0.8	5	1
	20	□	MNS0430X20DB	86.8	104.8	107.8	157.8	157	0.8	5	1
	30	□	MNS0430X30DB	129.8	149.8	152.8	202.8	202	0.8	5	1
	3	□	MNS0440S-DIN	17.2	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	3	□	MNS0440S-DIN-C	17.2	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MNS0440L-DIN	29.2	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
	5	□	MNS0440L-DIN-C	29.2	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	8	□	MNS0440-L8C	36.0	50.8	53.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MNS0440-L10C	44.8	59.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	□	MNS0440-L12C	53.6	68.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
4.4	15	□	MNS0440-L15C	66.8	81.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	□	MNS0440-L20C	88.8	104.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	□	MNS0440-L25C	110.8	126.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	□	MNS0440-L30C	132.8	149.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	5	★	MNS0440LB	22.8	50.8	50.8	100.8	100	0.8	5	1
	10	□	MNS0440X10DB	44.8	59.8	62.8	112.8	112	0.8	5	1
	20	□	MNS0440X20DB	88.8	104.8	107.8	157.8	157	0.8	5	1
	30	□	MNS0440X30DB	132.8	149.8	152.8	202.8	202	0.8	5	1
	3	□	MNS0450S-DIN	17.1	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	2
	3	□	MNS0450S-DIN-C	17.1	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	1
	5	□	MNS0450L-DIN	29.1	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	2
	5	●	MNS0450L-DIN-C	29.1	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	1
	8	□	MNS0450-L8C	36.8	50.8	53.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	1
	10	□	MNS0450-L10C	45.8	59.8	62.8	99.8	99	0.8	6	1
	12	●	MNS0450-L12C	54.8	68.8	71.8	108.8	108	0.8	6	1
4.5	15	□	MNS0450-L15C	68.3	81.8	84.8	121.8	121	0.8	6	1
	20	●	MNS0450-L20C	90.8	104.8	107.8	144.8	144	0.8	6	1
	25	□	MNS0450-L25C	113.3	126.8	129.8	166.8	166	0.8	6	1
	30	●	MNS0450-L30C	135.8	149.8	152.8	189.8	189	0.8	6	1
	5	★	MNS0450LB	23.3	50.8	50.8	100.8	100	0.8	5	1
	10	□	MNS0450X10DB	45.8	59.8	62.8	112.8	112	0.8	5	1
	20	□	MNS0450X20DB	90.8	104.8	107.8	157.8	157	0.8	5	1
	30	□	MNS0450X30DB	135.8	149.8	152.8	202.8	202	0.8	5	1

M098

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0460S-DIN	17.1	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	□	MNS0460S-DIN-C	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
	5	□	MNS0460L-DIN	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	□	MNS0460L-DIN-C	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	8	□	MNS0460-L8C	37.6	55.8	58.8	95.8	95	0.8	6	3
	10	□	MNS0460-L10C	46.8	65.8	68.8	105.8	105	0.8	6	3
	12	□	MNS0460-L12C	56.0	75.8	78.8	115.8	115	0.8	6	3
4.6	15	□	MNS0460-L15C	69.8	90.8	93.8	130.8	130	0.8	6	3
	20	□	MNS0460-L20C	92.8	115.8	118.8	155.8	155	0.8	6	3
	25	□	MNS0460-L25C	115.8	140.8	143.8	180.8	180	0.8	6	3
	30	□	MNS0460-L30C	138.8	165.8	168.8	205.8	205	0.8	6	3
	5	★	MNS0460LB	23.8	55.8	55.8	105.8	105	0.8	5	3
	10	□	MNS0460X10DB	46.8	65.8	68.8	118.8	118	0.8	5	3
	20	□	MNS0460X20DB	92.8	115.8	118.8	168.8	168	0.8	5	3
	30	□	MNS0460X30DB	138.8	165.8	168.8	218.8	218	0.8	5	3
	3	□	MNS0465S-DIN	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	4
	3	□	MNS0465S-DIN-C	16.9	23.8	28.8	65.8	65	0.8	6	3
4.65	5	□	MNS0465L-DIN	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	4
	5	●	MNS0465L-DIN-C	28.9	35.8	36.8	73.8	73	0.8	6	3
	3	□	MNS0470S-DIN	16.8	23.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	□	MNS0470S-DIN-C	16.8	23.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	3
	5	□	MNS0470L-DIN	28.8	35.9	36.9	73.9	73	0.9	6	4
	5	□	MNS0470L-DIN-C	28.8	35.9	36.9	73.9	73	0.9	6	3
	8	□	MNS0470-L8C	38.5	55.9	58.9	95.9	95	0.9	6	3
	10	□	MNS0470-L10C	47.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	3
	12	□	MNS0470-L12C	57.3	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	3
4.7	15	□	MNS0470-L15C	71.4	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	3
	20	□	MNS0470-L20C	94.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	3
	25	□	MNS0470-L25C	118.4	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	3
	30	□	MNS0470-L30C	141.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	3
	5	★	MNS0470LB	24.4	55.9	55.9	105.9	105	0.9	5	3
	10	□	MNS0470X10DB	47.9	65.9	68.9	118.9	118	0.9	5	3
	20	□	MNS0470X20DB	94.9	115.9	118.9	168.9	168	0.9	5	3
	30	□	MNS0470X30DB	141.9	165.9	168.9	218.9	218	0.9	5	3
	3	□	MNS0480S-DIN	20.7	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	□	MNS0480S-DIN-C	20.7	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	3
	5	□	MNS0480L-DIN	36.7	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	□	MNS0480L-DIN-C	36.7	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	3
	8	□	MNS0480-L8C	39.3	55.9	58.9	95.9	95	0.9	6	3
	10	□	MNS0480-L10C	48.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	3
	12	□	MNS0480-L12C	58.5	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	3
4.8	15	□	MNS0480-L15C	72.9	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	3
	20	□	MNS0480-L20C	96.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	3
	25	□	MNS0480-L25C	120.9	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	3
	30	□	MNS0480-L30C	144.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	3
	5	★	MNS0480LB	24.9	55.9	55.9	105.9	105	0.9	5	3
	10	□	MNS0480X10DB	48.9	65.9	68.9	118.9	118	0.9	5	3
	20	□	MNS0480X20DB	96.9	115.9	118.9	168.9	168	0.9	5	3
	30	□	MNS0480X30DB	144.9	165.9	168.9	218.9	218	0.9	5	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0490S-DIN	20.5	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	□	MNS0490S-DIN-C	20.5	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	3
	5	□	MNS0490L-DIN	36.5	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	□	MNS0490L-DIN-C	36.5	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	3
	8	□	MNS0490-L8C	40.1	55.9	58.9	95.9	95	0.9	6	3
	10	□	MNS0490-L10C	49.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	3
	12	□	MNS0490-L12C	59.7	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	3
4.9	15	□	MNS0490-L15C	74.4	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	3
	20	□	MNS0490-L20C	98.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	3
	25	□	MNS0490-L25C	123.4	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	3
	30	□	MNS0490-L30C	147.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	3
	5	★	MNS0490LB	25.4	55.9	55.9	105.9	105	0.9	5	3
	10	★	MNS0490X10DB	49.9	65.9	68.9	118.9	118	0.9	5	3
	20	★	MNS0490X20DB	98.9	115.9	118.9	168.9	168	0.9	5	3
	30	★	MNS0490X30DB	147.9	165.9	168.9	218.9	218	0.9	5	3
	3	□	MNS0500S-DIN	20.4	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	□	MNS0500S-DIN-C	20.4	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	3
	5	□	MNS0500L-DIN	36.4	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MNS0500L-DIN-C	36.4	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	3
	8	□	MNS0500-L8C	40.9	55.9	58.9	95.9	95	0.9	6	3
	10	□	MNS0500-L10C	50.9	65.9	68.9	105.9	105	0.9	6	3
	12	●	MNS0500-L12C	60.9	75.9	78.9	115.9	115	0.9	6	3
5.0	15	□	MNS0500-L15C	75.9	90.9	93.9	130.9	130	0.9	6	3
	20	●	MNS0500-L20C	100.9	115.9	118.9	155.9	155	0.9	6	3
	25	□	MNS0500-L25C	125.9	140.9	143.9	180.9	180	0.9	6	3
	30	●	MNS0500-L30C	150.9	165.9	168.9	205.9	205	0.9	6	3
	5	★	MNS0500LB	25.9	44.9	44.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	3
	10	★	MNS0500X10DB	50.9	65.9	68.9	118.9	118	0.9	5	3
	20	★	MNS0500X20DB	100.9	115.9	118.9	168.9	168	0.9	5	3
	30	★	MNS0500X30DB	150.9	165.9	168.9	218.9	218	0.9	5	3
	3	□	MNS0510S-DIN	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	□	MNS0510S-DIN-C	20.3	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	3
	5	□	MNS0510L-DIN	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	●	MNS0510L-DIN-C	36.3	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	3
	8	□	MNS0510-L8C	41.7	61.9	64.9	101.9	101	0.9	6	3
	10	□	MNS0510-L10C	51.9	72.9	75.9	112.9	112	0.9	6	3
	12	□	MNS0510-L12C	62.1	83.9	86.9	123.9	123	0.9	6	3
5.1	15	□	MNS0510-L15C	77.4	99.9	102.9	139.9	139	0.9	6	3
	20	□	MNS0510-L20C	102.9	127.9	130.9	167.9	167	0.9	6	3
	25	□	MNS0510-L25C	128.4	154.9	157.9	194.9	194	0.9	6	3
	30	□	MNS0510-L30C	153.9	182.9	185.9	222.9	222	0.9	6	3
	5	★	MNS0510LB	26.4	44.9	44.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	3
	10	★	MNS0510X10DB	51.9	72.9	75.9	127.9	127	0.9	6	3
	20	★	MNS0510X20DB	102.9	127.9	130.9	182.9	182	0.9	6	3
	30	★	MNS0510X30DB	153.9	182.9	185.9	237.9	237	0.9	6	3

M098 Vc

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.2	3	□	MNS0520S-DIN	20.1	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	4
	3	□	MNS0520S-DIN-C	20.1	27.9	28.9	65.9	65	0.9	6	3
	5	□	MNS0520L-DIN	36.1	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	4
	5	□	MNS0520L-DIN-C	36.1	43.9	44.9	81.9	81	0.9	6	3
	8	□	MNS0520-L8C	42.5	61.9	64.9	101.9	101	0.9	6	3
	10	□	MNS0520-L10C	52.9	72.9	75.9	112.9	112	0.9	6	3
	12	□	MNS0520-L12C	63.3	83.9	86.9	123.9	123	0.9	6	3
	15	□	MNS0520-L15C	78.9	99.9	102.9	139.9	139	0.9	6	3
	20	□	MNS0520-L20C	104.9	127.9	130.9	167.9	167	0.9	6	3
	25	□	MNS0520-L25C	130.9	154.9	157.9	194.9	194	0.9	6	3
	30	□	MNS0520-L30C	156.9	182.9	185.9	222.9	222	0.9	6	3
	5	★	MNS0520LB	26.9	44.9	44.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	3
	10	□	MNS0520X10DB	52.9	72.9	75.9	127.9	127	0.9	6	3
	20	□	MNS0520X20DB	104.9	127.9	130.9	182.9	182	0.9	6	3
	30	□	MNS0520X30DB	156.9	182.9	185.9	237.9	237	0.9	6	3
5.3	3	□	MNS0530S-DIN	20.0	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	□	MNS0530S-DIN-C	20.0	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	3
	5	□	MNS0530L-DIN	36.0	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	□	MNS0530L-DIN-C	36.0	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MNS0530-L8C	43.4	62.0	65.0	102.0	101	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0530-L10C	54.0	73.0	76.0	113.0	112	1.0	6	3
	12	□	MNS0530-L12C	64.6	84.0	87.0	124.0	123	1.0	6	3
	15	□	MNS0530-L15C	80.5	100.0	103.0	140.0	139	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0530-L20C	107.0	128.0	131.0	168.0	167	1.0	6	3
	25	□	MNS0530-L25C	133.5	155.0	158.0	195.0	194	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0530-L30C	160.0	183.0	186.0	223.0	222	1.0	6	3
	5	★	MNS0530LB	27.5	45.0	45.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0530X10DB	54.0	73.0	76.0	128.0	127	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0530X20DB	107.0	128.0	131.0	183.0	182	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0530X30DB	160.0	183.0	186.0	238.0	237	1.0	6	3
5.4	3	□	MNS0540S-DIN	19.9	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	□	MNS0540S-DIN-C	19.9	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	3
	5	□	MNS0540L-DIN	35.9	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	□	MNS0540L-DIN-C	35.9	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MNS0540-L8C	44.2	62.0	65.0	102.0	101	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0540-L10C	55.0	73.0	76.0	113.0	112	1.0	6	3
	12	□	MNS0540-L12C	65.8	84.0	87.0	124.0	123	1.0	6	3
	15	□	MNS0540-L15C	82.0	100.0	103.0	140.0	139	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0540-L20C	109.0	128.0	131.0	168.0	167	1.0	6	3
	25	□	MNS0540-L25C	136.0	155.0	158.0	195.0	194	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0540-L30C	163.0	183.0	186.0	223.0	222	1.0	6	3
	5	★	MNS0540LB	28.0	45.0	45.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0540X10DB	55.0	73.0	76.0	128.0	127	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0540X20DB	109.0	128.0	131.0	183.0	182	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0540X30DB	163.0	183.0	186.0	238.0	237	1.0	6	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.5	3	□	MNS0550S-DIN	19.8	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	□	MNS0550S-DIN-C	19.8	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	3
	5	□	MNS0550L-DIN	35.8	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MNS0550L-DIN-C	35.8	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MNS0550-L8C	45.0	62.0	65.0	102.0	101	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0550-L10C	56.0	73.0	76.0	113.0	112	1.0	6	3
	12	●	MNS0550-L12C	67.0	84.0	87.0	124.0	123	1.0	6	3
	15	□	MNS0550-L15C	83.5	100.0	103.0	140.0	139	1.0	6	3
	20	●	MNS0550-L20C	111.0	128.0	131.0	168.0	167	1.0	6	3
	25	□	MNS0550-L25C	138.5	155.0	158.0	195.0	194	1.0	6	3
	30	●	MNS0550-L30C	166.0	183.0	186.0	223.0	222	1.0	6	3
	5	★	MNS0550LB	28.5	45.0	45.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	3
	10	★	MNS0550X10DB	56.0	73.0	76.0	128.0	127	1.0	6	3
	20	★	MNS0550X20DB	111.0	128.0	131.0	183.0	182	1.0	6	3
	30	★	MNS0550X30DB	166.0	183.0	186.0	238.0	237	1.0	6	3
5.55	3	□	MNS0555S-DIN	19.7	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	□	MNS0555S-DIN-C	19.7	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	3
	5	□	MNS0555L-DIN	35.7	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	●	MNS0555L-DIN-C	35.7	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	3
5.6	3	□	MNS0560S-DIN	19.6	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	□	MNS0560S-DIN-C	19.6	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	3
	5	□	MNS0560L-DIN	35.6	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	□	MNS0560L-DIN-C	35.6	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MNS0560-L8C	45.8	67.0	70.0	107.0	106	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0560-L10C	57.0	79.0	82.0	119.0	118	1.0	6	3
	12	□	MNS0560-L12C	68.2	91.0	94.0	131.0	130	1.0	6	3
	15	□	MNS0560-L15C	85.0	109.0	112.0	149.0	148	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0560-L20C	113.0	139.0	142.0	179.0	178	1.0	6	3
	25	□	MNS0560-L25C	141.0	169.0	172.0	209.0	208	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0560-L30C	169.0	199.0	202.0	239.0	238	1.0	6	3
	5	★	MNS0560LB	29.0	49.0	49.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0560X10DB	57.0	79.0	82.0	134.0	133	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0560X20DB	113.0	139.0	142.0	194.0	193	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0560X30DB	169.0	199.0	202.0	254.0	253	1.0	6	3
5.7	3	□	MNS0570S-DIN	19.5	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	4
	3	□	MNS0570S-DIN-C	19.5	28.0	29.0	66.0	65	1.0	6	3
	5	□	MNS0570L-DIN	35.5	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	4
	5	□	MNS0570L-DIN-C	35.5	44.0	45.0	82.0	81	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MNS0570-L8C	46.6	67.0	70.0	107.0	106	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0570-L10C	58.0	79.0	82.0	119.0	118	1.0	6	3
	12	□	MNS0570-L12C	69.4	91.0	94.0	131.0	130	1.0	6	3
	15	□	MNS0570-L15C	86.5	109.0	112.0	149.0	148	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0570-L20C	115.0	139.0	142.0	179.0	178	1.0	6	3
	25	□	MNS0570-L25C	143.5	169.0	172.0	209.0	208	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0570-L30C	172.0	199.0	202.0	239.0	238	1.0	6	3
	5	★	MNS0570LB	29.5	49.0	49.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	3
	10	□	MNS0570X10DB	58.0	79.0	82.0	134.0	133	1.0	6	3
	20	□	MNS0570X20DB	115.0	139.0	142.0	194.0	193	1.0	6	3
	30	□	MNS0570X30DB	172.0	199.0	202.0	254.0	253	1.0	6	3

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.8	3	□	MNS0580S-DIN	19.4	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	4
	3	□	MNS0580S-DIN-C	19.4	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	3
	5	□	MNS0580L-DIN	35.4	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	4
	5	□	MNS0580L-DIN-C	35.4	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	3
	8	□	MNS0580-L8C	47.5	67.1	70.1	107.1	106	1.1	6	3
	10	□	MNS0580-L10C	59.1	79.1	82.1	119.1	118	1.1	6	3
	12	□	MNS0580-L12C	70.7	91.1	94.1	131.1	130	1.1	6	3
	15	□	MNS0580-L15C	88.1	109.1	112.1	149.1	148	1.1	6	3
	20	□	MNS0580-L20C	117.1	139.1	142.1	179.1	178	1.1	6	3
	25	□	MNS0580-L25C	146.1	169.1	172.1	209.1	208	1.1	6	3
	30	□	MNS0580-L30C	175.1	199.1	202.1	239.1	238	1.1	6	3
	5	★	MNS0580LB	30.1	49.1	49.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	3
	10	□	MNS0580X10DB	59.1	79.1	82.1	134.1	133	1.1	6	3
	20	□	MNS0580X20DB	117.1	139.1	142.1	194.1	193	1.1	6	3
	30	□	MNS0580X30DB	175.1	199.1	202.1	254.1	253	1.1	6	3
5.9	3	□	MNS0590S-DIN	19.2	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	4
	3	□	MNS0590S-DIN-C	19.2	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	3
	5	□	MNS0590L-DIN	35.2	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	4
	5	□	MNS0590L-DIN-C	35.2	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	3
	8	□	MNS0590-L8C	48.3	67.1	70.1	107.1	106	1.1	6	3
	10	□	MNS0590-L10C	60.1	79.1	82.1	119.1	118	1.1	6	3
	12	□	MNS0590-L12C	71.9	91.1	94.1	131.1	130	1.1	6	3
	15	□	MNS0590-L15C	89.6	109.1	112.1	149.1	148	1.1	6	3
	20	□	MNS0590-L20C	119.1	139.1	142.1	179.1	178	1.1	6	3
	25	□	MNS0590-L25C	148.6	169.1	172.1	209.1	208	1.1	6	3
	30	□	MNS0590-L30C	178.1	199.1	202.1	239.1	238	1.1	6	3
	5	★	MNS0590LB	30.6	49.1	49.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	3
	10	□	MNS0590X10DB	60.1	79.1	82.1	134.1	133	1.1	6	3
	20	□	MNS0590X20DB	119.1	139.1	142.1	194.1	193	1.1	6	3
	30	□	MNS0590X30DB	178.1	199.1	202.1	254.1	253	1.1	6	3
6.0	3	□	MNS0600S-DIN	19.1	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	4
	3	□	MNS0600S-DIN-C	19.1	28.1	29.1	66.1	65	1.1	6	3
	5	●	MNS0600L-DIN-C	35.1	44.1	45.1	82.1	81	1.1	6	3
	8	□	MNS0600-L8C	49.1	67.1	70.1	107.1	106	1.1	6	3
	10	□	MNS0600-L10C	61.1	79.1	82.1	119.1	118	1.1	6	3
	12	●	MNS0600-L12C	73.1	91.1	94.1	131.1	130	1.1	6	3
	15	□	MNS0600-L15C	91.1	109.1	112.1	149.1	148	1.1	6	3
	20	●	MNS0600-L20C	121.1	139.1	142.1	179.1	178	1.1	6	3
	25	□	MNS0600-L25C	151.1	169.1	172.1	209.1	208	1.1	6	3
	30	●	MNS0600-L30C	181.1	199.1	202.1	239.1	238	1.1	6	3
	5	★	MNS0600LB	31.1	49.1	49.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	3
	10	★	MNS0600X10DB	61.1	79.1	82.1	134.1	133	1.1	6	3
	20	★	MNS0600X20DB	121.1	139.1	142.1	194.1	193	1.1	6	3
	30	★	MNS0600X30DB	181.1	199.1	202.1	254.1	253	1.1	6	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
6.1	3	□	MNS0610S-DIN	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	4
	3	□	MNS0610S-DIN-C	25.0	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	3
	5	□	MNS0610L-DIN	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	4
	5	□	MNS0610L-DIN-C	44.0	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	3
	8	□	MNS0610-L8C	49.9	73.1	76.1	113.1	112	1.1	8	3
	10	□	MNS0610-L10C	62.1	86.1	89.1	126.1	125	1.1	8	3
	12	□	MNS0610-L12C	74.3	99.1	102.1	139.1	138	1.1	8	3
	15	□	MNS0610-L15C	92.6	118.1	121.1	158.1	157	1.1	8	3
	20	□	MNS0610-L20C	123.1	151.1	154.1	191.1	190	1.1	8	3
	25	□	MNS0610-L25C	153.6	183.1	186.1	223.1	222	1.1	8	3
	30	□	MNS0610-L30C	184.1	216.1	219.1	256.1	255	1.1	8	3
	5	★	MNS0610LB	31.6	53.1	53.1	110.1	109	1.1	7	3
	10	★	MNS0610X10DB	62.1	86.1	89.1	142.1	141	1.1	7	3
	20	★	MNS0610X20DB	123.1	151.1	154.1	207.1	206	1.1	7	3
	30	★	MNS0610X30DB	184.1	216.1	219.1	272.1	271	1.1	7	3
6.2	3	□	MNS0620S-DIN	24.8	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	4
	3	□	MNS0620S-DIN-C	24.8	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	3
	5	□	MNS0620L-DIN	43.8	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	4
	5	□	MNS0620L-DIN-C	43.8	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	3
	8	□	MNS0620-L8C	50.7	73.1	76.1	113.1	112	1.1	8	3
	10	□	MNS0620-L10C	63.1	86.1	89.1	126.1	125	1.1	8	3
	12	□	MNS0620-L12C	75.5	99.1	102.1	139.1	138	1.1	8	3
	15	□	MNS0620-L15C	94.1	118.1	121.1	158.1	157	1.1	8	3
	20	□	MNS0620-L20C	125.1	151.1	154.1	191.1	190	1.1	8	3
	25	□	MNS0620-L25C	156.1	183.1	186.1	223.1	222	1.1	8	3
	30	□	MNS0620-L30C	187.1	216.1	219.1	256.1	255	1.1	8	3
	5	★	MNS0620LB	32.1	53.1	53.1	110.1	109	1.1	7	3
	10	□	MNS0620X10DB	63.1	86.1	89.1	142.1	141	1.1	7	3
	20	□	MNS0620X20DB	125.1	151.1	154.1	207.1	206	1.1	7	3
	30	□	MNS0620X30DB	187.1	216.1	219.1	272.1	271	1.1	7	3
6.3	3	□	MNS0630S-DIN	24.7	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	4
	3	□	MNS0630S-DIN-C	24.7	34.1	42.1	79.1	78	1.1	8	3
	5	□	MNS0630L-DIN	43.7	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	4
	5	□	MNS0630L-DIN-C	43.7	53.1	54.1	91.1	90	1.1	8	3
	8	□	MNS0630-L8C	51.5	73.1	76.1	113.1	112	1.1	8	3
	10	□	MNS0630-L10C	64.1	86.1	89.1	126.1	125	1.1	8	3
	12	□	MNS0630-L12C	76.7	99.1	102.1	139.1	138	1.1	8	3
	15	□	MNS0630-L15C	95.6	118.1	121.1	158.1	157	1.1	8	3
	20	□	MNS0630-L20C	127.1	151.1	154.1	191.1	190	1.1	8	3
	25	□	MNS0630-L25C	158.6	183.1	186.1	223.1	222	1.1	8	3
	30	□	MNS0630-L30C	190.1	216.1	219.1	256.1	255	1.1	8	3
	5	★	MNS0630LB	32.6	53.1	53.1	110.1	109	1.1	7	3
	10	□	MNS0630X10DB	64.1	86.1	89.1	142.1	141	1.1	7	3
	20	□	MNS0630X20DB	127.1	151.1	154.1	207.1	206	1.1	7	3
	30	□	MNS0630X30DB	190.1	216.1	219.1	272.1	271	1.1	7	3

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
6.4	3	□	MNS0640S-DIN	24.6	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	□	MNS0640S-DIN-C	24.6	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	3
	5	□	MNS0640L-DIN	43.6	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	□	MNS0640L-DIN-C	43.6	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	3
	8	□	MNS0640-L8C	52.4	73.2	76.2	113.2	112	1.2	8	3
	10	□	MNS0640-L10C	65.2	86.2	89.2	126.2	125	1.2	8	3
	12	□	MNS0640-L12C	78.0	99.2	102.2	139.2	138	1.2	8	3
	15	□	MNS0640-L15C	97.2	118.2	121.2	158.2	157	1.2	8	3
	20	□	MNS0640-L20C	129.2	151.2	154.2	191.2	190	1.2	8	3
	25	□	MNS0640-L25C	161.2	183.2	186.2	223.2	222	1.2	8	3
	30	□	MNS0640-L30C	193.2	216.2	219.2	256.2	255	1.2	8	3
	5	★	MNS0640LB	33.2	53.2	53.2	110.2	109	1.2	7	3
	10	□	MNS0640X10DB	65.2	86.2	89.2	142.2	141	1.2	7	3
	20	□	MNS0640X20DB	129.2	151.2	154.2	207.2	206	1.2	7	3
	30	□	MNS0640X30DB	193.2	216.2	219.2	272.2	271	1.2	7	3
6.5	3	□	MNS0650S-DIN	24.4	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	□	MNS0650S-DIN-C	24.4	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	3
	5	□	MNS0650L-DIN	43.4	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	●	MNS0650L-DIN-C	43.4	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	3
	8	□	MNS0650-L8C	53.2	73.2	76.2	113.2	112	1.2	8	3
	10	□	MNS0650-L10C	66.2	86.2	89.2	126.2	125	1.2	8	3
	12	●	MNS0650-L12C	79.2	99.2	102.2	139.2	138	1.2	8	3
	15	□	MNS0650-L15C	98.7	118.2	121.2	158.2	157	1.2	8	3
	20	●	MNS0650-L20C	131.2	151.2	154.2	191.2	190	1.2	8	3
	25	□	MNS0650-L25C	163.7	183.2	186.2	223.2	222	1.2	8	3
	30	●	MNS0650-L30C	196.2	216.2	219.2	256.2	255	1.2	8	3
	5	★	MNS0650LB	33.7	53.2	53.2	110.2	109	1.2	7	3
	10	★	MNS0650X10DB	66.2	86.2	89.2	142.2	141	1.2	7	3
	20	★	MNS0650X20DB	131.2	151.2	154.2	207.2	206	1.2	7	3
	30	★	MNS0650X30DB	196.2	216.2	219.2	272.2	271	1.2	7	3
6.6	3	□	MNS0660S-DIN	24.3	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	□	MNS0660S-DIN-C	24.3	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	3
	5	□	MNS0660L-DIN	43.3	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	□	MNS0660L-DIN-C	43.3	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	3
	8	□	MNS0660-L8C	54.0	78.2	81.2	118.2	117	1.2	8	3
	10	□	MNS0660-L10C	67.2	92.2	95.2	132.2	131	1.2	8	3
	12	□	MNS0660-L12C	80.4	106.2	109.2	146.2	145	1.2	8	3
	15	□	MNS0660-L15C	100.2	127.2	130.2	167.2	166	1.2	8	3
	20	□	MNS0660-L20C	133.2	162.2	165.2	202.2	201	1.2	8	3
	25	□	MNS0660-L25C	166.2	197.2	200.2	237.2	236	1.2	8	3
	30	□	MNS0660-L30C	199.2	232.2	235.2	272.2	271	1.2	8	3
	5	★	MNS0660LB	34.2	57.2	57.2	110.2	109	1.2	7	3
	10	□	MNS0660X10DB	67.2	92.2	95.2	148.2	147	1.2	7	3
	20	□	MNS0660X20DB	133.2	162.2	165.2	218.2	217	1.2	7	3
	30	□	MNS0660X30DB	199.2	232.2	235.2	288.2	287	1.2	7	3
6.7	3	□	MNS0670S-DIN	24.2	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	□	MNS0670S-DIN-C	24.2	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	3
	5	□	MNS0670L-DIN	43.2	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	□	MNS0670L-DIN-C	43.2	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	3
	8	□	MNS0670-L8C	54.8	78.2	81.2	118.2	117	1.2	8	3
	10	□	MNS0670-L10C	68.2	92.2	95.2	132.2	131	1.2	8	3
	12	□	MNS0670-L12C	81.6	106.2	109.2	146.2	145	1.2	8	3
	15	□	MNS0670-L15C	101.7	127.2	130.2	167.2	166	1.2	8	3
	20	□	MNS0670-L20C	135.2	162.2	165.2	202.2	201	1.2	8	3
	25	□	MNS0670-L25C	168.7	197.2	200.2	237.2	236	1.2	8	3
	30	□	MNS0670-L30C	202.2	232.2	235.2	272.2	271	1.2	8	3
	5	★	MNS0670LB	34.7	57.2	57.2	110.2	109	1.2	7	3
	10	★	MNS0670X10DB	68.2	92.2	95.2	148.2	147	1.2	7	3
	20	★	MNS0670X20DB	135.2	162.2	165.2	218.2	217	1.2	7	3
	30	★	MNS0670X30DB	202.2	232.2	235.2	288.2	287	1.2	7	3
6.8	3	□	MNS0680S-DIN	24.0	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	4
	3	□	MNS0680S-DIN-C	24.0	34.2	42.2	79.2	78	1.2	8	3
	5	□	MNS0680L-DIN	43.0	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	4
	5	●	MNS0680L-DIN-C	43.0	53.2	54.2	91.2	90	1.2	8	3
	8	□	MNS0680-L8C	55.6	78.2	81.2	118.2	117	1.2	8	3
	10	□	MNS0680-L10C	69.2	92.2	95.2	132.2	131	1.2	8	3
	12	●	MNS0680-L12C	82.8	106.2	109.2	146.2	145	1.2	8	3
	15	□	MNS0680-L15C	103.2	127.2	130.2	167.2	166	1.2	8	3
	20	●	MNS0680-L20C	137.2	162.2	165.2	202.2	201	1.2	8	3
	25	□	MNS0680-L25C	171.2	197.2	200.2	237.2	236	1.2	8	3
	30	●	MNS0680-L30C	205.2	232.2	235.2	272.2	271	1.2	8	3
	5	★	MNS0680LB	35.2	57.2	57.2	110.2	109	1.2	7	3
	10	□	MNS0680X10DB	69.2	92.2	95.2	148.2	147	1.2	7	3
	20	□	MNS0680X20DB	137.2	162.2	165.2	218.2	217	1.2	7	3
	30	□	MNS0680X30DB	205.2	232.2	235.2	288.2	287	1.2	7	3
6.9	3	□	MNS0690S-DIN	23.9	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	□	MNS0690S-DIN-C	23.9	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MNS0690L-DIN	42.9	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	□	MNS0690L-DIN-C	42.9	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	3
	8	□	MNS0690-L8C	56.5	78.3	81.3	118.3	117	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0690-L10C	70.3	92.3	95.3	132.3	131	1.3	8	3
	12	□	MNS0690-L12C	84.1	106.3	109.3	146.3	145	1.3	8	3
	15	□	MNS0690-L15C	104.8	127.3	130.3	167.3	166	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0690-L20C	139.3	162.3	165.3	202.3	201	1.3	8	3
	25	□	MNS0690-L25C	173.8	197.3	200.3	237.3	236	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0690-L30C	208.3	232.3	235.3	272.3	271	1.3	8	3
	5	★	MNS0690LB	35.8	57.3	57.3	110.3	109	1.3	7	3
	10	□	MNS0690X10DB	70.3	92.3	95.3	148.3	147	1.3	7	3
	20	□	MNS0690X20DB	139.3	162.3	165.3	218.3	217	1.3	7	3
	30	□	MNS0690X30DB	208.3	232.3	235.3	288.3	287	1.3	7	3

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0700S-DIN	23.8	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	□	MNS0700S-DIN-C	23.8	34.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MNS0700L-DIN	42.8	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	●	MNS0700L-DIN-C	42.8	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	3
	8	□	MNS0700-L8C	57.3	78.3	81.3	118.3	117	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0700-L10C	71.3	92.3	95.3	132.3	131	1.3	8	3
	12	●	MNS0700-L12C	85.3	106.3	109.3	146.3	145	1.3	8	3
7.0	15	□	MNS0700-L15C	106.3	127.3	130.3	167.3	166	1.3	8	3
	20	●	MNS0700-L20C	141.3	162.3	165.3	202.3	201	1.3	8	3
	25	□	MNS0700-L25C	176.3	197.3	200.3	237.3	236	1.3	8	3
	30	●	MNS0700-L30C	211.3	232.3	235.3	272.3	271	1.3	8	3
	5	★	MNS0700LB	36.3	57.3	57.3	110.3	109	1.3	7	3
	10	★	MNS0700X10DB	71.3	92.3	95.3	148.3	147	1.3	7	3
	20	★	MNS0700X20DB	141.3	162.3	165.3	218.3	217	1.3	7	3
	30	★	MNS0700X30DB	211.3	232.3	235.3	288.3	287	1.3	7	3
	3	□	MNS0710S-DIN	30.6	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	□	MNS0710S-DIN-C	30.6	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MNS0710L-DIN	42.6	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	□	MNS0710L-DIN-C	42.6	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	3
	8	□	MNS0710-L8C	58.1	84.3	87.3	124.3	123	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0710-L10C	72.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	3
	12	□	MNS0710-L12C	86.5	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	3
7.1	15	□	MNS0710-L15C	107.8	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0710-L20C	143.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	3
	25	□	MNS0710-L25C	178.8	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0710-L30C	214.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	3
	5	★	MNS0710LB	36.8	61.3	65.3	119.3	118	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0710X10DB	72.3	99.3	102.3	156.3	155	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0710X20DB	143.3	174.3	177.3	231.3	230	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0710X30DB	214.3	249.3	252.3	306.3	305	1.3	8	3
	3	□	MNS0720S-DIN	30.5	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	□	MNS0720S-DIN-C	30.5	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MNS0720L-DIN	42.5	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	□	MNS0720L-DIN-C	42.5	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	3
	8	□	MNS0720-L8C	58.9	84.3	87.3	124.3	123	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0720-L10C	73.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	3
	12	□	MNS0720-L12C	87.7	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	3
7.2	15	□	MNS0720-L15C	109.3	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0720-L20C	145.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	3
	25	□	MNS0720-L25C	181.3	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0720-L30C	217.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	3
	5	★	MNS0720LB	37.3	61.3	65.3	119.3	118	1.3	8	3
	10	★	MNS0720X10DB	73.3	99.3	102.3	156.3	155	1.3	8	3
	20	★	MNS0720X20DB	145.3	174.3	177.3	231.3	230	1.3	8	3
	30	★	MNS0720X30DB	217.3	249.3	252.3	306.3	305	1.3	8	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0730S-DIN	30.4	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	□	MNS0730S-DIN-C	30.4	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MNS0730L-DIN	42.4	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	□	MNS0730L-DIN-C	42.4	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	3
	8	□	MNS0730-L8C	59.7	84.3	87.3	124.3	123	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0730-L10C	74.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	3
	12	□	MNS0730-L12C	88.9	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	3
7.3	15	□	MNS0730-L15C	110.8	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0730-L20C	147.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	3
	25	□	MNS0730-L25C	183.8	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0730-L30C	220.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	3
	5	★	MNS0730LB	37.8	61.3	65.3	119.3	118	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0730X10DB	74.3	99.3	102.3	156.3	155	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0730X20DB	147.3	174.3	177.3	231.3	230	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0730X30DB	220.3	249.3	252.3	306.3	305	1.3	8	3
	3	□	MNS0740S-DIN	30.2	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	4
	3	□	MNS0740S-DIN-C	30.2	41.3	42.3	79.3	78	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MNS0740L-DIN	42.2	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	4
	5	□	MNS0740L-DIN-C	42.2	53.3	54.3	91.3	90	1.3	8	3
	8	□	MNS0740-L8C	60.5	84.3	87.3	124.3	123	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0740-L10C	75.3	99.3	102.3	139.3	138	1.3	8	3
	12	□	MNS0740-L12C	90.1	114.3	117.3	154.3	153	1.3	8	3
7.4	15	□	MNS0740-L15C	112.3	136.3	139.3	176.3	175	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0740-L20C	149.3	174.3	177.3	214.3	213	1.3	8	3
	25	□	MNS0740-L25C	186.3	211.3	214.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0740-L30C	223.3	249.3	252.3	289.3	288	1.3	8	3
	5	★	MNS0740LB	38.3	61.3	65.3	119.3	118	1.3	8	3
	10	□	MNS0740X10DB	75.3	99.3	102.3	156.3	155	1.3	8	3
	20	□	MNS0740X20DB	149.3	174.3	177.3	231.3	230	1.3	8	3
	30	□	MNS0740X30DB	223.3	249.3	252.3	306.3	305	1.3	8	3
	3	□	MNS0750S-DIN	30.1	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	□	MNS0750S-DIN-C	30.1	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	3
	5	□	MNS0750L-DIN	42.1	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	●	MNS0750L-DIN-C	42.1	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	3
	8	□	MNS0750-L8C	61.4	84.4	87.4	124.4	123	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0750-L10C	76.4	99.4	102.4	139.4	138	1.4	8	3
	12	●	MNS0750-L12C	91.4	114.4	117.4	154.4	153	1.4	8	3
7.5	15	□	MNS0750-L15C	113.9	136.4	139.4	176.4	175	1.4	8	3
	20	●	MNS0750-L20C	151.4	174.4	177.4	214.4	213	1.4	8	3
	25	□	MNS0750-L25C	188.9	211.4	214.4	251.4	250	1.4	8	3
	30	●	MNS0750-L30C	226.4	249.4	252.4	289.4	288	1.4	8	3
	5	★	MNS0750LB	38.9	61.4	65.4	119.4	118	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0750X10DB	76.4	99.4	102.4	156.4	155	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0750X20DB	151.4	174.4	177.4	231.4	230	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0750X30DB	226.4	249.4	252.4	306.4	305	1.4	8	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0760S-DIN	30.0	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	□	MNS0760S-DIN-C	30.0	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	3
	5	□	MNS0760L-DIN	42.0	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	□	MNS0760L-DIN-C	42.0	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	3
	8	□	MNS0760-L8C	62.2	89.4	92.4	129.4	128	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0760-L10C	77.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	3
	12	□	MNS0760-L12C	92.6	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	3
7.6	15	□	MNS0760-L15C	115.4	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0760-L20C	153.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	3
	25	□	MNS0760-L25C	191.4	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0760-L30C	229.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	3
	5	★	MNS0760LB	39.4	65.4	65.4	119.4	118	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0760X10DB	77.4	105.4	108.4	162.4	161	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0760X20DB	153.4	185.4	188.4	242.4	241	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0760X30DB	229.4	265.4	268.4	322.4	321	1.4	8	3
	3	□	MNS0770S-DIN	29.9	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	□	MNS0770S-DIN-C	29.9	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	3
	5	□	MNS0770L-DIN	41.9	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	□	MNS0770L-DIN-C	41.9	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	3
	8	□	MNS0770-L8C	63.0	89.4	92.4	129.4	128	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0770-L10C	78.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	3
	12	□	MNS0770-L12C	93.8	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	3
7.7	15	□	MNS0770-L15C	116.9	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0770-L20C	155.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	3
	25	□	MNS0770-L25C	193.9	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0770-L30C	232.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	3
	5	★	MNS0770LB	39.9	65.4	65.4	119.4	118	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0770X10DB	78.4	105.4	108.4	162.4	161	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0770X20DB	155.4	185.4	188.4	242.4	241	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0770X30DB	232.4	265.4	268.4	322.4	321	1.4	8	3
	3	□	MNS0780S-DIN	29.7	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	□	MNS0780S-DIN-C	29.7	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	3
	5	□	MNS0780L-DIN	41.7	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	□	MNS0780L-DIN-C	41.7	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	3
	8	□	MNS0780-L8C	63.8	89.4	92.4	129.4	128	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0780-L10C	79.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	3
	12	□	MNS0780-L12C	95.0	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	3
7.8	15	□	MNS0780-L15C	118.4	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0780-L20C	157.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	3
	25	□	MNS0780-L25C	196.4	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0780-L30C	235.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	3
	5	★	MNS0780LB	40.4	65.4	65.4	119.4	118	1.4	8	3
	10	★	MNS0780X10DB	79.4	105.4	108.4	162.4	161	1.4	8	3
	20	★	MNS0780X20DB	157.4	185.4	188.4	242.4	241	1.4	8	3
	30	★	MNS0780X30DB	235.4	265.4	268.4	322.4	321	1.4	8	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0790S-DIN	29.6	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	4
	3	□	MNS0790S-DIN-C	29.6	41.4	42.4	79.4	78	1.4	8	3
	5	□	MNS0790L-DIN	41.6	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	4
	5	□	MNS0790L-DIN-C	41.6	53.4	54.4	91.4	90	1.4	8	3
	8	□	MNS0790-L8C	64.6	89.4	92.4	129.4	128	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0790-L10C	80.4	105.4	108.4	145.4	144	1.4	8	3
	12	□	MNS0790-L12C	96.2	121.4	124.4	161.4	160	1.4	8	3
7.9	15	□	MNS0790-L15C	119.9	145.4	148.4	185.4	184	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0790-L20C	159.4	185.4	188.4	225.4	224	1.4	8	3
	25	□	MNS0790-L25C	198.9	225.4	228.4	265.4	264	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0790-L30C	238.4	265.4	268.4	305.4	304	1.4	8	3
	5	★	MNS0790LB	40.9	65.4	65.4	119.4	118	1.4	8	3
	10	□	MNS0790X10DB	80.4	105.4	108.4	162.4	161	1.4	8	3
	20	□	MNS0790X20DB	159.4	185.4	188.4	242.4	241	1.4	8	3
	30	□	MNS0790X30DB	238.4	265.4	268.4	322.4	321	1.4	8	3
	3	□	MNS0800S-DIN	29.5	41.5	42.5	79.5	78	1.5	8	4
	3	□	MNS0800S-DIN-C	29.5	41.5	42.5	79.5	78	1.5	8	3
	5	□	MNS0800L-DIN	41.5	53.5	54.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	4
	5	●	MNS0800L-DIN-C	41.5	53.5	54.5	91.5	90	1.5	8	3
	8	□	MNS0800-L8C	65.5	89.5	92.5	129.5	128	1.5	8	3
	10	□	MNS0800-L10C	81.5	105.5	108.5	145.5	144	1.5	8	3
	12	●	MNS0800-L12C	97.5	121.5	124.5	161.5	160	1.5	8	3
8.0	15	□	MNS0800-L15C	121.5	145.5	148.5	185.5	184	1.5	8	3
	20	●	MNS0800-L20C	161.5	185.5	188.5	225.5	224	1.5	8	3
	25	□	MNS0800-L25C	201.5	225.5	228.5	265.5	264	1.5	8	3
	30	●	MNS0800-L30C	241.5	265.5	268.5	305.5	304	1.5	8	3
	5	★	MNS0800LB	41.5	65.5	65.5	119.5	118	1.5	8	3
	10	★	MNS0800X10DB	81.5	105.5	108.5	162.5	161	1.5	8	3
	20	★	MNS0800X20DB	161.5	185.5	188.5	242.5	241	1.5	8	3
	30	★	MNS0800X30DB	241.5	265.5	268.5	322.5	321	1.5	8	3
	3	□	MNS0810S-DIN	34.3	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	□	MNS0810S-DIN-C	34.3	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	3
	5	□	MNS0810L-DIN	48.3	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	□	MNS0810L-DIN-C	48.3	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	3
	8	□	MNS0810-L8C	66.3	95.5	98.5	139.5	138	1.5	10	3
	10	□	MNS0810-L10C	82.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	3
	12	□	MNS0810-L12C	98.7	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	3
8.1	15	□	MNS0810-L15C	123.0	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	3
	20	□	MNS0810-L20C	163.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	3
	25	□	MNS0810-L25C	204.0	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	3
	30	□	MNS0810-L30C	244.5	281.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	3
	5	★	MNS0810LB	42.0	69.5	73.5	128.5	127	1.5	9	3
	10	□	MNS0810X10DB	82.5	112.5	115.5	170.5	169	1.5	9	3
	20	□	MNS0810X20DB	163.5	197.5	200.5	255.5	254	1.5	9	3
	30	□	MNS0810X30DB	244.5	282.5	285.5	340.5	339	1.5	9	3

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.2	3	□	MNS0820S-DIN	34.2	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	□	MNS0820S-DIN-C	34.2	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	3
	5	□	MNS0820L-DIN	48.2	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	□	MNS0820L-DIN-C	48.2	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	3
	8	□	MNS0820-L8C	67.1	95.5	98.5	139.5	138	1.5	10	3
	5	★	MNS0820LB	42.5	69.5	73.5	128.5	127	1.5	9	3
	10	□	MNS0820X10DB	83.5	112.5	115.5	170.5	169	1.5	9	3
	20	□	MNS0820X20DB	165.5	197.5	200.5	255.5	254	1.5	9	3
	30	□	MNS0820X30DB	247.5	282.5	285.5	340.5	339	1.5	9	3
8.3	3	□	MNS0830S-DIN	34.1	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	□	MNS0830S-DIN-C	34.1	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	3
	5	□	MNS0830L-DIN-C	48.1	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	3
	8	□	MNS0830-L8C	67.9	95.5	98.5	139.5	138	1.5	10	3
	10	□	MNS0830-L10C	84.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	3
	12	□	MNS0830-L12C	101.1	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	3
	15	□	MNS0830-L15C	126.0	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	3
	20	□	MNS0830-L20C	167.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	3
	25	□	MNS0830-L25C	209.0	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	3
	30	□	MNS0830-L30C	250.5	281.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	3
	5	★	MNS0830LB	43.0	69.5	73.5	128.5	127	1.5	9	3
	10	□	MNS0830X10DB	84.5	112.5	115.5	170.5	169	1.5	9	3
	20	□	MNS0830X20DB	167.5	197.5	200.5	255.5	254	1.5	9	3
	30	□	MNS0830X30DB	250.5	282.5	285.5	340.5	339	1.5	9	3
8.4	3	□	MNS0840S-DIN	33.9	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	□	MNS0840S-DIN-C	33.9	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	3
	5	□	MNS0840L-DIN	47.9	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	□	MNS0840L-DIN-C	47.9	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	3
	8	□	MNS0840-L8C	68.7	95.5	98.5	139.5	138	1.5	10	3
	10	□	MNS0840-L10C	85.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	3
	12	□	MNS0840-L12C	102.3	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	3
	15	□	MNS0840-L15C	127.5	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	3
	20	□	MNS0840-L20C	169.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	3
	25	□	MNS0840-L25C	211.5	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	3
	30	□	MNS0840-L30C	253.5	281.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	3
	5	★	MNS0840LB	43.5	69.5	73.5	128.5	127	1.5	9	3
	10	□	MNS0840X10DB	85.5	112.5	115.5	170.5	169	1.5	9	3
	20	□	MNS0840X20DB	169.5	197.5	200.5	255.5	254	1.5	9	3
	30	□	MNS0840X30DB	253.5	282.5	285.5	340.5	339	1.5	9	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.5	3	□	MNS0850S-DIN	33.8	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	4
	3	□	MNS0850S-DIN-C	33.8	46.5	47.5	88.5	87	1.5	10	3
	5	□	MNS0850L-DIN	47.8	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	4
	5	●	MNS0850L-DIN-C	47.8	60.5	61.5	102.5	101	1.5	10	3
	8	□	MNS0850-L8C	69.5	95.5	98.5	139.5	138	1.5	10	3
	10	□	MNS0850-L10C	86.5	112.5	115.5	156.5	155	1.5	10	3
	12	●	MNS0850-L12C	103.5	129.5	132.5	173.5	172	1.5	10	3
	15	□	MNS0850-L15C	129.0	154.5	157.5	198.5	197	1.5	10	3
	20	●	MNS0850-L20C	171.5	197.5	200.5	241.5	240	1.5	10	3
	25	□	MNS0850-L25C	214.0	239.5	242.5	283.5	282	1.5	10	3
	30	●	MNS0850-L30C	256.5	281.5	284.5	325.5	324	1.5	10	3
	5	★	MNS0850LB	44.0	69.5	73.5	128.5	127	1.5	9	3
	10	□	MNS0850X10DB	86.5	112.5	115.5	170.5	169	1.5	9	3
	20	□	MNS0850X20DB	171.5	197.5	200.5	255.5	254	1.5	9	3
	30	□	MNS0850X30DB	256.5	282.5	285.5	340.5	339	1.5	9	3
8.6	3	□	MNS0860S-DIN	33.7	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	□	MNS0860S-DIN-C	33.7	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	3
	5	□	MNS0860L-DIN-C	47.7	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	3
	8	□	MNS0860-L8C	70.4	100.6	103.6	144.6	143	1.6	10	3
	10	□	MNS0860-L10C	87.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	3
	12	□	MNS0860-L12C	104.8	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	3
	15	□	MNS0860-L15C	130.6	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	3
	20	□	MNS0860-L20C	173.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	3
	25	□	MNS0860-L25C	216.6	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	3
	30	□	MNS0860-L30C	259.6	297.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	3
	5	★	MNS0860LB	44.6	73.6	73.6	128.6	127	1.6	9	3
	10	□	MNS0860X10DB	87.6	118.6	121.6	176.6	175	1.6	9	3
	20	□	MNS0860X20DB	173.6	208.6	211.6	266.6	265	1.6	9	3
	30	□	MNS0860X30DB	259.6	298.6	301.6	356.6	355	1.6	9	3
8.7	3	□	MNS0870S-DIN	33.5	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	□	MNS0870S-DIN-C	33.5	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	3
	5	□	MNS0870L-DIN	47.5	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	□	MNS0870L-DIN-C	47.5	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	3
	8	□	MNS0870-L8C	71.2	100.6	103.6	144.6	143	1.6	10	3
	10	□	MNS0870-L10C	88.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	3
	12	□	MNS0870-L12C	106.0	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	3
	15	□	MNS0870-L15C	132.1	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	3
	20	□	MNS0870-L20C	175.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	3
	25	□	MNS0870-L25C	219.1	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	3
	30	□	MNS0870-L30C	262.6	297.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	3
	5	★	MNS0870LB	45.1	73.6	73.6	128.6	127	1.6	9	3
	10	□	MNS0870X10DB	88.6	118.6	121.6	176.6	175	1.6	9	3
	20	□	MNS0870X20DB	175.6	208.6	211.6	266.6	265	1.6	9	3
	30	□	MNS0870X30DB	262.6	298.6	301.6	356.6	355	1.6	9	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0880S-DIN	33.4	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	□	MNS0880S-DIN-C	33.4	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	3
	5	□	MNS0880L-DIN	47.4	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	□	MNS0880L-DIN-C	47.4	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	3
	8	□	MNS0880-L8C	72.0	100.6	103.6	144.6	143	1.6	10	3
	10	□	MNS0880-L10C	89.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	3
	12	□	MNS0880-L12C	107.2	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	3
8.8	15	□	MNS0880-L15C	133.6	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	3
	20	□	MNS0880-L20C	177.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	3
	25	□	MNS0880-L25C	221.6	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	3
	30	□	MNS0880-L30C	265.6	297.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	3
	5	★	MNS0880LB	45.6	73.6	73.6	128.6	127	1.6	9	3
	10	□	MNS0880X10DB	89.6	118.6	121.6	176.6	175	1.6	9	3
	20	□	MNS0880X20DB	177.6	208.6	211.6	266.6	265	1.6	9	3
	30	□	MNS0880X30DB	265.6	298.6	301.6	356.6	355	1.6	9	3
	3	□	MNS0890S-DIN	33.3	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	□	MNS0890S-DIN-C	33.3	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	3
	5	□	MNS0890L-DIN	47.3	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	□	MNS0890L-DIN-C	47.3	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	3
	8	□	MNS0890-L8C	72.8	100.6	103.6	144.6	143	1.6	10	3
	10	□	MNS0890-L10C	90.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	3
	12	□	MNS0890-L12C	108.4	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	3
8.9	15	□	MNS0890-L15C	135.1	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	3
	20	□	MNS0890-L20C	179.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	3
	25	□	MNS0890-L25C	224.1	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	3
	30	□	MNS0890-L30C	268.6	297.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	3
	5	★	MNS0890LB	46.1	73.6	73.6	128.6	127	1.6	9	3
	10	□	MNS0890X10DB	90.6	118.6	121.6	176.6	175	1.6	9	3
	20	□	MNS0890X20DB	179.6	208.6	211.6	266.6	265	1.6	9	3
	30	□	MNS0890X30DB	268.6	298.6	301.6	356.6	355	1.6	9	3
	3	□	MNS0900S-DIN	33.1	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	4
	3	□	MNS0900S-DIN-C	33.1	46.6	47.6	88.6	87	1.6	10	3
	5	□	MNS0900L-DIN	47.1	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	4
	5	●	MNS0900L-DIN-C	47.1	60.6	61.6	102.6	101	1.6	10	3
	8	□	MNS0900-L8C	73.6	100.6	103.6	144.6	143	1.6	10	3
	10	□	MNS0900-L10C	91.6	118.6	121.6	162.6	161	1.6	10	3
	12	●	MNS0900-L12C	109.6	136.6	139.6	180.6	179	1.6	10	3
9.0	15	□	MNS0900-L15C	136.6	163.6	166.6	207.6	206	1.6	10	3
	20	●	MNS0900-L20C	181.6	208.6	211.6	252.6	251	1.6	10	3
	25	□	MNS0900-L25C	226.6	253.6	256.6	297.6	296	1.6	10	3
	30	●	MNS0900-L30C	271.6	297.6	300.6	341.6	340	1.6	10	3
	5	★	MNS0900LB	46.6	73.6	73.6	128.6	127	1.6	9	3
	10	★	MNS0900X10DB	91.6	118.6	121.6	176.6	175	1.6	9	3
	20	★	MNS0900X20DB	181.6	208.6	211.6	266.6	265	1.6	9	3
	30	★	MNS0900X30DB	271.6	298.6	301.6	356.6	355	1.6	9	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0910S-DIN	33.0	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	□	MNS0910S-DIN-C	33.0	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	3
	5	□	MNS0910L-DIN	47.0	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	□	MNS0910L-DIN-C	47.0	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	3
	8	□	MNS0910-L8C	74.5	106.7	109.7	150.7	149	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0910-L10C	92.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	3
	12	□	MNS0910-L12C	110.9	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	3
9.1	15	□	MNS0910-L15C	138.2	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0910-L20C	183.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	3
	25	□	MNS0910-L25C	229.2	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0910-L30C	274.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	3
	5	★	MNS0910LB	47.2	77.7	81.7	137.7	136	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0910X10DB	92.7	125.7	128.7	183.7	182	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0910X20DB	183.7	220.7	223.7	278.7	277	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0910X30DB	274.7	315.7	318.7	373.7	372	1.7	10	3
	3	□	MNS0920S-DIN	32.9	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	□	MNS0920S-DIN-C	32.9	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	3
	5	□	MNS0920L-DIN	46.9	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	□	MNS0920L-DIN-C	46.9	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	3
	8	□	MNS0920-L8C	75.3	106.7	109.7	150.7	149	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0920-L10C	93.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	3
	12	□	MNS0920-L12C	112.1	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	3
9.2	15	□	MNS0920-L15C	139.7	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0920-L20C	185.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	3
	25	□	MNS0920-L25C	231.7	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0920-L30C	277.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	3
	5	★	MNS0920LB	47.7	77.7	81.7	137.7	136	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0920X10DB	93.7	125.7	128.7	183.7	182	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0920X20DB	185.7	220.7	223.7	278.7	277	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0920X30DB	277.7	315.7	318.7	373.7	372	1.7	10	3
	3	□	MNS0930S-DIN	32.7	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	□	MNS0930S-DIN-C	32.7	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	3
	5	□	MNS0930L-DIN	46.7	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	□	MNS0930L-DIN-C	46.7	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	3
	8	□	MNS0930-L8C	76.1	106.7	109.7	150.7	149	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0930-L10C	94.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	3
	12	□	MNS0930-L12C	113.3	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	3
9.3	15	□	MNS0930-L15C	141.2	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0930-L20C	187.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	3
	25	□	MNS0930-L25C	234.2	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0930-L30C	280.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	3
	5	★	MNS0930LB	48.2	77.7	81.7	137.7	136	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0930X10DB	94.7	125.7	128.7	183.7	182	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0930X20DB	187.7	220.7	223.7	278.7	277	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0930X30DB	280.7	315.7	318.7	373.7	372	1.7	10	3

M098

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0940S-DIN	32.6	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	□	MNS0940S-DIN-C	32.6	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	3
	5	□	MNS0940L-DIN	46.6	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	□	MNS0940L-DIN-C	46.6	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	3
	8	□	MNS0940-L8C	76.9	106.7	109.7	150.7	149	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0940-L10C	95.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	3
	12	□	MNS0940-L12C	114.5	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	3
9.4	15	□	MNS0940-L15C	142.7	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0940-L20C	189.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	3
	25	□	MNS0940-L25C	236.7	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0940-L30C	283.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	3
	5	★	MNS0940LB	48.7	77.7	81.7	137.7	136	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0940X10DB	95.7	125.7	128.7	183.7	182	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0940X20DB	189.7	220.7	223.7	278.7	277	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0940X30DB	283.7	315.7	318.7	373.7	372	1.7	10	3
	3	□	MNS0950S-DIN	32.5	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	□	MNS0950S-DIN-C	32.5	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	3
	5	□	MNS0950L-DIN	46.5	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	●	MNS0950L-DIN-C	46.5	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	3
	8	□	MNS0950-L8C	77.7	106.7	109.7	150.7	149	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0950-L10C	96.7	125.7	128.7	169.7	168	1.7	10	3
	12	●	MNS0950-L12C	115.7	144.7	147.7	188.7	187	1.7	10	3
9.5	15	□	MNS0950-L15C	144.2	172.7	175.7	216.7	215	1.7	10	3
	20	●	MNS0950-L20C	191.7	220.7	223.7	264.7	263	1.7	10	3
	25	□	MNS0950-L25C	239.2	267.7	270.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	3
	30	●	MNS0950-L30C	286.7	315.7	318.7	359.7	358	1.7	10	3
	5	★	MNS0950LB	49.2	77.7	81.7	137.7	136	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0950X10DB	96.7	125.7	128.7	183.7	182	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0950X20DB	191.7	220.7	223.7	278.7	277	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0950X30DB	286.7	315.7	318.7	373.7	372	1.7	10	3
	3	□	MNS0960S-DIN	32.3	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	4
	3	□	MNS0960S-DIN-C	32.3	46.7	47.7	88.7	87	1.7	10	3
	5	□	MNS0960L-DIN	46.3	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	4
	5	□	MNS0960L-DIN-C	46.3	60.7	61.7	102.7	101	1.7	10	3
	8	□	MNS0960-L8C	78.5	111.7	114.7	155.7	154	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0960-L10C	97.7	131.7	134.7	175.7	174	1.7	10	3
	12	□	MNS0960-L12C	116.9	151.7	154.7	195.7	194	1.7	10	3
9.6	15	□	MNS0960-L15C	145.7	181.7	184.7	225.7	224	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0960-L20C	193.7	231.7	234.7	275.7	274	1.7	10	3
	25	□	MNS0960-L25C	241.7	281.7	284.7	325.7	324	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0960-L30C	289.7	331.7	334.7	375.7	374	1.7	10	3
	5	★	MNS0960LB	49.7	81.7	81.7	137.7	136	1.7	10	3
	10	□	MNS0960X10DB	97.7	131.7	134.7	189.7	188	1.7	10	3
	20	□	MNS0960X20DB	193.7	231.7	234.7	289.7	288	1.7	10	3
	30	□	MNS0960X30DB	289.7	331.7	334.7	389.7	388	1.7	10	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS0970S-DIN	32.2	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	□	MNS0970S-DIN-C	32.2	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	3
	5	□	MNS0970L-DIN	46.2	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	□	MNS0970L-DIN-C	46.2	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	3
	8	□	MNS0970-L8C	79.4	111.8	114.8	155.8	154	1.8	10	3
	10	□	MNS0970-L10C	98.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	3
	12	□	MNS0970-L12C	118.2	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	3
9.7	15	□	MNS0970-L15C	147.3	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	3
	20	□	MNS0970-L20C	195.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	3
	25	□	MNS0970-L25C	244.3	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	3
	30	□	MNS0970-L30C	292.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	3
	5	★	MNS0970LB	50.3	81.8	81.8	137.8	136	1.8	10	3
	10	□	MNS0970X10DB	98.8	131.8	134.8	189.8	188	1.8	10	3
	20	□	MNS0970X20DB	195.8	231.8	234.8	289.8	288	1.8	10	3
	30	□	MNS0970X30DB	292.8	331.8	334.8	389.8	388	1.8	10	3
	3	□	MNS0980S-DIN	32.1	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	□	MNS0980S-DIN-C	32.1	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	3
	5	□	MNS0980L-DIN	46.1	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	□	MNS0980L-DIN-C	46.1	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	3
	8	□	MNS0980-L8C	80.2	111.8	114.8	155.8	154	1.8	10	3
	10	□	MNS0980-L10C	99.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	3
	12	□	MNS0980-L12C	119.4	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	3
9.8	15	□	MNS0980-L15C	148.8	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	3
	20	□	MNS0980-L20C	197.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	3
	25	□	MNS0980-L25C	246.8	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	3
	30	□	MNS0980-L30C	295.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	3
	5	★	MNS0980LB	50.8	81.8	81.8	137.8	136	1.8	10	3
	10	★	MNS0980X10DB	99.8	131.8	134.8	189.8	188	1.8	10	3
	20	★	MNS0980X20DB	197.8	231.8	234.8	289.8	288	1.8	10	3
	30	★	MNS0980X30DB	295.8	331.8	334.8	389.8	388	1.8	10	3
	3	□	MNS0990S-DIN	32.0	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	□	MNS0990S-DIN-C	32.0	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	3
	5	□	MNS0990L-DIN	46.0	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	□	MNS0990L-DIN-C	46.0	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	3
	8	□	MNS0990-L8C	81.0	111.8	114.8	155.8	154	1.8	10	3
	10	□	MNS0990-L10C	100.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	3
	12	□	MNS0990-L12C	120.6	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	3
9.9	15	□	MNS0990-L15C	150.3	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	3
	20	□	MNS0990-L20C	199.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	3
	25	□	MNS0990-L25C	249.3	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	3
	30	□	MNS0990-L30C	298.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	3
	5	★	MNS0990LB	51.3	81.8	81.8	137.8	136	1.8	10	3
	10	□	MNS0990X10DB	100.8	131.8	134.8	189.8	188	1.8	10	3
	20	□	MNS0990X20DB	199.8	231.8	234.8	289.8	288	1.8	10	3
	30	□	MNS0990X30DB	298.8	331.8	334.8	389.8	388	1.8	10	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS1000S-DIN	31.8	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	4
	3	□	MNS1000S-DIN-C	31.8	46.8	47.8	88.8	87	1.8	10	3
	5	□	MNS1000L-DIN	45.8	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	4
	5	●	MNS1000L-DIN-C	45.8	60.8	61.8	102.8	101	1.8	10	3
	8	□	MNS1000-L8C	81.8	111.8	114.8	155.8	154	1.8	10	3
	10	□	MNS1000-L10C	101.8	131.8	134.8	175.8	174	1.8	10	3
	12	●	MNS1000-L12C	121.8	151.8	154.8	195.8	194	1.8	10	3
10.0	15	□	MNS1000-L15C	151.8	181.8	184.8	225.8	224	1.8	10	3
	20	●	MNS1000-L20C	201.8	231.8	234.8	275.8	274	1.8	10	3
	25	□	MNS1000-L25C	251.8	281.8	284.8	325.8	324	1.8	10	3
	30	●	MNS1000-L30C	301.8	331.8	334.8	375.8	374	1.8	10	3
	5	★	MNS1000LB	51.8	81.8	81.8	137.8	136	1.8	10	3
	10	★	MNS1000X10DB	101.8	131.8	134.8	189.8	188	1.8	10	3
	20	★	MNS1000X20DB	201.8	231.8	234.8	289.8	288	1.8	10	3
	30	★	MNS1000X30DB	301.8	331.8	334.8	389.8	388	1.8	10	3
	3	□	MNS1010S-DIN	39.7	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	4
	3	□	MNS1010S-DIN-C	39.7	54.8	55.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	3
	5	□	MNS1010L-DIN	55.7	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	4
	5	□	MNS1010L-DIN-C	55.7	70.8	71.8	117.8	116	1.8	12	3
	8	□	MNS1010-L8C	82.6	117.8	120.8	166.8	165	1.8	12	3
	10	□	MNS1010-L10C	102.8	138.8	141.8	187.8	186	1.8	12	3
10.1	12	□	MNS1010-L12C	123.0	159.8	162.8	208.8	207	1.8	12	3
	15	□	MNS1010-L15C	153.3	190.8	193.8	239.8	238	1.8	12	3
	20	□	MNS1010-L20C	203.8	243.8	246.8	292.8	291	1.8	12	3
	25	□	MNS1010-L25C	254.3	295.8	298.8	344.8	343	1.8	12	3
	5	★	MNS1010LB	52.3	85.8	89.8	150.8	149	1.8	11	3
	10	□	MNS1010X10DB	102.8	138.8	141.8	202.8	201	1.8	11	3
	20	□	MNS1010X20DB	203.8	243.8	246.8	307.8	306	1.8	11	3
	3	□	MNS1020S-DIN	39.6	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	□	MNS1020S-DIN-C	39.6	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MNS1020L-DIN	55.6	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	□	MNS1020L-DIN-C	55.6	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	3
	8	□	MNS1020-L8C	83.5	117.9	120.9	166.9	165	1.9	12	3
	10	□	MNS1020-L10C	103.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	3
10.2	12	□	MNS1020-L12C	124.3	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	3
	15	□	MNS1020-L15C	154.9	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	3
	20	□	MNS1020-L20C	205.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	3
	25	□	MNS1020-L25C	256.9	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	3
	5	★	MNS1020LB	52.9	85.9	89.9	150.9	149	1.9	11	3
	10	□	MNS1020X10DB	103.9	138.9	141.9	202.9	201	1.9	11	3
	20	□	MNS1020X20DB	205.9	243.9	246.9	307.9	306	1.9	11	3
	3	□	MNS1030S-DIN	39.4	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	□	MNS1030S-DIN-C	39.4	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MNS1030L-DIN	55.4	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
10.3	5	□	MNS1030L-DIN-C	55.4	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	3
	8	□	MNS1030-L8C	84.3	117.9	120.9	166.9	165	1.9	12	3
	10	□	MNS1030-L10C	104.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	3
	12	□	MNS1030-L12C	125.5	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	15	□	MNS1030-L15C	156.4	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	3
	20	□	MNS1030-L20C	207.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	3
	25	□	MNS1030-L25C	259.4	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	3
10.3	5	★	MNS1030LB	53.4	85.9	89.9	150.9	149	1.9	11	3
	10	□	MNS1030X10DB	104.9	138.9	141.9	202.9	201	1.9	11	3
	20	□	MNS1030X20DB	207.9	243.9	246.9	307.9	306	1.9	11	3
	3	□	MNS1040S-DIN	39.3	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	□	MNS1040S-DIN-C	39.3	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MNS1040L-DIN	55.3	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	□	MNS1040L-DIN-C	55.3	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	3
	8	□	MNS1040-L8C	85.1	117.9	120.9	166.9	165	1.9	12	3
	10	□	MNS1040-L10C	105.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	3
10.4	12	□	MNS1040-L12C	126.7	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	3
	15	□	MNS1040-L15C	157.9	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	3
	20	□	MNS1040-L20C	209.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	3
	25	□	MNS1040-L25C	261.9	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	3
	5	★	MNS1040LB	53.9	85.9	89.9	150.9	149	1.9	11	3
	10	□	MNS1040X10DB	105.9	138.9	141.9	202.9	201	1.9	11	3
	20	□	MNS1040X20DB	209.9	243.9	246.9	307.9	306	1.9	11	3
	3	□	MNS1050S-DIN	39.2	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	□	MNS1050S-DIN-C	39.2	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MNS1050L-DIN	55.2	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	●	MNS1050L-DIN-C	55.2	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	3
	8	□	MNS1050-L8C	85.9	117.9	120.9	166.9	165	1.9	12	3
	10	□	MNS1050-L10C	106.9	138.9	141.9	187.9	186	1.9	12	3
10.5	12	●	MNS1050-L12C	127.9	159.9	162.9	208.9	207	1.9	12	3
	15	□	MNS1050-L15C	159.4	190.9	193.9	239.9	238	1.9	12	3
	20	●	MNS1050-L20C	211.9	243.9	246.9	292.9	291	1.9	12	3
	25	□	MNS1050-L25C	264.4	295.9	298.9	344.9	343	1.9	12	3
	5	★	MNS1050LB	54.4	85.9	89.9	150.9	149	1.9	11	3
	10	★	MNS1050X10DB	106.9	138.9	141.9	202.9	201	1.9	11	3
	20	★	MNS1050X20DB	211.9	243.9	246.9	307.9	306	1.9	11	3
	3	□	MNS1060S-DIN	39.0	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	□	MNS1060S-DIN-C	39.0	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MNS1060L-DIN	55.0	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	□	MNS1060L-DIN-C	55.0	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	3
	8	□	MNS1060-L8C	86.7	122.9	125.9	171.9	170	1.9	12	3
	10	□	MNS1060-L10C	107.9	144.9	147.9	193.9	192	1.9	12	3
10.6	12	□	MNS1060-L12C	129.1	166.9	169.9	215.9	214	1.9	12	3
	15	□	MNS1060-L15C	160.9	199.9	202.9	248.9	247	1.9	12	3
	20	□	MNS1060-L20C	213.9	254.9	257.9	303.9	302	1.9	12	3
	25	□	MNS1060-L25C	266.9	309.9	312.9	358.9	357	1.9	12	3
	5	★	MNS1060LB	54.9	89.9	89.9	150.9	149	1.9	11	3
	10	□	MNS1060X10DB	107.9	144.9	147.9	208.9	207	1.9	11	3
	20	□	MNS1060X20DB	213.9	254.9	257.9	318.9	317	1.9	11	3

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS1070S-DIN	38.9	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	4
	3	□	MNS1070S-DIN-C	38.9	54.9	55.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MNS1070L-DIN	54.9	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	4
	5	□	MNS1070L-DIN-C	54.9	70.9	71.9	117.9	116	1.9	12	3
	8	□	MNS1070-L8C	87.5	122.9	125.9	171.9	170	1.9	12	3
	10	□	MNS1070-L10C	108.9	144.9	147.9	193.9	192	1.9	12	3
10.7	12	□	MNS1070-L12C	130.3	166.9	169.9	215.9	214	1.9	12	3
	15	□	MNS1070-L15C	162.4	199.9	202.9	248.9	247	1.9	12	3
	20	□	MNS1070-L20C	215.9	254.9	257.9	303.9	302	1.9	12	3
	25	□	MNS1070-L25C	269.4	309.9	312.9	358.9	357	1.9	12	3
	5	★	MNS1070LB	55.4	89.9	89.9	150.9	149	1.9	11	3
	10	□	MNS1070X10DB	108.9	144.9	147.9	208.9	207	1.9	11	3
	20	□	MNS1070X20DB	215.9	254.9	257.9	318.9	317	1.9	11	3
	3	□	MNS1080S-DIN	38.8	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	□	MNS1080S-DIN-C	38.8	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	MNS1080L-DIN	54.8	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	□	MNS1080L-DIN-C	54.8	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	3
	8	□	MNS1080-L8C	88.4	123.0	126.0	172.0	170	2.0	12	3
	10	□	MNS1080-L10C	110.0	145.0	148.0	194.0	192	2.0	12	3
10.8	12	□	MNS1080-L12C	131.6	167.0	170.0	216.0	214	2.0	12	3
	15	□	MNS1080-L15C	164.0	200.0	203.0	249.0	247	2.0	12	3
	20	□	MNS1080-L20C	218.0	255.0	258.0	304.0	302	2.0	12	3
	25	□	MNS1080-L25C	272.0	310.0	313.0	359.0	357	2.0	12	3
	5	★	MNS1080LB	56.0	90.0	90.0	151.0	149	2.0	11	3
	10	□	MNS1080X10DB	110.0	145.0	148.0	209.0	207	2.0	11	3
	20	□	MNS1080X20DB	218.0	255.0	258.0	319.0	317	2.0	11	3
	3	□	MNS1090S-DIN	38.6	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	□	MNS1090S-DIN-C	38.6	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	MNS1090L-DIN	54.6	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	□	MNS1090L-DIN-C	54.6	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	3
	8	□	MNS1090-L8C	89.2	123.0	126.0	172.0	170	2.0	12	3
	10	□	MNS1090-L10C	111.0	145.0	148.0	194.0	192	2.0	12	3
10.9	12	□	MNS1090-L12C	132.8	167.0	170.0	216.0	214	2.0	12	3
	15	□	MNS1090-L15C	165.5	200.0	203.0	249.0	247	2.0	12	3
	20	□	MNS1090-L20C	220.0	255.0	258.0	304.0	302	2.0	12	3
	25	□	MNS1090-L25C	274.5	310.0	313.0	359.0	357	2.0	12	3
	5	★	MNS1090LB	56.5	90.0	90.0	151.0	149	2.0	11	3
	10	□	MNS1090X10DB	111.0	145.0	148.0	209.0	207	2.0	11	3
	20	□	MNS1090X20DB	220.0	255.0	258.0	319.0	317	2.0	11	3
	3	□	MNS1100S-DIN	38.5	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	□	MNS1100S-DIN-C	38.5	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	MNS1100L-DIN	54.5	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
11.0	5	●	MNS1100L-DIN-C	54.5	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	3
	8	□	MNS1100-L8C	90.0	123.0	126.0	172.0	170	2.0	12	3
	10	□	MNS1100-L10C	112.0	145.0	148.0	194.0	192	2.0	12	3
	12	●	MNS1100-L12C	134.0	167.0	170.0	216.0	214	2.0	12	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	15	□	MNS1100-L15C	167.0	200.0	203.0	249.0	247	2.0	12	3
	20	●	MNS1100-L20C	222.0	255.0	258.0	304.0	302	2.0	12	3
	25	□	MNS1100-L25C	277.0	310.0	313.0	359.0	357	2.0	12	3
11.0	5	★	MNS1100LB	57.0	90.0	90.0	151.0	149	2.0	11	3
	10	★	MNS1100X10DB	112.0	145.0	148.0	209.0	207	2.0	11	3
	20	★	MNS1100X20DB	222.0	255.0	258.0	319.0	317	2.0	11	3
	3	□	MNS1110S-DIN	38.4	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	□	MNS1110S-DIN-C	38.4	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	MNS1110L-DIN	54.4	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	□	MNS1110L-DIN-C	54.4	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	3
	8	□	MNS1110-L8C	90.8	129.0	132.0	178.0	176	2.0	12	3
	10	□	MNS1110-L10C	113.0	152.0	155.0	201.0	199	2.0	12	3
11.1	12	□	MNS1110-L12C	135.2	175.0	178.0	224.0	222	2.0	12	3
	15	□	MNS1110-L15C	168.5	209.0	212.0	258.0	256	2.0	12	3
	20	□	MNS1110-L20C	224.0	267.0	270.0	316.0	314	2.0	12	3
	25	□	MNS1110-L25C	279.5	324.0	327.0	373.0	371	2.0	12	3
	5	★	MNS1110LB	57.5	94.0	98.0	160.0	158	2.0	12	3
	10	□	MNS1110X10DB	113.0	152.0	155.0	217.0	215	2.0	12	3
	20	□	MNS1110X20DB	224.0	267.0	270.0	332.0	330	2.0	12	3
	3	□	MNS1120S-DIN	38.2	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	4
	3	□	MNS1120S-DIN-C	38.2	55.0	56.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	MNS1120L-DIN	54.2	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	4
	5	□	MNS1120L-DIN-C	54.2	71.0	72.0	118.0	116	2.0	12	3
	8	□	MNS1120-L8C	91.6	129.0	132.0	178.0	176	2.0	12	3
	10	□	MNS1120-L10C	114.0	152.0	155.0	201.0	199	2.0	12	3
11.2	12	□	MNS1120-L12C	136.4	175.0	178.0	224.0	222	2.0	12	3
	15	□	MNS1120-L15C	170.0	209.0	212.0	258.0	256	2.0	12	3
	20	□	MNS1120-L20C	226.0	267.0	270.0	316.0	314	2.0	12	3
	25	□	MNS1120-L25C	282.0	324.0	327.0	373.0	371	2.0	12	3
	5	★	MNS1120LB	58.0	94.0	98.0	160.0	158	2.0	12	3
	10	□	MNS1120X10DB	114.0	152.0	155.0	217.0	215	2.0	12	3
	20	□	MNS1120X20DB	226.0	267.0	270.0	332.0	330	2.0	12	3
	3	□	MNS1130S-DIN	38.1	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	□	MNS1130S-DIN-C	38.1	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	3
	5	□	MNS1130L-DIN	54.1	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	□	MNS1130L-DIN-C	54.1	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	3
	8	□	MNS1130-L8C	92.5	129.1	132.1	178.1	176	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1130-L10C	115.1	152.1	155.1	201.1	199	2.1	12	3
11.3	12	□	MNS1130-L12C	137.7	175.1	178.1	224.1	222	2.1	12	3
	15	□	MNS1130-L15C	171.6	209.1	212.1	258.1	256	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1130-L20C	228.1	267.1	270.1	316.1	314	2.1	12	3
	25	□	MNS1130-L25C	284.6	324.1	327.1	373.1	371	2.1	12	3
	5	★	MNS1130LB	58.6	94.1	98.1	160.1	158	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1130X10DB	115.1	152.1	155.1	217.1	215	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1130X20DB	228.1	267.1	270.1	332.1	330	2.1	12	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	□	MNS1140S-DIN	38.0	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	□	MNS1140S-DIN-C	38.0	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	3
	5	□	MNS1140L-DIN	54.0	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	□	MNS1140L-DIN-C	54.0	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	3
	8	□	MNS1140-L8C	93.3	129.1	132.1	178.1	176	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1140-L10C	116.1	152.1	155.1	201.1	199	2.1	12	3
11.4	12	□	MNS1140-L12C	138.9	175.1	178.1	224.1	222	2.1	12	3
	15	□	MNS1140-L15C	173.1	209.1	212.1	258.1	256	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1140-L20C	230.1	267.1	270.1	316.1	314	2.1	12	3
	25	□	MNS1140-L25C	287.1	324.1	327.1	373.1	371	2.1	12	3
	5	★	MNS1140LB	59.1	94.1	98.1	160.1	158	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1140X10DB	116.1	152.1	155.1	217.1	215	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1140X20DB	230.1	267.1	270.1	332.1	330	2.1	12	3
	3	□	MNS1150S-DIN	37.8	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	□	MNS1150S-DIN-C	37.8	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	3
	5	□	MNS1150L-DIN	53.8	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	●	MNS1150L-DIN-C	53.8	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	3
	8	□	MNS1150-L8C	94.1	129.1	132.1	178.1	176	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1150-L10C	117.1	152.1	155.1	201.1	199	2.1	12	3
11.5	12	●	MNS1150-L12C	140.1	175.1	178.1	224.1	222	2.1	12	3
	15	□	MNS1150-L15C	174.6	209.1	212.1	258.1	256	2.1	12	3
	20	●	MNS1150-L20C	232.1	267.1	270.1	316.1	314	2.1	12	3
	25	□	MNS1150-L25C	289.6	324.1	327.1	373.1	371	2.1	12	3
	5	★	MNS1150LB	59.6	94.1	98.1	160.1	158	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1150X10DB	117.1	152.1	155.1	217.1	215	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1150X20DB	232.1	267.1	270.1	332.1	330	2.1	12	3
	3	□	MNS1160S-DIN	37.7	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	□	MNS1160S-DIN-C	37.7	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	3
	5	□	MNS1160L-DIN	53.7	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	□	MNS1160L-DIN-C	53.7	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	3
	8	□	MNS1160-L8C	94.9	134.1	137.1	183.1	181	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1160-L10C	118.1	158.1	161.1	207.1	205	2.1	12	3
11.6	12	□	MNS1160-L12C	141.3	182.1	185.1	231.1	229	2.1	12	3
	15	□	MNS1160-L15C	176.1	218.1	221.1	267.1	265	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1160-L20C	234.1	278.1	281.1	327.1	325	2.1	12	3
	25	□	MNS1160-L25C	292.1	338.1	341.1	387.1	385	2.1	12	3
	5	★	MNS1160LB	60.1	98.1	98.1	160.1	158	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1160X10DB	118.1	158.1	161.1	223.1	221	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1160X20DB	234.1	278.1	281.1	343.1	341	2.1	12	3
	3	□	MNS1170S-DIN	37.6	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	□	MNS1170S-DIN-C	37.6	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	3
	5	□	MNS1170L-DIN	53.6	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
11.7	5	□	MNS1170L-DIN-C	53.6	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	3
	8	□	MNS1170-L8C	95.7	134.1	137.1	183.1	181	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1170-L10C	119.1	158.1	161.1	207.1	205	2.1	12	3
	12	□	MNS1170-L12C	142.5	182.1	185.1	231.1	229	2.1	12	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	15	□	MNS1170-L15C	177.6	218.1	221.1	267.1	265	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1170-L20C	236.1	278.1	281.1	327.1	325	2.1	12	3
	25	□	MNS1170-L25C	294.6	338.1	341.1	387.1	385	2.1	12	3
11.7	5	★	MNS1170LB	60.6	98.1	98.1	160.1	158	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1170X10DB	119.1	158.1	161.1	223.1	221	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1170X20DB	236.1	278.1	281.1	343.1	341	2.1	12	3
	3	□	MNS1180S-DIN	37.4	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	4
	3	□	MNS1180S-DIN-C	37.4	55.1	56.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	3
	5	□	MNS1180L-DIN	53.4	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	4
	5	□	MNS1180L-DIN-C	53.4	71.1	72.1	118.1	116	2.1	12	3
	8	□	MNS1180-L8C	96.5	134.1	137.1	183.1	181	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1180-L10C	120.1	158.1	161.1	207.1	205	2.1	12	3
11.8	12	□	MNS1180-L12C	143.7	182.1	185.1	231.1	229	2.1	12	3
	15	□	MNS1180-L15C	179.1	218.1	221.1	267.1	265	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1180-L20C	238.1	278.1	281.1	327.1	325	2.1	12	3
	25	□	MNS1180-L25C	297.1	338.1	341.1	387.1	385	2.1	12	3
	5	★	MNS1180LB	61.1	98.1	98.1	160.1	158	2.1	12	3
	10	□	MNS1180X10DB	120.1	158.1	161.1	223.1	221	2.1	12	3
	20	□	MNS1180X20DB	238.1	278.1	281.1	343.1	341	2.1	12	3
	3	□	MNS1190S-DIN	37.3	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	4
	3	□	MNS1190S-DIN-C	37.3	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	3
	5	□	MNS1190L-DIN	53.3	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	4
	5	□	MNS1190L-DIN-C	53.3	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	3
	8	□	MNS1190-L8C	97.4	134.2	137.2	183.2	181	2.2	12	3
	10	□	MNS1190-L10C	121.2	158.2	161.2	207.2	205	2.2	12	3
11.9	12	□	MNS1190-L12C	145.0	182.2	185.2	231.2	229	2.2	12	3
	15	□	MNS1190-L15C	180.7	218.2	221.2	267.2	265	2.2	12	3
	20	□	MNS1190-L20C	240.2	278.2	281.2	327.2	325	2.2	12	3
	25	□	MNS1190-L25C	299.7	338.2	341.2	387.2	385	2.2	12	3
	5	★	MNS1190LB	61.7	98.2	98.2	160.2	158	2.2	12	3
	10	□	MNS1190X10DB	121.2	158.2	161.2	223.2	221	2.2	12	3
	20	□	MNS1190X20DB	240.2	278.2	281.2	343.2	341	2.2	12	3
	3	□	MNS1200S-DIN	37.2	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	4
	3	□	MNS1200S-DIN-C	37.2	55.2	56.2	102.2	100	2.2	12	3
	5	□	MNS1200L-DIN	53.2	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	4
	5	●	MNS1200L-DIN-C	53.2	71.2	72.2	118.2	116	2.2	12	3
	8	□	MNS1200-L8C	98.2	134.2	137.2	183.2	181	2.2	12	3
	10	□	MNS1200-L10C	122.2	158.2	161.2	207.2	205	2.2	12	3
12.0	12	●	MNS1200-L12C	146.2	182.2	185.2	231.2	229	2.2	12	3
	15	□	MNS1200-L15C	182.2	218.2	221.2	267.2	265	2.2	12	3
	20	●	MNS1200-L20C	242.2	278.2	281.2	327.2	325	2.2	12	3
	25	□	MNS1200-L25C	302.2	338.2	341.2	387.2	385	2.2	12	3
	5	★	MNS1200LB	62.2	98.2	98.2	160.2	158	2.2	12	3
	10	★	MNS1200X10DB	122.2	158.2	161.2	223.2	221	2.2	12	3
	20	★	MNS1200X20DB	242.2	278.2	281.2	343.2	341	2.2	12	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
12.1	3	□	MNS1210S-DIN	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	4
	3	□	MNS1210S-DIN-C	42.1	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	3
	5	□	MNS1210L-DIN	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	4
	5	□	MNS1210L-DIN-C	59.1	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	3
	8	□	MNS1210-L8C	99.0	140.2	143.2	189.2	187	2.2	14	3
	10	□	MNS1210-L10C	123.2	165.2	168.2	214.2	212	2.2	14	3
	12	□	MNS1210-L12C	147.4	190.2	193.2	239.2	237	2.2	14	3
	15	□	MNS1210-L15C	183.7	227.2	230.2	276.2	274	2.2	14	3
	20	□	MNS1210-L20C	244.2	290.2	293.2	339.2	337	2.2	14	3
	5	★	MNS1210LB	62.7	102.2	106.2	169.2	167	2.2	13	3
	10	□	MNS1210X10DB	123.2	165.2	168.2	231.2	229	2.2	13	3
	20	□	MNS1210X20DB	244.2	290.2	293.2	356.2	354	2.2	13	3
12.2	3	□	MNS1220S-DIN	41.9	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	4
	3	□	MNS1220S-DIN-C	41.9	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	3
	5	□	MNS1220L-DIN	58.9	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	4
	5	□	MNS1220L-DIN-C	58.9	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	3
	8	□	MNS1220-L8C	99.8	140.2	143.2	189.2	187	2.2	14	3
	10	□	MNS1220-L10C	124.2	165.2	168.2	214.2	212	2.2	14	3
	12	□	MNS1220-L12C	148.6	190.2	193.2	239.2	237	2.2	14	3
	15	□	MNS1220-L15C	185.2	227.2	230.2	276.2	274	2.2	14	3
	20	□	MNS1220-L20C	246.2	290.2	293.2	339.2	337	2.2	14	3
	5	★	MNS1220LB	63.2	102.2	106.2	169.2	167	2.2	13	3
	10	□	MNS1220X10DB	124.2	165.2	168.2	231.2	229	2.2	13	3
	20	□	MNS1220X20DB	246.2	290.2	293.2	356.2	354	2.2	13	3
12.3	3	□	MNS1230S-DIN	41.8	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	4
	3	□	MNS1230S-DIN-C	41.8	60.2	61.2	107.2	105	2.2	14	3
	5	□	MNS1230L-DIN	58.8	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	4
	5	□	MNS1230L-DIN-C	58.8	77.2	78.2	124.2	122	2.2	14	3
	8	□	MNS1230-L8C	100.6	140.2	143.2	189.2	187	2.2	14	3
	10	□	MNS1230-L10C	125.2	165.2	168.2	214.2	212	2.2	14	3
	12	□	MNS1230-L12C	149.8	190.2	193.2	239.2	237	2.2	14	3
	15	□	MNS1230-L15C	186.7	227.2	230.2	276.2	274	2.2	14	3
	20	□	MNS1230-L20C	248.2	290.2	293.2	339.2	337	2.2	14	3
	5	★	MNS1230LB	63.7	102.2	106.2	169.2	167	2.2	13	3
	10	□	MNS1230X10DB	125.2	165.2	168.2	231.2	229	2.2	13	3
	20	□	MNS1230X20DB	248.2	290.2	293.2	356.2	354	2.2	13	3
12.4	3	□	MNS1240S-DIN	41.7	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	□	MNS1240S-DIN-C	41.7	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	3
	5	□	MNS1240L-DIN	58.7	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	□	MNS1240L-DIN-C	58.7	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	3
	8	□	MNS1240-L8C	101.5	140.3	143.3	189.3	187	2.3	14	3
	10	□	MNS1240-L10C	126.3	165.3	168.3	214.3	212	2.3	14	3
	12	□	MNS1240-L12C	151.1	190.3	193.3	239.3	237	2.3	14	3
	15	□	MNS1240-L15C	188.3	227.3	230.3	276.3	274	2.3	14	3
	20	□	MNS1240-L20C	250.3	290.3	293.3	339.3	337	2.3	14	3
	5	★	MNS1240LB	64.3	102.3	106.3	169.3	167	2.3	13	3
	10	□	MNS1240X10DB	126.3	165.3	168.3	231.3	229	2.3	13	3
	20	□	MNS1240X20DB	250.3	290.3	293.3	356.3	354	2.3	13	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
12.5	3	□	MNS1250S-DIN	41.5	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	□	MNS1250S-DIN-C	41.5	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	3
	5	□	MNS1250L-DIN	58.5	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	●	MNS1250L-DIN-C	58.5	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	3
	8	□	MNS1250-L8C	102.3	140.3	143.3	189.3	187	2.3	14	3
	10	□	MNS1250-L10C	127.3	165.3	168.3	214.3	212	2.3	14	3
	12	●	MNS1250-L12C	152.3	190.3	193.3	239.3	237	2.3	14	3
	15	□	MNS1250-L15C	189.8	227.3	230.3	276.3	274	2.3	14	3
	20	●	MNS1250-L20C	252.3	290.3	293.3	339.3	337	2.3	14	3
	5	★	MNS1250LB	64.8	102.3	106.3	169.3	167	2.3	13	3
	10	□	MNS1250X10DB	127.3	165.3	168.3	231.3	229	2.3	13	3
	20	□	MNS1250X20DB	252.3	290.3	293.3	356.3	354	2.3	13	3
12.6	3	□	MNS1260S-DIN	41.4	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	□	MNS1260S-DIN-C	41.4	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	3
	5	□	MNS1260L-DIN	58.4	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	□	MNS1260L-DIN-C	58.4	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	3
	8	□	MNS1260-L8C	103.1	145.3	148.3	194.3	192	2.3	14	3
	10	□	MNS1260-L10C	128.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	3
	12	□	MNS1260-L12C	153.5	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	3
	15	□	MNS1260-L15C	191.3	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	3
	20	□	MNS1260-L20C	254.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	3
	5	★	MNS1260LB	65.3	106.3	106.3	169.3	167	2.3	13	3
	10	□	MNS1260X10DB	128.3	171.3	174.3	237.3	235	2.3	13	3
	20	□	MNS1260X20DB	254.3	301.3	304.3	367.3	365	2.3	13	3
12.7	3	□	MNS1270S-DIN	41.3	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	□	MNS1270S-DIN-C	41.3	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	3
	5	□	MNS1270L-DIN	58.3	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	□	MNS1270L-DIN-C	58.3	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	3
	8	□	MNS1270-L8C	103.9	145.3	148.3	194.3	192	2.3	14	3
	10	□	MNS1270-L10C	129.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	3
	12	□	MNS1270-L12C	154.7	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	3
	15	□	MNS1270-L15C	192.8	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	3
	20	□	MNS1270-L20C	256.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	3
	5	★	MNS1270LB	65.8	106.3	106.3	169.3	167	2.3	13	3
	10	□	MNS1270X10DB	129.3	171.3	174.3	237.3	235	2.3	13	3
	20	□	MNS1270X20DB	256.3	301.3	304.3	367.3	365	2.3	13	3
12.8	3	□	MNS1280S-DIN	41.1	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	□	MNS1280S-DIN-C	41.1	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	3
	5	□	MNS1280L-DIN	58.1	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	□	MNS1280L-DIN-C	58.1	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	3
	8	□	MNS1280-L8C	104.7	145.3	148.3	194.3	192	2.3	14	3
	10	□	MNS1280-L10C	130.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	3
	12	□	MNS1280-L12C	155.9	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	3
	15	□	MNS1280-L15C	194.3	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	3
	20	□	MNS1280-L20C	258.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	3
	5	★	MNS1280LB	66.3	106.3	106.3	169.3	167	2.3	13	3
	10	□	MNS1280X10DB	130.3	171.3	174.3	237.3	235	2.3	13	3
	20	□	MNS1280X20DB	258.3	301.3	304.3	367.3	365	2.3	13	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
12.9	3	□	MNS1290S-DIN	41.0	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	4
	3	□	MNS1290S-DIN-C	41.0	60.3	61.3	107.3	105	2.3	14	3
	5	□	MNS1290L-DIN	58.0	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	4
	5	□	MNS1290L-DIN-C	58.0	77.3	78.3	124.3	122	2.3	14	3
	8	□	MNS1290-L8C	105.5	145.3	148.3	194.3	192	2.3	14	3
	10	□	MNS1290-L10C	131.3	171.3	174.3	220.3	218	2.3	14	3
	12	□	MNS1290-L12C	157.1	197.3	200.3	246.3	244	2.3	14	3
	15	□	MNS1290-L15C	195.8	236.3	239.3	285.3	283	2.3	14	3
	20	□	MNS1290-L20C	260.3	301.3	304.3	350.3	348	2.3	14	3
	5	★	MNS1290LB	66.8	106.3	106.3	169.3	167	2.3	13	3
	10	□	MNS1290X10DB	131.3	171.3	174.3	237.3	235	2.3	13	3
	20	□	MNS1290X20DB	260.3	301.3	304.3	367.3	365	2.3	13	3
13.0	3	□	MNS1300S-DIN	40.9	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	□	MNS1300S-DIN-C	40.9	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	3
	5	□	MNS1300L-DIN	57.9	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	●	MNS1300L-DIN-C	57.9	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	3
	8	□	MNS1300-L8C	106.4	145.4	148.4	194.4	192	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1300-L10C	132.4	171.4	174.4	220.4	218	2.4	14	3
	12	●	MNS1300-L12C	158.4	197.4	200.4	246.4	244	2.4	14	3
	15	□	MNS1300-L15C	197.4	236.4	239.4	285.4	283	2.4	14	3
	20	●	MNS1300-L20C	262.4	301.4	304.4	350.4	348	2.4	14	3
	5	★	MNS1300LB	67.4	106.4	106.4	169.4	167	2.4	13	3
	10	★	MNS1300X10DB	132.4	171.4	174.4	237.4	235	2.4	13	3
	20	★	MNS1300X20DB	262.4	301.4	304.4	367.4	365	2.4	13	3
13.1	3	□	MNS1310S-DIN	40.7	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	□	MNS1310S-DIN-C	40.7	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	3
	5	□	MNS1310L-DIN	57.7	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	□	MNS1310L-DIN-C	57.7	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	3
	8	□	MNS1310-L8C	107.2	151.4	154.4	200.4	198	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1310-L10C	133.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	3
	12	□	MNS1310-L12C	159.6	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	3
	15	□	MNS1310-L15C	198.9	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1310-L20C	264.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	3
	5	★	MNS1310LB	67.9	110.4	114.4	178.4	176	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1310X10DB	133.4	178.4	181.4	245.4	243	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1310X20DB	264.4	313.4	316.4	380.4	378	2.4	14	3
13.2	3	□	MNS1320S-DIN	40.6	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	□	MNS1320S-DIN-C	40.6	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	3
	5	□	MNS1320L-DIN	57.6	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	□	MNS1320L-DIN-C	57.6	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	3
	8	□	MNS1320-L8C	108.0	151.4	154.4	200.4	198	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1320-L10C	134.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	3
	12	□	MNS1320-L12C	160.8	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	3
	15	□	MNS1320-L15C	200.4	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1320-L20C	266.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	3
	5	★	MNS1320LB	68.4	110.4	114.4	178.4	176	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1320X10DB	134.4	178.4	181.4	245.4	243	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1320X20DB	266.4	313.4	316.4	380.4	378	2.4	14	3
13.3	3	□	MNS1330S-DIN	40.5	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	□	MNS1330S-DIN-C	40.5	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	3
	5	□	MNS1330L-DIN	57.5	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	□	MNS1330L-DIN-C	57.5	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	3
	8	□	MNS1330-L8C	108.8	151.4	154.4	200.4	198	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1330-L10C	135.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	3
	12	□	MNS1330-L12C	162.0	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	3
	15	□	MNS1330-L15C	201.9	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1330-L20C	268.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	3
	5	★	MNS1330LB	68.9	110.4	114.4	178.4	176	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1330X10DB	135.4	178.4	181.4	245.4	243	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1330X20DB	268.4	313.4	316.4	380.4	378	2.4	14	3
13.4	3	□	MNS1340S-DIN	40.3	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	4
	3	□	MNS1340S-DIN-C	40.3	60.4	61.4	107.4	105	2.4	14	3
	5	□	MNS1340L-DIN	57.3	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	4
	5	□	MNS1340L-DIN-C	57.3	77.4	78.4	124.4	122	2.4	14	3
	8	□	MNS1340-L8C	109.6	151.4	154.4	200.4	198	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1340-L10C	136.4	178.4	181.4	227.4	225	2.4	14	3
	12	□	MNS1340-L12C	163.2	205.4	208.4	254.4	252	2.4	14	3
	15	□	MNS1340-L15C	203.4	245.4	248.4	294.4	292	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1340-L20C	270.4	313.4	316.4	362.4	360	2.4	14	3
	5	★	MNS1340LB	69.4	110.4	114.4	178.4	176	2.4	14	3
	10	□	MNS1340X10DB	136.4	178.4	181.4	245.4	243	2.4	14	3
	20	□	MNS1340X20DB	270.4	313.4	316.4	380.4	378	2.4	14	3
13.5	3	□	MNS1350S-DIN	40.2	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	□	MNS1350S-DIN-C	40.2	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	3
	5	□	MNS1350L-DIN	57.2	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MNS1350L-DIN-C	57.2	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	3
	8	□	MNS1350-L8C	110.5	151.5	154.5	200.5	198	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1350-L10C	137.5	178.5	181.5	227.5	225	2.5	14	3
	12	●	MNS1350-L12C	164.5	205.5	208.5	254.5	252	2.5	14	3
	15	□	MNS1350-L15C	205.0	245.5	248.5	294.5	292	2.5	14	3
	20	●	MNS1350-L20C	272.5	313.5	316.5	362.5	360	2.5	14	3
	5	★	MNS1350LB	70.0	110.5	114.5	178.5	176	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1350X10DB	137.5	178.5	181.5	245.5	243	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1350X20DB	272.5	313.5	316.5	380.5	378	2.5	14	3
13.6	3	□	MNS1360S-DIN	40.1	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	□	MNS1360S-DIN-C	40.1	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	3
	5	□	MNS1360L-DIN	57.1	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	□	MNS1360L-DIN-C	57.1	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	3
	8	□	MNS1360-L8C	111.3	156.5	159.5	205.5	203	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1360-L10C	138.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	3
	12	□	MNS1360-L12C	165.7	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	3
	15	□	MNS1360-L15C	206.5	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1360-L20C	274.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	3
	5	★	MNS1360LB	70.5	114.5	114.5	178.5	176	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1360X10DB	138.5	184.5	187.5	251.5	249	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1360X20DB	274.5	324.5	327.5	391.5	389	2.5	14	3

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
13.7	3	□	MNS1370S-DIN	39.9	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	□	MNS1370S-DIN-C	39.9	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	3
	5	□	MNS1370L-DIN	56.9	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	□	MNS1370L-DIN-C	56.9	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	3
	8	□	MNS1370-L8C	112.1	156.5	159.5	205.5	203	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1370-L10C	139.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	3
	12	□	MNS1370-L12C	166.9	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	3
	15	□	MNS1370-L15C	208.0	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1370-L20C	276.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	3
	5	★	MNS1370LB	71.0	114.5	114.5	178.5	176	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1370X10DB	139.5	184.5	187.5	251.5	249	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1370X20DB	276.5	324.5	327.5	391.5	389	2.5	14	3
13.8	3	□	MNS1380S-DIN	39.8	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	□	MNS1380S-DIN-C	39.8	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	3
	5	□	MNS1380L-DIN	56.8	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	□	MNS1380L-DIN-C	56.8	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	3
	8	□	MNS1380-L8C	112.9	156.5	159.5	205.5	203	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1380-L10C	140.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	3
	12	□	MNS1380-L12C	168.1	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	3
	15	□	MNS1380-L15C	209.5	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1380-L20C	278.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	3
	5	★	MNS1380LB	71.5	114.5	114.5	178.5	176	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1380X10DB	140.5	184.5	187.5	251.5	249	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1380X20DB	278.5	324.5	327.5	391.5	389	2.5	14	3
13.9	3	□	MNS1390S-DIN	39.7	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	□	MNS1390S-DIN-C	39.7	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	3
	5	□	MNS1390L-DIN	56.7	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	□	MNS1390L-DIN-C	56.7	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	3
	8	□	MNS1390-L8C	113.7	156.5	159.5	205.5	203	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1390-L10C	141.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	3
	12	□	MNS1390-L12C	169.3	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	3
	15	□	MNS1390-L15C	211.0	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1390-L20C	280.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	3
	5	★	MNS1390LB	72.0	114.5	114.5	178.5	176	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1390X10DB	141.5	184.5	187.5	251.5	249	2.5	14	3
	20	□	MNS1390X20DB	280.5	324.5	327.5	391.5	389	2.5	14	3
14.0	3	□	MNS1400S-DIN	39.5	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	4
	3	□	MNS1400S-DIN-C	39.5	60.5	61.5	107.5	105	2.5	14	3
	5	□	MNS1400L-DIN	56.5	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	4
	5	●	MNS1400L-DIN-C	56.5	77.5	78.5	124.5	122	2.5	14	3
	8	□	MNS1400-L8C	114.5	156.5	159.5	205.5	203	2.5	14	3
	10	□	MNS1400-L10C	142.5	184.5	187.5	233.5	231	2.5	14	3
	12	●	MNS1400-L12C	170.5	212.5	215.5	261.5	259	2.5	14	3
	15	□	MNS1400-L15C	212.5	254.5	257.5	303.5	301	2.5	14	3
	20	●	MNS1400-L20C	282.5	324.5	327.5	373.5	371	2.5	14	3
	5	★	MNS1400LB	72.5	114.5	114.5	178.5	176	2.5	14	3
	10	★	MNS1400X10DB	142.5	184.5	187.5	251.5	249	2.5	14	3
	20	★	MNS1400X20DB	282.5	324.5	327.5	391.5	389	2.5	14	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
14.1	3	□	MNS1410S-DIN	43.4	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	4
	3	□	MNS1410S-DIN-C	43.4	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	3
	5	□	MNS1410L-DIN	61.4	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	4
	5	□	MNS1410L-DIN-C	61.4	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	3
14.2	3	□	MNS1420S-DIN	43.3	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	4
	3	□	MNS1420S-DIN-C	43.3	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	3
	5	□	MNS1420L-DIN	61.3	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	4
	5	●	MNS1420L-DIN-C	61.3	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	3
14.3	3	□	MNS1430S-DIN	43.2	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	4
	3	□	MNS1430S-DIN-C	43.2	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	3
	5	□	MNS1430L-DIN	61.2	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	4
	5	□	MNS1430L-DIN-C	61.2	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	3
14.4	3	□	MNS1440S-DIN	43.0	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	4
	3	□	MNS1440S-DIN-C	43.0	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	3
	5	□	MNS1440L-DIN	61.0	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	4
	5	□	MNS1440L-DIN-C	61.0	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	3
14.5	3	□	MNS1450S-DIN	42.9	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	4
	3	□	MNS1450S-DIN-C	42.9	64.6	65.6	114.6	112	2.6	16	3
	5	□	MNS1450L-DIN	60.9	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	4
	5	●	MNS1450L-DIN-C	60.9	82.6	83.6	132.6	130	2.6	16	3
14.6	3	□	MNS1460S-DIN	42.8	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	4
	3	□	MNS1460S-DIN-C	42.8	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	3
	5	□	MNS1460L-DIN	60.8	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	4
	5	□	MNS1460L-DIN-C	60.8	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	3
14.7	3	□	MNS1470S-DIN	42.6	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	4
	3	□	MNS1470S-DIN-C	42.6	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	3
	5	□	MNS1470L-DIN	60.6	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	4
	5	□	MNS1470L-DIN-C	60.6	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	3
14.8	3	□	MNS1480S-DIN	42.5	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	4
	3	□	MNS1480S-DIN-C	42.5	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	3
	5	□	MNS1480L-DIN	60.5	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	4
	5	□	MNS1480L-DIN-C	60.5	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	3
14.9	3	□	MNS1490S-DIN	42.4	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	4
	3	□	MNS1490S-DIN-C	42.4	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	3
	5	□	MNS1490L-DIN	60.4	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	4
	5	□	MNS1490L-DIN-C	60.4	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	3
15.0	3	□	MNS1500S-DIN	42.2	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	4
	3	□	MNS1500S-DIN-C	42.2	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	3
	5	□	MNS1500L-DIN	60.2	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	4
	5	●	MNS1500L-DIN-C	60.2	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	3
15.1	3	□	MNS1510S-DIN	42.1	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	4
	3	□	MNS1510S-DIN-C	42.1	64.7	65.7	114.7	112	2.7	16	3
	5	□	MNS1510L-DIN	60.1	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	4
	5	□	MNS1510L-DIN-C	60.1	82.7	83.7	132.7	130	2.7	16	3
15.2	3	□	MNS1520S-DIN	42.0	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	4
	3	□	MNS1520S-DIN-C	42.0	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	3
	5	□	MNS1520L-DIN	60.0	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	4
	5	□	MNS1520L-DIN-C	60.0	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
15.3	3	□	MNS1530S-DIN	41.8	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	4
	3	□	MNS1530S-DIN-C	41.8	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	3
	5	□	MNS1530L-DIN	59.8	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	4
	5	□	MNS1530L-DIN-C	59.8	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	3
15.4	3	□	MNS1540S-DIN	41.7	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	4
	3	□	MNS1540S-DIN-C	41.7	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	3
	5	□	MNS1540L-DIN	59.7	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	4
	5	□	MNS1540L-DIN-C	59.7	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	3
15.5	3	□	MNS1550S-DIN	41.6	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	4
	3	□	MNS1550S-DIN-C	41.6	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	3
	5	□	MNS1550L-DIN	59.6	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	4
	5	●	MNS1550L-DIN-C	59.6	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	3
15.6	3	□	MNS1560S-DIN	41.4	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	4
	3	□	MNS1560S-DIN-C	41.4	64.8	65.8	114.8	112	2.8	16	3
	5	□	MNS1560L-DIN	59.4	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	4
	5	□	MNS1560L-DIN-C	59.4	82.8	83.8	132.8	130	2.8	16	3
15.7	3	□	MNS1570S-DIN	41.3	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	4
	3	□	MNS1570S-DIN-C	41.3	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	3
	5	□	MNS1570L-DIN	59.3	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	4
	5	□	MNS1570L-DIN-C	59.3	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	3
15.8	3	□	MNS1580S-DIN	41.2	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	4
	3	□	MNS1580S-DIN-C	41.2	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	3
	5	□	MNS1580L-DIN	59.2	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	4
	5	□	MNS1580L-DIN-C	59.2	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	3
15.9	3	□	MNS1590S-DIN	41.0	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	4
	3	□	MNS1590S-DIN-C	41.0	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	3
	5	□	MNS1590L-DIN	59.0	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	4
	5	□	MNS1590L-DIN-C	59.0	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	3
16.0	3	□	MNS1600S-DIN	40.9	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	4
	3	□	MNS1600S-DIN-C	40.9	64.9	65.9	114.9	112	2.9	16	3
	5	□	MNS1600L-DIN	58.9	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	4
	5	●	MNS1600L-DIN-C	58.9	82.9	83.9	132.9	130	2.9	16	3
16.1	3	□	MNS1610S-DIN	48.8	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	4
	3	□	MNS1610S-DIN-C	48.8	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	3
	5	□	MNS1610L-DIN	68.8	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	4
	5	□	MNS1610L-DIN-C	68.8	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	3
16.2	3	□	MNS1620S-DIN	48.6	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	4
	3	□	MNS1620S-DIN-C	48.6	72.9	73.9	122.9	120	2.9	18	3
	5	□	MNS1620L-DIN	68.6	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	4
	5	□	MNS1620L-DIN-C	68.6	92.9	93.9	142.9	140	2.9	18	3
16.3	3	□	MNS1630S-DIN	48.5	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	4
	3	□	MNS1630S-DIN-C	48.5	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	3
	5	□	MNS1630L-DIN	68.5	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	4
	5	□	MNS1630L-DIN-C	68.5	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	3
16.4	3	□	MNS1640S-DIN	48.4	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	4
	3	□	MNS1640S-DIN-C	48.4	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	3
	5	□	MNS1640L-DIN	68.4	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	4
	5	□	MNS1640L-DIN-C	68.4	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	3

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
16.5	3	□	MNS1650S-DIN	48.3	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	4
	3	□	MNS1650S-DIN-C	48.3	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	3
	5	□	MNS1650L-DIN	68.3	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	4
	5	●	MNS1650L-DIN-C	68.3	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	3
16.6	3	□	MNS1660S-DIN	48.1	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	4
	3	□	MNS1660S-DIN-C	48.1	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	3
	5	□	MNS1660L-DIN	68.1	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	4
	5	□	MNS1660L-DIN-C	68.1	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	3
16.7	3	□	MNS1670S-DIN	48.0	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	4
	3	□	MNS1670S-DIN-C	48.0	73.0	74.0	123.0	120	3.0	18	3
	5	□	MNS1670L-DIN	68.0	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	4
	5	□	MNS1670L-DIN-C	68.0	93.0	94.0	143.0	140	3.0	18	3
16.8	3	□	MNS1680S-DIN	47.9	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	4
	3	□	MNS1680S-DIN-C	47.9	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	3
	5	□	MNS1680L-DIN	67.9	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	4
	5	□	MNS1680L-DIN-C	67.9	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	3
16.9	3	□	MNS1690S-DIN	47.7	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	4
	3	□	MNS1690S-DIN-C	47.7	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	3
	5	□	MNS1690L-DIN	67.7	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	4
	5	□	MNS1690L-DIN-C	67.7	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	3
17.0	3	□	MNS1700S-DIN	47.6	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	4
	3	□	MNS1700S-DIN-C	47.6	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	3
	5	□	MNS1700L-DIN	67.6	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	4
	5	●	MNS1700L-DIN-C	67.6	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	3
17.1	3	□	MNS1710S-DIN	47.5	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	4
	3	□	MNS1710S-DIN-C	47.5	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	3
	5	□	MNS1710L-DIN	67.5	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	4
	5	□	MNS1710L-DIN-C	67.5	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	3
17.2	3	□	MNS1720S-DIN	47.3	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	4
	3	□	MNS1720S-DIN-C	47.3	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	3
	5	□	MNS1720L-DIN	67.3	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	4
	5	□	MNS1720L-DIN-C	67.3	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	3
17.3	3	□	MNS1730S-DIN	47.2	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	4
	3	□	MNS1730S-DIN-C	47.2	73.1	74.1	123.1	120	3.1	18	3
	5	□	MNS1730L-DIN	67.2	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	4
	5	□	MNS1730L-DIN-C	67.2	93.1	94.1	143.1	140	3.1	18	3
17.4	3	□	MNS1740S-DIN	47.1	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	4
	3	□	MNS1740S-DIN-C	47.1	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	3
	5	□	MNS1740L-DIN	67.1	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	4
	5	□	MNS1740L-DIN-C	67.1	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	3
17.5	3	□	MNS1750S-DIN	46.9	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	4
	3	□	MNS1750S-DIN-C	46.9	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	3
	5	□	MNS1750L-DIN	66.9	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	4
	5	●	MNS1750L-DIN-C	66.9	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	3
17.6	3	□	MNS1760S-DIN	46.8	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	4
	3	□	MNS1760S-DIN-C	46.8	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	3
	5	□	MNS1760L-DIN	66.8	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	4
	5	□	MNS1760L-DIN-C	66.8	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	3

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	TF15	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
17.7	3	□	MNS1770S-DIN	46.7	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	4
	3	□	MNS1770S-DIN-C	46.7	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	3
	5	□	MNS1770L-DIN	66.7	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	4
	5	□	MNS1770L-DIN-C	66.7	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	3
17.8	3	□	MNS1780S-DIN	46.5	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	4
	3	□	MNS1780S-DIN-C	46.5	73.2	74.2	123.2	120	3.2	18	3
	5	□	MNS1780L-DIN	66.5	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	4
	5	□	MNS1780L-DIN-C	66.5	93.2	94.2	143.2	140	3.2	18	3
17.9	3	□	MNS1790S-DIN	46.4	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	4
	3	□	MNS1790S-DIN-C	46.4	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	3
	5	□	MNS1790L-DIN	66.4	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	4
	5	□	MNS1790L-DIN-C	66.4	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	3
18.0	3	□	MNS1800S-DIN	46.3	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	4
	3	□	MNS1800S-DIN-C	46.3	73.3	74.3	123.3	120	3.3	18	3
	5	□	MNS1800L-DIN	66.3	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	4
	5	●	MNS1800L-DIN-C	66.3	93.3	94.3	143.3	140	3.3	18	3
18.1	3	□	MNS1810S-DIN	52.1	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	4
	3	□	MNS1810S-DIN-C	52.1	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	3
	5	□	MNS1810L-DIN	74.1	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	4
	5	□	MNS1810L-DIN-C	74.1	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	3
18.2	3	□	MNS1820S-DIN	52.0	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	4
	3	□	MNS1820S-DIN-C	52.0	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	3
	5	□	MNS1820L-DIN	74.0	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	4
	5	□	MNS1820L-DIN-C	74.0	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	3
18.3	3	□	MNS1830S-DIN	51.9	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	4
	3	□	MNS1830S-DIN-C	51.9	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	3
	5	□	MNS1830L-DIN	73.9	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	4
	5	□	MNS1830L-DIN-C	73.9	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	3
18.4	3	□	MNS1840S-DIN	51.7	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	4
	3	□	MNS1840S-DIN-C	51.7	79.3	80.3	131.3	128	3.3	20	3
	5	□	MNS1840L-DIN	73.7	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	4
	5	□	MNS1840L-DIN-C	73.7	101.3	102.3	153.3	150	3.3	20	3
18.5	3	□	MNS1850S-DIN	51.6	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	4
	3	□	MNS1850S-DIN-C	51.6	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	3
	5	□	MNS1850L-DIN	73.6	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	4
	5	●	MNS1850L-DIN-C	73.6	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	3
18.6	3	□	MNS1860S-DIN	51.5	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	4
	3	□	MNS1860S-DIN-C	51.5	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	3
	5	□	MNS1860L-DIN	73.5	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	4
	5	□	MNS1860L-DIN-C	73.5	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	3
18.7	3	□	MNS1870S-DIN	51.4	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	4
	3	□	MNS1870S-DIN-C	51.4	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	3
	5	□	MNS1870L-DIN	73.4	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	4
	5	□	MNS1870L-DIN-C	73.4	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	3
18.8	3	□	MNS1880S-DIN	51.2	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	4
	3	□	MNS1880S-DIN-C	51.2	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	3
	5	□	MNS1880L-DIN	73.2	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	4
	5	□	MNS1880L-DIN-C	73.2	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	3
18.9	3	□	MNS1890S-DIN	51.1	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	4
	3	□	MNS1890S-DIN-C	51.1	79.4	80.4	131.4	128	3.4	20	3
	5	□	MNS1890L-DIN	73.1	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	4
	5	□	MNS1890L-DIN-C	73.1	101.4	102.4	153.4	150	3.4	20	3
19.0	3	□	MNS1900S-DIN	51.0	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	3	□	MNS1900S-DIN-C	51.0	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	3
	5	□	MNS1900L-DIN	73.0	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	□	MNS1900L-DIN-C	73.0	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	3
19.1	3	□	MNS1910S-DIN	50.8	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	3	□	MNS1910S-DIN-C	50.8	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	3
	5	□	MNS1910L-DIN	72.8	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	□	MNS1910L-DIN-C	72.8	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	3
19.2	3	□	MNS1920S-DIN	50.7	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	3	□	MNS1920S-DIN-C	50.7	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	3
	5	□	MNS1920L-DIN	72.7	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	□	MNS1920L-DIN-C	72.7	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	3
19.3	3	□	MNS1930S-DIN	50.6	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	5	□	MNS1930L-DIN	72.6	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	□	MNS1930L-DIN-C	72.6	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	3
19.4	3	□	MNS1940S-DIN	50.4	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	3	□	MNS1940S-DIN-C	50.4	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	3
	5	□	MNS1940L-DIN	72.4	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	□	MNS1940L-DIN-C	72.4	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	3
19.5	3	□	MNS1950S-DIN	50.3	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	4
	3	□	MNS1950S-DIN-C	50.3	79.5	80.5	131.5	128	3.5	20	3
	5	□	MNS1950L-DIN	72.3	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	4
	5	●	MNS1950L-DIN-C	72.3	101.5	102.5	153.5	150	3.5	20	3
19.6	3	□	MNS1960S-DIN	50.2	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	4
	3	□	MNS1960S-DIN-C	50.2	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	3
	5	□	MNS1960L-DIN	72.2	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	4
	5	□	MNS1960L-DIN-C	72.2	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	3
19.7	3	□	MNS1970S-DIN	50.0	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	4
	3	□	MNS1970S-DIN-C	50.0	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	3
	5	□	MNS1970L-DIN	72.0	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	4
	5	□	MNS1970L-DIN-C	72.0	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	3
19.8	3	□	MNS1980S-DIN	49.9	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	4
	3	□	MNS1980S-DIN-C	49.9	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	3
	5	□	MNS1980L-DIN	71.9	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	4
	5	□	MNS1980L-DIN-C	71.9	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	3
19.9	3	□	MNS1990S-DIN	49.8	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	4
	3	□	MNS1990S-DIN-C	49.8	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	3
	5	□	MNS1990L-DIN	71.8	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	4
	5	□	MNS1990L-DIN-C	71.8	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	3
20.0	3	□	MNS2000S-DIN	49.6	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	4
	3	□	MNS2000S-DIN-C	49.6	79.6	80.6	131.6	128	3.6	20	3
	5	□	MNS2000L-DIN	71.6	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	4
	5	●	MNS2000L-DIN-C	71.6	101.6	102.6	153.6	150	3.6	20	3

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M098

● : Inventory maintained. □ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MNS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

■ Hole Depth : L/D = 3, 5, 8 (LB, S-DIN, S-DIN-C, L-DIN, L-DIN-C, L8C Type Drill)

Work material	N					
	Aluminium Alloy (Si<5%)		Aluminium Alloy (5%≤Si≤10%)		Aluminium Alloy (Si>10%)	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
3.2	11900	0.1 (0.11—0.16)	11900	0.15 (0.16—0.21)	11900	0.15 (0.16—0.21)
4.0	9500	0.15 (0.13—0.20)	9500	0.2 (0.20—0.27)	9500	0.2 (0.20—0.27)
5.0	7600	0.2 (0.17—0.25)	7600	0.25 (0.25—0.33)	7600	0.25 (0.25—0.33)
6.3	7500	0.25 (0.21—0.32)	7500	0.35 (0.32—0.42)	7500	0.35 (0.32—0.42)
8.0	5900	0.3 (0.27—0.40)	5900	0.45 (0.40—0.53)	5900	0.45 (0.40—0.53)
10.0	4700	0.4 (0.33—0.50)	4700	0.55 (0.50—0.67)	4700	0.55 (0.50—0.67)
12.0	5300	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	5300	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	5300	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
14.0	4500	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	4500	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	4500	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
16.0	4000	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	4000	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	4000	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
18.0	3500	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	3500	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	3500	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
20.0	3200	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	3200	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	3200	0.7 (0.60—0.80)

Note 1) When using the drill with a length over L/D 10, it is necessary to machine a pilot hole.
(If no pilot-hole is used then drill breakage can occur.)
Note 2) For pilot hole drilling, Mitsubishi Materials MNS, MAE-MB or MAS-MB drill is recommended.

■ Hole Depth : L/D = 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 (X10DB, X20DB, X30DB, L10C, L12C, L15C, L20C, L25C, L30C Type Drill)

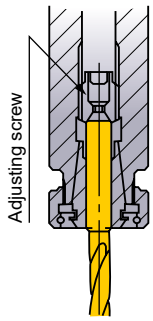
Work material	N					
	Aluminium Alloy (Si<5%)		Aluminium Alloy (5%≤Si≤10%)		Aluminium Alloy (Si>10%)	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.—Max.) (mm/rev)
3.2	8900	0.1 (0.11—0.16)	8900	0.15 (0.16—0.21)	8900	0.15 (0.16—0.21)
4.0	7100	0.15 (0.13—0.20)	7100	0.2 (0.20—0.27)	7100	0.2 (0.20—0.27)
5.0	5700	0.2 (0.17—0.25)	5700	0.25 (0.25—0.33)	5700	0.25 (0.25—0.33)
6.3	6000	0.25 (0.21—0.32)	6000	0.35 (0.32—0.42)	6000	0.35 (0.32—0.42)
8.0	4700	0.3 (0.27—0.40)	4700	0.45 (0.40—0.53)	4700	0.45 (0.40—0.53)
10.0	3800	0.4 (0.33—0.50)	3800	0.55 (0.50—0.67)	3800	0.55 (0.50—0.67)
12.0	4200	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	4200	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	4200	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
14.0	3600	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	3600	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	3600	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
16.0	3200	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	3200	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	3200	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
18.0	2800	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	2800	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	2800	0.7 (0.60—0.80)
20.0	2500	0.5 (0.40—0.60)	2500	0.7 (0.60—0.80)	2500	0.7 (0.60—0.80)

Note 1) When using the drill with a length over L/D 10, it is necessary to use a prep hole as a guide.
(If no prep-hole is used then drill breakage can occur.)
Note 2) For pilot hole drilling, Mitsubishi Materials MNS, MAE-MB or MAS-MB drill is recommended.

MNS

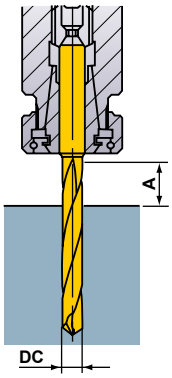
■ OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE FOR THE MNS DRILL (L/D 3, 5, 8)

Drill holding



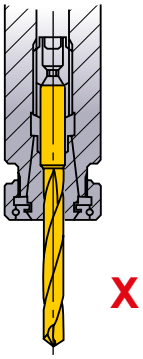
Thrust bearing type collet chuck holds the drill securely.

Drill length



A : ≥ DC x 1.5

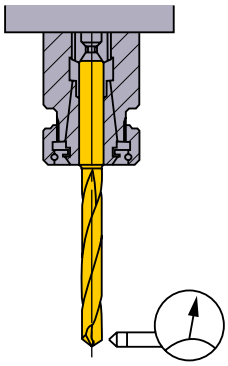
Drill installation



X

Do not clamp on the flutes.

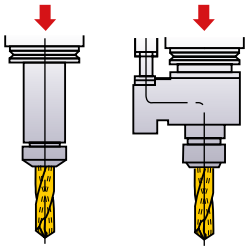
Installation tolerance



Runout ≤ 0.03mm

Coolant method (MNS)

Through spindle coolant type | Revolving coolant machine type



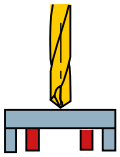
Coolant pressure is approx. 5 bar—70 bar

Coolant handling

< **MNS** type >

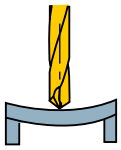
1) Dirt and dust particles in old coolant can clog the oil hole and prevent effective flow. Regular changing of the coolant is recommended.
2) Small particles of chips will jam in the oil hole. Use a filter as a preventative measure. When using small diameter drills, use a fine mesh filter.

Thin workpieces



OK

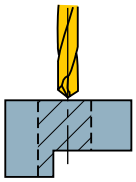
Support the Workpiece



X

If bending occurs

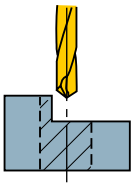
Interrupted cutting



One Process

OK

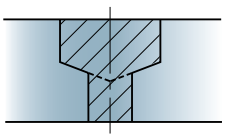
①Lower the feed when drilling the interrupted part.



Requires Prior Machining

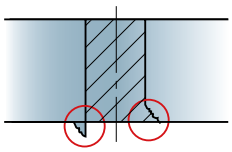
①Spot face with MFE drill prior to drilling.

Stepped holes



①Divide the machining into two processes.
②Drill the larger hole first.
*Tools for chamfering and spot facing can be produced to order.

Burring and workpiece chipping



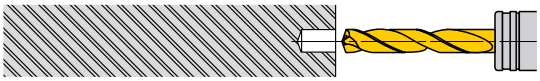
①Lower the feed rate when breaking through.
②Add a chamfer.
③Change the point angle.

MNS

■ OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE FOR THE MNS TYPE LONG DRILL (L/D 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30)

FLAT FACE DRILLING ● Drilling a blind hole

■ 1. Drilling a pilot hole

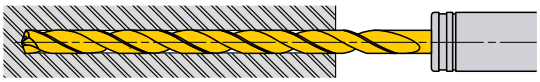


①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type.
Mitsubishi type MNS, MAE-MB or MAS-MB drill is recommended.
②Ensure a high precision pilot hole is drilled.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type.)

■ 2. Initial cutting with the long type drill

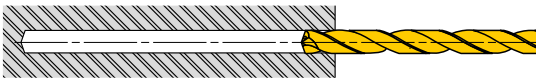
①Penetrate the pilot hole at low revolution.
(Cutting speed 20m-30m/min, feed rate 0.2mm-0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 1mm-3mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 3. Drill the deep hole



①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

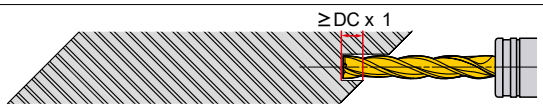
■ 4. Drill retraction



①After drilling, lower the cutting revolution about 1mm-2mm short of the hole end. (Cutting speed of around 20m-30m/min)
②Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.
③Finally, clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20m-30m/min and feed rate of 0.2mm-0.3mm/rev.

INTERRUPTED DRILLING ● Drilling and breaking through on irregular faces or angles

■ 1. Spot facing

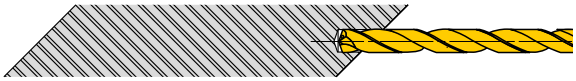


①When machining a deep hole into an inclined surface, use MFE drill as a drill for a guide hole.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx DC×1.

■ 2. Drilling a pilot hole

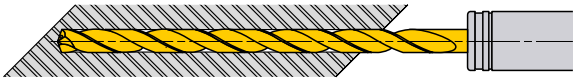
①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type.
Mitsubishi type MNS, MAE-MB or MAS-MB drill is recommended.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type.)

■ 3. Initial cutting with the long type drill



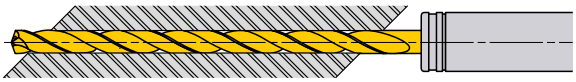
①Penetrate the pilot hole at a low revolution.
(Cutting speed 20m-30m/min, feed rate 0.2mm-0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 1mm-3mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 4. Drill the deep hole



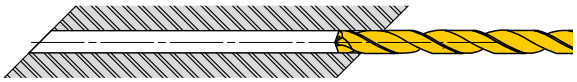
①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

■ 5. Breaking through



①When breaking through, the cutting edge can be damaged.
②A feed rate of 0.05mm-0.1mm/rev is recommended.

■ 6. Drill retraction



①Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.
②Finally clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20m-30m/min and feed rate of 0.2mm-0.3mm/rev.

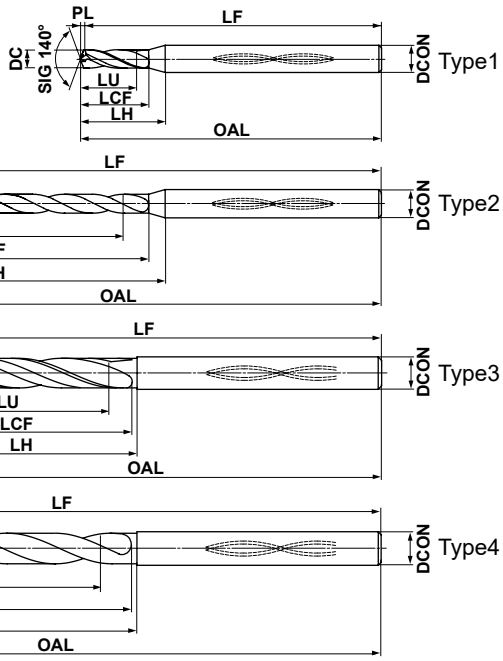
DRILLING (SOLID CARBIDE)

MHS

- Unique double margin and high resistance to bending.
- Non-peck drilling capability and long tool life for high hardened steel, 35HRC-55HRC.

P M S H

Internal Coolant



DC≤3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤12
+0.010 −0.002	+0.010 −0.002	+0.010 −0.005	+0.010 −0.008
DCON=3	**3<DCON≤6**	**6<DCON≤10**	**10<DCON≤12**
0 −0.006	0 −0.008	0 −0.009	0 −0.011

- MHS drills are suitable for use with shrink fit holders.
- Use the shortest type in the respective diameter as a pilot drill.

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	3	★	MHS0095L006B	3.0	6.2	10.0	60.2	60	0.17	3	1
	6	★	MHS0095L009B	5.9	9.2	13.0	60.2	60	0.17	3	2
0.95	13	★	MHS0095L015B	12.5	15.2	19.0	60.2	60	0.17	3	2
	23	★	MHS0095L025B	22.0	25.2	29.0	60.2	60	0.17	3	2
	30	★	MHS0095L035B	28.7	35.2	39.0	80.2	80	0.17	3	2
	3	●	MHS0100L006B	3.2	6.2	9.9	60.2	60	0.2	3	1
	6	●	MHS0100L009B	6.2	9.2	12.9	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
1.00	12	★	MHS0100L015B	12.2	15.2	18.9	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
	22	●	MHS0100L025B	22.2	25.2	28.9	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
	30	●	MHS0100L035B	30.2	35.2	38.9	80.2	80	0.2	3	2
	2	●	MHS0110L006B	2.4	6.2	9.7	60.2	60	0.2	3	1
	5	★	MHS0110L009B	5.7	9.2	12.7	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
1.10	11	●	MHS0110L015B	12.3	15.2	18.7	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
	20	●	MHS0110L025B	22.2	25.2	28.7	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
	29	●	MHS0110L035B	32.1	35.2	38.7	80.2	80	0.2	3	2
	2	●	MHS0120L006B	2.6	6.2	9.6	60.2	60	0.2	3	1
	5	★	MHS0120L009B	6.2	9.2	12.6	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
1.20	10	●	MHS0120L015B	12.2	15.2	18.6	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
	18	●	MHS0120L025B	21.8	25.2	28.6	60.2	60	0.2	3	2
	26	●	MHS0120L035B	31.4	35.2	38.6	80.2	80	0.2	3	2
	2	●	MHS0130L007B	2.8	7.2	10.4	60.2	60	0.2	3	1
	5	★	MHS0130L011B	6.8	11.3	14.5	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
1.30	12	●	MHS0130L020B	15.9	20.3	23.5	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
	20	●	MHS0130L030B	26.3	30.3	33.5	80.3	80	0.3	3	2
	30	●	MHS0130L045B	39.3	45.3	48.5	80.3	80	0.3	3	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	2	●	MHS0140L007B	3.1	7.3	10.3	60.3	60	0.3	3	1
	5	★	MHS0140L011B	7.3	11.3	14.3	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
1.40	11	●	MHS0140L020B	15.7	20.3	23.3	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
	18	★	MHS0140L030B	25.5	30.3	33.3	80.3	80	0.3	3	2
	29	★	MHS0140L045B	40.9	45.3	48.3	80.3	80	0.3	3	2
	3	●	MHS0145L008B	4.7	8.3	11.2	60.3	60	0.3	3	1
	6	★	MHS0145L013B	9.0	13.3	16.2	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
1.45	11	★	MHS0145L020B	16.3	20.3	23.2	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
	21	●	MHS0145L035B	30.8	35.3	38.2	80.3	80	0.3	3	2
	30	★	MHS0145L055B	43.8	55.3	58.2	100.3	100	0.3	3	2
	2	●	MHS0150L008B	3.3	8.3	11.1	60.3	60	0.3	3	1
	6	★	MHS0150L013B	9.3	13.3	16.1	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
1.50	10	●	MHS0150L020B	15.3	20.3	23.1	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
	20	●	MHS0150L035B	30.3	35.3	38.1	80.3	80	0.3	3	2
	30	●	MHS0150L055B	45.3	55.3	58.1	100.3	100	0.3	3	2
	2	●	MHS0160L008B	3.5	8.3	10.9	60.3	60	0.3	3	1
	5	★	MHS0160L013B	8.3	13.3	15.9	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
1.60	10	●	MHS0160L020B	16.3	20.3	22.9	60.3	60	0.3	3	2
	19	●	MHS0160L035B	30.7	35.3	37.9	80.3	80	0.3	3	2
	30	●	MHS0160L055B	48.3	55.3	57.9	100.3	100	0.3	3	2
	2	●	MHS0170L008B	3.7	8.3	10.7	60.3	60	0.3	3	1
	5	★	MHS0170L013B	8.9	13.4	15.8	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
1.70	9	●	MHS0170L020B	15.7	20.4	22.8	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	18	●	MHS0170L035B	31.0	35.4	37.8	80.4	80	0.4	3	2
	29	●	MHS0170L055B	49.7	55.4	57.8	100.4	100	0.4	3	2

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M109 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
1.80	3	●	MHS0180L010B	5.7	10.3	12.5	60.3	60	0.3	3	1
	5	★	MHS0180L015B	9.4	15.4	17.6	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	11	●	MHS0180L025B	20.2	25.4	27.6	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	22	●	MHS0180L045B	40.0	45.4	47.6	80.4	80	0.4	3	2
	30	●	MHS0180L065B	54.4	65.4	67.6	100.4	100	0.4	3	2
1.90	2	●	MHS0190L010B	4.1	10.3	12.4	60.3	60	0.3	3	1
	5	★	MHS0190L015B	9.9	15.4	17.5	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	10	●	MHS0190L025B	19.4	25.4	27.5	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	21	●	MHS0190L045B	40.3	45.4	47.5	80.4	80	0.4	3	2
	30	●	MHS0190L065B	57.4	65.4	67.5	100.4	100	0.4	3	2
1.95	2	●	MHS0195L010B	4.3	10.4	12.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	1
	5	★	MHS0195L015B	10.2	15.4	17.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	10	★	MHS0195L025B	19.9	25.4	27.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	20	●	MHS0195L045B	39.4	45.4	47.4	80.4	80	0.4	3	2
	30	★	MHS0195L065B	58.9	65.4	67.4	100.4	100	0.4	3	2
2.00	2	●	MHS0200L010B	4.4	10.4	12.3	60.4	60	0.4	3	1
	5	★	MHS0200L015B	10.4	15.4	17.3	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	9	●	MHS0200L025B	18.4	25.4	27.3	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	20	●	MHS0200L045B	40.4	45.4	47.3	80.4	80	0.4	3	2
	30	●	MHS0200L065B	60.4	65.4	67.3	100.4	100	0.4	3	2
2.10	3	●	MHS0210L012B	6.7	12.4	14.1	60.4	60	0.4	3	1
	7	★	MHS0210L020B	15.1	20.4	22.1	60.4	60	0.4	3	2
	11	●	MHS0210L030B	23.5	30.4	32.1	80.4	80	0.4	3	2
	23	●	MHS0210L055B	48.7	55.4	57.1	100.4	100	0.4	3	2
	30	●	MHS0210L075B	63.4	75.4	77.1	120.4	120	0.4	3	2
2.20	2	●	MHS0220L012B	4.8	12.4	13.9	60.4	60	0.4	3	1
	6	★	MHS0220L020B	13.7	20.5	22.0	60.5	60	0.5	3	2
	11	●	MHS0220L030B	24.7	30.5	32.0	80.5	80	0.5	3	2
	22	●	MHS0220L055B	48.9	55.5	57.0	100.5	100	0.5	3	2
	30	●	MHS0220L075B	66.5	75.5	77.0	120.5	120	0.5	3	2
2.30	2	●	MHS0230L012B	5.0	12.4	13.7	60.4	60	0.4	3	1
	6	★	MHS0230L020B	14.3	20.5	21.8	60.5	60	0.5	3	2
	10	●	MHS0230L030B	23.5	30.5	31.8	80.5	80	0.5	3	2
	21	●	MHS0230L055B	48.8	55.5	56.8	100.5	100	0.5	3	2
	30	●	MHS0230L075B	69.5	75.5	76.8	120.5	120	0.5	3	2
2.40	2	●	MHS0240L012B	5.2	12.4	13.5	60.4	60	0.4	3	1
	5	★	MHS0240L020B	12.5	20.5	21.6	60.5	60	0.5	3	2
	9	●	MHS0240L030B	22.1	30.5	31.6	80.5	80	0.5	3	2
	20	●	MHS0240L055B	48.5	55.5	56.6	100.5	100	0.5	3	2
	28	●	MHS0240L075B	67.7	75.5	76.6	120.5	120	0.5	3	2
2.45	2	★	MHS0245L013B	5.3	13.4	14.4	70.4	70	0.4	4	1
	5	★	MHS0245L020B	12.8	20.5	21.5	70.5	70	0.5	4	2
	11	★	MHS0245L035B	27.5	35.5	36.5	90.5	90	0.5	4	2
	24	★	MHS0245L065B	59.3	65.5	66.5	110.5	110	0.5	4	2
	30	★	MHS0245L090B	74.0	90.5	91.5	140.5	140	0.5	4	2
2.50	2	●	MHS0250L013B	5.5	13.5	16.3	70.5	70	0.5	4	1
	5	★	MHS0250L020B	13.0	20.5	23.3	70.5	70	0.5	4	2
	11	●	MHS0250L035B	28.0	35.5	38.3	90.5	90	0.5	4	2
	23	●	MHS0250L065B	58.0	65.5	68.3	110.5	110	0.5	4	2
	30	●	MHS0250L090B	75.5	90.5	93.3	140.5	140	0.5	4	2

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
2.60	2	●	MHS0260L013B	5.7	13.5	16.1	70.5	70	0.5	4	1
	5	★	MHS0260L020B	13.5	20.5	23.1	70.5	70	0.5	4	2
	10	●	MHS0260L035B	26.5	35.5	38.1	90.5	90	0.5	4	2
	22	●	MHS0260L065B	57.7	65.5	68.1	110.5	110	0.5	4	2
	30	●	MHS0260L090B	78.5	90.5	93.1	140.5	140	0.5	4	2
2.70	2	●	MHS0270L013B	5.9	13.5	15.9	70.5	70	0.5	4	1
	4	★	MHS0270L020B	11.4	20.6	23.0	70.6	70	0.6	4	2
	10	●	MHS0270L035B	27.6	35.6	38.0	90.6	90	0.6	4	2
	21	●	MHS0270L065B	57.3	65.6	68.0	110.6	110	0.6	4	2
	30	●	MHS0270L090B	81.6	90.6	93.0	140.6	140	0.6	4	2
2.80	2	●	MHS0280L014B	6.1	14.5	16.7	70.5	70	0.5	4	1
	4	★	MHS0280L020B	11.8	20.6	22.8	70.6	70	0.6	4	2
	9	●	MHS0280L035B	25.8	35.6	37.8	90.6	90	0.6	4	2
	20	●	MHS0280L065B	56.6	65.6	67.8	110.6	110	0.6	4	2
	29	●	MHS0280L090B	81.8	90.6	92.8	140.6	140	0.6	4	2
2.90	2	●	MHS0290L014B	6.3	14.5	16.6	70.5	70	0.5	4	1
	4	★	MHS0290L020B	12.2	20.6	22.7	70.6	70	0.6	4	2
	9	●	MHS0290L035B	26.7	35.6	37.7	90.6	90	0.6	4	2
	19	●	MHS0290L065B	55.7	65.6	67.7	110.6	110	0.6	4	2
	28	●	MHS0290L090B	81.8	90.6	92.7	140.6	140	0.6	4	2
2.95	2	★	MHS0295L014B	6.4	14.5	16.5	70.5	70	0.5	4	1
	4	★	MHS0295L020B	12.4	20.6	22.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	2
	9	★	MHS0295L035B	27.2	35.6	37.6	90.6	90	0.6	4	2
	19	●	MHS0295L065B	56.7	65.6	67.6	110.6	110	0.6	4	2
	28	★	MHS0295L090B	83.2	90.6	92.6	140.6	140	0.6	4	2
3.0	4	●	MHS0300L020B	12.5	19.5	20.5	70.5	70	0.5	4	3
	10	●	MHS0300L040B	30.5	39.5	40.5	90.5	90	0.5	4	4
	17	●	MHS0300L060B	51.5	59.5	60.5	110.5	110	0.5	4	4
	27	●	MHS0300L090B	81.5	89.5	90.5	140.5	140	0.5	4	4
3.1	4	□	MHS0310L020B	12.9	20.0	20.5	70.5	70	0.5	4	3
	10	□	MHS0310L040B	31.6	40.1	40.6	90.6	90	0.6	4	4
	17	□	MHS0310L060B	53.3	60.1	60.6	110.6	110	0.6	4	4
	26	□	MHS0310L090B	81.2	90.1	90.6	140.6	140	0.6	4	4
3.2	4	□	MHS0320L020B	13.4	20.1	20.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	3
	10	□	MHS0320L040B	32.6	40.1	40.6	90.6	90	0.6	4	4
	16	□	MHS0320L060B	51.8	60.1	60.6	110.6	110	0.6	4	4
	25	□	MHS0320L090B	80.6	90.1	90.6	140.6	140	0.6	4	4
3.3	3	□	MHS0330L020B	10.5	20.1	20.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	3
	9	□	MHS0330L040B	30.3	40.1	40.6	90.6	90	0.6	4	4
	16	□	MHS0330L060B	53.4	60.1	60.6	110.6	110	0.6	4	4
	25	□	MHS0330L090B	83.1	90.1	90.6	140.6	140	0.6	4	4
3.4	3	□	MHS0340L020B	10.8	20.1	20.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	3
	9	□	MHS0340L040B	31.2	40.1	40.6	90.6	90	0.6	4	4
	15	□	MHS0340L060B	51.6	60.1	60.6	110.6	110	0.6	4	4
	24	□	MHS0340L090B	82.2	90.1	90.6	140.6	140	0.6	4	4
3.5	3	●	MHS0350L020B	11.1	20.1	20.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	3
	9	●	MHS0350L040B	32.1	40.1	40.6	90.6	90	0.6	4	4
	14	●	MHS0350L060B	49.6	60.1	60.6	110.6	110	0.6	4	4
	23	●	MHS0350L090B	81.1	90.1	90.6	140.6	140	0.6	4	4

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
3.6	3	□	MHS0360L020B	11.4	20.6	20.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	3
	9	□	MHS0360L040B	33.1	40.7	40.7	90.7	90	0.7	4	4
	14	□	MHS0360L060B	51.1	60.7	60.7	110.7	110	0.7	4	4
	22	□	MHS0360L090B	79.9	90.7	90.7	140.7	140	0.7	4	4
	30	□	MHS0360L120B	108.7	120.7	120.7	170.7	170	0.7	4	4
3.7	3	□	MHS0370L020B	11.7	20.6	20.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	3
	8	□	MHS0370L040B	30.3	40.7	40.7	90.7	90	0.7	4	4
	14	□	MHS0370L060B	52.5	60.7	60.7	110.7	110	0.7	4	4
	22	□	MHS0370L090B	82.1	90.7	90.7	140.7	140	0.7	4	4
	30	□	MHS0370L120B	111.7	120.7	120.7	170.7	170	0.7	4	4
3.8	3	★	MHS0380L020B	12.1	20.7	20.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	3
	8	★	MHS0380L040B	31.1	40.7	40.7	90.7	90	0.7	4	4
	13	★	MHS0380L060B	50.1	60.7	60.7	110.7	110	0.7	4	4
	21	★	MHS0380L090B	80.5	90.7	90.7	140.7	140	0.7	4	4
	29	★	MHS0380L120B	110.9	120.7	120.7	170.7	170	0.7	4	4
3.9	3	★	MHS0390L020B	12.4	20.7	20.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	3
	8	★	MHS0390L040B	31.9	40.7	40.7	90.7	90	0.7	4	4
	13	★	MHS0390L060B	51.4	60.7	60.7	110.7	110	0.7	4	4
	21	□	MHS0390L090B	82.6	90.7	90.7	140.7	140	0.7	4	4
	28	□	MHS0390L120B	109.9	120.7	120.7	170.7	170	0.7	4	4
4.0	2	●	MHS0400L020B	8.7	20.7	20.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	3
	7	●	MHS0400L040B	28.7	40.7	40.7	90.7	90	0.7	4	4
	12	●	MHS0400L060B	48.7	60.7	60.7	110.7	110	0.7	4	4
	20	●	MHS0400L090B	80.7	90.7	90.7	140.7	140	0.7	4	4
	27	●	MHS0400L120B	108.7	120.7	120.7	170.7	170	0.7	4	4
4.1	2	□	MHS0410L020B	8.9	19.2	20.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	7	□	MHS0410L040B	29.4	39.2	40.7	90.7	90	0.7	6	4
	12	□	MHS0410L060B	49.9	59.2	60.7	110.7	110	0.7	6	4
	19	□	MHS0410L090B	78.6	89.2	90.7	140.7	140	0.7	6	4
	26	□	MHS0410L120B	107.3	119.2	120.7	170.7	170	0.7	6	4
4.2	2	□	MHS0420L020B	9.1	19.2	20.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	7	□	MHS0420L040B	30.2	39.3	40.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	4
	11	□	MHS0420L060B	47.0	59.3	60.8	110.8	110	0.8	6	4
	19	□	MHS0420L090B	80.6	89.3	90.8	140.8	140	0.8	6	4
	26	□	MHS0420L120B	110.0	119.3	120.8	170.8	170	0.8	6	4
4.3	2	□	MHS0430L020B	9.3	19.2	20.7	70.7	70	0.7	6	3
	6	□	MHS0430L040B	26.6	39.3	40.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	4
	11	□	MHS0430L060B	48.1	59.3	60.8	110.8	110	0.8	6	4
	18	□	MHS0430L090B	78.2	89.3	90.8	140.8	140	0.8	6	4
	25	□	MHS0430L120B	108.3	119.3	120.8	170.8	170	0.8	6	4
4.4	2	★	MHS0440L020B	9.6	19.3	20.8	70.8	70	0.8	6	3
	6	□	MHS0440L040B	27.2	39.3	40.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	4
	11	□	MHS0440L060B	49.2	59.3	60.8	110.8	110	0.8	6	4
	18	□	MHS0440L090B	80.0	89.3	90.8	140.8	140	0.8	6	4
	24	□	MHS0440L120B	106.4	119.3	120.8	170.8	170	0.8	6	4
4.5	2	●	MHS0450L020B	9.8	19.3	20.8	70.8	70	0.8	6	3
	6	●	MHS0450L040B	27.8	39.3	40.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	4
	10	●	MHS0450L060B	45.8	59.3	60.8	110.8	110	0.8	6	4
	17	●	MHS0450L090B	77.3	89.3	90.8	140.8	140	0.8	6	4
	24	●	MHS0450L120B	108.8	119.3	120.8	170.8	170	0.8	6	4
4.6	2	□	MHS0460L020B	10.0	19.8	20.8	70.8	70	0.8	6	3
	6	□	MHS0460L040B	28.4	39.8	40.8	90.8	90	0.8	6	4
	10	□	MHS0460L060B	46.8	59.8	60.8	110.8	110	0.8	6	4
	17	□	MHS0460L090B	79.0	89.8	90.8	140.8	140	0.8	6	4
	23	□	MHS0460L120B	106.6	119.8	120.8	170.8	170	0.8	6	4
	30	□	MHS0460L150B	138.8	149.8	150.8	200.8	200	0.8	6	4
4.7	2	□	MHS0470L020B	10.2	19.8	20.8	70.8	70	0.8	6	3
	6	□	MHS0470L040B	29.1	39.9	40.9	90.9	90	0.9	6	4
	10	□	MHS0470L060B	47.9	59.9	60.9	110.9	110	0.9	6	4
	16	□	MHS0470L090B	76.1	89.9	90.9	140.9	140	0.9	6	4
	23	□	MHS0470L120B	109.0	119.9	120.9	170.9	170	0.9	6	4
	29	□	MHS0470L150B	137.2	149.9	150.9	200.9	200	0.9	6	4
4.8	1	★	MHS0480L020B	5.6	19.8	20.8	70.8	70	0.8	6	3
	6	★	MHS0480L040B	29.7	39.9	40.9	90.9	90	0.9	6	4
	10	★	MHS0480L060B	48.9	59.9	60.9	110.9	110	0.9	6	4
	16	★	MHS0480L090B	77.7	89.9	90.9	140.9	140	0.9	6	4
	22	★	MHS0480L120B	106.5	119.9	120.9	170.9	170	0.9	6	4
	29	★	MHS0480L150B	140.1	149.9	150.9	200.9	200	0.9	6	4
4.9	1	□	MHS0490L020B	5.7	19.8	20.8	70.8	70	0.8	6	3
	5	□	MHS0490L040B	25.4	39.9	40.9	90.9	90	0.9	6	4
	10	□	MHS0490L060B	49.9	59.9	60.9	110.9	110	0.9	6	4
	16	□	MHS0490L090B	79.3	89.9	90.9	140.9	140	0.9	6	4
	22	□	MHS0490L120B	108.7	119.9	120.9	170.9	170	0.9	6	4
	28	□	MHS0490L150B	138.1	149.9	150.9	200.9	200	0.9	6	4
5.0	1	●	MHS0500L020B	5.9	19.9	20.9	70.9	70	0.9	6	3
	5	●	MHS0500L040B	25.9	39.9	40.9	90.9	90	0.9	6	4
	9	●	MHS0500L060B	45.9	59.9	60.9	110.9	110	0.9	6	4
	15	●	MHS0500L090B	75.9	89.9	90.9	140.9	140	0.9	6	4
	21	●	MHS0500L120B	105.9	119.9	120.9	170.9	170	0.9	6	4
	27	●	MHS0500L150B	135.9	149.9	150.9	200.9	200	0.9	6	4
5.1	3	□	MHS0510L030B	16.2	30.4	30.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	3
	9	□	MHS0510L060B	46.8	60.4	60.9	110.9	110	0.9	6	4
	15	□	MHS0510L090B	77.4	90.4	90.9	140.9	140	0.9	6	4
	21	□	MHS0510L120B	108.0	120.4	120.9	170.9	170	0.9	6	4
	27	□	MHS0510L150B	138.6	150.4	150.9	200.9	200	0.9	6	4
5.2	3	□	MHS0520L030B	16.5	30.4	30.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	3
	9	□	MHS0520L060B	47.7	60.4	60.9	110.9	110	0.9	6	4
	15	□	MHS0520L090B	78.9	90.4	90.9	140.9	140	0.9	6	4
	20	□	MHS0520L120B	104.9	120.4	120.9	170.9	170	0.9	6	4
	26	□	MHS0520L150B	136.1	150.4	150.9	200.9	200	0.9	6	4
5.3	3	□	MHS0530L030B	16.8	30.4	30.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	3
	9	□	MHS0530L060B	48.7	60.5	61.0	111.0	110	1.0	6	4
	14	★	MHS0530L090B	75.2	90.5	91.0	141.0	140	1.0	6	4
	20	□	MHS0530L120B	107.0	120.5	121.0	171.0	170	1.0	6	4
	26	□	MHS0530L150B	138.8	150.5	151.0	201.0	200	1.0	6	4
5.4	3	□	MHS0540L030B	17.1	30.4	30.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	3
	9	□	MHS0540L060B	49.6	60.5	61.0	111.0	110	1.0	6	4
	14	□	MHS0540L090B	76.6	90.5	91.0	141.0	140	1.0	6	4
	20	□	MHS0540L120B	109.0	120.5	121.0	171.0	170	1.0	6	4
	25	□	MHS0540L150B	136.0	150.5	151.0	201.0	200	1.0	6	4

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M109 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
5.5	3	●	MHS0550L030B	17.4	30.4	30.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	3
	8	●	MHS0550L060B	45.0	60.5	61.0	111.0	110	1.0	6	4
	14	●	MHS0550L090B	78.0	90.5	91.0	141.0	140	1.0	6	4
	19	●	MHS0550L120B	105.5	120.5	121.0	171.0	170	1.0	6	4
	25	●	MHS0550L150B	138.5	150.5	151.0	201.0	200	1.0	6	4
5.6	3	□	MHS0560L030B	17.8	31.0	31.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MHS0560L060B	45.8	61.0	61.0	111.0	110	1.0	6	4
	14	□	MHS0560L090B	79.4	91.0	91.0	141.0	140	1.0	6	4
	19	□	MHS0560L120B	107.4	121.0	121.0	171.0	170	1.0	6	4
	24	□	MHS0560L150B	135.4	151.0	151.0	201.0	200	1.0	6	4
5.7	3	□	MHS0570L030B	18.1	31.0	31.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MHS0570L060B	46.6	61.0	61.0	111.0	110	1.0	6	4
	13	□	MHS0570L090B	75.1	91.0	91.0	141.0	140	1.0	6	4
	19	□	MHS0570L120B	109.3	121.0	121.0	171.0	170	1.0	6	4
	24	□	MHS0570L150B	137.8	151.0	151.0	201.0	200	1.0	6	4
5.8	3	★	MHS0580L030B	18.4	31.0	31.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	3
	8	★	MHS0580L060B	47.5	61.1	61.1	111.1	110	1.1	6	4
	13	★	MHS0580L090B	76.5	91.1	91.1	141.1	140	1.1	6	4
	18	★	MHS0580L120B	105.5	121.1	121.1	171.1	170	1.1	6	4
	23	★	MHS0580L150B	134.5	151.1	151.1	201.1	200	1.1	6	4
5.9	3	□	MHS0590L030B	18.7	31.0	31.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	3
	8	□	MHS0590L060B	48.3	61.1	61.1	111.1	110	1.1	6	4
	13	□	MHS0590L090B	77.8	91.1	91.1	141.1	140	1.1	6	4
	18	□	MHS0590L120B	107.3	121.1	121.1	171.1	170	1.1	6	4
	23	□	MHS0590L150B	136.8	151.1	151.1	201.1	200	1.1	6	4
6.0	2	●	MHS0600L030B	13.0	31.0	31.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	3
	7	●	MHS0600L060B	43.1	61.1	61.1	111.1	110	1.1	6	4
	12	●	MHS0600L090B	73.1	91.1	91.1	141.1	140	1.1	6	4
	17	●	MHS0600L120B	103.1	121.1	121.1	171.1	170	1.1	6	4
	22	●	MHS0600L150B	133.1	151.1	151.1	201.1	200	1.1	6	4
6.1	2	□	MHS0610L030B	13.3	29.6	31.1	81.1	80	1.1	8	3
	7	□	MHS0610L060B	43.8	59.6	61.1	111.1	110	1.1	8	4
	12	□	MHS0610L090B	74.3	89.6	91.1	141.1	140	1.1	8	4
	17	□	MHS0610L120B	104.8	119.6	121.1	171.1	170	1.1	8	4
	22	□	MHS0610L150B	135.3	149.6	151.1	201.1	200	1.1	8	4
6.2	2	□	MHS0620L030B	13.5	29.6	31.1	81.1	80	1.1	8	3
	7	□	MHS0620L060B	44.5	59.6	61.1	111.1	110	1.1	8	4
	12	□	MHS0620L090B	75.5	89.6	91.1	141.1	140	1.1	8	4
	17	□	MHS0620L120B	106.5	119.6	121.1	171.1	170	1.1	8	4
	21	□	MHS0620L150B	131.3	149.6	151.1	201.1	200	1.1	8	4
6.3	2	□	MHS0630L030B	13.7	29.6	31.1	81.1	80	1.1	8	3
	7	□	MHS0630L060B	45.2	59.6	61.1	111.1	110	1.1	8	4
	12	□	MHS0630L090B	76.7	89.6	91.1	141.1	140	1.1	8	4
	16	□	MHS0630L120B	101.9	119.6	121.1	171.1	170	1.1	8	4
	21	□	MHS0630L150B	133.4	149.6	151.1	201.1	200	1.1	8	4
6.4	2	□	MHS0640L030B	13.9	29.6	31.1	81.1	80	1.1	8	3
	7	□	MHS0640L060B	46.0	59.7	61.2	111.2	110	1.2	8	4
	11	□	MHS0640L090B	71.6	89.7	91.2	141.2	140	1.2	8	4
	16	□	MHS0640L120B	103.6	119.7	121.2	171.2	170	1.2	8	4
	21	□	MHS0640L150B	135.6	149.7	151.2	201.2	200	1.2	8	4

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
6.5	2	●	MHS0650L030B	14.1	29.6	31.1	81.1	80	1.1	8	3
	6	●	MHS0650L060B	40.2	59.7	61.2	111.2	110	1.2	8	4
	11	●	MHS0650L090B	72.7	89.7	91.2	141.2	140	1.2	8	4
	16	●	MHS0650L120B	105.2	119.7	121.2	171.2	170	1.2	8	4
	20	●	MHS0650L150B	131.2	149.7	151.2	201.2	200	1.2	8	4
6.6	2	□	MHS0660L030B	14.3	30.1	31.1	81.1	80	1.1	8	3
	6	□	MHS0660L060B	40.8	60.2	61.2	111.2	110	1.2	8	4
	11	□	MHS0660L090B	73.8	90.2	91.2	141.2	140	1.2	8	4
	16	□	MHS0660L120B	106.8	120.2	121.2	171.2	170	1.2	8	4
	20	□	MHS0660L150B	133.2	150.2	151.2	201.2	200	1.2	8	4
	28	□	MHS0660L200B	186.0	200.2	201.2	251.2	250	1.2	8	4
6.7	2	□	MHS0670L030B	14.6	30.2	31.2	81.2	80	1.2	8	3
	6	□	MHS0670L060B	41.4	60.2	61.2	111.2	110	1.2	8	4
	11	□	MHS0670L090B	74.9	90.2	91.2	141.2	140	1.2	8	4
	15	□	MHS0670L120B	101.7	120.2	121.2	171.2	170	1.2	8	4
	20	□	MHS0670L150B	135.2	150.2	151.2	201.2	200	1.2	8	4
	27	□	MHS0670L200B	182.1	200.2	201.2	251.2	250	1.2	8	4
6.8	2	★	MHS0680L030B	14.8	30.2	31.2	81.2	80	1.2	8	3
	6	★	MHS0680L060B	42.0	60.2	61.2	111.2	110	1.2	8	4
	11	★	MHS0680L090B	76.0	90.2	91.2	141.2	140	1.2	8	4
	15	★	MHS0680L120B	103.2	120.2	121.2	171.2	170	1.2	8	4
	19	★	MHS0680L150B	130.4	150.2	151.2	201.2	200	1.2	8	4
	27	★	MHS0680L200B	184.8	200.2	201.2	251.2	250	1.2	8	4
6.9	2	□	MHS0690L030B	15.0	30.2	31.2	81.2	80	1.2	8	3
	6	□	MHS0690L060B	42.7	60.3	61.3	111.3	110	1.3	8	4
	10	□	MHS0690L090B	70.3	90.3	91.3	141.3	140	1.3	8	4
	15	□	MHS0690L120B	104.8	120.3	121.3	171.3	170	1.3	8	4
	19	□	MHS0690L150B	132.4	150.3	151.3	201.3	200	1.3	8	4
	26	□	MHS0690L200B	180.7	200.3	201.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	4
7.0	2	●	MHS0700L030B	15.2	30.2	31.2	81.2	80	1.2	8	3
	6	●	MHS0700L060B	43.3	60.3	61.3	111.3	110	1.3	8	4
	10	●	MHS0700L090B	71.3	90.3	91.3	141.3	140	1.3	8	4
	14	●	MHS0700L120B	99.3	120.3	121.3	171.3	170	1.3	8	4
	19	●	MHS0700L150B	134.3	150.3	151.3	201.3	200	1.3	8	4
	26	●	MHS0700L200B	183.3	200.3	201.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	4
7.1	2	□	MHS0710L030B	15.4	30.7	31.2	81.2	80	1.2	8	3
	6	□	MHS0710L060B	43.9	60.8	61.3	111.3	110	1.3	8	4
	10	□	MHS0710L090B	72.3	90.8	91.3	141.3	140	1.3	8	4
	14	□	MHS0710L120B	100.7	120.8	121.3	171.3	170	1.3	8	4
	19	□	MHS0710L150B	136.2	150.8	151.3	201.3	200	1.3	8	4
	26	□	MHS0710L200B	185.9	200.8	201.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	4
7.2	2	□	MHS0720L030B	15.6	30.7	31.2	81.2	80	1.2	8	3
	6	□	MHS0720L060B	44.5	60.8	61.3	111.3	110	1.3	8	4
	10	□	MHS0720L090B	73.3	90.8	91.3	141.3	140	1.3	8	4
	14	□	MHS0720L120B	102.1	120.8	121.3	171.3	170	1.3	8	4
	18	□	MHS0720L150B	130.9	150.8	151.3	201.3	200	1.3	8	4
	25	□	MHS0720L200B	181.3	200.8	201.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	4

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
7.3	2	□	MHS0730L030B	15.9	30.8	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	3
	6	□	MHS0730L060B	45.1	60.8	61.3	111.3	110	1.3	8	4
	10	□	MHS0730L090B	74.3	90.8	91.3	141.3	140	1.3	8	4
	14	□	MHS0730L120B	103.5	120.8	121.3	171.3	170	1.3	8	4
	18	□	MHS0730L150B	132.7	150.8	151.3	201.3	200	1.3	8	4
	25	□	MHS0730L200B	183.8	200.8	201.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	4
7.4	1	□	MHS0740L030B	8.7	30.8	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	3
	6	□	MHS0740L060B	45.7	60.8	61.3	111.3	110	1.3	8	4
	10	□	MHS0740L090B	75.3	90.8	91.3	141.3	140	1.3	8	4
	14	□	MHS0740L120B	104.9	120.8	121.3	171.3	170	1.3	8	4
	18	□	MHS0740L150B	134.5	150.8	151.3	201.3	200	1.3	8	4
	24	□	MHS0740L200B	178.9	200.8	201.3	251.3	250	1.3	8	4
7.5	1	●	MHS0750L030B	8.8	30.8	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	3
	5	●	MHS0750L060B	38.9	60.9	61.4	111.4	110	1.4	8	4
	9	●	MHS0750L090B	68.9	90.9	91.4	141.4	140	1.4	8	4
	13	●	MHS0750L120B	98.9	120.9	121.4	171.4	170	1.4	8	4
	17	●	MHS0750L150B	128.9	150.9	151.4	201.4	200	1.4	8	4
	24	●	MHS0750L200B	181.4	200.9	201.4	251.4	250	1.4	8	4
7.6	1	□	MHS0760L030B	8.9	31.3	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MHS0760L060B	39.4	61.4	61.4	111.4	110	1.4	8	4
	9	□	MHS0760L090B	69.8	91.4	91.4	141.4	140	1.4	8	4
	13	□	MHS0760L120B	100.2	121.4	121.4	171.4	170	1.4	8	4
	17	□	MHS0760L150B	130.6	151.4	151.4	201.4	200	1.4	8	4
	24	□	MHS0760L200B	183.8	201.4	201.4	251.4	250	1.4	8	4
	30	□	MHS0760L250B	229.4	251.4	251.4	301.4	300	1.4	8	4
7.7	1	□	MHS0770L030B	9.0	31.3	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	3
	5	□	MHS0770L060B	39.9	61.4	61.4	111.4	110	1.4	8	4
	9	□	MHS0770L090B	70.7	91.4	91.4	141.4	140	1.4	8	4
	13	□	MHS0770L120B	101.5	121.4	121.4	171.4	170	1.4	8	4
	17	□	MHS0770L150B	132.3	151.4	151.4	201.4	200	1.4	8	4
	23	□	MHS0770L200B	178.5	201.4	201.4	251.4	250	1.4	8	4
	30	□	MHS0770L250B	232.4	251.4	251.4	301.4	300	1.4	8	4
7.8	1	★	MHS0780L030B	9.1	31.3	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	3
	5	★	MHS0780L060B	40.4	61.4	61.4	111.4	110	1.4	8	4
	9	★	MHS0780L090B	71.6	91.4	91.4	141.4	140	1.4	8	4
	13	★	MHS0780L120B	102.8	121.4	121.4	171.4	170	1.4	8	4
	17	★	MHS0780L150B	134.0	151.4	151.4	201.4	200	1.4	8	4
	23	★	MHS0780L200B	180.8	201.4	201.4	251.4	250	1.4	8	4
	30	★	MHS0780L250B	235.4	251.4	251.4	301.4	300	1.4	8	4
7.9	1	□	MHS0790L030B	9.3	31.4	31.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	3
	5	□	MHS0790L060B	40.9	61.4	61.4	111.4	110	1.4	8	4
	9	□	MHS0790L090B	72.5	91.4	91.4	141.4	140	1.4	8	4
	13	□	MHS0790L120B	104.1	121.4	121.4	171.4	170	1.4	8	4
	16	□	MHS0790L150B	127.8	151.4	151.4	201.4	200	1.4	8	4
	23	□	MHS0790L200B	183.1	201.4	201.4	251.4	250	1.4	8	4
	29	□	MHS0790L250B	230.5	251.4	251.4	301.4	300	1.4	8	4

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.0	1	●	MHS0800L030B	9.4	31.4	31.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	3
	5	●	MHS0800L060B	41.5	61.5	61.5	111.5	110	1.5	8	4
	9	●	MHS0800L090B	73.5	91.5	91.5	141.5	140	1.5	8	4
	12	●	MHS0800L120B	97.5	121.5	121.5	171.5	170	1.5	8	4
	16	●	MHS0800L150B	129.5	151.5	151.5	201.5	200	1.5	8	4
	22	●	MHS0800L200B	177.5	201.5	201.5	251.5	250	1.5	8	4
	29	●	MHS0800L250B	233.5	251.5	251.5	301.5	300	1.5	8	4
8.1	2	□	MHS0810L040B	17.6	39.9	41.4	101.4	100	1.4	10	3
	8	□	MHS0810L090B	66.3	90.0	91.5	151.5	150	1.5	10	4
	12	□	MHS0810L120B	98.7	120.0	121.5	181.5	180	1.5	10	4
	16	□	MHS0810L150B	131.1	150.0	151.5	211.5	210	1.5	10	4
	22	□	MHS0810L200B	179.7	200.0	201.5	261.5	260	1.5	10	4
	28	□	MHS0810L250B	228.3	250.0	251.5	311.5	310	1.5	10	4
8.2	2	□	MHS0820L040B	17.8	39.9	41.4	101.4	100	1.4	10	3
	8	□	MHS0820L090B	67.1	90.0	91.5	151.5	150	1.5	10	4
	12	□	MHS0820L120B	99.9	120.0	121.5	181.5	180	1.5	10	4
	16	□	MHS0820L150B	132.7	150.0	151.5	211.5	210	1.5	10	4
	22	□	MHS0820L200B	181.9	200.0	201.5	261.5	260	1.5	10	4
	28	□	MHS0820L250B	231.1	250.0	251.5	311.5	310	1.5	10	4
8.3	2	□	MHS0830L040B	18.0	39.9	41.4	101.4	100	1.4	10	3
	8	□	MHS0830L090B	67.9	90.0	91.5	151.5	150	1.5	10	4
	12	□	MHS0830L120B	101.1	120.0	121.5	181.5	180	1.5	10	4
	15	□	MHS0830L150B	126.0	150.0	151.5	211.5	210	1.5	10	4
	21	□	MHS0830L200B	175.8	200.0	201.5	261.5	260	1.5	10	4
	27	□	MHS0830L250B	225.6	250.0	251.5	311.5	310	1.5	10	4
8.4	2	□	MHS0840L040B	18.2	39.9	41.4	101.4	100	1.4	10	3
	8	□	MHS0840L090B	68.7	90.0	91.5	151.5	150	1.5	10	4
	12	□	MHS0840L120B	102.3	120.0	121.5	181.5	180	1.5	10	4
	15	□	MHS0840L150B	127.5	150.0	151.5	211.5	210	1.5	10	4
	21	□	MHS0840L200B	177.9	200.0	201.5	261.5	260	1.5	10	4
	27	□	MHS0840L250B	228.3	250.0	251.5	311.5	310	1.5	10	4
8.5	2	●	MHS0850L040B	18.5	40.0	41.5	101.5	100	1.5	10	3
	8	●	MHS0850L090B	69.5	90.0	91.5	151.5	150	1.5	10	4
	11	●	MHS0850L120B	95.0	120.0	121.5	181.5	180	1.5	10	4
	15	●	MHS0850L150B	129.0	150.0	151.5	211.5	210	1.5	10	4
	21	●	MHS0850L200B	180.0	200.0	201.5	261.5	260	1.5	10	4
	27	●	MHS0850L250B	231.0	250.0	251.5	311.5	310	1.5	10	4
8.6	2	□	MHS0860L040B	18.7	40.5	41.5	101.5	100	1.5	10	3
	8	□	MHS0860L090B	70.4	90.6	91.6	151.6	150	1.6	10	4
	11	□	MHS0860L120B	96.2	120.6	121.6	181.6	180	1.6	10	4
	15	□	MHS0860L150B	130.6	150.6	151.6	211.6	210	1.6	10	4
	21	□	MHS0860L200B	182.2	200.6	201.6	261.6	260	1.6	10	4
	26	□	MHS0860L250B	225.2	250.6	251.6	311.6	310	1.6	10	4
8.7	2	□	MHS0870L040B	18.9	40.5	41.5	101.5	100	1.5	10	3
	8	□	MHS0870L090B	71.2	90.6	91.6	151.6	150	1.6	10	4
	11	□	MHS0870L120B	97.3	120.6	121.6	181.6	180	1.6	10	4
	15	□	MHS0870L150B	132.1	150.6	151.6	211.6	210	1.6	10	4
	20	□	MHS0870L200B	175.6	200.6	201.6	261.6	260	1.6	10	4
	26	□	MHS0870L250B	227.8	250.6	251.6	311.6	310	1.6	10	4

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
8.8	2	★	MHS0880L040B	19.1	40.5	41.5	101.5	100	1.5	10	3
	8	★	MHS0880L090B	72.0	90.6	91.6	151.6	150	1.6	10	4
	11	★	MHS0880L120B	98.4	120.6	121.6	181.6	180	1.6	10	4
	14	★	MHS0880L150B	124.8	150.6	151.6	211.6	210	1.6	10	4
	20	★	MHS0880L200B	177.6	200.6	201.6	261.6	260	1.6	10	4
	26	★	MHS0880L250B	230.4	250.6	251.6	311.6	310	1.6	10	4
8.9	2	□	MHS0890L040B	19.3	40.5	41.5	101.5	100	1.5	10	3
	7	□	MHS0890L090B	63.9	90.6	91.6	151.6	150	1.6	10	4
	11	□	MHS0890L120B	99.5	120.6	121.6	181.6	180	1.6	10	4
	14	□	MHS0890L150B	126.2	150.6	151.6	211.6	210	1.6	10	4
	20	□	MHS0890L200B	179.6	200.6	201.6	261.6	260	1.6	10	4
	25	□	MHS0890L250B	224.1	250.6	251.6	311.6	310	1.6	10	4
9.0	2	●	MHS0900L040B	19.5	40.5	41.5	101.5	100	1.5	10	3
	7	●	MHS0900L090B	64.6	90.6	91.6	151.6	150	1.6	10	4
	11	●	MHS0900L120B	100.6	120.6	121.6	181.6	180	1.6	10	4
	14	●	MHS0900L150B	127.6	150.6	151.6	211.6	210	1.6	10	4
	20	●	MHS0900L200B	181.6	200.6	201.6	261.6	260	1.6	10	4
	25	●	MHS0900L250B	226.6	250.6	251.6	311.6	310	1.6	10	4
9.1	2	□	MHS0910L040B	19.8	41.1	41.6	101.6	100	1.6	10	3
	7	□	MHS0910L090B	65.4	91.2	91.7	151.7	150	1.7	10	4
	11	□	MHS0910L120B	101.8	121.2	121.7	181.7	180	1.7	10	4
	14	□	MHS0910L150B	129.1	151.2	151.7	211.7	210	1.7	10	4
	19	□	MHS0910L200B	174.6	201.2	201.7	261.7	260	1.7	10	4
	25	□	MHS0910L250B	229.2	251.2	251.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	4
	30	□	MHS0910L300B	274.7	301.2	301.7	361.7	360	1.7	10	4
9.2	2	□	MHS0920L040B	20.0	41.1	41.6	101.6	100	1.6	10	3
	7	□	MHS0920L090B	66.1	91.2	91.7	151.7	150	1.7	10	4
	10	□	MHS0920L120B	93.7	121.2	121.7	181.7	180	1.7	10	4
	14	□	MHS0920L150B	130.5	151.2	151.7	211.7	210	1.7	10	4
	19	□	MHS0920L200B	176.5	201.2	201.7	261.7	260	1.7	10	4
	25	□	MHS0920L250B	231.7	251.2	251.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	4
	30	□	MHS0920L300B	277.7	301.2	301.7	361.7	360	1.7	10	4
9.3	2	□	MHS0930L040B	20.2	41.1	41.6	101.6	100	1.6	10	3
	7	□	MHS0930L090B	66.8	91.2	91.7	151.7	150	1.7	10	4
	10	□	MHS0930L120B	94.7	121.2	121.7	181.7	180	1.7	10	4
	14	□	MHS0930L150B	131.9	151.2	151.7	211.7	210	1.7	10	4
	19	□	MHS0930L200B	178.4	201.2	201.7	261.7	260	1.7	10	4
	24	□	MHS0930L250B	224.9	251.2	251.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	4
	30	□	MHS0930L300B	280.7	301.2	301.7	361.7	360	1.7	10	4
9.4	2	□	MHS0940L040B	20.4	41.1	41.6	101.6	100	1.6	10	3
	7	□	MHS0940L090B	67.5	91.2	91.7	151.7	150	1.7	10	4
	10	□	MHS0940L120B	95.7	121.2	121.7	181.7	180	1.7	10	4
	13	□	MHS0940L150B	123.9	151.2	151.7	211.7	210	1.7	10	4
	19	□	MHS0940L200B	180.3	201.2	201.7	261.7	260	1.7	10	4
	24	□	MHS0940L250B	227.3	251.2	251.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	4
	29	□	MHS0940L300B	274.3	301.2	301.7	361.7	360	1.7	10	4
9.5	2	★	MHS0950L040B	20.6	41.1	41.6	101.6	100	1.6	10	3
	7	★	MHS0950L090B	68.2	91.2	91.7	151.7	150	1.7	10	4
	10	★	MHS0950L120B	96.7	121.2	121.7	181.7	180	1.7	10	4
	13	★	MHS0950L150B	125.2	151.2	151.7	211.7	210	1.7	10	4
	18	★	MHS0950L200B	172.7	201.2	201.7	261.7	260	1.7	10	4
	24	★	MHS0950L250B	229.7	251.2	251.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	4
	29	★	MHS0950L300B	277.2	301.2	301.7	361.7	360	1.7	10	4
9.6	2	□	MHS0960L040B	20.9	41.7	41.7	101.7	100	1.7	10	3
	7	□	MHS0960L090B	68.9	91.7	91.7	151.7	150	1.7	10	4
	10	□	MHS0960L120B	97.7	121.7	121.7	181.7	180	1.7	10	4
	13	□	MHS0960L150B	126.5	151.7	151.7	211.7	210	1.7	10	4
	18	□	MHS0960L200B	174.5	201.7	201.7	261.7	260	1.7	10	4
	24	□	MHS0960L250B	232.1	251.7	251.7	311.7	310	1.7	10	4
	29	□	MHS0960L300B	280.1	301.7	301.7	361.7	360	1.7	10	4
9.7	2	□	MHS0970L040B	21.1	41.7	41.7	101.7	100	1.7	10	3
	7	□	MHS0970L090B	69.7	91.8	91.8	151.8	150	1.8	10	4
	10	□	MHS0970L120B	98.8	121.8	121.8	181.8	180	1.8	10	4
	13	□	MHS0970L150B	127.9	151.8	151.8	211.8	210	1.8	10	4
	18	□	MHS0970L200B	176.4	201.8	201.8	261.8	260	1.8	10	4
	23	□	MHS0970L250B	224.9	251.8	251.8	311.8	310	1.8	10	4
	28	□	MHS0970L300B	273.4	301.8	301.8	361.8	360	1.8	10	4
9.8	2	★	MHS0980L040B	21.3	41.7	41.7	101.7	100	1.7	10	3
	7	★	MHS0980L090B	70.4	91.8	91.8	151.8	150	1.8	10	4
	10	★	MHS0980L120B	99.8	121.8	121.8	181.8	180	1.8	10	4
	13	★	MHS0980L150B	129.2	151.8	151.8	211.8	210	1.8	10	4
	18	★	MHS0980L200B	178.2	201.8	201.8	261.8	260	1.8	10	4
	23	★	MHS0980L250B	227.2	251.8	251.8	311.8	310	1.8	10	4
	28	★	MHS0980L300B	276.2	301.8	301.8	361.8	360	1.8	10	4
9.9	2	□	MHS0990L040B	21.5	41.7	41.7	101.7	100	1.7	10	3
	7	□	MHS0990L090B	71.1	91.8	91.8	151.8	150	1.8	10	4
	10	□	MHS0990L120B	100.8	121.8	121.8	181.8	180	1.8	10	4
	13	□	MHS0990L150B	130.5	151.8	151.8	211.8	210	1.8	10	4
	18	□	MHS0990L200B	180.0	201.8	201.8	261.8	260	1.8	10	4
	23	□	MHS0990L250B	229.5	251.8	251.8	311.8	310	1.8	10	4
	28	□	MHS0990L300B	279.0	301.8	301.8	361.8	360	1.8	10	4
10.0	1	●	MHS1000L040B	11.7	41.7	41.7	101.7	100	1.7	10	3
	6	●	MHS1000L090B	61.8	91.8	91.8	151.8	150	1.8	10	4
	9	●	MHS1000L120B	91.8	121.8	121.8	181.8	180	1.8	10	4
	12	●	MHS1000L150B	121.8	151.8	151.8	211.8	210	1.8	10	4
	17	●	MHS1000L200B	171.8	201.8	201.8	261.8	260	1.8	10	4
	22	●	MHS1000L250B	221.8	251.8	251.8	311.8	310	1.8	10	4
	27	●	MHS1000L300B	271.8	301.8	301.8	361.8	360	1.8	10	4
10.1	1	□	MHS1010L040B	11.8	40.2	41.7	101.7	100	1.7	12	3
	6	□	MHS1010L090B	62.4	90.3	91.8	151.8	150	1.8	12	4
	9	□	MHS1010L120B	92.7	120.3	121.8	181.8	180	1.8	12	4
	12	□	MHS1010L150B	123.0	150.3	151.8	211.8	210	1.8	12	4
	17	□	MHS1010L200B	173.5	200.3	201.8	261.8	260	1.8	12	4
	22	□	MHS1010L250B	224.0	250.3	251.8	311.8	310	1.8	12	4
	27	□	MHS1010L300B	274.5	300.3	301.8	361.8	360	1.8	12	4

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
10.2	1	□	MHS1020L040B	12.0	40.3	41.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	3
	6	□	MHS1020L090B	63.1	90.4	91.9	151.9	150	1.9	12	4
	9	□	MHS1020L120B	93.7	120.4	121.9	181.9	180	1.9	12	4
	12	□	MHS1020L150B	124.3	150.4	151.9	211.9	210	1.9	12	4
	17	□	MHS1020L200B	175.3	200.4	201.9	261.9	260	1.9	12	4
	22	□	MHS1020L250B	226.3	250.4	251.9	311.9	310	1.9	12	4
	27	□	MHS1020L300B	277.3	300.4	301.9	361.9	360	1.9	12	4
10.3	1	□	MHS1030L040B	12.1	40.3	41.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	3
	6	□	MHS1030L090B	63.7	90.4	91.9	151.9	150	1.9	12	4
	9	□	MHS1030L120B	94.6	120.4	121.9	181.9	180	1.9	12	4
	12	□	MHS1030L150B	125.5	150.4	151.9	211.9	210	1.9	12	4
	17	□	MHS1030L200B	177.0	200.4	201.9	261.9	260	1.9	12	4
	22	□	MHS1030L250B	228.5	250.4	251.9	311.9	310	1.9	12	4
	26	□	MHS1030L300B	269.7	300.4	301.9	361.9	360	1.9	12	4
10.4	1	□	MHS1040L040B	12.2	40.3	41.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	3
	6	□	MHS1040L090B	64.3	90.4	91.9	151.9	150	1.9	12	4
	9	□	MHS1040L120B	95.5	120.4	121.9	181.9	180	1.9	12	4
	12	□	MHS1040L150B	126.7	150.4	151.9	211.9	210	1.9	12	4
	17	□	MHS1040L200B	178.7	200.4	201.9	261.9	260	1.9	12	4
	21	□	MHS1040L250B	220.3	250.4	251.9	311.9	310	1.9	12	4
	26	□	MHS1040L300B	272.3	300.4	301.9	361.9	360	1.9	12	4
10.5	1	★	MHS1050L040B	12.3	40.3	41.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	3
	6	★	MHS1050L090B	64.9	90.4	91.9	151.9	150	1.9	12	4
	9	★	MHS1050L120B	96.4	120.4	121.9	181.9	180	1.9	12	4
	12	★	MHS1050L150B	127.9	150.4	151.9	211.9	210	1.9	12	4
	16	★	MHS1050L200B	169.9	200.4	201.9	261.9	260	1.9	12	4
	21	★	MHS1050L250B	222.4	250.4	251.9	311.9	310	1.9	12	4
	26	★	MHS1050L300B	274.9	300.4	301.9	361.9	360	1.9	12	4
10.6	1	□	MHS1060L040B	12.4	40.8	41.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	3
	6	□	MHS1060L090B	65.5	90.9	91.9	151.9	150	1.9	12	4
	9	□	MHS1060L120B	97.3	120.9	121.9	181.9	180	1.9	12	4
	12	□	MHS1060L150B	129.1	150.9	151.9	211.9	210	1.9	12	4
	16	□	MHS1060L200B	171.5	200.9	201.9	261.9	260	1.9	12	4
	21	□	MHS1060L250B	224.5	250.9	251.9	311.9	310	1.9	12	4
	26	□	MHS1060L300B	277.5	300.9	301.9	361.9	360	1.9	12	4
10.7	1	□	MHS1070L040B	12.5	40.8	41.8	101.8	100	1.8	12	3
	6	□	MHS1070L090B	66.1	90.9	91.9	151.9	150	1.9	12	4
	9	□	MHS1070L120B	98.2	120.9	121.9	181.9	180	1.9	12	4
	11	□	MHS1070L150B	119.6	150.9	151.9	211.9	210	1.9	12	4
	16	□	MHS1070L200B	173.1	200.9	201.9	261.9	260	1.9	12	4
	21	□	MHS1070L250B	226.6	250.9	251.9	311.9	310	1.9	12	4
	25	□	MHS1070L300B	269.4	300.9	301.9	361.9	360	1.9	12	4
10.8	1	★	MHS1080L040B	12.7	40.9	41.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	6	★	MHS1080L090B	66.8	91.0	92.0	152.0	150	2.0	12	4
	9	★	MHS1080L120B	99.2	121.0	122.0	182.0	180	2.0	12	4
	11	★	MHS1080L150B	120.8	151.0	152.0	212.0	210	2.0	12	4
	16	★	MHS1080L200B	174.8	201.0	202.0	262.0	260	2.0	12	4
	21	★	MHS1080L250B	228.8	251.0	252.0	312.0	310	2.0	12	4
	25	★	MHS1080L300B	272.0	301.0	302.0	362.0	360	2.0	12	4
10.9	1	□	MHS1090L040B	12.8	40.9	41.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	6	□	MHS1090L090B	67.4	91.0	92.0	152.0	150	2.0	12	4
	8	□	MHS1090L120B	89.2	121.0	122.0	182.0	180	2.0	12	4
	11	□	MHS1090L150B	121.9	151.0	152.0	212.0	210	2.0	12	4
	16	□	MHS1090L200B	176.4	201.0	202.0	262.0	260	2.0	12	4
	20	□	MHS1090L250B	220.0	251.0	252.0	312.0	310	2.0	12	4
	25	□	MHS1090L300B	274.5	301.0	302.0	362.0	360	2.0	12	4
11.0	1	●	MHS1100L040B	12.9	40.9	41.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	6	●	MHS1100L090B	68.0	91.0	92.0	152.0	150	2.0	12	4
	8	●	MHS1100L120B	90.0	121.0	122.0	182.0	180	2.0	12	4
	11	●	MHS1100L150B	123.0	151.0	152.0	212.0	210	2.0	12	4
	16	●	MHS1100L200B	178.0	201.0	202.0	262.0	260	2.0	12	4
	20	●	MHS1100L250B	222.0	251.0	252.0	312.0	310	2.0	12	4
	25	●	MHS1100L300B	277.0	301.0	302.0	362.0	360	2.0	12	4
11.1	1	□	MHS1110L040B	13.0	41.4	41.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	6	□	MHS1110L090B	68.6	91.5	92.0	152.0	150	2.0	12	4
	8	□	MHS1110L120B	90.8	121.5	122.0	182.0	180	2.0	12	4
	11	□	MHS1110L150B	124.1	151.5	152.0	212.0	210	2.0	12	4
	15	□	MHS1110L200B	168.5	201.5	202.0	262.0	260	2.0	12	4
	20	□	MHS1110L250B	224.0	251.5	252.0	312.0	310	2.0	12	4
	24	□	MHS1110L300B	268.4	301.5	302.0	362.0	360	2.0	12	4
11.2	1	□	MHS1120L040B	13.1	41.4	41.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MHS1120L090B	58.0	91.5	92.0	152.0	150	2.0	12	4
	8	□	MHS1120L120B	91.6	121.5	122.0	182.0	180	2.0	12	4
	11	□	MHS1120L150B	125.2	151.5	152.0	212.0	210	2.0	12	4
	15	□	MHS1120L200B	170.0	201.5	202.0	262.0	260	2.0	12	4
	20	□	MHS1120L250B	226.0	251.5	252.0	312.0	310	2.0	12	4
	24	□	MHS1120L300B	270.8	301.5	302.0	362.0	360	2.0	12	4
11.3	1	□	MHS1130L040B	13.2	41.4	41.9	101.9	100	1.9	12	3
	5	□	MHS1130L090B	58.6	91.6	92.1	152.1	150	2.1	12	4
	8	□	MHS1130L120B	92.5	121.6	122.1	182.1	180	2.1	12	4
	11	□	MHS1130L150B	126.4	151.6	152.1	212.1	210	2.1	12	4
	15	□	MHS1130L200B	171.6	201.6	202.1	262.1	260	2.1	12	4
	20	□	MHS1130L250B	228.1	251.6	252.1	312.1	310	2.1	12	4
	24	□	MHS1130L300B	273.3	301.6	302.1	362.1	360	2.1	12	4
11.4	1	□	MHS1140L040B	13.4	41.5	42.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	MHS1140L090B	59.1	91.6	92.1	152.1	150	2.1	12	4
	8	□	MHS1140L120B	93.3	121.6	122.1	182.1	180	2.1	12	4
	11	□	MHS1140L150B	127.5	151.6	152.1	212.1	210	2.1	12	4
	15	□	MHS1140L200B	173.1	201.6	202.1	262.1	260	2.1	12	4
	19	□	MHS1140L250B	218.7	251.6	252.1	312.1	310	2.1	12	4
	24	□	MHS1140L300B	275.7	301.6	302.1	362.1	360	2.1	12	4
11.5	1	★	MHS1150L040B	13.5	41.5	42.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	★	MHS1150L090B	59.6	91.6	92.1	152.1	150	2.1	12	4
	8	★	MHS1150L120B	94.1	121.6	122.1	182.1	180	2.1	12	4
	10	★	MHS1150L150B	117.1	151.6	152.1	212.1	210	2.1	12	4
	15	★	MHS1150L200B	174.6	201.6	202.1	262.1	260	2.1	12	4
	19	★	MHS1150L250B	220.6	251.6	252.1	312.1	310	2.1	12	4
	24	★	MHS1150L300B	278.1	301.6	302.1	362.1	360	2.1	12	4

Note 1) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M109 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	VP15TF	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LU	LCF	LH	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Type
	1	□	**MHS1160L040B**	13.6	42.0	42.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	**MHS1160L090B**	60.1	92.1	92.1	152.1	150	2.1	12	4
	8	□	**MHS1160L120B**	94.9	122.1	122.1	182.1	180	2.1	12	4
11.6	10	□	**MHS1160L150B**	118.1	152.1	152.1	212.1	210	2.1	12	4
	15	□	**MHS1160L200B**	176.1	202.1	202.1	262.1	260	2.1	12	4
	19	□	**MHS1160L250B**	222.5	252.1	252.1	312.1	310	2.1	12	4
	23	□	**MHS1160L300B**	268.9	302.1	302.1	362.1	360	2.1	12	4
	1	□	**MHS1170L040B**	13.7	42.0	42.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	**MHS1170L090B**	60.6	92.1	92.1	152.1	150	2.1	12	4
	8	□	**MHS1170L120B**	95.7	122.1	122.1	182.1	180	2.1	12	4
11.7	10	□	**MHS1170L150B**	119.1	152.1	152.1	212.1	210	2.1	12	4
	15	□	**MHS1170L200B**	177.6	202.1	202.1	262.1	260	2.1	12	4
	19	□	**MHS1170L250B**	224.4	252.1	252.1	312.1	310	2.1	12	4
	23	□	**MHS1170L300B**	271.2	302.1	302.1	362.1	360	2.1	12	4
	1	★	**MHS1180L040B**	13.8	42.0	42.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	★	**MHS1180L090B**	61.1	92.1	92.1	152.1	150	2.1	12	4
	8	★	**MHS1180L120B**	96.5	122.1	122.1	182.1	180	2.1	12	4
11.8	10	★	**MHS1180L150B**	120.1	152.1	152.1	212.1	210	2.1	12	4
	14	★	**MHS1180L200B**	167.3	202.1	202.1	262.1	260	2.1	12	4
	19	★	**MHS1180L250B**	226.3	252.1	252.1	312.1	310	2.1	12	4
	23	★	**MHS1180L300B**	273.5	302.1	302.1	362.1	360	2.1	12	4
	1	□	**MHS1190L040B**	13.9	42.0	42.0	102.0	100	2.0	12	3
	5	□	**MHS1190L090B**	61.7	92.2	92.2	152.2	150	2.2	12	4
	8	□	**MHS1190L120B**	97.4	122.2	122.2	182.2	180	2.2	12	4
11.9	10	□	**MHS1190L150B**	121.2	152.2	152.2	212.2	210	2.2	12	4
	14	□	**MHS1190L200B**	168.8	202.2	202.2	262.2	260	2.2	12	4
	19	□	**MHS1190L250B**	228.3	252.2	252.2	312.2	310	2.2	12	4
	23	□	**MHS1190L300B**	275.9	302.2	302.2	362.2	360	2.2	12	4
	1	●	**MHS1200L040B**	14.1	42.1	42.1	102.1	100	2.1	12	3
	5	●	**MHS1200L090B**	62.2	92.2	92.2	152.2	150	2.2	12	4
	7	●	**MHS1200L120B**	86.2	122.2	122.2	182.2	180	2.2	12	4
12.0	10	●	**MHS1200L150B**	122.2	152.2	152.2	212.2	210	2.2	12	4
	14	●	**MHS1200L200B**	170.2	202.2	202.2	262.2	260	2.2	12	4
	18	●	**MHS1200L250B**	218.2	252.2	252.2	312.2	310	2.2	12	4
	22	●	**MHS1200L300B**	266.2	302.2	302.2	362.2	360	2.2	12	4

M109 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.
□ : Non stock, produced to order only.

MHS

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	P				M			
	Mild Steel (≤180HB), Carbon steel, Alloy steel (180−280HB) Ck10, Ck45, 42CrMo4				Ferritic, Martensitic Stainless Steel (>200HB) X20CrNi17-2, X30Cr13			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
1.0	40	12700	0.030 (0.020−0.040)	380	20	6400	0.030 (0.020−0.040)	190
1.2	50	13300	0.035 (0.025−0.050)	465	30	8000	0.035 (0.025−0.050)	280
1.6	60	11900	0.050 (0.030−0.065)	595	40	8000	0.050 (0.030−0.065)	400
2.0	70	11100	0.060 (0.040−0.080)	665	50	8000	0.060 (0.040−0.080)	480
2.5	80	10200	0.075 (0.050−0.100)	765	60	7600	0.075 (0.050−0.100)	570
3.2	80	8000	0.100 (0.070−0.130)	800	60	6000	0.100 (0.070−0.130)	600
4.0	80	6400	0.100 (0.090−0.110)	640	60	4800	0.090 (0.080−0.090)	430
5.0	80	5100	0.130 (0.110−0.140)	665	60	3800	0.110 (0.100−0.120)	420
6.3	80	4000	0.160 (0.140−0.180)	640	60	3000	0.140 (0.130−0.150)	420
8.0	80	3200	0.200 (0.180−0.230)	640	60	2400	0.170 (0.160−0.190)	410
10.0	80	2600	0.250 (0.220−0.280)	650	60	1900	0.220 (0.200−0.230)	420
12.0	80	2100	0.300 (0.270−0.340)	630	60	1600	0.260 (0.240−0.280)	415

Work Material	P				H		M	
	Pre-hardened steel (35−45HRC), Alloy tool steel (≤350HB) NAK, X36CrMo17, X210Cr12, 55NiCrMoV6				Hardened Steel (40−55HRC), PH Stainless Steel (<450HB) X20CrNi17-2, X30Cr13 X5CrNiCuNb164, X7CrNiAl17-7			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
1.0	20	6400	0.025 (0.020−0.030)	160	40	12700	0.020 (0.015−0.025)	255
1.2	30	8000	0.030 (0.020−0.035)	240	40	10600	0.025 (0.020−0.030)	265
1.6	40	8000	0.040 (0.030−0.045)	320	50	10000	0.035 (0.025−0.040)	350
2.0	50	8000	0.045 (0.035−0.060)	360	50	8000	0.040 (0.030−0.050)	320
2.5	60	7600	0.060 (0.045−0.075)	455	60	7600	0.050 (0.040−0.065)	380
3.2	60	6000	0.080 (0.060−0.090)	480	60	6000	0.060 (0.050−0.080)	360
4.0	60	4800	0.080 (0.070−0.100)	385	60	4800	0.080 (0.060−0.100)	385
5.0	60	3800	0.110 (0.090−0.130)	420	60	3800	0.100 (0.080−0.130)	380
6.3	60	3000	0.130 (0.110−0.160)	390	60	3000	0.110 (0.090−0.130)	330
8.0	60	2400	0.170 (0.140−0.200)	410	60	2400	0.140 (0.120−0.160)	335
10.0	60	1900	0.210 (0.170−0.250)	400	60	1900	0.170 (0.140−0.200)	325
12.0	60	1600	0.250 (0.210−0.300)	400	60	1600	0.210 (0.170−0.240)	335

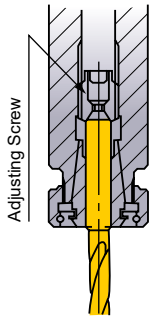
Work Material	H	S		
	Hardened Steel (40−55HRC), Heat Resistant Alloy X40CrMoV51, 55NiCrMoV7, Inconel718			
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (Min.−Max.) (mm/rev)	Table Feed (mm/min)
1.0	10	3200	0.015 (0.015−0.020)	50
1.2	10	2700	0.020 (0.015−0.025)	55
1.6	10	2000	0.025 (0.020−0.030)	50
2.0	20	3200	0.035 (0.025−0.040)	110
2.5	20	2600	0.040 (0.030−0.050)	105
3.2	20	2000	0.050 (0.040−0.070)	100
4.0	30	2400	0.070 (0.050−0.080)	170
5.0	30	1900	0.080 (0.060−0.100)	150
6.3	30	1500	0.090 (0.080−0.110)	135
8.0	40	1600	0.120 (0.100−0.130)	190
10.0	40	1300	0.150 (0.130−0.170)	195
12.0	40	1100	0.180 (0.150−0.200)	200

Note 1) When using the drill with a length over L/D 10, it is necessary to use a pilot hole as a guide. (If no pilot hole is used then drill breakage can occur.)
Note 2) Use the shortest flute drill in the respective size as a pilot drill.

MHS

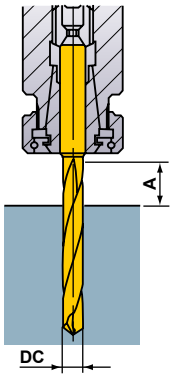
OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE

Drill Holding



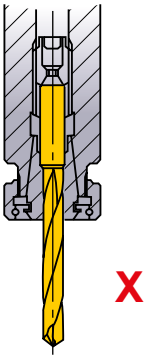
Thrust bearing type collet chuck holds the drill securely.

Drill Length



A ≥ DC x 2

Drill Installation



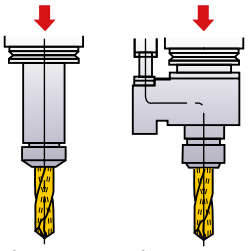
X

Do not clamp on the flutes.

Through Coolant Type

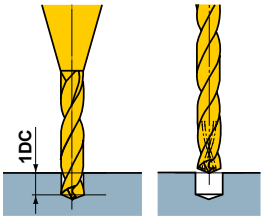
Spindles Through Coolant Type

Revolving Coolant Machine Type



Coolant pressure is approx. 15 bar—70 bar
Recommended coolant pressure: ≥30 bar

Drill Installation



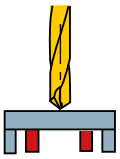
1) Make approx. 1DC(DC: drill diameter) pilot hole by using the MHS with the shortest flutes.
2) Use the pilot hole as a guide and machine by the drill with coolant hole. Depending on the application, carry out pecking.

Coolant Handling

1) Dirt and dust particles in old coolant can clog the oil hole and prevent effective flow. Regular changing of the coolant is recommended.

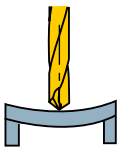
2) Small particles of chips will jam in the oil hole. Use a filter as a preventative measure. When using small diameter drills, use a fine mesh filter.

Thin Workpiece



OK

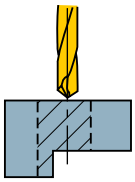
Support the Workpiece



X

If Bending Occurs

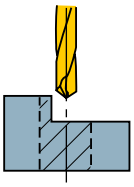
Interrupted Cutting



One Process

OK

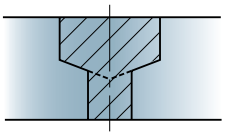
①Lower the feed when drilling the interrupted part.



Requires Prior Machining

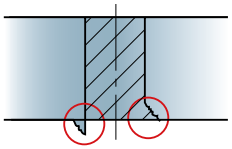
①Spot face with MFE drill prior to drilling.

Stepped Holes



①Divide the machining into two processes.
②Drill the larger hole first.
*Tools for chamfering and spot facing can be produced to order.

Burring and Workpiece Chipping



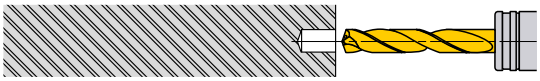
①Lower the feed rate when breaking through.
②Change the point angle.

MHS

■ OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE FOR THE MHS LONG TYPE DRILL (L/D ≥ 10)

FLAT FACE DRILLING ● Drilling a blind hole

■ 1. Drilling a pilot hole

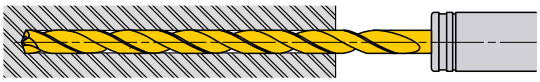


①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type. Use the shortest flute possible.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type drill.)

■ 2. Initial cutting with the long type drill

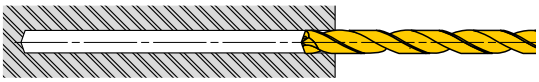
①Penetrate the pilot hole at low revolution.
(Revolution 1000min^{-1}, feed rate 0.2—0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 0.5—1mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 3. Drill the deep hole



①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

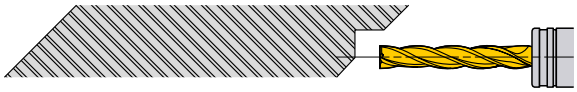
■ 4. Drill retraction



①After drilling, lower the cutting revolution about 0.5—1mm short of the hole end. (Revolution of around 1000min^{-1})
②Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.
③Finally, clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20—30m/min and feed rate of 0.2—0.3mm/rev.

INTERRUPTED DRILLING ● Drilling and breaking through on irregular faces or angles

■ 1. Spot facing

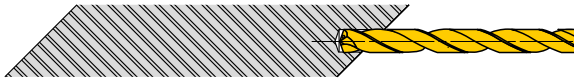


①Machine a flat or the irregular face by using an end mill or slot drill capable of spot facing. Make the spot face diameter the same size as the required deep hole diameter.

■ 2. Drilling a pilot hole

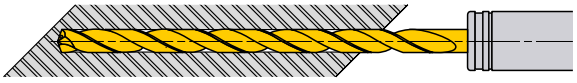
①Use a drill with a larger (flatter) point angle than the super long type. Use the shortest flute possible.
②Ensure a high precision hole is drilled for the guide.
③Drill depth : Approx 1DC or deeper.
(Adjust the pilot hole depth according to the length of the super long type drill.)

■ 3. Initial cutting with the long type drill



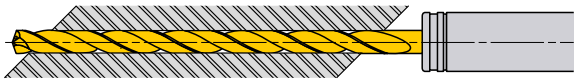
①Penetrate the guide hole at a low revolution.
(Revolution 1000min^{-1}, feed rate 0.2—0.3mm/rev)
②Stop the long type drill 0.5—1mm short of the pilot hole bottom.

■ 4. Drill the deep hole



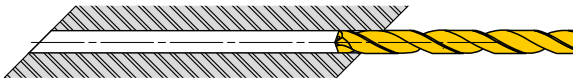
①Start cutting at the recommended speed and feed with a non-peck (continuous feed) cycle.

■ 5. Breaking through



①When breaking through, the cutting edge can be damaged.
②Lower the feed rate when penetrating.

■ 6. Drill retraction



①Finally clear the hole at a cutting speed of 20—30m/min and feed rate of 0.2—0.3mm/rev.
②Retract the drill to the pilot hole depth starting point at a feed rate of 3000mm/min.

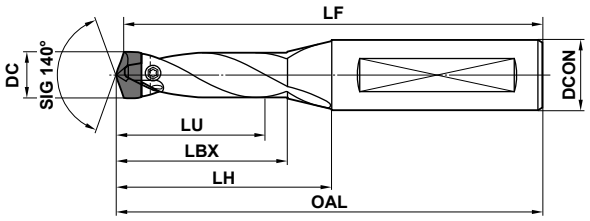
DRILLING (EXCHANGEABLE TYPE)

STAW

- Wavy cutting edge design for good chip control.
- Highly rigid clamping system offers stability and reliability for small hole drilling.

UWC | 140° | X

P M K



HOLDERS

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	Holder Order Number	Stock	Dimensions (mm) LU	LBX	LH	OAL	LF	DCON	F Wrench	Insert DC (mm)	Insert Order Number	Stock VP15TF
10.0 – 10.4	1.5	STAWSS1000S16	●	16.8	23.8	33.8	81.8	80	16	TIP06F	10.0	* STAWN1000TH	●
												STAWK1000TG	
	3	STAWSN1000S16	●	31.8	38.8	48.8	96.8	95	16	TIP06F	10.1	STAWN1010TH	●
												STAWK1010TG	
											10.2	STAWN1020TH	●
	5	STAWMN1000S16	●	51.8	58.8	68.8	116.8	115	16	TIP06F		STAWK1020TG	
											10.3	STAWN1030TH	●
												STAWK1030TG	
	8	STAWLN1000S16	●	81.8	88.8	98.8	146.8	145	16	TIP06F	10.4	STAWN1040TH	●
												STAWK1040TG	
10.5 – 10.9	1.5	STAWSS1050S16	●	17.7	23.9	33.9	81.9	80	16	TIP06F	10.5	* STAWN1050TH	●
												STAWK1050TG	
	3	STAWSN1050S16	●	33.4	38.9	48.9	96.9	95	16	TIP06F	10.6	STAWN1060TH	●
												STAWK1060TG	
											10.7	STAWN1070TH	●
	5	STAWMN1050S16	●	54.4	58.9	68.9	116.9	115	16	TIP06F		STAWK1070TG	
											10.8	STAWN1080TH	●
												STAWK1080TG	
	8	STAWLN1050S16	●	85.9	88.9	98.9	146.9	145	16	TIP06F	10.9	STAWN1090TH	●
												STAWK1090TG	
11.0 – 11.4	1.5	STAWSS1100S16	●	18.5	27.0	38.0	86.0	84	16	TIP06F	11.0	* STAWN1100TH	●
												STAWK1100TG	
	3	STAWSN1100S16	●	35.0	43.0	54.0	102.0	100	16	TIP06F	11.1	STAWN1110TH	●
												STAWK1110TG	
											11.2	STAWN1120TH	●
	5	STAWMN1100S16	●	57.0	68.0	79.0	127.0	125	16	TIP06F		STAWK1120TG	
											11.3	STAWN1130TH	●
												STAWK1130TG	
	8	STAWLN1100S16	●	90.0	98.0	109.0	157.0	155	16	TIP06F	11.4	STAWN1140TH	●
												STAWK1140TG	
11.5 – 11.9	1.5	STAWSS1150S16	●	19.4	27.1	38.1	86.1	84	16	TIP06F	11.5	* STAWN1150TH	●
												STAWK1150TG	
	3	STAWSN1150S16	●	36.6	43.1	54.1	102.1	100	16	TIP06F	11.6	STAWN1160TH	●
												STAWK1160TG	
											11.7	STAWN1170TH	●
	5	STAWMN1150S16	●	59.6	68.1	79.1	127.1	125	16	TIP06F		STAWK1170TG	
											11.8	STAWN1180TH	●
												STAWK1180TG	
	8	STAWLN1150S16	●	94.1	98.1	109.1	157.1	155	16	TIP06F	11.9	STAWN1190TH	●
												STAWK1190TG	
12.0 – 12.4	1.5	STAWSS1200S16	●	20.2	29.2	41.2	89.2	87	16	TIP06F	12.0	* STAWN1200TH	●
												STAWK1200TG	
	3	STAWSN1200S16	●	38.2	47.2	59.2	107.2	105	16	TIP06F	12.1	STAWN1210TH	●
												STAWK1210TG	
											12.2	STAWN1220TH	●
	5	STAWMN1200S16	●	62.2	72.2	84.2	132.2	130	16	TIP06F		STAWK1220TG	
											12.3	STAWN1230TH	●
												STAWK1230TG	
	8	STAWLN1200S16	●	98.2	107.2	119.2	167.2	165	16	TIP06F	12.4	STAWN1240TH	●
												STAWK1240TG	

Note 1) The above dimensions (*) are for when installing the inserts.
Note 2) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

● : Inventory maintained.
(Note: 1 insert in one case)

STAW

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	Holder Order Number	Stock	LU	LBX	LH	OAL	LF	DCON	Wrench	DC (mm)	Insert Order Number	Stock VP15TF
12.5 – 12.9	1.5	STAWSS1250S16	●	21.1	29.3	41.3	89.3	87	16	TIP06F	12.5	* STAWN1250TH	●
												STAWK1250TG	
	3	STAWSN1250S16	●	39.8	47.3	59.3	107.3	105	16	TIP06F	12.6	STAWN1260TH	●
												STAWK1260TG	
	5	STAWMN1250S16	●	64.8	72.3	84.3	132.3	130	16	TIP06F	12.7	STAWN1270TH	●
												STAWK1270TG	
	8	STAWLN1250S16	●	102.3	107.3	119.3	167.3	165	16	TIP06F	12.8	STAWN1280TH	●
												STAWK1280TG	
											12.9	STAWN1290TH	●
												STAWK1290TG	
13.0 – 13.4	1.5	STAWSS1300S16	●	21.9	32.4	45.4	93.4	91	16	TIP08W	13.0	* STAWN1300TH	●
												STAWK1300TG	
	3	STAWSN1300S16	●	41.4	51.4	64.4	112.4	110	16	TIP08W	13.1	STAWN1310TH	●
												STAWK1310TG	
	5	STAWMN1300S16	●	67.4	76.4	89.4	137.4	135	16	TIP08W	13.2	STAWN1320TH	●
												STAWK1320TG	
	8	STAWLN1300S16	●	106.4	116.4	129.4	177.4	175	16	TIP08W	13.3	STAWN1330TH	●
												STAWK1330TG	
											13.4	STAWN1340TH	●
												STAWK1340TG	
13.5 – 13.9	1.5	STAWSS1350S16	●	22.8	32.5	45.5	93.5	91	16	TIP08W	13.5	* STAWN1350TH	●
												STAWK1350TG	
	3	STAWSN1350S16	●	43.0	51.5	64.5	112.5	110	16	TIP08W	13.6	STAWN1360TH	●
												STAWK1360TG	
	5	STAWMN1350S16	●	70.0	76.5	89.5	137.5	135	16	TIP08W	13.7	STAWN1370TH	●
												STAWK1370TG	
	8	STAWLN1350S16	●	110.5	116.5	129.5	177.5	175	16	TIP08W	13.8	STAWN1380TH	●
												STAWK1380TG	
											13.9	STAWN1390TH	●
												STAWK1390TG	
14.0 – 14.4	1.5	STAWSS1400S16	●	23.5	33.5	47.5	95.5	93	16	TIP08W	14.0	* STAWN1400TH	●
												STAWK1400TG	
	3	STAWSN1400S16	●	44.5	55.5	69.5	117.5	115	16	TIP08W	14.1	STAWN1410TH	●
												STAWK1410TG	
	5	STAWMN1400S16	●	72.5	85.5	99.5	147.5	145	16	TIP08W	14.2	STAWN1420TH	●
												STAWK1420TG	
	8	STAWLN1400S16	●	114.5	124.5	139.5	187.5	185	16	TIP08W	14.3	STAWN1430TH	●
												STAWK1430TG	
											14.4	STAWN1440TH	●
												STAWK1440TG	
14.5 – 14.9	1.5	STAWSS1450S16	●	24.4	33.6	47.6	95.6	93	16	TIP08W	14.5	* STAWN1450TH	●
												STAWK1450TG	
	3	STAWSN1450S16	●	46.1	55.6	69.6	117.6	115	16	TIP08W	14.6	STAWN1460TH	●
												STAWK1460TG	
	5	STAWMN1450S16	●	75.1	85.6	99.6	147.6	145	16	TIP08W	14.7	STAWN1470TH	●
												STAWK1470TG	
	8	STAWLN1450S16	●	118.6	124.6	139.6	187.6	185	16	TIP08W	14.8	STAWN1480TH	●
												STAWK1480TG	
											14.9	STAWN1490TH	●
												STAWK1490TG	
15.0 – 15.4	1.5	STAWSS1500S20	●	25.2	35.7	50.7	100.7	98	20	TIP08W	15.0	* STAWN1500TH	●
												STAWK1500TG	
	3	STAWSN1500S20	●	47.7	62.7	77.7	127.7	125	20	TIP08W	15.1	STAWN1510TH	●
												STAWK1510TG	
	5	STAWMN1500S20	●	77.7	92.7	107.7	157.7	155	20	TIP08W	15.2	STAWN1520TH	●
												STAWK1520TG	
	8	STAWLN1500S20	●	122.7	132.7	150.7	200.7	198	20	TIP08W	15.3	STAWN1530TH	●
												STAWK1530TG	
											15.4	STAWN1540TH	●
												STAWK1540TG	

Note 1) The above dimensions (*) are for when installing the inserts.
Note 2) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

M117

● : Inventory maintained. (Note: 1 insert in one case)

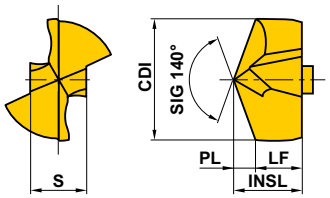
STAW

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	Holder Order Number	Holder Stock	LU	LBX	LH	OAL	LF	DCON	W Wrench	DC (mm)	Insert Order Number	Insert Stock VP15TF
15.5 – 16.4	1.5	STAWSS1600S20	●	26.1	36.8	52.8	102.8	100	20	TIP10W	15.5	* STAWN1550T	●
												STAWK1550TG	
											15.6	STAWN1560T	●
												STAWK1560TG	
											15.7	STAWN1570T	●
												STAWK1570TG	
	3	STAWSN1600S20	●	49.3	62.8	82.8	132.8	130	20	TIP10W	15.8	STAWN1580T	●
												STAWK1580TG	
											15.9	STAWN1590T	●
												STAWK1590TG	
											16.0	STAWN1600T	●
												STAWK1600TG	
	5	STAWMN1600S20	●	80.3	92.8	117.8	167.8	165	20	TIP10W	16.1	STAWN1610T	●
												STAWK1610TG	
											16.2	STAWN1620T	●
												STAWK1620TG	
											16.3	STAWN1630T	●
												STAWK1630TG	
	8	STAWLN1600S20	●	126.8	140.8	160.8	210.8	208	20	TIP10W	16.4	STAWN1640T	●
												STAWK1640TG	
16.5 – 17.4	1.5	STAWSS1700S20	●	27.8	39.0	56.0	106.0	103	20	TIP10W	16.5	* STAWN1650T	●
												STAWK1650TG	
											16.6	STAWN1660T	●
												STAWK1660TG	
											16.7	STAWN1670T	●
												STAWK1670TG	
	3	STAWSN1700S20	●	52.5	64.0	88.0	138.0	135	20	TIP10W	16.8	STAWN1680T	●
												STAWK1680TG	
											16.9	STAWN1690T	●
												STAWK1690TG	
											17.0	STAWN1700T	●
												STAWK1700TG	
	5	STAWMN1700S20	●	85.5	98.0	123.0	173.0	170	20	TIP10W	17.1	STAWN1710T	●
												STAWK1710TG	
											17.2	STAWN1720T	●
												STAWK1720TG	
											17.3	STAWN1730T	●
												STAWK1730TG	
	8	STAWLN1700S20	●	135.0	149.0	169.0	219.0	216	20	TIP10W	17.4	STAWN1740T	●
												STAWK1740TG	
17.5 – 18.4	1.5	STAWSS1800S20	●	29.5	40.2	58.2	108.2	105	20	TIP10W	17.5	* STAWN1750T	●
												STAWK1750TG	
											17.6	STAWN1760T	●
												STAWK1760TG	
											17.7	STAWN1770T	●
												STAWK1770TG	
	3	STAWSN1800S20	●	55.7	67.2	93.2	143.2	140	20	TIP10W	17.8	STAWN1780T	●
												STAWK1780TG	
											17.9	STAWN1790T	●
												STAWK1790TG	
											18.0	STAWN1800T	●
												STAWK1800TG	
	5	STAWMN1800S20	●	90.7	103.2	128.2	178.2	175	20	TIP10W	18.1	STAWN1810T	●
												STAWK1810TG	
											18.2	STAWN1820T	●
												STAWK1820TG	
											18.3	STAWN1830T	●
												STAWK1830TG	
	8	STAWLN1800S20	●	143.2	157.2	177.2	227.2	224	20	TIP10W	18.4	STAWN1840T	●
												STAWK1840TG	

● : Inventory maintained. (Note: 1 insert in one case)

STAW

INSERT



Order Number	Coated		Dimensions (mm)					Applicable Holder
	VP15TF		CDI	INSL	LF	PL	S	
STAWN1000TH	●		10.0	5.6	3.8	1.8	4.6	STAWSS1000S16 STAWSN1000S16 STAWMN1000S16 STAWLN1000S16
STAWN1010TH	●		10.1	5.6	3.8	1.8	4.6	
STAWN1020TH	●		10.2	5.7	3.8	1.9	4.6	
STAWN1030TH	●		10.3	5.7	3.8	1.9	4.6	
STAWN1040TH	●		10.4	5.7	3.8	1.9	4.6	
STAWN1050TH	●		10.5	5.9	4.0	1.9	4.8	STAWSS1050S16 STAWSN1050S16 STAWMN1050S16 STAWLN1050S16
STAWN1060TH	●		10.6	5.9	4.0	1.9	4.8	
STAWN1070TH	●		10.7	5.9	4.0	1.9	4.8	
STAWN1080TH	●		10.8	6.0	4.0	2.0	4.8	
STAWN1090TH	●		10.9	6.0	4.0	2.0	4.8	
STAWN1100TH	●		11.0	6.2	4.2	2.0	5.1	STAWSS1100S16 STAWSN1100S16 STAWMN1100S16 STAWLN1100S16
STAWN1110TH	●		11.1	6.2	4.2	2.0	5.1	
STAWN1120TH	●		11.2	6.2	4.2	2.0	5.1	
STAWN1130TH	●		11.3	6.3	4.2	2.1	5.1	
STAWN1140TH	●		11.4	6.3	4.2	2.1	5.1	
STAWN1150TH	●		11.5	6.5	4.4	2.1	5.3	STAWSS1150S16 STAWSN1150S16 STAWMN1150S16 STAWLN1150S16
STAWN1160TH	●		11.6	6.5	4.4	2.1	5.3	
STAWN1170TH	●		11.7	6.5	4.4	2.1	5.3	
STAWN1180TH	●		11.8	6.5	4.4	2.1	5.3	
STAWN1190TH	●		11.9	6.6	4.4	2.2	5.3	
STAWN1200TH	●		12.0	6.8	4.6	2.2	5.5	STAWSS1200S16 STAWSN1200S16 STAWMN1200S16 STAWLN1200S16
STAWN1210TH	●		12.1	6.8	4.6	2.2	5.5	
STAWN1220TH	●		12.2	6.8	4.6	2.2	5.5	
STAWN1230TH	●		12.3	6.8	4.6	2.2	5.5	
STAWN1240TH	●		12.4	6.9	4.6	2.3	5.5	
STAWN1250TH	●		12.5	7.1	4.8	2.3	5.8	STAWSS1250S16 STAWSN1250S16 STAWMN1250S16 STAWLN1250S16
STAWN1260TH	●		12.6	7.1	4.8	2.3	5.8	
STAWN1270TH	●		12.7	7.1	4.8	2.3	5.8	
STAWN1280TH	●		12.8	7.1	4.8	2.3	5.8	
STAWN1290TH	●		12.9	7.1	4.8	2.3	5.8	
STAWN1300TH	●		13.0	7.3	4.9	2.4	6.0	STAWSS1300S16 STAWSN1300S16 STAWMN1300S16 STAWLN1300S16
STAWN1310TH	●		13.1	7.3	4.9	2.4	6.0	
STAWN1320TH	●		13.2	7.3	4.9	2.4	6.0	
STAWN1330TH	●		13.3	7.3	4.9	2.4	6.0	
STAWN1340TH	●		13.4	7.3	4.9	2.4	6.0	
STAWN1350TH	●		13.5	7.6	5.1	2.5	6.2	STAWSS1350S16 STAWSN1350S16 STAWMN1350S16 STAWLN1350S16
STAWN1360TH	●		13.6	7.6	5.1	2.5	6.2	
STAWN1370TH	●		13.7	7.6	5.1	2.5	6.2	
STAWN1380TH	●		13.8	7.6	5.1	2.5	6.2	
STAWN1390TH	●		13.9	7.6	5.1	2.5	6.2	

Note 1) The above dimensions (⋆) are for when installing the inserts.
Note 2) Please contact us for any geometry that is not in this catalogue (e.g. different diameter and length).

● : Inventory maintained. (Note: 1 insert in one case)

STAW

Order Number	Coated		Dimensions (mm)					Applicable Holder
	VP15TF		CDI	INSL	LF	PL	S	
STAWN1400TH	●		14.0	7.8	5.3	2.5	6.4	STAWSS1400S16 STAWSN1400S16 STAWMN1400S16 STAWLN1400S16
STAWN1410TH	●		14.1	7.9	5.3	2.6	6.4	
STAWN1420TH	●		14.2	7.9	5.3	2.6	6.4	
STAWN1430TH	●		14.3	7.9	5.3	2.6	6.4	
STAWN1440TH	●		14.4	7.9	5.3	2.6	6.4	
STAWN1450TH	●		14.5	8.1	5.5	2.6	6.7	STAWSS1450S16 STAWSN1450S16 STAWMN1450S16 STAWLN1450S16
STAWN1460TH	●		14.6	8.2	5.5	2.7	6.7	
STAWN1470TH	●		14.7	8.2	5.5	2.7	6.7	
STAWN1480TH	●		14.8	8.2	5.5	2.7	6.7	
STAWN1490TH	●		14.9	8.2	5.5	2.7	6.7	
STAWN1500TH	●		15.0	8.4	5.7	2.7	6.9	STAWSS1500S20 STAWSN1500S20 STAWMN1500S20 STAWLN1500S20
STAWN1510TH	●		15.1	8.4	5.7	2.7	6.9	
STAWN1520TH	●		15.2	8.5	5.7	2.8	6.9	
STAWN1530TH	●		15.3	8.5	5.7	2.8	6.9	
STAWN1540TH	●		15.4	8.5	5.7	2.8	6.9	
STAWN1550T	●		15.5	8.7	5.9	2.8	7.1	STAWSS1600S20 STAWSN1600S20 STAWMN1600S20 STAWLN1600S20
STAWN1560T	●		15.6	8.7	5.9	2.8	7.1	
STAWN1570T	●		15.7	8.8	5.9	2.9	7.1	
STAWN1580T	●		15.8	8.8	5.9	2.9	7.1	
STAWN1590T	●		15.9	8.8	5.9	2.9	7.1	
STAWN1600T	●		16.0	8.8	5.9	2.9	7.1	
STAWN1610T	●		16.1	8.8	5.9	2.9	7.1	
STAWN1620T	●		16.2	8.8	5.9	2.9	7.1	
STAWN1630T	●		16.3	8.9	5.9	3.0	7.1	
STAWN1640T	●		16.4	8.9	5.9	3.0	7.1	
STAWN1650T	●		16.5	9.3	6.3	3.0	7.6	STAWSS1700S20 STAWSN1700S20 STAWMN1700S20 STAWLN1700S20
STAWN1660T	●		16.6	9.3	6.3	3.0	7.6	
STAWN1670T	●		16.7	9.3	6.3	3.0	7.6	
STAWN1680T	●		16.8	9.4	6.3	3.1	7.6	
STAWN1690T	●		16.9	9.4	6.3	3.1	7.6	
STAWN1700T	●		17.0	9.4	6.3	3.1	7.6	
STAWN1710T	●		17.1	9.4	6.3	3.1	7.6	
STAWN1720T	●		17.2	9.4	6.3	3.1	7.6	
STAWN1730T	●		17.3	9.4	6.3	3.1	7.6	
STAWN1740T	●		17.4	9.5	6.3	3.2	7.6	
STAWN1750T	●		17.5	9.9	6.7	3.2	8.1	STAWSS1800S20 STAWSN1800S20 STAWMN1800S20 STAWLN1800S20
STAWN1760T	●		17.6	9.9	6.7	3.2	8.1	
STAWN1770T	●		17.7	9.9	6.7	3.2	8.1	
STAWN1780T	●		17.8	9.9	6.7	3.2	8.1	
STAWN1790T	●		17.9	10.0	6.7	3.3	8.1	
STAWN1800T	●		18.0	10.0	6.7	3.3	8.1	
STAWN1810T	●		18.1	10.0	6.7	3.3	8.1	
STAWN1820T	●		18.2	10.0	6.7	3.3	8.1	
STAWN1830T	●		18.3	10.0	6.7	3.3	8.1	
STAWN1840T	●		18.4	10.0	6.7	3.3	8.1	

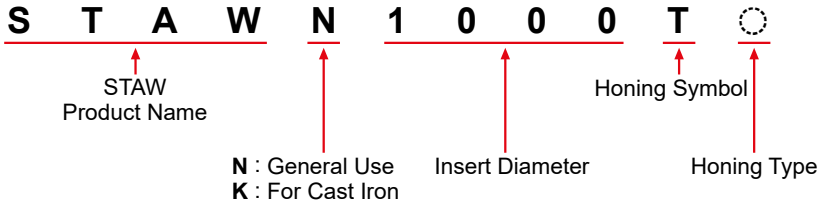
● : Inventory maintained. (Note: 1 insert in one case)

STAW

■HONE WIDTH

If an insert with honing other than standard is needed, please order using the symbols below.

(Insert Order Number)



(Honing Standard)

Honing Type	Hone Width (mm)
F	0
G	0.02—0.05
H	0.05—0.10
- (Standard)	0.10—0.15
K	0.15—0.20
S	0.20—0.25
M	0.25—0.30

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material		Drill Diameter	ϕ10.0—ϕ12.9		ϕ13.0—ϕ13.9		ϕ14.0—ϕ15.4		ϕ15.5—ϕ18.4	
		Conditions / Hardness	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Feed (mm/rev)
P	Mild Steel	≤180HB	80 (60—100)	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	90 (70—110)	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	100 (80—120)	0.30 (0.25—0.35)	100 (80—120)	0.35 (0.25—0.40)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	180—280HB	80 (60—100)	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	90 (70—110)	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	100 (80—120)	0.30 (0.25—0.35)	100 (80—120)	0.35 (0.25—0.40)
P	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	280—350HB	70 (60—90)	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	80 (60—100)	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	90 (70—110)	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	90 (70—110)	0.30 (0.20—0.35)
M	Stainless Steel	≤200HB	40 (30—50)	0.13 (0.10—0.16)	50 (40—60)	0.15 (0.12—0.18)	60 (50—70)	0.17 (0.14—0.20)	60 (50—70)	0.17 (0.14—0.20)
K	Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤350MPa	80 (60—100)	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	90 (70—110)	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	100 (80—120)	0.30 (0.25—0.35)	120 (80—140)	0.45 (0.35—0.55)
K	Ductile Cast Iron	Tensile Strength ≤450MPa	70 (60—90)	0.20 (0.15—0.25)	80 (60—100)	0.25 (0.20—0.30)	90 (70—110)	0.30 (0.25—0.35)	100 (80—120)	0.35 (0.25—0.40)

Note 1) When using a drill for DCx1.5 depth of hole, it is possible to increase the feed rate by approx. 20%.
Note 2) When using the DCx8 type holder, reduce the cutting speed by approx. 20%.
Note 3) When using the DCx8 type holder, it is recommended to drill a pilot guide hole.
Note 4) For stainless steel, please use internal coolant. (Mist & MQL are not recommended).

STAW

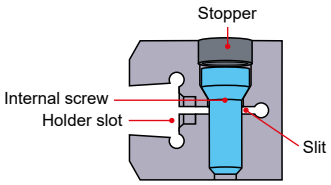
NOTES ON USE

■INSERT INSTALLATION

1. Before inserting the insert into the holder, ensure that there are no foreign objects or dirt in the holder slot or slit. Clean using compressed air if necessary.

2. Use the wrench provided to loosen the inner screw to open the tip of the holder, then place the insert into the holder slot as shown in figure 1.
   ✱Ensure that the wrench is firmly in contact with the base of the inner screw head when tightening.

3. After the insert has been set in the holder slot, tighten the inner screw while pushing the insert lightly into the pocket as shown in figure 2 to securely clamp and locate the insert.
   ✱Ensure that the wrench is firmly in contact with the base of the inner screw head when tightening.



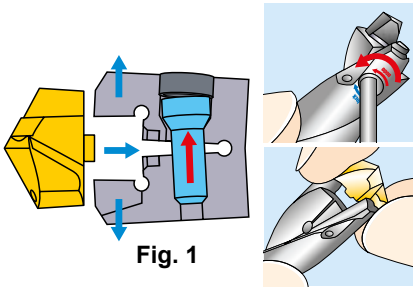


Fig. 1

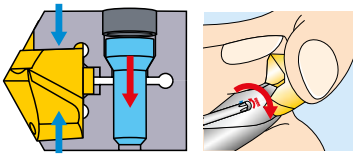
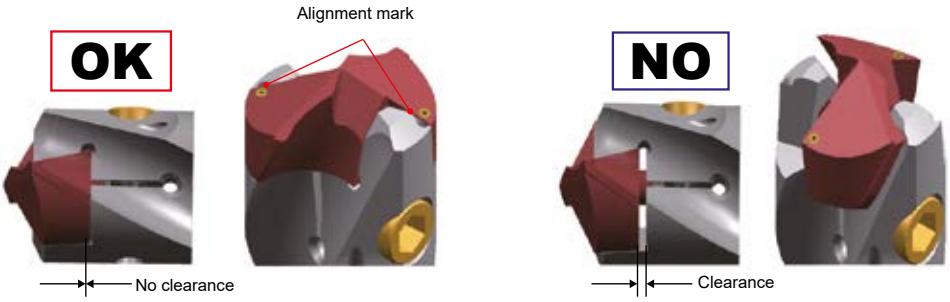


Fig. 2

Tighten the clamp screw according to the torque below.

Drill Dia. (mm)	Torque N•m
10 －12.9	1
13 －15.4	2
15.5－18.4	2.5

4. Check there is no gap between the bottom of the insert and holder slot.



Note 1) Poor or incorrect clamping of inserts can cause poor drilling performance and/or drill breakage. Therefore ensure that the alignment marks on both the body and insert are aligned when setting. When machining, use safety guards and goggles.

STAW

SPARE PARTS

Applicable Holder	Pack Order Number (Internal screw & stopper)	 Internal screw	 Stopper
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1000S16	WS203107TPS-35LH	WS203107TPS	WS35LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1050S16	WS203107TPS-35LH	WS203107TPS	WS35LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1100S16	WS203108TPS-35LH	WS203108TPS	WS35LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1150S16	WS203108TPS-35LH	WS203108TPS	WS35LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1200S16	WS203108TPS-35LH	WS203108TPS	WS35LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1250S16	WS203108TPS-35LH	WS203108TPS	WS35LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1300S16	WS253909TPS-45LH	WS253909TPS	WS45LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1350S16	WS253909TPS-45LH	WS253909TPS	WS45LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1400S16	WS253909TPS-45LH	WS253909TPS	WS45LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1450S16	WS253909TPS-45LH	WS253909TPS	WS45LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1500S20	WS253909TPS-45LH	WS253909TPS	WS45LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1600S20	WS304912TPS-55LH	WS304912TPS	WS55LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1700S20	WS304912TPS-55LH	WS304912TPS	WS55LH
STAWSS/SN/MN/LN1800S20	WS304912TPS-55LH	WS304912TPS	WS55LH

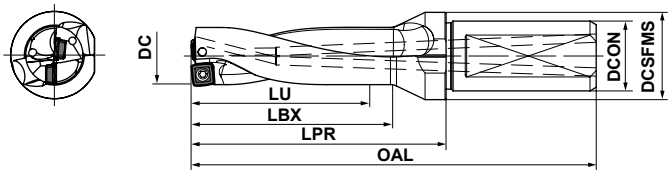
Note 1) The parts package includes internal screw, stopper and operation manual. Please replace the parts in accordance with the operation manual.

DRILLING (INDEXABLE TYPE)

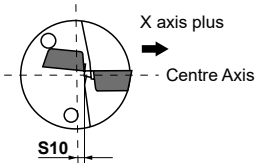
MVX

- Ideal combination of outer CVD insert and inner PVD insert.
- High rigidity body that enables L/D=6 deep hole machining.

P M K



Maximum offset for turning



	Machining tolerance(guide) (mm)		
L/D	**ø14.0—ø33.0**	**ø33.5—ø47.0**	**ø48.0—ø63.0**
2D, 3D	0 / + 0.25	0 / + 0.3	0 / + 0.3
4D, 5D	0 / + 0.35	0 / + 0.4	0 / + 0.45
6D	0 / + 0.45	0 / + 0.6	

DC (mm)	Hole Depth (L/D)	Order Number	Stock	Teeth	Dimensions (mm) LU	LBX	LPR	OAL	DCON	DCSFMS	S10 (mm)	Insert	Clamp Screw	F Wrench
14.0	2	**MVX1400X2F20**	●	2	28	35	50	93	20	25	0.6	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	3	**MVX1400X3F20**	●	2	42	49	64	107	20	25	0.6	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	4	**MVX1400X4F20**	●	2	56	63	78	121	20	25	0.6	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	5	**MVX1400X5F20**	●	2	70	77	92	135	20	25	0.6	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
14.5	2	**MVX1450X2F20**	●	2	29	36	51	94	20	25	0.5	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	3	**MVX1450X3F20**	●	2	43.5	50.5	65.5	108.5	20	25	0.5	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	4	**MVX1450X4F20**	●	2	58	65	80	123	20	25	0.5	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	5	**MVX1450X5F20**	●	2	72.5	79.5	94.5	137.5	20	25	0.5	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
15.0	2	**MVX1500X2F20**	●	2	30	37	52	95	20	25	0.35	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	3	**MVX1500X3F20**	●	2	45	52	67	110	20	25	0.35	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	4	**MVX1500X4F20**	●	2	60	67	82	125	20	25	0.35	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	5	**MVX1500X5F20**	●	2	75	82	97	140	20	25	0.35	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
15.5	2	**MVX1550X2F20**	●	2	31	38	53	96	20	25	0.3	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	3	**MVX1550X3F20**	●	2	46.5	53.5	68.5	111.5	20	25	0.3	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	4	**MVX1550X4F20**	●	2	62	69	84	127	20	25	0.3	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	5	**MVX1550X5F20**	●	2	77.5	84.5	99.5	142.5	20	25	0.3	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
16.0	2	**MVX1600X2F20**	●	2	32	39	54	97	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	3	**MVX1600X3F20**	●	2	48	55	70	113	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	4	**MVX1600X4F20**	●	2	64	71	86	129	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	5	**MVX1600X5F20**	●	2	80	87	102	145	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
16.5	2	**MVX1650X2F20**	●	2	33	40	55	98	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	3	**MVX1650X3F20**	●	2	49.5	56.5	71.5	114.5	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	4	**MVX1650X4F20**	●	2	66	73	88	131	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F
	5	**MVX1650X5F20**	●	2	82.5	89.5	104.5	147.5	20	25	0.25	**SO○X05**	TPS20-1	TIP06F

∗ Clamp Torque (N • m) : TPS20-1=0.6, TPS25=1.0

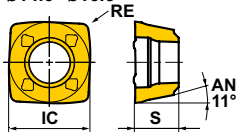
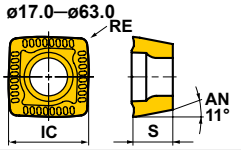
M121 Vc

● : Inventory maintained.

DRILLING (INDEXABLE TYPE)

MVX

INSERTS

Shape	Drill Dia.	Insert Number	Dimensions (mm)			Coated				Carbide		Geometry
			IC	S	RE	VP15TF	MC1020	MC5020	DP8020	TF15		
UM   General purpose and inner or outer Edge	ø14.0—ø16.5	**SOMX052704-UM**	5.0	2.7	0.4	●	●	●				ø14.0—ø16.5  ø17.0—ø63.0 

Note 1) MC1020 and MC5020 are made exclusively for use as an outer insert. DP8020 are made exclusively for use as an inner insert.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work material	Hardness	Vc (m/min)	Inner Breaker	ϕ14—ϕ16.5 fr (mm/rev)		
					L/D=2, 3	4	5
P	Mild Steel (C15, Ck15)	≤180HB	200 (180—235)	UM	0.05 (0.04—0.06)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)
P	Carbon Steel,Alloy Steel (Ck45, 41CrMo4)	180—280HB	140 (115—180)	UM	0.08 (0.06—0.14)	0.08 (0.06—0.09)	0.08 (0.06—0.09)
P	Carbon Steel,Alloy Steel (100Cr6)	280—350HB	100 (75—140)	UM	0.08 (0.06—0.14)	0.08 (0.06—0.09)	0.08 (0.06—0.09)
P	Alloy Tool Steel (X210Cr12)	≤350HB	135 (100—170)	UM	0.08 (0.06—0.14)	0.08 (0.06—0.09)	0.08 (0.06—0.09)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel (X5CrNi18-10, X5CrNiMo17-12-2)	≤200HB	130 (80—180)	UM	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)
M	Austenitic Stainless Steel (X2CrNiN18-9, X5CrNiMoN17-11-2)	>200HB	130 (80—180)	UM	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)
M	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel (X12Cr13, X6Cr17)	≤200HB	120 (80—165)	UM	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)
M	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel (X17CrNi16-2, X30Cr13)	>200HB	120 (80—165)	UM	0.06 (0.04—0.08)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)	0.05 (0.04—0.06)
K	Gray Cast Iron (GG25, GG30)	≤350MPa	160 (130—195)	UM	0.10 (0.06—0.14)	0.08 (0.06—0.10)	0.08 (0.06—0.10)
K	Ductile Cast Iron (GG40)	≤450MPa	100 (80—135)	UM	0.10 (0.06—0.14)	0.08 (0.06—0.10)	0.08 (0.06—0.10)
K	Ductile Cast Iron (GGG70)	≤800HB	100 (70—125)	UM	0.08 (0.06—0.12)	0.07 (0.06—0.08)	0.07 (0.06—0.08)

Note 1) Reduce the cutting speed by 30% when VP15TF is used as an outer insert.
Note 2) L/D=3 is the recommended maximum depth when only external coolant is used.
Note 3) Internal through coolant is a necessity when drilling stainless steel.

● : Inventory maintained.

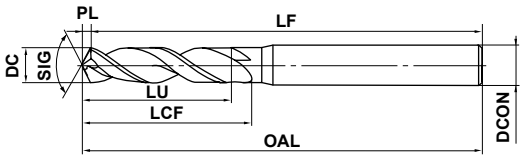
VIOLET DRILLS

VAPDS

Short, High precision

DC<2 DC≥2

P M K



*LU = LCF-2DC (Max 3×DC)

0.5≤DC≤3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤13
0 −0.014	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027

* All drills except those with intervals of 0.1mm and under dia. 2.0mm have a tolerance of 0−0.009mm.

●Highly efficient drilling and long tool life have been achieved with the developed Violet coating.

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
0.50	VAPDSD0050	3.2	50.2	50	0.15	3	●
0.51	VAPDSD0051	3.2	50.2	50	0.15	3	★
0.52	VAPDSD0052	3.2	50.2	50	0.16	3	★
0.53	VAPDSD0053	3.2	50.2	50	0.16	3	★
0.54	VAPDSD0054	3.2	50.2	50	0.16	3	★
0.55	VAPDSD0055	3.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	★
0.56	VAPDSD0056	4.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	★
0.57	VAPDSD0057	4.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	★
0.58	VAPDSD0058	4.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	★
0.59	VAPDSD0059	4.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	★
0.60	VAPDSD0060	5.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	★
0.61	VAPDSD0061	5.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	★
0.62	VAPDSD0062	5.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	★
0.63	VAPDSD0063	5.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	★
0.64	VAPDSD0064	5.2	50.2	50	0.19	3	★
0.65	VAPDSD0065	5.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	★
0.66	VAPDSD0066	5.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	★
0.67	VAPDSD0067	5.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	★
0.68	VAPDSD0068	5.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	★
0.69	VAPDSD0069	5.2	50.2	50	0.21	3	★
0.70	VAPDSD0070	5.2	50.2	50	0.21	3	★
0.71	VAPDSD0071	5.2	50.2	50	0.21	3	★
0.72	VAPDSD0072	5.2	50.2	50	0.22	3	★
0.73	VAPDSD0073	5.2	50.2	50	0.22	3	★
0.74	VAPDSD0074	5.2	50.2	50	0.22	3	★
0.75	VAPDSD0075	5.2	50.2	50	0.23	3	★
0.76	VAPDSD0076	5.2	50.2	50	0.23	3	★
0.77	VAPDSD0077	5.2	50.2	50	0.23	3	★
0.78	VAPDSD0078	5.2	50.2	50	0.23	3	★
0.79	VAPDSD0079	5.2	50.2	50	0.24	3	★
0.80	VAPDSD0080	5.2	50.2	50	0.24	3	★
0.81	VAPDSD0081	5.2	50.2	50	0.24	3	★
0.82	VAPDSD0082	5.3	50.3	50	0.25	3	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
0.83	VAPDSD0083	5.3	50.3	50	0.25	3	★
0.84	VAPDSD0084	5.3	50.3	50	0.25	3	★
0.85	VAPDSD0085	5.3	50.3	50	0.26	3	★
0.86	VAPDSD0086	6.3	50.3	50	0.26	3	★
0.87	VAPDSD0087	6.3	50.3	50	0.26	3	★
0.88	VAPDSD0088	6.3	50.3	50	0.26	3	★
0.89	VAPDSD0089	6.3	50.3	50	0.27	3	★
0.90	VAPDSD0090	6.3	50.3	50	0.27	3	★
0.91	VAPDSD0091	6.3	50.3	50	0.27	3	★
0.92	VAPDSD0092	6.3	50.3	50	0.28	3	★
0.93	VAPDSD0093	6.3	50.3	50	0.28	3	★
0.94	VAPDSD0094	6.3	50.3	50	0.28	3	★
0.95	VAPDSD0095	6.3	50.3	50	0.29	3	★
0.96	VAPDSD0096	6.3	50.3	50	0.29	3	★
0.97	VAPDSD0097	6.3	50.3	50	0.29	3	★
0.98	VAPDSD0098	6.3	50.3	50	0.29	3	★
0.99	VAPDSD0099	6.3	50.3	50	0.30	3	★
1.00	VAPDSD0100	6.3	50.3	50	0.3	3	●
1.01	VAPDSD0101	6.3	50.3	50	0.3	3	★
1.02	VAPDSD0102	6.3	50.3	50	0.3	3	★
1.03	VAPDSD0103	6.3	50.3	50	0.3	3	★
1.04	VAPDSD0104	6.3	50.3	50	0.3	3	★
1.05	VAPDSD0105	6.3	50.3	50	0.3	3	★
1.06	VAPDSD0106	6.3	50.3	50	0.3	3	★
1.07	VAPDSD0107	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.08	VAPDSD0108	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.09	VAPDSD0109	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.10	VAPDSD0110	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.11	VAPDSD0111	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.12	VAPDSD0112	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.13	VAPDSD0113	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.14	VAPDSD0114	8.3	55.3	55	0.3	3	★
1.15	VAPDSD0115	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★

M126 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDS

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
1.16	VAPDSD0116	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.17	VAPDSD0117	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.18	VAPDSD0118	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.19	VAPDSD0119	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.20	VAPDSD0120	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.21	VAPDSD0121	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.22	VAPDSD0122	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.23	VAPDSD0123	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.24	VAPDSD0124	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.25	VAPDSD0125	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.26	VAPDSD0126	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.27	VAPDSD0127	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.28	VAPDSD0128	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.29	VAPDSD0129	8.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.30	VAPDSD0130	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.31	VAPDSD0131	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.32	VAPDSD0132	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.33	VAPDSD0133	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.34	VAPDSD0134	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.35	VAPDSD0135	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.36	VAPDSD0136	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.37	VAPDSD0137	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.38	VAPDSD0138	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.39	VAPDSD0139	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.40	VAPDSD0140	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.41	VAPDSD0141	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.42	VAPDSD0142	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.43	VAPDSD0143	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.44	VAPDSD0144	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.45	VAPDSD0145	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.46	VAPDSD0146	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.47	VAPDSD0147	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.48	VAPDSD0148	9.4	55.4	55	0.4	3	★
1.49	VAPDSD0149	9.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.50	VAPDSD0150	9.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	●
1.51	VAPDSD0151	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.52	VAPDSD0152	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.53	VAPDSD0153	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.54	VAPDSD0154	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.55	VAPDSD0155	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.56	VAPDSD0156	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.57	VAPDSD0157	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.58	VAPDSD0158	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.59	VAPDSD0159	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.60	VAPDSD0160	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.61	VAPDSD0161	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.62	VAPDSD0162	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.63	VAPDSD0163	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.64	VAPDSD0164	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.65	VAPDSD0165	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
1.66	VAPDSD0166	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.67	VAPDSD0167	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.68	VAPDSD0168	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.69	VAPDSD0169	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.70	VAPDSD0170	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.71	VAPDSD0171	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.72	VAPDSD0172	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.73	VAPDSD0173	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.74	VAPDSD0174	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.75	VAPDSD0175	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.76	VAPDSD0176	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.77	VAPDSD0177	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.78	VAPDSD0178	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.79	VAPDSD0179	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.80	VAPDSD0180	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.81	VAPDSD0181	11.5	55.5	55	0.5	3	★
1.82	VAPDSD0182	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.83	VAPDSD0183	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.84	VAPDSD0184	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.85	VAPDSD0185	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.86	VAPDSD0186	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.87	VAPDSD0187	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.88	VAPDSD0188	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.89	VAPDSD0189	11.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.90	VAPDSD0190	12.6	55.6	55	0.6	3	★
1.91	VAPDSD0191	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.92	VAPDSD0192	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.93	VAPDSD0193	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.94	VAPDSD0194	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.95	VAPDSD0195	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.96	VAPDSD0196	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.97	VAPDSD0197	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.98	VAPDSD0198	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.99	VAPDSD0199	12.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
2.00	VAPDSD0200	12.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	●
2.05	VAPDSD0205	12.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
2.10	VAPDSD0210	12.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
2.15	VAPDSD0215	12.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.20	VAPDSD0220	12.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.25	VAPDSD0225	12.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.30	VAPDSD0230	13.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.35	VAPDSD0235	13.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.40	VAPDSD0240	13.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.45	VAPDSD0245	13.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.50	VAPDSD0250	13.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	●
2.55	VAPDSD0255	13.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.60	VAPDSD0260	15.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
2.65	VAPDSD0265	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
2.70	VAPDSD0270	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
2.75	VAPDSD0275	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★

M126 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VIOLET DRILLS

VAPDS

Short, High precision

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
2.80	VAPDSD0280	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
2.85	VAPDSD0285	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
2.90	VAPDSD0290	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
2.95	VAPDSD0295	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
3.00	VAPDSD0300	15.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	●
3.05	VAPDSD0305	17.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	★
3.10	VAPDSD0310	17.6	70.6	70	0.6	4	★
3.15	VAPDSD0315	17.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.20	VAPDSD0320	17.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.25	VAPDSD0325	17.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.30	VAPDSD0330	19.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.35	VAPDSD0335	19.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.40	VAPDSD0340	19.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.45	VAPDSD0345	19.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.50	VAPDSD0350	19.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	●
3.55	VAPDSD0355	19.7	70.7	70	0.7	4	★
3.60	VAPDSD0360	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
3.65	VAPDSD0365	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
3.70	VAPDSD0370	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
3.75	VAPDSD0375	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
3.80	VAPDSD0380	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
3.85	VAPDSD0385	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
3.90	VAPDSD0390	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
3.95	VAPDSD0395	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	★
4.00	VAPDSD0400	21.8	70.8	70	0.8	4	●
4.05	VAPDSD0405	21.8	80.8	80	0.8	6	★
4.10	VAPDSD0410	21.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.15	VAPDSD0415	21.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.20	VAPDSD0420	21.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.25	VAPDSD0425	21.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.30	VAPDSD0430	23.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.35	VAPDSD0435	23.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.40	VAPDSD0440	23.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.45	VAPDSD0445	23.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.50	VAPDSD0450	23.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	●
4.55	VAPDSD0455	23.9	80.9	80	0.9	6	★
4.60	VAPDSD0460	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
4.65	VAPDSD0465	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
4.70	VAPDSD0470	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
4.75	VAPDSD0475	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
4.80	VAPDSD0480	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
4.85	VAPDSD0485	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
4.90	VAPDSD0490	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
4.95	VAPDSD0495	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	★
5.00	VAPDSD0500	26.0	81.0	80	1.0	6	●
5.05	VAPDSD0505	26.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.10	VAPDSD0510	26.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.15	VAPDSD0515	26.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.20	VAPDSD0520	26.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.25	VAPDSD0525	26.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
5.30	VAPDSD0530	26.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.35	VAPDSD0535	28.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.40	VAPDSD0540	28.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.45	VAPDSD0545	28.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	★
5.50	VAPDSD0550	28.1	81.1	80	1.1	6	●
5.55	VAPDSD0555	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.60	VAPDSD0560	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.65	VAPDSD0565	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.70	VAPDSD0570	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.75	VAPDSD0575	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.80	VAPDSD0580	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.85	VAPDSD0585	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.90	VAPDSD0590	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
5.95	VAPDSD0595	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	★
6.00	VAPDSD0600	28.2	81.2	80	1.2	6	●
6.05	VAPDSD0605	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.10	VAPDSD0610	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.15	VAPDSD0615	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.20	VAPDSD0620	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.25	VAPDSD0625	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.30	VAPDSD0630	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.35	VAPDSD0635	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.40	VAPDSD0640	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.45	VAPDSD0645	31.3	81.3	80	1.3	8	★
6.50	VAPDSD0650	31.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	●
6.55	VAPDSD0655	31.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.60	VAPDSD0660	31.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.65	VAPDSD0665	31.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.70	VAPDSD0670	31.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.75	VAPDSD0675	33.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.80	VAPDSD0680	33.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.85	VAPDSD0685	33.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.90	VAPDSD0690	33.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
6.95	VAPDSD0695	33.4	81.4	80	1.4	8	★
7.00	VAPDSD0700	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	●
7.05	VAPDSD0705	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.10	VAPDSD0710	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.15	VAPDSD0715	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.20	VAPDSD0720	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.25	VAPDSD0725	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.30	VAPDSD0730	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.35	VAPDSD0735	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.40	VAPDSD0740	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.45	VAPDSD0745	33.5	81.5	80	1.5	8	★
7.50	VAPDSD0750	33.6	81.6	80	1.6	8	●
7.55	VAPDSD0755	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★
7.60	VAPDSD0760	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★
7.65	VAPDSD0765	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★
7.70	VAPDSD0770	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★
7.75	VAPDSD0775	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDS

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
7.80	VAPDSD0780	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★
7.85	VAPDSD0785	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★
7.90	VAPDSD0790	36.6	86.6	85	1.6	8	★
7.95	VAPDSD0795	36.7	86.7	85	1.7	8	★
8.00	VAPDSD0800	36.7	86.7	85	1.7	8	●
8.05	VAPDSD0805	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.10	VAPDSD0810	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.15	VAPDSD0815	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.20	VAPDSD0820	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.25	VAPDSD0825	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.30	VAPDSD0830	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.35	VAPDSD0835	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.40	VAPDSD0840	36.7	91.7	90	1.7	10	★
8.45	VAPDSD0845	36.8	91.8	90	1.8	10	★
8.50	VAPDSD0850	36.8	91.8	90	1.8	10	●
8.55	VAPDSD0855	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.60	VAPDSD0860	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.65	VAPDSD0865	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.70	VAPDSD0870	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.75	VAPDSD0875	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.80	VAPDSD0880	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.85	VAPDSD0885	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.90	VAPDSD0890	39.8	94.8	93	1.8	10	★
8.95	VAPDSD0895	39.9	94.9	93	1.9	10	★
9.00	VAPDSD0900	39.9	94.9	93	1.9	10	●
9.10	VAPDSD0910	39.9	94.9	93	1.9	10	★
9.20	VAPDSD0920	39.9	94.9	93	1.9	10	★
9.30	VAPDSD0930	39.9	94.9	93	1.9	10	★
9.40	VAPDSD0940	40.0	95.0	93	2.0	10	★
9.50	VAPDSD0950	40.0	95.0	93	2.0	10	●
9.60	VAPDSD0960	43.0	98.0	96	2.0	10	★
9.70	VAPDSD0970	43.0	98.0	96	2.0	10	★
9.80	VAPDSD0980	43.0	98.0	96	2.0	10	★
9.90	VAPDSD0990	43.1	98.1	96	2.1	10	★
10.00	VAPDSD1000	43.1	98.1	96	2.1	10	●
10.10	VAPDSD1010	43.1	103.1	101	2.1	12	★
10.20	VAPDSD1020	43.1	103.1	101	2.1	12	★
10.30	VAPDSD1030	43.1	103.1	101	2.1	12	★
10.40	VAPDSD1040	43.2	103.2	101	2.2	12	★
10.50	VAPDSD1050	43.2	103.2	101	2.2	12	●
10.60	VAPDSD1060	43.2	103.2	101	2.2	12	★
10.70	VAPDSD1070	47.2	107.2	105	2.2	12	★
10.80	VAPDSD1080	47.2	107.2	105	2.2	12	★
10.90	VAPDSD1090	47.3	107.3	105	2.3	12	★
11.00	VAPDSD1100	47.3	107.3	105	2.3	12	●
11.10	VAPDSD1110	47.3	107.3	105	2.3	12	★
11.20	VAPDSD1120	47.3	107.3	105	2.3	12	★
11.30	VAPDSD1130	47.3	107.3	105	2.3	12	★
11.40	VAPDSD1140	47.4	107.4	105	2.4	12	★
11.50	VAPDSD1150	47.4	107.4	105	2.4	12	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
11.60	VAPDSD1160	47.4	107.4	105	2.4	12	★
11.70	VAPDSD1170	47.4	107.4	105	2.4	12	★
11.80	VAPDSD1180	47.4	107.4	105	2.4	12	★
11.90	VAPDSD1190	51.5	111.5	109	2.5	12	★
12.00	VAPDSD1200	51.5	111.5	109	2.5	12	●
12.10	VAPDSD1210	51.5	111.5	109	2.5	12	★
12.20	VAPDSD1220	51.5	111.5	109	2.5	12	★
12.30	VAPDSD1230	51.6	111.6	109	2.6	12	★
12.40	VAPDSD1240	51.6	111.6	109	2.6	12	★
12.50	VAPDSD1250	51.6	111.6	109	2.6	12	●
12.60	VAPDSD1260	51.6	111.6	109	2.6	12	★
12.70	VAPDSD1270	51.6	111.6	109	2.6	12	★
12.80	VAPDSD1280	51.7	111.7	109	2.7	12	★
12.90	VAPDSD1290	51.7	111.7	109	2.7	12	★
13.00	VAPDSD1300	51.7	111.7	109	2.7	12	★

M126

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDS

Short, High precision

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

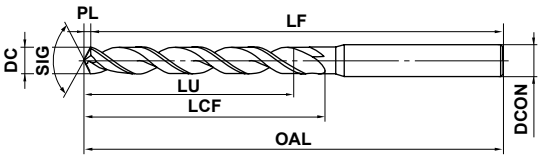
Work material	P		P	K	P	M	P	M
	Structural steel		Carbon steel Ck55 Alloy steel 070M55 Cast iron		Alloy tool steel X210Cr12 (Low-hardness materials) Ferritic stainless steel X10CrAl18, X10CrAl13 Martensitic stainless steel X20Cr13, X10CrAl13		Alloy tool steel X40CrMoV51 (−40HRC) Precipitation hardening stainless steel X7CrNiAl177	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)
0.5	18000	0.02	16000	0.02	9000	0.02	8200	0.02
1.0	12000	0.05	10000	0.05	6300	0.05	5500	0.04
2.0	6400	0.09	5500	0.09	3200	0.09	2900	0.05
3.0	4300	0.13	3700	0.13	2100	0.13	1900	0.06
4.0	3200	0.15	2800	0.15	1600	0.15	1400	0.08
5.0	2600	0.18	2200	0.18	1300	0.18	1100	0.10
6.0	2100	0.19	1800	0.19	1100	0.20	950	0.11
8.0	1600	0.24	1400	0.24	800	0.22	720	0.13
10.0	1300	0.28	1100	0.28	640	0.25	570	0.15
12.0	1100	0.34	930	0.34	530	0.30	480	0.17
13.0	980	0.36	860	0.36	490	0.32	440	0.19

Note 1) Please reduce the revolution and feed rate when the workpiece clamping lacks rigidity or the machine has limitations.
Note 2) Please use a collet type drill chuck or a milling chuck.
Note 3) Use sufficient cutting fluid.
Note 4) When drilling holes greater than 4 x drill diameter hole depths, please use a peck feed.
Note 5) The above-mentioned cutting conditions are standard when using water-soluble cutting fluid.
Please reduce the revolutions when using non-water-soluble cutting fluid.

VAPDM

Medium, High precision

P M K



*LU = LCF-2DC (Max 5×DC)

0.5≤DC≤3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤18	18<DC≤30	30<DC≤32
0 −0.014	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027	0 −0.033	0 −0.039

●Highly efficient drilling and long tool life have been achieved with the newly developed Violet coating.

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
0.50	VAPDMD0050	6.2	50.2	50	0.15	3	●
0.55	VAPDMD0055	6.2	50.2	50	0.17	3	★
0.60	VAPDMD0060	8.2	50.2	50	0.18	3	★
0.65	VAPDMD0065	8.2	50.2	50	0.20	3	★
0.70	VAPDMD0070	10.2	50.2	50	0.21	3	★
0.75	VAPDMD0075	10.2	50.2	50	0.23	3	★
0.80	VAPDMD0080	10.2	50.2	50	0.24	3	★
0.85	VAPDMD0085	10.3	50.3	50	0.26	3	★
0.90	VAPDMD0090	12.3	50.3	50	0.27	3	★
0.95	VAPDMD0095	12.3	50.3	50	0.29	3	★
1.00	VAPDMD0100	12.3	60.3	60	0.3	3	●
1.05	VAPDMD0105	12.3	60.3	60	0.3	3	★
1.10	VAPDMD0110	16.3	60.3	60	0.3	3	★
1.15	VAPDMD0115	16.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
1.20	VAPDMD0120	16.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
1.25	VAPDMD0125	16.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
1.30	VAPDMD0130	16.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
1.35	VAPDMD0135	18.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
1.40	VAPDMD0140	18.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
1.45	VAPDMD0145	18.4	60.4	60	0.4	3	★
1.50	VAPDMD0150	18.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	●
1.55	VAPDMD0155	20.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
1.60	VAPDMD0160	20.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
1.65	VAPDMD0165	20.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
1.70	VAPDMD0170	20.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
1.75	VAPDMD0175	20.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
1.80	VAPDMD0180	22.5	60.5	60	0.5	3	★
1.85	VAPDMD0185	22.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.90	VAPDMD0190	22.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
1.95	VAPDMD0195	23.6	60.6	60	0.6	3	★
2.00	VAPDMD0200	23.4	70.4	70	0.4	3	●
2.05	VAPDMD0205	23.4	70.4	70	0.4	3	★
2.10	VAPDMD0210	23.4	70.4	70	0.4	3	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
2.15	VAPDMD0215	23.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.20	VAPDMD0220	26.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.25	VAPDMD0225	26.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.30	VAPDMD0230	26.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.35	VAPDMD0235	26.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.40	VAPDMD0240	29.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.45	VAPDMD0245	29.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.50	VAPDMD0250	29.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	●
2.55	VAPDMD0255	29.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.60	VAPDMD0260	29.5	70.5	70	0.5	3	★
2.65	VAPDMD0265	29.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	★
2.70	VAPDMD0270	32.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	★
2.75	VAPDMD0275	32.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	★
2.80	VAPDMD0280	32.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	★
2.85	VAPDMD0285	32.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	★
2.90	VAPDMD0290	32.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	★
2.95	VAPDMD0295	32.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	★
3.00	VAPDMD0300	32.6	70.6	70	0.6	3	●
3.05	VAPDMD0305	35.6	85.6	85	0.6	4	★
3.10	VAPDMD0310	35.6	85.6	85	0.6	4	★
3.15	VAPDMD0315	35.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.20	VAPDMD0320	35.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.25	VAPDMD0325	35.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.30	VAPDMD0330	35.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.35	VAPDMD0335	35.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.40	VAPDMD0340	38.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.45	VAPDMD0345	38.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.50	VAPDMD0350	38.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	●
3.55	VAPDMD0355	38.7	85.7	85	0.7	4	★
3.60	VAPDMD0360	38.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★
3.65	VAPDMD0365	38.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★
3.70	VAPDMD0370	38.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★
3.75	VAPDMD0375	42.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★

M130

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDM

Medium, High precision

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
3.80	VAPDMD0380	42.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★
3.85	VAPDMD0385	42.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★
3.90	VAPDMD0390	42.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★
3.95	VAPDMD0395	42.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	★
4.00	VAPDMD0400	42.8	85.8	85	0.8	4	●
4.05	VAPDMD0405	42.8	100.8	100	0.8	6	★
4.10	VAPDMD0410	42.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.15	VAPDMD0415	42.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.20	VAPDMD0420	42.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.25	VAPDMD0425	46.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.30	VAPDMD0430	46.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.35	VAPDMD0435	46.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.40	VAPDMD0440	46.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.45	VAPDMD0445	46.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.50	VAPDMD0450	46.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	●
4.55	VAPDMD0455	46.9	100.9	100	0.9	6	★
4.60	VAPDMD0460	47.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
4.65	VAPDMD0465	47.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
4.70	VAPDMD0470	47.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
4.75	VAPDMD0475	47.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
4.80	VAPDMD0480	52.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
4.85	VAPDMD0485	52.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
4.90	VAPDMD0490	52.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
4.95	VAPDMD0495	52.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	★
5.00	VAPDMD0500	52.0	101.0	100	1.0	6	●
5.05	VAPDMD0505	52.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	★
5.10	VAPDMD0510	52.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	★
5.15	VAPDMD0515	52.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	★
5.20	VAPDMD0520	52.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	★
5.25	VAPDMD0525	52.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	★
5.30	VAPDMD0530	52.1	101.1	100	1.1	6	★
5.35	VAPDMD0535	57.1	107.1	106	1.1	6	★
5.40	VAPDMD0540	57.1	107.1	106	1.1	6	★
5.45	VAPDMD0545	57.1	107.1	106	1.1	6	★
5.50	VAPDMD0550	57.1	107.1	106	1.1	6	●
5.55	VAPDMD0555	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.60	VAPDMD0560	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.65	VAPDMD0565	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.70	VAPDMD0570	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.75	VAPDMD0575	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.80	VAPDMD0580	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.85	VAPDMD0585	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.90	VAPDMD0590	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
5.95	VAPDMD0595	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	★
6.00	VAPDMD0600	57.2	107.2	106	1.2	6	●
6.05	VAPDMD0605	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.10	VAPDMD0610	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.15	VAPDMD0615	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.20	VAPDMD0620	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.25	VAPDMD0625	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
6.30	VAPDMD0630	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.35	VAPDMD0635	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.40	VAPDMD0640	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.45	VAPDMD0645	63.3	113.3	112	1.3	8	★
6.50	VAPDMD0650	63.4	113.4	112	1.4	8	●
6.55	VAPDMD0655	63.4	113.4	112	1.4	8	★
6.60	VAPDMD0660	63.4	113.4	112	1.4	8	★
6.65	VAPDMD0665	63.4	113.4	112	1.4	8	★
6.70	VAPDMD0670	63.4	113.4	112	1.4	8	★
6.75	VAPDMD0675	68.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	★
6.80	VAPDMD0680	68.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	★
6.85	VAPDMD0685	68.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	★
6.90	VAPDMD0690	68.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	★
6.95	VAPDMD0695	68.4	118.4	117	1.4	8	★
7.00	VAPDMD0700	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	●
7.05	VAPDMD0705	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.10	VAPDMD0710	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.15	VAPDMD0715	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.20	VAPDMD0720	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.25	VAPDMD0725	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.30	VAPDMD0730	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.35	VAPDMD0735	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.40	VAPDMD0740	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.45	VAPDMD0745	68.5	118.5	117	1.5	8	★
7.50	VAPDMD0750	68.6	118.6	117	1.6	8	●
7.55	VAPDMD0755	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.60	VAPDMD0760	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.65	VAPDMD0765	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.70	VAPDMD0770	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.75	VAPDMD0775	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.80	VAPDMD0780	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.85	VAPDMD0785	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.90	VAPDMD0790	74.6	124.6	123	1.6	8	★
7.95	VAPDMD0795	74.7	124.7	123	1.7	8	★
8.00	VAPDMD0800	74.7	124.7	123	1.7	8	●
8.05	VAPDMD0805	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.10	VAPDMD0810	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.15	VAPDMD0815	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.20	VAPDMD0820	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.25	VAPDMD0825	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.30	VAPDMD0830	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.35	VAPDMD0835	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.40	VAPDMD0840	74.7	129.7	128	1.7	10	★
8.45	VAPDMD0845	74.8	129.8	128	1.8	10	★
8.50	VAPDMD0850	74.8	129.8	128	1.8	10	●
8.55	VAPDMD0855	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★
8.60	VAPDMD0860	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★
8.65	VAPDMD0865	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★
8.70	VAPDMD0870	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★
8.75	VAPDMD0875	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★

M130 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDM

Medium, High precision

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
8.80	VAPDMD0880	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★
8.85	VAPDMD0885	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★
8.90	VAPDMD0890	80.8	135.8	134	1.8	10	★
8.95	VAPDMD0895	80.9	135.9	134	1.9	10	★
9.00	VAPDMD0900	80.9	135.9	134	1.9	10	●
9.10	VAPDMD0910	80.9	135.9	134	1.9	10	★
9.20	VAPDMD0920	80.9	135.9	134	1.9	10	★
9.30	VAPDMD0930	80.9	135.9	134	1.9	10	★
9.40	VAPDMD0940	81.0	136.0	134	2.0	10	★
9.50	VAPDMD0950	81.0	136.0	134	2.0	10	●
9.60	VAPDMD0960	87.0	142.0	140	2.0	10	★
9.70	VAPDMD0970	87.0	142.0	140	2.0	10	★
9.80	VAPDMD0980	87.0	142.0	140	2.0	10	★
9.90	VAPDMD0990	87.1	142.1	140	2.1	10	★
10.00	VAPDMD1000	87.1	142.1	140	2.1	10	●
10.10	VAPDMD1010	87.1	147.1	145	2.1	12	★
10.20	VAPDMD1020	87.1	147.1	145	2.1	12	★
10.30	VAPDMD1030	87.1	147.1	145	2.1	12	★
10.40	VAPDMD1040	87.2	147.2	145	2.2	12	★
10.50	VAPDMD1050	87.2	147.2	145	2.2	12	●
10.60	VAPDMD1060	87.2	147.2	145	2.2	12	★
10.70	VAPDMD1070	94.2	154.2	152	2.2	12	★
10.80	VAPDMD1080	94.2	154.2	152	2.2	12	★
10.90	VAPDMD1090	94.3	154.3	152	2.3	12	★
11.00	VAPDMD1100	94.3	154.3	152	2.3	12	●
11.10	VAPDMD1110	94.3	154.3	152	2.3	12	★
11.20	VAPDMD1120	94.3	154.3	152	2.3	12	★
11.30	VAPDMD1130	94.3	154.3	152	2.3	12	★
11.40	VAPDMD1140	94.4	154.4	152	2.4	12	★
11.50	VAPDMD1150	94.4	154.4	152	2.4	12	●
11.60	VAPDMD1160	94.4	154.4	152	2.4	12	★
11.70	VAPDMD1170	94.4	154.4	152	2.4	12	★
11.80	VAPDMD1180	94.4	154.4	152	2.4	12	★
11.90	VAPDMD1190	101.5	161.5	159	2.5	12	★
12.00	VAPDMD1200	101.5	161.5	159	2.5	12	●
12.10	VAPDMD1210	101.5	161.5	159	2.5	12	★
12.20	VAPDMD1220	101.5	161.5	159	2.5	12	★
12.30	VAPDMD1230	101.6	161.6	159	2.6	12	★
12.40	VAPDMD1240	101.6	161.6	159	2.6	12	★
12.50	VAPDMD1250	101.6	161.6	159	2.6	12	●
12.60	VAPDMD1260	101.6	161.6	159	2.6	12	★
12.70	VAPDMD1270	101.6	161.6	159	2.6	12	★
12.80	VAPDMD1280	101.7	161.7	159	2.7	12	★
12.90	VAPDMD1290	101.7	161.7	159	2.7	12	★
13.00	VAPDMD1300	101.7	161.7	159	2.7	12	●
13.50	VAPDMD1350	102.8	162.8	160	2.8	16	●
14.00	VAPDMD1400	102.9	162.9	160	2.9	16	●
14.10	VAPDMD1410	107.9	167.9	165	2.9	16	★
14.20	VAPDMD1420	107.9	167.9	165	2.9	16	★
14.50	VAPDMD1450	108.0	168.0	165	3.0	16	●
15.00	VAPDMD1500	108.1	168.1	165	3.1	16	●
15.50	VAPDMD1550	113.2	173.2	170	3.2	16	★
15.60	VAPDMD1560	113.2	173.2	170	3.2	16	★
15.70	VAPDMD1570	113.3	173.3	170	3.3	16	★
16.00	VAPDMD1600	113.3	173.3	170	3.3	16	●
16.50	VAPDMD1650	113.4	178.4	175	3.4	20	●
17.00	VAPDMD1700	113.5	178.5	175	3.5	20	●
17.50	VAPDMD1750	118.6	183.6	180	3.6	20	●
17.60	VAPDMD1760	118.7	183.7	180	3.7	20	★
17.70	VAPDMD1770	118.7	183.7	180	3.7	20	★
18.00	VAPDMD1800	118.7	183.7	180	3.7	20	●
18.50	VAPDMD1850	123.8	188.8	185	3.8	20	★
19.00	VAPDMD1900	123.9	188.9	185	3.9	20	★
19.50	VAPDMD1950	124.0	189.0	185	4.0	20	★
19.60	VAPDMD1960	124.1	189.1	185	4.1	20	★
19.70	VAPDMD1970	124.1	189.1	185	4.1	20	★
20.00	VAPDMD2000	124.1	189.1	185	4.1	20	★
20.50	VAPDMD2050	129.3	204.3	200	4.3	25	●
21.00	VAPDMD2100	129.4	204.4	200	4.4	25	●
21.10	VAPDMD2110	129.4	204.4	200	4.4	25	★
21.20	VAPDMD2120	129.4	204.4	200	4.4	25	★
21.50	VAPDMD2150	129.5	204.5	200	4.5	25	★
22.00	VAPDMD2200	129.6	204.6	200	4.6	25	●
22.50	VAPDMD2250	134.7	209.7	205	4.7	25	★
23.00	VAPDMD2300	134.8	209.8	205	4.8	25	●
23.50	VAPDMD2350	134.9	209.9	205	4.9	25	★
24.00	VAPDMD2400	140.0	215.0	210	5.0	25	★
24.50	VAPDMD2450	140.1	215.1	210	5.1	25	★
25.00	VAPDMD2500	140.2	215.2	210	5.2	25	★
25.50	VAPDMD2550	145.3	225.3	220	5.3	32	●
26.00	VAPDMD2600	145.4	225.4	220	5.4	32	★
26.50	VAPDMD2650	145.5	225.5	220	5.5	32	★
27.00	VAPDMD2700	145.6	225.6	220	5.6	32	★
28.00	VAPDMD2800	145.8	225.8	220	5.8	32	★
29.00	VAPDMD2900	151.0	231.0	225	6.0	32	★
30.00	VAPDMD3000	151.2	231.2	225	6.2	32	★
31.00	VAPDMD3100	156.4	236.4	230	6.4	32	★
32.00	VAPDMD3200	161.6	241.6	235	6.6	32	★

M130 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

HSS

VAPDM

Medium, High precision

M

DRILLING

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS (Standard drilling depth : 5 times or below the drill diameter)

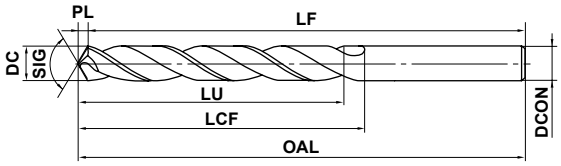
Work material	P		P	K	P	M	P	M
	Structural steel		Carbon steel Ck55 Alloy steel 070M55 Cast iron		Alloy tool steel X210Cr12 (Low-hardness materials) Ferritic stainless steel X10CrAl18, X10CrAl13 Martensitic stainless steel X20Cr13, X10CrAl13		Alloy tool steel X40CrMoV51 (−40HRC) Precipitation hardening stainless steel X7CrNiAl177	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)
0.5	17000	0.01	12800	0.01	8000	0.01	6600	0.01
1.0	11000	0.05	8300	0.05	5000	0.05	4100	0.04
2.0	6400	0.09	4800	0.09	2900	0.06	2400	0.05
3.0	4300	0.13	3200	0.13	1900	0.10	1600	0.06
4.0	3200	0.15	2400	0.15	1400	0.10	1200	0.08
5.0	2600	0.18	1900	0.18	1100	0.13	950	0.10
6.0	2100	0.19	1600	0.20	950	0.15	800	0.11
8.0	1600	0.24	1200	0.22	720	0.18	600	0.13
10.0	1300	0.28	950	0.25	570	0.21	480	0.15
12.0	1100	0.34	800	0.30	480	0.25	400	0.17
14.0	910	0.39	680	0.35	410	0.30	340	0.21
15.0	850	0.40	640	0.36	380	0.31	320	0.22
16.0	800	0.42	600	0.38	360	0.32	300	0.23
18.0	710	0.44	530	0.40	320	0.34	270	0.24
20.0	570	0.44	450	0.40	250	0.34	220	0.24
22.0	520	0.46	410	0.42	230	0.36	200	0.25
24.0	480	0.48	370	0.44	210	0.37	190	0.26
26.0	440	0.51	340	0.46	200	0.39	170	0.28
28.0	410	0.53	320	0.48	180	0.41	160	0.29
30.0	380	0.55	300	0.50	170	0.43	150	0.30
32.0	360	0.55	280	0.50	160	0.43	140	0.30

Note 1) Please reduce the revolution and feed rate when the workpiece clamping lacks rigidity or the machine has limitations.
Note 2) Please use a collet type drill chuck or a milling chuck.
Note 3) Use sufficient cutting fluid.
Note 4) When drilling holes greater than 4 x drill diameter hole depths, please use a peck feed.
Note 5) The above-mentioned cutting conditions are standard when using water-soluble cutting fluid.
Please reduce the revolutions when using non-water-soluble cutting fluid.

VIOLET DRILLS

VSD
Straight shank

P M



*LU = LCF-2DC

0.5≤DC≤1	1≤DC≤3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤13
0 −0.010	0 −0.014	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
0.5	VSDD0050	6.2	27.2	27	0.18	0.5	★
0.6	VSDD0060	7.2	30.2	30	0.21	0.6	●
0.7	VSDD0070	9.2	32.2	32	0.21	0.7	●
0.8	VSDD0080	10.2	34.2	34	0.24	0.8	●
0.9	VSDD0090	11.3	36.3	36	0.27	0.9	●
1.0	VSDD0100	12.3	40.3	40	0.3	1.0	●
1.1	VSDD0110	14.3	42.3	42	0.3	1.1	●
1.2	VSDD0120	16.4	42.4	42	0.4	1.2	●
1.3	VSDD0130	16.4	45.4	45	0.4	1.3	●
1.4	VSDD0140	18.4	48.4	48	0.4	1.4	●
1.5	VSDD0150	18.5	48.5	48	0.5	1.5	●
1.6	VSDD0160	20.5	50.5	50	0.5	1.6	●
1.7	VSDD0170	20.5	50.5	50	0.5	1.7	★
1.8	VSDD0180	22.5	52.5	52	0.5	1.8	●
1.9	VSDD0190	22.6	52.6	52	0.6	1.9	●
2.0	VSDD0200	23.6	55.6	55	0.6	2.0	●
2.1	VSDD0210	23.6	55.6	55	0.6	2.1	●
2.2	VSDD0220	26.7	58.7	58	0.7	2.2	●
2.3	VSDD0230	26.7	58.7	58	0.7	2.3	★
2.4	VSDD0240	29.7	61.7	61	0.7	2.4	★
2.5	VSDD0250	29.8	61.8	61	0.8	2.5	●
2.6	VSDD0260	29.8	64.8	64	0.8	2.6	★
2.7	VSDD0270	32.8	64.8	64	0.8	2.7	★
2.8	VSDD0280	32.8	67.8	67	0.8	2.8	●
2.9	VSDD0290	32.9	71.9	71	0.9	2.9	★
3.0	VSDD0300	32.9	71.9	71	0.9	3.0	●
3.1	VSDD0310	35.9	71.9	71	0.9	3.1	●
3.2	VSDD0320	36.0	72.0	71	1.0	3.2	●
3.3	VSDD0330	36.0	74.0	73	1.0	3.3	●
3.4	VSDD0340	39.0	74.0	73	1.0	3.4	●
3.5	VSDD0350	39.1	74.1	73	1.1	3.5	●
3.6	VSDD0360	39.1	77.1	76	1.1	3.6	★
3.7	VSDD0370	39.1	77.1	76	1.1	3.7	★
3.8	VSDD0380	43.1	77.1	76	1.1	3.8	★
3.9	VSDD0390	43.2	80.2	79	1.2	3.9	★
4.0	VSDD0400	43.2	84.2	83	1.2	4.0	●
4.1	VSDD0410	43.2	84.2	83	1.2	4.1	●
4.2	VSDD0420	43.3	84.3	83	1.3	4.2	●
4.3	VSDD0430	47.3	84.3	83	1.3	4.3	●
4.4	VSDD0440	47.3	87.3	86	1.3	4.4	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
4.5	VSDD0450	47.4	87.4	86	1.4	4.5	●
4.6	VSDD0460	47.4	87.4	86	1.4	4.6	★
4.7	VSDD0470	47.4	90.4	89	1.4	4.7	★
4.8	VSDD0480	52.4	90.4	89	1.4	4.8	●
4.9	VSDD0490	52.5	93.5	92	1.5	4.9	★
5.0	VSDD0500	52.5	93.5	92	1.5	5.0	●
5.1	VSDD0510	52.5	93.5	92	1.5	5.1	●
5.2	VSDD0520	52.6	96.6	95	1.6	5.2	●
5.3	VSDD0530	52.6	96.6	95	1.6	5.3	★
5.4	VSDD0540	57.6	96.6	95	1.6	5.4	★
5.5	VSDD0550	57.7	96.7	95	1.7	5.5	●
5.6	VSDD0560	57.7	99.7	98	1.7	5.6	★
5.7	VSDD0570	57.7	99.7	98	1.7	5.7	★
5.8	VSDD0580	57.7	99.7	98	1.7	5.8	★
5.9	VSDD0590	57.8	99.8	98	1.8	5.9	●
6.0	VSDD0600	57.8	103.8	102	1.8	6.0	●
6.1	VSDD0610	63.8	103.8	102	1.8	6.1	★
6.2	VSDD0620	63.9	103.9	102	1.9	6.2	●
6.3	VSDD0630	63.9	103.9	102	1.9	6.3	●
6.4	VSDD0640	63.9	106.9	105	1.9	6.4	★
6.5	VSDD0650	64.0	107.0	105	2.0	6.5	●
6.6	VSDD0660	64.0	107.0	105	2.0	6.6	★
6.7	VSDD0670	64.0	107.0	105	2.0	6.7	★
6.8	VSDD0680	69.0	107.0	105	2.0	6.8	●
6.9	VSDD0690	69.1	107.1	105	2.1	6.9	★
7.0	VSDD0700	69.1	107.1	105	2.1	7.0	●
7.1	VSDD0710	69.1	110.1	108	2.1	7.1	★
7.2	VSDD0720	69.2	110.2	108	2.2	7.2	★
7.3	VSDD0730	69.2	110.2	108	2.2	7.3	●
7.4	VSDD0740	69.2	113.2	111	2.2	7.4	★
7.5	VSDD0750	69.3	113.3	111	2.3	7.5	★
7.6	VSDD0760	75.3	113.3	111	2.3	7.6	★
7.7	VSDD0770	75.3	116.3	114	2.3	7.7	★
7.8	VSDD0780	75.3	116.3	114	2.3	7.8	★
7.9	VSDD0790	75.4	116.4	114	2.4	7.9	●
8.0	VSDD0800	75.4	116.4	114	2.4	8.0	●
8.1	VSDD0810	75.4	119.4	117	2.4	8.1	★
8.2	VSDD0820	75.5	119.5	117	2.5	8.2	★
8.3	VSDD0830	75.5	119.5	117	2.5	8.3	★
8.4	VSDD0840	75.5	123.5	121	2.5	8.4	★

Note 1) Less than ø5-ø1.9mm : 5 pcs/case, More than ø2mm : 1 pcs/case.

M132 Vc

● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VSD

Straight shank

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
8.5	VSDD0850	75.6	123.6	121	2.6	8.5	●
8.6	VSDD0860	81.6	123.6	121	2.6	8.6	●
8.7	VSDD0870	81.6	123.6	121	2.6	8.7	●
8.8	VSDD0880	81.6	126.6	124	2.6	8.8	★
8.9	VSDD0890	81.7	126.7	124	2.7	8.9	★
9.0	VSDD0900	81.7	126.7	124	2.7	9.0	●
9.1	VSDD0910	81.7	126.7	124	2.7	9.1	★
9.2	VSDD0920	81.8	129.8	127	2.8	9.2	★
9.3	VSDD0930	81.8	129.8	127	2.8	9.3	★
9.4	VSDD0940	81.8	129.8	127	2.8	9.4	★
9.5	VSDD0950	81.9	129.9	127	2.9	9.5	●
9.6	VSDD0960	87.9	132.9	130	2.9	9.6	★
9.7	VSDD0970	87.9	132.9	130	2.9	9.7	★
9.8	VSDD0980	87.9	132.9	130	2.9	9.8	★
9.9	VSDD0990	88.0	133.0	130	3.0	9.9	★
10.0	VSDD1000	88.0	133.0	130	3.0	10.0	●
10.1	VSDD1010	88.0	136.0	133	3.0	10.1	★
10.2	VSDD1020	88.1	136.1	133	3.1	10.2	●
10.3	VSDD1030	88.1	136.1	133	3.1	10.3	●
10.4	VSDD1040	88.1	136.1	133	3.1	10.4	★
10.5	VSDD1050	88.2	140.2	137	3.2	10.5	●
10.6	VSDD1060	88.2	140.2	137	3.2	10.6	★
10.7	VSDD1070	95.2	140.2	137	3.2	10.7	★

DC (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)					Stock
		LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
10.8	VSDD1080	95.2	143.2	140	3.2	10.8	★
10.9	VSDD1090	95.3	143.3	140	3.3	10.9	★
11.0	VSDD1100	95.3	143.3	140	3.3	11.0	●
11.1	VSDD1110	95.3	143.3	140	3.3	11.1	★
11.2	VSDD1120	95.4	146.4	143	3.4	11.2	★
11.3	VSDD1130	95.4	146.4	143	3.4	11.3	★
11.4	VSDD1140	95.4	146.4	143	3.4	11.4	★
11.5	VSDD1150	95.5	146.5	143	3.5	11.5	★
11.6	VSDD1160	95.5	149.5	146	3.5	11.6	★
11.7	VSDD1170	95.5	149.5	146	3.5	11.7	★
11.8	VSDD1180	95.5	149.5	146	3.5	11.8	★
11.9	VSDD1190	102.6	149.6	146	3.6	11.9	★
12.0	VSDD1200	102.6	152.6	149	3.6	12.0	●
12.1	VSDD1210	102.6	152.6	149	3.6	12.1	★
12.2	VSDD1220	102.7	152.7	149	3.7	12.2	★
12.3	VSDD1230	102.7	152.7	149	3.7	12.3	★
12.4	VSDD1240	102.7	155.7	152	3.7	12.4	★
12.5	VSDD1250	102.8	155.8	152	3.8	12.5	★
12.6	VSDD1260	102.8	155.8	152	3.8	12.6	★
12.7	VSDD1270	102.8	155.8	152	3.8	12.7	★
12.8	VSDD1280	102.8	155.8	152	3.8	12.8	★
12.9	VSDD1290	102.9	155.9	152	3.9	12.9	★
13.0	VSDD1300	102.9	155.9	152	3.9	13.0	●

RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	P		P		M		P	M
	Structural steel		Carbon steel Ck55		Stainless steel X20Cr13		Stainless steel X5CrNi1810 Tool steel X210Cr12 (Low-hardness materials) Heat-treated steel X40CrMoV51 (−40HRC)	
Cutting speed	40m/min		30m/min		20m/min		10−14m/min	
Drill Dia. DC (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)
0.5	15000	0.01	11250	0.01	7500	0.01	5620	0.01
1.0	10000	0.02	7500	0.02	5000	0.02	3750	0.02
1.5	8200	0.03	6150	0.03	4100	0.03	2800	0.03
2.0	6370	0.05	4780	0.05	3180	0.05	2200	0.04
3.0	4250	0.10	3180	0.10	2120	0.07	1400	0.06
4.0	3180	0.13	2390	0.13	1590	0.09	1100	0.08
5.0	2550	0.15	1910	0.15	1270	0.11	860	0.10
6.0	2120	0.18	1590	0.18	1060	0.13	720	0.11
7.0	1820	0.20	1360	0.20	910	0.14	610	0.12
8.0	1590	0.22	1190	0.21	800	0.15	540	0.13
9.0	1420	0.24	1060	0.22	710	0.17	480	0.14
10.0	1270	0.26	960	0.23	640	0.18	430	0.15
11.0	1160	0.28	870	0.24	580	0.19	390	0.16
12.0	1060	0.30	800	0.25	530	0.20	360	0.17
13.0	980	0.30	730	0.26	490	0.20	330	0.17

Note 1) Please reduce the revolutions when the workpiece clamping lacks rigidity.
Note 2) The above-mentioned cutting conditions are standard when using water-soluble cutting fluid.
Please reduce the revolutions when using non-water-soluble cutting fluid.

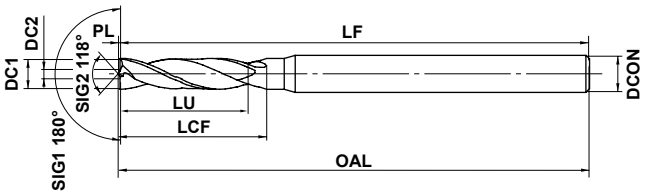
● : Inventory maintained. ★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDSCB

Short flute length, High precision, For counter boring

P M K N

DC≤3	3<DC≤6	6<DC≤10	10<DC≤18	18<DC≤30	30<DC≤32
0 −0.014	0 −0.018	0 −0.022	0 −0.027	0 −0.033	0 −0.039



*LU = LCF-2DC (Max 3×DC)

●Unique geometry offers high efficiency counter boring.
Excellent chip breaking and flat counter bored surface.

DC1 (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) DC2	LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
2.0	VAPDSCBD0200	0.7	12	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.1	VAPDSCBD0210	0.7	12	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.2	VAPDSCBD0220	0.7	12	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.3	VAPDSCBD0230	0.7	13	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.4	VAPDSCBD0240	0.7	13	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.5	VAPDSCBD0250	0.7	13	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.6	VAPDSCBD0260	0.8	15	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.7	VAPDSCBD0270	0.8	15	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.8	VAPDSCBD0280	0.8	15	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
2.9	VAPDSCBD0290	0.8	15	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
3.0	VAPDSCBD0300	0.8	15	60.2	60	0.2	3	★
3.1	VAPDSCBD0310	0.8	17	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.2	VAPDSCBD0320	0.8	17	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.3	VAPDSCBD0330	0.8	19	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.4	VAPDSCBD0340	0.8	19	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.5	VAPDSCBD0350	0.8	19	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.6	VAPDSCBD0360	1.0	21	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.7	VAPDSCBD0370	1.0	21	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.8	VAPDSCBD0380	1.0	21	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
3.9	VAPDSCBD0390	1.0	21	70.2	70	0.2	4	★
4.0	VAPDSCBD0400	1.0	21	70.3	70	0.3	4	★
4.1	VAPDSCBD0410	1.0	21	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.2	VAPDSCBD0420	1.0	21	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.3	VAPDSCBD0430	1.0	23	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.4	VAPDSCBD0440	1.0	23	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.5	VAPDSCBD0450	1.0	23	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.6	VAPDSCBD0460	1.4	25	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.7	VAPDSCBD0470	1.4	25	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.8	VAPDSCBD0480	1.4	25	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
4.9	VAPDSCBD0490	1.4	25	80.3	80	0.3	6	★
5.0	VAPDSCBD0500	1.4	25	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.1	VAPDSCBD0510	1.4	25	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.2	VAPDSCBD0520	1.4	25	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.3	VAPDSCBD0530	1.4	25	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.4	VAPDSCBD0540	1.4	27	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.5	VAPDSCBD0550	1.4	27	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.6	VAPDSCBD0560	1.4	27	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.7	VAPDSCBD0570	1.4	27	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.8	VAPDSCBD0580	1.4	27	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
5.9	VAPDSCBD0590	1.4	27	80.4	80	0.4	6	★

DC1 (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm) DC2	LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	Stock
6.0	VAPDSCBD0600	1.4	27	80.4	80	0.4	6	★
6.1	VAPDSCBD0610	1.4	30	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.2	VAPDSCBD0620	1.4	30	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.3	VAPDSCBD0630	1.4	30	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.4	VAPDSCBD0640	1.4	30	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.5	VAPDSCBD0650	1.4	30	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.6	VAPDSCBD0660	1.8	30	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.7	VAPDSCBD0670	1.8	30	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.8	VAPDSCBD0680	1.8	32	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
6.9	VAPDSCBD0690	1.8	32	80.4	80	0.4	8	★
7.0	VAPDSCBD0700	1.8	32	80.6	80	0.6	8	★
7.1	VAPDSCBD0710	1.8	32	80.6	80	0.6	8	★
7.2	VAPDSCBD0720	1.8	32	80.6	80	0.6	8	★
7.3	VAPDSCBD0730	1.8	32	80.6	80	0.6	8	★
7.4	VAPDSCBD0740	1.8	32	80.6	80	0.6	8	★
7.5	VAPDSCBD0750	1.8	32	80.6	80	0.6	8	★
7.6	VAPDSCBD0760	2.0	35	85.6	85	0.6	8	★
7.7	VAPDSCBD0770	2.0	35	85.6	85	0.6	8	★
7.8	VAPDSCBD0780	2.0	35	85.6	85	0.6	8	★
7.9	VAPDSCBD0790	2.0	35	85.6	85	0.6	8	★
8.0	VAPDSCBD0800	2.0	35	85.6	85	0.6	8	★
8.1	VAPDSCBD0810	2.0	35	90.6	90	0.6	10	★
8.5	VAPDSCBD0850	2.0	35	90.6	90	0.6	10	★
8.6	VAPDSCBD0860	2.8	38	93.6	93	0.6	10	★
8.8	VAPDSCBD0880	2.8	38	93.6	93	0.6	10	★
9.0	VAPDSCBD0900	2.8	38	93.8	93	0.8	10	★
9.1	VAPDSCBD0910	2.8	38	93.8	93	0.8	10	★
9.5	VAPDSCBD0950	2.8	38	93.8	93	0.8	10	★
9.6	VAPDSCBD0960	3.2	41	96.8	96	0.8	10	★
9.8	VAPDSCBD0980	3.2	41	96.8	96	0.8	10	★
10.0	VAPDSCBD1000	3.2	41	96.9	96	0.9	10	★
10.1	VAPDSCBD1010	3.2	41	101.9	101	0.9	12	★
10.3	VAPDSCBD1030	3.2	41	101.9	101	0.9	12	★
10.5	VAPDSCBD1050	3.2	41	101.9	101	0.9	12	★
10.8	VAPDSCBD1080	3.7	45	105.9	105	0.9	12	★
11.0	VAPDSCBD1100	3.7	45	105.9	105	0.9	12	★
11.1	VAPDSCBD1110	3.7	45	105.9	105	0.9	12	★
11.5	VAPDSCBD1150	3.7	45	105.9	105	0.9	12	★
11.8	VAPDSCBD1180	3.7	45	105.9	105	0.9	12	★
12.0	VAPDSCBD1200	3.7	49	109.9	109	0.9	12	★

M135 Vc

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDSCB

Short flute length, High precision, For counter boring

DC1 (mm)	Order Number	Dimensions (mm)						Stock
		DC2	LCF	OAL	LF	PL	DCON	
12.5	VAPDSCBD1250	3.7	49	109.9	109	0.9	12	★
13.0	VAPDSCBD1300	4.2	49	110.1	109	1.1	12	★
13.5	VAPDSCBD1350	4.2	51	122.1	121	1.1	16	★
13.8	VAPDSCBD1380	4.2	51	122.1	121	1.1	16	★
14.0	VAPDSCBD1400	4.2	51	122.1	121	1.1	16	★
14.1	VAPDSCBD1410	5.5	58	124.1	123	1.1	16	★
14.2	VAPDSCBD1420	5.5	58	124.1	123	1.1	16	★
14.5	VAPDSCBD1450	5.5	58	124.1	123	1.1	16	★
14.8	VAPDSCBD1480	5.5	58	124.1	123	1.1	16	★
15.0	VAPDSCBD1500	5.5	58	124.3	123	1.3	16	★
15.5	VAPDSCBD1550	5.5	60	126.3	125	1.3	16	★
15.7	VAPDSCBD1570	5.5	60	126.3	125	1.3	16	★
15.8	VAPDSCBD1580	5.5	60	126.3	125	1.3	16	★
16.0	VAPDSCBD1600	5.5	60	126.3	125	1.3	16	★
17.0	VAPDSCBD1700	5.5	62	133.3	132	1.3	20	★
17.5	VAPDSCBD1750	5.5	63	134.6	133	1.6	20	★
17.6	VAPDSCBD1760	6.5	63	134.6	133	1.6	20	★
17.7	VAPDSCBD1770	6.5	63	134.6	133	1.6	20	★
17.8	VAPDSCBD1780	6.5	63	134.6	133	1.6	20	★
18.0	VAPDSCBD1800	6.5	63	134.6	133	1.6	20	★
18.1	VAPDSCBD1810	6.5	65	136.6	135	1.6	20	★
19.0	VAPDSCBD1900	6.5	65	136.6	135	1.6	20	★
19.8	VAPDSCBD1980	7.5	67	138.6	137	1.6	20	★
20.0	VAPDSCBD2000	7.5	67	138.8	137	1.8	20	★
20.1	VAPDSCBD2010	7.5	67	138.8	137	1.8	20	★
21.0	VAPDSCBD2100	7.5	75	166.8	165	1.8	25	★
22.0	VAPDSCBD2200	7.5	75	166.8	165	1.8	25	★
23.0	VAPDSCBD2300	7.5	80	171.8	170	1.8	25	★
24.0	VAPDSCBD2400	8.5	80	172.2	170	2.2	25	★
25.0	VAPDSCBD2500	8.5	85	182.2	180	2.2	25	★
26.0	VAPDSCBD2600	9.0	85	182.2	180	2.2	32	★
27.0	VAPDSCBD2700	9.0	95	192.2	190	2.2	32	★
28.0	VAPDSCBD2800	10.0	95	192.6	190	2.6	32	★
29.0	VAPDSCBD2900	10.0	100	197.6	195	2.6	32	★
30.0	VAPDSCBD3000	11.0	100	197.6	195	2.6	32	★
31.0	VAPDSCBD3100	11.0	105	202.6	200	2.6	32	★
32.0	VAPDSCBD3200	13.0	105	202.6	200	2.6	32	★

M135 Vc

★ : Inventory maintained in Japan.

VAPDSCB

Short flute length, High precision, For counter boring

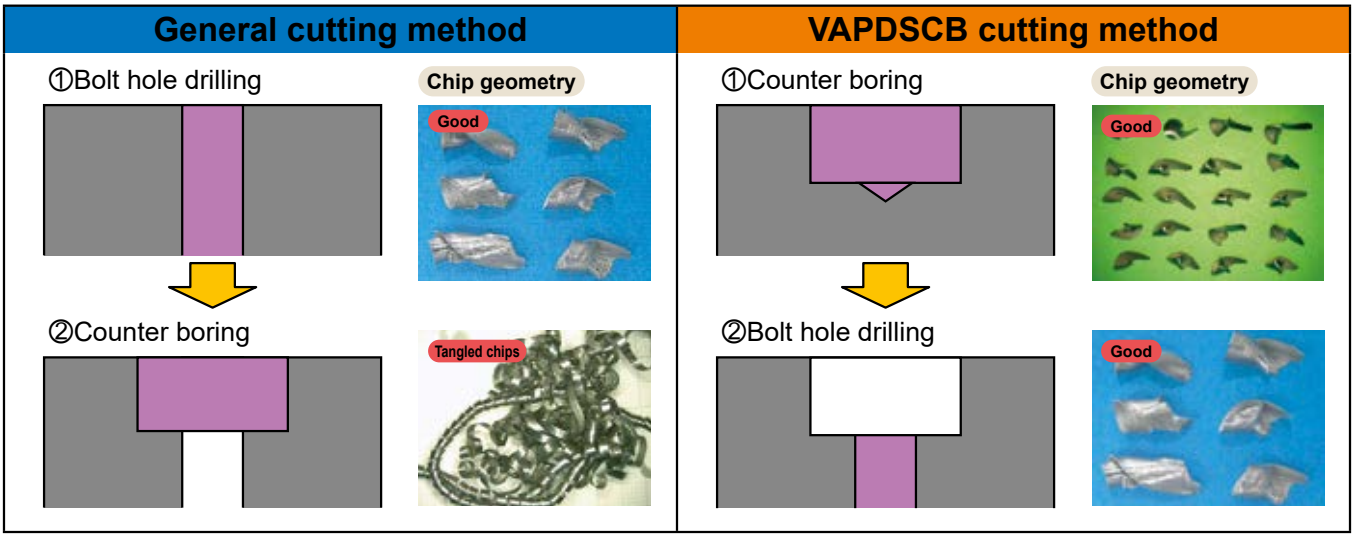
RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Material	P N		P K		P M		P M	
	Structural steel, Aluminium alloy		Carbon steel Ck55, Alloy steel 070M55, Ductile Cast Iron		Alloy tool steel X210Cr12, (Low-hardness materials) Ferritic stainless steel, X10CrAl18, X10CrAl13 Martensitic stainless steel, X20Cr13, X10CrAl13		Alloy tool steel, X40CrMoV51 (−40HRC) Hardening stainless steel, X7CrNiAl177	
Drill Dia. **DC** (mm)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)	Revolution (min^{-1})	Feed rate (mm/rev)
2.0	5600	0.07	4800	0.07	3200	0.07	2800	0.04
3.0	3700	0.10	3200	0.10	2100	0.10	1900	0.05
4.0	2800	0.12	2400	0.12	1600	0.12	1400	0.06
5.0	2200	0.14	1900	0.14	1300	0.14	1150	0.07
6.0	1850	0.15	1600	0.15	1050	0.15	950	0.08
8.0	1400	0.20	1200	0.20	800	0.20	720	0.10
10.0	1100	0.23	960	0.23	640	0.21	570	0.11
12.0	950	0.26	800	0.26	530	0.24	470	0.12
14.0	800	0.27	680	0.27	450	0.25	410	0.13
16.0	700	0.28	500	0.28	360	0.26	300	0.14
18.0	620	0.29	450	0.29	320	0.27	260	0.15
20.0	560	0.30	400	0.30	290	0.27	240	0.15
22.0	510	0.32	360	0.32	260	0.29	220	0.16
24.0	460	0.33	330	0.33	240	0.30	200	0.16
26.0	430	0.35	310	0.35	220	0.31	180	0.17
28.0	400	0.36	290	0.36	210	0.33	170	0.18
30.0	370	0.37	270	0.37	190	0.34	160	0.18
32.0	350	0.38	250	0.38	180	0.35	150	0.19

Note 1) The above cutting conditions are for drilling DCx3 hole depths without a pilot hole.
When drilling holes smaller than DCx1 hole depths, it is possible to increase the RPM by 20%.
Note 2) Drilling without a pilot hole is recommended.
If there is a pilot hole, the chips may not be broken. Use a peck feed when chip breaking is necessary.
Note 3) For counter boring of a sloped face, a carbide end mill is recommended.
Note 4) When machining austenitic stainless steels (X5CrNi1810), reduce the revolutions by 30 - 60% and reduce the feed rate by 40 - 60%.
Note 5) Please use a collet type drill chuck.
Note 6) Please reduce the revolution and feed rate depending on the drilling situation when the installation of workpiece or machine lacks rigidity.
Note 7) Use sufficient cutting fluid.
Note 8) The above-mentioned cutting conditions are a standard when using water-soluble cutting fluid.
Please reduce the revolutions when using non-water-soluble cutting fluid.

RECOMMENDED CUTTING METHOD

■ **The VAPDSCB achieves high efficiency machining without chip jamming.**



Note 1) When counter boring using the VAPDSCB, drilling with a pilot hole may produce continuous chips that can wrap around the tool.

Memo

TECHNICAL DATA

ISO13399 COMPLIANCE

List of Property Symbols Complying with ISO13399

Alphabetical

Source: ISO13399 standard
URL : https://www.iso.org/search/x/query/13399

ISO13399 Property Symbols	Content
ADJLX	Adjustment limit maximum
ADJRG	Adjustment range
ALF	Clearance angle radial
ALP	Clearance angle axial
AN	Clearance angle major
ANN	Clearance angle minor
APMX	Depth of cut maximum
AS	Clearance angle wiper edge
ASP	Adjusting screw protrusion
AZ	Plunge depth maximum
B	Shank width
BBD	Balanced by design
BCH	Corner chamfer length
BD	Body diameter
BDX	Body diameter maximum
BHCC	Bolt hole circle count
BHTA	Body half taper angle
BMC	Body material code
BS	Wiper edge length
BSR	Wiper edge radius
CASC	Cartridge size code
CB	Chipbreaker face count
CBDP	Connection bore depth
CBMD	Chipbreaker manufacturers designation
CBP	Chipbreaker property
CCMS	Connection code machine side
CCWS	Connection code workpiece side
CCP	Chamfer corner property
CDI	Insert cutting diameter
CDX	Cutting depth maximum
CEATC	Tool cutting edge angle type code
CECC	Cutting edge condition code
CEDC	Cutting edge count
CF	Spot chamfer
CHW	Corner chamfer width
CICT	Cutting item count
CNC	Corner count
CND	Coolant entry diameter
CNSC	Coolant entry style code
CNT	Coolant entry thread size
CP	Coolant pressure
CRE	Spot radius
CRKS	Connection retention knob thread size
CSP	Coolant supply property
CTP	Coating property
CTX	Cutting point translation X-direction
CTY	Cutting point translation Y-direction
CUTDIA	Work piece parting diameter maximum
CUB	Connection unit basis
CW	Cutting width
CWX	Cutting width maximum
CXD	Coolant exit diameter

ISO13399 Property Symbols	Content
CXSC	Coolant exit style code
CZC	Connection size code
D1	Fixing hole diameter
DAH	Diameter access hole
DAXN	Axial groove outside diameter minimum
DAXX	Axial groove outside diameter maximum
DBC	Diameter bolt circle
DC	Cutting diameter
DCB	Connection bore diameter
DCBN	Connection bore diameter minimum
DCBX	Connection bore diameter maximum
DCC	Design configuration style code
DCCB	Counterbore diameter connection bore
DCIN	Cutting diameter internal
DCINN	Cutting diameter internal minimum
DCINX	Cutting diameter internal maximum
DCN	Cutting diameter minimum
DCON	Connection diameter
DCONMS	Connection diameter machine side
DCONWS	Connection diameter workpiece side
DCSC	Cutting diameter size code
DCSFMS	Contact surface diameter machine side
DCX	Cutting diameter maximum
DF	Flange diameter
DHUB	Hub diameter
DMIN	Minimum bore diameter
DMM	Shank diameter
DN	Neck diameter
DRVA	Drive angle
EPSR	Insert included angle
FHA	Flute helix angle
FHCSA	Fixing hole countersunk angle
FHCSD	Fixing hole countersunk diameter
FLGT	Flange thickness
FMT	Form type
FXHLP	Fixing hole property
GAMF	Rake angle radial
GAMN	Rake angle normal
GAMO	Rake angle orthogonal
GAMP	Rake angle axial
GAN	Insert rake angle
H	Shank height
HA	Thread height theoretical
HAND	Hand
HBH	Head bottom offset height
HBKL	Head back offset length
HBKW	Head back offset width
HBL	Head bottom offset length
HC	Thread height actual
HF	Functional height
HHUB	Hub height
HTB	Body height
IC	Inscribed circle diameter
IFS	Insert mounting style code
IIC	Insert interface code
INSL	Insert length
KAPR	Tool cutting edge angle
KCH	Corner chamfer angle

ISO13399 Property Symbols	Content
KRINS	Cutting edge angle major
KWW	Keyway width
KYP	Keyway property
L	Cutting edge length
LAMS	Inclination angle
LB	Body length
LBB	Chipbreaker width
LBX	Body length maximum
LCCB	Counterbore depth connection bore
LCF	Length chip flute
LDRED	Reduced body diameter length
LE	Cutting edge effective length
LF	Functional length
LFA	a dimension on lf
LH	Head length
LPR	Protruding length
LS	Shank length
LSC	Clamping length
LSCN	Clamping length minimum
LSCX	Clamping length maximum
LTA	LTA length (length from MCS to CRP)
LU	Usable length
LUX	Usable length maximum
M	m-dimension
M2	Distance between the nominal inscribed circle and the corner of an insert that has the secondary included angle
MHA	Mounting hole angle
MHD	Mounting hole distance
MHH	Mounting hole height
MIID	Master insert identification
MTP	Clamping type code
NCE	Cutting end count
NOF	Flute count
NOI	Insert index count
NT	Tooth count
OAH	Overall height
OAL	Overall length
OAW	Overall width
PDPT	Profile depth insert
PDX	Profile distance ex
PDY	Profile distance ey
PFS	Profile style code
PL	Point length
PNA	Profile included angle
PRFRAD	Profile radius
PSIR	Tool lead angle
PSIRL	Cutting edge angle major left hand
PSIRR	Cutting edge angle major right hand
RAL	Relief angle left hand
RAR	Relief angle right hand
RCP	Rounded corner property
RE	Corner radius
REL	Corner radius left hand
RER	Corner radius right hand
RMPX	Ramping angle maximum
RPMX	Rotational speed maximum
S	Insert thickness
S1	Insert thickness total
SC	Insert shape code
SDL	Step diameter length
SIG	Point angle

ISO13399 Property Symbols	Content
SSC	Insert seat size code
SX	Shank cross section shape code
TC	Tolerance class insert
TCE	Tipped cutting edge code
TCTR	Thread tolerance class
TD	Thread diameter
THFT	Thread form type
THL	Threading length
THLGTH	Thread length
THSC	Tool holder shape code
THUB	Hub thickness
TP	Thread pitch
TPI	Threads per inch
TPIN	Threads per inch minimum
TPIX	Threads per inch maximum
TPN	Thread pitch minimum
TPT	Thread profile type
TPX	Thread pitch maximum
TQ	Torque
TSYC	Tool style code
TTP	Thread type
ULDR	Usable length diameter ratio
UST	Unit system
W1	Insert width
WEP	Wiper edge property
WF	Functional width
WF2	Distance between the cutting reference point and the front seating surface of a turning tool
WFS	Functional width secondary
WT	Weight of item
ZEFF	Face effective cutting edge count
ZEFP	Peripheral effective cutting edge count
ZNC	Cutting edge center count
ZNF	Face mounted insert count
ZNP	Peripheral mounted insert count

List of Reference Symbols Complying with ISO13399

ISO13399 Reference Symbols	Content
CIP	Coordinate system In Process
CRP	Cutting Reference Point
CSW	Coordinate System Workpiece side
MCS	Mounting Coordinate System
PCS	Primary Coordinate System

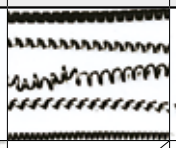
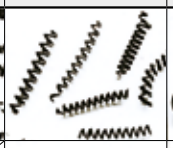
TROUBLE SHOOTING FOR TURNING

Trouble	Factors	Solution	Insert Grade Selection: Select a harder grade	Insert Grade Selection: Select a tougher grade	Insert Grade Selection: Select a grade with better thermal shock resistance	Insert Grade Selection: Select a grade with better adhesion resistance	Cutting Conditions: Cutting speed (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Cutting Conditions: Feed (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Cutting Conditions: Depth of cut (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Cutting Conditions: Coolant: Do not use water-soluble cutting fluid	Cutting Conditions: Coolant: Determine dry or wet cutting	Style and Design of the Tool: Select chipbreaker	Style and Design of the Tool: Rake (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Style and Design of the Tool: Corner radius (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Style and Design of the Tool: Lead angle (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Style and Design of the Tool: Honing strengthens the cutting edge (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Style and Design of the Tool: Class of insert	Style and Design of the Tool: Improve tool holder rigidity	Machine, Installation of Tool: Increase clamping rigidity of the tool and workpiece	Machine, Installation of Tool: Decrease holder overhang	Machine, Installation of Tool: Decrease power and machine backlash
Deterioration of Tool Life	Insert wear quickly generated	Improper tool grade	●																		
		Improper cutting edge geometry										●	↗ ●	↗ ●	↗ ●	● ↘					
		Improper cutting speed					● ↘	↗ ●			● Wet										
	Chipping or fracturing of cutting edge	Improper tool grade		●																	
		Improper cutting conditions						● ↘	● ↘												
		Lack of cutting edge strength.										●		↗ ●		↗ ●					
		Thermal crack occurs			●		● ↘	● ↘	● ↘	●	● Dry										
		Build-up edge occurs				●	↗ ●	↗ ●		●	● Wet										
		Lack of rigidity																●	●	●	●
Out of Tolerance	Dimensions are not constant	Poor insert accuracy															●				
		Large cutting resistance and cutting edge flank										●	●	● ↘	● ↘	● ↘		●	●	●	●
	Necessary to adjust often because of over-size	Improper tool grade	●																		
		Improper cutting conditions					● ↘	↗ ●													
Deterioration of Surface Finish	Poor finished surface	Welding occurs					↗ ●			●	● Wet										
		Improper cutting edge geometry										●		↗ ●							
		Chattering					● ↘	● ↘	● ↘									●	●	●	●
Generation of Heat	Workpiece over heating can cause poor accuracy and short life of insert	Improper cutting conditions					● ↘	● ↘	● ↘												
		Improper cutting edge geometry										●	↗ ●			● ↘					

Trouble / Solution (Factors)			Insert Grade Selection				Cutting Conditions					Style and Design of the Tool								Machine, Installation of Tool		
			Select a harder grade	Select a tougher grade	Select a grade with better thermal shock resistance	Select a grade with better adhesion resistance	Cutting speed (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Feed (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Depth of cut (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Coolant: Do not use water-soluble cutting fluid	Coolant: Determine dry or wet cutting	Select chipbreaker	Rake (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Corner radius (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Lead angle (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Honing strengthens the cutting edge (Up ↗ / Down ↘)	Class of insert	Improve tool holder rigidity	Increase clamping rigidity of the tool and workpiece	Decrease holder overhang	Decrease power and machine backlash
Burrs, Chipping etc.	Burrs (Steel, Aluminium)	Notch wear	●																			
		Improper cutting conditions					● ↘	↗ ●			● Wet											
		Improper cutting edge geometry										●	↗ ●	● ↘	● ↘	● ↘						
	Workpiece chipping (Cast iron)	Improper cutting conditions						● ↘	● ↘													
		Improper cutting edge geometry										●	↗ ●	↗ ●	↗ ●	● ↘						
		Vibration occurs																●	●	●	●	●
	Burrs (Mild steel)	Improper tool grade				●																
		Improper cutting conditions					↗ ●			●	● Wet											
		Improper cutting edge geometry										●	↗ ●			● ↘						
		Vibration occurs																●	●	●	●	●
Poor Chip Dispersal	Long chips	Improper cutting conditions					● ↘	↗ ●	↗ ●		● Wet											
		Large chip control range										●										
		Improper cutting edge geometry												● ↘	● ↘							
	Chips are short and scattered	Improper cutting conditions						● ↘	● ↘		● Dry											
		Small chip control range										●										
		Improper cutting edge geometry												↗ ●	↗ ●							

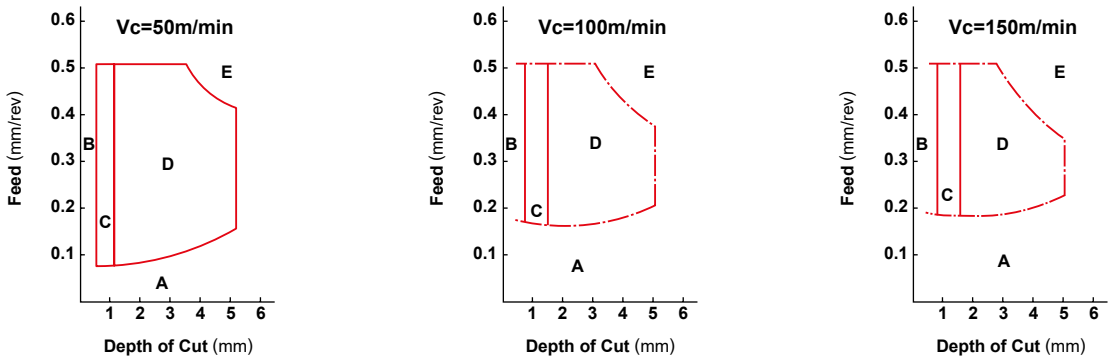
CHIP CONTROL FOR TURNING

■CHIP BREAKING CONDITIONS IN STEEL TURNING

Type	A Type	B Type	C Type	D Type	E Type
Small Depth of Cut d < 7mm					
Large Depth of Cut d=7−15mm					
Curl Length l	No curl	l ≥ 50mm	l ≤ 50mm 1−5 Curl	≒ 1 Curl	Less Than 1 Curl Half a Curl
Note	●Irregular continuous shape ●Tangle around tool and workpiece	●Regular continuous shape ●Long chips	Good	Good	●Chip scattering ●Chattering ●Poor finished surface ●Maximum

●Cutting speed and chip control range of chipbreaker

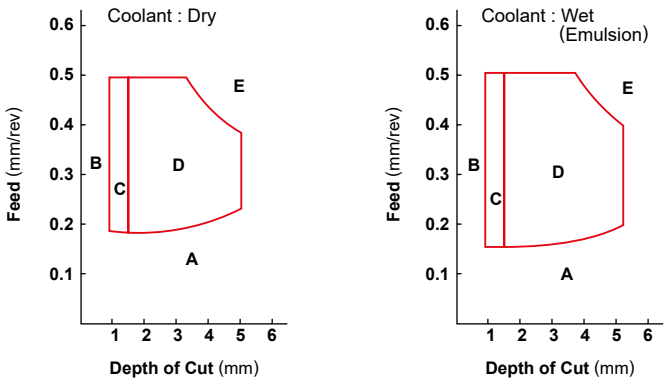
In general, when cutting speed increases, the chip control range tends to become narrower.



Workpiece : **DIN Ck45(180HB)**
Insert : **TNMG160408**
Grade : **P10**Cemented Carbide
Tool : **MTJNR2525M16N**
Dry Cutting

●Effects of coolant on the chip control range of a chipbreaker

If the cutting speed is the same, the range of chip control differs according to whether coolant is used or not.



Workpiece : **DIN Ck45**
Cutting Conditions : **Vc=100m/min**

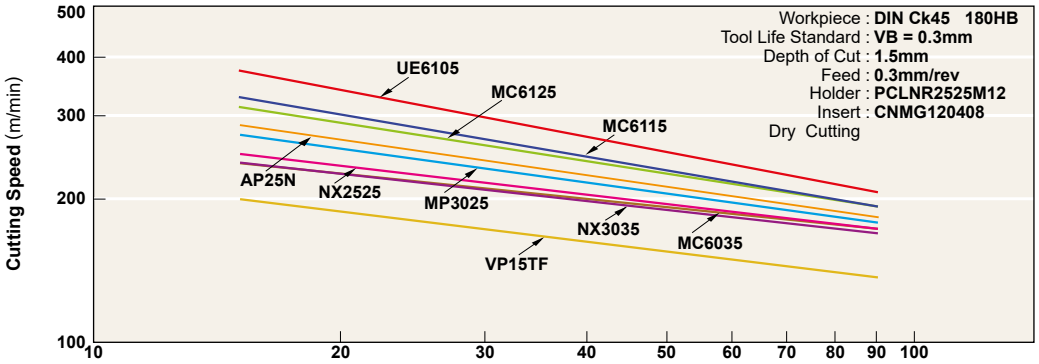
EFFECTS OF CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR TURNING

■EFFECTS OF CUTTING CONDITIONS

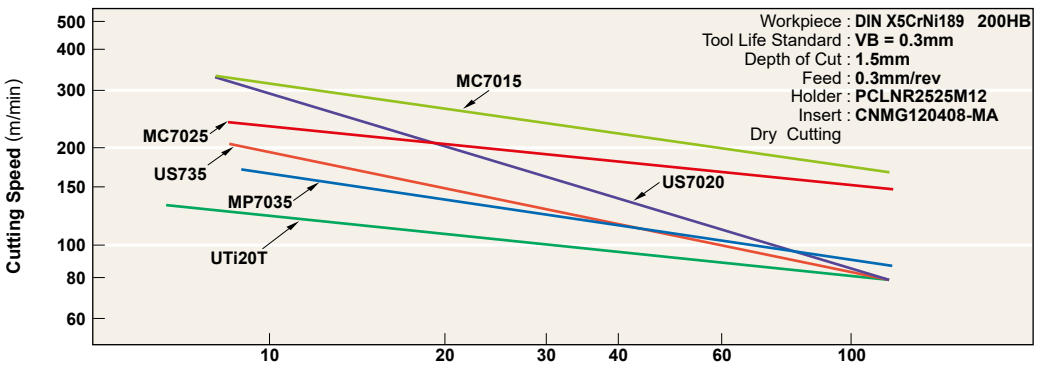
Ideal conditions for cutting are short cutting time, long tool life and high cutting accuracy. In order to obtain these conditions, a selection of efficient cutting conditions and tools, based on work material, hardness, shape and machine capability is necessary.

■CUTTING SPEED

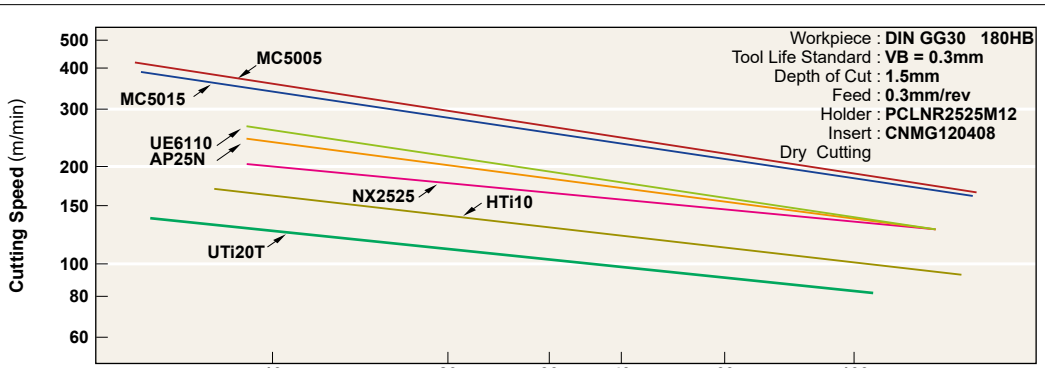
Cutting speed has severe impact on tool life. Increasing cutting speed increases cutting temperature and results in a shortened tool life. Cutting speed varies depending on the type and hardness of the work material. Selecting a tool grade suitable for the cutting speed is necessary.



P Class Grade Tool Life



M Class Grade Tool Life



K Class Grade Tool Life

●Effects of Cutting Speed

1. Increasing cutting speed by 20% decreases tool life by 50%. Increasing cutting speed by 50% decreases tool life by 80%.
2. Cutting at low cutting speed (20−40m/min) tends to cause chattering. Thus, tool life is shortened.

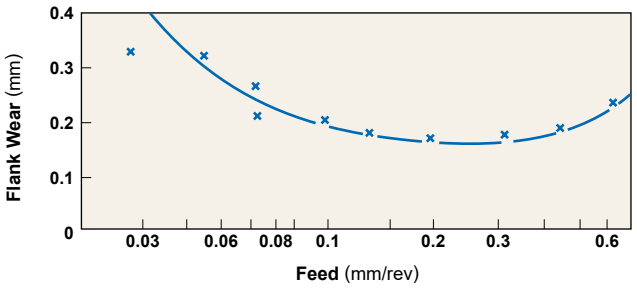
EFFECTS OF CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR TURNING

■FEED

When cutting with a general holder, feed is the distance a holder moves per workpiece revolution. In milling, feed is the distance a machine table moves per cutter revolution divided by the number of inserts. Thus, it is indicated as feed per tooth. Feed rate relates to finished surface roughness.

●Effects of Feed

1. Decreasing feed rate results in flank wear and shortens tool life.
2. Increasing feed rate increases cutting temperature and flank wear. However, effects on the tool life is minimal compared to cutting speed.
3. Increasing feed rate improves machining efficiency.



Cutting Conditions Workpiece : **Alloy steel** Grade : **P10**
Tool Shape : **0-0-5-5-35-35-0.3mm**
Depth of Cut **ap=1.0mm** Cutting Speed **Vc=200m/min**
Cutting Time **Tc=10min**

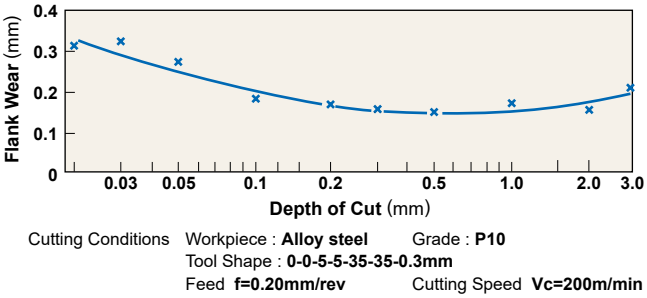
Feed and Flank Wear Relationship in Steel Turning

■DEPTH OF CUT

Depth of cut is determined according to the required stock removal, shape of workpiece, power and rigidity of the machine and tool rigidity.

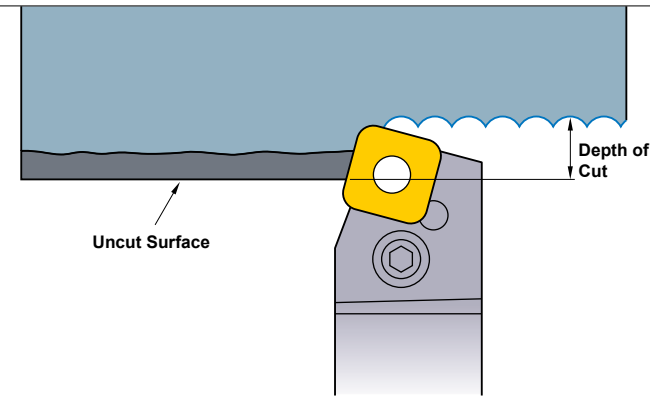
●Effects of Depth of Cut

1. Changing depth of cut doesn't effect tool life greatly.
2. Small depths of cut result in friction when cutting the hardened layer of a workpiece. Thus tool life is shortened.
3. When cutting uncut surfaces or cast iron surfaces, the depth of cut needs to be increased as much as the machine power allows in order to avoid cutting the impure hard surface layer with the tip of cutting edge and therefore prevent chipping and abnormal wear.



Cutting Conditions Workpiece : **Alloy steel** Grade : **P10**
Tool Shape : **0-0-5-5-35-35-0.3mm**
Feed **f=0.20mm/rev** Cutting Speed **Vc=200m/min**
Cutting Time **Tc=10min**

Depth of Cut and Flank Wear Relationship in Steel Turning

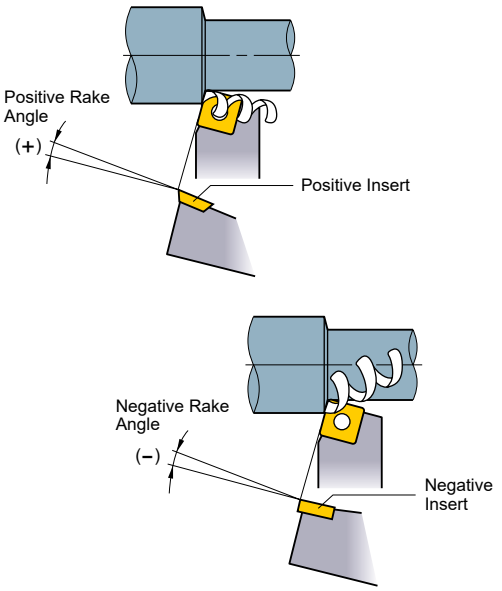


Roughing of Surface Layer that Includes Uncut Surface

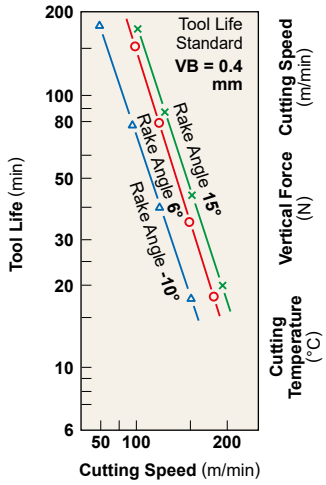
FUNCTION OF TOOL FEATURES FOR TURNING

■RAKE ANGLE

Rake angle is the cutting edge angle that has a large effect on cutting resistance, chip disposal, cutting temperature and tool life.

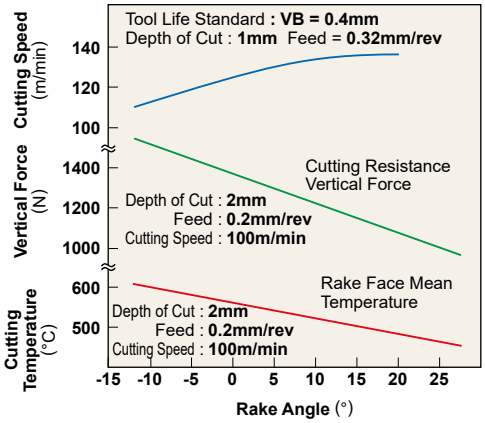


Chip Disposal and Rake Angle



Cutting Conditions
Grade : **P10**
Depth of Cut : **1mm** Feed : **0.32mm/rev**
Workpiece : **Alloy steel**

Rake Angle and Tool Life



Cutting Conditions
Workpiece : **Alloy steel** Grade : **P10**
Tool Shape : **0-Var-5-5-20-20-0.5mm**
Dry Cutting

Effects of Rake Angle on Cutting Speed, Vertical Force, and Cutting Temperature

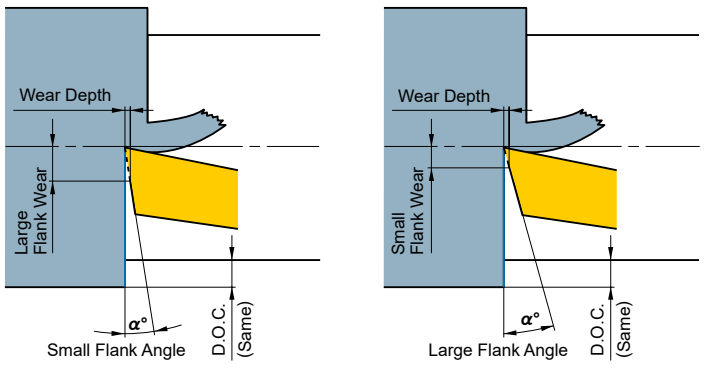
●Effects of Rake Angle

1. Increasing rake angle in the positive (+) direction improves sharpness.
2. Increasing rake angle by 1° in the positive (+) direction decreases cutting power by about 1%.
3. Increasing rake angle in the positive (+) direction lowers cutting edge strength and in the negative (-) direction increases cutting resistance.

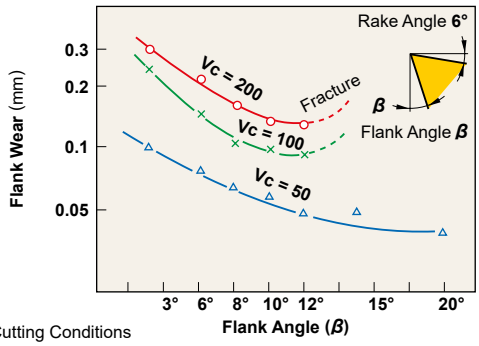
When to Increase Rake Angle in the Negative (-) Direction	When to Increase Rake Angle in the Positive (+) Direction
○ Hard workpiece. ○ When cutting edge strength is required such as in interrupted cutting and uncut surface cutting.	○ Soft workpiece. ○ Workpiece is easily machined. ○ When the workpiece or the machine have poor rigidity.

■FLANK ANGLE

Flank angle prevents friction between the flank face and workpiece resulting in a smooth feed.



Flank angle creates a space between tool and workpiece. Flank angle relates to flank wear.



Cutting Conditions
Workpiece : **Alloy steel (200HB)**
Grade : **P20** Tool Shape : **0-6-β-β-20-20-0.5mm**
Depth of Cut : **1mm** Feed : **0.32mm/rev** Cutting Time : **20min**

Flank Angle and Flank Wear Relationship

●Effects of Flank Angle

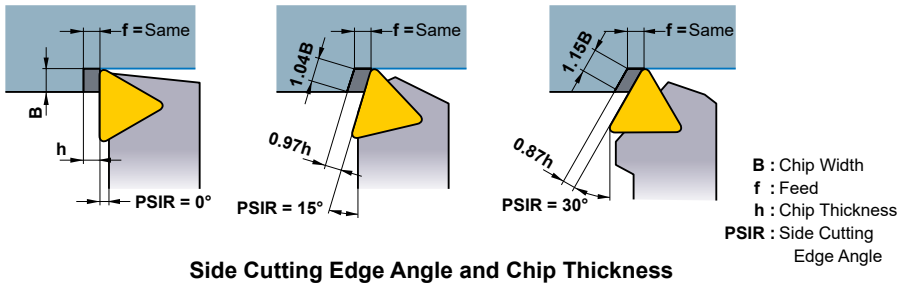
1. Increasing flank angle decreases flank wear occurrence.
2. Increasing flank angle lowers cutting edge strength.

When to Decrease Flank Angle	When to Increase Flank Angle
○ Hard workpieces. ○ When cutting edge strength is required.	○ Soft workpieces. ○ Workpieces suffer easily from work hardening.

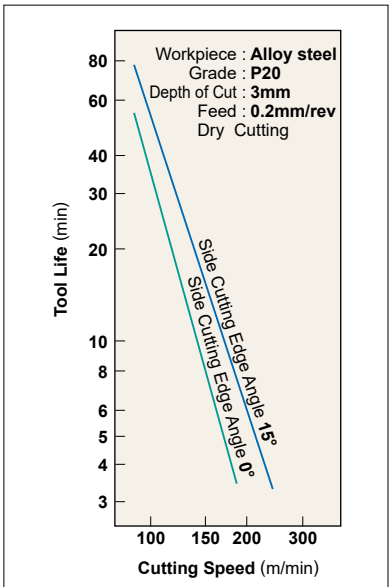
FUNCTION OF TOOL FEATURES FOR TURNING

■SIDE CUTTING EDGE ANGLE (LEAD ANGLE)

Side cutting edge angle and corner angle lower impact load and effect feed force, back force and chip thickness.



Side Cutting Edge Angle and Chip Thickness

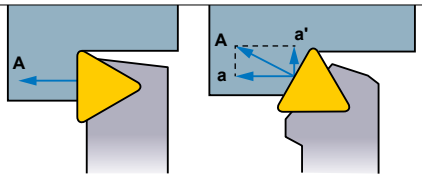


Side Cutting Edge and Tool Life

●Effects of Side Cutting Edge Angle (Lead Angle)

1. At the same feed rate, increasing the side cutting edge angle increases the chip contact length and decreases chip thickness. As a result, the cutting force is dispersed on a longer cutting edge and tool life is prolonged. (Refer to the chart.)
2. Increasing the side cutting edge angle increases force a'. Thus, thin, long workpieces can suffer from bending.
3. Increasing the side cutting edge angle decreases chip control.
4. Increasing the side cutting edge angle decreases the chip thickness and increases chip width. Thus, breaking the chips is difficult.

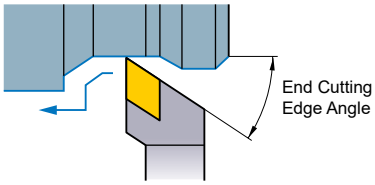
When to Decrease Lead Angle	When to Increase Lead Angle
○ Finishing with a small depth of cut. ○ Thin, long workpieces. ○ When the machine has poor rigidity.	○ Hard workpieces which produce high cutting temperature. ○ When roughing a large diameter workpiece. ○ When the machine has high rigidity.



Receive force A. Force A is divided into a and a'.

■END CUTTING EDGE ANGLE

The end cutting edge angle avoids interference between the machined surface and the tool (end cutting edge). Usually 5°–15°.

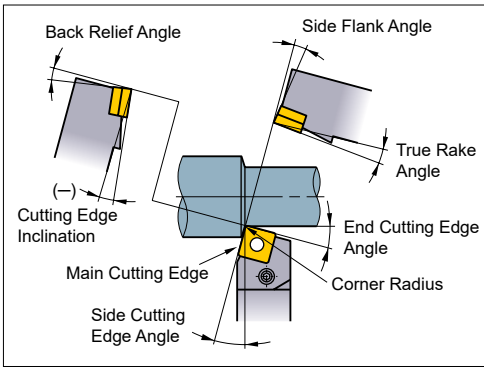


●Effects of End Cutting Edge Angle

1. Decreasing the end cutting edge angle increases cutting edge strength, but it also increases cutting edge temperature.
2. Decreasing the end cutting edge angle increases the back force and can result in chattering and vibration while machining.
3. Small end cutting edge angle for roughing and a large angle when finishing are recommended.

■CUTTING EDGE INCLINATION

Cutting edge inclination indicates inclination of the rake face. When heavy cutting, the cutting edge receives an extremely large shock at the beginning of cutting. Cutting edge inclination keeps the cutting edge from receiving this shock and prevents fracturing. 3°–5° in turning and 10°–15° in milling are recommended.

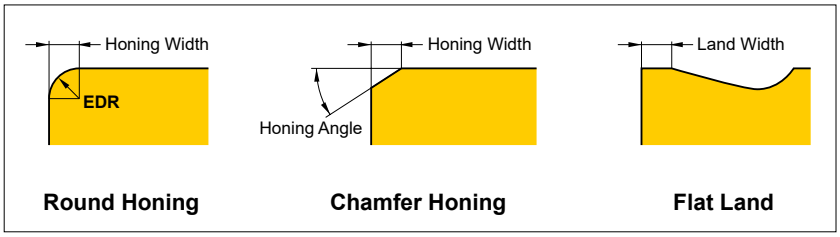


●Effects of Cutting Edge Inclination

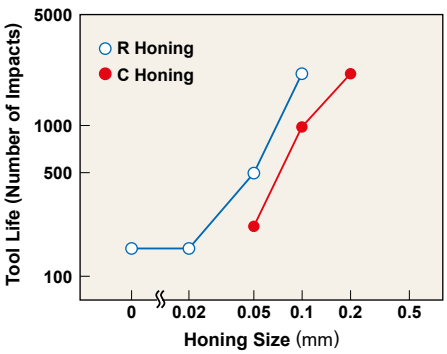
1. Negative (-) cutting edge inclination disposes chips in the workpiece direction, and positive (+) disposes chips in the opposite direction.
2. Negative (-) cutting edge inclination increases cutting edge strength, but it also increases back force of cutting resistance. Thus, chattering easily occurs.

■HONING AND LAND

Honing and land are cutting edge shapes that maintain cutting edge strength.
Honing can be round or chamfer type. The optimal honing width is approximately 1/2 of the feed.
Land is the narrow flat area on the rake or flank face.

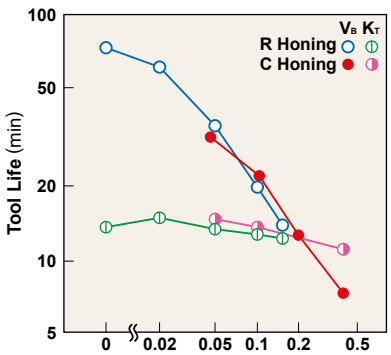


Round Honing **Chamfer Honing** **Flat Land**



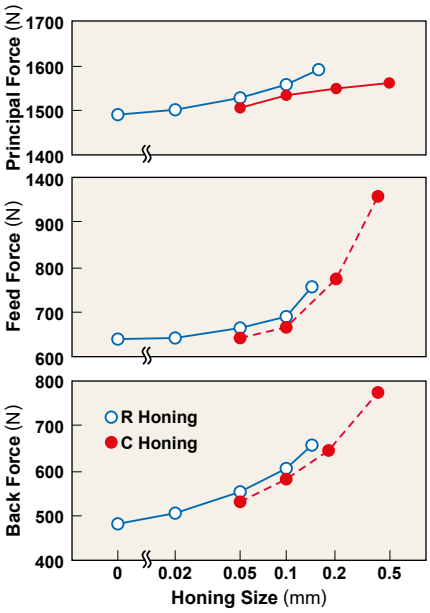
Workpiece : **Alloy steel (280HB)**
Grade : **P10**
Cutting Conditions : **Vc=200m/min ap=1.5mm f=0.335mm/rev**

Honing Size and Tool Life Due to Fracturing



Workpiece : **Alloy steel (220HB)**
Grade : **P10**
Cutting Conditions : **Vc=160m/min ap=1.5mm f=0.45mm/rev**

Honing Size and Tool Life Due to Wear



Workpiece : **Alloy steel (220HB)**
Grade : **P10**
Cutting Conditions : **Vc=100m/min ap=1.5mm f=0.425mm/rev**

Honing Size and Cutting Resistance

●Effects of Honing

1. Enlarging the honing increases cutting edge strength, tool life and reduces fracturing.
2. Enlarging the honing increases flank wear occurrence and shortens tool life. Honing size doesn't affect rake wear.
3. Enlarging the honing increases cutting resistance and chattering.

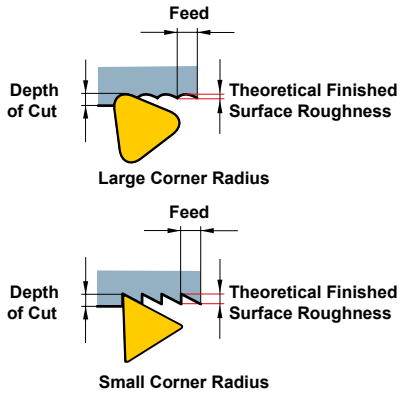
When to Decrease Honing Size	When to Increase Honing Size
○ When finishing with a small depth of cut and small feed. ○ Soft workpieces. ○ When the workpiece and the machine have poor rigidity.	○ Hard workpieces. ○ When cutting edge strength is required for uncut surfaces and interrupted cutting. ○ When the machine has high rigidity.

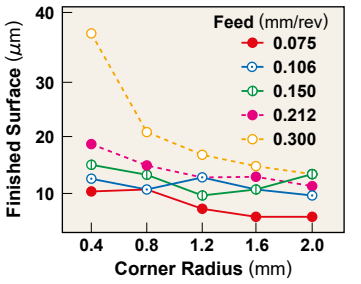
Note 1) Cemented carbide, UTi, coated diamond and indexable cermet inserts have round honing as standard already.

FUNCTION OF TOOL FEATURES FOR TURNING

■RADIUS

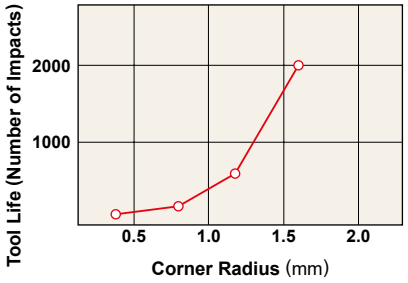
Radius effects the cutting edge strength and finished surface. In general, a corner radius 2−3 times the feed is recommended.





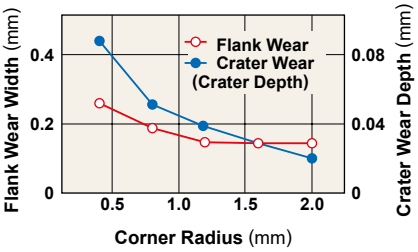
Workpiece : **Alloy steel (200HB)**
Grade : **P20**
Cutting Speed : **Vc=120m/min ap=0.5mm**

Corner Radius and Finished Surface



Workpiece : **Alloy steel (280HB)**
Grade : **P10**
Cutting Conditions : **Vc=100m/min ap=2mm f=0.335mm/rev**

Corner Radius Size and Tool Life Due to Fracturing



Workpiece : **Alloy steel (200HB)**
Grade : **P10**
Cutting Conditions : **Vc=140m/min ap=2mm f=0.212mm/rev Tc=10min**

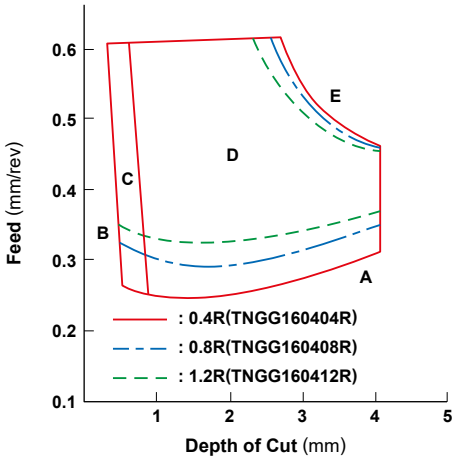
Corner Radius Size and Tool Wear

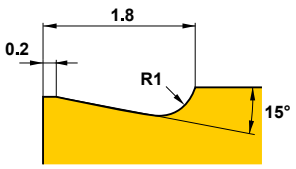
●Effects of Corner Radius

1. Increasing the corner radius improves the surface finish.
2. Increasing the corner radius improves cutting edge strength.
3. Increasing the corner radius too much increases the cutting resistance and causes chattering.
4. Increasing the corner radius decreases flank and rake wear.
5. Increasing the corner radius too much results in poor chip control.

When to Decrease Corner Radius	When to Increase Corner Radius
○Finishing with small depth of cut. ○Thin, long workpieces. ○When the machine has poor rigidity.	○When cutting edge strength is required for interrupted cutting and uncut surface cutting. ○When roughing a workpiece with a large diameter. ○When the machine has high rigidity.

●Corner Radius and Chip Control Range





Workpiece : **DIN Ck45 (180HB)**
Insert : **TNGG160404R TNGG160408R TNGG160412R (P10)**
Holder : **ETJNR33K16 (Side Cutting Edge angle 3°)**
Cutting Speed : **Vc=100m/min**
Dry Cutting

Note 1) Please refer to page P008 for chip shapes (A, B, C, D, E).

FORMULAE FOR CUTTING POWER

■CUTTING POWER (Pc)

$$Pc = \frac{ap \cdot f \cdot Vc \cdot Kc}{60 \times 10^3 \times \eta} \ (kW)$$

Pc (kW) : Actual Cutting Power
ap (mm) : Depth of Cut
f (mm/rev) : Feed per Revolution
Vc (m/min) : Cutting Speed
Kc (MPa) : Specific Cutting Force
η : (Machine Coefficient)

(Example) What is the cutting power required for machining mild steel at cutting speed 120m/min with depth of cut 3mm and feed 0.2mm/rev (Machine coefficient 80%) ?

(Answer) Substitute the specific cutting force Kc=3100MPa into the formula.

$$Pc = \frac{3 \times 0.2 \times 120 \times 3100}{60 \times 10^3 \times 0.8} = 4.65 (kW)$$

● Kc

Work Material	Tensile Strength(MPa) and Hardness	Specific Cutting Force Kc (MPa)				
		0.1 (mm/rev)	0.2 (mm/rev)	0.3 (mm/rev)	0.4 (mm/rev)	0.6 (mm/rev)
Mild Steel	**520**	3610	3100	2720	2500	2280
Medium Steel	**620**	3080	2700	2570	2450	2300
Hard Steel	**720**	4050	3600	3250	2950	2640
Tool Steel	**670**	3040	2800	2630	2500	2400
Tool Steel	**770**	3150	2850	2620	2450	2340
Chrome Manganese Steel	**770**	3830	3250	2900	2650	2400
Chrome Manganese Steel	**630**	4510	3900	3240	2900	2630
Chrome Molybdenum Steel	**730**	4500	3900	3400	3150	2850
Chrome Molybdenum Steel	**600**	3610	3200	2880	2700	2500
Nickel Chrome Molybdenum Steel	**900**	3070	2650	2350	2200	1980
Nickel Chrome Molybdenum Steel	**352HB**	3310	2900	2580	2400	2200
Hard Cast Iron	**46HRC**	3190	2800	2600	2450	2270
Meehanite Cast Iron	**360**	2300	1930	1730	1600	1450
Grey Cast Iron	**200HB**	2110	1800	1600	1400	1330

■CUTTING SPEED (Vc)

$$Vc = \frac{\pi \cdot Dm \cdot n}{1000} \ (m/min)$$

Vc (m/min) : Cutting Speed
Dm (mm) : Workpiece Diameter
π (3.14) : Pi
n (min^{-1}) : Main Axis Spindle Speed

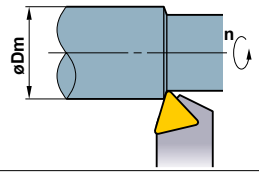
*Divide by 1000 to change to m from mm.

(Example) What is the cutting speed when main axis spindle speed is 700min^{-1} and external diameter is ϕ50 ?

(Answer) Substitute π=3.14, Dm=50, n=700 into the formula.

$$Vc = \frac{\pi \cdot Dm \cdot n}{1000} = \frac{3.14 \times 50 \times 700}{1000} = 110 m/min$$

Cutting speed is 110m/min.



■FEED (f)

$$f = \frac{l}{n} \ (mm/rev)$$

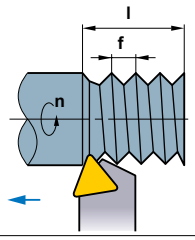
f (mm/rev) : Feed per Revolution
l (mm/min) : Cutting Length per Min.
n (min^{-1}) : Main Axis Spindle Speed

(Example) What is the feed per revolution when main axis spindle speed is 500min^{-1} and cutting length per minute is 120mm/min ?

(Answer) Substitute n=500, l=120 into the formula.

$$f = \frac{l}{n} = \frac{120}{500} = 0.24 mm/rev$$

The answer is 0.24mm/rev.



■CUTTING TIME (Tc)

$$Tc = \frac{lm}{l} \ (min)$$

Tc (min) : Cutting Time
lm (mm) : Workpiece Length
l (mm/min) : Cutting Length per Min.

(Example) What is the cutting time when 100mm workpiece is machined at 1000min^{-1} with feed = 0.2mm/rev ?

(Answer) First, calculate the cutting length per min. from the feed and spindle speed.

$$l = f \times n = 0.2 \times 1000 = 200 mm/min$$

Substitute the answer above into the formula.

$$Tc = \frac{lm}{l} = \frac{100}{200} = 0.5 min$$

0.5 x 60=30 (sec.) The answer is 30 sec.

■THEORETICAL FINISHED SURFACE ROUGHNESS (h)

$$h = \frac{f^2}{8RE} \times 1000 (\mu m)$$

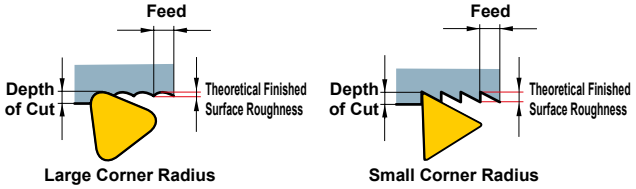
h (μm) : Finished Surface Roughness
f (mm/rev) : Feed per Revolution
RE (mm) : Insert Corner Radius

(Example) What is the theoretical finished surface roughness when the insert corner radius is 0.8mm and feed is 0.2mm/rev ?

(Answer) Substitute f=0.2mm/rev, RE=0.8 into the formula.

$$h = \frac{0.2^2}{8 \times 0.8} \times 1000 = 6.25 \mu m$$

The theoretical finished surface roughness is 6μm.

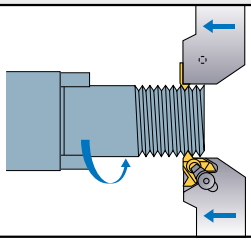
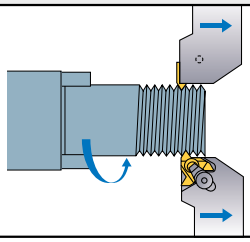
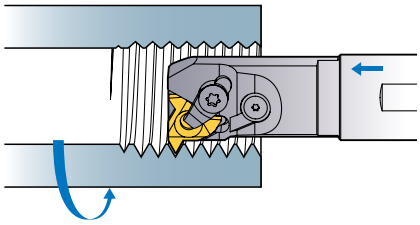
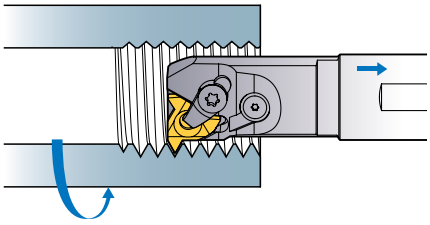


TROUBLE SHOOTING FOR THREADING

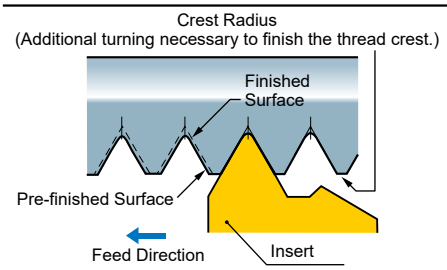
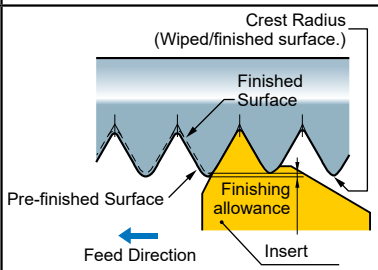
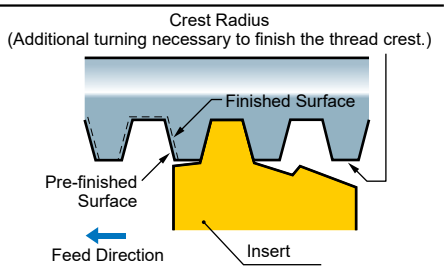
Problems	Observation	Causes	Solutions
Low thread precision.	Threads do not mesh with each other.	Incorrect tool installation.	Set the insert centre height at 0mm.
			Check holder inclination (Lateral).
	Shallow thread.	Incorrect depth of cut.	Modify the depth of cut.
		Lack of insert wear or plastic deformation resistance.	Refer to "Quickly generated flank wear." and "Large plastic deformation." below.
Poor surface finish.	Surface damage.	Chips wrap around or clog the work pieces.	Change to flank infeed and control the chip discharge direction.
			Change to an M-class insert with a 3-D chipbreaker.
		The side of the insert cutting edge interferes with the workpiece.	Check the lead angle and select an appropriate shim.
	Surface tears.	Built-up edge (Welding).	Increase cutting speed.
			Increase coolant pressure and volume.
		Cutting resistance too high.	Decrease depth of cut per pass.
	Surface vibrations.	Cutting speed too high.	Decrease the cutting speed.
		Insufficient work piece or tool clamping.	Re-check work piece and tool clamping. (Chuck pressure, clamping allowance)
		Incorrect tool installation.	Set the insert centre height at 0 mm.
Short tool life.	Flank wear quickly generated.	Cutting speed too high.	Decrease the cutting speed.
		Too many passes causes abrasive wear.	Reduce the number of passes.
		Small depth of cut for the finishing pass.	Do not re-cut at 0mm depth of cut, larger than 0.05mm depth of cut is recommended.
	Non-uniform wear of the right and left sides of the cutting edge.	The work piece lead angle and the tool lead angle do not match.	Check the work piece lead angle and select an appropriate shim.
	Chipping and fracture.	Cutting speed too low.	Increase cutting speed.
		Cutting resistance too high.	Increase the number of passes and decrease the cutting resistance per pass.
		Unstable clamping.	Check work piece deflection.
			Shorten tool overhang.
			Re-check work piece and tool clamping. (Chuck pressure, clamping allowance)
		Chip packing.	Increase coolant pressure to blow away chips.
			Change the tool pass to control chips. (Lengthen each pass to allow the coolant to clear the chips.)
			Change from standard internal cutting to back turning to prevent chip jamming.
		Non-chamfered work pieces causes high resistance at the start of each pass.	Chamfer the workpiece entry and exit faces.
	Large plastic deformation.	High cutting speed and large heat generation.	Decrease the cutting speed.
		Lack of coolant supply.	Check coolant supply is sufficient.
			Increase coolant pressure and volume.
		Cutting resistance too high.	Increase the number of passes and decrease the cutting resistance per pass.

THREADING METHODS

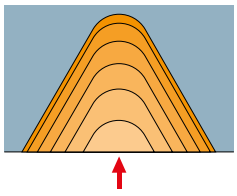
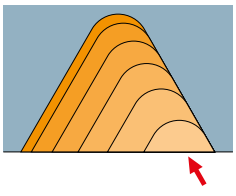
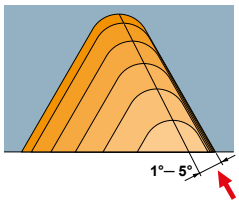
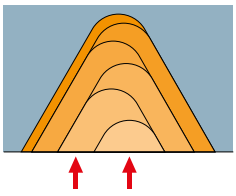
THREADING METHODS

	Right Hand Thread	Left Hand Thread
EXTERNAL	 Holder Reversed	 Holder Reversed
INTERNAL		

INSERT TYPES

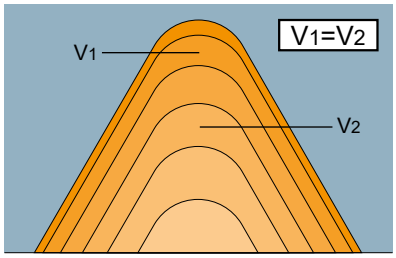
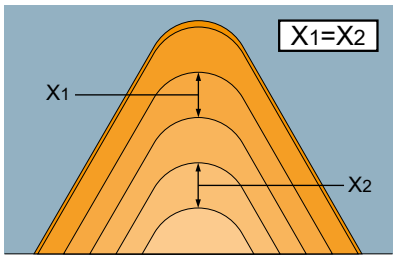
Partial Form	Full Form	Semi-Full Form (Trapezoidal threads only)
● The same insert can be used for a range of pitches. ● Shorter tool life because the nose radius of the insert is smaller than that of the full form insert. ● Finishing with another operation is necessary.	● No deburring needed after threading. ● Requires different threading inserts.	● No deburring needed after threading. ● Requires different threading inserts. ● Finishing with another operation is necessary.
		

INFEED METHODS

	Radial Infeed	Flank Infeed	Modified Flank Infeed	Incremental Infeed
				
Features – Advantages	● Easiest to use. (Standard programme for threading) ● Wide application. (Cutting conditions easy to change.) ● Uniform wear of the right and left sides of the cutting edge.	● Relatively easy to use. (Semi-standard programme for threading.) ● Reduced cutting force. ● Suitable for large pitch threads or materials that peel easily. ● Good chip discharge.	● Preventing flank wear on the right side of the cutting edge. ● Reduced cutting force. ● Suitable for large pitch threads or materials that peel easily. ● Good chip discharge.	● Uniform flank wear of the right and left sides of the cutting edge. ● Reduced cutting force. ● Suitable for large pitch threads or materials that peel easily.
Features – Disadvantages	● Difficult chip control. ● Subject to vibration in the later in stages of cutting. ● Ineffective for large pitch threading. ● Heavy load on the nose radius.	● Large flank wear on the right side of the cutting edge. ● Relatively difficult to change cutting depth. (Re-programming necessary)	● Complex machining programming. ● Difficult to change cutting depth. (Re-programming necessary)	● Complex machining programming. ● Difficult to change cutting depth. (Re-programming necessary) ● Difficult chip control.

THREADING METHODS

THREADING DEPTH

	Features	
	Advantages	Disadvantages
 Fixed cut area	● Easy to use. (Standard programme for threading.) ● Superior resistance to vibration. (Constant cutting force.)	● Long chips generated during the final pass. ● Complex calculation of cutting depth when changing the number of passes.
 Fixed cutting depth	● Reduced load on nose radius during the first half of the passes. ● Easy chip control. (Optional setting of chip thickness) ● Easy to calculate cutting depth when changing the number of passes. ● Good chip control.	● Subject to vibration in the later stages of cutting. (Increased cutting force) ● In some cases, changing the NC programme is necessary.

Note 1) It is recommended to set the depth of cut of the final pass to 0.05mm−0.025mm.
Large cutting depths can cause vibration, leading to a poor surface finish.

■ FORMULAE

● Formulae to calculate infeed for each pass in a reduced series.

$$\triangle ap_n = \frac{ap}{\sqrt{n_{ap}-1}} \times \sqrt{b}$$

$\triangle ap_n$: Depth of cut
n : Actual pass
ap : Total depth of cut
n_{ap} : Number of passes
b : 1st pass 0.3
2nd pass 2−1 = 1
3rd pass 3−1 = 2
•
•
nth pass n−1

(Example)
External threading (ISO Metric)
Pitch : 1.0mm
ap : 0.6mm
n_{ap} : 5 passes

1st Pass $\triangle ap_1 = \frac{0.60}{\sqrt{5-1}} \times \sqrt{0.3} = 0.16 \rightarrow$ **0.16** ($\triangle ap_1$)
2nd Pass $\triangle ap_2 = \frac{0.60}{\sqrt{5-1}} \times \sqrt{2-1} = 0.3 \rightarrow$ **0.14** ($\triangle ap_2 - \triangle ap_1$)
3rd Pass $\triangle ap_3 = \frac{0.60}{\sqrt{5-1}} \times \sqrt{3-1} = 0.42 \rightarrow$ **0.12** ($\triangle ap_3 - \triangle ap_2$)
4th Pass $\triangle ap_4 = \frac{0.60}{\sqrt{5-1}} \times \sqrt{4-1} = 0.52 \rightarrow$ **0.1** ($\triangle ap_4 - \triangle ap_3$)
5th Pass $\triangle ap_5 = \frac{0.60}{\sqrt{5-1}} \times \sqrt{5-1} = 0.6 \rightarrow$ **0.08** ($\triangle ap_5 - \triangle ap_4$)

■ NC PROGRAMME FOR MODIFIED FLANK INFEED

● Example: M12×1.0 5 passes modified 5°

External Threading	Internal Threading
G00 Z = 5.0 X = 14.0 G92 U−4.34 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.07 G92 U−4.64 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.06 G92 U−4.88 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.05 G92 U−5.08 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.03 G92 U−5.20 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00	G00 Z = 5.0 X = 10.0 G92 U4.34 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.07 G92 U4.64 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.05 G92 U4.84 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.04 G92 U5.02 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00 W−0.03 G92 U5.14 Z−13.0 F1.0 G00

SELECTING CUTTING CONDITIONS

		Priority					
		Tool Life	Cutting Force	Surface Finish	Precision of Thread	Chips Discharge	Efficiency (Reduced Passes)
Threading Methods	Radial	○		○	○		○
	Flank	(△ : Modified)	○	(△ : Modified)		○	
Cutting Depth	Fixed Cutting Depth					○	
	Fixed Cut Area	○	○	○	○		○

Note 1) Tool life and surface finish accuracy can be increased by changing the threading method from flank infeed to modified flank infeed.
Chip control can be improved by increasing the cutting depth in the later half of passes.

CUTTING DEPTH AND THE NUMBER OF PASSES

● Selection of the appropriate cutting depth and the right number of passes is vital for threading.

- For most threading, use a "threading cycle program," which has originally been installed on machines, and specify "total cutting depth" and "cutting depth in the first or final pass."
- Cutting depth and the number of passes are easy to change for the radial infeed method, thus making it easy to determine the appropriate cutting conditions.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS OF MITSUBISHI PRODUCTS

- Insert grades with high wear and plastic deformation resistance, specially produced for threading tools, ensure highly efficient cutting by enabling high-speed machining and a reduced number of passes.

Machining Cost Reduction

ADVICE ON IMPROVED THREADING

● Increasing tool life

- To prevent damage to the nose radius - Recommended method - Modified flank infeed
- To have uniform flank wear on both sides of a cutting edge - Recommended method - Radial infeed
- To prevent crater wear - Recommended method - Flank infeed

● Preventing chip problems

- Change to flank or modified infeed.
- During radial infeed cutting, use an inverted holder and change the coolant supply to a downward direction.
- When using the radial infeed method, set the minimum cutting depth at around 0.2mm to make the chips thicker.

● To achieve highly efficient machining

- Increase cutting speed. (Dependant on the maximum revolution and rigidity of the machine.)
- Reduce the number of passes. (Reduce by 30-40%.)
- A reduced number of passes can improve chip discharge because of the thicker chips generated.

● Preventing vibration

- Change to flank or modified infeed.
- When using radial infeed, reduce cutting depth in the later half of passes and lower the cutting speed.

● Increased surface finish accuracy

- A final wiping pass should be performed at the same depth of cut as the last regular pass.
- When using the flank infeed method, change to radial infeed only during the final pass.

METALLIC MATERIALS CROSS REFERENCE LIST

■CARBON STEEL

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
1.0038	RSt.37-2	4360 40 C	–	E 24-2 Ne	–	–	1311	STKM 12A STKM 12C	A570.36	15
1.0401	C15	080M15	–	CC12	C15, C16	F.111	1350	–	1015	15
1.0402	C22	050A20	2C	CC20	C20, C21	F.112	1450	–	1020	20
1.0715	9SMn28	230M07	1A	S250	CF9SMn28	F.2111 11SMn28	1912	SUM22	1213	Y15
1.0718	9SMnPb28	–	–	S250Pb	CF9SMnPb28	11SMnPb28	1914	SUM22L	12L13	–
1.0722	10SPb20	–	–	10PbF2	CF10Pb20	10SPb20	–	–	–	–
1.0736	9SMn36	240M07	1B	S300	CF9SMn36	12SMn35	–	–	1215	Y13
1.0737	9SMnPb36	–	–	S300Pb	CF9SMnPb36	12SMnP35	1926	–	12L14	–
1.1141	Ck15	080M15	32C	XC12	C16	C15K	1370	S15C	1015	15
1.1158	Ck25	–	–	–	–	–	–	S25C	1025	25
1.8900	StE380	4360 55 E	–	–	FeE390KG	–	2145	–	A572-60	–
1.0501	C35	060A35	–	CC35	C35	F.113	1550	–	1035	35
1.0503	C45	080M46	–	CC45	C45	F.114	1650	–	1045	45
1.0726	35S20	212M36	8M	35MF4	–	F210G	1957	–	1140	–
1.1157	40Mn4	150M36	15	35M5	–	–	–	–	1039	40Mn
1.1167	36Mn5	–	–	40M5	–	36Mn5	2120	SMn438(H)	1335	35Mn2
1.1170	28Mn6	150M28	14A	20M5	C28Mn	–	–	SCMn1	1330	30Mn
1.1183	Cf35	060A35	–	XC38TS	C36	–	1572	S35C	1035	35Mn
1.1191	Ck45	080M46	–	XC42	C45	C45K	1672	S45C	1045	Ck45
1.1213	Cf53	060A52	–	XC48TS	C53	–	1674	S50C	1050	50
1.0535	C55	070M55	9	–	C55	–	1655	–	1055	55
1.0601	C60	080A62	43D	CC55	C60	–	–	–	1060	60
1.1203	Ck55	070M55	–	XC55	C50	C55K	–	S55C	1055	55
1.1221	Ck60	080A62	43D	XC60	C60	–	1678	S58C	1060	60Mn
1.1274	Ck101	060A96	–	XC100	–	F.5117	1870	–	1095	–
1.1545	C105W1	BW1A	–	Y105	C36KU	F.5118	1880	SK3	W1	–
1.1545	C105W1	BW2	–	Y120	C120KU	F.515	2900	SUP4	W210	–

■ALLOY STEEL

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
1.0144	St.44.2	4360 43 C	–	E28-3	–	–	1412	SM400A, SM400B SM400C	A573-81	–
1.0570	St52-3	4360 50 B	–	E36-3	Fe52BFN Fe52CFN	–	2132	SM490A, SM490B SM490C	–	–
1.0841	St52-3	150M19	–	20MC5	Fe52	F.431	2172	–	5120	–
1.0904	55Si7	250A53	45	55S7	55Si8	56Si7	2085	–	9255	55Si2Mn
1.0961	60SiCr7	–	–	60SC7	60SiCr8	60SiCr8	–	–	9262	–
1.3505	100Cr6	534A99	31	100C6	100Cr6	F.131	2258	SUJ2	ASTM 52100	Gr15, 45G
1.5415	15Mo3	1501-240	–	15D3	16Mo3KW	16Mo3	2912	–	ASTM A204Gr.A	–
1.5423	16Mo5	1503-245-420	–	–	16Mo5	16Mo5	–	–	4520	–
1.5622	14Ni6	–	–	16N6	14Ni6	15Ni6	–	–	ASTM A350LF5	–
1.5662	X8Ni9	1501-509-510	–	–	X10Ni9	XBNi09	–	–	ASTM A353	–
1.5710	36NiCr6	640A35	111A	35NC6	–	–	–	SNC236	3135	–
1.5732	14NiCr10	–	–	14NC11	16NiCr11	15NiCr11	–	SNC415(H)	3415	–
1.5752	14NiCr14	655M13	36A	12NC15	–	–	–	SNC815(H)	3415, 3310	–
1.6523	21NiCrMo2	805M20	362	20NCD2	20NiCrMo2	20NiCrMo2	2506	SNCM220(H)	8620	–
1.6546	40NiCrMo22	311-Type 7	–	–	40NiCrMo2(KB)	40NiCrMo2	–	SNCM240	8740	–
1.6587	17CrNiMo6	820A16	–	18NCD6	–	14NiCrMo13	–	–	–	–
1.7015	15Cr3	523M15	–	12C3	–	–	–	SCr415(H)	5015	15Cr

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
1.7045	42Cr4	–	–	–	–	42Cr4	2245	SCr440	5140	40Cr
1.7176	55Cr3	527A60	48	55C3	–	–	–	SUP9(A)	5155	20CrMn
1.7262	15CrMo5	–	–	12CD4	–	12CrMo4	2216	SCM415(H)	–	–
1.7335	13CrMo4 4	1501-620Gr27	–	15CD3.5 15CD4.5	14CrMo45	14CrMo45	–	–	ASTM A182 F11, F12	–
1.7380	10CrMo910	1501-622 Gr31, 45	–	12CD9 12CD10	12CrMo9 12CrMo10	TU.H	2218	–	ASTM A182 F.22	–
1.7715	14MoV63	1503-660-440	–	–	–	13MoCrV6	–	–	–	–
1.8523	39CrMoV13 9	897M39	40C	–	36CrMoV12	–	–	–	–	–
1.6511	36CrNiMo4	816M40	110	40NCD3	38NiCrMo4(KB)	35NiCrMo4	–	–	9840	–
1.6582	34CrNiMo6	817M40	24	35NCD6	35NiCrMo6(KB)	–	2541	–	4340	40CrNiMoA
1.7033	34Cr4	530A32	18B	32C4	34Cr4(KB)	35Cr4	–	SCr430(H)	5132	35Cr
1.7035	41Cr4	530M40	18	42C4	41Cr4	42Cr4	–	SCr440(H)	5140	40Cr
1.7131	16MnCr5	(527M20)	–	16MC5	16MnCr5	16MnCr5	2511	–	5115	18CrMn
1.7218	25CrMo4	1717CDS110 708M20	–	25CD4	25CrMo4(KB)	55Cr3	2225	SCM420 SCM430	4130	30CrMn
1.7220	34CrMo4	708A37	19B	35CD4	35CrMo4	34CrMo4	2234	SCM432 SCCRM3	4137 4135	35CrMo
1.7223	41CrMo4	708M40	19A	42CD4TS	41CrMo4	42CrMo4	2244	SCM 440	4140 4142	40CrMoA
1.7225	42CrMo4	708M40	19A	42CD4	42CrMo4	42CrMo4	2244	SCM440(H)	4140	42CrMo 42CrMnMo
1.7361	32CrMo12	722M24	40B	30CD12	32CrMo12	F.124.A	2240	–	–	–
1.8159	50CrV4	735A50	47	50CV4	50CrV4	51CrV4	2230	SUP10	6150	50CrVA
1.8509	41CrAlMo7	905M39	41B	40CAD6 40CAD2	41CrAlMo7	41CrAlMo7	2940	–	–	–
1.2067	100Cr6	BL3	–	Y100C6	–	100Cr6	–	–	L3	CrV, 9SiCr
1.2419	105WCr6	–	–	105WC13	100WCr6 107WCr5KU	105WCr5	2140	SKS31 SKS2, SKS3	–	CrWMo
1.2713	55NiCrMoV6	BH224/5	–	55NCDV7	–	F.520.S	–	SKT4	L6	5CrNiMo
1.5662	X8Ni9	1501-509	–	–	X10Ni9	XBNi09	–	–	ASTM A353	–
1.5680	12Ni19	–	–	Z18N5	–	–	–	–	2515	–
1.6657	14NiCrMo134	832M13	36C	–	15NiCrMo13	14NiCrMo131	–	–	–	–
1.2080	X210Cr12	BD3	–	Z200C12	X210Cr13KU X250Cr12KU	X210Cr12	–	SKD1	D3 ASTM D3	Cr12
1.2601	X153CrMoV12	BD2	–	–	X160CrMoV12	–	–	SKD11	D2	Cr12MoV
1.2363	X100CrMoV5	BA2	–	Z100CDV5	X100CrMoV5	F.5227	2260	SKD12	A2	Cr5Mo1V
1.2344	X40CrMoV51 X40CrMoV51	BH13	–	Z40CDV5	X35CrMoV05KU X40CrMoV51KU	X40CrMoV5	2242	SKD61	H13 ASTM H13	40CrMoV5
1.2436	X210CrW12	–	–	–	X215CrW121KU	X210CrW12	2312	SKD2	–	–
1.2542	45WCrV7	BS1	–	–	45WCrV8KU	45WCrSi8	2710	–	S1	–
1.2581	X30WCrV93	BH21	–	Z30WCV9	X28W09KU	X30WCrV9	–	SKD5	H21	30WCrV9
1.2601	X165CrMoV12	–	–	–	X165CrMoW12KU	X160CrMoV12	2310	–	–	–
1.2833	100V1	BW2	–	Y1105V	–	–	–	SKS43	W210	V
1.3255	S 18-1-2-5	BT4	–	Z80WKCV	X78WCo1805KU	HS18-1-1-5	–	SKH3	T4	W18Cr4VCo5
1.3355	S 18-0-1	BT1	–	Z80WCV	X75W18KU	HS18-0-1	–	SKH2	T1	–
1.3401	G-X120Mn12	Z120M12	–	Z120M12	XG120Mn12	X120MN12	–	SCMnH/1	–	–
1.4718	X45CrSi93	401S45	52	Z45CS9	X45CrSi8	F.322	–	SUH1	HW3	X45CrSi93
1.3343	S6-5-2	4959BA2	–	Z40CSD10	15NiCrMo13	–	2715	SUH3	D3	–
1.3343	S6/5/2	BM2	–	Z85WDCV	HS6-5-2-2	F.5603	2722	SKH9, SKH51	M2	–
1.3348	S 2-9-2	–	–	–	HS2-9-2	HS2-9-2	2782	–	M7	–
1.3243	S6/5/2/5	BM35	–	6-5-2-5	HS6-5-2-5	F.5613	2723	SKH55	M35	–

METALLIC MATERIALS CROSS REFERENCE LIST

■STAINLESS STEEL (FERRITIC, MARTENSITIC)

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
1.4000	X7Cr13	403S17	–	Z6C13	X6Cr13	F.3110	2301	SUS403	403	OCr13 1Cr12
1.4001	X7Cr14	–	–	–	–	F.8401	–	–	–	–
1.4005	X12CrS13	416S21	–	Z11CF13	X12CrS13	F.3411	2380	SUS416	416	–
1.4006	X10Cr13	410S21	56A	Z10C14	X12Cr13	F.3401	2302	SUS410	410	1Cr13
1.4016	X8Cr17	430S15	60	Z8C17	X8Cr17	F.3113	2320	SUS430	430	1Cr17
1.4027	G-X20Cr14	420C29	56B	Z20C13M	–	–	–	SCS2	–	–
1.4034	X46Cr13	420S45	56D	Z40CM Z38C13M	X40Cr14	F.3405	2304	SUS420J2	–	4Cr13
1.4003	–	405S17	–	Z8CA12	X6CrAl13	–	–	–	405	–
1.4021	–	420S37	–	Z8CA12	X20Cr13	–	2303	–	420	–
1.4057	X22CrNi17	431S29	57	Z15CNi6.02	X16CrNi16	F.3427	2321	SUS431	431	1Cr17Ni2
1.4104	X12CrMoS17	–	–	Z10CF17	X10CrS17	F.3117	2383	SUS430F	430F	Y1Cr17
1.4113	X6CrMo17	434S17	–	Z8CD17.01	X8CrMo17	–	2325	SUS434	434	1Cr17Mo
1.4313	X5CrNi134	425C11	–	Z4CND13.4M	(G)X6CrNi304	–	2385	SCS5	CA6-NM	–
1.4724	X10CrA113	403S17	–	Z10C13	X10CrA112	F.311	–	SUS405	405	OCr13Al
1.4742	X10CrA118	430S15	60	Z10CAS18	X8Cr17	F.3113	–	SUS430	430	Cr17
1.4747	X80CrNiSi20	443S65	59	Z80CSN20.02	X80CrSiNi20	F.320B	–	SUH4	HNV6	–
1.4762	X10CrA124	–	–	Z10CAS24	X16Cr26	–	2322	SUH446	446	2Cr25N
1.4871	X53CrMnNiN219	349S54	–	Z52CMN21.09	X53CrMnNiN219	–	–	SUH35	EV8	5Cr2Mn9Ni4N
1.4521	X1CrMoTi182	–	–	–	–	–	2326	–	S44400	–
1.4922	X20CrMoV12-1	–	–	–	X20CrMoNi1201	–	2317	–	–	–
1.4542	–	–	–	Z7CNU17-04	–	–	–	–	630	–

■STAINLESS STEEL (AUSTENITIC)

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
1.4306	X2CrNi1911	304S11	–	Z2CN18.10	X2CrNi18.11	–	2352	SUS304L	304L	OCr19Ni10
1.4350	X5CrNi189	304S11	58E	Z6CN18.09	X5CrNi1810	F.3551 F.3541 F.3504	2332	SUS304	304	OCr18Ni9
1.4305	X12CrNiS188	303S21	58M	Z10CNF18.09	X10CrNiS18.09	F.3508	2346	SUS303	303	1Cr18Ni9MoZr
–	–	304C12	–	Z3CN19.10	–	–	2333	SUS304L	–	–
1.4306	X2CrNi189	304S12	–	Z2CrNi1810	X2CrNi18.11	F.3503	2352	SCS19	304L	–
1.4310	X12CrNi177	–	–	Z12CN17.07	X12CrNi1707	F.3517	2331	SUS301	301	Cr17Ni7
1.4311	X2CrNiN1810	304S62	–	Z2CN18.10	–	–	2371	SUS304LN	304LN	–
1.4401	X5CrNiMo1810	316S16	58J	Z6CND17.11	X5CrNiMo1712	F.3543	2347	SUS316	316	0Cr17Ni11Mo2
1.4308	G-X6CrNi189	304C15	–	Z6CN18.10M	–	–	–	SCS13	–	–
1.4408	G-X6CrNiMo1810	316C16	–	–	–	F.8414	–	SCS14	–	–
1.4581	G-X5CrNiMoNb1810	318C17	–	Z4CNDNb1812M	XG8CrNiMo1811	–	–	SCS22	–	–
1.4429	X2CrNiMoN1813	–	–	Z2CND17.13	–	–	2375	SUS316LN	316LN	OCr17Ni13Mo
1.4404	–	316S13	–	Z2CND17.12	X2CrNiMo1712	–	2348	–	316L	–
1.4435	X2CrNiMo1812	316S13	–	Z2CND17.12	X2CrNiMo1712	–	2353	SCS16 SUS316L	316L	0Cr27Ni12Mo3
1.4436	–	316S13	–	Z6CND18-12-03	X8CrNiMo1713	–	2343, 2347	–	316	–
1.4438	X2CrNiMo1816	317S12	–	Z2CND19.15	X2CrNiMo1816	–	2367	SUS317L	317L	00Cr19Ni13Mo
1.4539	X1NiCrMo	–	–	Z6CNT18.10	–	–	2562	–	UNS V 0890A	–
1.4541	X10CrNiTi189	321S12	58B	Z6CNT18.10	X6CrNiTi1811	F.3553 F.3523	2337	SUS321	321	1Cr18NI9Ti
1.4550	X10CrNiNb189	347S17	58F	Z6CNNb18.10	X6CrNiNb1811	F.3552 F.3524	2338	SUS347	347	1Cr18Ni11Nb
1.4571	X10CrNiMoTi1810	320S17	58J	Z6CNDT17.12	X6CrNiMoTi1712	F.3535	2350	–	316Ti	Cr18Ni12Mo2T
1.4583	X10CrNiMoNb1812	–	–	Z6CNDNb1713B	X6CrNiMoNb1713	–	–	–	318	Cr17Ni12Mo3Mb

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
1.4828	X15CrNiSi2012	309S24	–	Z15CNS20.12	X6CrNi2520	–	–	SUH309	309	1Cr23Ni13
1.4845	X12CrNi2521	310S24	–	Z12CN2520	X6CrNi2520	F.331	2361	SUH310	310S	OCr25Ni20
1.4406	X10CrNi18.08	–	58C	Z1NCDU25.20	–	F.8414	2370	SCS17	308	–
1.4418	X4CrNiMo165	–	–	Z6CND16-04-01	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4568 1.4504	–	316S111	–	Z8CNA17-07	X2CrNiMo1712	–	–	–	17-7PH	–
1.4563	–	–	–	Z1NCDU31-27-03 Z1CNDU20-18-06AZ	–	–	2584 2378	–	NO8028 S31254	–
1.4878	X12CrNiTi189	321S32	58B, 58C	Z6CNT18.12B	X6CrNiTi18 11	F.3523	–	SUS321	321	1Cr18Ni9Ti

HEAT RESISTANT STEELS

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
1.4864	X12NiCrSi3616	–	–	Z12NCS35.16	–	–	–	SUH330	330	–
1.4865	G-X40NiCrSi3818	330C11	–	–	XG50NiCr3919	–	–	SCH15	HT, HT 50	–

GRAY CAST IRON

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0100	–	–	–
–	GG 10	–	–	Ft 10 D	–	–	0110	FC100	No 20 B	–
0.6015	GG 15	Grade 150	–	Ft 15 D	G15	FG15	0115	FC150	No 25 B	HT150
0.6020	GG 20	Grade 220	–	Ft 20 D	G20	–	0120	FC200	No 30 B	HT200
0.6025	GG 25	Grade 260	–	Ft 25 D	G25	FG25	0125	FC250	No 35 B	HT250
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	No 40 B	–
0.6030	GG 30	Grade 300	–	Ft 30 D	G30	FG30	0130	FC300	No 45 B	HT300
0.6035	GG 35	Grade 350	–	Ft 35 D	G35	FG35	0135	FC350	No 50 B	HT350
0.6040	GG 40	Grade 400	–	Ft 40 D	–	–	0140	–	No 55 B	HT400
0.6660	GGL NiCr202	L-NiCuCr202	–	L-NC 202	–	–	0523	–	A436 Type 2	–

DUCTILE CAST IRON

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
0.7040	GGG 40	SNG 420/12	–	FCS 400-12	GS 370-17	FGE 38-17	07 17-02	FCD400	60-40-18	QT400-18
–	GGG 40.3	SNG 370/17	–	FGS 370-17	–	–	07 17-12	–	–	–
0.7033	GGG 35.3	–	–	–	–	–	07 17-15	–	–	–
0.7050	GGG 50	SNG 500/7	–	FGS 500-7	GS 500	FGE 50-7	07 27-02	FCD500	80-55-06	QT500-7
0.7660	GGG NiCr202	Grade S6	–	S-NC202	–	–	07 76	–	A43D2	–
–	GGG NiMn137	L-NiMn 137	–	L-MN 137	–	–	07 72	–	–	–
–	GGG 60	SNG 600/3	–	FGS 600-3	–	–	07 32-03	FCD600	–	QT600-3
0.7070	GGG 70	SNG 700/2	–	FGS 700-2	GS 700-2	FGS 70-2	07 37-01	FCD700	100-70-03	QT700-18

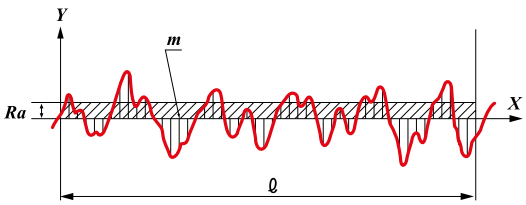
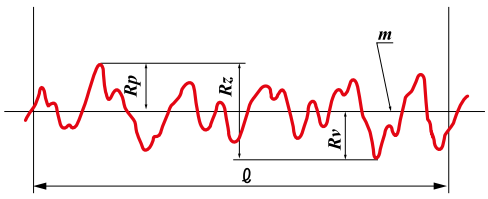
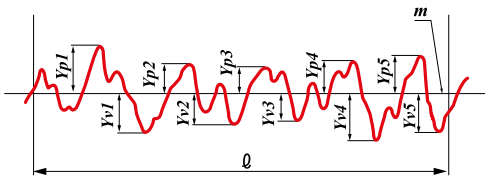
MALLEABLE CAST IRON

Germany		U.K.		France	Italy	Spain	Sweden	Japan	USA	China
W-nr.	DIN	BS	EN	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	SS	JIS	AISI/SAE	GB
–	–	8 290/6	–	MN 32-8	–	–	08 14	FCMB310	–	–
–	GTS-35	B 340/12	–	MN 35-10	–	–	08 15	FCMW330	32510	–
0.8145	GTS-45	P 440/7	–	Mn 450	GMN45	–	08 52	FCMW370	40010	–
0.8155	GTS-55	P 510/4	–	MP 50-5	GMN55	–	08 54	FCMP490	50005	–
–	GTS-65	P 570/3	–	MP 60-3	–	–	08 58	FCMP540	70003	–
0.8165	GTS-65-02	P 570/3	–	Mn 650-3	GMN 65	–	08 56	FCMP590	A220-70003	–
–	GTS-70-02	P 690/2	–	Mn 700-2	GMN 70	–	08 62	FCMP690	A220-80002	–

SURFACE ROUGHNESS

SURFACE ROUGHNESS

(From JIS B 0601-1994)

Type	Code	Determination	Determination Example (Figure)
Arithmetical Mean Roughness	Ra	**Ra means the value obtained by the following formula and expressed in micrometer (μm) when sampling only the reference length from the roughness curve in the direction of the mean line, taking X-axis in the direction of mean line and Y-axis in the direction of longitudinal magnification of this sampled part and the roughness curve is expressed by y=f(x):** $Ra=\frac{1}{\ell}\int_0^{\ell}\lvert f(x)\rvert dx$	
Maximum Height	Rz	**Rz shall be that only when the reference length is sampled from the roughness curve in the direction of the mean line, the distance between the top profile peak line and the bottom profile valley line on this sampled portion is measured in the longitudinal magnification direction of roughness curve and the obtained value is expressed in micrometer (μm).** Note: **When finding Rz, a portion without an exceptionally high peak or low valley, which may be regarded as a flaw, is selected as the sampling length.** $Rz=R_P+Rv$	
Ten-Point Mean Roughness	RzJIS	**RzJIS shall be that only when the reference length is sampled from the roughness curve in the direction of its mean line, the sum of the average value of absolute values of the heights of five highest profile peaks (Yp) and the depths of five deepest profile valleys (Yv) measured in the vertical magnification direction from the mean line of this sampled portion and this sum is expressed in micrometer (μm).** $Rz_{JIS}=\frac{(Yp1+Yp2+Yp3+Yp4+Yp5)+(Yv1+Yv2+Yv3+Yv4+Yv5)}{5}$	 $Yp1, Yp2, Yp3, Yp4, Yp5$:altitudes of the five highest profile peaks of the sampled portion corresponding to the reference length l. $Yv1, Yv2, Yv3, Yv4, Yv5$:altitudes of the five deepest profile valleys of the sampled portion corresponding to the reference length l.

■RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN ARITHMETICAL MEAN (Ra) AND CONVENTIONAL DESIGNATION (REFERENCE DATA)

Arithmetical Mean Roughness **Ra**		Max. Height **Rz**	Ten-Point Mean Roughness **RzJIS**	Sampling Length for **Rz • RzJIS** l (mm)	Conventional Finish Mark
Standard Series	Cutoff Value λc (mm)	Standard Series			
0.012 a	0.08	0.05 s	0.05 z	0.08	▽▽▽▽
0.025 a	0.25	0.1 s	0.1 z		
0.05 a		0.2 s	0.2 z	0.25	
0.1 a	0.8	0.4 s	0.4 z		
0.2 a		0.8 s	0.8 z	0.8	
0.4 a		1.6 s	1.6 z		▽▽▽
0.8 a		3.2 s	3.2 z		
1.6 a		6.3 s	6.3 z		
3.2 a	2.5	12.5 s	12.5 z	2.5	▽▽
6.3 a		25 s	25 z		
12.5 a	8	50 s	50 z		▽
25 a		100 s	100 z	8	
50 a		200 s	200 z		–
100 a	–	400 s	400 z	–	

Note 1) The correlation among the three is shown for convenience and is not exact.
Note 2) Ra: The evaluation length of Rz and RzJIS is the cutoff value and sampling length multiplied by 5, respectively.

HARDNESS COMPARISON TABLE

HARDNESS CONVERSION NUMBERS OF STEEL

Brinell Hardness (HB), 10mm Ball,Load: 3000kgf		Vickers Hardness	Rockwell Hardness				Shore Hardness	Tensile Strength (Approx.)
Standard Ball	Tungsten Carbide Ball		A Scale, Load: 60kgf, Diamond Point	B Scale, Load: 100kgf, 1/16" Ball	C Scale, Load: 150kgf, Diamond Point	D Scale, Load: 100kgf, Diamond Point		MPa
		(HV)	(HRA)	(HRB)	(HRC)	(HRD)	(HS)	
—	—	940	85.6	—	68.0	76.9	97	—
—	—	920	85.3	—	67.5	76.5	96	—
—	—	900	85.0	—	67.0	76.1	95	—
—	(767)	880	84.7	—	66.4	75.7	93	—
—	(757)	860	84.4	—	65.9	75.3	92	—
—	(745)	840	84.1	—	65.3	74.8	91	—
—	(733)	820	83.8	—	64.7	74.3	90	—
—	(722)	800	83.4	—	64.0	73.8	88	—
—	(712)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	(710)	780	83.0	—	63.3	73.3	87	—
—	(698)	760	82.6	—	62.5	72.6	86	—
—	(684)	740	82.2	—	61.8	72.1	—	—
—	(682)	737	82.2	—	61.7	72.0	84	—
—	(670)	720	81.8	—	61.0	71.5	83	—
—	(656)	700	81.3	—	60.1	70.8	—	—
—	(653)	697	81.2	—	60.0	70.7	81	—
—	(647)	690	81.1	—	59.7	70.5	—	—
—	(638)	680	80.8	—	59.2	70.1	80	—
—	630	670	80.6	—	58.8	69.8	—	—
—	627	667	80.5	—	58.7	69.7	79	—
—	—	677	80.7	—	59.1	70.0	—	—
—	601	640	79.8	—	57.3	68.7	77	—
—	—	640	79.8	—	57.3	68.7	—	—
—	578	615	79.1	—	56.0	67.7	75	—
—	—	607	78.8	—	55.6	67.4	—	—
—	555	591	78.4	—	54.7	66.7	73	2055
—	—	579	78.0	—	54.0	66.1	—	2015
—	534	569	77.8	—	53.5	65.8	71	1985
—	—	533	77.1	—	52.5	65.0	—	1915
—	514	547	76.9	—	52.1	64.7	70	1890
(495)	—	539	76.7	—	51.6	64.3	—	1855
—	—	530	76.4	—	51.1	63.9	—	1825
	495	528	76.3	—	51.0	63.8	68	1820
(477)	—	516	75.9	—	50.3	63.2	—	1780
—	—	508	75.6	—	49.6	62.7	—	1740
	477	508	75.6	—	49.6	62.7	66	1740
(461)	—	495	75.1	—	48.8	61.9	—	1680
—	—	491	74.9	—	48.5	61.7	—	1670
	461	491	74.9	—	48.5	61.7	65	1670
444	—	474	74.3	—	47.2	61.0	—	1595
—	—	472	74.2	—	47.1	60.8	—	1585
—	444	472	74.2	—	47.1	60.8	63	1585

Brinell Hardness (HB), 10mm Ball,Load: 3000kgf		Vickers Hardness	Rockwell Hardness				Shore Hardness	Tensile Strength (Approx.)
Standard Ball	Tungsten Carbide Ball		A Scale, Load: 60kgf, Diamond Point	B Scale, Load: 100kgf, 1/16" Ball	C Scale, Load: 150kgf, Diamond Point	D Scale, Load: 100kgf, Diamond Point		MPa
		(HV)	(HRA)	(HRB)	(HRC)	(HRD)	(HS)	
429	429	455	73.4	—	45.7	59.7	61	1510
415	415	440	72.8	—	44.5	58.8	59	1460
401	401	425	72.0	—	43.1	57.8	58	1390
388	388	410	71.4	—	41.8	56.8	56	1330
375	375	396	70.6	—	40.4	55.7	54	1270
363	363	383	70.0	—	39.1	54.6	52	1220
352	352	372	69.3	(110.0)	37.9	53.8	51	1180
341	341	360	68.7	(109.0)	36.6	52.8	50	1130
331	331	350	68.1	(108.5)	35.5	51.9	48	1095
321	321	339	67.5	(108.0)	34.3	51.0	47	1060
311	311	328	66.9	(107.5)	33.1	50.0	46	1025
302	302	319	66.3	(107.0)	32.1	49.3	45	1005
293	293	309	65.7	(106.0)	30.9	48.3	43	970
285	285	301	65.3	(105.5)	29.9	47.6	—	950
277	277	292	64.6	(104.5)	28.8	46.7	41	925
269	269	284	64.1	(104.0)	27.6	45.9	40	895
262	262	276	63.6	(103.0)	26.6	45.0	39	875
255	255	269	63.0	(102.0)	25.4	44.2	38	850
248	248	261	62.5	(101.0)	24.2	43.2	37	825
241	241	253	61.8	100	22.8	42.0	36	800
235	235	247	61.4	99.0	21.7	41.4	35	785
229	229	241	60.8	98.2	20.5	40.5	34	765
223	223	234	—	97.3	(18.8)	—	—	—
217	217	228	—	96.4	(17.5)	—	33	725
212	212	222	—	95.5	(16.0)	—	—	705
207	207	218	—	94.6	(15.2)	—	32	690
201	201	212	—	93.8	(13.8)	—	31	675
197	197	207	—	92.8	(12.7)	—	30	655
192	192	202	—	91.9	(11.5)	—	29	640
187	187	196	—	90.7	(10.0)	—	—	620
183	183	192	—	90.0	(9.0)	—	28	615
179	179	188	—	89.0	(8.0)	—	27	600
174	174	182	—	87.8	(6.4)	—	—	585
170	170	178	—	86.8	(5.4)	—	26	570
167	167	175	—	86.0	(4.4)	—	—	560
163	163	171	—	85.0	(3.3)	—	25	545
156	156	163	—	82.9	(0.9)	—	—	525
149	149	156	—	80.8	—	—	23	505
143	143	150	—	78.7	—	—	22	490
137	137	143	—	76.4	—	—	21	460
131	131	137	—	74.0	—	—	—	450
126	126	132	—	72.0	—	—	20	435
121	121	127	—	69.8	—	—	19	415
116	116	122	—	67.6	—	—	18	400
111	111	117	—	65.7	—	—	15	385

Note 1) The above list is the same as that of AMS Metals Hand book with tensile strength in approximate metric value and Brinell hardness over a recommended range.

Note 2) 1MPa=1N/mm^2

Note 3) Figures in ( ) are rarely used and are included for reference. This list has been taken from JIS Handbook Steel I.

FIT TOLERANCE TABLE (HOLE)

Classification of Standard Dimensions (mm)		Class of Geometrical Tolerance Zone of Holes															
>	≤	B10	C9	C10	D8	D9	D10	E7	E8	E9	F6	F7	F8	G6	G7	H6	H7
—	3	+180 +140	+85 +60	+100 +60	+34 +20	+45 +20	+60 +20	+24 +14	+28 +14	+39 +14	+12 +6	+16 +6	+20 +6	+8 +2	+12 +2	+6 0	+10 0
3	6	+188 +140	+100 +70	+118 +70	+48 +30	+60 +30	+78 +30	+32 +20	+38 +20	+50 +20	+18 +10	+22 +10	+28 +10	+12 +4	+16 +4	+8 0	+12 0
6	10	+208 +150	+116 +80	+138 +80	+62 +40	+76 +40	+98 +40	+40 +25	+47 +25	+61 +25	+22 +13	+28 +13	+35 +13	+14 +5	+20 +5	+9 0	+15 0
10	14	+220 +150	+138 +95	+165 +95	+77 +50	+93 +50	+120 +50	+50 +32	+59 +32	+75 +32	+27 +16	+34 +16	+43 +16	+17 +6	+24 +6	+11 0	+18 0
14	18																
18	24	+244 +160	+162 +110	+194 +110	+98 +65	+117 +65	+149 +65	+61 +40	+73 +40	+92 +40	+33 +20	+41 +20	+53 +20	+20 +7	+28 +7	+13 0	+21 0
24	30																
30	40	+270 +170	+182 +120	+220 +120	+119	+142	+180	+75	+89	+112	+41	+50	+64	+25	+34	+16	+25
40	50	+280 +180	+192 +130	+230 +130	+80	+80	+80	+50	+50	+50	+25	+25	+25	+9	+9	0	0
50	65	+310 +190	+214 +140	+260 +140	+146	+174	+220	+90	+106	+134	+49	+60	+76	+29	+40	+19	+30
65	80	+320 +200	+224 +150	+270 +150	+100	+100	+100	+60	+60	+60	+30	+30	+30	+10	+10	0	0
80	100	+360 +220	+257 +170	+310 +170	+174	+207	+260	+107	+126	+159	+58	+71	+90	+34	+47	+22	+35
100	120	+380 +240	+267 +180	+320 +180	+120	+120	+120	+72	+72	+72	+36	+36	+36	+12	+12	0	0
120	140	+420 +260	+300 +200	+360 +200													
140	160	+440 +280	+310 +210	+370 +210	+208 +145	+245 +145	+305 +145	+125 +85	+148 +85	+185 +85	+68 +43	+83 +43	+106 +43	+39 +14	+54 +14	+25 0	+40 0
160	180	+470 +310	+330 +230	+390 +230													
180	200	+525 +340	+355 +240	+425 +240													
200	225	+565 +380	+375 +260	+445 +260	+242 +170	+285 +170	+355 +170	+146 +100	+172 +100	+215 +100	+79 +50	+96 +50	+122 +50	+44 +15	+61 +15	+29 0	+46 0
225	250	+605 +420	+395 +280	+465 +280													
250	280	+690 +480	+430 +300	+510 +300	+271	+320	+400	+162	+191	+240	+88	+108	+137	+49	+69	+32	+52
280	315	+750 +540	+460 +330	+540 +330	+190	+190	+190	+110	+110	+110	+56	+56	+56	+17	+17	0	0
315	355	+830 +600	+500 +360	+590 +360	+299	+350	+440	+182	+214	+265	+98	+119	+151	+54	+75	+36	+57
355	400	+910 +680	+540 +400	+630 +400	+210	+210	+210	+125	+125	+125	+62	+62	+62	+18	+18	0	0
400	450	+1010 +760	+595 +440	+690 +440	+327	+385	+480	+198	+232	+290	+108	+131	+165	+60	+83	+40	+63
450	500	+1090 +840	+635 +480	+730 +480	+230	+230	+230	+135	+135	+135	+68	+68	+68	+20	+20	0	0

Note 1) Values shown in the upper portion of the respective boxes are the upper dimensional tolerance, while values shown in the lower portion are the lower dimensional tolerance.

Units : μm

Class of Geometrical Tolerance Zone of Holes

H8	H9	H10	JS6	JS7	K6	K7	M6	M7	N6	N7	P6	P7	R7	S7	T7	U7	X7
+14 0	+25 0	+40 0	±3	±5	0 −6	0 −10	−2 −8	−2 −12	−4 −10	−4 −14	−6 −12	−6 −16	−10 −20	−14 −24	—	−18 −28	−20 −30
+18 0	+30 0	+48 0	±4	±6	+2 −6	+3 −9	−1 −9	0 −12	−5 −13	−4 −16	−9 −17	−8 −20	−11 −23	−15 −27	—	−19 −31	−24 −36
+22 0	+36 0	+58 0	±4.5	±7	+2 −7	+5 −10	−3 −12	0 −15	−7 −16	−4 −19	−12 −21	−9 −24	−13 −28	−17 −32	—	−22 −37	−28 −43
+27 0	+43 0	+70 0	±5.5	±9	+2 −9	+6 −12	−4 −15	0 −18	−9 −20	−5 −23	−15 −26	−11 −29	−16 −34	−21 −39	— —	−26 −44	−33 −51 −38 −56
+33 0	+52 0	+84 0	±6.5	±10	+2 −11	+6 −15	−4 −17	0 −21	−11 −24	−7 −28	−18 −31	−14 −35	−20 −41	−27 −48	— −33 −54	−33 −54 −40 −61	−46 −67 −56 −77
+39 0	+62 0	+100 0	±8	±12	+3 −13	+7 −18	−4 −20	0 −25	−12 −28	−8 −33	−21 −37	−17 −42	−25 −50	−34 −59	−39 −64 −45 −70	−51 −76 −61 −86	—
+46 0	+74 0	+120 0	±9.5	±15	+4 −15	+9 −21	−5 −24	0 −30	−14 −33	−9 −39	−26 −45	−21 −51	−30 −60 −32 −62	−42 −72 −48 −78	−55 −85 −64 −94	−76 −106 −91 −121	—
+54 0	+87 0	+140 0	±11	±17	+4 −18	+10 −25	−6 −28	0 −35	−16 −38	−10 −45	−30 −52	−24 −59	−38 −73 −41 −76	−58 −93 −66 −101	−78 −113 −91 −126	−111 −146 −131 −166	—
+63 0	+100 0	+160 0	±12.5	±20	+4 −21	+12 −28	−8 −33	0 −40	−20 −45	−12 −52	−36 −61	−28 −68	−48 −88 −50 −90 −53 −93	−77 −117 −85 −125 −93 −133	−107 −147 −119 −159 −131 −171	—	—
+72 0	+115 0	+185 0	±14.5	±23	+5 −24	+13 −33	−8 −37	0 −46	−22 −51	−14 −60	−41 −70	−33 −79	−60 −106 −63 −109 −67 −113	−105 −151 −113 −159 −123 −169	—	—	—
+81 0	+130 0	+210 0	±16	±26	+5 −27	+16 −36	−9 −41	0 −52	−25 −57	−14 −66	−47 −79	−36 −88	−74 −126 −78 −130	—	—	—	—
+89 0	+140 0	+230 0	±18	±28	+7 −29	+17 −40	−10 −46	0 −57	−26 −62	−16 −73	−51 −87	−41 −98	−87 −144 −93 −150	—	—	—	—
+97 0	+155 0	+250 0	±20	±31	+8 −32	+18 −45	−10 −50	0 −63	−27 −67	−17 −80	−55 −95	−45 −108	−103 −166 −109 −172	—	—	—	—

FIT TOLERANCE TABLE (SHAFT)

Classification of Standard Dimensions (mm)		Class of Geometrical Tolerance Zone of Shafts														
>	≤	b9	c9	d8	d9	e7	e8	e9	f6	f7	f8	g5	g6	h5	h6	h7
—	3	−140 −165	−60 −85	−20 −34	−20 −45	−14 −24	−14 −28	−14 −39	−6 −12	−6 −16	−6 −20	−2 −6	−2 −8	0 −4	0 −6	0 −10
3	6	−140 −170	−70 −100	−30 −48	−30 −60	−20 −32	−20 −38	−20 −50	−10 −18	−10 −22	−10 −28	−4 −9	−4 −12	0 −5	0 −8	0 −12
6	10	−150 −186	−80 −116	−40 −62	−40 −76	−25 −40	−25 −47	−25 −61	−13 −22	−13 −28	−13 −35	−5 −11	−5 −14	0 −6	0 −9	0 −15
10	14	−150 −193	−95 −138	−50 −77	−50 −93	−32 −50	−32 −59	−32 −75	−16 −27	−16 −34	−16 −43	−6 −14	−6 −17	0 −8	0 −11	0 −18
14	18															
18	24	−160 −212	−110 −162	−65 −98	−65 −117	−40 −61	−40 −73	−40 −92	−20 −33	−20 −41	−20 −53	−7 −16	−7 −20	0 −9	0 −13	0 −21
24	30															
30	40	−170 −232	−120 −182	−80 −119	−80 −142	−50 −75	−50 −89	−50 −112	−25 −41	−25 −50	−25 −64	−9 −20	−9 −25	0 −11	0 −16	0 −25
40	50	−180 −242	−130 −192													
50	65	−190 −264	−140 −214	−100 −146	−100 −174	−60 −90	−60 −106	−60 −134	−30 −49	−30 −60	−30 −76	−10 −23	−10 −29	0 −13	0 −19	0 −30
65	80	−200 −274	−150 −224													
80	100	−220 −307	−170 −257	−120 −174	−120 −207	−72 −107	−72 −126	−72 −159	−36 −58	−36 −71	−36 −90	−12 −27	−12 −34	0 −15	0 −22	0 −35
100	120	−240 −327	−180 −267													
120	140	−260 −360	−200 −300	−145 −208	−145 −245	−85 −125	−85 −148	−85 −185	−43 −68	−43 −83	−43 −106	−14 −32	−14 −39	0 −18	0 −25	0 −40
140	160	−280 −380	−210 −310													
160	180	−310 −410	−230 −330													
180	200	−340 −455	−240 −355	−170 −242	−170 −285	−100 −146	−100 −172	−100 −215	−50 −79	−50 −96	−50 −122	−15 −35	−15 −44	0 −20	0 −29	0 −46
200	225	−380 −495	−260 −375													
225	250	−420 −535	−280 −395													
250	280	−480 −610	−300 −430	−190 −271	−190 −320	−110 −162	−110 −191	−110 −240	−56 −88	−56 −108	−56 −137	−17 −40	−17 −49	0 −23	0 −32	0 −52
280	315	−540 −670	−330 −460													
315	355	−600 −740	−360 −500	−210 −299	−210 −350	−125 −182	−125 −214	−125 −265	−62 −98	−62 −119	−62 −151	−18 −43	−18 −54	0 −25	0 −36	0 −57
355	400	−680 −820	−400 −540													
400	450	−760 −915	−440 −595	−230 −327	−230 −385	−135 −198	−135 −232	−135 −290	−68 −108	−68 −131	−68 −165	−20 −47	−20 −60	0 −27	0 −40	0 −63
450	500	−840 −995	−480 −635													

Note 1) Values shown in the upper portion of the respective boxes are the upper dimensional tolerance, while values shown in the lower portion are the lower dimensional tolerance.

Units : μm

Class of Geometrical Tolerance Zone of Shafts

h8	h9	js5	js6	js7	k5	k6	m5	m6	n6	p6	r6	s6	t6	u6	x6
0 −14	0 −25	±2	±3	±5	+4 0	+6 0	+6 +2	+8 +2	+10 +4	+12 +6	+16 +10	+20 +14	—	+24 +18	+26 +20
0 −18	0 −30	±2.5	±4	±6	+6 +1	+9 +1	+9 +4	+12 +4	+16 +8	+20 +12	+23 +15	+27 +19	—	+31 +23	+36 +28
0 −22	0 −36	±3	±4.5	±7	+7 +1	+10 +1	+12 +6	+15 +6	+19 +10	+24 +15	+28 +19	+32 +23	—	+37 +28	+43 +34
0 −27	0 −43	±4	±5.5	±9	+9 +1	+12 +1	+15 +7	+18 +7	+23 +12	+29 +18	+34 +23	+39 +28	—	+44 +33	+51 +40 +56 +45
0 −33	0 −52	±4.5	±6.5	±10	+11 +2	+15 +2	+17 +8	+21 +8	+28 +15	+35 +22	+41 +28	+48 +35	— +54 +41	+54 +41 +61 +48	+67 +54 +77 +64
0 −39	0 −62	±5.5	±8	±12	+13 +2	+18 +2	+20 +9	+25 +9	+33 +17	+42 +26	+50 +34	+59 +43	+64 +48 +70 +54	+76 +60 +86 +70	—
0 −46	0 −74	±6.5	±9.5	±15	+15 +2	+21 +2	+24 +11	+30 +11	+39 +20	+51 +32	+60 +41 +62 +43	+72 +53 +78 +59	+85 +66 +94 +75	+106 +87 +121 +102	—
0 −54	0 −87	±7.5	±11	±17	+18 +3	+25 +3	+28 +13	+35 +13	+45 +23	+59 +37	+73 +51 +76 +54	+93 +71 +101 +79	+113 +91 +126 +104	+146 +124 +166 +144	—
0 −63	0 −100	±9	±12.5	±20	+21 +3	+28 +3	+33 +15	+40 +15	+52 +27	+68 +43	+88 +63 +90 +65 +93 +68	+117 +92 +125 +100 +133 +108	+147 +122 +159 +134 +171 +146	—	—
0 −72	0 −115	±10	±14.5	±23	+24 +4	+33 +4	+37 +17	+46 +17	+60 +31	+79 +50	+106 +77 +109 +80 +113 +84	+151 +122 +159 +130 +169 +140	—	—	—
0 −81	0 −130	±11.5	±16	±26	+27 +4	+36 +4	+43 +20	+52 +20	+66 +34	+88 +56	+126 +94 +130 +98	—	—	—	—
0 −89	0 −140	±12.5	±18	±28	+29 +4	+40 +4	+46 +21	+57 +21	+73 +37	+98 +62	+144 +108 +150 +114	—	—	—	—
0 −97	0 −155	±13.5	±20	±31	+32 +5	+45 +5	+50 +23	+63 +23	+80 +40	+108 +68	+166 +126 +172 +132	—	—	—	—

INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM OF UNITS

■UNIT CONVERSION TABLE for EASIER CHANGE into SI UNITS (Bold type Indicates SI unit)

●Pressure

Pa	**kPa**	**MPa**	bar	kgf/cm^2	atm	mmH$_2$O	mmHg or Torr
1	1×10^{-3}	1×10^{-6}	1×10^{-5}	1.01972×10^{-5}	9.86923×10^{-6}	1.01972×10^{-1}	7.50062×10^{-3}
1×10^{3}	1	1×10^{-3}	1×10^{-2}	1.01972×10^{-2}	9.86923×10^{-3}	1.01972×10^{2}	7.50062
1×10^{6}	1×10^{3}	1	1×10	1.01972×10	9.86923	1.01972×10^{5}	7.50062×10^{3}
1×10^{5}	1×10^{2}	1×10^{-1}	1	1.01972	9.86923×10^{-1}	1.01972×10^{4}	7.50062×10^{2}
9.80665×10^{4}	9.80665×10	9.80665×10^{-2}	9.80665×10^{-1}	1	9.67841×10^{-1}	1×10^{4}	7.35559×10^{2}
1.01325×10^{5}	1.01325×10^{2}	1.01325×10^{-1}	1.01325	1.03323	1	1.03323×10^{4}	7.60000×10^{2}
9.80665	9.80665×10^{-3}	9.80665×10^{-6}	9.80665×10^{-5}	1×10^{-4}	9.67841×10^{-5}	1	7.35559×10^{-2}
1.33322×10^{2}	1.33322×10^{-1}	1.33322×10^{-4}	1.33322×10^{-3}	1.35951×10^{-3}	1.31579×10^{-3}	1.35951×10	1

Note 1) 1Pa=1N/m^2

●Force

N	dyn	kgf
1	1×10^{5}	1.01972×10^{-1}
1×10^{-5}	1	1.01972×10^{-6}
9.80665	9.80665×10^{5}	1

●Stress

Pa	**MPa** or **N/mm^2**	kgf/mm^2	kgf/cm^2
1	1×10^{-6}	1.01972×10^{-7}	1.01972×10^{-5}
1×10^{6}	1	1.01972×10^{-1}	1.01972×10
9.80665×10^{6}	9.80665	1	1×10^{2}
9.80665×10^{4}	9.80665×10^{-2}	1×10^{-2}	1

Note 1) 1Pa=1N/m^2

●Work / Energy / Quantity of Heat

J	kW•h	kgf•m	kcal
1	2.77778×10^{-7}	1.01972×10^{-1}	2.38889×10^{-4}
3.600×10^{6}	1	3.67098×10^{5}	8.6000×10^{2}
9.80665	2.72407×10^{-6}	1	2.34270×10^{-3}
4.18605×10^{3}	1.16279×10^{-3}	4.26858×10^{2}	1

Note 1) 1J=1W•s, 1J=1N•m
1cal=4.18605J
(By the law of weights and measures)

●Power (Rate of Production / Motive Power) /Heat Flow Rate

W	kgf•m/s	PS	kcal/h
1	1.01972×10^{-1}	1.35962×10^{-3}	8.6000×10^{-1}
9.80665	1	1.33333×10^{-2}	8.43371
7.355×10^{2}	7.5×10	1	6.32529×10^{2}
1.16279	1.18572×10^{-1}	1.58095×10^{-3}	1

Note 1) 1W=1J/s, PS:French horse power
1PS=0.7355kW
1cal=4.18605J
(By the law of weights and measures)

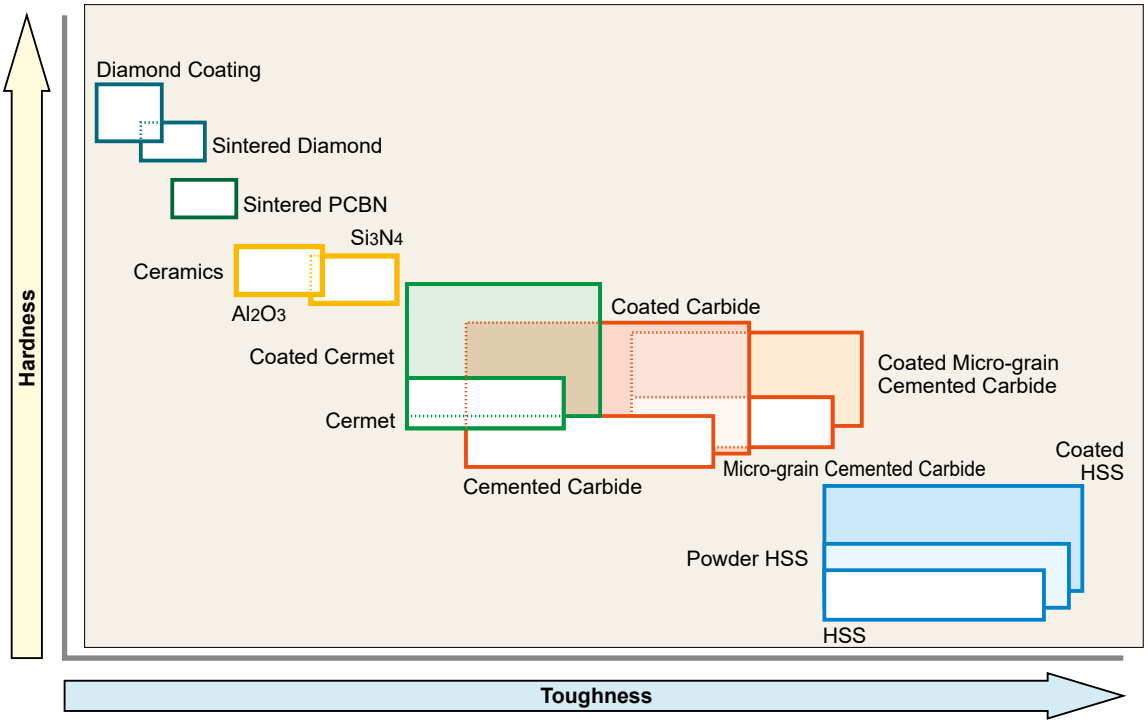
TOOL WEAR AND DAMAGE

CAUSES AND COUNTERMEASURES

Tool Damage Form		Cause	Countermeasure
Flank Wear		• Tool grade is too soft. • Cutting speed is too high. • Flank angle is too small. • Feed rate is extremely low.	• Tool grade with high wear resistance. • Lower cutting speed. • Increase flank angle. • Increase feed rate.
Crater Wear		• Tool grade is too soft. • Cutting speed is too high. • Feed rate is too high.	• Tool grade with high wear resistance. • Lower cutting speed. • Lower feed rate.
Chipping		• Tool grade is too hard. • Feed rate is too high. • Lack of cutting edge strength. • Lack of shank or holder rigidity.	• Tool grade with high toughness. • Lower feed rate. • Increase honing size. (Round honing is to be changed to chamfer honing.) • Use a large tool shank size.
Fracture		• Tool grade is too hard. • Feed rate is too high. • Lack of cutting edge strength. • Lack of shank or holder rigidity.	• Tool grade with high toughness. • Lower feed rate. • Increase honing. (Round honing is to be changed to chamfer honing.) • Use large shank size.
Plastic Deformation		• Tool grade is too soft. • Cutting speed is too high. • Depth of cut and feed rate are too large. • Cutting temperature is high.	• Tool grade with high wear resistance. • Lower cutting speed. • Decrease depth of cut and feed rate. • Tool grade with high thermal conductivity.
Welding		• Cutting speed is low. • Poor sharpness. • Unsuitable grade.	• Increase cutting speed. (For DIN Ck45, cutting speed 80m/min.) • Increase rake angle. • Tool grade with low affinity. (Coated grade, cermet grade)
Thermal Cracks		• Expansion or shrinkage due to cutting heat. • Tool grade is too hard. *Especially in milling.	• Dry cutting. (For wet cutting, flood workpiece with cutting fluid) • Tool grade with high toughness.
Notching		• Hard surfaces such as uncut surfaces, chilled parts and machining hardened layers. • Friction caused by jagged shape chips. (Caused by small vibration)	• Tool grade with high wear resistance. • Increase rake angle to improve sharpness.
Flaking		• Cutting edge welding and adhesion. • Poor chip disposal.	• Increase rake angle to improve sharpness. • Enlarge chip pocket.
Flank Wear Fracture *Damage for polycrystallines		• Damage due to the lack of strength of a curved cutting edge.	• Increase honing. • Tool grade with high toughness.
Crater Wear Fracture *Damage for polycrystallines		• Tool grade is too soft. • Cutting resistance is too high and causes high cutting heat.	• Decrease honing. • Tool grade with high wear resistance.

CUTTING TOOL MATERIALS

Cemented carbide (WC-Co) was developed in 1923 and was later improved by adding TiC and TaC. In 1969, CVD coating technology was developed and coated carbide has since been widley used. TiC-TiN based cermet was developed in 1974. Today, "Coated carbide grades for roughing and cermet for finishing" is a well established method.

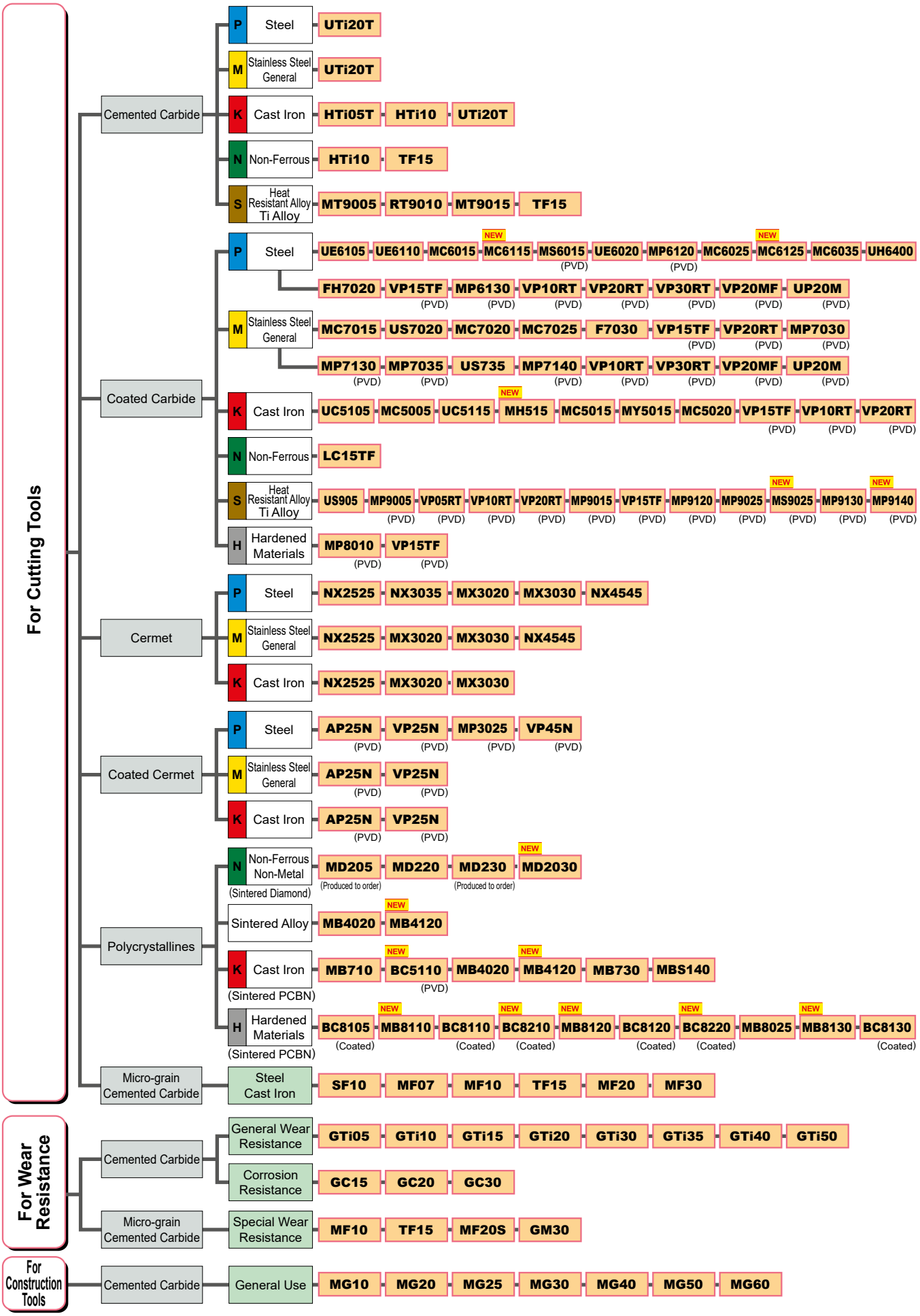


GRADE CHARACTERISTICS

Hard Materials	Hardness (HV)	Energy Formation (kcal/g·atom)	Solubility in Iron (%.1250℃)	Thermal Conductivity (W/m·k)	Thermal * Expansion (x 10^{-6}/k)	Tool Material
Diamond	>9000	–	Highly Soluble	2100	3.1	Sintered Diamond
PCBN	>4500	–	–	1300	4.7	Sintered PCBN
Si_3N_4	1600	–	–	100	3.4	Ceramics
Al_2O_3	2100	-100	≒0	29	7.8	Ceramics Cemented Carbide
TiC	3200	-35	< 0.5	21	7.4	Cermet Coated Carbide
TiN	2500	-50	–	29	9.4	Cermet Coated Carbide
TaC	1800	-40	0.5	21	6.3	Cemented Carbide
WC	2100	-10	7	121	5.2	Cemented Carbide

*1W/m•K=2.39×10^{-3}cal/cm•sec•℃

GRADE CHAIN


For Cutting Tools
Cemented Carbide
P Steel
UTi20T
M Stainless Steel General
UTi20T
K Cast Iron
HTi05T HTi10 UTi20T
N Non-Ferrous
HTi10 TF15
S Heat Resistant Alloy Ti Alloy
MT9005 RT9010 MT9015 TF15
Coated Carbide
P Steel
UE6105 UE6110 MC6015 NEW MC6115 MS6015 (PVD) UE6020 MP6120 (PVD) MC6025 NEW MC6125 MC6035 UH6400
FH7020 VP15TF (PVD) MP6130 (PVD) VP10RT (PVD) VP20RT (PVD) VP30RT (PVD) VP20MF (PVD) UP20M (PVD)
M Stainless Steel General
MC7015 US7020 MC7020 MC7025 F7030 VP15TF (PVD) VP20RT (PVD) MP7030 (PVD)
MP7130 (PVD) MP7035 (PVD) US735 MP7140 (PVD) VP10RT (PVD) VP30RT (PVD) VP20MF (PVD) UP20M (PVD)
K Cast Iron
UC5105 MC5005 UC5115 NEW MH515 MC5015 MY5015 MC5020 VP15TF (PVD) VP10RT (PVD) VP20RT (PVD)
N Non-Ferrous
LC15TF
S Heat Resistant Alloy Ti Alloy
US905 MP9005 (PVD) VP05RT (PVD) VP10RT (PVD) VP20RT (PVD) MP9015 (PVD) VP15TF (PVD) MP9120 (PVD) MP9025 (PVD) NEW MS9025 (PVD) MP9130 (PVD) NEW MP9140 (PVD)
H Hardened Materials
MP8010 (PVD) VP15TF (PVD)
Cermet
P Steel
NX2525 NX3035 MX3020 MX3030 NX4545
M Stainless Steel General
NX2525 MX3020 MX3030 NX4545
K Cast Iron
NX2525 MX3020 MX3030
Coated Cermet
P Steel
AP25N (PVD) VP25N (PVD) MP3025 (PVD) VP45N (PVD)
M Stainless Steel General
AP25N (PVD) VP25N (PVD)
K Cast Iron
AP25N (PVD) VP25N (PVD)
Polycrystallines
N Non-Ferrous Non-Metal (Sintered Diamond)
MD205 (Produced to order) MD220 MD230 (Produced to order) NEW MD2030
Sintered Alloy
NEW MB4020 MB4120
K Cast Iron (Sintered PCBN)
MB710 NEW BC5110 (PVD) MB4020 NEW MB4120 MB730 MBS140
H Hardened Materials (Sintered PCBN)
NEW BC8105 (Coated) MB8110 BC8110 (Coated) NEW BC8210 (Coated) NEW MB8120 BC8120 (Coated) NEW BC8220 (Coated) MB8025 NEW MB8130 BC8130 (Coated)
Micro-grain Cemented Carbide
Steel Cast Iron
SF10 MF07 MF10 TF15 MF20 MF30
For Wear Resistance
Cemented Carbide
General Wear Resistance
GTi05 GTi10 GTi15 GTi20 GTi30 GTi35 GTi40 GTi50
Corrosion Resistance
GC15 GC20 GC30
Micro-grain Cemented Carbide
Special Wear Resistance
MF10 TF15 MF20S GM30
For Construction Tools
Cemented Carbide
General Use
MG10 MG20 MG25 MG30 MG40 MG50 MG60

GRADES COMPARISON TABLE

CEMENTED CARBIDE

	ISO		Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Iscar	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO
	Classification	Symbol										
Turning	P	P01										
		P10					IC70	ST10P	TH10			WS10
		P20	UTi20T				IC70 IC50M	ST20E	KS20			EX35
		P30	UTi20T				IC50M IC54	A30 A30N	UX30 KS15F			EX35
		P40					IC54	ST40E	TX40			EX35
	M	M10			KU10 K313 K68	890	IC07	EH510	TH10			WA10B
		M20	UTi20T		KU10 K313 K68	HX 883	IC07 IC08 IC20	EH520	KS20			EX35
		M30	UTi20T				IC08 IC20 IC28	A30 A30N	UX30			EX35
		M40					IC28		TU40			
	K	K01	HTi05T		KU10 K313 K68			H1 H2	KS05F			WH01 WH05
		K10	HTi10		KU10 K313 K68	890	IC20	EH510	TH10	KW10 GW15	KT9	WH10
		K20	UTi20T	H13A	KU10 K313 K68	HX	IC20	G10E H10E EH520	KS15F KS20	GW25	KT9	WH20
		K30	UTi20T			883		G10E H10E				
	N	N01		H10				H1 H2	KS05F	GW05 KW10		
		N10	HTi10	H10 HBA	KU10 K313 K68	890	IC08 IC20	EH510	TH10	KW10 GW15	KT9	WH10
		N20		H10 HBA	KU10 K313 K68	HX KX	IC08 IC20	G10E EH520	KS15F		KT9	WH20
		N30				883						
	S	S01	MT9005							SW05		
		S10	MT9005 RT9010 MT9015	H10A H10F H13A	KU10 K313 K68	HX 883	IC07 IC08	EH510	KS05F TH10	SW10		WH13S
		S20	RT9010 TF15		KU10 K313 K68	883	IC07 IC08	EH520	KS15F KS20	SW25		
		S30	TF15									
Milling	P	P10										
		P20	UTi20T		K125M		IC50M IC28	A30N				EX35
		P30	UTi20T	SM30	GX		IC50M IC28	A30N	UX30			EX35
		P40					IC28					EX35
	M	M10										
		M20	UTi20T				IC08 IC20	A30N				EX35
		M30	UTi20T	SM30			IC08 IC28	A30N				EX35
		M40					IC28					
	K	K01	HTi05T		K115M,K313							
		K10	HTi10		K115M K313		IC20	G10E	TH10	KW10 GW25	KT9	WH10
		K20	UTi20T	H13A		HX	IC20	G10E		GW25	FZ15	WH20
		K30	UTi20T									

Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

MICRO GRAIN

	ISO Classification	ISO Symbol	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO
Cutting Tools	Z	Z01	SF10 MF07 MF10	PN90 6UF,H3F 8UF,H6F			F0	F MD05F MD1508		FZ05 FB05 FB10	NM08
		Z10	HTi10 MF20	H10F		890	XF1 F1 AFU	MD10 MD0508 MD07F	FW30	FZ10 FZ15 FB15	NM10 NM12 NM15
		Z20	TF15 MF30	H15F		890 883	AF0 SF2 AF1	EM10 MD20 G1F		FZ15 FB15 FB20	BRM20 EF20N
		Z30				883	A1 CC			FZ20 FB20	NM25 NM40

CERMET

	ISO Classification	ISO Symbol	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Iscar	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO
Turning	P	P01	AP25N* VP25N*				IC20N IC520N*	T1000A	NS520 GT720*	CCX* TN610 PV710* PV30*		
		P10	NX2525 AP25N* VP25N*	CT5015 GC1525*	KT315 KT125	TP1020 TP1030* CM CMP*	IC20N IC520N* IC530N*	T1500A T1500Z*	NS520 NS9530 GT9530* AT9530*	CCX* TN60 TN610 PV710* TN620 PV720*	CX75	CZ25*
		P20	NX2525 AP25N* VP25N* NX3035 MP3025*	GC1525*	KT325 KT1120 KT5020*	TP1020 TP1030*	IC20N IC520N* IC30N IC530N* IC75T	T1500A T1500Z* T2500A T2500Z* T3000Z*	NS9530 GT9530* AT9530*	TN60 TN620 PV720* TN6020	CX75 PX90*	CH550
		P30	MP3025* VP45N*				IC75T	T3000Z*		PV730* PV90*	PX90*	
	M	M10	NX2525 AP25N* VP25N*	GC1525*	KT125	TP1020 TP1030* CM CMP*		T1000A T1500Z*		TN60 TN620 PV720* TN6020		CZ25*
		M20	NX2525 AP25N* VP25N*					T1500A T1500Z*		TN90 TN6020 TN620 PV720* PV90*		CH550
		M30								PV730*		
	K	K01	NX2525 AP25N*					T1000A	NS520 GT720*	CCX* PV7005*		
		K10	NX2525 AP25N*	CT5015	KT325 KT125				NS520 NS9530 GT9530*	CCX* PV7005* TN60		CZ25*
		K20	NX2525 AP25N*									CH550
Milling	P	P10	NX2525			C15M	IC30N			TN620M TN60	CX75	MZ1000*
		P20	MX3020 NX2525	CT530	KT530M HT7 KT605M	C15M MP1020	IC30N	T250A T2500A		TN100M TN620M TN60	CX75 CX90	CH550 CH7030 MZ1000*
		P30	MX3030 NX4545				IC30N	T4500A	NS740		CX90	CH7035
	M	M10	NX2525				IC30N			TN60		
		M20	MX3020 NX2525	CT530	KT530M HT7 KT605M	C15M	IC30N	T250A T2500A		TN100M	CX75	
		M30	MX3030 NX4545					T4500A				
	K	K01										
		K10	NX2525							TN60	CX75	
		K20	NX2525		KT530M HT7						CX75	

*Coated Cermet

Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

GRADES COMPARISON TABLE

CVD COATED GRADE

	ISO Classification	ISO Symbol	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Iscar	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO
Turning	P	P01	**MC6115 UE6105**	GC4305 GC4205 GC4415	KCP05B KCP05 KC9105	TP0501 TP0500 TP1501 TP1500	IC9150 IC8150 IC428	AC810P AC700G	T9105 T9025	CA510 CA5505	JC110V	HG8010
		P10	**MC6115 UE6105 MC6015 UE6110 MY5015**	GC4315 GC4215 GC4325 GC4415	KCP10B KCP10 KCP25 KC9110	TP1501 TP1500 TP2501 TP2500	IC9150 IC8150 IC8250	AC810P AC700G AC820P AC2000 AC8015P	T9105 T9115 T9215	CA510 CA5505 CA515 CA5515	JC110V JC215V	HG8010 HG8025 GM8020
		P20	**MC6115 MC6015 UE6110 MC6125 MC6025 UE6020 MY5015**	GC4315 GC4215 GC4325 GC4225 GC4425	KCP25B KCP30B KCP25 KC9125	TP2501 TP2500	IC8250 IC9250 IC8350	AC820P AC2000 AC8025P AC830P	T9115 T9125 T9215 T9225	CA025P CA515 CA5515 CA525 CA5525 CR9025	JC110V JC215V	HG8025 GM8020 GM25
		P30	**MC6125 MC6025 UE6020 MC6035 UH6400**	GC4325 GC4335 GC4225 GC4235 GC4425	KCP30B KCP30	TP3501 TP3500 TP3000	IC8350 IC9250 IC9350	AC8035P AC830P AC630M	T9125 T9135 T9225 T9235	CA025P CA525 CA5525 CA530 CA5535 CR9025	JC215V JC325V	GM25 GM8035
		P40	**MC6035 UH6400**	GC4235 GC4335	KCP40 KCP40B KC9140 KC9240	TP3501 TP3500 TP3000	IC9350	AC8035P AC630M	T9135 T9035 T9235	CA530 CA5535	JC325V	GM8035 GX30
	M	M10	**MC7015 US7020**	GC2015 GC2220	KCM15B KCM15	TM1501 TM2000	IC6015 IC8250	AC610M AC6020M	T6120 T9215	CA6515	JX605X JC110V	
		M20	**MC7015 US7020 MC7025**	GC2015 GC2220	KCM15 KCM25B KCP40B	TM2000 TM2501	IC6015	AC6020M AC610M AC6030M AC630M	T6120 T9215	CA6515 CA6525	JC110V	HG8025 GM25
		M30	**MC7025 US735**	GC2025	KCM25 KCM35B KCP40	TM4000 TM3501	IC6025	AC6030M AC630M	T6130	CA6525	JX525X	GM8035 GX30
		M40	**US735**	GC2025	KCM35B KCM35	TM4000 TM3501	IC6025	AC6030M AC630M			JX525X	GX30
	K	K01	**MC5005 UC5105**	GC3205 GC3210	KCK05B KCK05	TK0501 TH1500	IC5005	AC405K AC410K AC4010K	T505 T515 T5105	CA4505 CA4010 CA310	JC050W JC105V	HX3505
		K10	**MC5015 MH515 UC5115 MY5015**	GC3205 GC3210	KCK15B KCK15 KCK20 KC9315 KCK20B	TK0501 TK1501	IC5005 IC5010 IC428	AC405K AC4010K AC410K AC4015K AC415K	T515 T5115	CA315 CA4515 CA4010 CA4115	JC108W JC050W JC105V JC110V	HX3515 HG8010
		K20	**MC5015 MH515 UC5115 UE6110 MY5015**	GC3225	KCK20B KCK20 KCPK05	TK1501	IC5010 IC8150	AC4015K AC415K AC420K AC8025P	T5115 T5125	CA320 CA4515 CA4115 CA4120	JC108W JC110V JC215V	HG8025 GM8020
		K30	**UE6110**	GC3225	KCPK05			AC8025P	T5125		JC215	HG8025 GM8020
	S	S01	**US905**	S05F S205						CA6515 CA6525 CA6535		HS9105 HS9115
Milling	P	P10				MP1501	IC5400	ACP2000 XCU2500 ACP100			JC730U	
		P20	**F7030 MC7020**	GC4220		MP1501 MP2501 T25M	IC5500	ACP2000 ACP3000 XCU2500 ACP100	T3130 T3225		JC730U JC835S	GX2140 GF30
		P30	**F7030 MC7020**	GC4330 GC4230	KCPK30 KC930M	MP1501 MP2501 TM25 T350	IC5500	ACP3000 XCU2500 ACP100	T3130 T3225		JC835S JC730U	GX2140 GX2160 GF30
		P40		GC4340 GC4240	KC935M KC530M	MM4500 T350M						GX2030 GX2160
	M	M10						XCU2500			JC730U	
		M20	**US735 MC7020**		KC925M	MP2501 MS2500 T25M T350M		ACP100 ACM200 XCU2500	T3130 T3225	CA6535	JC730U JC835S	AX2040 GX2140
		M30	**US735 FC7020 MC7020**	GC2040	KC930M	MP2501 T25M T350M		ACP100 XCU2500 ACM200	T3130 T3225	CA6535	JC730U JC835S	AX2040 GX2140 GX2160 GX30
		M40			KC930M KC935M	MM4500 T350M						GX2160
	K	K01										
		K10	**MC5020**					XCK2000 ACK200	T1215 T1115	CA420M	JC605W	GX2120
		K20	**MC5020**	GC3220 GC3330 K20W	KC915M	MP1501	IC5100	ACK200 XCK2500 XCK2000 ACK200	T1115		JC610 JC605W JC608X	GX2120
		K30		GC3330 GC3040	KC920M KC925M KCPK30 KC930M KC935M	MP1501	IC5100 DT7150				JC610	

Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

PVD COATED GRADE

	ISO Classification	ISO Symbol	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Iscar	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO
Turning	P	P01								PR1005		
		P10	VP10MF MS6015	GC1125	KCU10 KC5010 KC5510 KU10T	CP200 TS2000	IC250 IC507 IC570 IC807 IC907 IC908		AH710 SH725	PR1005 PR1705 PR930 PR1025 PR1115 PR1225 PR1425 PR1725		
		P20	VP10RT VP20RT VP15TF VP20MF MS6015	GC1125 GC15	KCU10 KC5025 KC5525 KU25T	TS2500	IC1007 IC250 IC308 IC507 IC807 IC808 IC907 IC908 IC1008 IC1028 IC3028	AC520U	AH710 AH725 AH120 SH730 GH730 GH130 SH725	PR930 PR1025 PR1725 PR1115 PR1225 PR1425 PR1535		IP2000
		P30	VP10RT VP20RT VP15TF VP20MF	GC1125	KCU25 KC5525 KU25T	CP500	IC228 IC250 IC328 IC330 IC354 IC528 IC1008 IC1028 IC3028	AC1030U AC530U	AH725 AH120 SH730 GH730 GH130 AH740 J740 SH725 AH7025	PR1025 PR1725 PR1225 PR1425 PR1535 PR1625		IP3000
		P40				CP500 CP600	IC228 IC328 IC528 IC928 IC1008 IC1028 IC3028		AH740 J740	PR1535		
	M	M01										
		M10	VP10MF MS6015	GC1115 GC15 GC1105	KCU10 KC5010 KC5510	CP200 TS2000	IC354 IC507 IC520 IC807 IC907 IC1007 IC5080T		AC8005 AH710 SH725	PR1025 PR1225 PR1425 PR1725	JC5003 JC8015	IP050S
		M20	VP10RT VP20RT VP15TF VP20MF MS9025	GC1115 GC15 GC1125	KCU10 KC5010 KC5510	TS2500 CP500	IC354 IC808 IC908 IC1008 IC1028 IC3028 IC5080T	AC520U AC5015S	AH710 AH725 AH120 SH730 GH730 GH130 GH330 AH630 SH725 AH8015 AH7025	PR1025 PR1125 PR1225 PR1425 PR915 PR930 PR1535 PR1725	JC5003 JC5015 JC8015 JC5118	IP100S
		M30	VP10RT VP20RT VP15TF VP20MF MP7035	GC1125 GC2035	KCU25 KC5525	CP500 CP600 TTP2050	IC228 IC250 IC328 IC330 IC1008 IC1028 IC9080T	AC520U AC530U AC1030U AC6040M AC5025S	GH330 AH725 AH120 SH730 GH730 GH130 J740 AH645 SH725	PR1125 PR1725 PR1425 PR1535	JC5015 JC8015 JC5118	
		M40	MP7035	GC2035			IC328 IC928 IC1008 IC1028 IC3028 IC9080T	AC530U AC6040M	J740	PR1535	JC5118	
	K	K01										
		K10		GC15	KCU10 KC5010 KC5510	CP200 TS2000	IC350 IC910 IC1008	AC510U	GH110 AH110 AH710			
		K20	VP10RT VP20RT VP15TF		KCU15 KCU25	CP200 TS2000 TS2500	IC228 IC350 IC808 IC830 IC908 IC1007 IC1008		GH110 AH7025 AH110 AH710 AH725 AH120 GH730 GH130			
		K30	VP10RT VP20RT VP15TF		KCU25 KC5525	CP500	IC228 IC350 IC808 IC830 IC908 IC928 IC1007 IC1008		AH725 AH120 GH730 GH130			
	S	S01	MP9005 VP05RT			TH1000	IC507 IC804 IC807 IC907 IC5080T	AC5005S	AH905 AH8005	PR005S PR1305	JC5003 JC8015	JP9105
		S10	MP9005 MP9015 VP10RT	GC1105 GC15	KCU10 KC5010 KC5410 KC5510	CP200 CP250 TS2000 TS2050 TS2500 TH1000	IC507 IC806 IC807 IC903 IC5080T	AC510U AC5015S	AH905 SH730 AH110 AH8005 AH120	PR005S PR015S PR1310	JC5003 JC5015 JC8015	JP9115
		S20	MP9015 MT9015	GC1125	KCU10 KCU25 KC5025 KC5525	TS2500 CP500	IC228 IC300 IC328 IC808 IC908 IC928 IC3028 IC806 IC9080T	AC510U AC520U AC5025S	AH120 AH725 AH8015	PR015S PR1125 PR1325	JC5015 JC8015 JC5118	
		S30	MS9025 MP9025 VP15TF VP20RT	GC1125	KC5525	CP600	IC928 IC830	AC1030U	AH725 AH7025	PR1125 PR1535	JC5118	
Milling	P	P01					IC903				JC8003	ATH80D ATH08M TH308 PN208 JP4105 PN15M
		P10		GC1010 GC1130	KC505M KC715M KC510M KC515M		IC250 IC350 IC808 IC810 IC900 IC903 IC908 IC910 IC950	ACU2500 ACP200		PR830 PR1225	JC8003 JC8015 JC5015 JC5118	PN15M PN215 PCA12M JP4115
		P20	MP6120 VP15TF	GC1010 GC1030 GC1130 GC2030	KC522M KC525M KC527M KC610M KC620M KC635M KC715M KC720M KC730M KTPK20	F25M MP3000	IC250 IC300 IC328 IC330 IC350 IC808 IC810 IC830 IC900 IC908 IC910 IC928 IC950 IC1008	ACU2500 ACP200	AH3225 AH725 AH120 GH330 AH330 AH9130 AH6030	PR830 PR1225 PR1230 PR1525	JC5015 JC5040 JC6235 JC8015 JC5118 JC6235 JC7560P JC8118P	CY9020 JP4120 CY150

Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

GRADES COMPARISON TABLE

PVD COATED GRADE

	ISO		Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Iscar	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO
	Classification	Symbol										
Milling	P	P30	MP6120 VP15TF MP6130 VP30RT	GC1010 GC1030 GC2030 GC1130	KC735M KC725M KC530M KC537M KCPM40	F25M MP3000 F30M MP2050	IC250 IC300 IC328 IC330 IC350 IC830 IC845 IC900 IC928 IC950 IC1008	ACU2500 ACP200 ACP300	AH725 AH120 AH130 AH140 GH130 AH730 AH3035 AH6030 AH3225 AH9130	PR1230 PR1525	JC6235 JC7560 JC8050 JC7560P JC5015 JC8118 JC5040 JC8118P JC8015 JC5118	JS4045 CY250 CY250V CY25 HC844
		P40	VP30RT	GC2030 GC1030 GC1130	KC735M KC537M KCPM40	F40M T60M	IC300 IC328 IC330 IC830 IC928 IC1008	ACP300	AH140 AH3035	PR1525	JC6235 JC7560 JC8050 JC7560P JC5040 JC8118 JC5118 JC8118P JC5118	JS4060 PTH30E PTH40H JX1060 JS4060
	M	M01					IC907					PN08M PN208
		M10		GC1025 GC1030 GC1010 GC1130	KC715M KC515M		IC903	ACU2500 ACM100		PR1225		PN15M PN215
		M20	VP15TF MP7130 MP7030 VP20RT	GC1025 GC1030 GC1040 GC2030 S30T	KC610M KC635M KC730M KC720M KC522M KC525M KCPM40 KTPK20	F25M MP3000	IC250 IC300 IC808 IC830 IC900 IC908 IC928 IC1008	ACU2500 ACP200	AH725 AH120 GH330 AH330 GH110 AH6030 AH9130	PR1025 PR1225	JC5015 JC5118 JC8015	JP4120
		M30	VP15TF MP7130 MP7030 VP20RT MP7140 VP30RT	S30T GC1040 GC2030	KC537M KC725M KC735M KCPM40 KC530M	F30M F40M MP3000 MP2050	IC250 IC300 IC328 IC330 IC380 IC830 IC882 IC928 IC1008	ACP200 ACP300 ACM300	AH120 AH725 AH130 AH140 GH130 AH730 GH340 AH9130 AH3135 AH4035	PR830 PR1225 PR1525 PR1535	JC5015 JC7560 JC8015 JC7560P JC8050 JC8118 JC5118 JC8118P	JS4045 CY250 HC844
		M40	MP7140 VP30RT			F40M MP2050	IC250 IC300 IC328 IC330 IC882 IC1008	ACP300 ACM300	AH140 AH3135 AH4035	PR1525 PR1535	JC5015 JC7560 JC5118 JC7560P JC8050 JC8118 JC8118P	PTH30E PTH40H JM4160
	K	K01	MP8010						AH110 GH110 AH330		JC8003	ATH80D ATH08M TH308
		K10	MP8010	GC1010	KC514M KC515M KC527M KC635M	MK2050	IC350 IC810 IC830 IC900 IC910 IC928 IC950 IC380 IC1008	ACU2500 ACK3000	AH110 GH110 AH725 AH120 GH130 AH330	PR1210 PR1510	JC8015	ATH10E TH315 CY100H
		K20	VP15TF VP20RT	GC1010 GC1020	KTPK20 KC514M KC610M KC520M KC620M KC524M	MK2000 MK2050	IC350 IC808 IC810 IC830 IC900 IC908 IC910 IC928 IC950 IC1008	ACU2500 ACK300 ACK3000	GH130 AH9130 AH9030	PR1210 PR1510	JC5015 JC8015 JC6235	CY150 JP4120 CY9020 PTH13S
		K30	VP15TF VP20RT	GC1020	KC522M KC725M KC524M KC735M KC537M	MK2050	IC350 IC808 IC830 IC908 IC928 IC950 IC1008	ACK300 ACK3000			JC6235 JC5015 JC8015 JC8118 JC8118P	CY250 JS4045
	S	S01					IC907 IC908 IC808 IC903		AH110 AH710	PR1210	JC8003 JC8015 JC5118	PN08M PN208
		S10	MP9120 VP15TF	GC1130 GC1010 GC1030 GC2030	KC510M	MS2050	IC903 IC907 IC908 IC840 IC910 IC808	EH520Z EH20Z ACM100	AH120 AH725	PR1210	JC8003 JC5015 JC8015 JC5118	JS1025 JP4120
		S20	MP9120 VP15TF MP9130 MP9030	S30T GC2030 GC1030 GC1130	KC522M KC525M KCSM30 KCPM40	MS2050 MP2050	IC300 IC908 IC808 IC900 IC830 IC928 IC328 IC330 IC840 IC882 IC380	EH520Z EH20Z ACK300 ACP300	AH725 AH6030 AH130	PR1535	JC8015 JC5015 JC8050 JC5118	PTH30H
		S30		GC2030 GC1040	KC725M KCPM40	MS2050 F40M KCSM40	IC830 IC882 IC928	ACP300 ACM300	AH3135	PR1535	JC8050 JC7560 JC5118	JM4160
	H	H01	MP8010 VP05HT				IC903				JC8003 DH103 JC8008 DH102	
		H10	VP15TF VP10H	GC1130 GC1010 GC1030	KC505M KC510M	MH1000 F15M	IC900 IC808 IC907 IC905				JC8003 JC8008 JC8015 JC5118 JC8118P	JP4105 TH303 TH308 PTH08M ATH08M ATH80D
		H20	VP15TF	GC1030 GC1130		F15M	IC900 IC808 IC908 IC380 IC1008		AH3135		JC8015 JC5118 JC8118P	JP4115 TH315
		H30				MP3000 F30M	IC380 IC900 IC1008		AH3135			JP4120

Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

PCBN

	ISO Classification	ISO Symbol	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Seco Tools	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet
Turning	H	H01	BC8105 BC8110 MB8110	CB7105	CBN060K	BNC100 BNX10 BN1000 BNC2010	BXM10 BX310	KBN05M KBN10M KBN510	
		H10	BC8110 MBC020 BC8120 BC8220 MB8025 MB8110 MB8120	CB7115 CB7015	CBN010	BNC160 BNX20 BN2000 BNC2020	BXM10 BX330 BX530	KBN05M KBN25M KBN525	JBN300
		H20	MBC020 BC8120 BC8220 MB8025 MB8120	CB7125 CB7025 CB20	CBN150 CBN160C	BNC200 BNX25 BN250 BNC2020	BXM20 BXA20 BX360	KBN525 KBN05M KBN25M	JBN245
		H30	BC8130 MB8130	CB7135 CB7525	CBN150 CBN160C	BNC300 BN350	BXC50 BX380	KBN35M	
	S	S01	MB730 MB8025		CBN170	BN700 BN7000	M714B		
		S10				BNS8125	BX470, BX480		
		S20							
		S30							
	K	K01	MB710 BC5110 MB5015			BN500 BNC500	BX870 BX930 BX910		
		K10	MB730 MB4020 MB4120	CB7525		BN700 BN7500 BN7000	BX470 BX480	KBN60M	JBN795
		K20	MB730 MB4020 MB4120		CBN200	BN700 BN7000	BX480	KBN60M	JBN500
		K30	BC5030	CB7925	CBN300 CBN400C CBN500	BNS800 BNC8115, BNC8125	BX90S BXC90	KBN900	
	Sintered Alloy		MB4020 MB4120		CBN200	BN7500 BN7000 BNC7115	BX470 BX480	KBN570 KBN70M	

PCD

	ISO Classification	ISO Symbol	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Seco Tools	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet
Turning	N	N01	MD205	CD05	PCD05	DA90	DX180 DX160	KPD001	JDA30 JDA735
		N10	MD220	CD10	PCD10	DA150	DX140	KPD010	
		N20	MD220		PCD20	DA2200	DX120		JDA715
		N30	MD230 MD2030		PCD30 PCD30M	DA1000	DX110	KPD230	JDA10

Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

INSERT CHIPBREAKER COMPARISON TABLE

NEGATIVE INSERT TYPE

ISO Classification	Cutting Mode	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO	Walter	TaeguTec
P	Finish	FH, FP FY, FS	 LC	FF	FF1, FF2	FA, FB FL	01* TF, 11 ZF	GP, PP, VF XP, XP-T, XF		FE	FP5	FA FX
	Light	LP SA, SH	XF PF MF	K LF, FN	 MF2	SU LU, FE SX, SE	PS NS, 27 TSF, AS, TQ	PQ HQ, CQ	PF UR, UA, UT	 BE B, BH, CE	MP3, FV5	FM FG
	Light (Mild Steel)	SY					17	XQ, XS				FC
	Light (With Wiper)	SW	WL, WF	FW	W-FF2 W-MF2	LUW, SEW	FW, SW AFW, ASW	WF WP, WQ			FW5, NF	WS
	Medium	MP MA MH	PM QM, XM XMR	 MP, P MN	MF3 MF5, M3 M5	GU UG GE, UX	PM, NM, ZM TA, TM, AM, 28 DM, 33, 37, 38	PG, CJ, GS PS, HS PT	 PG UB	CT, AB AH, AR AY, AE	MP5, MV5 MU5	PC, MP, FT MT
	Medium (With Wiper)	MW	WMX, WM WR	MW, RW	W-M6, W-M3 W-MF5	GUW		WE			MW5, NM	WT
	Rough	RP GH Std.	PR, HM Std.	RN, RP	M6, MR6, MR7	MU, MX, ME UZ	TH, THS Std.	PH GT Std.	UD GG	RE Y	RP5, RP7 RV5	 RT Std.
	Heavy	HZ HL, HM, HX HV	QR, PR HR, MR	MR, RP RM RH	R4, R5 R57, RR6, R7 R68, RR9	MP HG, HP HU, HW, HF	TRS, 57 TU TUS, 65	PX	 UC	 HX HE, H	NRF HU5 NRR	RX, RH HD, HY, HT HZ, EH
M	Finish Light	SH, LM	XF, MF	FF, FP LF*	FF1, FF2 MF1	SU, EF	SS	MQ, SK*		MP, AB, BH	FM5	SF
	Medium	MS, GM MM, MA ES	MM QM, XM K	MS, MP UP	MF3 MF4 MF5, M3	EX, EG, UP GU HM	SA, SF SM S	MS, MU TK ST	SF, SZ SG	PV, DE, SE AH	MM5, RM5 MU5	ML EM, MM VF
	Heavy	GH, RM HL, HZ	MR MR	MR, RP	M5, M6, R6 R56, RR6, R7 R8,PR9	EM, MU MP	TH, SH			AE	 HU5	
K	Finish Light	LK, MA	KF	FN	MF2 M3, M4		CF	KQ		VA, AH	MK5	FG
	Medium	MK, GK Std.	KM	RP,UN	M5	UZ, GZ, UX	CM Std.	KG, Std., C	PG	V, AE	RK5, MV7	MC
	Rough	RK	KR, KRR		MR7			KH. GC, PH	GG	RE	RK7 RV7	KT
	Heavy	Flat top		Flat top	MR9 Flat top	Flat top	CH, Flat top	ZS, Flat top	Flat top	Flat top	Flat top	
S	Finish	FJ*	SF	FS*, FF	MF1	EF		MQ, SK*			FM5	FA
	Light	LS,MJ,MJ*	SGF*	LF*, MS, FN	MF3	SU*	HRF				NFT MS3	EA, SF
	Medium	MS MA	NGP*, SM QM	UP, P, NGP*	M1 M3	EG, EX, UP	HRM, 28 SA, HMM	SQ MS, MU, TK		VI	NMS, NMT MU5	
	Heavy	RS, GJ	SR, SMR	RP	MR3 MR4	MU		SG, SX			NRS, NRT HU5	ET

*Peripheral ground type insert.
Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

7°POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

ISO Classification	Cutting Mode	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO	Walter	TaeguTec
P	Finish	SMG*	UM*	LF*		FC*, SC*	JS*, 01*	CF*,CK* GQ*,GF* SKS*, SK*			FP2*	SA*
	Finish Light	FP, FV LP, SV	PF, UF	UF, 11 LF, FP	FF1 F1, MF2	FB, FP, LU LB, SU	PF, PSF PS, PSS, TSF	GP, PP, VF XP		JQ	PF4, FP4	FA, FX FG
	Light (With Wiper)	SW	WF	FW	W-F1	LUW, SDW		WP			PF	
	Medium	MV MP, Std.	PM, UM PR, UR	MF, MP	M3 F2, M5	GU MU	TM, 23 PM, 24	HQ, MF* XQ, GK	FT	JE	FP6, MP4 RP4	PC MT
	Medium (With Wiper)	MW	WM	MW	W-MF2 W-M3		SW				PM	WT
M	Finish Light	FM LM	MF, UF	LF, UF FP	F1, F2 MF2	FC*,SI* LU LB, SU	PF, PSF PS, PSS	CF*,CK* GQ*,GF* MQ*,SK*		MP	FM2* FM4	FA FG
	Medium	MM, Std.	MM, UM MR, UR	MP	M3 M5	GU, MU	PM	HQ, GK			FM6 MM4, RM4	PC MT
K	Medium	MK, Std. Flat top	KF, KM, UM, KR	Flat top	F1, M3, M5	MU, Flat top*	Flat top, CM	Flat top*			FK6, MK4 RK4, RK6	MT
N	Medium	AZ*	AL*	HP*	AL*	AG* AW*	AL*	AP* AH*	ASF*,ALU* ACB*		FN2*, PM2* MN2*	FL*
S	Finish Light	FS*, LS* FS-P*, LS-P* FJ* LS, MS	UM* UF, MF UM, MM	LF* HP*		SI* GU	Std.	CF*, CK* GQ*, GF* SK*, MQ			FM2* FM4, FM6 MM4, RM4	SA*, FA, FG PC, MT

*Peripheral ground type insert.
Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

11°POSITIVE INSERT TYPE

ISO Classification	Cutting Mode	Mitsubishi Materials	Sandvik	Kennametal	Seco Tools	Sumitomo Electric	Tungaloy	Kyocera	Dijet	MOLDINO	Walter	TaeguTec
P	Finish Light	FV, SMG* SV	PF	UF, FP FW, LF		SI, FK. FB LU, LUW, LB SU,SF	01* PF, PSF PS, PSS, TSF	PP, GP, GF* SKS*, CF*, CK* PF*, XP		JQ	FP4	FG PC
	Medium	MV	PM, UM	MF MP, MW		GU, MU, US	PM TM, 23 24	HQ XQ	BM	JE	MP4	
M	Finish Light	SMG* SV	MF	HP* LF		SU	SS* PF, PS	GF*, CK* PF*, GP, CF* SKS*		MP	FM4	PC
	Medium	MV	MM			GU, MU, US	PM, Std.	HQ			MM4	

*Peripheral ground type insert.
Note 1) The tables above are based on published data and not authorized by each manufacturer.

EUROPEAN SALES COMPANIES

GERMANY
MMC HARTMETALL GMBH
Comeniusstr. 2 . 40670 Meerbusch
Phone +49 2159 91890 . Fax +49 2159 918966
Email admin@mmchg.de

U.K.
MMC HARDMETAL U.K. LTD.
Mitsubishi House . Galena Close . Tamworth . Staffs. B77 4AS
Phone +44 1827 312312
Email sales@mitsubishicarbide.co.uk

SPAIN
MITSUBISHI MATERIALS ESPAÑA, S.A.
Calle Emperador 2 . 46136 Museros / Valencia
Phone +34 96 1441711 . Fax +34 96 1443786
Email comercial@mmevalencia.es

FRANCE
MMC METAL FRANCE S.A.R.L.
6, Rue Jacques Monod . 91400 Orsay
Phone +33 1 69 35 53 53 . Fax +33 1 69 35 53 50
Email mmfsales@mmc-metal-france.fr

POLAND
MMC HARDMETAL POLAND SP. Z O.O
Al. Armii Krajowej 61 . 50 - 541 Wroclaw
Phone +48 71335 1620 . Fax +48 71335 1621
Email sales@mitsubishicarbide.com.pl

ITALY
MMC ITALIA S.R.L.
Viale Certosa 144 . 20156 Milano
Phone +39 0293 77031 . Fax +39 0293 589093
Email info@mmc-italia.it

TURKEY
MMC HARTMETALL GMBH ALMANYA - İZMİR MERKEZ ŞUBESİ
Adalet Mahallesi Anadolu Caddesi No: 41-1 . 15001 35530 Bayraklı / İzmir
Phone +90 232 5015000 . Fax +90 232 5015007
Email info@mmchg.com.tr

www.mmc-carbide.com

DISTRIBUTED BY:

C009ST-E
Published by: MMC Hartmetall GmbH – A Sales Company of MITSUBISHI MATERIALS | 2024.04